Use these links to rapidly review the document
TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Table of Contents

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2020

Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Jamf Holding Corp.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**7372**	**82-3031543**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Telephone: (612) 605-6625
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Dean Hager
Chief Executive Officer
100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Telephone: (612) 605-6625
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies of all communications, including communications sent to agent for service, should be sent to:

Robert M. Hayward, P.C.
Robert E. Goedert, P.C.
Alexander M. Schwartz
Kirkland & Ellis LLP
300 North LaSalle
Chicago, Illinois 60654
(312) 862-2000

Michael Kaplan
Marcel R. Fausten
Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP
450 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017
(212) 450-4000

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public:
As soon as practicable after this Registration Statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box: o

If this Form is filed to registered additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer", "smaller reporting company", and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer o	Accelerated Filer o	Non-accelerated filer ☒	Smaller Reporting Company o Emerging Growth Company ☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. o

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price[1][2]	Amount of Registration Fee
Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share	$100,000,000	$12,980

(1) Includes the aggregate offering price of shares of common stock subject to the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

(2) Estimated solely for purposes of computing the amount of the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

The registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until this Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Table of Contents

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. These securities may not be sold until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell nor does it seek an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to Completion. Dated June 29, 2020

Shares

Common Stock

This is an initial public offering of shares of common stock of Jamf Holding Corp.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for the common stock. It is currently estimated that the initial public offering price per share will be between $ and $. We have applied to list our common stock on the under the symbol " ".

We are an "emerging growth company" as defined under the federal securities laws, and as such, we have elected to comply with certain reduced reporting requirements for this prospectus and may elect to do so in future filings.

See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 to read about factors you should consider before buying shares of our common stock.

Immediately after this offering, assuming an offering size as set forth above, funds controlled by our equity sponsor, Vista Equity Partners, will own approximately % of our outstanding common stock (or % of our outstanding common stock if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full). As a result, we expect to be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of the . See "Management — Corporate Governance — Controlled Company Status".

At our request, the underwriters have reserved up to shares of our common stock, or % of the shares of common stock offered pursuant to this prospectus, for sale at the initial public offering price per share through a directed share program to certain individuals associated with Vista Equity Partners. See "Underwriting."

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other regulatory body has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

	Per Share	Total
Initial public offering price	$	$
Underwriting discount[(1)]	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to Jamf Holding Corp.	$	$

(1) See "Underwriting" for a description of compensation payable to the underwriters.

To the extent that the underwriters sell more than shares of common stock, the underwriters have the option to purchase up to an additional shares of our common stock at the initial public offering price less the underwriting discount.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares of common stock against payment in New York, New York on , 2020.

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC **J.P. Morgan** **BofA Securities** **Barclays**
RBC Capital Markets **Mizuho Securities** **HSBC**
Canaccord Genuity **JMP Securities** **Piper Sandler** **William Blair**

Loop Capital Markets **CastleOak Securities, L.P.**

Prospectus dated

The Standard in Apple Enterprise Management

jamf

Helping organizations succeed with Apple


Connect, manage and protect Apple products, apps and corporate resources in the cloud without ever having to touch the devices.
40,000+
Customers
100+
Countries/Territories
$225M
Annual recurring revenue
120%
Net retention rate
100,000+
Jamf Nation community members
24 of 25
World's most valuable brands
All numbers as of 3/31/2020 except customers which is as of 6/29/2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Neither we nor any of the underwriters have authorized anyone to provide any information or make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus or in any free writing prospectus filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC. We take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. We are offering to sell, and seeking offers to buy, shares of common stock only in jurisdictions where offers and sales are permitted. The information contained in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or of any sale of the common stock. Our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects may have changed since such date.

For investors outside of the United States, neither we nor any of the underwriters have done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. You are required to inform yourselves about, and to observe any restrictions relating to, this offering and the distribution of this prospectus outside of the United States.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary does not contain all of the information that you should consider before investing in our common stock. For a more complete understanding of us and this offering, you should read and carefully consider the entire prospectus, including the more detailed information set forth under "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes. Some of the statements in this prospectus are forward-looking statements. See "Forward-Looking Statements".

Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms "Jamf", the "Company", "our company", "we", "us" and "our" in this prospectus refer to Jamf Holding Corp. and, where appropriate, its consolidated subsidiaries. The term "Vista" or "our Sponsor" refers to Vista Equity Partners, our equity sponsor, and the term "Vista Funds" refers to Vista Equity Partners Fund VI, L.P., Vista Equity Partners Fund VI-A, L.P., VEPF VI FAF, L.P., Vista Co-Invest Fund 2017-1, L.P. and VEPF VI Co-Invest 1, L.P.

Our Mission

Our mission is to help organizations succeed with Apple.

Overview

We are the standard in Apple Enterprise Management, and our cloud software platform is the only vertically-focused Apple infrastructure and security platform of scale in the world. We help organizations, including businesses, hospitals, schools and government agencies, connect, manage and protect Apple products, apps and corporate resources in the cloud without ever having to touch the devices. With Jamf's software, Apple devices can be deployed to employees brand new in the shrink-wrapped box, set up automatically and personalized at first power-on and administered continuously throughout the life of the device.

Jamf was founded in 2002, around the same time that Apple was leading an industry transformation. Apple transformed the way people access and utilize technology through its focus on creating a superior consumer experience. With the release of revolutionary products like the Mac, iPod, iPhone and iPad, Apple built the world's most valuable brand and became ubiquitous in everyday life.

We believe employees have come to expect the same high-quality Apple user experience at work as they enjoy in their personal lives. This is often not possible as many organizations rely on legacy solutions to administer Apple devices or do not give employees a choice of device. Jamf's software solutions preserve and extend the native Apple experience, allowing employees to use their Apple devices as they do in their personal lives, while retaining their privacy and fulfilling IT's enterprise requirements around deployment, access and security.

We have built our company through a singular focus on being the primary solution for Apple in the enterprise. Through our long-standing relationship with Apple, we have accumulated significant Apple technical experience and expertise that give us the ability to fully and quickly leverage and extend the capabilities of Apple products, operating systems, or OSs, and services. This expertise enables us to fully support new innovations and OS releases the moment they are made available by Apple. This focus has allowed us to create a best-in-class user experience for Apple in the enterprise and grow to approximately 38,500 customers deploying 16 million Apple devices in over 100 countries and territories as of March 31, 2020. As of June 29, 2020, we had more than 40,000 customers.

We sell our Software-as-a-Service, or SaaS, solutions via a subscription model, through a direct sales force, online and indirectly via our channel partners, including Apple. Our multi-dimensional go-to-market model and cloud-deployed offering enable us to reach all organizations around the world, large and small, with our software solutions. As a result, we continue to see rapid growth and expansion of our customer base as Apple continues to gain momentum in the enterprise. Our customers include many highly recognizable brands and organizations including Apple itself, 8 of the top 10 Fortune 500 companies, 7 of the top 10 Fortune 500 technology companies, 24 of the 25 most valuable brands (according to the Forbes Most Valuable Brands rankings) and 10 of the 10 largest U.S. banks (based on total assets). Our focus on customer success and innovation has resulted in a Net Promoter Score that significantly exceeds industry averages. For further discussion on our Net Promoter Score, see "Market and Industry Data".

Complementing our software platform is Jamf Nation, the world's largest online community of IT professionals focused exclusively on Apple in the enterprise. This active, grassroots community of over 100,000 members serves as a highly-qualified and efficient crowd-sourced Q&A engine for anyone with questions about Apple and Jamf deployments.

As of March 31, 2020 and 2019, our annual recurring revenue, or ARR, was $224.9 million and $160.6 million, respectively, representing growth of 40%. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, our ARR was $208.9 million and $142.3 million, respectively, representing growth of 47%. For the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019, our total revenue was $60.4 million and $44.1 million, respectively, representing period-over-period growth of 37%. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, our total revenue was $204.0 million and $146.6 million, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 39%. For the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, our loss from operations was $(6.5) million, $(6.1) million, $(20.3) million and $(30.0) million, respectively. For the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, our net losses were $(8.3) million, $(9.0) million, $(32.6) million and $(36.3) million, respectively. For the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, our net cash provided by (used in) operating activities was $(8.8) million, $(7.9) million, $11.2 million and $9.4 million, respectively. For the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019, our Non-GAAP Operating Income was $4.3 million and $3.4 million, respectively, and our Adjusted EBITDA was $5.6 million and $4.3 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, our Non-GAAP Operating Income was $16.5 million and $2.9 million, respectively, and our Adjusted EBITDA was $20.8 million and $6.6 million, respectively. Non-GAAP Operating Income and Adjusted EBITDA are supplemental measures that are not calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP. See "Selected Consolidated Financial Data — Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for a definition of each of Non-GAAP Operating Income and Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation to their respective most directly comparable GAAP financial measures.

Industry Background

Key trends impacting how enterprises use and manage technology to engage employees and drive productivity include:

Apple's democratization of technology

Apple is ubiquitous. It is the most valuable brand in the world according to Forbes, and in 2018, it became the first company to cross a market capitalization of US$1 trillion. Apple's success has been driven by delivering the best user experience to its customers through its innovative combination of hardware, software and cloud services. It has transformed the technology landscape by placing the user first and designing everything around maximizing the Apple user experience.

In the 1990s and early 2000s, endpoint technology was dominated by Microsoft Windows, particularly in the workplace. Many enterprises prioritized standardization over user experience in order to facilitate the deployment, security and management of massive numbers of Windows PCs. Employees were not typically given a choice in their devices. In the 2000s, Apple introduced a series of revolutionary products that transformed how the world interacts with technology. Apple released the iPod in 2001, followed by the iPhone in 2007 and the iPad in 2010. These products, which utilized Apple iOS (Apple's proprietary mobile OS), shared a design element that placed the user first. The rapid rise in popularity of iOS devices, combined with the proliferation of web-based applications, created a "halo effect", leading to a resurgence of Apple's Mac computer. Apple's consumer-focused technology provided a significantly more capable, intuitive and faster experience than the technology many employees previously had in the workplace.

Apple's focus on the user experience has transformed employees' expectations for technology overall. Employees expect a simple, intuitive, seamless experience that fosters creativity, productivity and collaboration. Apple currently offers an entire ecosystem of desktops, laptops, tablets, phones and wearable devices designed to interoperate seamlessly at home, at work and everywhere in-between. This has made Apple the leading technology brand overall and for millennials according to a 2019 brand intimacy study by MBLM.

The consumerization of IT

The consumerization of IT refers to the migration of software and hardware products originally designed for personal use into the enterprise. Today, employees are often less inclined to draw a line between work and personal technology and commonly prefer not to settle for enterprise solutions that are harder to use than what they have at home. As the competition for talent escalates, we believe technology will play a central role in either improving or degrading the employee experience. Today, with more organizations than ever before managing and onboarding new employees remotely, the technology experience and the employee experience are synonymous.

Rapidly evolving workplace demographics are also accelerating the consumerization of IT. Millennials currently represent the largest segment of the U.S. workforce, according to a 2018 study by the Pew Research Center. In addition, a 2014 study by the Brookings Institute predicted that millennials will make up 75% of the U.S. workforce by 2025. Millennials are the first digitally-native generation that has grown up with broadband, smartphones, tablets, laptops and a massive library of apps through which they interact with the world and each other. Millennials demand more from their enterprise IT organizations. They *expect* to work from anywhere at any time. They *expect* to be able to collaborate instantly. They *expect* to have a choice in the technology they use.

This trend is expected to continue as younger generations enter the workforce and workplace technology continues to directly impact employment decision-making. In a 2019 survey conducted by Vanson Bourne and commissioned by us, approximately 70% of surveyed college students in five countries said they would be more likely to choose or stay at an organization that offers a choice in work computer, and if upfront cost was not a consideration, 71% said they would either use or would like to use a Mac computer.

Consumerization of IT has been one of the most significant trends impacting enterprise IT over the past decade. This trend is exemplified by Apple's iPhone, which has pushed organizations to develop corporate policies that support the use of personal devices for work. As a result, Apple — the ultimate consumer technology company — has become critically important to enterprise IT organizations.

Apple's momentum in enterprise IT

Fueled by Apple's popularity and the consumerization of IT, Apple devices have gained widespread acceptance across the enterprise, from the executive suite to new hires. As a result, Apple market share in the enterprise has grown significantly. According to Apple CEO Tim Cook, Apple is now in every Fortune 500 company, and "eight in ten companies are writing custom apps for their enterprise". Apple's enterprise revenue, disclosed as $25 billion in 2015, is estimated to have grown to over $40 billion in 2019 according to Atherton Research. Apple's commitment to the enterprise has expanded through partnerships with enterprise giants, such as Accenture, Cisco, Deloitte, General Electric, IBM, Salesforce and SAP.

Evidence of this momentum is further supported by Statcounter, an organization that aggregates data based on web traffic. According to Statcounter, Apple OSs comprised 22% of global web traffic (both business and consumer) in December 2019, up from 4% in January 2009. Apple's gains in the US have been even more significant, with Apple OSs now representing over 40% of web traffic in December 2019, compared to 27% for Microsoft and 28% for Google. Over that same period, the market share of Microsoft has declined from 92% to 27%.

The increased use of mobile devices to access the internet is largely responsible for the decline in market share of Windows over the past decade. Over this same decade, however, the Mac computer has grown in popularity and market share, further demonstrating that Apple's increased use is not limited to iOS devices. While the Mac computer was once primarily associated with creative or artistic activities, it now represents a growing share of computers within the enterprise. As evidence of this, a recent IDC survey of U.S.-based commercial IT decision makers indicates that Mac represents 11% of their installed notebooks today and is expected to grow to 14% within two years. In Windows-based enterprise environments, Apple devices are typically deployed alongside an array of Windows and other devices and operate with Microsoft enterprise solutions. Finally, an additional driver of Mac growth is the end-of-life of Windows 7 in January 2020. Enterprise IT decision makers who participated in the IDC survey expect 13% of their current Windows 7 fleet to be replaced with Mac.

Given the expectations of both current and future employees, offering employees a choice in technology is becoming imperative for many enterprises. When given a choice, more than 70% of employees surveyed worldwide would choose Mac over PC and iOS over Android, according to a 2018 survey conducted by us. Considering IDC's estimate of current Mac enterprise penetration, we believe there is significant opportunity to fill the gap between how many employees want a Mac and how many currently use one.

Digital transformation in response to COVID-19

The COVID-19 pandemic has accelerated the need for solutions to empower remote work, distance learning and telehealth. While these trends were gaining mind share prior to the pandemic, recent challenges have added momentum to these digital transformation changes that will last long after the struggles related to COVID-19 have passed. Workflows that were once aspirational have become essential. For example, many companies with remote workforces want to ship devices directly from the manufacturer to the end user and have all the enterprise requirements fulfilled without IT (which is also remote) ever touching the devices. While this workflow has been used by some organizations in the past to increase IT efficiency and smooth the user experience, it now has become a logistical and scalable advantage for device distribution and employee safety. In healthcare, providers are attempting to conserve personal protective equipment and generally minimize in-person patient contact. As such, providers have used iPads to facilitate virtual inpatient care, serve patients at home and connect isolated patients with loved ones, with some providers even loaning the required devices to patients. In education, digital technology has never played a

more important role. Many school districts have provided or are working to provide iPads to all their students in order to deliver equitable and engaging at-home learning experiences. These school districts require a solution that helps educators, students and parents embrace distance learning technology. This sudden and significant shift from in-person to virtual interactions is forcing these modern workflows into the mainstream. The vision of employee or student empowerment delivered through Jamf solutions can help organizations operate at the level they did before the necessity to conduct their business or function in a remote environment.

We believe these trends will continue. According to a May 2020 PricewaterhouseCoopers study, 68% of CFOs said that work flexibility (e.g., flexible hours and location) will make their company better in the long run, and 43% plan to implement remote work as a permanent option for roles that allow it. According to an April 2020 Gallup study, 62% of employed Americans currently say they have worked from home during the COVID-19 pandemic, a number that has doubled since mid-March, and three in five U.S. workers who have been doing their jobs from home during the COVID-19 pandemic would prefer to continue working remotely as much as possible once public health restrictions are lifted. More organizations than ever before are examining their remote employee and work-from-home policies and looking for solutions to guide them. Now, the technology experience and the employee experience are synonymous.

The limitations of legacy enterprise solutions

Legacy solutions do not deliver the full Apple user experience because they are either outdated, overly Windows-centric or treat all devices the same across operating systems. In particular, cross-platform solutions that treat devices the same tend to rely on the lowest common denominator technology that is shared across the relevant ecosystems. Apple, Microsoft and Google have each introduced device-specific cloud services to automate enterprise IT processes. Fully embracing these cloud services demands specific focus on the respective ecosystem. Legacy solutions do not leverage the native capabilities of Apple and do not deliver the full Apple experience across several key areas, including the following:

- ***Provisioning and deployment.*** Legacy solutions commonly rely on processes, such as disk imaging, that are manual or time-intensive for IT departments and diminish the Apple experience for the user.
- ***Operating system updates.*** Cross-platform legacy solutions are unable to allocate sufficient resources to always support the latest operating systems from all manufacturers. This often results in such solutions not supporting the latest Apple OS features and can cause security vulnerabilities that put an organization at risk.
- ***Application licensing and lifecycle.*** Cross-platform solutions offer limited options for application distribution and installation, which often require hands-on IT oversight and the need to wrap applications with middleware, such as containers, degrading Apple's intended user experience. License tracking in the cross-platform solution environment can also be manual. All of this effort creates extra and error-prone work for IT departments and dilutes the Apple user experience.
- ***Endpoint protection.*** Legacy solutions do not leverage Apple's native security tools and Endpoint Security framework, thereby providing limited visibility into an organization's fleet of Apple devices and limited identification of potential security threats.
- ***Identity-based access to resources.*** The concept of a workplace perimeter is quickly fading as employees demand flexibility to work from anywhere with seamless access to enterprise applications and resources. Enterprises need to make it simple for users to authenticate and access enterprise resources from anywhere with a single identity.

To provide users access to corporate resources, many organizations bind their devices with Microsoft's Azure Active Directory, or AAD. While binding devices to AAD works well with Windows-based devices, it does not create an efficient experience for other ecosystems, including Apple. Additionally, to be able to service Apple devices in the enterprise, IT often creates a secondary administrator account on each device that tends to become a management headache, user experience burden and security risk.

For enterprise Apple deployments, the limitations of legacy solutions all add up to higher operational and support costs, greater security vulnerability, lower productivity and a degraded user experience. While Apple devices may have higher upfront costs, implementing the full Apple experience results in higher productivity and lower total cost of ownership. Realizing these potential benefits requires an enterprise software solution specifically built for the Apple ecosystem.

Our Solution

We are the standard in Apple Enterprise Management, and our cloud software platform is the only vertically-focused Apple infrastructure and security platform of scale in the world. Our SaaS solutions provide a cloud-based platform for full lifecycle enterprise IT management of Apple devices. We help organizations, including businesses, hospitals, schools and government agencies, connect, manage and protect Apple products, apps and corporate resources in the cloud without ever having to touch the devices. Our solutions are purpose-built to provide both technical and non-technical IT personnel with a single software platform to administer their end-users' Apple devices, while preserving the legendary Apple experience end-users have come to expect. We believe that our success is born out of a singular focus on Apple and our commitment to optimizing the end-to-end user experience. As of March 31, 2020, we had approximately 38,500 customers, over 12,500 of which became customers in the 15 months prior to March 31, 2020, in more than 100 countries and territories. As of June 29, 2020, we had more than 40,000 customers.

We believe employees have come to expect the same high-quality Apple user experience at work as they enjoy in their personal lives. This is often not possible as many organizations rely on legacy solutions to administer Apple devices or do not give employees a choice of device. Our software solutions preserve and extend the native Apple experience, allowing employees to use their Apple devices as they do in their personal lives, while retaining their privacy and fulfilling IT's enterprise requirements around deployment, access and security. Our software platform provides the following key benefits:

- ***Provisioning and deployment.*** We provide a scalable, zero-IT-touch deployment right out of the shrink-wrapped box, personalized for each end-user. Our offering makes it possible for IT professionals to easily manage the traditionally challenging tasks of deployment, information encryption and loading and updating software, without ever touching the device.

- ***Operating system updates.*** Many Apple users expect immediate access to new features by upgrading the moment Apple releases a new OS. Given our singular focus on Apple, we are able to offer robust, immediate support for OS feature updates so they can be effortlessly deployed on the same day they are released by Apple. IT teams have the flexibility to automate updates or let users initiate the updates, ensuring employees stay up-to-date with all of the latest security and privacy features.

- ***Application lifecycle and licensing.*** We give IT teams the ability to automate key workflows related to the installation and management of applications ensuring a more efficient IT management process. We also facilitate the deployment of both Apple App Store and third-party applications. These capabilities include automated targeted distribution of apps to employees based on their work needs, user-initiated app installation via a

customized enterprise app store, automated volume purchasing and license management and automated tracking and deployment of third-party software updates.

- ***Endpoint protection.*** We safeguard and amplify Mac security through an enterprise endpoint protection solution purpose-built for the Mac. Jamf endpoint protection is specifically designed to identify Mac-specific threats while preserving user experience and performance. Our software solution is built around the unique challenges that Apple devices face in enterprise security, with behavior-based detection and prevention of Apple-specific threats and enterprise visibility into native Apple security tools.

- ***Identity-based access to resources.*** We enable users to easily and securely connect to enterprise resources with a single cloud-based identity credential, simplified using biometrics on the Apple device. Users can then immediately access all of their corporate applications and shared resources. Additionally, Jamf is able to dynamically block or grant administrative rights on the Apple device itself based on a user's cloud-based identity, thus removing the need for additional administrator accounts on the device.

- ***Self-service.*** We extend the Apple experience with an enterprise self-service app that empowers end-users to satisfy their own IT needs. With a single click, users can install apps pre-approved by IT, automatically resolve common technical issues and easily connect and configure enterprise resources, like the nearest printer, without waiting for IT. Our self-service app empowers users to be productive and self-sufficient while simultaneously reducing the labor burden on IT.

Our software platform provides value to both end-users and IT departments. Users receive the legendary Apple experience they have come to expect, and IT departments are able to empower employees, enhance productivity and lower total cost of ownership. According to an October 2019 Apple-commissioned study conducted by Forrester Consulting, The Total Economic Impact Of Mac In The Enterprise, a Mac in the enterprise results in $678 cost savings per device versus a comparable PC (when considering three-year hardware, software, support and operational costs), a 20% improvement in employee retention and a 5% increase in sales performance for sales employees. A Mac also results in 48 hours of increased productivity per employee over three years. These metrics result in a payback period of less than 6 months for a Mac.

Furthermore, research by Hobson & Company commissioned by us consisting of 15 interviews with Jamf customers found benefits from simplifying IT management, reducing the time spent provisioning devices and the time spent managing apps by 80% and 90%, respectively. Additionally, that research found Jamf improved end-user experience, reducing end-user productivity loss due to technical problems by 60% and volume of helpdesk tickets by 15%. Jamf also helped mitigate risk by reducing the time IT spent creating inventory reports and time spent managing policy and settings changes by 90% and 65%, respectively. Overall, Hobson & Company found that a typical organization could expect a 217% five-year return on investment and a 5.8 month payback period when using Jamf.

Our Relationship with Apple

Jamf was founded in 2002 with the sole mission of helping organizations succeed with Apple, making it the first Apple-focused device management solution. Today, we have become the largest infrastructure and software platform built specifically for enterprise deployments of the Apple ecosystem. Our relationship with Apple has endured and grown to be multi-faceted over the past 18 years.

To continuously offer a software solution built specifically for Apple, we have always worked closely with Apple's worldwide developer relations organization in an effort to support all new Apple innovations the moment their hardware and software is released. Additionally, throughout the course of our relationship, Jamf and Apple have formalized several contractual agreements:

- ***Apple as a customer.*** In 2010, Apple became a Jamf customer, using our software solution to deploy and secure its fleet of Apple devices internally. For the year ended December 31, 2019, Apple as a customer represented less than 1% of our total revenue.

- ***Apple as a channel partner in education and in retail.*** In 2011, Apple became a Jamf channel partner in the education market, reselling our software solution to K-12 and higher education organizations within the United States. In 2012, Apple expanded their channel relationship by offering our software solution to businesses through Apple retail stores in the United States. For the year ended December 31, 2019, Apple as a channel partner facilitated approximately 6% of our bookings.

- ***Mobility Partner Program.*** In 2014, we became a member of Apple's Mobility Partner Program, which focuses on solution development and effective go-to-market activities.

Each of these contractual relationships continue to this day and span all enterprise technology across the Apple ecosystem, including Mac, iPad, iPhone and Apple TV. In addition to these contractual relationships, Apple and Jamf personnel frequently join forces to influence and collaborate as we work with customers, helping them succeed with Apple.

Market Opportunity

We believe our solution addresses a large and growing market covering the use of Apple technology in the enterprise. According to Frost & Sullivan, the global total addressable market, or TAM, for Apple Enterprise Management is estimated to be $10.3 billion in 2019 and is expected to grow at a compound annual growth rate, or CAGR, of 17.8% to $23.4 billion by the end of 2024. For a more detailed description regarding the calculation of our market opportunity, see "Business — Market Opportunity".

We believe our potential market opportunity could expand further as Apple may make additional devices available for enterprise management, such as the Apple Watch. Our opportunity may also expand further as we develop future solutions which provide value to enterprises managing their Apple ecosystem.

Our Strengths

The following are key strengths which contribute directly to our ability to create value for customers, employees, partners and stockholders:

- ***Long-standing relationship with and singular focus on Apple.*** We are the only vertically-focused Apple infrastructure and security platform of scale in the world, and we have built our company through a singular focus on being the primary solution for Apple in the enterprise. We have a collaborative relationship with Apple which, combined with our accumulated technical experience and expertise, enables us to fully support new Apple innovations and OS releases the moment they are made available by Apple.

- ***Strong support from Jamf Nation.*** Jamf Nation is the world's largest online community of IT professionals exclusively focused on Apple in the enterprise. This active, grassroots community serves as a highly-qualified and efficient crowd-sourced Q&A engine for anyone with questions about Apple and Jamf deployments, acting as a resource for existing and potential customers. Jamf Nation also serves as an efficient way to introduce potential customers to the Jamf brand and solutions.

- ***Standard for Apple in the enterprise.*** As the only vertically-focused software platform of scale entirely dedicated to the Apple ecosystem, we are the standard for Apple in the enterprise. This is evidenced by our growing number of approximately 38,500 customers as of March 31, 2020, including 24 of the 25 most valuable brands in the world (according to Forbes Most Valuable Brands rankings). As of June 29, 2020, we had more than 40,000 customers. In addition, hundreds of independent customer ratings on popular software review websites, including Gartner Peer Insights, G2Crowd and Capterra, have earned Jamf recognition as the "Customers' Choice".

- ***Strong partner ecosystem.*** Our meaningful expertise managing the Apple ecosystem and our unique understanding of enterprise customers have motivated us to publish a large catalog of open APIs so our customers can integrate and extend their existing software solutions. It is upon this robust API catalog that we have built a strong partner ecosystem that includes hundreds of integrations and solutions made available in our Jamf Marketplace.

  In addition to our developer partners, we have relationships with solution partners, such as Microsoft. Development activities with Microsoft have resulted in solutions that optimize the Apple ecosystem within a Microsoft-centric enterprise. For more detail on how we integrate with Microsoft, see "Business — Our Strengths".

- ***Effective go-to-market capabilities.*** The combination of our strong partner ecosystem (including Apple and Microsoft), our e-commerce capability and our extensive enterprise and inside sales organizations, have created a differentiated and powerful go-to-market approach. We believe this robust go-to-market structure can allow us to effectively and efficiently reach our entire addressable market, including both large and small organizations in all geographic regions throughout the world. This also allows us to "land and expand" within our customer base by beginning with a limited engagement at each customer and increasing that customer relationship over time.

- ***Differentiated technology.*** While Jamf technology has many powerful capabilities built to help promote digital transformation and satisfy the challenging requirements of connecting, managing and protecting Apple in the enterprise, specific innovations that set us apart from others in the market include:

  - powerful architected-for-Apple agent;
  - enterprise attributes and smart grouping;
  - industry-specific workflows, including solutions built around remote work, distance learning and telehealth;
  - high performance native Apple APIs; and
  - enterprise self-service.

Our Growth Strategy

We help organizations succeed with Apple by connecting the Apple experience with the needs of the enterprise. By preserving and enhancing the Apple experience in an enterprise context, we believe we can drive our growth within the current Apple ecosystem as well as fuel further Apple penetration in enterprises, which will extend our opportunity. The key elements of our growth strategy include:

- ***Extend technology leadership through R&D investment and new products.*** We intend to continue investing in research and development and pursuing select technology acquisitions in order to enhance our existing solutions, add new capabilities and deployment options

and expand use cases. We believe this strategy of continued innovation will allow us to reach new customers, cross-sell to existing customers and maintain our position as the standard for Apple in the enterprise.

- ***Deliver unique industry-specific innovation.*** All industries today are experiencing new challenges related to social distancing, such as remote work, distance learning and telehealth. We intend to continue developing and enhancing Apple-specific functionality for certain verticals, such as education, healthcare and hospitality, to help these organizations serve the changing needs of their students, teachers, patients and workers. We believe targeted, vertical-specific functionality can help us further penetrate industries which already use Apple devices, or provide a differentiated solution to enter a new industry or solve a new use case.

- ***Grow customer base with targeted sales and marketing investment.*** We aim to expand our customer base by continuing to make significant and targeted investments in our direct sales and marketing in an effort to attract new customers and drive broader awareness of our software solutions. In addition, with our expanded platform, we can reach beyond our historical sales efforts focused on IT executives and administrators, and sell to Chief Information Officers, or CIOs, Chief Information Security Officers, or CISOs, and line-of-business leaders. We also plan to increase our channel sales and marketing organization to deepen and expand our joint go-to-market efforts with channel partners in order to reach new territories and opportunities.

- ***Increase sales to existing customers.*** We believe our base of approximately 38,500 customers as of March 31, 2020 represents a significant opportunity for sales expansion. As of June 29, 2020, we had more than 40,000 customers. Our opportunities to deliver further value to existing customers include (1) growing the customers' number of Apple devices currently in use; (2) selling additional Jamf products; (3) expanding customers' use of Jamf from one Apple product, like Mac, to additional Apple products used within the organization, like iPad, iPhone and Apple TV; and (4) expanding the way customers use Apple products by showcasing capabilities available once customers fully embrace Jamf for deployment. The strength of Jamf's "land and expand" strategy is evidenced by our dollar-based net retention rate, which has exceeded 115% as of the end of each of the last nine fiscal quarters, calculated on a trailing twelve months basis.

- ***Expand global presence.*** We have a large international presence which we intend to continue growing. For the year ended December 31, 2019, approximately 23% of our revenue originated outside of North America. We intend to continue making investments in our international sales and marketing channels to take advantage of this market opportunity, while refining our go-to-market approach based on local market dynamics.

- ***Grow and nurture Jamf Nation.*** Jamf Nation is the world's largest online community of IT professionals focused exclusively on Apple in the enterprise. It consists of a knowledgeable and active community of over 100,000 Apple-focused administrators and Jamf users who come together to gain insight, share best practices, vet ideas with fellow administrators and submit product feature requests.

- ***Cultivate relationships with developer partners.*** We believe one of the most powerful elements of our software platform is the ability to use published APIs to extend its value with other third-party or custom solutions. As of December 31, 2019, more than 100 integrations and value-added solutions were published on the Jamf Marketplace. These solutions extend the value of Jamf, protect customers' existing IT investments and encourage greater use and expansion of Jamf within the enterprise.

Recent Developments

The severity, magnitude and duration of the current COVID-19 pandemic is uncertain and rapidly changing. To date, COVID-19 has not had a material impact on our business; however, it is difficult to determine future impacts as it is not possible to estimate the duration and future impact of COVID-19 nor its impact on our client base. See the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Impact of COVID-19" for additional information regarding how COVID-19 has impacted our business.

Recent Operating Results (Preliminary and Unaudited)

We are in the process of finalizing our results as of and for the three months ended June 30, 2020. We have presented below certain preliminary results representing our estimates as of and for the three months ended June 30, 2020, which are based only on currently available information and do not present all necessary information for an understanding of our financial condition as of June 30, 2020 or our results of operations for the three months ended June 30, 2020. This financial information has been prepared by and is the responsibility of our management. Our independent registered public accounting firm has not audited, reviewed or performed any procedures with respect to this preliminary financial data or the accounting treatment thereof and does not express an opinion or any other form of assurance with respect thereto. We expect to complete our interim financial statements for the three months ended June 30, 2020 subsequent to the completion of this offering. While we are currently unaware of any items that would require us to make adjustments to the financial information set forth below, it is possible that we or our independent registered public accounting firm may identify such items as we complete our interim financial statements and any resulting changes could be material. Accordingly, undue reliance should not be placed on these preliminary estimates. These preliminary estimates are not necessarily indicative of any future period and should be read together with "Risk Factors", "Forward-Looking Statements", and our consolidated financial statements and related notes included in this Registration Statement. Non-GAAP Operating Income is a supplemental measure that is not calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP. See "Selected Consolidated Financial Data — Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for a definition of of Non-GAAP Operating Income.

	Three months ended June 30, 2020		
	Low (estimated)	High (estimated)	Three months ended June 30, 2019
	(in thousands, except percentages)		
Total revenue			$ 48,310
Gross profit			34,825
Operating loss			$ (4,438)
% of loss from operations of revenue			–9%
Operating loss	$	$	$ (4,438)
Add: Stock-based compensation expense			649
Add: Amortization of acquired intangible assets			8,139
Add: Acquisition-related expense			—
Non-GAAP operating income	$	$	$ 4,350
% of Non-GAAP operating income of revenue			9%

	June 30, 2020		
	Low (estimated)	High (estimated)	June 30, 2019
		(in thousands)	
ARR			$ 177,100

Risks Associated with Our Business

There are a number of risks related to our business, this offering and our common stock that you should consider before you decide to participate in this offering. You should carefully consider all the information presented in the section entitled "Risk Factors" in this prospectus. Some of the principal risks related to our business include the following:

- the impact on our operations and financial condition from the effects of the current COVID-19 pandemic;
- the potential impact of customer dissatisfaction with Apple or other negative events affecting Apple services and devices and failure of enterprises to adopt Apple products;
- the potentially adverse impact of changes in features and functionality by Apple on our engineering focus or product development efforts;
- changes in our continued relationship with Apple;
- the fact that we are not party to any exclusive agreements or arrangements with Apple;
- our reliance, in part, on channel partners for the sale and distribution of our products;
- risks associated with cyber-security events;
- the impact of reputational harm if users perceive our products as the cause of device failure;
- our ability to successfully develop new products or materially enhance current products through our research and development efforts; and
- the other factors set forth under "Risk Factors".

These and other risks are more fully described in the section entitled "Risk Factors" in this prospectus. If any of these risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects could be materially and adversely affected. As a result, you could lose all or part of your investment in our common stock.

Our Sponsor

We have a valuable relationship with our equity sponsor, Vista Equity Partners. In 2017, Vista formed our company for the purpose of acquiring all of the capital stock of JAMF Holdings, Inc. We refer to this transaction as the "Vista Acquisition". In connection with this offering, we will enter into a Director Nomination Agreement with Vista that provides Vista the right to designate nominees to our board of directors, or our Board, subject to certain conditions. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions — Related Party Transactions — Director Nomination Agreement" for more details with respect to the Director Nomination Agreement.

Vista is a U.S.-based investment firm with offices in Austin, San Francisco, Chicago, New York and Oakland with more than $57 billion in cumulative capital commitments. Vista exclusively invests in software, data and technology-enabled organizations led by world-class management teams. As a value-added investor with a long-term perspective, Vista contributes professional expertise and multi-level support towards companies to realize their potential. Vista's investment approach is anchored by a sizable long-term capital base, experience in structuring technology-oriented transactions and proven management techniques that yield flexibility and opportunity.

General Corporate Information

Jamf was founded in 2002. We were incorporated in 2017 as Juno Topco, Inc., a Delaware corporation, in connection with the Vista Acquisition. Effective June 25, 2020, the name of our company was changed to Jamf Holding Corp. Our principal executive offices are located at 100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100, Minneapolis, MN. Our telephone number is (612) 605-6625. Our website address is www.jamf.com. The information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider any information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website as part of this prospectus or in deciding whether to purchase our common stock. We are a holding company and all of our business operations are conducted through our subsidiaries.

This prospectus includes our trademarks and service marks, such as "Jamf", which are protected under applicable intellectual property laws and are our property. This prospectus also contains trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights of other companies, such as "Amazon", "Apple" and "Microsoft", which are the property of their respective owners. Solely for convenience, trademarks and trade names referred to in this prospectus may appear without the ® or ™ symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the rights of the applicable licensor to these trademarks and trade names.

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company

We qualify as an "emerging growth company" as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act. We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of (1) the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the completion of this offering, (2) the last day of the fiscal year in which we have total annual gross revenue of at least $1.07 billion, (3) the date on which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer (this means the market value of common that is held by non-affiliates exceeds $700.0 million as of the end of the second quarter of that fiscal year) or (4) the date on which we have issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities during the prior three-year period.

An emerging growth company may take advantage of reduced reporting requirements that are otherwise applicable to public companies. These provisions include, but are not limited to:

- not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act;
- reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in periodic reports, proxy statements and registration statements; and
- exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

We have elected to take advantage of certain of the reduced disclosure obligations regarding financial statements (such as not being required to provide audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017 or five years of Selected Consolidated Financial Data) in this prospectus and executive compensation in this prospectus and expect to elect to take advantage of other reduced burdens in future filings. As a result, the information that we provide to our shareholders may be different than you might receive from other public reporting companies in which you hold equity interests.

The JOBS Act also permits an emerging growth company like us to take advantage of an extended transition period to comply with new or revised accounting standards applicable to public companies. We have elected to "opt-in" to this extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards and, therefore, we will not be subject to the same new or revised accounting standards as other public companies that comply with such new or revised accounting standards on a non-delayed basis.

THE OFFERING

Common stock offered	shares
Option to purchase additional shares	shares
Common stock to be outstanding after this offering	shares (or shares if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full)
Use of proceeds	We estimate that our net proceeds from this offering will be approximately $ million, or approximately $ million if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full, assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us. The principal purposes of this offering are to increase our capitalization and financial flexibility, create a public market for our common stock and enable access to the public equity markets for us and our shareholders. We expect to use approximately $ million of the net proceeds of this offering (or $ million of the net proceeds of this offering if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full) to repay outstanding borrowings under our term loan facility, or our Term Loan Facility, and the remainder of such net proceeds will be used for general corporate purposes. At this time, other than repayment of indebtedness under our Term Loan Facility, we have not specifically identified a large single use for which we intend to use the net proceeds and, accordingly, we are not able to allocate the net proceeds among any of these potential uses in light of the variety of factors that will impact how such net proceeds are ultimately utilized by us. See "Use of Proceeds" for additional information.
Controlled company	After this offering, assuming an offering size as set forth in this section, the Vista Funds will own approximately % of our common stock (or % of our common stock if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full). As a result, we expect to be a controlled company within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of the . See "Management — Corporate Governance — Controlled Company Status".

Directed share program	At our request, the underwriters have reserved up to $ shares of common stock, or % of the shares of common stock offered pursuant to this prospectus, for sale at the initial public offering price per share through a directed share program, to certain individuals associated with Vista. If purchased by these persons, these shares will not be subject to a lock-up restriction. The number of shares available for sale to the general public will be reduced by the number of reserved shares sold to these individuals. Any reserved shares not purchased by these individuals will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same basis as the other shares offered pursuant to this prospectus. See "Underwriting" beginning on page 173.
Risk factors	Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. See "Risk Factors" elsewhere in this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in our common stock.
Proposed trading symbol	" "

The number of shares of common stock to be outstanding following this offering is based on shares of common stock outstanding as of , 2020, and excludes:

- shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of , 2020, with a weighted average exercise price of $ per share;
- shares of common stock issuable upon vesting and settlement of restricted stock units, or RSUs, as of , 2020; and
- million shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan, or the 2020 Plan, which will be adopted in connection with this offering.

Unless otherwise indicated, all information in this prospectus assumes:

- the -for-1 stock split of our shares of common stock effected on , 2020;
- the filing of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the adoption of our amended and restated bylaws, each in connection with the closing of this offering;
- no exercise of outstanding options or issuance of shares of common stock upon vesting and settlement of RSUs after , 2020; and
- no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase up to additional shares of common stock.

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The following tables summarize our consolidated financial data. The summary consolidated statement of operations data and summary consolidated statement of cash flows data for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 and the summary consolidated balance sheet data as of March 31, 2020 are derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements that are included elsewhere in this prospectus. The unaudited interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the audited consolidated financial statements and, in the opinion of management, reflect all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, that are necessary for the fair presentation of our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements. The summary consolidated statement of operations data and summary consolidated statement of cash flows data for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 and the summary consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2019 (except for the pro forma share and pro forma net loss per share information) are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements that are included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected in the future, and our interim results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the full fiscal year. You should read the summary historical financial data below in conjunction with the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Three months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)			
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:				
Revenue:				
Subscription	$ 50,078	$ 33,740	$ 159,111	$ 100,350
Services	4,010	4,501	19,008	20,206
License	6,302	5,887	25,908	26,006
Total revenue	60,390	44,128	204,027	146,562
Cost of revenue:				
Cost of subscription[1][2] (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	9,248	6,957	31,539	24,088
Cost of services[1][2] (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	3,086	3,643	14,224	16,246
Amortization expense	2,677	2,441	10,266	8,969
Total cost of revenue	15,011	13,041	56,029	49,303
Gross profit	45,379	31,087	147,998	97,259
Operating expenses:				
Sales and marketing[1][2]	22,282	15,276	71,006	51,976
Research and development[1][2]	12,617	9,043	42,829	31,515
General and administrative[1][2][3]	11,289	7,263	32,003	22,270
Amortization expense	5,674	5,633	22,416	21,491
Total operating expenses	51,862	37,215	168,254	127,252
Loss from operations	(6,483)	(6,128)	(20,256)	(29,993)
Interest expense	(4,778)	(5,471)	(21,423)	(18,203)
Foreign currency transaction loss	(304)	(253)	(1,252)	(418)
Other income, net	55	55	220	221

Loss before income tax benefit	(11,510)	(11,797)	(42,711)	(48,393)
Income tax benefit	3,220	2,787	10,111	12,137
Net loss	$ (8,290)	$ (9,010)	$ (32,600)	$ (36,256)
Per Share Data:[4]				
Net loss per share:				
Basic	$ (8.87)	$ (9.65)	$ (34.90)	$ (38.97)
Diluted	$ (8.87)	$ (9.65)	$ (34.90)	$ (38.97)
Weighted average shares used in computing net loss per share:				
Basic	935,096	933,454	934,110	930,443
Diluted	935,096	933,454	934,110	930,443
Pro forma net loss per share:[5]				
Basic				
Diluted				
Weighted average shares used in computing pro forma net loss per share:[5]				
Basic				
Diluted				

	Three months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(in thousands)			
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow Data:				
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ (8,820)	$ (7,859)	$ 11,183	$ 9,360
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,039)	(36,810)	(47,363)	(5,802)
Net cash provided by financing activities	103	39,786	29,373	1,770
Non-GAAP Financial Data (unaudited):				
Non-GAAP Gross Profit[6]	$ 48,094	$ 33,591	$ 158,458	$ 106,453
Non-GAAP Operating Income[7]	4,279	3,419	16,479	2,940
Adjusted EBITDA[8]	5,569	4,347	20,824	6,615

(1) Includes stock-based compensation as follows:

	Three months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(in thousands)			
Cost of revenue:				
Subscription	$ 38	$ 63	$ 194	$ 225
Services	—	—	—	—
Sales and marketing	111	93	460	529
Research and development	157	90	394	239
General and administrative	505	323	1,413	1,322
	$ 811	$ 569	$ 2,461	$ 2,315

(2) Includes depreciation expense as follows:

	Three months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(in thousands)			
Cost of revenue:				
Subscription	$ 238	$ 183	$ 846	$ 745
Services	53	59	232	285
Sales and marketing	494	330	1,582	1,238
Research and development	292	227	1,052	905
General and adminstrative	156	74	413	281
	$ 1,233	$ 873	$ 4,125	$ 3,454

(3) Includes acquisition-related expense as follows:

	Three months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(in thousands)			
General and administrative	$ 1,600	$ 904	$ 1,392	$ 158

General and administrative also includes Digita Security LLC, or Digita, earnout expenses of $0.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2019.

(4) See Note 10 to our consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus for an explanation of the method used to calculate our basic and diluted net loss per share and the weighted average number of shares used in the computation of the per share amounts.

(5) Pro forma basic and diluted net loss per share and pro forma weighted average common shares outstanding have been computed to give effect to the issuance by us of shares of common stock in this offering at the initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us and the application of the net proceeds from this offering to repay $ million of outstanding borrowings under our Term Loan Facility as set forth under "Use of Proceeds". This pro forma data is presented for informational purposes only and does not purport to represent what our net loss or net loss per share actually would have been had the offering and use of proceeds therefrom occurred on January 1, 2018 or to project our net loss or net loss per share for any future period.

(6) We define Non-GAAP Gross Profit as gross profit adjusted for stock-based compensation and amortization expense. For a reconciliation of Non-GAAP Gross Profit to gross profit, the most directly comparable measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP, see "Selected Consolidated Financial Data — Non-GAAP Financial Measures — Non-GAAP Gross Profit".

(7) We define Non-GAAP Operating Income as operating loss adjusted for stock-based compensation, amortization, acquisition-related expense and acquisition-related earnout. Non-GAAP Operating Income is a supplemental measure that is not calculated and presented

in accordance with GAAP. See "Selected Consolidated Financial Data—Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for a definition of Non-GAAP Operating Income and a reconciliation to its most directly comparable GAAP financial measure.

(8) We define Adjusted EBITDA as net loss adjusted for interest expense, net, benefit of income taxes, depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation expense, acquisition-related expense, acquisition-related earnout and foreign currency transaction loss. For a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net loss, the most directly comparable measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP, see "Selected Consolidated Financial Data — Non-GAAP Financial Measures — Adjusted EBITDA".

	March 31, 2020	
	Actual	Pro Forma[a][b]
	(in thousands)	
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data (at end of period):		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 22,677	
Working capital[c]	(53,645)	
Total assets	893,927	
Deferred revenue	145,735	
Debt[d]	201,597	
Total liabilities	397,425	
Total stockholders' equity	496,502	

(a) Gives effect to the issuance by us of shares of common stock in this offering and the application of the net proceeds from this offering to repay $ million of outstanding borrowings under our Term Loan Facility as set forth under "Use of Proceeds", assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

(b) A $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease each of cash and cash equivalents, working capital, total assets and total stockholders' equity on a pro forma basis by approximately $ million, assuming the number of shares offered, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each 1,000,000 increase or decrease in the number of shares offered would increase or decrease the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $ million, assuming that the assumed initial public offering price per share for the offering remains at $, which is the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

(c) We define working capital as current assets less current liabilities.

(d) Net of debt issuance costs of $3.4 million as of March 31, 2020.

RISK FACTORS

This offering and an investment in our common stock involve a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks described below, together with the financial and other information contained in this prospectus, before you decide to purchase shares of our common stock. If any of the following risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects could be materially and adversely affected. As a result, the trading price of our common stock could decline and you could lose all or part of your investment in our common stock.

Risks Relating to Our Business

The COVID-19 pandemic could materially adversely affect our business, operating results, financial condition and prospects.

The severity, magnitude and duration of the current COVID-19 pandemic is uncertain and rapidly changing. The COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in authorities implementing numerous measures to try to contain the virus, such as travel bans and restrictions, quarantines, shelter in place orders and shutdowns. These measures have impacted and may further impact all or portions of our facilities, workforce and operations, the behavior of our customers and consumers and the operations of our respective vendors and suppliers. Concern over the impact of COVID-19 has delayed the purchasing decisions of certain prospective Jamf customers and/or caused them to consider purchases in smaller volumes than originally anticipated. While governmental authorities have taken measures to try to contain the COVID-19 pandemic, there is considerable uncertainty regarding such measures and potential future measures. There is no certainty that measures taken by governmental authorities will be sufficient to mitigate the risks posed by the COVID-19 pandemic, and our ability to perform critical functions could be harmed.

In response to disruptions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, we have implemented a number of measures designed to protect the health and safety of our workforce, proactively reduce operating costs, conserve liquidity and position us to maintain our healthy financial position. These measures include restrictions on non-essential business travel, the institution of work-from-home policies wherever feasible and the implementation of strategies for workplace safety at our facilities that remain open. We are following the guidance from public health officials and government agencies, including implementation of enhanced cleaning measures, social distancing guidelines and wearing of masks. We will continue to incur increased costs for our operations during this pandemic that are difficult to predict with certainty. As a result, our business, results of operations, cash flows or financial condition for the full fiscal year of 2020 may be affected by the COVID-19 disruptions and could continue to be adversely impacted in the future. There is no assurance the measures we have taken or may take in the future will be successful in managing the uncertainties caused by COVID-19.

While most of our operations can be performed remotely, there is no guarantee that we will be as effective while working remotely because our team is dispersed, many employees may have additional personal needs to attend to (such as looking after children as a result of school closures or family who become sick), and employees may become sick themselves and be unable to work. Decreased effectiveness of our team could adversely affect our results due to our inability to meet in person with potential customers, cancellation and inability to participate in conferences and other industry events that lead to sales generation, longer time periods to review and approve work product and a corresponding reduction in innovation, longer time to respond to platform performance issues, or other decreases in productivity that could seriously harm our business. Significant management time and resources may be diverted from our ordinary business operations in order to develop, implement and manage workplace safety strategies and conditions as we attempt to return to office workplaces.

As a result of COVID-19, we may (1) decide to postpone or cancel planned investments in our business in response to changes in our business, or (2) experience difficulties in recruiting or retaining personnel, each of which may impact our ability to respond to our customers' needs and fulfill contractual obligations. In addition, as a result of financial or operational difficulties, our suppliers, system integrators and channel partners may experience delays or interruptions in their ability to provide services to us or our customers, if they are able to do so at all, which could interrupt our customers' access to our services which could adversely affect their perception of our platform's reliability and result in increased liability exposure. We rely upon third parties for certain critical inputs to our business and platform, such as data centers and technology infrastructure. Any disruptions to services provided to us by third parties that we rely upon to provide our platform, including as a result of actions outside of our control, could significantly impact the continued performance of our platform.

The COVID-19 pandemic has also significantly increased economic and demand uncertainty globally, as well as record levels of unemployment in the United States. As a result, the COVID-19 pandemic has caused an economic slowdown, and it is possible that it could cause a global recession. This economic uncertainty of the COVID-19 pandemic has led to a general decrease in consumer spending and decrease in consumer confidence. Our revenue, results of operations and cash flows depend on the overall demand for our platform. Concerns about the systemic impact of a potential widespread recession (in the United States or internationally), geopolitical issues or the availability and cost of credit have led to increased market volatility, decreased consumer confidence and diminished growth expectations in the U.S. economy and abroad, which in turn could result in reductions in IT spending by our existing and prospective customers. Some of our customers have experienced and may continue to experience financial hardships that, to date, have resulted in minimal instances of delayed or uncollectible payments, though this could increase in the future. To add to the uncertainty, it is unclear when an economic recovery could start and what a recovery will look like after this unprecedented shutdown of the economy. In particular, small-to-medium-sized businesses, or SMBs, are typically more susceptible to the adverse effects of economic fluctuations, including as a result of COVID-19. All of these factors could have a negative impact on our revenue, cash flows and results of operations.

The severity, magnitude and duration of the current COVID-19 pandemic is uncertain, rapidly changing and hard to predict and depends on events beyond our knowledge or control. These and other impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic could have the effect of heightening many of the other risks described in this "Risk Factors" section, such as those relating to our reputation, product sales, results of operations or financial condition. We might not be able to predict or respond to all impacts on a timely basis to prevent near- or long-term adverse impacts to our results. As a result, we cannot at this time predict the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, but it could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

Because our products focus exclusively on Apple, potential customer dissatisfaction with Apple, other negative events affecting Apple services and devices or failure of enterprises to adopt Apple products could have a negative effect on our results of operations.

Our products are solely available for Apple devices. Because of this, our customers' satisfaction with our software and products is dependent in part upon their perceptions and satisfaction with Apple. Customer dissatisfaction with Apple could be attributed to us, impact our relationships with customers and/or result in the loss of customers across all of our products if any of our customers chose to discontinue or reduce their use of Apple devices. For example, any incident broadly affecting the interaction of Apple devices with necessary Apple services (e.g., iCloud or Apple push notifications), including any delays or interruptions in such Apple services, could negatively affect our products and solutions. Similarly, any cyber-security events affecting Apple devices could result in a disruption to Apple services, regulatory investigations,

reputational damage and a loss of sales and customers for Apple. A prolonged disruption, cyber-security event or any other negative event affecting Apple could lead to customer dissatisfaction and could in turn damage our reputation with current and potential customers, expose us to liability and cause us to lose customers or otherwise harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, since all of our products and solutions are solely available on Apple devices, in the event of a prolonged disruption affecting Apple devices, we may not be able to provide our software to our customers. We may also incur significant costs for taking actions in preparation for, or in reaction to, events that damage Apple devices used by our customers.

Overall, Apple's reputation and consumers' views of Apple products could change if other technology companies release products that compete with Apple devices that customers view more favorably. For example, other technology companies could introduce new technology or devices that reduce demand for Apple devices. Our financial results could also be harmed if customers choose non-Apple products based on cost, availability, user experience, functionality or other factors. The market for Apple products may not continue to grow, or may grow more slowly than we expect. As a result, enterprise adoption of Apple products may be slower than anticipated. Moreover, many enterprises use technology platforms other than Apple, and have used other technologies for a long time. While this creates significant market opportunity for these enterprises to adopt Apple technology, we cannot be certain that enterprises will adopt Apple technology. There are many factors underlying an enterprise's adoption of new technology, including cost, time and knowledge required to implement such technology, data transfer, compatibility with existing technology, familiarity with and institutional loyalty to technology other than Apple, among other factors. If these enterprise users do not continue to adopt Apple technologies at recent historical rates and the rates that we anticipate, our revenue growth will be adversely affected, there will be adverse consequences to our results of operations and will reduce the number of potential new Jamf customers. See also "— Certain estimates of market opportunity and forecasts of market growth included in this prospectus may prove to be inaccurate". Any of these factors could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Changes in features and functionality by Apple could cause us to make short-term changes in engineering focus or product development or otherwise impair our product development efforts or strategy, increase our costs, and harm our business.

Our products depend on interoperability with Apple OSs and cloud services, including interoperability at the moment of each new Apple release. Apple does not typically preview its technology with us or other partners and, as such, we do not receive advanced notice of changes in features and functionality of Apple technologies with which our products need to interoperate. In addition, unforeseen events (such as discovery of vulnerabilities and release of patches) may constrain our ability to respond in a timely manner. In any such events, we may be forced to divert resources from our preexisting product roadmap in order to accommodate these changes. As a result of having a short time to implement and test changes to our products to accommodate these new features, there is an increased risk of product defects. The frequency and complexity of new Apple features and updates may make it difficult for us to continue to support new releases in a timely manner. In addition, if we fail to enable IT departments to support operating system upgrades upon release, our business and reputation could suffer. This could disrupt our product roadmap and cause us to delay introduction of planned solutions, features and functionality, which could harm our business.

We rely on open standards for many integrations between our products and third-party applications that our customers utilize, and in other instances on such third parties making available the necessary tools for us to create interoperability with their applications. If application providers were to move away from open standards, or if a critical, widely-utilized application provider were to

adopt proprietary integration standards and not make them available for the purposes of facilitating interoperability with our products, the utility of our products for our customers would be decreased. Furthermore, some of the features and functionality in our products require interoperability with operating system APIs. We also offer a robust catalog of APIs that our developer partners utilize to build integrations and solutions that are made available in our Jamf Marketplace to enhance features and functionality of our products. If operating system providers decide to restrict our access to their APIs, or if our developer partners cease to build integrations and solutions for our Jamf Marketplace, that functionality would be lost and our business could be impaired.

Changes in our continued relationship with Apple may have an impact on our success.

We have a broad relationship with Apple that covers all aspects of our business. We have always worked closely with Apple's worldwide developer relations organization in an effort to support all new Apple innovations the moment the hardware or software is released. Apple and Jamf personnel frequently join forces to influence and collaborate as we work with customers. We also have several direct contractual relationships with Apple that span all enterprise devices across the Apple ecosystem, including Mac, iPad, iPhone and Apple TV. Additionally, Apple is a significant reseller of Jamf products, particularly in education. These contractual relationships can be terminated by Apple at any time with limited advance notice to us. If we fail to maintain our current relationship and contracts with Apple, our ability to compete and grow our business may be materially impacted. For example, we may not be able to continue to support new Apple innovations and releases at the moment the hardware and software are released. If our relationship with Apple changes, it could become more difficult to integrate our products with Apple and could reduce or eliminate the sales we expect from Apple as a reseller. As a result, if we fail to maintain our current relationship with Apple, our business, financial condition and results of operation could be adversely affected.

We are not party to any exclusive agreements or arrangements with Apple.

We are not party to any exclusive agreements or arrangements with Apple. Accordingly, while we believe our market opportunity expands as organizations increasingly adopt Apple technologies, the continued success and growth of our business is ultimately dependent upon our ability to compete effectively by reaching new customers, cross-selling to existing customers and maintaining our position as the standard for Apple in the enterprise. As a result, even if organizations' adoption of Apple technologies continues to increase, if we are not able to compete successfully, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected. See "— If we fail to maintain, enhance or protect our brand, our ability to expand our customer base will be impaired and our business, financial condition and results of operations may suffer" and "— We are in a highly competitive market, and competitive pressures from existing and new companies, including as a result of consolidation in our market, may harm our business revenues, growth rates and market share".

We rely, in part, on channel partners for the sale and distribution of our products and, in some instances, for the support of our products. A loss of certain channel partners, a decrease in revenues from certain of these channel partners or any failure in our channel strategy could adversely affect our business.

We rely on channel partners for the sale and distribution of a substantial portion of our products. For the year ended December 31, 2019, approximately 46% of our bookings were through channel partners. We anticipate that we will continue to depend on relationships with third parties, such as our channel partners and system integrators, to sell, market and deploy our products. Identifying partners, and negotiating and documenting relationships with them, requires significant time and resources. Our competitors may be effective in providing incentives to channel

partners and other third parties to favor their products or services over subscriptions to our products and a substantial number of our agreements with channel partners are non-exclusive such that those channel partners may offer customers the products of several different companies, including products that compete with ours. Our channel partners may cease marketing or reselling our products with limited or no notice and without penalty and during the COVID-19 pandemic may elect to limit the number of products they bring to market overall. If our channel partners do not effectively sell, market or deploy our products, choose to promote our competitors' products or otherwise fail to meet the needs of our customers, our ability to grow our business and sell our products may be adversely affected. In addition, acquisitions of such partners by our competitors could result in a decrease in the number of our current and potential customers, as these partners may no longer facilitate the adoption of our applications by potential customers. Further, some of our partners are or may become competitive with certain of our products and may elect to no longer integrate with our products. If we are unsuccessful in establishing or maintaining our channel partners and system integrators, our ability to compete in the marketplace or to grow our revenue could be impaired, and our results of operations may suffer.

In addition, our service provider partners often provide support to our customers and enter into similar agreements directly with our mutual customers to host our software and/or provide other value-added services. Our agreements and operating relationships with our service provider partners are complex and require a significant commitment of internal time and resources. In addition, our service provider partners are large corporations with multiple strategic businesses and relationships, and thus our business may not be significant to them in the overall context of their much larger enterprise. These partnerships may require us to adhere to outside policies, which may be administratively challenging and could result in a decrease in our ability to complete sales. Even if the service provider partner considers us to be an important strategic relationship, internal processes at these large partners are sometimes difficult and time-consuming to navigate.

If we or our third-party service providers suffer a cyber-security event, our reputation may be harmed, we may lose customers and we may incur significant liabilities, any of which would harm our business and operating results.

Cyberattacks, computer malware, viruses, social engineering (including phishing and ransomware attacks) and general hacking are becoming more prevalent in our industry, and we may in the future become the target of third parties seeking unauthorized access to our confidential or sensitive information or that of our customers. While we have security measures in place designed to protect our and our customers' confidential and sensitive information and prevent data loss, these measures cannot provide absolute security and may not be effective to prevent a security breach, including as a result of employee error, theft, misuse or malfeasance, third-party actions, unintentional events or deliberate attacks by cyber criminals, any of which may result in someone obtaining unauthorized access to our customers' data, our data, our intellectual property and/or our other confidential or sensitive business information. In addition, third parties may attempt to fraudulently induce employees, contractors or users to disclose information, including user names and passwords, to gain access to our customers' data, our data or other confidential or sensitive information, and we may be the target of email scams that attempt to acquire personal information or company assets. Because techniques used to sabotage or obtain unauthorized access to systems change frequently and generally are not recognized until successfully launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques, react in a timely manner or implement adequate preventative measures. We devote significant financial and personnel resources to implement and maintain security measures; however, these resources may not be sufficient, and as cyber-security threats develop, evolve and grow more complex over time, it may be necessary to make significant further investments to protect our data and infrastructure.

We use third parties to provide certain data processing services, including payment processing and hosting services; however, our ability to monitor our third-party service providers' data security is limited. Because we do not control our third-party service providers, or the processing of data by our third-party service providers, we cannot ensure the integrity or security of measures they take to protect and prevent the loss of our data or our customers' data.

A security breach suffered by us or our third-party service providers, an attack against our service availability, any unauthorized, accidental or unlawful access or loss of data, or the perception that any such event has occurred, could result in a disruption to our service, litigation, an obligation to notify regulators and affected individuals, the triggering of service availability, indemnification and other contractual obligations, regulatory investigations, government fines and penalties, reputational damage, loss of sales and customers, mitigation and remediation expenses and other significant costs and liabilities. In addition, we may incur significant costs and operational consequences of investigating, remediating, eliminating and putting in place additional tools and devices designed to prevent future actual or perceived security incidents, as well as the costs to comply with any notification or other obligations resulting from any security incidents. We also cannot be certain that our existing insurance coverage will cover any indemnification claims against us relating to any security incident or breach, will be available in sufficient amounts to cover the potentially significant losses that may result from a security incident or breach, will continue to be available on acceptable terms or at all or that the insurer will not deny coverage as to any future claim. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed available insurance coverage, or the occurrence of changes in our insurance policies, including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements, could adversely affect our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations.

We cannot assure you that our products or hosted services will not be subject to cyberattacks, or other security incidents, especially in light of the rapidly changing security threat landscape that our products and hosted services seek to address. Due to a variety of both internal and external factors, including, without limitation, defects or misconfigurations of our products, our products could become vulnerable to security incidents (both from intentional attacks and accidental causes). In addition, because the techniques used by computer hackers to access or sabotage networks and endpoints change frequently, are increasing in sophistication and generally are not recognized until launched against a target, there is a risk that advanced attacks could emerge that attack our software that we are unable to detect or prevent until after some of our customers are affected.

If a Jamf security product fails to detect a security incident, there could potentially be claims against Jamf for such security incident, which could require Jamf to pay damages and could hurt Jamf's reputation, whether or not the security incident was the fault of Jamf.

Further, our customers and their service providers administer access to data and control the entry of such data. We offer tools and support for what we believe are best practices to maintain security utilizing our services, but customers are not required to utilize those tools or follow our suggested practices, and the obligation to install and update security protection for our products lies with our customers. As a result, a customer may suffer a cyber-security event on its own systems, unrelated to our own, and a malicious actor could obtain access to the customer's information held on our system. Even if such a breach is unrelated to our own security programs or practices, or if the customer failed to adequately protect our products, that breach could result in our incurring significant economic and operational costs in investigating, remediating, eliminating and putting in place additional tools and devices to further protect our customers from their own vulnerabilities, and could also result in reputational harm to us.

As a result, the reliability and capacity of our information technology systems is critical to our operations and the implementation of our growth initiatives. Any cyber-security event or other

material disruption in our information technology systems, or delays or difficulties in implementing or integrating new systems or enhancing current systems, could have an adverse effect on our business, and results of operations.

Although technical problems experienced by users may not be caused by our products, our business and reputation may be harmed if users perceive our products as the cause of a device failure.

The ability of our products to operate effectively can be negatively impacted by many different elements unrelated to our products. For example, a user's experience may suffer from an incorrect setting made by his or her IT administrator on his or her device using our software, an issue relating to his or her employer's corporate network or an issue relating to an underlying operating system, none of which we control. Even though technical problems experienced by users may not be caused by our products, users often perceive the underlying cause to be a result of poor performance of our products. This perception, even if incorrect, could harm our business and reputation.

We invest significantly in research and development, and to the extent our research and development investments do not translate into new products or material enhancements to our current products, or if we do not use those investments efficiently, our business and results of operations would be harmed.

A key element of our strategy is to invest significantly in our research and development efforts to develop new products and enhance our existing products to address additional applications and markets. For the year ended December 31, 2019, our research and development expense was approximately 21% of our revenue. If we do not spend our research and development budget efficiently or effectively on compelling innovation and technologies, our business may be harmed and we may not realize the expected benefits of our strategy. Moreover, research and development projects can be technically challenging and expensive. The nature of these research and development cycles may cause us to experience delays between the time we incur expenses associated with research and development and the time we are able to offer compelling products and generate revenue, if any, from such investment. Additionally, anticipated customer demand for a product we are developing could decrease after the development cycle has commenced, rendering us unable to recover substantial costs associated with the development of such product. If we expend a significant amount of resources on research and development and our efforts do not lead to the successful introduction or improvement of products that are competitive in our current or future markets, it would harm our business and results of operations.

If we are unable to attract new customers, retain our current customers or sell additional functionality and services to our existing customers, our revenue growth will be adversely affected.

To increase our revenue, we must continue to attract new customers and increase sales to existing customers. As our market matures, product and service offerings evolve and competitors introduce lower cost or differentiated products or services that are perceived to compete with our products, our ability to sell our products could be adversely affected. Similarly, our sales could be adversely affected if customers or users within these organizations perceive that features incorporated into competitive products reduce the need for our products or if they prefer to purchase other products that are bundled with products offered by Apple or by other companies, including our partners, that operate in adjacent markets and compete with our products. In addition, if COVID-19 impacts customer buying decisions and budgets, our ability to sell our products to new customers, or retain customers at current volumes, could be adversely affected. As a result of these and other factors, we may be unable to attract new customers or increase sales to

existing customers, which could have an adverse effect on our business, revenue, gross margins and other operating results, and accordingly, on the trading price of our common stock.

We must also continually increase the depth and breadth of deployments of our products with our existing customers. While customers may initially purchase a relatively modest number of subscriptions or licenses, it is important to our revenue growth that they later expand the use of our software on substantially more devices or for more users throughout their business. We also need to upsell, or sell additional products, to the same customer in order to increase our revenues. Our ability to retain our customers and increase the amount of subscriptions or support and maintenance contracts our customers purchase could be impaired for a variety of reasons, including customer reaction to changes in the pricing of our products, competing priorities in IT budgets, or the other risks described herein. As a result, we may be unable to renew our subscriptions with existing customers or attract new business from existing customers, which would have an adverse effect on our business, revenue, gross margins and other operating results, and accordingly, on the trading price of our common stock.

In addition, our ability to sell additional functionality to our existing customers may require more sophisticated and costly sales efforts, especially as we target larger enterprises and more senior management who make these purchasing decisions, such as CIOs and CISOs and line-of-business leaders. Similarly, the rate at which our customers purchase additional products from us depends on a number of factors, including general economic conditions and the pricing of additional product functionality. If our efforts to sell additional functionality to our customers are not successful, our business and growth prospects would suffer.

Our customers have no obligation to renew their subscriptions or support for our products after the expiration of the terms thereof. Our contracts are typically one year in duration. In addition, certain of our customers are able to terminate their contracts with us for any or no reason. In order for us to maintain or improve our results of operations, it is important that our customers maintain their subscriptions and renew their subscriptions with us on the same or more favorable terms. We cannot accurately predict renewal or expansion rates given the diversity of our customer base, in terms of size, industry and geography. Our renewal and expansion rates may decline or fluctuate as a result of a number of factors, including customer spending levels, customer dissatisfaction with our products, decreases in the number of users at our customers, changes in the type and size of our customers, pricing changes, competitive conditions, the acquisition of our customers by other companies and general economic conditions. If our customers do not renew their subscriptions or licenses for our products, or if they reduce their subscription amounts at the time of renewal, our revenue and other results of operations will decline and our business will suffer. If our renewal or expansion rates fall significantly below the expectations of the public market, securities analysts, or investors, the trading price of our common stock would likely decline.

Certain estimates of market opportunity and forecasts of market growth included in this prospectus may prove to be inaccurate.

This prospectus includes our internal estimates of the addressable market for our products. Market opportunity estimates and growth forecasts, whether obtained from third-party sources or developed internally, are subject to significant uncertainty and are based on assumptions and estimates that may prove to be inaccurate. This is especially so at the present time due to the uncertain and rapidly changing projections of the severity, magnitude and duration of the current COVID-19 pandemic. The estimates and forecasts in this prospectus relating to the size and expected growth of our target market, market demand and adoption, capacity to address this demand and pricing may also prove to be inaccurate. In particular, our estimates regarding our current and projected market opportunity are difficult to predict. The addressable market we estimate may not materialize for many years, if ever, and even if the markets in which we compete

meet the size estimates and growth forecasted in this prospectus, our business could fail to grow at similar rates, if at all.

We have experienced rapid growth in recent periods, and our recent growth rates may not be indicative of our future growth. As our costs increase, we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to achieve and, if achieved, maintain profitability.

We have experienced significant revenue growth in recent periods. In future periods, we may not be able to sustain revenue growth consistent with recent history, or at all. We have also experienced significant growth in our customer adoption and have expanded and intend to continue to expand our operations, including our domestic and international employee headcount. We believe our revenue growth depends on a number of factors, including, but not limited to, our ability to:

- price our products effectively so that we are able to attract and retain customers without compromising our profitability;
- maintain and grow our Jamf Nation community support network to support growth in existing products and new products;
- attract new customers, successfully deploy and implement our products, upsell or otherwise increase our existing customers' use of our products, obtain customer renewals and provide our customers with excellent customer support;
- increase our network of channel partners;
- adequately expand, train, integrate and retain our sales force and other new employees, and maintain or increase our sales force's productivity;
- enhance our information, training and communication systems to ensure that our employees are well-coordinated and can effectively communicate with each other and customers;
- improve our internal control over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures to ensure timely and accurate reporting of our operational and financial results;
- successfully identify and enter into agreements with suitable acquisition targets, integrate any acquisitions and acquired technologies into our existing products or use them to develop new products;
- successfully introduce new products, enhance existing products and address new use cases;
- successfully introduce our products to new markets outside of the United States;
- successfully compete against larger companies and new market entrants; and
- increase awareness of our brand on a global basis.

We may not successfully accomplish any of these objectives and, in particular, COVID-19 may impact our ability to successfully accomplish any of the above, and as a result, it is difficult for us to forecast our future results of operations. Our historical growth rate should not be considered indicative of our future performance and may decline in the future. In future periods, our revenue could grow more slowly than in recent periods or decline for any number of reasons, including those outlined above. We also expect our operating expenses to increase in future periods, particularly as we continue to invest in research and development and technology infrastructure, expand our operations globally, develop new products and enhancements for existing products and as we begin to operate as a public company. If our revenue growth does not increase to offset these anticipated increases in our operating expenses, our business, financial position and results of operations will be harmed, and we may not be able to achieve or maintain profitability. In

addition, the additional expenses we will incur may not lead to sufficient additional revenue to maintain historical revenue growth rates and profitability.

As we expand our business, it is important that we continue to maintain a high level of customer service and satisfaction. As our customer base continues to grow, we will need to expand our account management, customer service and other personnel and our network of channel partners and system integrators to provide personalized account management and customer service. If we are not able to continue to provide high levels of customer service, our reputation, as well as our business, results of operations and financial condition, could be adversely affected.

We derive a substantial portion of our revenue from one product.

For the year ended December 31, 2019, sales of subscriptions to our Jamf Pro product accounted for approximately 78% of our total revenue. We expect these subscriptions to account for a large portion of our total revenue for the foreseeable future. As a result, our operating results could suffer due to:

- any decline in demand for this product;
- the failure of our other products to achieve market acceptance;
- the market for Apple products not continuing to grow, or growing more slowly than we expect, and enterprise adoption of Apple products being slower than anticipated;
- the introduction of products and technologies that serve as a replacement or substitute for, or represent an improvement over, our products;
- the introduction of products and technologies that could serve as a replacement or substitute for our products that are offered with more limited functionality or are less advanced than our products, but are offered at a lower price point;
- technological innovations or new standards that our products do not address;
- sensitivity to current or future prices offered by us or our competitors; and
- our inability to release enhanced versions of our products on a timely basis.

Our inability to renew or increase sales of subscriptions to our products or market and sell additional products and functionality, or a decline in prices of our platform subscription levels, would harm our business and operating results more seriously than if we derived significant revenue from a variety of products. In addition, if the market for our products grows more slowly than anticipated, or if demand for our products does not grow as quickly as anticipated, whether as a result of competition, pricing sensitivities, product obsolescence, technological change, unfavorable economic conditions, uncertain geopolitical environment, budgetary constraints of our customers or other factors, our business, results of operations and financial condition would be adversely affected.

If we are not able to scale our business and manage our expenses, our operating results may suffer.

We have expanded specific functions over time in order to scale efficiently, to improve our cost structure and help scale our business. Our need to scale our business has placed, and will continue to place, a significant strain on our administrative and operational business processes, infrastructure, facilities and other resources. Our ability to manage our operations will require significant expenditures and allocation of valuable management resources to improve internal business processes and systems, including investments in automation. Further, we expect to continue to expand our business globally. International expansion may also be required for our continued business growth, and managing any international expansion will require additional

resources and controls. If our operations, infrastructure and business processes fail to keep pace with our business and customer requirements, customers may experience disruptions in service or support or we may not scale the business efficiently, which could adversely affect our reputation and adversely affect our revenues. There is no guarantee that we will be able to continue to develop and expand our infrastructure and business processes at the pace necessary to scale the business, and our failure to do so may have an adverse effect on our business. If we fail to efficiently expand our engineering, operations, customer support, professional services, cloud infrastructure, IT and financial organizations and systems, or if we fail to implement or maintain effective internal business processes, controls and procedures, our costs and expenses may increase more than we planned or we may fail to execute on our product roadmap or our business plan, any of which would likely seriously harm our business, operating results and financial condition.

We may need to change our pricing models to compete successfully.

The intense competition we face in the sales of our products and services and general economic and business conditions can put pressure on us to change our prices. If our competitors offer deep discounts on certain products or services or develop products that the marketplace considers more valuable than ours, we may need to lower prices or offer other favorable terms in order to compete successfully. Any such changes may reduce margins and could adversely affect operating results. Our competitors may offer lower pricing on their support offerings, which could put pressure on us to further discount our offerings. In addition, some of our competitors offer free or significantly discounted product offerings to our customers in order to incentivize switching from our products to such competitor's products, or to otherwise enter the Apple ecosystem. This may require us to offer discounts or other incentives to keep such customers, and we may not be able to match free product offerings or significant discounts offered by these competitors. This may result in customers choosing such competitor's products instead of ours. We also must determine the appropriate price of our offerings and services to enable us to compete effectively internationally. Our prices may also change because of discounts, a change in our mix of products toward subscription, enterprise-wide licensing arrangements, bundling of products, features and functionality by us or our competitors, potential changes in our pricing, anticipation of the introduction of new products or promotional programs for customers or channel partners. In response to COVID-19, we may be required to offer deeply discounted pricing, adopt new pricing models and offer extended payment terms in order to attract new and retain existing customers, which could have a material adverse impact on our liquidity and financial condition.

Any broad-based change to our prices and pricing policies could cause our revenue to decline or be delayed as our sales force implements and our customers adjust to new pricing policies. We or our competitors may bundle products for promotional purposes or as a long-term go-to-market or pricing strategy or provide guarantees of prices and product implementations. These practices could, over time, significantly constrain the prices that we can charge for certain of our products. If we do not adapt our pricing models to reflect changes in customer use of our products or changes in customer demand, our revenue could decrease.

Disruptions, capacity limitations or interference with our use of the data centers operated by third-party providers that host our cloud services, including Amazon Web Services, could result in delays or outages of our cloud service and harm our business.

We currently host our cloud service from third-party data center facilities operated by Amazon Web Services, or AWS, from several global locations. Any damage to, failure of or interference with our cloud service that is hosted by AWS, or by third-party providers we may utilize in the future, whether as a result of our actions, actions by the third-party data centers, actions by other third parties, or acts of God, could result in interruptions in our cloud service and/or the loss of our or

our customers' data. While the third-party data centers host the server infrastructure, we manage the cloud services through our site reliability engineering team, and we need to support version control, changes in cloud software parameters and the evolution of our products, all in a multi-OS environment. As we utilize third-party data centers, we may move or transfer our data and our customers' data from one region to another. Despite precautions taken during this process, any unsuccessful data transfers may impair the delivery of our service. Many of our customer agreements contain contractual service level commitments to maintain uptime of at least 99.9% for our cloud services, and if we, AWS, or any other third-party data center facilities that we may utilize fail to meet these service level commitments, we may have to issue credits to these customers, which could adversely affect our operations. Impairment of, or interruptions in, our cloud services may reduce our subscription revenues, subject us to claims and litigation, cause our customers to terminate their subscriptions and adversely affect our subscription renewal rates and our ability to attract new customers. Our business will also be harmed if our customers and potential customers believe our services are unreliable. Additionally, any limitation of the capacity of our third-party data centers could impede our ability to scale, onboard new customers or expand the usage of existing customers, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We do not control, or in some cases have limited control over, the operation of the data center facilities we use, and they are vulnerable to damage or interruption from earthquakes, floods, fires, power loss, telecommunications failures and similar events. They may also be subject to cyberattacks, computer viruses, disabling devices, break-ins, sabotage, intentional criminal acts, acts of vandalism and similar misconduct and to adverse events caused by operator error. Despite precautions taken at these facilities, the occurrence of a natural disaster, an act of terrorism, war or other act of malfeasance, a decision to close the facilities without adequate notice, or other unanticipated problems at these facilities could result in lengthy interruptions in our service and the loss of customer data and business. We may also incur significant costs for using alternative equipment or facilities or taking other actions in preparation for, or in reaction to, any such events.

In the event that any of our agreements with our third-party service providers are terminated, there is a lapse or elimination of any services or features that we utilize or there is an interruption of connectivity or damage to facilities, whether due to actions outside of our control or otherwise, we could experience interruptions or delays in customer access to our platform and incur significant expense in developing, identifying, obtaining and/or integrating replacement services, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all, and which would adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We provide service-level commitments under our subscription agreements. If we fail to meet these contractual commitments, we could be obligated to provide credits for future service or face subscription termination with refunds of prepaid amounts, which would lower our revenue and harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Many of our subscription agreements contain service-level commitments. If we are unable to meet the stated service-level commitments, including failure to meet the uptime and delivery requirements under our customer subscription agreements, we may be contractually obligated to provide these customers with service credits, which could significantly affect our revenue in the periods in which the uptime or delivery failure occurs and the credits are applied. We could also face subscription terminations, which could significantly affect both our current and future revenue. Any service-level failures could also damage our reputation, which could also adversely affect our business and results of operations.

If we fail to maintain, enhance or protect our brand, our ability to expand our customer base will be impaired and our business, financial condition and results of operations may suffer.

We believe that maintaining, enhancing and protecting the Jamf brand, including Jamf Nation, is important to support the marketing and sale of our existing and future products to new customers and expand sales of our products to existing customers. We also believe that the importance of brand recognition will increase as competition in our market increases. Successfully maintaining, enhancing and protecting our brand will depend largely on the effectiveness of our marketing efforts, our ability to provide reliable products that continue to meet the needs of our customers at competitive prices, our ability to maintain our customers' trust, our ability to continue to develop new functionality and use cases, our ability to successfully differentiate our products and product capabilities from competitive products and our ability to obtain, maintain, protect and enforce trademark and other intellectual property protection for our brand. Our brand promotion activities may not generate customer awareness or yield increased revenue, and even if they do, any increased revenue may not offset the expenses we incur in building our brand. If we fail to successfully promote, maintain or protect our brand, our business, financial condition and results of operations may suffer.

If we cannot maintain our corporate culture as we grow, our business may be harmed.

We believe that our corporate culture has been a critical component to our success and that our culture creates an environment that drives and perpetuates our overall business strategy. We have invested substantial time and resources in building our team and we expect to continue to hire aggressively as we expand both locally and internationally. As we grow and mature as a public company and grow internationally, we may find it difficult to maintain our corporate culture. Any failure to preserve our culture could negatively affect our future success, including our ability to recruit and retain personnel and effectively focus on and pursue our business strategy.

If Jamf Nation does not continue to thrive as we grow and expand our business, or if content posted on Jamf Nation is inaccurate, incomplete or misleading, our business could be adversely affected.

Jamf Nation provides a critical support function for our products and solutions. We allow users of Jamf Nation to post content directly. While we monitor such posts, we cannot control what users post. As a result, we can provide no assurance that users of Jamf Nation will continue to provide support by responding to questions with respect to our existing products and solutions, or any new products and solutions we may develop as we grow and expand our business. Moreover, as we further expand our business into new geographies, we can provide no assurance that Jamf Nation users will provide support for any issues specific to those jurisdictions or in relevant languages. In addition, because we cannot control what users post, users may post content that may be inaccurate, incomplete or misleading, or that infringes, misappropriates or otherwise violates third-party intellectual property or proprietary rights. It may take us time to correct any inaccuracies or remove such posts, and we can provide no assurance that we will successfully correct or remove all posts that are inaccurate or that allege to infringe, violate or misappropriate third-party intellectual property or proprietary rights. As a result, customers relying on Jamf Nation for support for our products and solutions may suffer harm if the advice in a post is inaccurate, does not provide a thorough explanation or is inconsistent with our best practices or intended use of our products, which could in turn damage our reputation and cause customers to lose faith in Jamf Nation. Any of these factors could adversely affect our reputation and/or confidence in Jamf Nation and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

If we fail to offer high-quality support, our business and reputation could suffer.

Our customers rely on our customer support personnel to resolve issues and realize the full benefits that our products provide. High-quality support is also important for the renewal and expansion of our subscriptions with existing customers. The importance of our support function will increase as we expand our business and pursue new customers. Many of our enterprise customers, particularly large enterprise customers, have complex networks and require high levels of focused support, including premium support offerings, to fully realize the benefits of our products. Any failure by us to maintain the expected level of support could reduce customer satisfaction and hurt our customer retention, particularly with respect to our large enterprise customers.

Furthermore, as we sell our products internationally, our support organization faces additional challenges, including those associated with delivering support, training and documentation in languages other than English. Any failure to maintain high-quality customer support, or a market perception that we do not maintain high-quality support, could materially harm our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations, and adversely affect our ability to sell our products to existing and prospective customers. The importance of high-quality customer support will increase as we expand our business and pursue new customers.

Acquisitions and divestitures could harm our business and operating results.

We have acquired in the past, and plan to acquire in the future, other businesses, products or technologies. In February 2019, we acquired ZuluDesk B.V., or ZuluDesk, which has enhanced our Jamf School product, and in July 2019, we acquired Digita, which helped us to develop Jamf Protect. In connection with the Digita acquisition, we have also agreed to an earn-out arrangement providing for up to $15 million payable to the seller in that transaction, subject to meeting certain conditions. To the extent we defer the payment of the purchase price for any acquisition or license through a cash earn-out arrangement, it will reduce our cash flows in subsequent periods. Acquisitions and divestures involve significant risks and uncertainties, which include:

- disrupting our ongoing operations, diverting management from day-to-day responsibilities, increasing our expenses and adversely impacting our business, financial condition and operating results;
- failure of an acquired business to further our business strategy;
- uncertainties in achieving the expected benefits of an acquisition or disposition, including enhanced revenue, technology, human resources, cost savings, operating efficiencies and other synergies;
- reducing cash available for operations, stock repurchase programs and other uses and resulting in potentially dilutive issuances of equity securities or the incurrence of debt;
- incurring amortization expense related to identifiable intangible assets acquired that could impact our operating results;
- difficulty integrating the operations, systems, technologies, products and personnel of acquired businesses effectively;
- the need to provide transition services in connection with a disposition, which may result in the diversion of resources and focus;
- difficulty achieving expected business results due to a lack of experience in new markets, products or technologies or the initial dependence on unfamiliar distribution partners or vendors;
- retaining and motivating key personnel from acquired companies;
- declining employee morale and retention issues affecting employees of businesses that we acquire or dispose of, which may result from changes in compensation, or changes in management, reporting relationships, future prospects or the direction of the acquired or disposed business;

- assuming the liabilities of an acquired business, including acquired litigation-related liabilities and regulatory compliance issues, and potential litigation or regulatory action arising from a proposed or completed acquisition;
- lawsuits resulting from an acquisition or disposition;
- maintaining good relationships with customers or business partners of an acquired business or our own customers as a result of any integration of operations;
- unidentified issues not discovered during the diligence process, including issues with the acquired or divested business's intellectual property, product quality, security, privacy practices, accounting practices, regulatory compliance or legal contingencies;
- maintaining or establishing acceptable standards, controls, procedures or policies with respect to an acquired business;
- risks relating to the challenges and costs of closing a transaction, including, for example, obtaining stockholders' approval where applicable, including from a majority of the minority stockholders, tendering shares under terms of the cash tender offer where applicable and satisfaction of regulatory approvals, as well as completion of customary closing conditions for each transaction; and
- the need to later divest acquired assets at a loss if an acquisition does not meet our expectations.

We may not be able to respond to rapid technological changes with new products and services offerings. If we fail to predict and respond rapidly to evolving technological trends and our customers' changing needs, we may not be able to remain competitive.

Our market is characterized by rapid technological change, changing customer needs, frequent new software product introductions and evolving industry standards. The introduction of third-party products embodying new technologies and the emergence of new industry standards and Apple OSs and products could make our existing and future software products obsolete and unmarketable. We may not be able to develop updated products and services that keep pace with these and other technological developments that address the increasingly sophisticated needs of our customers or that meet new industry standards or interoperate with new or updated operating systems and hardware devices. We may also fail to adequately anticipate and prepare for the commercialization of emerging technologies and the development of new markets and applications for our technology and thereby fail to take advantage of new market opportunities or fall behind early movers in those markets. Our customers require that our products effectively identify and respond to these challenges on a timely basis without disrupting the performance of our customers' IT systems or interrupting their operations. As a result, we must continually modify and improve our offerings in response to these changes on a timely basis. If we are unable to evolve our products in time to respond to and remain ahead of new technological developments, our ability to retain or increase market share and revenue in our markets could be materially adversely affected.

Our ability to expand sales of our products depends on several factors, including potential customer awareness of our products; the timely completion, introduction and market acceptance of enhancements to our products or new products that we may introduce; our ability to attract, retain and effectively train inside and field sales personnel; our ability to develop or maintain integrations with partners; the effectiveness of our marketing programs; the costs of our products and the success of our competitors. If we are unsuccessful in developing and marketing our products, or if organizations do not perceive or value the benefits of our products, the market for our products

might not continue to develop or might develop more slowly than we expect, either of which would harm our growth prospects and operating results.

In addition, the process of developing new technology is complex and uncertain, and if we fail to accurately predict customers' changing needs and emerging technological trends, our business could be harmed. We believe that we must continue to dedicate significant resources to our research and development efforts, including significant resources to developing new products and product enhancements before knowing whether the market will accept them. Our new products and product enhancements could fail to attain sufficient market acceptance for many reasons, including:

- delays in releasing new products or enhancements to the market;
- the failure to accurately predict market or customer demands;
- defects, errors or failures in the design or performance of our new products or product enhancements;
- negative publicity about the performance or effectiveness of our products;
- the introduction or anticipated introduction of competing products by our competitors; and
- the perceived value of our products or enhancements relative to their cost.

Our competitors, particularly those with greater financial and operating resources, may be able to respond more quickly and effectively than we can to new or changing opportunities, technologies, standards or customer requirements. With the introduction of new technologies, the evolution of our products and new market entrants, we expect competition to intensify in the future. For example, as we expand our focus into new use cases or other product offerings beyond Jamf Now, Jamf Pro, Jamf School, Jamf Connect and Jamf Protect, we expect competition to increase. Pricing pressures and increased competition generally could result in reduced sales, reduced margins, losses or the failure of our products to achieve or maintain more widespread market acceptance.

We are in a highly competitive market, and competitive pressures from existing and new companies, including as a result of consolidation in our market, may harm our business, revenues, growth rates and market share.

Our products seek to serve multiple markets, and we are subject to competition from a wide and varied field of competitors. Some competitors, particularly new and early-stage companies and large cross-platform enterprise providers, could focus all of their energy and resources on one product line or use case and, as a result, any one competitor could develop a more successful product or service in a particular market, which could decrease our market share and harm our brand recognition and results of operation. In addition, some of our competitors may be able to leverage their relationships with customers based on an installed base of products or to incorporate functionality into existing products to gain business in a manner that discourages customers from including us in competitive bidding processes, evaluating and/or purchasing our products. They have done this in the past, and may in the future do this, by selling at zero or negative margins, through product bundling or through enterprise license deals. Some potential customers, especially Global 2000 Companies, have already made investments in, or may make investments in, substantial personnel and financial resources and established deep relationships with these much larger enterprise IT vendors, which may make them reluctant to evaluate our products or work with us regardless of product performance or features. Potential customers may prefer to purchase a broad suite of products from a single provider, or may prefer to purchase products from an existing supplier rather than a new supplier, regardless of performance or features.

With the recent increase in merger and acquisition transactions in the technology industry, particularly transactions involving cloud-based technologies, we may face increased competitive pressures in the future as a result of industry consolidation. Strategic or financial buyers, including our existing competitors, could acquire one or more of our competitors and provide alternative products that competes more effectively against us. In addition, Apple could choose to develop competing technology, leverage its existing offerings and/or acquire one or more of our competitors and standardize those competing offerings for a particular Apple product line or use case, which could reduce or eliminate the utility of our products for that product line or use case. For example, Apple recently acquired Fleetsmith and Apple's business strategy with respect to the integration of Fleetsmith's platform in Apple's offerings is in its early stages. We believe this platform is primarily focused on the Mac and U.S.-based SMB customers and does not currently directly compete with our complete Apple Enterprise Management solutions. In the future, however, Apple could leverage this platform, whether through additional investment or the consolidation of other competitors of ours, to compete more directly with the scale and breadth of product offerings we provide. As a result of any such industry consolidation, our competitive position and our ability to retain or increase market share and revenue in our markets could be materially adversely affected.

For all of these reasons and others we cannot anticipate today, we may not be able to compete successfully against our current and future competitors, which could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Adverse general and industry-specific economic and market conditions and reductions in IT spending may reduce demand for our products, which could harm our results of operations.

Our revenue, results of operations and cash flows depend on the overall demand for our products. Concerns about the systemic impact of a potential widespread recession (in the United States or internationally), geopolitical issues or the availability and cost of credit could lead to increased market volatility, decreased consumer confidence and diminished growth expectations in the U.S. economy and abroad, which in turn could result in reductions in IT spending by our existing and prospective customers. Prolonged economic slowdowns may result in customers delaying or canceling IT projects, choosing to focus on in-house development efforts or seeking to lower their costs by requesting us to renegotiate existing contracts on less advantageous terms or defaulting on payments due on existing contracts or not renewing at the end of existing contract terms.

Our customers may merge with other entities who use alternatives to our products and, during weak economic times, there is an increased risk that one or more of our customers will file for bankruptcy protection, either of which may harm our revenue, profitability and results of operations. We also face risk from international customers that file for bankruptcy protection in foreign jurisdictions, particularly given that the application of foreign bankruptcy laws may be more difficult to predict. In addition, we may determine that the cost of pursuing any claim may outweigh the recovery potential of such claim. As a result, broadening or protracted extension of an economic downturn could harm our business, revenue, results of operations and cash flows.

Failures in internet infrastructure or interference with broadband or wireless access could cause current or potential customers to believe that our products are unreliable, leading these customers to switch to our competitors or to avoid using our products, which could negatively impact our revenue or harm our opportunities for customer growth.

Our products depend in part on our customers' high-speed broadband or wireless access to the internet. Increasing numbers of customers and bandwidth requirements may degrade the performance of our products due to capacity constraints and other internet infrastructure limitations,

and additional network capacity to maintain adequate data transmission speeds may be unavailable or unacceptably expensive. If adequate capacity is not available to us, our products may be unable to achieve or maintain sufficient data transmission, reliability, or performance. In addition, if internet service providers and other third parties providing internet services, including incumbent phone companies, cable companies and wireless companies, have outages or suffer deterioration in their quality of service, our customers may not have access to or may experience a decrease in the quality of our products. These providers may take measures that block, degrade, discriminate, disrupt, or increase the cost of customer access to our products. Any of these disruptions to data transmission could lead customers to switch to our competitors or avoid using our products, which could negatively impact our revenue or harm our opportunities for growth.

Real or perceived errors, failures or bugs in our products could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and growth prospects.

Our products are complex, and therefore, undetected errors, failures, bugs or defects may be present in our products or occur in the future in our products, our technology or software or technology or software we license in from third parties, including open source software, especially when updates or new products are released. Such software and technology is used in IT environments with different operating systems, system management software, devices, databases, servers, storage, middleware, custom and third-party applications and equipment and networking configurations, which may cause errors, failures, bugs or defects in the IT environment into which such software and technology is deployed. This diversity increases the likelihood of errors, failures, bugs or defects in those IT environments. Despite testing by us, real or perceived errors, failures, bugs or defects may not be found until our customers use our products. Real or perceived errors, failures, bugs or defects in our products could result in negative publicity, loss of or delay in market acceptance of our products and harm to our brand, weakening of our competitive position, claims by customers for losses sustained by them or failure to meet the stated service level commitments in our customer agreements. In such an event, we may be required, or may choose, for customer relations or other reasons, to expend significant additional resources in order to help correct the problem. Any real or perceived errors, failures, bugs or defects in our products could also impair our ability to attract new customers, retain existing customers or expand their use of our products, which would adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Moreover, as our products are adopted by an increasing number of enterprises, including education, healthcare and hospitality, it is possible that the individuals and organizations behind advanced cyberattacks will begin to focus on finding ways to hack our products. If this happens, our customers could be specifically targeted by attackers exploiting vulnerabilities in our products, which could adversely affect our reputation. Further, if a high profile security breach occurs with respect to any Apple OSs, our customers and potential customers may lose trust in our products generally in addition to any Apple OS products, such as ours in particular.

Organizations are increasingly subject to a wide variety of attacks on their networks, systems and endpoints. If any of our customers experiences a successful third-party cyberattack on our products, such customer could be dissatisfied with our products, regardless of whether theft of any of such customer's data occurred in such attack. Additionally, if customers fail to adequately deploy protection measures or update our products, customers and the public may erroneously believe that our products are especially susceptible to cyberattacks. Real or perceived security breaches against our products could cause disruption or damage to our customers' networks or other negative consequences and could result in negative publicity to us, damage to our reputation, lead to other customer relations issues and adversely affect our revenue and results of operations. We may also be subject to liability claims for damages related to real or perceived errors, failures, bugs or defects in our products. A material liability claim or other occurrence that harms our reputation or

decreases market acceptance of our products may harm our business and results of operations. Finally, since some our customers use our products for compliance reasons, any errors, failures, bugs, defects, disruptions in service or other performance problems with our products may damage our customers' business and could hurt our reputation.

If there are interruptions or performance problems associated with our technology or infrastructure, our existing customers may experience service outages, and our new customers may experience delays in the deployment of our products.

Our continued growth depends on the ability of our existing and potential customers to access our products and applications 24 hours a day, seven days a week, without interruption or degradation of performance. We may in the future experience disruptions, outages and other performance problems with our infrastructure due to a variety of factors, including infrastructure changes, introductions of new functionality, service interruptions from our hosting or technology partners, human or software errors, capacity constraints, distributed denial of service attacks or other security-related incidents. In some instances, we may not be able to identify the cause or causes of these performance problems immediately or in short order. We may not be able to maintain the level of service uptime and performance required by our customers or our contractual commitments, especially during peak usage times and as our products become more complex and our user traffic increases. If any of our products malfunction or if our customers are unable to access our products or deploy them within a reasonable amount of time, or at all, our business would be harmed. The adverse effects of any service interruptions on our reputation and financial condition may be disproportionately heightened due to the nature of our business and the fact that our customers expect continuous and uninterrupted access to our products and have a low tolerance for interruptions of any duration. Since our customers may rely on our products to secure their Apple products and systems, and because customers use our products to assist in necessary business and service interactions and to support customer and client-facing applications, any outage on our products would impair the ability of our customers to operate their businesses and provide necessary services, which would negatively impact our brand, reputation and customer satisfaction.

If Apple experiences service outages, such failure could interrupt our customers' access to our services, which could adversely affect their perception of our products' reliability and our revenue. Additionally, customers may attribute Apple service outages to our products, which may harm our reputation and cause our customers to ask us for assistance with these outages that are outside of our control. Any disruptions in these services, including as a result of actions outside of our control, would significantly impact the continued performance of our products. In the future, these services may not be available to us on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. If we do not accurately predict our infrastructure capacity requirements, our customers could experience service shortfalls. We may also be unable to effectively address capacity constraints, upgrade our systems as needed and continually develop our technology and network architecture to accommodate actual and anticipated changes in technology.

Any of the above circumstances or events may harm our reputation, cause customers to terminate their agreements with us, impair our ability to obtain subscription renewals from existing customers, impair our ability to grow our customer base, result in the expenditure of significant financial, technical and engineering resources, subject us to financial penalties and liabilities under our service level agreements, and otherwise could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We must attract and retain highly qualified personnel in order to execute our growth plan.

Competition for highly qualified personnel is intense, especially for experienced design and software development engineers and sales professionals. In recent years, recruiting, hiring and retaining employees with expertise in our industry and in the geographies where we operate has become increasingly difficult as the demand for software professionals, particularly in the geographies where we maintain our facilities, has increased as a result of the proliferation of SaaS companies requiring these talents. We have, from time to time experienced, and we expect to continue to experience, difficulty in hiring and retaining employees with appropriate qualifications. Many of the companies with which we compete for experienced personnel have greater resources than we have. If we hire employees from competitors or other companies, their former employers may attempt to assert that these employees or we have breached certain legal obligations, resulting in a diversion of our time and resources. Furthermore, the COVID-19 pandemic may materially and adversely affect our ability to recruit and retain personnel. If we fail to attract new personnel or fail to retain and motivate our current personnel, our business and future growth prospects could be harmed.

In addition, job candidates and existing employees often consider the value of the equity awards they receive in connection with their employment. Volatility or lack of performance in our stock price may also affect our ability to attract and retain our key employees. Also, many of our employees have become, or will soon become, vested in a substantial amount of equity awards, which may give them a substantial amount of personal wealth. This may make it more difficult for us to retain and motivate these employees, and this wealth could affect their decision about whether or not they continue to work for us. Any failure to successfully attract, integrate or retain qualified personnel to fulfill our current or future needs could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The loss of key management personnel could harm our business.

We depend on the continued services of key management personnel, including our Chief Executive Officer, Dean Hager. We generally do not have fixed-term employment agreements with our employees, and, therefore, they could terminate their employment with us at any time without penalty. While we do enter into non-compete agreements with certain of our employees, they could pursue employment opportunities with other parties, including, potentially any of our competitors and there are no assurances that our non-compete agreements with any such key management personnel would be enforceable. Additionally, our non-compete periods expire, at which time key management personnel could work for any of our competitors. In addition, we do not maintain any key-person life insurance policies. The loss of key management personnel could harm our business.

Our customers face numerous competitive challenges, which may materially adversely affect their business and ours.

Our customers include enterprises in a broad range of industries, including financial services, government, healthcare, legal, manufacturing, professional services, retail, technology and telecommunications. Factors adversely affecting our customers may also adversely affect us. These factors include:

- recessionary periods in our customers' markets, including the impact of COVID-19 on their budgets and financial condition;

- the inability of our customers to adapt to rapidly changing technology and evolving industry standards, which may contribute to short product life cycles or shifts in our customers' strategies;
- regulation changes in our customers' respective industries;
- the inability of our customers to develop, market or gain commercial acceptance of their products, some of which are new and untested;
- the potential that our customers' products become commoditized or obsolete;
- loss of business or a reduction in pricing power experienced by our customers;
- the emergence of new business models or more popular products and shifting patterns of demand; and
- a highly-competitive consumer products industry, which is often subject to shorter product lifecycles, shifting end-user preferences and higher revenue volatility.

If our customers are unsuccessful in addressing these competitive challenges, their businesses may be materially adversely affected, reducing the demand for our services or decreasing our revenues, each of which could adversely affect our ability to cover fixed costs and our gross profit margins and results of operations.

We provide our products to state and local governments and to a lesser extent federal government agencies, and heavily regulated organizations in the U.S. and in foreign jurisdictions; as a result, we face risks related to the procurement process budget decisions driven by statutory and regulatory determinations, termination of contracts and compliance with government contracting requirements.

We sell our products and provide limited services to a number of state and local government entities (including, primarily, educational institutions) and, in limited instances, the U.S. government. We additionally have customers who operate in heavily-regulated organizations who procure our software products both through our partners and directly, and we have made, and may continue to make, significant investments to support future sales opportunities in these sectors. Doing business with government entities presents a variety of risks. Among other risks, the procurement process for governments and their agencies is highly competitive, can be time-consuming, requires us to incur significant up-front time and expense and subjects us to additional compliance risks and costs, without any assurance that we (or a third-party reseller) will win a contract. Beyond this, demand for our products and services may be impacted by public sector budgetary cycles and funding availability, impacts of COVID-19, and funding in any given fiscal cycle may be reduced or delayed, including in connection with an extended federal government shutdown, which could adversely impact demand for our products and services. In addition, public sector and heavily-regulated customers may have contractual, statutory or regulatory rights to terminate current contracts with us or our third-party distributors or resellers for convenience or due to a default. If a contract is terminated for convenience, we may only be able to collect fees for products or services delivered prior to termination and settlement expenses. If a contract is terminated due to a default, we may be liable for excess costs incurred by the customer for procuring alternative products or services or be precluded from doing further business with government entities. Further, entities providing services to governments are required to comply with a variety of complex laws, regulations and contractual provisions relating to the formation, administration, or performance of government contracts that give public sector customers substantial rights and remedies, many of which are not typically found in commercial contracts. These may include rights with respect to price protection,

the accuracy of information provided to the government, contractor compliance with supplier diversity policies and other terms that are particular to government contracts, such as termination rights. These rules may apply to us and/or third parties through whom we resell our products and services and whose practices we may not control, where such parties' non-compliance could impose repercussions with respect to contractual and customer satisfaction issues. Federal, state and local governments routinely investigate and audit contractors for compliance with these requirements. If, as a result of an audit or review, it is determined that we have failed to comply with these requirements, we may be subject to civil and criminal penalties and administrative sanctions, including termination of contracts, forfeiture of profits, cost associated with the triggering of price reduction clauses, fines and suspensions or debarment from future government business, and we may suffer harm to our reputation.

Our customers also include a number of non-U.S. governments. Similar procurement, budgetary, contract and audit risks that apply in the context of U.S. government contracting also apply to our doing business with these entities, particularly in certain emerging markets where our customer base is less established. In addition, compliance with complex regulations and contracting provisions in a variety of jurisdictions can be expensive and consume significant management resources. In certain jurisdictions, our ability to win business may be constrained by political and other factors unrelated to our competitive position in the market. Additionally, many of our current and prospective customers, such as those in the financial services and health care industries, are highly regulated and may be required to comply with more stringent regulations in connection with subscribing to and implementing our services. Each of these difficulties could result in substantial compliance burdens and could materially adversely affect our business and results of operations.

We are subject to stringent and changing privacy laws, regulations and standards, information security policies and contractual obligations related to data privacy and security. Our actual or perceived failure to comply with such obligations could harm our business.

We have legal and contractual obligations regarding the protection of confidentiality and appropriate use of personally identifiable information. We are subject to a variety of federal, state, local and international laws, directives and regulations relating to the collection, use, retention, security, disclosure, transfer and other processing of personally identifiable information. The regulatory framework for privacy and security issues worldwide is rapidly evolving and, as a result, implementation standards and enforcement practices are likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. We publicly post documentation regarding our practices concerning the collection, processing, use and disclosure of data.

Although we endeavor to comply with our published policies and documentation, we may at times fail to do so or be alleged to have failed to do so. The publication of our privacy policy and other documentation that provide promises and assurances about privacy and security can subject us to potential state and federal action if they are found to be deceptive, unfair or misrepresentative of our actual practices. Any failure by us, our suppliers or other parties with whom we do business to comply with this documentation or with federal, state, local or international regulations could result in proceedings against us by governmental entities or others. In many jurisdictions, enforcement actions and consequences for noncompliance are rising. In the United States, these include enforcement actions in response to rules and regulations promulgated under the authority of federal agencies and state attorneys general and legislatures and consumer protection agencies. In addition, privacy advocates and industry groups have regularly proposed, and may propose in the future, self-regulatory standards with which we must legally comply or that contractually apply to us. If we fail to follow these security standards even if no customer information is compromised, we may incur significant fines or experience a significant increase in costs.

Internationally, virtually every jurisdiction in which we operate has established its own data security and privacy legal framework with which we or our customers must comply, including, but not limited to, the European Union, or EU. The EU's data protection landscape is currently unstable, resulting in possible significant operational costs for internal compliance and risk to our business. The EU has adopted the General Data Protection Regulation, or the GDPR, which went into effect in May 2018 and contains numerous requirements and changes from previously existing EU law, including more robust obligations on data processors and heavier documentation requirements for data protection compliance programs by companies. Among other requirements, the GDPR regulates transfers of personal data subject to the GDPR to third countries that have not been found to provide adequate protection to such personal data, including the United States. While we have taken steps to mitigate the impact on us with respect to transfers of data, such as self-certifying under the EU-US Privacy Shield, the efficacy and longevity of these transfer mechanisms remains uncertain. The GDPR also introduced numerous privacy-related changes for companies operating in the EU, including greater control for data subjects (including, for example, the "right to be forgotten"), increased data portability for EU consumers, data breach notification requirements and increased fines. In particular, under the GDPR, fines of up to 20 million euros or up to 4% of the annual global revenue of the noncompliant company, whichever is greater, could be imposed for violations of certain of the GDPR's requirements. Such penalties are in addition to any civil litigation claims by customers and data subjects. The GDPR requirements apply not only to third-party transactions, but also to transfers of information between us and our subsidiaries, including employee information.

In addition to the GDPR, the European Commission has another draft regulation in the approval process that focuses on a person's right to conduct a private life (in contrast to the GDPR, which focuses on protection of personal data). The proposed legislation, known as the Regulation on Privacy and Electronic Communications, or ePrivacy Regulation, would replace the current ePrivacy Directive. While the new legislation contains protections for those using communications services (for example, protections against online tracking technologies), the timing of its proposed enactment following the GDPR means that additional time and effort may need to be spent addressing differences between the ePrivacy Regulation and the GDPR. New rules related to the ePrivacy Regulation are likely to include enhanced consent requirements in order to use communications content and communications metadata, which may negatively impact our products and our relationships with our customers.

Complying with the GDPR and the ePrivacy Regulation, when it becomes effective, may cause us to incur substantial operational costs or require us to change our business practices. Despite our efforts to bring practices into compliance before the effective date of ePrivacy Regulation, we may not be successful in our efforts to achieve compliance either due to internal or external factors, such as resource allocation limitations or a lack of vendor cooperation. Non-compliance could result in proceedings against us by governmental entities, customers, data subjects or others. We may also experience difficulty retaining or obtaining new European or multi-national customers due to the legal requirements, compliance cost, potential risk exposure and uncertainty for these entities, and we may experience significantly increased liability with respect to these customers pursuant to the terms set forth in our engagements with them. While we utilize a data center in the European Economic Area to maintain certain customer data (which may include personal data) originating from the EU in the European Economic Area, we may find it necessary to establish additional systems and processes to maintain such data in the European Economic Area, which may involve substantial expense and distraction from other aspects of our business.

Domestic laws in this area are also complex and developing rapidly. Many state legislatures have adopted legislation that regulates how businesses operate online, including measures relating to privacy, data security and data breaches. Laws in all 50 states require businesses to provide

notice to customers whose personally identifiable information has been disclosed as a result of a data breach. The laws are not consistent, and compliance in the event of a widespread data breach is costly. States are also constantly amending existing laws, requiring attention to frequently changing regulatory requirements. Further, California recently enacted the California Consumer Privacy Act, or the CCPA, which became effective on January 1, 2020. The CCPA gives California residents expanded rights to access and delete their personal information, opt out of certain personal information sharing and receive detailed information about how their personal information is used. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for data breaches that is expected to increase data breach litigation. The CCPA may increase our compliance costs and potential liability. Some observers have noted that the CCPA could mark the beginning of a trend toward more stringent privacy legislation in the United States, which could increase our potential liability and adversely affect our business.

Because the interpretation and application of many privacy and data protection laws along with contractually imposed industry standards are uncertain, it is possible that these laws may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our existing data management practices or the features of our products and product capabilities. If so, in addition to the possibility of fines, lawsuits, regulatory investigations, imprisonment of company officials and public censure, other claims and penalties, significant costs for remediation and damage to our reputation, we could be required to fundamentally change our business activities and practices or modify our products and product capabilities, any of which could have an adverse effect on our business. Any inability to adequately address privacy and security concerns, even if unfounded, or comply with applicable privacy and data security laws, regulations and policies, could result in additional cost and liability to us, damage our reputation, inhibit sales and adversely affect our business. Furthermore, the costs of compliance with, and other burdens imposed by, the laws, regulations and policies that are applicable to the businesses of our customers may limit the use and adoption of, and reduce the overall demand for, our products. Privacy and data security concerns, whether valid or not valid, may inhibit market adoption of our products, particularly in certain industries and foreign countries. If we are not able to adjust to changing laws, regulations and standards related to the internet, our business may be harmed.

Catastrophic events may disrupt our business.

Natural disasters, pandemics, other catastrophic events may cause damage or disruption to our operations, international commerce and the global economy, thus harming our business. In the event of a major earthquake, hurricane or catastrophic event such as fire, power loss, pandemics, telecommunications failure, cyberattack, war or terrorist attack, we may be unable to continue our operations and may endure system interruptions, reputational harm, delays in our application development, lengthy interruptions in our products, breaches of data security and loss of critical data, all of which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. In addition, the insurance and incident response capabilities we maintain may not be adequate to cover or mitigate our losses resulting from disasters or other business interruptions.

Global economic conditions may harm our industry, business and results of operations.

We operate globally and as a result our business and revenues are impacted by global macroeconomic conditions. Global financial developments seemingly unrelated to us or the software industry may harm us. From time to time, the United States and other key international economies have been impacted by geopolitical and economic instability, high levels of credit defaults globally, international trade disputes, falling demand for a variety of goods and services, high levels of persistent unemployment and wage and income stagnation in some geographic markets, restricted credit, poor liquidity, reduced corporate profitability, volatility in credit, equity and foreign exchange markets, bankruptcies, international trade agreements, trade restrictions, COVID-19 and overall uncertainty with respect to the economy. These conditions can arise suddenly and affect the rate of information technology spending and could adversely affect our customers' ability or willingness to purchase our services, delay prospective customers' purchasing decisions, reduce the value or duration of their subscriptions, or affect renewal rates, all of which could harm our operating results. In 2019, for example, the growth rate in the economy of the European Union, or the EU, China, or the US, tariffs or trade relations between the US and China or other countries, political uncertainty in the Middle East and other geopolitical events could directly or indirectly affect our business, including, because such political uncertainty and events adversely impact Apple's business. Additionally, following the result of a referendum in 2016, the United Kingdom, or the U.K., left the EU on January 31, 2020, commonly referred to as Brexit. Pursuant to the formal withdrawal arrangements agreed between the U.K. and EU, the U.K. will be subject to a transition period until December 31, 2020, or the Transition Period, during which EU rules will continue to apply. Negotiations between the U.K. and the EU are expected to continue in relation to the customs and trading relationship between the U.K. and the EU following the expiry of the Transition Period. The uncertainty concerning the U.K.'s legal, political and economic relationship with the EU after the Transition Period may be a source of instability in the international markets, create significant currency fluctuations and/or otherwise adversely affect trading agreements or similar cross-border co-operation arrangements (whether economic, tax, fiscal, legal, regulatory or otherwise). We may also face new regulatory costs and challenges as a result of Brexit (including potentially divergent national laws and regulations between the U.K. and EU) that could have an adverse effect on our operations. For example, the U.K. could lose the benefits of global trade agreements negotiated by the EU on behalf of its members, which may result in increased trade barriers that could make our doing business in the EU and the European Economic Area more difficult.

In addition, the effects, if any, of global financial conditions on our business can be difficult to distinguish from the effects on our business from product, pricing and other developments in the markets specific to our products and our relative competitive strength. If we make incorrect judgments about our business for this reason our business and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Seasonality may cause fluctuations in our revenue.

We believe there are significant seasonal factors that may cause us to record higher revenue in some quarters compared with others. We believe this variability is largely due to our customers' budgetary and spending patterns, as many customers spend the unused portions of their discretionary budgets prior to the end of their fiscal years. For example, we have historically recorded our highest level of total revenue in our fourth quarter, which we believe corresponds to the fourth quarter of a majority of our enterprise customers. We historically receive a higher number of orders from education customers in the summer months to coincide with their fiscal year end. As our rate of growth has slowed, seasonal or cyclical variations in our operations may become more

pronounced, and our business, results of operations and financial position may be adversely affected.

Our quarterly operating results and other metrics may vary significantly and be unpredictable, which could cause the trading price of our stock to decline.

Our operating results and other metrics have historically varied from period to period, and we expect that they will continue to do so as a result of a number of factors, many of which are outside of our control and may be difficult to predict, including:

- the impact of COVID-19 on our customers' budgets and their ability to purchase or renew at similar volumes to prior periods;
- the level of demand for our products and products, including our newly-introduced products and products;
- the timing and use of new subscriptions and renewals of existing subscriptions;
- the timing and success of new product announcements and introductions by us and our competitors and the timing and success of device releases and software updates by Apple;
- our ability to maintain scalable internal systems for reporting, order processing, license fulfillment, product delivery, purchasing, billing and general accounting, among other functions;
- the extent to which customers subscribe for additional products, license additional products or increase the number use cases;
- significant security breaches of, technical difficulties with, or interruptions to, the delivery and use of our offerings;
- customer budgeting cycles and seasonal buying patterns where our customers often time their purchases and renewals of our products to coincide with their fiscal year end, which is typically December 31 for our enterprise customers;
- any changes in the competitive landscape of our industry, including consolidation among our competitors, customers, partners or resellers;
- timing of costs and expenses during a quarter;
- deferral of orders in anticipation of new products or enhancements announced by us or our competitors;
- price competition;
- changes in renewal rates and terms in any quarter;
- costs related to the acquisition of businesses, talent, technologies or intellectual property by us, including potentially significant amortization costs and possible write-downs;
- litigation-related costs, settlements or adverse litigation judgments;
- any disruption in our sales channels or termination of our relationship with channel and other strategic partners;
- general economic conditions, both domestically and in our foreign markets, and related changes to currency exchange rates;
- insolvency or credit difficulties confronting our customers, affecting their ability to purchase or pay for our products; and

- future accounting pronouncements or changes in our accounting policies.

Any one of the factors above or the cumulative effect of some of the factors referred to above may result in significant fluctuations in our financial and other operating results, including fluctuations in our key metrics. This variability and unpredictability could result in our failing to meet the expectations of securities analysts or investors for any period. If we fail to meet or exceed such expectations for these or any other reasons, the market price of our shares could fall substantially and we could face costly lawsuits, including securities class action suits.

We may fail to meet or exceed the expectations of securities analysts and investors, and the market price for our common stock could decline. If one or more of the securities analysts who cover us change their recommendation regarding our stock adversely, the market price for our common stock could decline. Additionally, our stock price may be based on expectations, estimates or forecasts of our future performance that may be unrealistic or may not be achieved. Further, our stock price may be affected by financial media, including press reports and blogs.

Changes in accounting principles and guidance could result in unfavorable accounting charges or effects.

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP. These principles are subject to interpretation by the SEC and various bodies formed to create and interpret appropriate accounting principles and guidance. A change in these principles or guidance, or in their interpretations, may have a material effect on our reported results, as well as our processes and related controls, and may retroactively affect previously reported results. For example, during February 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases* (Topic 842). The updated standard requires the recognition of a liability for lease obligations and a corresponding right-of-use asset on the balance sheet, and disclosures of certain information regarding leasing arrangements. We are currently assessing the timing and impact of adopting the updated provisions.

Our revenue recognition and other factors may impact our financial results in any given period and make them difficult to predict.

Under accounting standards update No. 2014-09 (Topic 606), *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, or ASC 606, we recognize revenue when our performance obligations have been satisfied in an amount that reflects the consideration that we expect to receive in exchange for those performance obligations. Our subscription revenue includes revenue from SaaS subscription and support and maintenance arrangements, which is recognized ratably over the contract period. License revenue includes revenue from on-premises perpetual licenses and the license portion of on-premises subscriptions. We recognize all license revenue up-front provided all revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Our services revenue consists of professional services and training provided to our customers, for which revenue is recognized as the services are performed. Our application of ASC 606 with respect to the nature of future contractual arrangements could impact the forecasting of our revenue for future periods, as both the mix of products and services we will sell in a given period, as well as the size of contracts, is difficult to predict.

Furthermore, the presentation of our financial results requires us to make estimates and assumptions that may affect revenue recognition. In some instances, we could reasonably use different estimates and assumptions, and changes in estimates may occur from period to period. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Critical Accounting Policies — Revenue Recognition".

Given the foregoing factors, comparing our revenue and operating results on a period-to-period basis may not be meaningful, and our past results may not be indicative of our future performance.

Impairment of goodwill and other intangible assets would result in a decrease in earnings.

We have in the past and may in the future acquire intangible assets. Current accounting rules require that goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives not be amortized, but instead be tested for impairment at least annually. These rules also require that intangible assets with definite useful lives be amortized over their respective estimated useful lives to their estimated residual values, and reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Events and circumstances considered in determining whether the carrying value of amortizable intangible assets and goodwill may not be recoverable include, but are not limited to, significant changes in performance relative to expected operating results, significant changes in the use of the assets, significant negative industry or economic trends, significant impacts to the economy (such as COVID-19), or a significant decline in our stock price and/or market capitalization for a sustained period of time. To the extent such evaluation indicates that the useful lives of intangible assets are different than originally estimated, the amortization period is reduced or extended and the quarterly amortization expense is increased or decreased. Any impairment charges or changes to estimated amortization periods could have a material adverse effect on our financial results.

Our failure to raise additional capital or generate cash flows necessary to expand our operations and invest in new technologies in the future could reduce our ability to compete successfully and harm our results of operations.

We may need to raise additional funds, and we may not be able to obtain additional debt or equity financing on favorable terms, if at all. If we raise additional equity financing, our securityholders may experience significant dilution of their ownership interests. If we engage in additional debt financing, we may be required to accept terms that restrict our ability to incur additional indebtedness, force us to maintain specified liquidity or other ratios or restrict our ability to pay dividends or make acquisitions. If we need additional capital and cannot raise it on acceptable terms, or at all, we may not be able to, among other things:

- develop and enhance our products;
- continue to expand our product development, sales and marketing organizations;
- hire, train and retain employees;
- respond to competitive pressures or unanticipated working capital requirements; or
- pursue acquisition opportunities.

Our inability to do any of the foregoing could reduce our ability to compete successfully and harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We have indemnity provisions under our contracts with our customers, channel partners and other third parties, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

In our agreements with customers, channel partners and other third parties, we typically agree to indemnify them for losses related to claims by third parties of intellectual property infringement, misappropriation or other violation. Additionally, from time to time, customers require us to indemnify them for breach of confidentiality or violation of applicable law, among other things. Although we normally seek to contractually limit our liability with respect to such obligations, some

of these agreements provide for uncapped liability and the existence of any dispute may have adverse effects on our customer relationships and reputation, and we may incur substantial liability related to them. In addition, provisions regarding limitation of liability in our agreements with customers, channel partners or other third parties may not be enforceable in some circumstances or jurisdictions or may not protect us from claims and related liabilities and costs. We maintain insurance to protect against certain types of claims associated with the use of our products, but our insurance may not adequately cover any such claims and may not continue to be available to us on acceptable terms or at all. If any such indemnification obligations are triggered, we could face substantial liabilities or be forced to make changes to our products, enter into license agreements, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all, or terminate our agreements with customers, channel partners and other third parties and provide refunds. In addition, even claims that ultimately are unsuccessful could result in expenditures of management's time and other resources. Furthermore, any legal claims from customers and channel partners could result in reputational harm and the delay or loss of market acceptance of our products.

We may be sued by third parties for alleged infringement, misappropriation or other violation of their intellectual property and proprietary rights.

There is considerable patent and other intellectual property development activity in our industry. Our success depends, in part, on our ability to develop and commercialize our products without infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating the intellectual property or proprietary rights of others. From time to time, our competitors or other third parties could claim that we are infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating their intellectual property or proprietary rights, we may become subject to intellectual property disputes and we may be found to be infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating such rights. A claim may also be made relating to technology that we acquire or license from third parties.

We may be unaware of the intellectual property or proprietary rights of others that may cover some or all of our products. Regardless of merit, any claims or litigation could cause us to incur significant expenses and, if successfully asserted against us, could require that we pay substantial damages, costs and/or ongoing royalty payments, prevent us from offering our products, require us to obtain a license, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all, require us to re-design our products, which could by costly, time-consuming or impossible or require that we comply with other unfavorable terms. If any of our customers are sued, we would in general be required to defend and/or settle the litigation on their behalf. In addition, if we are unable to obtain licenses or modify our products to make them non-infringing, we might have to refund a portion of license fees prepaid to us and terminate those agreements, which could further exhaust our resources. In addition, we may pay substantial settlement amounts or royalties on future product sales to resolve claims or litigation, whether or not legitimately or successfully asserted against us. Even if we were to prevail in the actual or potential claims or litigation against us, any claim or litigation regarding our intellectual property and proprietary rights could be costly and time-consuming and divert the attention of our management and key personnel from our business operations. Such disputes, with or without merit, could also cause potential customers to refrain from purchasing our products or otherwise cause us reputational harm.

We do not currently have a large patent portfolio, which could prevent us from deterring patent infringement claims through our own patent portfolio, and our competitors and others may now and in the future have significantly larger and more mature patent portfolios than we have. Any litigation may also involve non-practicing entities, patent holding companies or other adverse patent owners. We cannot predict the outcome of lawsuits and cannot ensure that the results of any such actions will not have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We rely on third-party software and intellectual property licenses.

Our products include software and other intellectual property and proprietary rights licensed from third parties. It may be necessary in the future to seek or renew licenses relating to various aspects of our products. We have the expectation, based on experience and standard industry practice, that such licenses generally can be obtained on commercially reasonable terms. However, there can be no assurance that the necessary licenses would be available on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. Our inability to obtain certain licenses or other rights or to obtain such licenses or rights on favorable terms could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial conditions. In any such case, we may be required to seek licenses to other software or intellectual property or proprietary rights from other parties and re-design our products to function with such technology, or develop replacement technology ourselves, which could result in increased costs and product delays. We may also be forced to limit the features available in our current or future products. Moreover, incorporating intellectual property or proprietary rights licensed from third parties on a nonexclusive basis in our products, including our software could limit our ability to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights in our products and our ability to restrict third parties from developing similar or competitive technology using the same third-party intellectual property or proprietary rights.

If we are unable to obtain, maintain, protect or enforce our intellectual property and proprietary rights, our competitive position could be harmed or we could be required to incur significant expenses.

Our ability to compete effectively is dependent in part upon our ability to obtain, maintain, protect and enforce our intellectual property and other proprietary rights, including proprietary technology. We establish and protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights, including our proprietary information and technology through a combination of licensing agreements, third-party nondisclosure agreements, confidentiality procedures and other contractual provisions, as well as through patent, trademark, trade dress, copyright, trade secret and other intellectual property laws in the United States and similar laws in other countries. However, the steps we take to obtain, maintain, protect and enforce our intellectual property and proprietary rights may be inadequate. There can be no assurance that these protections will be available in all cases or will be adequate to prevent our competitors or other third parties from copying, reverse engineering, accessing or otherwise obtaining and using our technology, intellectual property or proprietary rights or products without our permission. The laws of some foreign countries, including countries in which our products are sold, may not be as protective of intellectual property and proprietary rights as those in the United States, and mechanisms for enforcement of intellectual property and proprietary rights may be inadequate. There can be no assurance that our competitors will not independently develop technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to our technology or design around our intellectual property and proprietary rights. In each case, our ability to compete could be significantly impaired.

In addition, third parties may seek to challenge, invalidate or circumvent our patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets or other intellectual property and proprietary rights, or any applications for any of the foregoing, including through administrative processes such as re-examination, inter partes review, interference and derivation proceedings and equivalent proceedings in foreign jurisdictions (e.g., opposition proceedings) or litigation. The legal standards relating to the validity, enforceability and scope of protection of intellectual property and proprietary rights are uncertain and still evolving. There can be no assurance that our patent applications will result in issued patents or whether the examination process will require us to narrow the scope of the claims sought. In addition, our issued patents, and any patents issued from our pending or future patent applications or licensed to us in the future may not provide us with competitive

advantages, may be successfully challenged, invalidated or circumvented by third parties, or may not prove to be enforceable in actions brought against alleged infringers. The value of our intellectual property and proprietary rights could also diminish if others assert rights therein or ownership thereof, and we may be unable to successfully resolve any such conflicts in our favor or to our satisfaction.

To prevent substantial unauthorized use of our intellectual property and proprietary rights, it may be necessary to prosecute actions for infringement, misappropriation and/or other violation of our intellectual property and proprietary rights against third parties. Any such action may be time-consuming and could result in significant costs and diversion of our resources and management's attention, and there can be no assurance that we will be successful in such action, even when our rights have been infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated. Further, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property and proprietary rights may be met with defenses, counterclaims and countersuits attacking the validity and enforceability of our intellectual property and proprietary rights, and if such defenses, counterclaims or countersuits are successful, we could lose valuable intellectual property and proprietary rights.

Furthermore, many of our current and potential competitors have the ability to dedicate substantially greater resources to enforce their intellectual property and proprietary rights than we do. Accordingly, despite our efforts, we may not be able to prevent third parties from infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating our intellectual property and proprietary rights. Although we enter into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with our employees and consultants and enter into confidentiality agreements with other third parties, including customers and third-party service providers, we cannot guarantee that we have entered into such agreements with each party that has or may have had access to our proprietary information, know-how and trade secrets. Moreover, no assurance can be given that these agreements will be effective in controlling access to, distribution, use, misuse, misappropriation, reverse engineering or disclosure of our proprietary information, know-how and trade secrets. Further, these agreements may not prevent our competitors from independently developing technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to our products and platform capabilities. These agreements may be breached, and we may not have adequate remedies for any such breach.

Our use of open source software could impose limitations on our ability to commercialize our products or subject us to litigation or other actions.

Our products contain software modules licensed for use from third-party authors under open source licenses, including MIT, Berkley Software Distribution and others, and we expect to continue to incorporate open source software in our products in the future. Use and distribution of open source software may entail greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or other contractual protections regarding infringement, misappropriation or other violation claims or the quality of the code. Some open source licenses contain requirements that we make available the source code of modifications or derivative works we create based upon, incorporating or using the type of open source software we use and that we license such modifications or derivative works under the terms of the applicable open source licenses. If we fail to comply, or are alleged to have failed to comply, with the terms and conditions of our open source licenses, we could be required to incur significant legal expenses defending such allegations, subject to significant damages, enjoined from the sale of our proprietary products and required to comply with onerous conditions or restrictions on our proprietary products, any of which could be disruptive to our business.

Moreover, if we combine our proprietary products with open source software in a certain manner, we could, under certain of the open source licenses, be required to release the source code of our proprietary products to the public or offer our products to users at no cost. This could

allow our competitors to create similar products with lower development effort and time and ultimately could result in a loss of sales for us. We cannot ensure that we have not incorporated open source software in our software in a manner that is inconsistent with the terms of the applicable license or our current policies, and we may inadvertently use open source in a manner that we do not intend or that could expose us to claims for breach of contract or intellectual property infringement, misappropriation or other violation.

The terms of many open source licenses have not been interpreted by U.S. courts, and there is a risk that such licenses could be construed in a manner that could impose unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to commercialize our products. In such an event, we could be required to seek licenses from third parties in order to continue offering our products, re-engineer our products, discontinue the sale of our products in the event re-engineering cannot be accomplished on a timely basis or make generally available, in source code form, all or a portion of our proprietary source code, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business and operating results.

Our sales efforts require considerable time and expense.

The timing of our sales can be difficult to predict. We and our channel partners are often required to spend significant time and resources to better educate and familiarize potential customers with the value proposition of our products. Customers often view the purchase of our products as a strategic decision and significant investment and, as a result, frequently require considerable time to evaluate, test and qualify our products prior to purchasing them. In particular, for customers in highly-regulated industries, the selection of a software provider is a critical business decision due to the sensitive nature of these customers' data, which results in particularly extensive evaluation prior to the selection of information security vendors. During the sales cycle, we expend significant time and money on sales and marketing and contract negotiation activities, which may not result in a sale. Additional factors that may influence the length and variability of our sales cycle include:

- the discretionary nature of purchasing and budget cycles and decisions;
- impacts on customers' business, cash flows and financial condition as a result of COVID-19;
- lengthy purchasing approval processes;
- the industries in which our customers operate;
- the evaluation of competing products during the purchasing process;
- time, complexity and expense involved in replacing existing products;
- announcements or planned introductions of new products, features or functionality by our competitors or of new products or offerings by us; and
- evolving functionality demands.

If our efforts in pursuing sales and customers are unsuccessful, or if our sales cycles lengthen, our revenue could be lower than expected, which would adversely affect our business, results of operations or financial condition.

Failure to effectively develop and expand our marketing and sales capabilities could harm our ability to increase our customer base and achieve broader market acceptance of our products.

Our ability to increase our customer base and achieve broader market acceptance of our products will depend to a significant extent on our ability to expand our marketing and sales operations. We plan to continue expanding our direct sales force and engaging additional channel

partners, both domestically and internationally. This expansion will require us to invest significant financial and other resources. Our business will be harmed if our efforts do not generate a corresponding increase in revenue. We may not achieve anticipated revenue growth from expanding our direct sales force if we are unable to hire and develop talented direct sales personnel, if our new direct sales personnel are unable to achieve desired productivity levels in a reasonable period of time or if we are unable to retain our existing direct sales personnel. We also may not achieve anticipated revenue growth from our channel partners if we are unable to attract and retain additional motivated channel partners, if any existing or future channel partners fail to successfully market, resell, implement or support our products for their customers, or if they represent multiple providers and devote greater resources to market, resell, implement and support the products and products of these other providers. We may not achieve our anticipated revenue growth. We may also experience labor market competition in expanding our sales force, particularly if we expand to new geographies and/or sectors. Any of these factors could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

As we continue to pursue sales to new and existing enterprise customers, our sales cycle, forecasting processes and deployment processes may become more unpredictable and require greater time and expense.

Sales to new and existing enterprises involve risks that may not be present or that are present to a lesser extent with sales to smaller organizations. As we seek to increase our sales to enterprise customers, we face more complex customer requirements, substantial upfront sales costs, less predictability and, in some cases, longer sales cycles than we do with smaller customers. With enterprises, the decision to subscribe to our products may require the approval of multiple management personnel and more technical personnel than would be typical of a smaller organization, and accordingly, sales to enterprises may require us to invest more time educating these potential customers. Purchases by larger enterprises are also frequently subject to budget constraints and unplanned administrative, processing and other delays, which are likely to extend given the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, which means we may not be able to come to agreement on the subscription or payment terms with enterprises. Our ability to successfully sell our products to larger enterprises is also dependent upon the effectiveness of our sales force, including new sales personnel, who currently represent the majority of our sales force. In addition, if we are unable to increase sales of our products to larger enterprise customers while mitigating the risks associated with serving such customers, our business, financial position and operating results may be adversely affected.

We rely upon free trials of our products and other inbound lead-generation strategies to drive our sales and revenue. If these strategies fail to continue to generate sales opportunities or trial users do not convert into paying customers, our business and results of operations would be harmed.

We rely, in part, upon our marketing strategy of offering free trials of our products and other inbound, lead-generation strategies to generate sales opportunities. Many of our customers start with the free trial version of our products. These strategies may not be successful in continuing to generate sufficient sales opportunities necessary to increase our revenue. Many early users never convert from the trial version of a product to a paid version of such product. Further, we often depend on individuals within an organization who initiate the trial versions of our products being able to convince decision makers within their organization to convert to a paid version. Many of these organizations have complex and multi-layered purchasing requirements. To the extent that these users do not become, or are unable to convince others to become, paying customers, we will not realize the intended benefits of this marketing strategy, and our ability to grow our revenue will be adversely affected.

As a result of becoming a public company, we will be obligated to develop and maintain proper and effective internal control over financial reporting in order to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We may not complete our analysis of our internal control over financial reporting in a timely manner, or these internal controls may not be determined to be effective, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and, as a result, the value of our common stock.

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP. We are in the very early stages of the costly and challenging process of compiling the system and processing documentation necessary to perform the evaluation needed to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We may not be able to complete our evaluation, testing and any required remediation prior to becoming a public company or in a timely manner thereafter. If we are unable to assert that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, we could lose investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, which would cause the price of our common stock to decline, and we may be subject to investigation or sanctions by the SEC.

We will be required, pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, to furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of the end of the fiscal year that coincides with the filing of our second annual report on Form 10-K. This assessment will need to include disclosure of any material weaknesses identified by our management in our internal control over financial reporting. We will also be required to disclose changes made in our internal control and procedures on a quarterly basis. However, our independent registered public accounting firm will not be required to report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act until the later of the year following our first annual report required to be filed with the SEC, or the date we are no longer an "emerging growth company" as defined in the JOBS Act if we take advantage of the exemptions contained in the JOBS Act. At such time, our independent registered public accounting firm may issue a report that is adverse in the event it is not satisfied with the level at which our controls are documented, designed or operating.

Additionally, the existence of any material weakness or significant deficiency would require management to devote significant time and incur significant expense to remediate any such material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and management may not be able to remediate any such material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in a timely manner. The existence of any material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting could also result in errors in our financial statements that could require us to restate our financial statements, cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations and cause shareholders to lose confidence in our reported financial information, all of which could materially and adversely affect our business and stock price. To comply with the requirements of being a public company, we may need to undertake various costly and time-consuming actions, such as implementing new internal controls and procedures and hiring accounting or internal audit staff, which may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our management team has limited experience managing a public company.

Many members of our management team have limited experience managing a publicly-traded company, interacting with public company investors and complying with the increasingly complex laws pertaining to public companies. Our management team may not successfully or efficiently manage us as a public company that is subject to significant regulatory oversight and reporting obligations under the federal securities laws and the continuous scrutiny of securities analysts and

investors. These new obligations and constituents require significant attention from our senior management and could divert their attention away from the day-to-day management of our business, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We may face exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations.

Today, our international contracts are usually denominated in U.S. dollars, and the majority of our international costs are denominated in local currencies. However, over time, it is possible that an increasing portion of our international contracts may be denominated in local currencies. Therefore, fluctuations in the value of the U.S. dollar and foreign currencies may affect our results of operations when translated into U.S. dollars. We do not currently engage in currency hedging activities to limit the risk of exchange rate fluctuations. However, in the future, we may use derivative instruments, such as foreign currency forward and option contracts, to hedge certain exposures to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. The use of such hedging activities may not offset any or more than a portion of the adverse financial effects of unfavorable movements in foreign exchange rates over the limited time the hedges are in place. Moreover, the use of hedging instruments may introduce additional risks if we are unable to structure effective hedges with such instruments.

We are subject to export controls and economic sanctions laws, and our customers and channel partners are subject to import controls that could subject us to liability if we are not in full compliance with applicable laws.

Certain of our products are subject to U.S. export controls and we would be permitted to export such products to certain countries outside the U.S. only by first obtaining an export license from the U.S. government, or by utilizing an existing export license exception, or after clearing U.S. government agency review. Obtaining the necessary export license or accomplishing a U.S. government review for a particular export may be time-consuming and may result in the delay or loss of sales opportunities. Furthermore, U.S. export control laws and economic sanctions, including economic and trade sanctions regulations administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control, prohibit the sale or supply of our products and services to U.S. embargoed or sanctioned countries, regions, governments, persons and entities.

Although we take precautions to prevent our solutions from being provided in violation of U.S. export control and economic sanctions laws, our solutions may have been in the past, and could in the future be, provided inadvertently in violation of such laws. If we were to fail to comply with U.S. export law requirements, U.S. customs regulations, U.S. economic sanctions or other applicable U.S. laws, we could be subject to substantial civil and criminal penalties, including fines, incarceration for responsible employees and managers and the possible loss of export or import privileges. U.S. export controls, sanctions and regulations apply to our channel partners as well as to us. Any failure by our channel partners to comply with such laws, regulations or sanctions could have negative consequences, including reputational harm, government investigations and penalties.

Changes in our products or changes in export and import regulations may create delays in the introduction of our products into international markets, prevent our customers with international operations from deploying our products globally or, in some cases, prevent the export or import of our products to certain countries, governments or persons altogether. In addition, any change in export or import regulations, economic sanctions or related legislation, shift in the enforcement or scope of existing regulations, or change in the countries, governments, persons or technologies targeted by such regulations, could result in decreased use of our products by, or in our decreased ability to export or sell our products to, existing or potential customers with international operations. Any decreased use of our products or limitation on our ability to export or sell our products would likely adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

We are subject to anti-corruption, anti-bribery and similar laws, and non-compliance with such laws can subject us to criminal penalties or significant fines and harm our business and reputation.

We are subject to anti-corruption and anti-bribery and similar laws, such as the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or the FCPA, the U.S. domestic bribery statute contained in 18 U.S.C. § 201, the U.S. Travel Act, the USA PATRIOT Act, the U.K. Bribery Act 2010 and other anti-corruption, anti-bribery and anti-money laundering laws in countries in which we conduct activities. Anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws have been enforced aggressively in recent years and are interpreted broadly and prohibit companies and their employees and agents from promising, authorizing, making, offering, soliciting, or accepting, directly or indirectly, improper payments or other improper benefits to or from any person whether in the public or private sector. As we increase our international sales and business, our risks under these laws may increase. Noncompliance with these laws could subject us to investigations, sanctions, settlements, prosecution, other enforcement actions, disgorgement of profits, significant fines, damages, other civil and criminal penalties or injunctions, adverse media coverage and other consequences. Any investigations, actions or sanctions could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our international operations may give rise to potentially adverse tax consequences.

Our corporate structure and associated transfer pricing policies anticipate future growth into the international markets. The amount of taxes we pay in different jurisdictions may depend on the application of the tax laws of the various jurisdictions, including the United States, to our international business activities, changes in tax rates, new or revised tax laws or interpretations of existing tax laws and policies and our ability to operate our business in a manner consistent with our corporate structure and intercompany arrangements. The taxing authorities of the jurisdictions in which we operate may challenge our methodologies for pricing intercompany transactions, which are generally required to be computed on an arm's-length basis pursuant to intercompany arrangements or disagree with our determinations as to the income and expenses attributable to specific jurisdictions. If such a challenge or disagreement were to occur, and our position was not sustained, we could be required to pay additional taxes, interest and penalties, which could result in one-time tax charges, higher effective tax rates, reduced cash flows and lower overall profitability of our operations. Our financial statements could fail to reflect adequate reserves to cover such a contingency.

As we continue to develop and grow our business globally, our success will depend in large part on our ability to anticipate and effectively manage these risks. The expansion of our existing international operations and entry into additional international markets will require significant management attention and financial resources. Our failure to successfully manage our international operations and the associated risks could limit the future growth of our business.

Changes in tax laws or regulations in the various tax jurisdictions we are subject to that are applied adversely to us or our customers could increase the costs of our products and harm our business.

New income, sales, use or other tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations or ordinances could be enacted at any time. Those enactments could harm our domestic and international business operations, and our business and financial performance. Further, existing tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations or ordinances could be interpreted, changed, modified or applied adversely to us. These events could require us or our customers to pay additional tax amounts on a prospective or retroactive basis, as well as require us or our customers to pay fines and/or penalties and interest for past amounts deemed to be due. If we raise our prices to offset the costs of these changes,

existing and potential future customers may elect not to purchase our products in the future. Additionally, new, changed, modified or newly interpreted or applied tax laws could increase our customers' and our compliance, operating and other costs, as well as the costs of our products. Further, these events could decrease the capital we have available to operate our business. Any or all of these events could harm our business and financial performance.

Comprehensive tax reform legislation could adversely affect our business and financial condition.

On December 22, 2017, tax reform legislation known as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, or the Tax Act, was enacted in the United States. The Tax Act, as amended by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act, among other things, included changes to U.S. federal tax rates, imposed significant additional limitations on the deductibility of interest and net operating loss carryforwards and allowed for the expensing of capital expenditures. Accounting for the income tax effects of the Tax Act and subsequent guidance issued required complex new calculations to be performed and significant judgments in interpreting the legislation. Additional guidance may be issued on how the provisions of the Tax Act will be applied or otherwise administered that is different from our interpretation, which could result in adjustments to the income tax effects of the Tax Act we have recorded at December 31, 2018. These adjustments could have a negative impact on our business and financial condition.

Our ability to use our net operating losses to offset future taxable income may be subject to certain limitations.

In general, under Section 382 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, a corporation that undergoes an "ownership change" is subject to annual limitations on its ability to utilize its pre-change net operating losses, or NOLs, to offset future taxable income. Our ability to utilize the Company's current U.S. federal NOLs may be limited under Section 382 of the Code. If we undergo an ownership change, our ability to utilize NOLs could be further limited by Section 382 of the Code. Future changes in our stock ownership, many of which are outside of our control, could result in an ownership change under Section 382 of the Code. Furthermore, our ability to utilize NOLs of companies that we have acquired or may acquire in the future may be subject to limitations. For these reasons, we may not be able to utilize a material portion of the NOLs, even if we were to achieve profitability.

Our NOL carryforwards may be unavailable to offset future taxable income because of restrictions under U.S. tax law. NOLs generated in taxable years ending on or prior to December 31, 2017 are only permitted to be carried forward for 20 taxable years under applicable U.S. federal tax law. Under the Tax Act, as modified by the CARES Act, our federal NOLs generated in taxable years ending after December 31, 2017 may be carried forward indefinitely and NOLs arising in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2021 may be carried back to each of the five taxable years preceding the tax year of such loss, but NOLs arising in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2020 may not be carried back. In addition, under the Tax Act, as modified by the CARES Act, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2020, the deductibility of federal NOLs generated in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 is limited to 80% of current year taxable income. It is uncertain if and to what extent various states will conform to the Tax Act, as modified by the CARES Act.

Risks Related to Our Indebtedness

Our existing indebtedness could adversely affect our business and growth prospects.

As of March 31, 2020, we had total current and long-term indebtedness of $206.2 million, including (i) $205.0 million outstanding under our Term Loan Facility pursuant to the Credit Agreement, (ii) no borrowings outstanding under our revolving loan facility, or our Revolving Credit Facility, and together with the Term Loan Facility, our Credit Facilities, and (iii) $1.2 million of outstanding letters of credit outstanding under our Revolving Credit Facility. In addition, as of March 31, 2020, we had $13.8 million of additional borrowing capacity under our Revolving Credit Facility. All obligations under the Credit Agreement are secured by first-priority perfected security interests in substantially all of our assets and the assets of our domestic subsidiaries, subject to permitted liens and other exceptions. Our indebtedness, or any additional indebtedness we may incur, could require us to divert funds identified for other purposes for debt service and impair our liquidity position. If we cannot generate sufficient cash flow from operations to service our debt, we may need to refinance our debt, dispose of assets or issue equity to obtain necessary funds. We do not know whether we will be able to take any of these actions on a timely basis, on terms satisfactory to us or at all.

Our indebtedness, the cash flow needed to satisfy our debt and the covenants contained in our Credit Facilities have important consequences, including:

- limiting funds otherwise available for financing our capital expenditures by requiring us to dedicate a portion of our cash flows from operations to the repayment of debt and the interest on this debt;
- limiting our ability to incur additional indebtedness;
- limiting our ability to capitalize on significant business opportunities;
- making us more vulnerable to rising interest rates; and
- making us more vulnerable in the event of a downturn in our business.

Our level of indebtedness may place us at a competitive disadvantage to our competitors that are not as highly leveraged. Fluctuations in interest rates can increase borrowing costs. Increases in interest rates may directly impact the amount of interest we are required to pay and reduce earnings accordingly. In addition, developments in tax policy, such as the disallowance of tax deductions for interest paid on outstanding indebtedness, could have an adverse effect on our liquidity and our business, financial conditions and results of operations. Further, our Credit Facilities contain customary affirmative and negative covenants and certain restrictions on operations that could impose operating and financial limitations and restrictions on us, including restrictions on our ability to enter into particular transactions and to engage in other actions that we may believe are advisable or necessary for our business. Our Term Loan Facility is also subject to mandatory prepayments in certain circumstances, including a requirement to make a prepayment with a certain percentage of our excess cash flow. This excess cash flow payment, and other future required prepayments, will reduce our cash available for investment in our business.

We expect to use cash flow from operations to meet current and future financial obligations, including funding our operations, debt service requirements and capital expenditures. The ability to make these payments depends on our financial and operating performance, which is subject to prevailing economic, industry and competitive conditions and to certain financial, business, economic and other factors beyond our control.

Despite current indebtedness levels and restrictive covenants, we may still be able to incur substantially more indebtedness or make certain restricted payments, which could further exacerbate the risks associated with our substantial indebtedness.

We may be able to incur significant additional indebtedness in the future. Although the financing documents governing our Credit Facilities contain restrictions on the incurrence of additional indebtedness and liens, these restrictions are subject to a number of important qualifications and exceptions, and the additional indebtedness and liens incurred in compliance with these restrictions could be substantial.

The financing documents governing our Credit Facilities permit us to incur certain additional indebtedness, including liabilities that do not constitute indebtedness as defined in the financing documents. We may also consider investments in joint ventures or acquisitions, which may increase our indebtedness. In addition, financing documents governing our Credit Facilities do not restrict our Sponsor from creating new holding companies that may be able to incur indebtedness without regard to the restrictions set forth in the financing documents governing our Credit Facilities. If new debt is added to our currently anticipated indebtedness levels, the related risks that we face could intensify.

We may not be able to generate sufficient cash flow to service all of our indebtedness, and may be forced to take other actions to satisfy our obligations under such indebtedness, which may not be successful.

Our ability to make scheduled payments or to refinance outstanding debt obligations depends on our financial and operating performance, which will be affected by prevailing economic, industry and competitive conditions and by COVID-19 as well as financial, business and other factors beyond our control. We may not be able to maintain a sufficient level of cash flow from operating activities to permit us to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on our indebtedness. Any failure to make payments of interest and principal on our outstanding indebtedness on a timely basis would likely result in a reduction of our credit rating, which would also harm our ability to incur additional indebtedness.

If our cash flows and capital resources are insufficient to fund our debt service obligations, we may be forced to reduce or delay capital expenditures, sell assets, seek additional capital or seek to restructure or refinance our indebtedness. Any refinancing of our indebtedness could be at higher interest rates and may require us to comply with more onerous covenants. These alternative measures may not be successful and may not permit us to meet our scheduled debt service obligations. In the absence of such cash flows and resources, we could face substantial liquidity problems and might be required to sell material assets or operations to attempt to meet our debt service obligations. The financing documents governing our Credit Facilities including certain restrictions on our ability to conduct asset sales and/or use the proceeds from asset sales for general corporate purposes. We may not be able to consummate these asset sales to raise capital or sell assets at prices and on terms that we believe are fair and any proceeds that we do receive may not be adequate to meet any debt service obligations then due. If we cannot meet our debt service obligations, the holders of our indebtedness may accelerate such indebtedness and, to the extent such indebtedness is secured, foreclose on our assets. In such an event, we may not have sufficient assets to repay all of our indebtedness.

The terms of the financing documents governing our Credit Facilities restrict our current and future operations, particularly our ability to respond to changes or to take certain actions.

The financing documents governing our Credit Facilities contain a number of restrictive covenants that impose significant operating and financial restrictions on us and may limit our ability to engage in acts that may be in our long-term best interests, including restrictions on our ability to:

- incur additional indebtedness;
- pay dividends on or make distributions in respect of capital stock or repurchase or redeem capital stock;
- prepay, redeem or repurchase certain indebtedness;
- make loans and investments;
- sell or otherwise dispose of assets, including capital stock of restricted subsidiaries;
- incur liens;
- enter into transactions with affiliates;
- enter into agreements restricting the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends; and
- consolidate, merge or sell all or substantially all of our assets.

You should read the discussion under the heading "Description of Certain Indebtedness" for further information about these covenants.

The restrictive covenants in the financing documents governing our Credit Facilities require us to maintain specified financial ratios and satisfy other financial condition tests to the extent applicable. Our ability to meet those financial ratios and tests can be affected by events beyond our control.

A breach of the covenants or restrictions under the financing documents governing our Credit Facilities could result in an event of default under such documents. Such a default may allow the creditors to accelerate the related debt, which may result in the acceleration of any other debt to which a cross-acceleration or cross-default provision applies. In the event the holders of our indebtedness accelerate the repayment, we may not have sufficient assets to repay that indebtedness or be able to borrow sufficient funds to refinance it. Even if we are able to obtain new financing, it may not be on commercially reasonable terms or on terms acceptable to us. As a result of these restrictions, we may be:

- limited in how we conduct our business;
- unable to raise additional debt or equity financing to operate during general economic or business downturns; or
- unable to compete effectively or to take advantage of new business opportunities.

These restrictions, along with restrictions that may be contained in agreements evidencing or governing other future indebtedness, may affect our ability to grow in accordance with our growth strategy.

We may be unable to refinance our indebtedness.

We may need to refinance all or a portion of our indebtedness before maturity. We cannot assure you that we will be able to refinance any of our indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms or at all. There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain sufficient funds to enable us to repay or refinance our debt obligations on commercially reasonable terms, or at all.

A lowering or withdrawal of the ratings assigned to our debt securities by rating agencies may increase our future borrowing costs and reduce our access to capital.

Our debt currently has a non-investment grade rating, and any rating assigned could be lowered or withdrawn entirely by a rating agency if, in that rating agency's judgment, future circumstances relating to the basis of the rating, such as adverse changes, so warrant. Any future lowering of our ratings likely would make it more difficult or more expensive for us to obtain additional debt financing.

Our failure to raise additional capital or generate cash flows necessary to expand our operations and invest in new technologies in the future could reduce our ability to compete successfully and harm our results of operations.

We may need to raise additional funds, and we may not be able to obtain additional debt or equity financing on favorable terms or at all. If we raise additional equity financing, our security holders may experience significant dilution of their ownership interests. If we engage in additional debt financing, we may be required to accept terms that restrict our ability to incur additional indebtedness, force us to maintain specified liquidity or other ratios or restrict our ability to pay dividends or make acquisitions. If we need additional capital and cannot raise it on acceptable terms, or at all, we may not be able to, among other things:

- develop and enhance our products;
- continue to expand our product development, sales and marketing organizations;
- hire, train and retain employees;
- respond to competitive pressures or unanticipated working capital requirements; or
- pursue acquisition opportunities.

In addition, our Term Loan Facilities also limit our ability to incur additional debt and therefore we likely would have to amend our Term Loan Facilities or issue additional equity to raise capital. If we issue additional equity, your interest in us will be diluted.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock

Vista controls us, and its interests may conflict with ours or yours in the future.

Immediately following this offering, Vista will beneficially own approximately % of our common stock, or % if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares, which means that, based on its percentage voting power held after the offering, Vista will control the vote of all matters submitted to a vote of our Board or shareholders, which will enable it to control the election of the members of the Board and all other corporate decisions. In addition, our bylaws will provide that Vista will have the right to designate the Chairman of the Board for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 30% or more of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of our capital stock then entitled to vote generally in the election of directors. Even when Vista ceases to own shares of our stock representing a majority of the total voting power, for so long as Vista continues to own a significant portion of our stock, Vista will still be able to significantly influence the composition of our Board, including the right to designate the Chairman of our Board, and the approval of actions requiring shareholder approval. Accordingly, for such period of time, Vista will have significant influence with respect to our management, business plans and policies, including the appointment and removal of our officers, decisions on whether to raise future capital and amending our charter and bylaws, which govern the rights attached to our common stock. In particular, for so long as Vista continues to own a significant percentage of our stock, Vista will be able to cause or prevent a change of control of us or a change in the

composition of our Board, including the selection of the Chairman of our Board, and could preclude any unsolicited acquisition of us. The concentration of ownership could deprive you of an opportunity to receive a premium for your shares of common stock as part of a sale of us and ultimately might affect the market price of our common stock.

In addition, in connection with this offering, we will enter into a Director Nomination Agreement with Vista that provides Vista the right to designate: (i) all of the nominees for election to our Board for so long as Vista beneficially owns 40% or more of the total number of shares of our common stock it owns as of the date of this offering; (ii) a number of directors (rounded up to the nearest whole number) equal to 40% of the total directors for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 30% and less than 40% of the total number of shares of our common stock it owns as of the date of this offering; (iii) a number of directors (rounded up to the nearest whole number) equal to 30% of the total directors for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 20% and less than 30% of the total number of shares of our common stock it owns as of the date of this offering; (iv) a number of directors (rounded up to the nearest whole number) equal to 20% of the total directors for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 10% and less than 20% of the total number of shares of our common stock it owns as of the date of this offering; and (v) one director for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 5% and less than 10% of the total number of shares of our common stock it owns as of the date of this offering. The Director Nomination Agreement will also provide that Vista may assign such right to a Vista affiliate. The Director Nomination Agreement will prohibit us from increasing or decreasing the size of our Board without the prior written consent of Vista. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions — Related Party Transactions — Director Nomination Agreement" for more details with respect to the Director Nomination Agreement.

Vista and its affiliates engage in a broad spectrum of activities, including investments in the information and business services industry generally. In the ordinary course of their business activities, Vista and its affiliates may engage in activities where their interests conflict with our interests or those of our other shareholders, such as investing in or advising businesses that directly or indirectly compete with certain portions of our business or are suppliers or customers of ours. Our certificate of incorporation to be effective in connection with the closing of this offering will provide that none of Vista, any of its affiliates or any director who is not employed by us (including any non-employee director who serves as one of our officers in both his director and officer capacities) or its affiliates will have any duty to refrain from engaging, directly or indirectly, in the same business activities or similar business activities or lines of business in which we operate. Vista also may pursue acquisition opportunities that may be complementary to our business, and, as a result, those acquisition opportunities may not be available to us. In addition, Vista may have an interest in pursuing acquisitions, divestitures and other transactions that, in its judgment, could enhance its investment, even though such transactions might involve risks to you.

Upon listing of our shares on the , we will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the rules of the and, as a result, we will qualify for, and intend to rely on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements. You will not have the same protections as those afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to such governance requirements.

After completion of this offering, the Vista Funds will continue to control a majority of the voting power of our outstanding common stock. As a result, we will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of the . Under these rules, a company of which more than 50% of the voting power for the election of directors is held by an individual, group or another company is a "controlled company" and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements, including:

- the requirement that a majority of our Board consist of independent directors;

- the requirement that we have a nominating and corporate governance committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities;

- the requirement that we have a compensation committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities; and

- the requirement for an annual performance evaluation of the nominating and corporate governance and compensation committees.

Following this offering, we intend to utilize these exemptions. As a result, we may not have a majority of independent directors on our Board, our Compensation and Nominating Committee may not consist entirely of independent directors and our Compensation and Nominating Committee may not be subject to annual performance evaluations. Accordingly, you will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements of the .

An active, liquid trading market for our common stock may not develop, which may limit your ability to sell your shares.

Prior to this offering, there was no public market for our common stock. Although we have been approved to list our common stock on the under the symbol " ", an active trading market for our shares may never develop or be sustained following this offering. The initial public offering price will be determined by negotiations between us and the underwriters and may not be indicative of market prices of our common stock that will prevail in the open market after the offering. A public trading market having the desirable characteristics of depth, liquidity and orderliness depends upon the existence of willing buyers and sellers at any given time, such existence being dependent upon the individual decisions of buyers and sellers over which neither we nor any market maker has control. The failure of an active and liquid trading market to develop and continue would likely have a material adverse effect on the value of our common stock. The market price of our common stock may decline below the initial public offering price, and you may not be able to sell your shares of our common stock at or above the price you paid in this offering, or at all. An inactive market may also impair our ability to raise capital to continue to fund operations by issuing shares and may impair our ability to acquire other companies or technologies by using our shares as consideration.

We are an "emerging growth company" and we expect to elect to comply with reduced public company reporting requirements, which could make our common stock less attractive to investors.

We are an "emerging growth company", as defined in the JOBS Act. For as long as we continue to be an emerging growth company, we are eligible for certain exemptions from various public company reporting requirements. These exemptions include, but are not limited to, (i) not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of Sarbanes-Oxley, (ii) reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports, proxy statements and registration statements, (iii) exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved and (iv) not being required to provide audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017, or five years of Selected Consolidated Financial Data, in this prospectus. We could be an emerging growth company for up to five years after the first sale of our common stock pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, which fifth anniversary will occur in 2025. However, if certain events occur prior to

the end of such five-year period, including if we become a "large accelerated filer", our annual gross revenue exceeds $1.07 billion or we issue more than $1.0 billion of non-convertible debt in any three-year period, we would cease to be an emerging growth company prior to the end of such five-year period. We have made certain elections with regard to the reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in this prospectus and may elect to take advantage of other reduced disclosure obligations in future filings. As a result, the information that we provide to holders of our common stock may be different than you might receive from other public reporting companies in which you hold equity interests. We cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive as a result of our reliance on these exemptions. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result of any choice we make to reduce disclosure, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock and the market price for our common stock may be more volatile.

Under the JOBS Act, emerging growth companies may also elect to delay adoption of new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies. We have elected to "opt-in" to this extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards and, therefore, we will not be subject to the same new or revised accounting standards as other public companies that comply with such new or revised accounting standards on a non-delayed basis.

The requirements of being a public company may strain our resources and distract our management, which could make it difficult to manage our business, particularly after we are no longer an "emerging growth company".

As a public company, we will incur legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not previously incur. We will become subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, and the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the listing requirements of the and other applicable securities rules and regulations. Compliance with these rules and regulations will increase our legal and financial compliance costs, make some activities more difficult, time-consuming or costly and increase demand on our systems and resources, particularly after we are no longer an "emerging growth company". The Exchange Act requires that we file annual, quarterly and current reports with respect to our business, financial condition and results of operations. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires, among other things, that we establish and maintain effective internal controls and procedures for financial reporting. Furthermore, the need to establish the corporate infrastructure demanded of a public company may divert our management's attention from implementing our growth strategy, which could prevent us from improving our business, financial condition and results of operations. We have made, and will continue to make, changes to our internal controls and procedures for financial reporting and accounting systems to meet our reporting obligations as a public company. However, the measures we take may not be sufficient to satisfy our obligations as a public company. In addition, these rules and regulations will increase our legal and financial compliance costs and will make some activities more time-consuming and costly. For example, we expect these rules and regulations to make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to incur substantial costs to maintain the same or similar coverage. These additional obligations could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, changing laws, regulations and standards relating to corporate governance and public disclosure are creating uncertainty for public companies, increasing legal and financial compliance costs and making some activities more time consuming. These laws, regulations and standards are subject to varying interpretations, in many cases due to their lack of specificity, and, as a result, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance is provided by

regulatory and governing bodies. This could result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and higher costs necessitated by ongoing revisions to disclosure and governance practices. We intend to invest resources to comply with evolving laws, regulations and standards, and this investment may result in increased general and administrative expenses and a diversion of our management's time and attention from sales-generating activities to compliance activities. If our efforts to comply with new laws, regulations and standards differ from the activities intended by regulatory or governing bodies due to ambiguities related to their application and practice, regulatory authorities may initiate legal proceedings against us and could have a material adversely effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Provisions of our corporate governance documents could make an acquisition of us more difficult and may prevent attempts by our shareholders to replace or remove our current management, even if beneficial to our shareholders.

In addition to Vista's beneficial ownership of % of our common stock after this offering (or %, if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares), our certificate of incorporation and bylaws to be effective in connection with the closing of this offering and the Delaware General Corporation Law, or the DGCL, contain provisions that could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us, even if doing so might be beneficial to our shareholders. Among other things:

- these provisions allow us to authorize the issuance of undesignated preferred stock, the terms of which may be established and the shares of which may be issued without shareholder approval, and which may include supermajority voting, special approval, dividend, or other rights or preferences superior to the rights of shareholders;
- these provisions provide for a classified board of directors with staggered three-year terms;
- these provisions provide that, at any time when Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, less than 40% in voting power of our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, directors may only be removed for cause, and only by the affirmative vote of holders of at least $66^2/_3\%$ in voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of our stock entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class;
- these provisions prohibit shareholder action by written consent from and after the date on which Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, less than 35% in voting power of our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;
- these provisions provide that for as long as Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, at least 50% in voting power of our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, any amendment, alteration, rescission or repeal of our bylaws by our shareholders will require the affirmative vote of a majority in voting power of the outstanding shares of our stock and at any time when Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, less than 50% in voting power of all outstanding shares of our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, any amendment, alteration, rescission or repeal of our bylaws by our shareholders will require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least $66^2/_3\%$ in voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of our stock entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class; and
- these provisions establish advance notice requirements for nominations for elections to our Board or for proposing matters that can be acted upon by shareholders at shareholder meetings; provided, however, at any time when Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, at least 10% in voting power of our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, such advance notice procedure will not apply to it.

Our certificate of incorporation to be effective in connection with the closing of this offering will contain a provision that provides us with protections similar to Section 203 of the DGCL, and will prevent us from engaging in a business combination with a person (excluding Vista and any of its direct or indirect transferees and any group as to which such persons are a party) who acquires at least 15% of our common stock for a period of three years from the date such person acquired such common stock, unless board or shareholder approval is obtained prior to the acquisition. See "Description of Capital Stock — Anti-Takeover Effects of Our Certificate of Incorporation and Our Bylaws". These provisions could discourage, delay or prevent a transaction involving a change in control of our company. These provisions could also discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for you and other shareholders to elect directors of your choosing and cause us to take other corporate actions you desire, including actions that you may deem advantageous, or negatively affect the trading price of our common stock. In addition, because our Board is responsible for appointing the members of our management team, these provisions could in turn affect any attempt by our shareholders to replace current members of our management team.

These and other provisions in our certificate of incorporation, bylaws and Delaware law could make it more difficult for shareholders or potential acquirers to obtain control of our Board or initiate actions that are opposed by our then-current Board, including delay or impede a merger, tender offer or proxy contest involving our company. The existence of these provisions could negatively affect the price of our common stock and limit opportunities for you to realize value in a corporate transaction.

For information regarding these and other provisions, see "Description of Capital Stock".

Our certificate of incorporation will designate the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware as the exclusive forum for certain litigation that may be initiated by our shareholders, which could limit our shareholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us.

Pursuant to our certificate of incorporation to be effective in connection with the closing of this offering, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (2) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or other employees to us or our shareholders, (3) any action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, our certificate of incorporation or our bylaws or (4) any other action asserting a claim against us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine; provided that for the avoidance of doubt, the forum selection provision that identifies the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware as the exclusive forum for certain litigation, including any "derivative action", will not apply to suits to enforce a duty or liability created by Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction. Our certificate of incorporation will further provide that any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock is deemed to have notice of and consented to the provisions of our certificate of incorporation described above. See "Description of Capital Stock — Exclusive Forum". The forum selection clause in our certificate of incorporation may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against us or our directors and officers and may limit our shareholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us. Alternatively, if a court were to find the choice of forum provision contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If you purchase shares of common stock in this offering, you will suffer immediate and substantial dilution of your investment.

The initial public offering price of our common stock is substantially higher than the pro forma net tangible book value per share of our common stock. Therefore, if you purchase shares of our common stock in this offering, you will pay a price per share that substantially exceeds our pro forma net tangible book value per share after this offering. Based on an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the mid-point of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, you will experience immediate dilution of $ per share, representing the difference between our pro forma net tangible book value per share after giving effect to this offering and the initial public offering price. In addition, purchasers of common stock in this offering will have contributed % of the aggregate price paid by all purchasers of our common stock but will own only approximately % of our common stock outstanding after this offering. See "Dilution" for more detail.

Our management will have significant flexibility in using the net proceeds of this offering, and you will not have the opportunity, as part of your investment decision, to assess whether the proceeds are being used appropriately.

We intend to use approximately $ million of the net proceeds from this offering to repay outstanding borrowings under our Term Loan Facility and the remainder for general corporate purposes, including working capital. We may also use a portion of the net proceeds to acquire or invest in businesses, products and technologies that we believe will complement our business. However, depending on future developments and circumstances, we may use some of the proceeds for other purposes. We do not have more specific plans for the net proceeds from this offering, other than the repayment of outstanding borrowings under our Term Loan Facility as described above. Therefore, our management will have significant flexibility in applying most of the net proceeds we receive from this offering. The net proceeds could be applied in ways that do not improve our operating results. The actual amounts and timing of these expenditures will vary significantly depending on a number of factors, including the amount of cash used in or generated by our operations. See "Use of Proceeds."

Our operating results and stock price may be volatile, and the market price of our common stock after this offering may drop below the price you pay.

Our quarterly operating results are likely to fluctuate in the future. In addition, securities markets worldwide have experienced, and are likely to continue to experience, significant price and volume fluctuations. This market volatility, as well as general economic, market or political conditions, could subject the market price of our shares to wide price fluctuations regardless of our operating performance. Our operating results and the trading price of our shares may fluctuate in response to various factors, including:

- market conditions in our industry or the broader stock market;
- sales of Apple devices, Apple's reputation and enterprise adoption of Apple devices;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly financial and operating results;
- introduction of new products or services by us, Apple or our competitors;
- issuance of new or changed securities analysts' reports or recommendations;
- sales, or anticipated sales, of large blocks of our stock;
- additions or departures of key personnel;

- regulatory or political developments;
- litigation and governmental investigations;
- changing economic conditions, including impacts from COVID-19;
- investors' perception of us;
- events beyond our control such as weather and war; and
- any default on our indebtedness.

These and other factors, many of which are beyond our control, may cause our operating results and the market price and demand for our shares to fluctuate substantially. Fluctuations in our quarterly operating results could limit or prevent investors from readily selling their shares and may otherwise negatively affect the market price and liquidity of our shares. In addition, in the past, when the market price of a stock has been volatile, holders of that stock have sometimes instituted securities class action litigation against the company that issued the stock. If any of our shareholders brought a lawsuit against us, we could incur substantial costs defending the lawsuit. Such a lawsuit could also divert the time and attention of our management from our business, which could significantly harm our profitability and reputation.

A significant portion of our total outstanding shares are restricted from immediate resale but may be sold into the market in the near future. This could cause the market price of our common stock to drop significantly, even if our business is doing well.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market could occur at any time. These sales, or the perception in the market that the holders of a large number of shares intend to sell shares, could reduce the market price of our common stock. After this offering, we will have outstanding shares of common stock based on the number of shares outstanding as of December 31, 2019. This includes the shares that we are selling in this offering, which may be resold in the public market immediately. Following the consummation of this offering, shares that are not being sold in this offering will be subject to a 180-day lock-up period provided under lock-up agreements executed in connection with this offering described in "Underwriting" and restricted from immediate resale under the federal securities laws as described in "Shares Eligible for Future Sale". All of these shares will, however, be able to be resold after the expiration of the lock-up period, as well as pursuant to customary exceptions thereto or upon the waiver of the lock-up agreement by Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC on behalf of the underwriters. We also intend to register shares of common stock that we may issue under our equity compensation plans. Once we register these shares, they can be freely sold in the public market upon issuance, subject to the lock-up agreements. As restrictions on resale end, the market price of our stock could decline if the holders of currently restricted shares sell them or are perceived by the market as intending to sell them.

Because we have no current plans to pay regular cash dividends on our common stock following this offering, you may not receive any return on investment unless you sell your common stock for a price greater than that which you paid for it.

We do not anticipate paying any regular cash dividends on our common stock following this offering. Any decision to declare and pay dividends in the future will be made at the discretion of our Board and will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, financial condition, cash requirements, contractual restrictions and other factors that our Board may deem relevant. In addition, our ability to pay dividends is, and may be, limited by covenants of existing and any future outstanding indebtedness we or our subsidiaries incur, including under our Credit Facilities. Therefore, any return on investment in our common stock is solely dependent upon the

appreciation of the price of our common stock on the open market, which may not occur. See "Dividend Policy" for more detail.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, if they adversely change their recommendations regarding our shares or if our results of operations do not meet their expectations, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our shares will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about us or our business. We do not have any control over these analysts. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of us or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline. Moreover, if one or more of the analysts who cover us downgrade our stock, or if our results of operations do not meet their expectations, our stock price could decline.

We may issue shares of preferred stock in the future, which could make it difficult for another company to acquire us or could otherwise adversely affect holders of our common stock, which could depress the price of our common stock.

Our certificate of incorporation will authorize us to issue one or more series of preferred stock. Our Board will have the authority to determine the preferences, limitations and relative rights of the shares of preferred stock and to fix the number of shares constituting any series and the designation of such series, without any further vote or action by our shareholders. Our preferred stock could be issued with voting, liquidation, dividend and other rights superior to the rights of our common stock. The potential issuance of preferred stock may delay or prevent a change in control of us, discouraging bids for our common stock at a premium to the market price, and materially adversely affect the market price and the voting and other rights of the holders of our common stock.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements that are subject to risks and uncertainties. All statements other than statements of historical fact included in this prospectus are forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements give our current expectations and projections relating to our financial condition, results of operations, plans, objectives, future performance and business. You can identify forward-looking statements by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. These statements may include words such as "anticipate", "estimate", "expect", "project", "plan", "intend", "believe", "may", "will", "should", "can have", "likely" and other words and terms of similar meaning in connection with any discussion of the timing or nature of future operating or financial performance or other events. For example, all statements we make relating to our estimated and projected costs, expenditures, cash flows, growth rates and financial results or our plans and objectives for future operations, growth initiatives, or strategies are forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that may cause actual results to differ materially from those that we expected, including:

- the impact on our operations and financial condition from the effects of the current COVID-19 pandemic;
- the potential impact of customer dissatisfaction with Apple or other negative events affecting Apple services and devices, and failure of enterprises to adopt Apple products;
- the potentially adverse impact of changes in features and functionality by Apple on our engineering focus or product development efforts;
- changes in our continued relationship with Apple;
- the fact that we are not party to any exclusive agreements or arrangements with Apple;
- our reliance, in part, on channel partners for the sale and distribution of our products;
- risks associated with cyber-security events;
- the impact of reputational harm if users perceive our products as the cause of device failure;
- our ability to successfully develop new products or materially enhance current products through our research and development efforts;
- our ability to continue to attract new customers;
- our ability to retain our current customers;
- our ability to sell additional functionality to our current customers;
- our ability to meet service-level commitments under our subscription agreements;
- our ability to correctly estimate market opportunity and forecast market growth;
- risks associated with failing to continue our recent growth rates;
- our dependence on one of our products for a substantial portion of our revenue;
- our ability to scale our business and manage our expenses;
- our ability to change our pricing models, if necessary to compete successfully;
- the impact of delays or outages of our cloud services from any disruptions, capacity limitations or interferences of third-party data centers that host our cloud services, including AWS;

- our ability to maintain, enhance and protect our brand;
- our ability to maintain our corporate culture;
- the ability of Jamf Nation to thrive and grow as we expand our business;
- the potential impact of inaccurate, incomplete or misleading content that is posted on Jamf Nation;
- our ability to offer high-quality support;
- risks and uncertainties associated with potential acquisitions and divestitures, including, but not limited to, disruptions to ongoing operations; diversions of management from day-to-day responsibilities; adverse impacts on our financial condition; failure of an acquired business to further our strategy; uncertainty of synergies; personnel issues; resulting lawsuits and issues unidentified in diligence processes;
- our ability to predict and respond to rapidly evolving technological trends and our customers' changing needs;
- our ability to compete with existing and new companies;
- the impact of adverse general and industry-specific economic and market conditions;
- the impact of reductions in IT spending;
- the impact of real or perceived errors, failures or bugs in our products;
- the impact of interruptions or performance problems associated with our technology or infrastructure;
- our ability to attract and retain highly qualified personnel;
- risks associated with competitive challenges faced by our customers;
- the impact of statutory and regulatory determinations on our offerings to governmental entities;
- risks associated with stringent and changing privacy laws, regulations and standards, and information security policies and contractual obligations related to data privacy and security;
- the impact of any catastrophic events;
- risks associated with our financial results or difficulty in predicting our financial results due to our revenue recognition; and
- other factors disclosed in the section entitled "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus.

We derive many of our forward-looking statements from our operating budgets and forecasts, which are based on many detailed assumptions. While we believe that our assumptions are reasonable, we caution that it is very difficult to predict the impact of known factors, and it is impossible for us to anticipate all factors that could affect our actual results. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations, or cautionary statements, are disclosed under "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in this prospectus. All written and oral forward-looking statements attributable to us, or persons acting on our behalf, are expressly qualified in their entirety by these cautionary statements as well as other cautionary statements that are made from time to time in our other SEC filings and public communications. You should evaluate all forward-looking statements made in this prospectus in the context of these risks and uncertainties.

We caution you that the important factors referenced above may not contain all of the factors that are important to you. In addition, we cannot assure you that we will realize the results or developments we expect or anticipate or, even if substantially realized, that they will result in the consequences or affect us or our operations in the way we expect. The forward-looking statements included in this prospectus are made only as of the date hereof. We undertake no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statement as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as otherwise required by law.

MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA

Unless otherwise indicated, information in this prospectus concerning economic conditions, our industry, our markets and our competitive position is based on a variety of sources, including information from independent industry analysts and publications, as well as our own estimates and research. This information involves a number of assumptions and limitations, and you are cautioned not to give undue weight to such estimates. While we believe the information presented in this prospectus is generally reliable, forecasts, assumptions, expectations, beliefs, estimates and projects involve risk and uncertainties and are subject to change based on various factors, including those described under "Forward-Looking Statements" and "Risk Factors".

Certain information in the text of this prospectus is contained in independent industry publications. The sources of these independent industry publications are provided below:

- Frost & Sullivan, Apple Device Management: Total Addressable Market, dated February 3, 2020, which was commissioned by us;
- Forrester, The Total Impact of Mac in the Enterprise: Cost Savings and Business Benefits Enabled by an Employee Choice Program, A Forrester Total Economic Impact Study Commissioned by Apple, October 2019; and
- International Data Corporation, 2019 U.S. Commercial PCD Survey Notebook Results.

This prospectus includes references to our Net Promoter Score. A Net Promoter Score is a metric used for measuring customer satisfaction and loyalty. We calculate our Net Promoter Score by asking customers the following question: "How likely are you to recommend Jamf to another organization?" Customers are then given a scale from 0 (labeled as "Not at all likely") to 10 (labeled as "Extremely Likely"). Customers rating us 6 or below are considered "Detractors", 7 or 8 are considered "Passives", and 9 or 10 are considered "Promoters". To calculate our Net Promoter Score, we subtract the total percentage of Detractors from the total percentage of Promoters. For example, if 50% of overall respondents were Promoters and 10% were Detractors, our Net Promoter Score would be 40. The Net Promoter Score gives no weight to customers who decline to answer the survey question. This method is substantially consistent with how businesses across Enterprise Software and other industries typically calculate their Net Promoter Score.

Our most recent Net Promoter Score as of December 31, 2019 for our products Jamf Pro, Jamf Now and Jamf Connect on a consolidated basis was 55.6. We use our Net Promoter Score results to anticipate and provide more attention to customers who may be in the Detractor category and, for those in the Promoter category, as a predictive indicator of a customer's desire to remain a customer for the long-term.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that our net proceeds from this offering will be approximately $ million (or approximately $ million if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full), assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The principal purposes of this offering are to increase our capitalization and financial flexibility, create a public market for our common stock and enable access to the public equity markets for us and our shareholders. We expect to use approximately $ million of the net proceeds of this offering (or $ million of the net proceeds of this offering if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full) to repay outstanding borrowings under our Term Loan Facility and the remainder of such net proceeds will be used for general corporate purposes. The contract interest rate on the indebtedness that we intend to repay was 8.70% per annum as of March 31, 2020, and the maturity date is November 13, 2022. At this time, other than repayment of indebtedness under our Term Loan Facility, we have not specifically identified a large single use for which we intend to use the net proceeds and, accordingly, we are not able to allocate the net proceeds among any of these potential uses in light of the variety of factors that will impact how such net proceeds are ultimately utilized by us. Pending use of the proceeds from this offering, we intend to invest the proceeds in a variety of capital preservation investments, including short-term, investment-grade and interest-bearing instruments.

We may also use a portion of our net proceeds to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, products, services or technologies. However, we do not have agreements or commitments for any acquisitions or investments at this time.

Each $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $ million, assuming the number of shares offered, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Each 1,000,000 increase or decrease in the number of shares offered would increase or decrease the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $ million, assuming that the assumed initial public offering price per share for the offering remains at $, which is the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We currently intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings to fund the development and growth of our business and to repay indebtedness and, therefore, we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Additionally, our ability to pay dividends on our common stock is limited by restrictions on the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends or make distributions to us. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our Board, subject to compliance with covenants in current and future agreements governing our and our subsidiaries' indebtedness, and will depend on our results of operations, financial condition, capital requirements and other factors that our Board may deem relevant.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table describes our cash and cash equivalents and capitalization as of March 31, 2020, as follows:

- on an actual basis; and
- on a pro forma basis, after giving effect to the sale of shares of common stock in this offering and the application of the net proceeds from this offering as set forth under "Use of Proceeds", assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The pro forma information set forth in the table below is illustrative only and will be adjusted based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing. You should read this table in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes, "Use of Proceeds" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	March 31, 2020	
	Actual	Pro Forma[1] [2]
	(in thousands)	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 22,677	
Total debt[1]		
Revolving credit facility	—	—
Term loan facility	201,597	
Total debt	201,597	
Equity:		
Common stock, $0.001 par value, 1,200,000 shares authorized, 935,113 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2020, actual; shares authorized, shares issued and outstanding, pro forma	1	
Additional paid-in-capital	569,772	
Accumulated deficit	(73,271)	
Total stockholders' equity	496,502	
Total capitalization	$ 698,099	

(1) Net of debt issuance costs of $3.4 million.

(2) As of March 31, 2020, we had no amounts drawn under the revolving credit facility and had $13.8 million in undrawn capacity (with $1.2 million being used for letters of credit).

A $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease each of cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' equity and total capitalization on a pro forma basis by approximately $ million, assuming the number of shares offered, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Similarly, each 1,000,000 increase or decrease in the number of shares of common stock offered in this offering would increase or decrease each of cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' equity (deficit) and total capitalization on a pro forma basis by approximately $ million, based on an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Except as otherwise indicated, the above discussion and table are based on shares of our common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2020 and excludes:

- shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of March 31, 2020, with a weighted average exercise price of $ per share;
- shares of common stock issuable upon the vesting and settlement of RSUs outstanding as of March 31, 2020; and
- shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2020 Plan.

DILUTION

If you invest in our common stock in this offering, your interest will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of our common stock in this offering and the pro forma net tangible book value per share of our common stock immediately after this offering.

As of March 31, 2020, we had a net tangible book value of $(270.1) million, or $(288.80) per share of common stock. Net tangible book value per share is equal to our total tangible assets, less total liabilities, divided by the number of outstanding shares of our common stock.

After giving effect to the sale of shares of common stock in this offering, after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us, and the application of the net proceeds of this offering to repay $ million of outstanding borrowings under our Term Loan Facility as set forth under "Use of Proceeds", at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus, our pro forma net tangible book value as of March 31, 2020 would have been $ million, or $ per share of common stock. This represents an immediate increase in net tangible book value of $ per share to our existing shareholders and an immediate dilution in net tangible book value of $ per share to investors participating in this offering at the assumed initial public offering price. The following table illustrates this per share dilution:

Assumed initial public offering price per share		$
Historical net tangible book value per share as of March 31, 2020	$	
Increase in net tangible book value per share attributable to the investors in this offering		
Pro forma net tangible book value per share after giving effect to this offering		
Dilution in net tangible book value per share to the investors in this offering		$

A $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease our pro forma net tangible book value per share after this offering by $, and would increase or decrease the dilution per share to the investors in this offering by $, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each increase or decrease of one million shares in the number of shares of common stock offered by us would increase or decrease our pro forma net tangible book value per share after this offering by $ and would increase or decrease dilution per share to investors in this offering by , assuming the assumed initial public offering price, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full, the pro forma net tangible book value per share after this offering would be $, and the dilution in pro forma net tangible book value per share to new investors in this offering would be $.

The following table presents, on a pro forma basis as described above, as of March 31, 2020, the differences between our existing shareholders and the investors purchasing shares of our common stock in this offering, with respect to the number of shares purchased, the total consideration paid to us, and the average price per share paid by our existing shareholders or to be paid to us by investors purchasing shares in this offering at an assumed offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this

prospectus, before deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price Per Share
	Number	Percentage	Amount	Percentage	
Existing Shareholders		%	$	%	$
New Investors					
Total		%	$	%	

A $1.00 increase or in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease the total consideration paid by new investors by $ million and increase or decrease the percent of total consideration paid by new investors by %, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and before deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Similarly, each 1,000,000 increase or decrease in the number of shares offered would increase or decrease the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $ million, assuming that the assumed initial public offering price per share for the offering remains at $, which is the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Except as otherwise indicated, the above discussion and tables assume no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. After giving effect to sales of shares in this offering, assuming the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full, our existing shareholders would own % and our new investors would own % of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering.

In addition, to the extent we issue any additional stock options or any stock options are exercised, or we issue any other securities or convertible debt in the future, investors participating in this offering may experience further dilution.

Except as otherwise indicated, the above discussion and tables are based on shares of our common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2020 and excludes:

- shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of March 31, 2020, with a weighted average exercise price of $ per share;
- shares of common stock issuable upon the vesting and settlement of RSUs outstanding as of March 31, 2020; and
- million shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2020 Plan.

SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The following tables present our selected consolidated financial data. The selected consolidated statements of operations data for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of March 31, 2020 are derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements that are included elsewhere in this prospectus. The unaudited interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the audited consolidated financial statements and, in the opinion of management, reflect all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, that are necessary for the fair presentation of our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements. The selected consolidated statements of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements that are included elsewhere in this prospectus (except for the pro forma share and pro forma net loss per share information). Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected in the future, and our interim results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the full fiscal year. You should read the selected historical financial data below in conjunction with the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Three months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)			
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:				
Revenue:				
Subscription	$ 50,078	$ 33,740	$ 159,111	$ 100,350
Services	4,010	4,501	19,008	20,206
License	6,302	5,887	25,908	26,006
Total revenue	60,390	44,128	204,027	146,562
Cost of revenue:				
Cost of subscription[1][2] (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	9,248	6,957	31,539	24,088
Cost of services[1][2] (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	3,086	3,643	14,224	16,246
Amortization expense	2,677	2,441	10,266	8,969
Total cost of revenue	15,011	13,041	56,029	49,303
Gross profit	45,379	31,087	147,998	97,259
Operating expenses:				
Sales and marketing[1][2]	22,282	15,276	71,006	51,976
Research and development[1][2]	12,617	9,043	42,829	31,515
General and administrative[1][2][3]	11,289	7,263	32,003	22,270
Amortization expense	5,674	5,633	22,416	21,491
Total operating expenses	51,862	37,215	168,254	127,252
Loss from operations	(6,483)	(6,128)	(20,256)	(29,993)
Interest expense	(4,778)	(5,471)	(21,423)	(18,203)
Foreign currency transaction loss	(304)	(253)	(1,252)	(418)
Other income, net	55	55	220	221
Loss before income tax benefit	(11,510)	(11,797)	(42,711)	(48,393)
Income tax benefit	3,220	2,787	10,111	12,137
Net loss	$ (8,290)	$ (9,010)	$ (32,600)	$ (36,256)
Per Share Data:[4]				
Net loss per share:				
Basic	$ (8.87)	$ (9.65)	$ (34.90)	$ (38.97)
Diluted	$ (8.87)	$ (9.65)	$ (34.90)	$ (38.97)
Weighted average shares used in computing net loss per share:				
Basic	935,096	933,454	934,110	930,443
Diluted	935,096	933,454	934,110	930,443

	Three months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(as a percentage of total revenue)			
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:				
Revenue:				
Subscription	83%	76%	78%	68%
Services	7%	11%	9%	14%
License	10%	13%	13%	18%
Total revenue	100%	100%	100%	100%
Cost of revenue:				
Cost of subscription (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	15%	16%	15%	16%
Cost of services (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	5%	8%	7%	11%
Amortization expense	5%	6%	5%	6%
Total cost of revenue	25%	30%	27%	34%
Gross profit	75%	70%	73%	66%
Operating expenses:				
Sales and marketing	37%	35%	35%	35%
Research and development	21%	20%	21%	22%
General and administrative	19%	16%	16%	15%
Amortization expense	9%	13%	11%	15%
Total operating expenses	86%	84%	82%	87%
Loss from operations	–11%	–14%	–10%	–20%
Interest expense	–7%	–12%	–11%	–12%
Foreign currency transaction loss	–1%	–1%	–1%	0%
Other income, net	0%	0%	0%	0%
Loss before income tax benefit	–19%	–27%	–21%	–33%
Income tax benefit	5%	7%	5%	8%
Net loss	–14%	–20%	–16%	–25%

(1) Includes stock-based compensation as follows:

	Three months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(in thousands)			
Cost of revenue:				
Subscription	$ 38	$ 63	$ 194	$ 225
Services	—	—	—	—
Sales and marketing	111	93	460	529
Research and development	157	90	394	239
General and administrative	505	323	1,413	1,322
	$ 811	$ 569	$ 2,461	$ 2,315

(2) Includes depreciation expense as follows:

	Three months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(in thousands)			
Cost of revenue:				
Subscription	$ 238	$ 183	$ 846	$ 745
Services	53	59	232	285
Sales and marketing	494	330	1,582	1,238
Research and development	292	227	1,052	905
General and adminstrative	156	74	413	281
	$ 1,233	$ 873	$ 4,125	$ 3,454

(3) Includes acquisition-related expense as follows:

	Three months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(in thousands)			
General and administrative	$ 1,600	$ 904	$ 1,392	$ 158

General and administrative also includes Digita earnout expenses of $0.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2019.

(4) See Note 10 to our consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus for an explanation of the method used to calculate our basic and diluted net income (loss) per share and the weighted average number of shares used in the computation of the per share amounts.

	March 31,	December 31,	
	2020	2019	2018
			(in thousands)
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data (at end of period):			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 22,677	$ 32,433	$ 39,240
Working capital[(a)]	(53,645)	(52,938)	(27,230)
Total assets	893,927	904,808	853,384
Deferred revenue	145,735	140,710	100,662
Debt[(b)]	201,597	201,319	171,749
Total liabilities	397,425	400,930	320,290
Total stockholders' equity	496,502	503,878	533,094

(a) We define working capital as current assets less current liabilities.

(b) Net of debt issuance costs of $3.4 million, $3.7 million and $3.3 million as of March 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

In addition to our results determined in accordance with GAAP, we believe the non-GAAP measures of Non-GAAP Gross Profit, Non-GAAP Operating Income and Adjusted EBITDA are useful in evaluating our operating performance. We believe that non-GAAP financial information, when taken collectively, may be helpful to investors because it provides consistency and comparability with past financial performance and assists in comparisons with other companies, some of which use similar non-GAAP information to supplement their GAAP results. The non-GAAP financial information is presented for supplemental informational purposes only, and should not be considered a substitute for financial information presented in accordance with GAAP, and may be different from similarly-titled non-GAAP measures used by other companies. A reconciliation is provided below for each non-GAAP financial measure to the most directly comparable financial measure stated in accordance with GAAP. Investors are encouraged to review the related GAAP financial measures and the reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures to their most directly comparable GAAP financial measures.

Non-GAAP Gross Profit

Non-GAAP Gross Profit is a supplemental measure of operating performance that is not prepared in accordance with GAAP and that does not represent, and should not be considered as, an alternative to gross profit, as determined in accordance with GAAP. We define Non-GAAP Gross Profit as gross profit, adjusted for stock-based compensation expense and amortization expense.

We use Non-GAAP Gross Profit to understand and evaluate our core operating performance and trends and to prepare and approve our annual budget. We believe Non-GAAP Gross Profit is a useful measure to us and to our investors to assist in evaluating our core operating performance because it provides consistency and direct comparability with our past financial performance and between fiscal periods, as the metric eliminates the effects of variability of stock-based compensation expense and amortization of acquired developed technology, which are non-cash expenses that may fluctuate for reasons unrelated to overall operating performance. While the amortization expense of acquired developed technology is excluded from Non-GAAP Gross Profit, the revenue related to acquired developed technology is reflected in Non-GAAP Gross Profit as these assets contribute to our revenue generation.

Non-GAAP Gross Profit has limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider it in isolation, or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Because of these

limitations, Non-GAAP Gross Profit should not be considered as a replacement for gross profit, as determined by GAAP, or as a measure of our profitability. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our GAAP results and using non-GAAP measures only for supplemental purposes.

A reconciliation of Non-GAAP Gross Profit to gross profit, the most directly comparable GAAP measure, is as follows:

	Three months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(in thousands)			
Gross profit	$ 45,379	$ 31,087	$ 147,998	$ 97,259
Amortization of intangibles	2,677	2,441	10,266	8,969
Stock-based compensation	38	63	194	225
Non-GAAP Gross Profit	$ 48,094	$ 33,591	$ 158,458	$ 106,453

Non-GAAP Operating Income

Non-GAAP Operating Income is a supplemental measure of operating performance that is not prepared in accordance with GAAP and that does not represent, and should not be considered as, an alternative to net loss, as determined in accordance with GAAP. We define Non-GAAP Operating Income as operating loss, adjusted for stock-based compensation, amortization, acquisition-related expense and acquisition-related earnout.

We use Non-GAAP Operating Income to understand and evaluate our core operating performance and trends, to prepare and approve our annual budget, and to develop short-term and long-term operating plans. We believe that Non-GAAP Operating Income facilitates comparison of our operating performance on a consistent basis between periods, and when viewed in combination with our results prepared in accordance with GAAP, helps provide a broader picture of factors and trends affecting our results of operations. While the amortization expense of acquired trademarks, customer relationships, and developed technology is excluded from Non-GAAP Operating Income, the revenue related to acquired trademarks, customer relationships, and developed technology is reflected in Non-GAAP Operating Income as these assets contribute to our revenue generation.

Non-GAAP Operating Income has limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider it in isolation, or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Because of these limitations, Non-GAAP Operating Income should not be considered as a replacement for operating loss, as determined by GAAP, or as a measure of our profitability. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our GAAP results and using non-GAAP measures only for supplemental purposes.

A reconciliation of Non-GAAP Operating Income to operating loss, the most directly comparable GAAP measure, is as follows:

	Three months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(in thousands)			
Operating loss	$ (6,483)	$ (6,128)	$ (20,256)	$ (29,993)
Stock-based compensation	811	569	2,461	2,315
Acquisition-related expense	1,600	904	1,392	158
Amortization	8,351	8,074	32,682	30,460
Acquisition-related earnout	—	—	200	—
Non-GAAP Operating Income	$ 4,279	$ 3,419	$ 16,479	$ 2,940

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA is a supplemental measure of operating performance that is not prepared in accordance with GAAP and that does not represent, and should not be considered as, an alternative to net loss, as determined in accordance with GAAP. We define Adjusted EBITDA as net loss, adjusted for interest expense, net, benefit for income taxes, depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation, acquisition-related expense, acquisition-related earnout, and foreign currency transaction loss.

We use Adjusted EBITDA to understand and evaluate our core operating performance and trends, to prepare and approve our annual budget, and to develop short-term and long-term operating plans. We believe that Adjusted EBITDA facilitates comparison of our operating performance on a consistent basis between periods, and when viewed in combination with our results prepared in accordance with GAAP, helps provide a broader picture of factors and trends affecting our results of operations.

Adjusted EBITDA has limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider it in isolation, or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Because of these limitations, Adjusted EBITDA should not be considered as a replacement for net loss, as determined by GAAP, or as a measure of our profitability. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our GAAP results and using non-GAAP measures only for supplemental purposes.

A reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net loss, the most directly comparable GAAP measure, is as follows:

	Three months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(in thousands)			
Net loss	$ (8,290)	$ (9,010)	$ (32,600)	$ (36,256)
Interest expense, net	4,778	5,471	21,423	18,203
Benefit for income taxes	(3,220)	(2,787)	(10,111)	(12,137)
Depreciation and amortization	9,586	8,947	36,807	33,914
Stock-based compensation	811	569	2,461	2,315
Acquisition-related expense	1,600	904	1,392	158
Acquisition-related earnout	—	—	200	—
Foreign currency transaction loss	304	253	1,252	418
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 5,569	$ 4,347	$ 20,824	$ 6,615

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis summarizes the significant factors affecting the consolidated operating results, financial condition, liquidity and cash flows of our company as of and for the periods presented below. The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus. The discussion contains forward-looking statements that are based on the beliefs of management, as well as assumptions made by, and information currently available to, our management. Actual results could differ materially from those discussed in or implied by forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those discussed below and elsewhere in this prospectus, particularly in the sections entitled "Risk Factors" and "Forward-Looking Statements".

Overview

We are the standard in Apple Enterprise Management, and our cloud software platform is the only vertically-focused Apple infrastructure and security platform of scale in the world. We help organizations, including businesses, hospitals, schools and government agencies, connect, manage and protect Apple products, apps and corporate resources in the cloud without ever having to touch the devices. With Jamf's software, Apple devices can be deployed to employees brand new in the shrink-wrapped box, set up automatically and personalized at first power-on and administered continuously throughout the life of the device.

Jamf was founded in 2002, around the same time that Apple was leading an industry transformation. Apple transformed the way people access and utilize technology through its focus on creating a superior consumer experience. With the release of revolutionary products like the Mac, iPod, iPhone and iPad, Apple built the world's most valuable brand and became ubiquitous in everyday life.

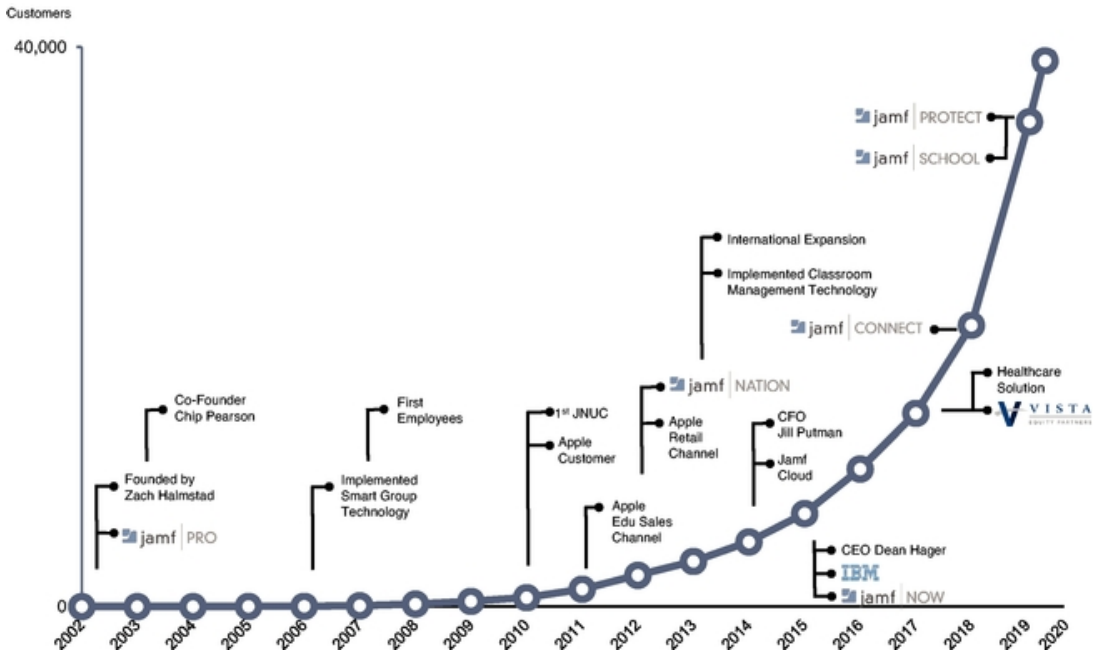
We have built our company through a singular focus on being the primary solution for Apple in the enterprise. Through our long-standing relationship with Apple, we have accumulated significant Apple technical experience and expertise that give us the ability to fully and quickly leverage and extend the capabilities of Apple products, OSs and services. This expertise enables us to fully support new innovations and OS releases the moment they are made available by Apple. This focus has allowed us to create a best-in-class user experience for Apple in the enterprise and grow to approximately 38,500 customers deploying 16 million Apple devices in over 100 countries and territories as of March 31, 2020. As of June 29, 2020, we had more than 40,000 customers.

We sell our SaaS solutions via a subscription model, through a direct sales force, online and indirectly via our channel partners, including Apple. Our multi-dimensional go-to-market model and cloud-deployed offering enable us to reach all organizations around the world, large and small, with our software solutions. As a result, we continue to see rapid growth and expansion of our customer base as Apple continues to gain momentum in the enterprise.

As of March 31, 2020 and 2019, our ARR was $224.9 million and $160.6 million, respectively, representing growth of 40%. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, our ARR was $208.9 million and $142.3 million, respectively, representing growth of 47%. For the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019, our total revenue was $60.4 million and $44.1 million, respectively, representing period-over-period growth of 37%. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, our total revenue was $204.0 million and $146.6 million, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 39%. For the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, our loss from operations was $(6.5) million, $(6.1) million, $(20.3) million and $(30.0) million, respectively. For the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 and the years

ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, our net losses were $(8.3) million, $(9.0) million, $(32.6) million and $(36.3) million, respectively. For the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, our net cash provided by (used in) operating activities was $(8.8) million, $(7.9) million, $11.2 million and $9.4 million, respectively. For the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019, our Non-GAAP Operating Income was $4.3 million and $3.4 million, respectively, and our Adjusted EBITDA was $5.6 million and $4.3 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, our Non-GAAP Operating Income was $16.5 million and $2.9 million, respectively, and our Adjusted EBITDA was $20.8 million and $6.6 million, respectively. Non-GAAP Operating Income and Adjusted EBITDA are supplemental measures that are not calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP. See "Selected Consolidated Financial Data—Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for a definition of each of Non-GAAP Operating Income and Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation to their respective most directly comparable GAAP financial measures.

We have grown our software platform to meet the needs of Apple users in the enterprise as evidenced by the following key milestones.



Key Factors Affecting Our Performance

Our historical financial performance has been, and we expect our financial performance in the future to be, driven by our ability to:

Attract new customers. Our ability to attract new customers is dependent upon a number of factors, including the effectiveness of our pricing and solutions, the features and pricing of our competitors' offerings, the effectiveness of our marketing efforts, the effectiveness of our channel partners in selling, marketing and deploying our software solutions and the growth of the market for Apple devices and services for SMBs and enterprises. Sustaining our growth requires continued adoption of our platform by new customers. We intend to continue to invest in building brand awareness as we further penetrate our addressable markets. We intend to expand our customer base by continuing to make significant and targeted investments in our direct sales and marketing

to attract new customers and to drive broader awareness of our software solutions. As of March 31, 2020, we had approximately 38,500 customers spanning organizations of a broad range of sizes and industries. As of June 29, 2020, we had more than 40,000 customers.

Expand within our customer base. Our ability to increase revenue within our existing customer base is dependent upon a number of factors, including their satisfaction with our software solutions and support, the features and pricing of our competitors' offerings and our ability to effectively enhance our platform by developing new products and features and addressing additional use cases. Often our customers will begin with a small deployment and then later expand their usage more broadly within the enterprise as they realize the benefits of our platform. We believe that our "land and expand" business model allows us to efficiently increase revenue from our existing customer base. We intend to continue to invest in enhancing awareness of our software solutions, creating additional use cases, and developing more products, features, and functionality, which we believe are important factors to expand usage of our software solutions by our existing customer base. We believe our ability to retain and expand usage of our software solutions by our existing customer base is evidenced by our dollar-based net retention rate, which has exceeded 115% as of the end of each of the last nine fiscal quarters, calculated on a trailing twelve months basis.

Sustain product innovation and technology leadership. Our success is dependent on our ability to sustain product innovation and technology leadership in order to maintain our competitive advantage. We believe that we have built a highly differentiated platform and we intend to further extend the adoption of our platform through additional innovation. While sales of subscriptions to our Jamf Pro product account for most of our revenue, we intend to continue to invest in building additional products, features and functionality that expand our capabilities and facilitate the extension of our platform to new use cases. Our future success is dependent on our ability to successfully develop, market and sell additional products to both new and existing customers. For example, in 2018, we introduced Jamf Connect to provide users with a seamless connection to corporate resources using a single identity and in 2019 we introduced Jamf Protect to extend Apple's security and privacy model to enterprise teams by creating unprecedented visibility into MacOS fleets through customized remote monitoring and threat detection and prevention.

Continue investment in growth. Our ability to effectively invest for growth is dependent upon a number of factors, including our ability to offset anticipated increases in operating expenses with revenue growth, our ability to spend our research and development budget efficiently or effectively on compelling innovation and technologies, our ability to accurately predict costs and our ability to maintain our corporate culture as our headcount expands. We plan to continue investing in our business so we can capitalize on our market opportunity. We intend to grow our sales team to target expansion within our midmarket and enterprise customers and to attract new customers. We expect to continue to make focused investments in marketing to drive brand awareness and enhance the effectiveness of our customer acquisition model. We also intend to continue to add headcount to our research and development team to develop new and improved products, features and functionality. Although these investments may increase our operating expenses and, as a result, adversely affect our operating results in the near term, we believe they will contribute to our long-term growth.

Continue international expansion. Our international growth in any region will depend on our ability to effectively implement our business processes and go-to-market strategy, our ability to adapt to market or cultural differences, the general competitive landscape, our ability to invest in our sales and marketing channels, the maturity and growth trajectory of Apple devices and services by region and our brand awareness and perception. We plan to continue making investments in our international sales and marketing channels to take advantage of this market opportunity while refining our go-to-market approach based on local market dynamics. For the year ended

December 31, 2019, approximately 23% of our revenue came from customers outside of North America. While we believe global demand for our platform will increase as international market awareness of Jamf grows, our ability to conduct our operations internationally will require considerable management attention and resources and is subject to the particular challenges of supporting a growing business in an environment of multiple languages, cultures, customs, legal and regulatory systems (including with respect to data transfer and privacy), alternative dispute systems and commercial markets. In addition, global demand for our platform and the growth of our international operations is dependent upon the rate of market adoption of Apple products in international markets.

Enhance our offerings via our partner network. Our success is dependent not only on our independent efforts to innovate, scale and reach more customers directly but also on the success of our partners to continue to gain share in the enterprise. With a focus on the user and being the bridge between critical technologies — with Apple and Microsoft as two examples — we feel we can help other market participants deliver more to enterprise users with the power of Jamf. We will continue to invest in the relationships with our existing, critical partners, nurture and develop new relationships and do so globally. We will continue to invest in developing "plus one" solutions and workflows that help tie our software solutions together with those delivered by others.

Response to COVID-19

With social distancing measures having been implemented to curtail the spread of COVID-19, we enacted a robust business continuity plan, including a global work-from-home policy for all of our employees. We believe our internal cloud-first technology platforms have allowed for a seamless transition to a remote working environment without any material impacts to our business, highlighting the resilience of our business model. Our product portfolio and platform has enabled our commercial customers to continue with their efforts to work remotely, our K-12 and higher-education customers to deliver distance learning and our health-care customers to provide quality care via a telehealth model, a solution that was conceptualized and released *during* the current pandemic. We believe that a business like ours is well-suited to navigate the current environment in which customers are focused on effectively conducting business remotely, while the underlying demand for our core products remains relatively unchanged.

The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic affects our business will depend on future developments in the United States and around the world, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including new information which may emerge concerning the severity of the coronavirus and the actions required to contain and treat it, among others. Although the ultimate impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and financial results remains uncertain, a continued and prolonged public health crisis such as the COVID-19 pandemic could have a material negative impact on our business, operating results and financial condition. See "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — The COVID-19 pandemic could materially adversely affect our business, operating results, financial condition and prospects" for additional information.

Key Business Metrics

In addition to our GAAP financial information, we review several operating and financial metrics, including the following key metrics, to evaluate our business, measure our performance, identify trends affecting our business, formulate business plans, and make strategic decisions.

Number of Customers

We believe our ability to grow the number of customers on our software platform provides a key indicator of the growth of our business and our future business opportunities. We define a

customer at the end of any particular period as an entity with at least one active subscription or support and maintenance agreement as of the measurement date or that has a reasonable probability of renewal. A single organization with separate subsidiaries, segments, or divisions that use our platform may represent multiple customers, as we treat each entity, subsidiary, segment or division that is invoiced separately as a single customer. In cases where customers subscribe to our platform through our channel partners, each end customer is counted separately. As of June 29, 2020, we had more than 40,000 customers. As of March 31, 2020, we had approximately 38,500 customers. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, we had approximately 36,000 customers (with approximately 6,000 of the increase attributable to acquisitions) and approximately 18,000 customers, respectively, spanning organizations of a broad range of sizes and industries.

Annual Recurring Revenue

ARR represents the annualized value of all subscription and support and maintenance contracts as of the end of the period. ARR mitigates fluctuations due to seasonality, contract term and the sales mix of subscriptions for term-based licenses and SaaS. ARR does not have any standardized meaning and is therefore unlikely to be comparable to similarly titled measures presented by other companies. ARR should be viewed independently of revenue and deferred revenue and is not intended to be combined with or to replace either of those items. ARR is not a forecast and the active contracts at the end of a reporting period used in calculating ARR may or may not be extended or renewed by our customers.

Our ARR was $224.9 million, $208.9 million and $142.3 million as of March 31, 2020, December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively.

Dollar-Based Net Retention Rate

To further illustrate the "land and expand" economics of our customer relationships, we examine the rate at which our customers increase their subscriptions for our software solutions. Our dollar-based net retention rate measures our ability to increase revenue across our existing customer base through expanded use of our software solutions, offset by customers whose subscription contracts with us are not renewed or renew at a lower amount.

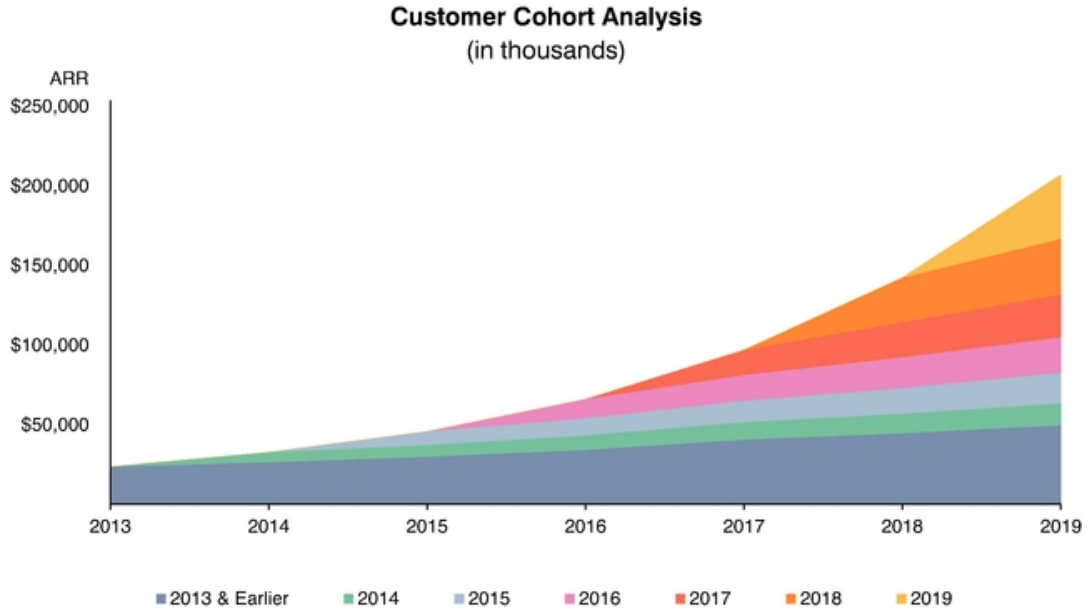
We calculate dollar-based net retention rate as of a period end by starting with the ARR from the cohort of all customers as of 12 months prior to such period end, or Prior Period ARR. We then calculate the ARR from these same customers as of the current period end, or Current Period ARR. Current Period ARR includes any expansion and is net of contraction or attrition over the last 12 months but excludes ARR from new customers in the current period. We then divide the total Current Period ARR by the total Prior Period ARR to arrive at the dollar-based net retention rate.

Our dollar-based net retention rates have exceeded 115% as of the end of each of the last nine fiscal quarters, calculated on a trailing twelve months basis and are primarily attributable to an expansion of devices. We believe our ability to cross-sell our new solutions to our installed base, particularly Jamf Connect and Jamf Protect, will continue to support our high dollar-based net retention rates.

The following table shows our actual dollar-based net retention rate as of the end of each of the last nine fiscal quarters, calculated on a trailing twelve months basis:

	Trailing Twelve Months Ended								
	March 31, 2018	June 30, 2018	September 30, 2018	December 31, 2018	March 31, 2019	June 30, 2019	September 30, 2019	December 31, 2019	March 31, 2020
Dollar-Based Net Retention Rate	120%	118%	119%	117%	119%	120%	118%	118%	120%

We have a history of attracting new customers and growing their annual spend with us over time. We accomplish this through expanding our customers' usage of our products and providing new value-added products. Growth may occur based on the volume of users who are able and choose to use Apple devices within an institution, devices being allocated to users who did not previously have devices (such as hospital patients or one-to-one school programs), or by introducing new products that we are able to offer customers. The chart below illustrates the total ARR for the periods presented, with each cohort representing our customers who made their first subscription purchase in the given fiscal year. For example, customers in the 2017 cohort are represented by customers who first purchased our subscription software between January 1st, 2017 and December 31st, 2017. They accounted for $16.2 million in ARR as of December 31, 2017 and grew to $27.4 million in ARR as of December 31, 2019. This represents a 1.7x multiple over two years with a CAGR at 30%. The rate of ARR expansion has been increasing with each new cohort, especially as introduction of newer value-added products is just beginning to have an impact. This expansion within our customer base has historically been faster for our commercial customers as compared to our education customers.



Components of Results of Operations

Revenues

We recognize revenue under ASC 606. Under ASC 606, we recognize revenue when or as performance obligations are satisfied. See "— Critical Accounting Policies — Revenue Recognition".

We derive revenue primarily from sales of SaaS subscriptions and support and maintenance contracts, and to a lesser extent, sales of on-premise licenses and services.

Subscription. Subscription revenue consists of sales of SaaS subscriptions and support and maintenance contracts. We sell our software solutions primarily with a one-year contract term. We typically invoice SaaS subscription fees and support and maintenance fees annually in advance and recognize revenue ratably over the term of the applicable agreement, provided that all other

revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. See "— Critical Accounting Policies" for more information. We expect recurring revenues to increase over time as we expand our customer base because sales to new customers are expected to be primarily SaaS subscriptions.

License. License revenue consists of revenue from on-premise perpetual licenses and the license portion of on-premise subscriptions of our Jamf Pro product sold primarily to existing customers. We recognize all license revenue upfront, assuming all revenue recognition criteria are satisfied. We expect license revenues to decrease because sales to new customers are primarily cloud based subscription arrangements and therefore reflected in subscription revenue.

Services. Services revenues consist primarily of professional services provided to our customers to configure and optimize the use of our software solutions, as well as training services related to the operation of our software solutions. Our services are priced on a fixed fee basis and generally invoiced in advance of the service being delivered. Revenue is recognized as the services are performed. We expect services revenues to decrease as a percentage of total revenue as the demand for our services is not expected to grow at the same rate as the demand for our subscription solutions.

Cost of Revenues

Cost of subscription. Cost of subscription revenue consists primarily of employee compensation costs for employees associated with supporting our subscription and support and maintenance arrangements, our customer success function and third-party hosting fees related to our cloud services. Employee compensation and related costs include cash compensation and benefits to employees and associated overhead costs. We expect cost of subscription revenue to increase in absolute dollars, but to remain relatively consistent as a percentage of subscription revenue, relative to the extent of the growth of our business.

Cost of services. Cost of services revenue consists primarily of employee compensation costs directly associated with delivery of professional services and training, costs of third-party integrators and other associated overhead costs. We expect cost of services revenue to increase in absolute dollars relative to the growth of our services business.

Gross Profit and Gross Margin

Gross profit, or revenue less cost of revenue, has been and will continue to be affected by various factors, including the mix of cloud based subscription customers, the costs associated with supporting our cloud solution, the extent to which we expand our customer support team and the extent to which we can increase the efficiency of our technology and infrastructure though technological improvements. We expect our gross profit to increase in absolute dollars, but our gross margin to remain relatively consistent because we expect cost of subscription revenue to increase consistently with the growth in our subscription revenue.

Operating Expenses

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of employee compensation costs, sales commissions, costs of general marketing and promotional activities, travel-related expenses and allocated overhead. Sales commissions earned by our sales force are deferred and amortized over the period of benefit, which is estimated to be 5 years. We expect our sales and marketing expenses to increase on an absolute dollar basis as we expand our sales personnel and marketing efforts.

Research and Development. Research and development expenses consist primarily of personnel costs and allocated overhead. We will continue to invest in innovation so that we can

offer our customers new solutions and enhance our existing solutions. See "Business — Research and Development" for more information. We expect such investment to increase on an absolute dollar basis as our business grows.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expenses consist primarily of employee compensation costs for corporate personnel, such as those in our executive, human resource, facilities, accounting and finance, legal and compliance and information technology departments. In addition, general and administrative expenses include acquisition-related expenses which primarily consist of third-party expenses, such as legal and accounting fees. We expect our general and administrative expenses to increase on a dollar basis as our business grows, particularly as we continue to invest in technology infrastructure and expand our operations globally. Also, following the completion of this offering, we expect to incur additional general and administrative expenses as a result of operating as a public company, including costs to comply with the rules and regulations applicable to companies listed on a national securities exchange, costs related to compliance and reporting obligations pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC, and increased expenses for insurance, investor relations and accounting expenses.

Amortization. Amortization expense primarily consists of amortization of acquired trademarks, customer relationships and developed technology.

Interest Expense, Net

Interest expense, net consists primarily of interest payments on our outstanding borrowings under our Credit Facilities as well as the amortization of associated deferred financing costs. See "— Liquidity and Capital Resources — Credit Facilities".

Foreign Currency Transaction Loss

Our reporting currency is the U.S. dollar. The functional currency of all our international operations is the U.S. dollar. The assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of our foreign operations are remeasured in accordance with ASC Topic 830, *Foreign Currency Matters*. Remeasurement adjustments are recorded as foreign currency transaction gains (losses) in the consolidated statement of operations.

Income Tax Benefit

Income tax benefit consists primarily of income taxes related to U.S. federal and state income taxes and income taxes in foreign jurisdictions in which we conduct business.

Other Income

Other income consists primarily of sublease rental income.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our consolidated statements of operations data for the periods indicated:

	Three months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)			
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:				
Revenue:				
Subscription	$ 50,078	$ 33,740	$ 159,111	$ 100,350
Services	4,010	4,501	19,008	20,206
License	6,302	5,887	25,908	26,006
Total revenue	60,390	44,128	204,027	146,562
Cost of revenue:				
Cost of subscription[1][2] (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	9,248	6,957	31,539	24,088
Cost of services[1][2] (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	3,086	3,643	14,224	16,246
Amortization expense	2,677	2,441	10,266	8,969
Total cost of revenue	15,011	13,041	56,029	49,303
Gross profit	45,379	31,087	147,998	97,259
Operating expenses:				
Sales and marketing[1][2]	22,282	15,276	71,006	51,976
Research and development[1][2]	12,617	9,043	42,829	31,515
General and administrative[1][2][3]	11,289	7,263	32,003	22,270
Amortization expense	5,674	5,633	22,416	21,491
Total operating expenses	51,862	37,215	168,254	127,252
Loss from operations	(6,483)	(6,128)	(20,256)	(29,993)
Interest expense	(4,778)	(5,471)	(21,423)	(18,203)
Foreign currency transaction loss	(304)	(253)	(1,252)	(418)
Other income, net	55	55	220	221
Loss before income tax benefit	(11,510)	(11,797)	(42,711)	(48,393)
Income tax benefit	3,220	2,787	10,111	12,137
Net loss	$ (8,290)	$ (9,010)	$ (32,600)	$ (36,256)

(1) Includes stock-based compensation as follows:

	Three Months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(in thousands)			
Cost of Revenue:				
Subscription	$ 38	$ 63	$ 194	$ 225
Services	—	—	—	—
Sales and marketing	111	93	460	529
Research and development	157	90	394	239
General and administrative	505	323	1,413	1,322
	$ 811	$ 569	$ 2,461	$ 2,315

(2) Includes depreciation expense as follows:

	Three months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(in thousands)			
Cost of revenue:				
Subscription	$ 238	$ 183	$ 846	$ 745
Services	53	59	232	285
Sales and marketing	494	330	1,582	1,238
Research and development	292	227	1,052	905
General and administrative	156	74	413	281
	$ 1,233	$ 873	$ 4,125	$ 3,454

(3) Includes acquisition-related expense as follows:

	Three months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(in thousands)			
General and administrative	$ 1,600	$ 904	$ 1,392	$ 158

General and administrative also includes Digita earnout expenses of $0.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2019.

The following table sets forth our consolidated statements of operations data expressed as a percentage of total revenue for the periods indicated:

	Three months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(as a percentage of total revenue)			
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:				
Revenue:				
Subscription	83%	76%	78%	68%
Services	7%	11%	9%	14%
License	10%	13%	13%	18%
Total revenue	100%	100%	100%	100%
Cost of revenue:				
Cost of subscription (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	15%	16%	15%	16%
Cost of services (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	5%	8%	7%	11%
Amortization expense	5%	6%	5%	6%
Total cost of revenue	25%	30%	27%	34%
Gross profit	75%	70%	73%	66%
Operating expenses:				
Sales and marketing	37%	35%	35%	35%
Research and development	21%	20%	21%	22%
General and administrative	19%	16%	16%	15%
Amortization expense	9%	13%	11%	15%
Total operating expenses	86%	84%	82%	87%
Loss from operations	–11%	–14%	–10%	–20%
Interest expense	–7%	–12%	–11%	–12%
Foreign currency transaction loss	–1%	–1%	–1%	0%
Other income, net	0%	0%	0%	0%
Loss before income tax benefit	–19%	–27%	–21%	–33%
Income tax benefit	5%	7%	5%	8%
Net loss	–14%	–20%	–16%	–25%

Comparison of the Three Months Ended March 31, 2020 and 2019

Revenue

	Three months ended March 31,			
	2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)			
SaaS subscription and support and maintenance	$ 50,078	$ 33,740	$ 16,338	48%
On-premise subscription	4,540	3,041	1,499	49%
Recurring revenue	54,618	36,781	17,837	48%
Perpetual license	1,762	2,846	(1,084)	–38%
Professional services	4,010	4,501	(491)	–11%
Non-recurring revenue	5,772	7,347	(1,575)	–21%
Total revenue	$ 60,390	$ 44,128	$ 16,262	37%

Total revenue increased by $16.3 million, or 37%, for the three months ended March 31, 2020 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2019. Overall revenue increased as a result of higher subscription revenue partially offset by slightly lower services and license revenue. The increase in subscription revenue was driven by the addition of new customers as well as an increase in device expansion within our installed customer base. Services revenue has decreased as our product enhancements have reduced the reliance our customers need to place on our services in order to utilize our products. License revenue decreased as a result of shifting customers to our SaaS model as opposed to on-premise, perpetual licenses.

Cost of Revenue and Gross Margin

	Three months ended March 31,			
	2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)			
Cost of revenue:				
Cost of subscription (exclusive of amortization shown below)	$ 9,248	$ 6,957	$ 2,291	33%
Cost of services (exclusive of amortization show below)	3,086	3,643	(557)	–15%
Amortization expense	2,677	2,441	236	10%
Total cost of revenue	$ 15,011	$ 13,041	$ 1,970	15%
Gross margin:				
Subscription (exclusive of amortization)	83%	81%		
Services (exclusive of amortization)	47%	50%		
Total gross margin	75%	70%		

Cost of revenue increased by $2.0 million, or 15%, driven by an increase in cost of subscription revenue and amortization expense partially offset by lower services cost of revenue. Subscription cost of revenue increased due to an increase of $1.1 million in employee compensation costs related to higher headcount to support the growth in our subscription customer base, an increase of $0.7 million in third party hosting fees as we increased capacity to support our growth and an increase of $0.5 million primarily due to computer hardware and software costs to support the growth of the business. Amortization expense increased due to intangibles added to

our balance sheet as the result of acquisitions occurring in 2019. Cost of services revenue decreased $0.6 million as a result of lower services revenue.

Our subscription gross margin was 83% for the three months ended March 31, 2020 compared to 81% for the three months ended March 31, 2019. The improvement was due to the growth in subscription revenue outpacing the growth in the support and hosting costs required to deliver our subscription solution.

Services gross margin was 47% for the three months ended March 31, 2020 compared to 50% for the three months ended March 31, 2019. The decrease in services gross margin was driven by a larger decline in services revenue for higher-margin services compared to lower-margin services.

Total gross margin was 75% and 70% for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, as our revenue expanded faster than the costs required to deliver the revenue.

Operating Expenses

	Three months ended March 31,			
	2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)			
Operating expenses:				
Sales and marketing	$ 22,282	$ 15,276	$ 7,006	46%
Research and development	12,617	9,043	3,574	40%
General and adminstrative	11,289	7,263	4,026	55%
Amortization expense	5,674	5,633	41	1%
Operating expenses	$ 51,862	$ 37,215	$ 14,647	39%

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expenses increased by $7.0 million, or 46%, for the three months ended March 31, 2020 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2019. The increase was primarily due to an increase of $4.8 million in employee compensation costs related to headcount growth and an increase of $0.7 million in computer hardware and software costs to support the growth of the business. Marketing costs increased by $0.6 million primarily due to increases in demand generation programs, advertising and brand awareness campaigns focused on new customers acquisition. The remainder of the cost increase related to costs to support the growth in business and headcount of approximately $0.9 million.

Research and Development. Research and development expenses increased by $3.6 million, or 40%, for the three months ended March 31, 2020 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2019. The increase was primarily due to an increase of $2.5 million in employee compensation costs due to higher headcount and an increase of $0.5 million in computer hardware and software costs to support the growth of the business. The remainder of the cost increase related to costs to support the growth in business and headcount of approximately $0.6 million.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expenses increased by $4.0 million, or 55%, for the three months ended March 31, 2020 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2019. The increase was primarily due to an increase of $2.4 million in employee compensation costs primarily related to higher headcount to support our continued growth and transition to becoming a public company, an increase of $0.9 million in travel costs driven by higher headcount and an increase of $0.7 million in acquisition-related expenses.

Interest Expense, Net

	Three months ended March 31,			
	2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)			
Interest expense, net	$ 4,778	$ 5,471	$ (693)	–13%

Interest expense, net decreased by $0.7 million, or 13%, for the three months ended March 31, 2020 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2019. The decrease was primarily driven by a lower interest rate in the first quarter of 2020 compared to the first quarter of 2019.

Foreign Currency Transaction Loss

	Three months ended March 31,			
	2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)			
Foreign currency transaction loss	$ 304	$ 253	$ 51	20%

Foreign currency transaction loss increased by $0.1 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2019. The loss was driven primarily by the weakening of the U.S. dollar relative to the Euro on significant Euro denominated intercompany loans that were utilized to fund the acquisition of ZuluDesk.

Other Income, Net

	Three months ended March 31,			
	2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)			
Other income, net	$ 55	$ 55	$ —	0%

Other income, net was $0.1 million for both the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019.

Income Tax Benefit

	Three months ended March 31,			
	2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)			
Income tax benefit	$ 3,220	$ 2,787	$ 433	16%

Income tax benefit was $3.2 million and $2.8 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The effective tax rates for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 were 28.0% and 23.6%, respectively. The key components of the Company's income tax benefit primarily consist of state and federal income taxes, federal research and development credits and Global Intangible Low-Taxed Income provisions. The effective rate in the first quarter of 2020 was higher than the first quarter of 2019 due to the impact of the net operating loss carryback and interest limitation changes related to the CARES Act, and a change in valuation allowance on foreign deferred tax assets related to a merger of subsidiaries.

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2019 and 2018

Revenue

	Years ended December 31,			
	2019	2018	$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)			
SaaS subscription and support and maintenance	$ 159,111	$ 100,350	$ 58,761	59%
On-premise subscription	16,078	12,690	3,388	27%
Recurring revenue	175,189	113,040	62,149	55%
Perpetual license	9,830	13,316	(3,486)	–26%
Professional services	19,008	20,206	(1,198)	–6%
Non-recurring revenue	28,838	33,522	(4,684)	–14%
Total revenue	$ 204,027	$ 146,562	$ 57,465	39%

Total revenue increased by $57.5 million, or 39%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. Overall revenue increased as a result of higher subscription revenue partially offset by slightly lower services and license revenue. The increase in subscription revenue was driven by the addition of new customers as well as an increase in device expansion within our installed customer base. Services revenue has decreased as our product enhancements have reduced the reliance our customers need to place on our services in order to utilize our products. License revenue decreased as a result of shifting customers to our SaaS model as opposed to on-premise, perpetual licenses.

Cost of Revenue and Gross Margin

	Years ended December 31,			
	2019	2018	$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)			
Cost of revenue:				
Cost of subscription (exclusive of amortization shown below)	$ 31,539	$ 24,088	$ 7,451	31%
Cost of services (exclusive of amortization show below)	14,224	16,246	(2,022)	–12%
Amortization expense	10,266	8,969	1,297	14%
Total cost of revenue	$ 56,029	$ 49,303	$ 6,726	14%
Gross margin:				
Subscription (exclusive of amortization)	80%	76%		
Services (exclusive of amortization)	25%	20%		
Total gross margin	73%	66%		

Cost of revenue increased by $6.7 million, or 14%, driven by an increase in cost of subscription revenue and amortization expense partially offset by lower services cost of revenue. Subscription cost of revenue increased due to an increase of $3.6 million in employee compensation costs related to higher headcount to support the growth in our subscription customer base, an increase of $2.4 million in third party hosting fees as we increased capacity to support our growth and an increase of $1.5 million in costs to support the growth of the business. Amortization expense increased due to intangibles added to our balance sheet as the result of acquisitions

occurring in 2019. Cost of services revenues decreased $2.0 million due to deploying more cost effective delivery of services, which includes the use of third-party integrators.

Our subscription gross margin was 80% for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to 76% for the year ended December 31, 2018. The improvement was due to the growth in subscription revenue outpacing the growth in the support and hosting costs required to deliver our subscription solution.

Service gross margin was 25% for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to 20% for the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase in services gross margin was due to a lower blended cost to deliver services as discussed above.

Total gross margin was 73% and 66% for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, as our revenue expanded faster than the costs required to deliver the revenue.

Operating Expenses

	Years ended December 31,			
	2019	**2018**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
	(in thousands)			
Operating expenses:				
Sales and marketing	$ 71,006	$ 51,976	$ 19,030	37%
Research and development	42,829	31,515	11,314	36%
General and adminstrative	32,003	22,270	9,733	44%
Amortization expense	22,416	21,491	925	4%
Operating expenses	$ 168,254	$ 127,252	$ 41,002	32%

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expenses increased by $19.0 million, or 37%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase was primarily due to an increase of $13.2 million in employee compensation costs related to headcount growth. Marketing costs increased by $2.8 million primarily due to increases in demand generation programs, advertising and brand awareness campaigns focused on new customers acquisition. The remainder of the cost increase related to costs to support the growth in business and headcount of approximately $3.0 million.

Research and Development. Research and development expenses increased by $11.3 million or 36%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase was primarily due to an increase of $8.8 million in employee compensation costs due to higher headcount and an increase of $0.8 million in computer hardware and software costs to support the growth of the business. The remainder of the cost increase related to costs to support the growth in business and headcount of approximately $1.7 million.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expenses increased by $9.7 million, or 44% for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase was primarily due to an increase of $3.5 million in employee compensation costs primarily related to higher headcount to support our continued growth and an increase of $3.0 million in costs of professional services comprised primarily of legal and accounting fees driven by the 2019 acquisitions of ZuluDesk and Digita and general growth in the Company. In addition, charitable contributions increased by $0.9 million. The remainder of the cost increase related to costs to support the growth in business and headcount of approximately $2.3 million.

Amortization Expense. Amortization expense increased by $0.9 million, or 4%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase was due to additional intangibles that were acquired in 2019.

Interest Expense, Net

	Years ended December 31,			
	2019	2018	$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)			
Interest expense, net	$ 21,423	$ 18,203	$ 3,220	18%

Interest expense, net increased by $3.2 million, or 18%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase was primarily driven by the additional borrowing of $30.0 million under the Term Loan Facility in 2019 to fund the acquisition of ZuluDesk, partially offset by lower interest rate in 2019 compared to 2018.

Foreign Currency Transaction Loss

	Years ended December 31,			
	2019	2018	$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)			
Foreign currency transaction loss	$ 1,252	$ 418	$ 834	200%

Foreign currency transaction loss increased by $0.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The loss was driven primarily by the weakening of the U.S. dollar relative to the Euro on significant Euro denominated intercompany loans that were utilized to fund the acquisition of ZuluDesk.

Other Income, Net

	Years ended December 31,			
	2019	2018	$ Change	% Change
				(in thousands)
Other income, net	$ 220	$ 221	$ (1)	0%

Other income, net was $0.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018.

Income Tax Benefit

	Years ended December 31,			
	2019	2018	$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands)			
Income tax benefit	$ 10,111	$ 12,137	$ (2,026)	–17%

Income tax benefit was $10.1 million and $12.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively. The effective tax rates for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 were 23.7% and 25.1%, respectively. The key components of the Company's income tax benefit primarily consist of state and federal income taxes, federal research

and development credits and Global Intangible Low-Taxed Income provisions. The effective rate in 2019 was lower than 2018 due to higher permanent differences, and a valuation allowance for foreign deferred tax assets.

Quarterly Results of Operations and Other Data

The following tables set forth selected unaudited consolidated quarterly statements of operations data for each of the nine fiscal quarters ended March 31, 2020, as well as the percentage of revenue that each line represents for each quarter. The information for each of these quarters has been prepared on the same basis as the audited annual consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus and, in the opinion of management, includes all adjustments, which consist only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for the fair presentation of the results of operations for these periods. This data should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. These quarterly results are not necessarily indicative of our results of operations to be expected for any future period.

	For three months ended								
	March 31, 2020	December 31, 2019	September 30, 2019	June 30, 2019	March 31, 2019	December 31, 2018	September 30, 2018	June 30, 2018	March 31, 2018
	(in thousands)								
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:									
Revenue:									
Subscription	$ 50,078	$ 46,239	$ 41,916	$ 37,216	$ 33,740	$ 30,580	$ 26,663	$ 23,009	$ 20,098
Services	4,010	4,479	5,234	4,794	4,501	5,332	5,510	4,970	4,394
License	6,302	6,303	7,418	6,300	5,887	5,985	7,120	6,628	6,273
Total revenue	60,390	57,021	54,568	48,310	44,128	41,897	39,293	34,607	30,765
Cost of revenue:									
Cost of subscription[1] (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	9,248	9,114	8,045	7,423	6,957	6,519	6,264	5,752	5,553
Cost of services[1] (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	3,086	3,635	3,397	3,549	3,643	3,811	4,097	4,110	4,228
Amortization expense	2,677	2,678	2,634	2,513	2,441	2,298	2,231	2,220	2,220
Total cost of revenue	15,011	15,427	14,076	13,485	13,041	12,628	12,592	12,082	12,001
Gross profit	45,379	41,594	40,492	34,825	31,087	29,269	26,701	22,525	18,764
Operating expenses:									
Sales and marketing[1]	22,282	22,156	16,962	16,612	15,276	15,500	13,298	12,554	10,624
Research and development[1]	12,617	13,376	10,919	9,491	9,043	8,375	7,902	7,540	7,698
General and administrative[1]	11,289	10,427	6,779	7,534	7,263	6,743	5,164	5,063	5,300
Amortization expense	5,674	5,530	5,627	5,626	5,633	5,375	5,372	5,372	5,372
Total operating expenses	51,862	51,489	40,287	39,263	37,215	35,993	31,736	30,529	28,994
Loss from operations	(6,483)	(9,895)	205	(4,438)	(6,128)	(6,724)	(5,035)	(8,004)	(10,230)
Interest expense	(4,778)	(4,998)	(5,473)	(5,481)	(5,471)	(4,285)	(4,738)	(4,778)	(4,402)
Foreign currency transaction loss	(304)	59	(861)	(197)	(253)	(79)	(94)	(183)	(62)
Other income, net	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	56	55
Loss before income tax benefit	(11,510)	(14,779)	(6,074)	(10,061)	(11,797)	(11,033)	(9,812)	(12,909)	(14,639)
Income tax benefit	3,220	3,530	1,404	2,390	2,787	3,039	2,352	3,239	3,507
Net loss	$ (8,290)	$ (11,249)	$ (4,670)	$ (7,671)	$ (9,010)	$ (7,994)	$ (7,460)	$ (9,670)	$ (11,132)

(1) Includes stock-based compensation as follows:

	For three months ended								
	March 31, 2020	December 31, 2019	September 30, 2019	June 30, 2019	March 31, 2019	December 31, 2018	September 30, 2018	June 30, 2018	March 31, 2018
Cost of revenue:									
Subscription	$ 38	$ 38	$ 38	$ 55	$ 63	$ 60	$ 62	$ 59	$ 44
Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sales and marketing	111	112	112	143	93	202	113	132	81
Research and development	157	110	99	95	90	(20)	84	86	89
General and administrative	505	385	349	356	323	326	353	369	275
	$ 811	$ 645	$ 598	$ 649	$ 569	$ 568	$ 612	$ 646	$ 489

	For three months ended								
	March 31, 2020	December 31, 2019	September 30, 2019	June 30, 2019	March 31, 2019	December 31, 2018	September 30, 2018	June 30, 2018	March 31, 2018
	(as percentage of total revenue)								
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:									
Revenue:									
Subscription	83%	81%	77%	77%	76%	73%	68%	66%	65%
Services	7%	8%	10%	10%	10%	13%	14%	14%	14%
License	10%	11%	14%	13%	13%	14%	18%	19%	20%
Total revenue	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Cost of revenue:									
Cost of subscription (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	15%	16%	15%	15%	16%	16%	16%	17%	18%
Cost of services (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	5%	6%	6%	7%	8%	9%	10%	12%	14%
Amortization expense	4%	5%	5%	5%	6%	5%	6%	6%	7%
Total cost of revenue	25%	27%	26%	28%	30%	30%	32%	35%	39%
Gross profit	75%	73%	74%	72%	70%	70%	68%	65%	61%
Operating expenses:									
Sales and marketing	37%	39%	31%	34%	35%	37%	34%	36%	35%
Research and development	21%	23%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	22%	25%
General and administrative	19%	18%	12%	16%	16%	16%	13%	15%	17%
Amortization expense	9%	10%	10%	12%	13%	13%	14%	16%	17%
Total operating expenses	86%	90%	74%	81%	84%	86%	81%	88%	94%
Loss from operations	–11%	–17%	0%	–9%	–14%	–16%	–13%	–23%	–33%
Interest expense	–8%	–9%	–10%	–11%	–12%	–10%	–12%	–14%	–14%
Foreign currency transaction loss	–1%	0%	–2%	0%	–1%	0%	0%	–1%	0%
Other income, net	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Loss before income tax benefit	–19%	–26%	–11%	–21%	–27%	–26%	–25%	–37%	–48%
Income tax benefit	5%	6%	3%	5%	6%	7%	6%	9%	11%
Net loss	–14%	–20%	–9%	–16%	–20%	–19%	–19%	–28%	–36%

Quarterly Revenue Trends

Our quarterly revenue increased in each of the periods presented when compared to the results of the same quarter in the prior year primarily due to increases in the number of new customers as well as expansion within existing customers from increased device counts and sales of new products year-over-year. We generally receive a greater number of orders from new commercial customers, as well as renewal orders from existing commercial customers, in our fourth quarter because of purchasing patterns to coincide with their fiscal year end, which is typically December 31. In addition, we receive a greater number of orders from education customers in the summer months to coincide with their fiscal year end. Our license revenue is recognized upon transfer of control to the customer, which is typically upon making the software available to the customer, thus creating fluctuations in license revenue quarter-over-quarter depending on the number and size of licenses sold each quarter. Conversely, our subscription revenue is recognized on a straight-line basis over the contract term. For our subscription revenue, a portion of the revenue that we report in each period may be attributable to the recognition of deferred revenue recorded in prior periods. As such, increases or decreases in new sales or renewals in any one period may not be immediately reflected in our revenue for that period and may instead affect future periods. Over the past several quarters, subscription revenues have increased as a percent of total revenues and now account for over 80% of total revenues. This is the result of an emphasis by our entire company in developing, marketing and selling our SaaS solutions.

Quarterly Operating Expense Trends

Our operating expenses have generally increased sequentially due to our growth and are primarily related to increases in personnel-related costs and related overhead to support our expanding operations and our continued investments in our solutions and service capabilities.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

General

As of March 31, 2020, our principal sources of liquidity were cash and cash equivalents totaling $22.7 million, which were held for working capital purposes, as well as the available balance of our Revolving Credit Facility, described further below. Our cash equivalents, when held, are comprised of money market funds. Our cash flows from operations were negative during both the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 as we typically pay year-end accruals in the first quarter. Our positive cash flows from operations on an annual basis enable us to make continued investments in supporting the growth of our business. Following the completion of this offering, we expect that our operating cash flows, in addition to our cash and cash equivalents, will enable us to continue to make such investments in the future. We expect our operating cash flows to further improve as we increase our operational efficiency and experience economies of scale.

We have financed our operations primarily through cash received from operations and debt financing. We believe our existing cash and cash equivalents, our Revolving Credit Facility and cash provided by sales of our software solutions and services will be sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditure needs for at least the next 12 months. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors including our obligation to repay any remaining balance under our Term Loan Facility, our growth rate, the timing and extent of spending to support development efforts, the expansion of sales and marketing activities, the introduction of new and enhanced products and services offerings and the continuing market acceptance of our products. In the future, we may enter into arrangements to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, services and technologies, including intellectual property rights.

We may be required to seek additional equity or debt financing. In the event that additional financing is required from outside sources, we may not be able to raise it on terms acceptable to us or at all. If we are unable to raise additional capital or generate cash flows necessary to expand our operations and invest in new technologies, this could reduce our ability to compete successfully and harm our results of operations.

A majority of our customers pay in advance for subscriptions and support and maintenance contracts, a portion of which is recorded as deferred revenue. Deferred revenue consists of the unearned portion of billed fees for our subscriptions, which is later recognized as revenue in accordance with our revenue recognition policy. As of March 31, 2020, we had deferred revenue of $145.7 million, of which $122.9 million was recorded as a current liability and is expected to be recorded as revenue in the next 12 months, provided all other revenue recognition criteria have been met.

Credit Facilities

On November 13, 2017, we entered into a Credit Agreement with a syndicate of lenders, comprised of the $175.0 million Term Loan Facility and the $15.0 million Revolving Credit Facility, in each case with a maturity date of November 13, 2022. Pursuant to the Amendment Agreement No. 1, dated as of January 30, 2019, or the Credit Agreement Amendment, the Term Loan Facility was increased to $205.0 million. As of March 31, 2020, we had $205.0 million and no borrowings outstanding under our Term Loan Facility and Revolving Credit Facility, respectively, and $1.2 million of letters of credit outstanding under our Revolving Credit Facility.

Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest at a rate per annum, at the borrower's option, equal to an applicable margin, plus, (a) for alternate base rate borrowings, the highest of (i) the rate last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the "prime rate" in the United States, (ii) the Federal Funds Rate in effect on such day plus 1/2 of 1.00% and (iii) the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a

one month interest period on such day plus 1.00% and (b) for eurodollar borrowings, the Adjusted LIBO Rate determined by the greater of (i) the LIBO Rate for the relevant interest period divided by 1 minus the statutory reserves (if any) and (ii) 1.00%.

The applicable margin for borrowings under the Credit Agreement is (a)(1) prior to June 30, 2020 and (2) on or after June 30, 2020 (so long as the total leverage ratio is greater than 6.00 to 1.00), (i) 7.00% for alternate base rate borrowings and (ii) 8.00% for eurodollar borrowings and (b) on or after June 30, 2020 (so long as the total leverage ratio is less than or equal to 6.00 to 1.00), subject to step downs to (i) 5.50% for alternate base rate borrowings and (ii) 6.50% for eurodollar borrowings. The total leverage ratio is determined in accordance with the terms of the Credit Agreement.

The contract interest rate on the Term Loan Facility was 8.70% per annum as of March 31, 2020. The effective interest rate was 9.41% per annum as of March 31, 2020. The effective interest rate was higher than the contract rate due to amortization of debt issuance costs related to the Term Loan Facility. The Term Loan Facility does not require periodic principal payments.

As of March 31, 2020, the interest rate for the Revolving Credit Facility was 7% per annum. As of March 31, 2020, the Company has used $1.2 million as collateral for office space letters of credit, which is an off-balance sheet arrangement. The borrower is also required to pay a commitment fee on the average daily undrawn portion of the Revolving Credit Facility of 0.50% per annum, and a letter of credit participation fee equal to the applicable margin for eurodollar revolving loans on the actual daily amount of the letter of credit exposure.

The Credit Agreement contains customary representations and warranties, affirmative covenants, reporting obligations, negative covenants and events of default. See "Description of Certain Indebtedness".

Cash Flows

The following table presents a summary of our consolidated cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities.

	Three months ended March 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(in thousands)			
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ (8,820)	$ (7,859)	$ 11,183	$ 9,360
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,039)	(36,810)	(47,363)	(5,802)
Net cash provided by financing activities	103	39,786	29,373	1,770
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(9,756)	(4,883)	(6,807)	5,328
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	32,433	39,240	39,240	33,912
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 22,677	$ 34,357	$ 32,433	$ 39,240
Cash paid for interest	$ 4,734	$ 5,069	$ 20,693	$ 17,835
Cash paid for purchases of equipment and leashold improvements	1,039	1,504	7,190	2,909

Operating Activities

For the three months ended March 31, 2020, net cash used in operating activities was $8.8 million reflecting our net loss of $8.3 million, adjusted for non-cash charges of $10.4 million and net cash outflows of $10.9 million from changes in our operating assets and liabilities. Non-cash charges primarily consisted of depreciation and amortization of property and equipment

and intangible assets, amortization of deferred contract costs, amortization of debt issuance costs and share-based compensation, partially offset by deferred taxes. The primary drivers of net cash outflows from changes in operating assets and liabilities included an increase in deferred contract costs of $4.8 million, an increase in prepaid expenses and other assets of $4.5 million and a decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities of $6.1 million, partially offset by a $5.0 million increase in deferred revenue.

For the three months ended March 31, 2019, net cash used in operating activities was $7.9 million reflecting our net loss of $9.0 million, adjusted for non-cash charges of $8.0 million and net cash outflows of $6.8 million from changes in our operating assets and liabilities. Non-cash charges primarily consisted of depreciation and amortization of property and equipment and intangible assets, amortization of deferred contract costs, amortization of debt issuance costs and share-based compensation, partially offset by deferred taxes. The primary drivers of net cash outflows from changes in operating assets and liabilities included an increase in accounts receivable of $4.1 million, an increase in deferred contract costs of $3.7 million, an increase in prepaid expenses and other assets of $2.5 million, and a decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities of $4.0 million, partially offset by a $7.5 million increase in deferred revenue.

For the year ended December 31, 2019, net cash provided by operating activities was $11.2 million reflecting our net loss of $32.6 million, adjusted for non-cash charges of $35.6 million and net cash inflows of $8.2 million provided by changes in our operating assets and liabilities. Non-cash charges primarily consisted of depreciation and amortization of property and equipment and intangible assets, amortization of deferred contract costs, amortization of debt issuance costs and share-based compensation, partially offset by deferred taxes. The primary drivers of changes in operating assets and liabilities related to a $37.0 million increase in deferred revenue, and an increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities of $9.1 million, partially offset by increases in accounts receivable of $14.5 million, deferred contract costs of $17.0 million, and prepaid expenses and other assets of $6.9 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, net cash provided by operating activities was $9.4 million, reflecting our net loss of $36.3 million, adjusted for non-cash charges of $27.7 million and net cash inflows of $18.0 million provided by changes in our operating assets and liabilities. Non-cash charges primarily consisted of share-based compensation and depreciation and amortization of property and equipment and intangible assets, and amortization of deferred contract costs partially offset by deferred taxes. The primary drivers of the changes in operating assets and liabilities related to a $32.5 million increase in deferred revenue partially offset by a $13.2 million increase in deferred contract costs.

Investing Activities

During the three months ended March 31, 2020, net cash used in investing activities was $1.0 million driven by purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements to support our higher headcount with additional office space and hardware and software.

During the three months ended March 31, 2019, net cash used in investing activities was $36.8 million driven by the acquisition of ZuluDesk of $35.3 million, net of cash, and purchases of $1.5 million in equipment and leasehold improvements to support our higher headcount with additional office space and hardware and software.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, net cash used in investing activities was $47.4 million primarily driven by the acquisition of ZuluDesk and Digita of $40.2 million, net of cash, and the purchases of $7.2 million in equipment and leasehold improvements to support our higher headcount with additional office space and hardware and software.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, net cash used in investing activities was $5.8 million primarily driven by the acquisition of Orchard & Grove for $2.1 million in cash and the purchases of $2.9 million in equipment and leasehold improvements to support higher headcount and additional office space and hardware and software.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities of $0.1 million during the three months ended March 31, 2020 was due to proceeds from the exercise of stock options.

Net cash provided by financing activities of $39.8 million during the three months ended March 31, 2019 was primarily due to increased borrowings on our Credit Facilities of $40.0 million for the ZuluDesk acquisition.

Net cash provided by financing activities of $29.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 was primarily due to increased borrowings on our Credit Facilities of $40.0 million for the ZuluDesk acquisition. Subsequent to the acquisition, we repaid $10.0 million of our Credit Facilities.

Net cash provided by financing activities of $1.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 was due to proceeds from the exercise of stock options.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

Our principal commitments consist of obligations under operating leases for office space and repayments of long-term debt and the respective interest expense.

The following table sets forth the amounts of our significant contractual obligations and commitments with definitive payment terms as of December 31, 2019:

	Payments due by Period				
	Total	Less than 1 Year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
			(in thousands)		
Term loan — principal	$ 205,000	$ —	$ 205,000	$ —	$ —
Term loan — interest[1]	52,390	18,264	34,126	—	—
Operating lease obligations	30,459	4,745	9,205	7,959	8,550
Other obligations[2]	18,869	9,791	8,735	343	—
Total	$ 306,718	$ 32,800	$ 257,066	$ 8,302	$ 8,550

(1) Interest payments that relate to the Term Loan Facility are calculated and estimated for the periods presented based on the expected principal balance for each period and the contract interest rate at December 31, 2019 of 8.91%, given that our debt is at floating interest rates. Excluded from these payments is the amortization of debt issuance costs related to our indebtedness.

(2) Other obligations represent a noncancelable minimum annual commitment with AWS for hosting services and other support software.

In March 2020, we entered into a new contractual agreement for hosting services totaling $30.9 million. As of March 31, 2020, future payments related to this contract are $6.4 million in 2020 (which replaced $4.7 million of spend included in the less than 1-year category in the above table), $21.3 million in 2021-2022 and $3.2 million in 2023.

The table above does not include potential earn-out consideration payable in connection with our 2019 acquisition of Digita. In connection with that acquisition, we agreed to an earn-out arrangement providing for up to $15 million payable to the seller, subject to meeting certain conditions.

Indemnification Agreements

In the ordinary course of business, we enter into agreements of varying scope and terms pursuant to which we agree to indemnify customers, channel partners, vendors, lessors, business partners and other parties with respect to certain matters, including, but not limited to, losses arising out of the breach of such agreements, services to be provided by us or from intellectual property infringement, misappropriation or other violation claims made by third parties. See "Risk Factors — We have indemnity provisions under our contracts with our customers, channel partners and other third parties, which could have a material adverse effect on our business". In addition, in connection with the completion of this offering we intend to enter into indemnification agreements with our directors and certain officers and employees that will require us, among other things, to indemnify them against certain liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors, officers or employees. No demands have been made upon us to provide indemnification under such agreements and there are no claims that we are aware of that could have a material effect on our consolidated balance sheets, consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, or consolidated statements of cash flows.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of December 31, 2019, we did not have any relationships with unconsolidated organizations or financial partnerships, such as structure finance or special purpose entities, which would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or for other contractually narrow or limited purposes.

JOBS Act

We qualify as an "emerging growth company" pursuant to the provisions of the JOBS Act. For as long as we are an "emerging growth company", we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not "emerging growth companies", including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, exemptions from the requirements of holding advisory "say-on-pay" votes on executive compensation and shareholder advisory votes on golden parachute compensation.

The JOBS Act also permits an emerging growth company like us to take advantage of an extended transition period to comply with new or revised accounting standards applicable to public companies. We have elected to use the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards and, therefore, we will not be subject to the same new or revised accounting standards as other public companies that comply with such new or revised accounting standards on a non-delayed basis.

Critical Accounting Policies

Our discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations are based upon our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The preparation of our financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses. We base our estimates on

experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, and we evaluate these estimates on an ongoing basis. Actual results may differ from those estimates, impacting our reported results of operations and financial condition.

Our critical accounting policies are those that materially affect our consolidated financial statements and involve difficult, subjective or complex judgments by management. A thorough understanding of these critical accounting policies is essential when reviewing our consolidated financial statements. We believe that the critical accounting policies listed below are the most difficult management decisions as they involve the use of significant estimates and assumptions as described above. Refer to "Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" to the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for more detailed information regarding our critical accounting policies.

Revenue Recognition

We derive revenue from the sales of software licenses and maintenance, hosted software and related professional services. We recognize revenue in accordance with ASC 606, which provides a five-step model for recognizing revenue from contracts with customers as follows:

- Identify the contract with a customer
- Identify the performance obligations in the contract
- Determine the transaction price
- Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract
- Recognize revenue when or as performance obligations are satisfied

Our contracts with customers often include promises to transfer multiple products and services to a customer. Determining whether products and services are considered distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately versus together may require significant judgment.

When our contracts with customers contain multiple performance obligations, the contract transaction price is allocated on a relative stand-alone selling price, or SSP, basis to each performance obligation. The Company typically determines SSP based on observable selling prices of its products and services. In instances where SSP is not directly observable, such as with software licenses that are never sold on a stand-alone basis, SSP is determined using information that may include market conditions and other observable inputs. In addition, for software products where the pricing is also determined to be highly variable or highly uncertain, SSP is established using the residual approach. However, the Company does not currently use the residual approach for any of its performance obligations, as pricing was not determined to be highly variable or highly uncertain. SSP is typically established as ranges and the Company typically has more than one SSP range for individual products and services due to the stratification of those products and services by customer class, channel type and purchase quantity, among other circumstances.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company applies the provisions of ASC 718, *Compensation — Stock Compensation* ("ASC 718") in its accounting and reporting for stock-based compensation. ASC 718 requires all stock-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the income statement based on their fair values. All service-based options outstanding under the Company's option plans have exercise prices equal to the fair value of the Company's stock on the grant date, as determined by an independent third party. The fair value of these options is determined using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Compensation cost for restricted stock

units is determined based on the fair market value of the Company's stock at the date of the grant. Stock-based compensation expense is generally recognized on a straight-line basis over the required service period. Forfeitures are accounted for when they occur. The Company also grants performance-based awards to certain executives that vest upon the achievement of certain company results and the occurrence of a termination event. The terms of the agreement do not specify a performance period for the occurrence of the termination event. The contractual term of the awards is ten years. These options are also referred to as return target options. Since the performance condition relates to a termination event that is a change of control of the Company, and as a change of control cannot be probable until it occurs, no compensation expense will be recorded until a termination event. In 2018, as there is a market condition with these options based on a return on equity target, the fair value of the awards was determined using a Monte Carlo simulation. In 2019, the Company began using a modified Black-Scholes option pricing model as it was determined this would simplify the process and the model would yield similar results to the Monte Carlo simulation.

Application of these approaches involves the use of estimates, judgment and assumptions that are highly complex and subjective, including those regarding our future expected revenue, expenses, cash flows, discount rates, market multiples, the selection of comparable public companies and the probability of future events.

Common Stock Valuation

Because our common stock is not yet publicly traded, our Board establishes the fair value of the shares of common stock underlying our stock-based awards. These estimates are based in part upon valuations provided by third-party valuation firms.

As there is no public market for our common stock, our Board exercises reasonable judgment and considers numerous objective and subjective factors to determine the best estimate of the fair value of our common stock in accordance with the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Practice Guide, *Valuation of Privately-Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation*, or the AICPA Guide. The factors considered by our Board in estimating the fair value of our common stock include the following:

- Contemporaneous valuations performed regularly by unrelated third-party specialists;
- Our historical operating and financial performance;
- Likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as the consummation of an initial public offering or the sale of our company given prevailing market conditions and the nature and history of our business;
- Market multiples of comparable companies in our industry;
- Market multiples of current acquisitions in our industry;
- Stage of development;
- Industry information such as market size and growth;
- The lack of marketability of our securities because we are a private company; and
- General macroeconomic conditions.

In valuing our common stock, our Board determines the value using both the income and the market approach valuation methods. The income approach estimates value based on the expectation of future cash flows that a company will generate. These future cash flows are discounted to their present values using a discount rate based on our weighted average cost of

capital, or WACC. To derive our WACC, a cost of equity was developed using the Capital Asset Pricing Model and comparable company betas, and a cost of debt was determined based on our estimated cost of borrowing. The costs of debt and equity were then weighted based on our actual capital structure. The market approach estimates value based on an estimate of IPO value or a comparison of our company to comparable public companies in a similar line of business. From the comparable companies, a representative market multiple is determined and subsequently applied to our financial results to estimate our enterprise value. Also, our market approach factors in multiples on recent acquisitions in our industry.

Application of these approaches involves the use of estimates, judgment and assumptions that are highly complex and subjective, including those regarding our future expected revenue, expenses, cash flows, discount rates, market multiples, the selection of comparable public companies and the probability of future events. Changes in any or all of these estimates and assumptions impact our valuations at each valuation date and may have a material impact on the valuation of our common stock.

Following this offering, it will not be necessary to determine the fair value of our common stock, as our shares will be traded in the public market.

Income Taxes

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized principally for the expected tax consequences of temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts, using currently enacted tax rates. The measurement of a deferred tax asset is reduced, if necessary, by a valuation allowance if it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. Significant judgment is required in evaluating the need for and magnitude of appropriate valuation allowances. The realization of our deferred tax assets is dependent on generating future taxable income and the reversal of existing temporary differences. Changes in tax laws and assumptions with respect to future taxable income could result in adjustment to these allowances.

The Company recognizes a tax benefit for uncertain tax positions only if the Company believes it is more likely than not that the position will be upheld on audit based solely on the technical merits of the tax position. The Company evaluates uncertain tax positions after the consideration of all available information.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired in business combinations. The Company evaluates goodwill for impairment in accordance with ASC 350, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, which requires goodwill to be either qualitatively or quantitatively assessed for impairment annually (or more frequently if impairment indicators arise) for each reporting unit. The Company has one reporting unit. The Company performs its annual impairment testing of goodwill as of December 31 of each year and in interim periods if events occur that would indicate that it is more likely than not the fair value of the reporting unit is less than carrying value. If the Company's reporting unit carrying amount exceeds its fair value an impairment charge will be recorded based on that difference. The impairment charge will be limited to the amount of goodwill currently recognized in the Company's single reporting unit. There is inherent subjectivity involved in estimating future cash flows, which can have a material impact on the amount of any potential impairment. Changes in estimates of future cash flows could result in a write-down of the asset in a future period.

Other Intangibles, Net

Other intangible assets include customer relationships, developed technology and trademarks acquired in our previous acquisitions, have definite lives, and are amortized over a period ranging from two to twelve years on a straight-line basis. Intangible assets are tested for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset (asset group) may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds the estimated undiscounted cash flows generated by the asset. The amount of the impairment loss recorded is calculated by the excess of the asset's carrying value of its fair value. There is inherent subjectivity involved in estimating future cash flows, which can have a material impact on the amount of any potential impairment. Changes in estimates of future cash flows could result in a write-down of the asset in a future period.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

For a description of our recently adopted accounting pronouncements and recently issued accounting standards not yet adopted, see Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements: "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Recent Accounting Pronouncements" appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Market risk represents the risk of loss that may impact our financial position due to adverse changes in financial market prices and rates. Our market risk exposure is primarily a result of exposure due to potential changes in inflation or interest rates. We do not hold financial instruments for trading purposes.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

The functional currencies of our foreign subsidiaries are the respective local currencies. Most of our sales are denominated in U.S. dollars, and therefore our revenue is not currently subject to significant foreign currency risk. Our operating expenses are denominated in the currencies of the countries in which our operations are located, which are primarily in the United States, Poland and the Netherlands. Our consolidated results of operations and cash flows are, therefore, subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates and may be adversely affected in the future due to changes in foreign exchange rates. To date, we have not entered into any hedging arrangements with respect to foreign currency risk or other derivative financial instruments. During the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, a hypothetical 10% change in foreign currency exchange rates applicable to our business would not have had a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Interest Rate Risk

Our primary market risk exposure is changing Eurodollar-based interest rates. Interest rate risk is highly sensitive due to many factors, including E.U. and U.S. monetary and tax policies, U.S. and international economic factors and other factors beyond our control.

The contract interest rate on the Term Loan Facility was 8.70% per annum as of March 31, 2020. The effective interest rate was 9.41% per annum as of March 31, 2020. The effective interest rate was higher than the contract rate due to amortization of debt issuance costs related to the Term Loan Facility. The Term Loan Facility does not require periodic principal payments.

At March 31, 2020, we had total outstanding debt of $205.0 million and no borrowings outstanding under our Term Loan Facility and Revolving Credit Facility, respectively. Based on the

amounts outstanding, a 100-basis point increase or decrease in market interest rates over a twelve-month period would result in a change to interest expense of $2.1 million.

See "— Liquidity and Capital Resources — Credit Facilities" for more information with respect to the calculation of interest rates under our Credit Facilities.

Impact of Inflation

While inflation may impact our net revenue and costs of revenue, we believe the effects of inflation, if any, on our results of operations and financial condition have not been significant. However, there can be no assurance that our results of operations and financial condition will not be materially impacted by inflation in the future.

BUSINESS

Our Mission

Our mission is to help organizations succeed with Apple.

Overview

We are the standard in Apple Enterprise Management, and our cloud software platform is the only vertically-focused Apple infrastructure and security platform of scale in the world. We help organizations, including businesses, hospitals, schools and government agencies, connect, manage and protect Apple products, apps and corporate resources in the cloud without ever having to touch the devices. With Jamf's software, Apple devices can be deployed to employees brand new in the shrink-wrapped box, set up automatically and personalized at first power-on and administered continuously throughout the life of the device.

Jamf was founded in 2002, around the same time that Apple was leading an industry transformation. Apple transformed the way people access and utilize technology through its focus on creating a superior consumer experience. With the release of revolutionary products like the Mac, iPod, iPhone and iPad, Apple built the world's most valuable brand and became ubiquitous in everyday life.

We believe employees have come to expect the same high-quality Apple user experience at work as they enjoy in their personal lives. This is often not possible as many organizations rely on legacy solutions to administer Apple devices or do not give employees a choice of device. Jamf's software solutions preserve and extend the native Apple experience, allowing employees to use their Apple devices as they do in their personal lives, while retaining their privacy and fulfilling IT's enterprise requirements around deployment, access and security.

We have built our company through a singular focus on being the primary solution for Apple in the enterprise. Through our long-standing relationship with Apple, we have accumulated significant Apple technical experience and expertise that give us the ability to fully and quickly leverage and extend the capabilities of Apple products, OSs and services. This expertise enables us to fully support new innovations and OS releases the moment they are made available by Apple. This focus has allowed us to create a best-in-class user experience for Apple in the enterprise and grow to approximately 38,500 customers deploying 16 million Apple devices in over 100 countries and territories as of March 31, 2020. As of June 29, 2020, we had more than 40,000 customers.

We sell our SaaS solutions via a subscription model, through a direct sales force, online and indirectly via our channel partners, including Apple. Our multi-dimensional go-to-market model and cloud-deployed offering enable us to reach all organizations around the world, large and small, with our software solutions. As a result, we continue to see rapid growth and expansion of our customer base as Apple continues to gain momentum in the enterprise. Our customers include many highly recognizable brands and organizations including Apple itself, 8 of the top 10 Fortune 500 companies, 7 of the top 10 Fortune 500 technology companies, 24 of the 25 most valuable brands (according to the Forbes Most Valuable Brands rankings) and 10 of the 10 largest U.S. banks (based on total assets). Additionally, we see opportunities to sell add-on products from our software platform into our current install base in order to provide greater value for our customers. Our focus on customer success and innovation has resulted in a Net Promoter Score that significantly exceeds industry averages. For further discussion on our Net Promoter Score, see "Market and Industry Data".

Complementing our software platform is Jamf Nation, the world's largest online community of IT professionals focused exclusively on Apple in the enterprise. This active, grassroots community

of over 100,000 members serves as a highly-qualified and efficient crowd-sourced Q&A engine for anyone with questions about Apple and Jamf deployments. This community of loyal Jamf supporters selflessly acts as a resource for existing and potential customers and is also an important asset in providing feature feedback and ideas for our product roadmap.

As of March 31, 2020 and 2019, our ARR was $224.9 million and $160.6 million, respectively, representing growth of 40%. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, our ARR was $208.9 million and $142.3 million, respectively, representing growth of 47%. For the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019, our total revenue was $60.4 million and $44.1 million, respectively, representing period-over-period growth of 37%. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, our total revenue was $204.0 million and $146.6 million, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 39%. For the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, our loss from operations was $(6.5) million, $(6.1) million, $(20.3) million and $(30.0) million, respectively. For the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, our net losses were $(8.3) million, $(9.0) million, $(32.6) million and $(36.3) million, respectively. For the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, our net cash provided by (used in) operating activities was $(8.8) million, $(7.9) million, $11.2 million and $9.4 million, respectively. For the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019, our Non-GAAP Operating Income was $4.3 million and $3.4 million, respectively, and our Adjusted EBITDA was $5.6 million and $4.3 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, our Non-GAAP Operating Income was $16.5 million and $2.9 million, respectively, and our Adjusted EBITDA was $20.8 million and $6.6 million, respectively. Non-GAAP Operating Income and Adjusted EBITDA are supplemental measures that are not calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP. See "Selected Consolidated Financial Data—Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for a definition of each of Non-GAAP Operating Income and Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation to their respective most directly comparable GAAP financial measures.

Industry Background

Key trends impacting how enterprises use and manage technology to engage employees and drive productivity include:

Apple's democratization of technology

Apple is ubiquitous. It is the most valuable brand in the world according to Forbes, and in 2018, it became the first company to cross a market capitalization of US$1 trillion. Apple's success has been driven by delivering the best user experience to its customers through its innovative combination of hardware, software and cloud services. It has transformed the technology landscape by placing the user first and designing everything around maximizing the Apple user experience.

In the 1990s and early 2000s, endpoint technology was dominated by Microsoft Windows, particularly in the workplace. Many enterprises prioritized standardization over user experience in order to facilitate the deployment, security and management of massive numbers of Windows PCs. Employees were not typically given a choice in their devices. In the 2000s, Apple introduced a series of revolutionary products that transformed how the world interacts with technology. Apple released the iPod in 2001, followed by the iPhone in 2007 and the iPad in 2010. These products, which utilized Apple iOS (Apple's proprietary mobile OS), shared a design element that placed the user first. The rapid rise in popularity of iOS devices, combined with the proliferation of web-based applications, created a "halo effect", leading to a resurgence of Apple's Mac computer. These devices empowered users to easily leverage powerful technology regardless of their technical expertise. Apple's consumer-focused technology provided a significantly more capable, intuitive and faster experience than the technology many employees previously had in the workplace.

Apple's focus on the user experience has transformed employees' expectations for technology overall. Employees expect a simple, intuitive, seamless experience that fosters creativity, productivity and collaboration. Apple currently offers an entire ecosystem of desktops, laptops, tablets, phones and wearable devices designed to interoperate seamlessly at home, at work and everywhere in-between. This has made Apple the leading technology brand overall and for millennials according to a 2019 brand intimacy study by MBLM.

The consumerization of IT

The consumerization of IT refers to the migration of software and hardware products originally designed for personal use into the enterprise. Today, employees are often less inclined to draw a line between work and personal technology and commonly prefer not to settle for enterprise solutions that are harder to use than what they have at home. In response to the consumerization of IT movement, enterprises are transforming digitally to create a more engaged workforce, offering employees consumer-like tools and choice of technology. As the competition for talent escalates, we believe technology will play a central role in either improving or degrading the employee experience. Empowering employees to use their preferred devices is important to attract, engage and retain productive employees. Today, with more organizations than ever before managing and onboarding new employees remotely, the technology experience and the employee experience are synonymous.

Rapidly evolving workplace demographics are also accelerating the consumerization of IT. Millennials currently represent the largest segment of the U.S. workforce, according to a 2018 study by the Pew Research Center. In addition, a 2014 study by the Brookings Institute predicted that millennials will make up 75% of the U.S. workforce by 2025. Millennials are the first digitally-native generation that has grown up with broadband, smartphones, tablets, laptops and a massive library of apps through which they interact with the world and each other. Millennials demand more from their enterprise IT organizations. They *expect* to work from anywhere at any time. They *expect* to be able to collaborate instantly. They *expect* to have a choice in the technology they use.

This trend is expected to continue as younger generations enter the workforce and workplace technology continues to directly impact employment decision-making. In a 2019 survey conducted by Vanson Bourne and commissioned by us, approximately 70% of surveyed college students in five countries said they would be more likely to choose or stay at an organization that offers a choice in work computer, and if upfront cost was not a consideration, 71% said they would either use or would like to use a Mac computer.

Consumerization of IT has been one of the most significant trends impacting enterprise IT over the past decade. This trend is exemplified by Apple's iPhone, introduced in 2007. The iPhone was quickly preferred by many employees for its superior user experience compared to the corporate issued mobile phones controlled by enterprise IT departments. Mass consumer adoption of the iPhone pushed organizations to develop corporate policies that support the use of personal devices for work. As a result, Apple — the ultimate consumer technology company — has become critically important to enterprise IT organizations.

Apple's momentum in enterprise IT

Fueled by Apple's popularity and the consumerization of IT, Apple devices have gained widespread acceptance across the enterprise, from the executive suite to new hires. As a result, Apple market share in the enterprise has grown significantly. According to Apple CEO Tim Cook, Apple is now in every Fortune 500 company, and "eight in ten companies are writing custom apps for their enterprise". Apple's enterprise revenue, disclosed as $25 billion in 2015, is estimated to have grown to over $40 billion in 2019 according to Atherton Research. Apple's commitment to the

enterprise has expanded through partnerships with enterprise giants, such as Accenture, Cisco, Deloitte, General Electric, IBM, Salesforce and SAP.

Evidence of this momentum is further supported by Statcounter, an organization that aggregates data based on web traffic. According to Statcounter, Apple OSs comprised 22% of global web traffic (both business and consumer) in December 2019, up from 4% in January 2009. Apple's gains in the US have been even more significant, with Apple OSs now representing over 40% of web traffic in December 2019, compared to 27% for Microsoft and 28% for Google. Over that same period, the market share of Microsoft has declined from 92% to 27%.

The increased use of mobile devices to access the internet is largely responsible for the decline in market share of Windows over the past decade. Over this same decade, however, the Mac computer has grown in popularity and market share, further demonstrating that Apple's increased use is not limited to iOS devices. While the Mac computer was once primarily associated with creative or artistic activities, it now represents a growing share of computers within the enterprise. As evidence of this, a recent IDC survey of U.S.-based commercial IT decision makers indicates that Mac represents 11% of their installed notebooks today and is expected to grow to 14% within two years. The same IDC survey shows that 88% of current Mac enterprise customers expect their Mac fleet to grow in the next two years. The IDC survey also found growth amongst current customers is likely due to Apple brand loyalty, where four times as many organizations indicate they will "stick with" the Apple brand in the future when compared to other notebook brands (Dell, HP and Lenovo). In Windows-based enterprise environments, Apple devices are typically deployed alongside an array of Windows and other devices and operate with Microsoft enterprise solutions. Finally, an additional driver of Mac growth is the end-of-life of Windows 7 in January 2020. Enterprise IT decision makers who participated in the IDC survey expect 13% of their current Windows 7 fleet to be replaced with Mac.

Given the expectations of both current and future employees, offering employees a choice in technology is becoming imperative for many enterprises. When given a choice, more than 70% of employees surveyed worldwide would choose Mac over PC and iOS over Android, according to a 2018 survey conducted by us. Considering IDC's estimate of current Mac enterprise penetration, we believe there is significant opportunity to fill the gap between how many employees want a Mac and how many currently use one.

Digital transformation in response to COVID-19

The COVID-19 pandemic has accelerated the need for solutions to empower remote work, distance learning and telehealth. While these trends were gaining mind share prior to the pandemic, recent challenges have added momentum to these digital transformation changes that will last long after the struggles related to COVID-19 have passed. Workflows that were once aspirational have become essential. For example, many companies with remote workforces want to ship devices directly from the manufacturer to the end user and have all the enterprise requirements fulfilled without IT (which is also remote) ever touching the devices. While this workflow has been used by some organizations in the past to increase IT efficiency and smooth the user experience, it now has become a logistical and scalable advantage for device distribution and employee safety. In healthcare, providers are attempting to conserve personal protective equipment and generally minimize in-person patient contact. As such, providers have used iPads to facilitate virtual inpatient care, serve patients at home and connect isolated patients with loved ones, with some providers even loaning the required devices to patients. In education, digital technology has never played a more important role. Many school districts have provided or are working to provide iPads to all their students in order to deliver equitable and engaging at-home learning experiences. These school districts require a solution that helps educators, students and parents embrace distance learning technology. This sudden and significant shift from in-person to virtual interactions is forcing these

modern workflows into the mainstream. The vision of employee or student empowerment delivered through Jamf solutions can help organizations operate at the level they did before the necessity to conduct their business or function in a remote environment.

We believe these trends will continue. According to a May 2020 PricewaterhouseCoopers study, 68% of CFOs said that work flexibility (e.g., flexible hours and location) will make their company better in the long run, and 43% plan to implement remote work as a permanent option for roles that allow it. According to an April 2020 Gallup study, 62% of employed Americans currently say they have worked from home during the COVID-19 pandemic, a number that has doubled since mid-March, and three in five U.S. workers who have been doing their jobs from home during the COVID-19 pandemic would prefer to continue working remotely as much as possible once public health restrictions are lifted. More organizations than ever before are examining their remote employee and work-from-home policies and looking for solutions to guide them. Now, the technology experience and the employee experience are synonymous.

The limitations of legacy enterprise solutions

Legacy solutions do not deliver the full Apple user experience because they are either outdated, overly Windows-centric or treat all devices the same across operating systems. In particular, cross-platform solutions that treat devices the same tend to rely on the lowest common denominator technology that is shared across the relevant ecosystems. Apple, Microsoft and Google have each introduced device-specific cloud services to automate enterprise IT processes. Fully embracing these cloud services demands specific focus on the respective ecosystem. Legacy solutions do not leverage the native capabilities of Apple and do not deliver the full Apple experience across several key areas, including the following:

- ***Provisioning and deployment.*** Legacy solutions commonly rely on processes, such as disk imaging, that are manual or time-intensive for IT departments and diminish the Apple user experience. As a result, IT departments need to spend additional time and effort setting up and configuring devices similar to a traditional PC deployment, and users receive a muted Apple experience that is overly complex and falls short of expectations.

- ***Operating system updates.*** Cross-platform legacy solutions are unable to allocate sufficient resources to always support the latest operating systems from all manufacturers. As a result, IT departments are forced to place moratoriums on operating system upgrades (through manually distributed emails) so they can test and then slowly roll out operating system upgrades weeks or months after they become available. This approach is contrary to Apple user expectations and also delays deployment of potentially important security updates which often results in such solutions not supporting the latest Apple OS features and can cause security vulnerabilities that put an organization at risk.

- ***Application licensing and lifecycle.*** Cross-platform solutions offer limited options for application distribution and installation, which often require hands-on IT oversight. Microsoft, Apple and Google each possess their own commerce solutions for third-party application purchases and distribution. Enterprise integrations for these commerce solutions require deep understanding of the platform and associated service. Cross-platform solutions have historically struggled to stay current with the standards of each platform's features.

  Additionally, the enterprise requirements for security and privacy result in the need to wrap applications with middleware, such as containers, degrading Apple's intended user experience. License tracking in the cross-platform solution environment can also be manual. All of this effort creates extra and error-prone work for IT departments and dilutes the Apple user experience.

- ***Endpoint protection.*** Legacy solutions do not leverage Apple's native security tools and Endpoint Security framework, thereby providing limited visibility into an organization's fleet of Apple devices and limited identification of potential security threats.

  In most cases, legacy solutions rely on endpoint protection solutions that were originally designed for Windows. As a result, these solutions deliver endpoint protection to Apple devices in a manner which degrades the Apple user experience and performance and may not function properly in an Apple environment. In addition, the signature-based approach utilized by these solutions can only identify backward-looking threats specific to Microsoft, and does not communicate with native Apple security tools that could identify more relevant and immediate threats.

- ***Identity-based access to resources.*** The concept of a workplace perimeter is quickly fading as employees demand flexibility to work from anywhere with seamless access to enterprise applications and resources. Enterprises need to make it simple for users to authenticate and access enterprise resources from anywhere with a single identity.

  To provide users access to corporate resources, many organizations bind their devices with AAD. While binding devices to AAD works well with Windows-based devices, it does not create an efficient experience for other ecosystems, including Apple. Additionally, to be able to service Apple devices in the enterprise, IT often creates a secondary administrator account on each device that tends to become a management headache, user experience burden and security risk.

For enterprise Apple deployments, the limitations of legacy solutions all add up to higher operational and support costs, greater security vulnerability, lower productivity and a degraded user experience. While Apple devices may have higher upfront costs, implementing the full Apple experience results in higher productivity and lower total cost of ownership. Realizing these potential benefits requires an enterprise software solution specifically built for the Apple ecosystem.

Our Solution

We are the standard in Apple Enterprise Management, and our cloud software platform is the only vertically-focused Apple infrastructure and security platform of scale in the world. Our SaaS solutions provide a cloud-based platform for full lifecycle enterprise IT management of Apple devices. We help organizations, including businesses, hospitals, schools and government agencies, connect, manage and protect Apple products, apps and corporate resources in the cloud without ever having to touch the devices. Our solutions are purpose-built to provide both technical and non-technical IT personnel with a single software platform to administer their end-users' Apple devices, while preserving the legendary Apple experience end-users have come to expect. We believe that our success is born out of a singular focus on Apple and our commitment to optimizing the end-to-end user experience. As of March 31, 2020, we had approximately 38,500 customers, over 12,500 of which became customers in the 15 months prior to March 31, 2020, in more than 100 countries and territories. As of June 29, 2020, we had more than 40,000 customers.

We believe employees have come to expect the same high-quality Apple user experience at work as they enjoy in their personal lives. This is often not possible as many organizations rely on legacy solutions to administer Apple devices or do not give employees a choice of device. Our software solutions preserve and extend the native Apple experience, allowing employees to use their Apple devices as they do in their personal lives, while retaining their privacy and fulfilling IT's

enterprise requirements around deployment, access and security. Our software platform provides the following key benefits:

- ***Provisioning and deployment.*** We provide a scalable, zero-IT-touch deployment right out of the shrink-wrapped box, personalized for each end-user. Our offering makes it possible for IT professionals to easily manage the traditionally challenging tasks of deployment, information encryption and loading and updating software, without ever touching the device. Jamf customer research has shown that our seamless cloud deployment capabilities lower the total cost of ownership of Apple devices, enable the native Apple experience in the enterprise and ultimately make Apple devices more effective and secure.

- ***Operating system updates.*** Many Apple users expect immediate access to new features by upgrading the moment Apple releases a new OS. Given our singular focus on Apple, we are able to offer robust, immediate support for OS feature updates so they can be effortlessly deployed on the same day they are released by Apple. IT teams have the flexibility to automate updates or let users initiate the updates, ensuring employees stay up-to-date with all of the latest security and privacy features.

- ***Application lifecycle and licensing.*** We give IT teams the ability to automate key workflows related to the installation and management of applications ensuring a more efficient IT management process. We also facilitate the deployment of both Apple App Store and third-party applications. These capabilities include automated targeted distribution of apps to employees based on their work needs, user-initiated app installation via a customized enterprise app store, automated volume purchasing and license management and automated tracking and deployment of third-party software updates.

- ***Endpoint protection.*** We safeguard and amplify Mac security through an enterprise endpoint protection solution purpose-built for the Mac. Jamf endpoint protection is specifically designed to identify Mac-specific threats while preserving user experience and performance. Our software solution is built around the unique challenges that Apple devices face in enterprise security, with behavior-based detection and prevention of Apple-specific threats and enterprise visibility into native Apple security tools. Jamf endpoint protection is built for the Mac, architected using native Apple APIs and designed to co-exist within an organization's existing enterprise security solutions.

- ***Identity-based access to resources.*** We enable users to easily and securely connect to enterprise resources with a single cloud-based identity credential, simplified using biometrics on the Apple device. Users can then immediately access all of their corporate applications and shared resources. This eliminates the time-consuming need for multiple logins, reduces the number of IT tickets for password-related issues (which are frequently the leading cause of IT tickets) and removes the need for IT administrators to bind devices to AAD. Additionally, Jamf is able to dynamically block or grant administrative rights on the Apple device itself based on a user's cloud-based identity, thus removing the need for additional administrator accounts on the device.

- ***Self-service.*** We extend the Apple experience with an enterprise self-service app that empowers end-users to satisfy their own IT needs. With a single click, users can install apps pre-approved by IT, automatically resolve common technical issues and easily connect and configure enterprise resources, like the nearest printer, without waiting for IT. While the user experience is simple, the range of capabilities is immense. Our self-service app empowers users to be productive and self-sufficient while simultaneously reducing the labor burden on IT.

Our software platform provides value to both end-users and IT departments. Users receive the legendary Apple experience they have come to expect, and IT departments are able to empower employees, enhance productivity and lower total cost of ownership. According to an October 2019 Apple-commissioned study conducted by Forrester Consulting, The Total Economic Impact Of Mac In The Enterprise, a Mac in the enterprise results in $678 cost savings per device versus a comparable PC (when considering three-year hardware, software, support and operational costs), a 20% improvement in employee retention and a 5% increase in sales performance for sales employees. A Mac also results in 48 hours of increased productivity per employee over three years. These metrics result in a payback period of less than 6 months for a Mac.

Furthermore, research by Hobson & Company commissioned by us consisting of 15 interviews with Jamf customers found benefits from simplifying IT management, reducing the time spent provisioning devices and the time spent managing apps by 80% and 90%, respectively. Additionally, that research found Jamf improved end-user experience, reducing end-user productivity loss due to technical problems by 60% and volume of helpdesk tickets by 15%. Jamf also helped mitigate risk by reducing the time IT spent creating inventory reports and time spent managing policy and settings changes by 90% and 65%, respectively. Overall, Hobson & Company found that a typical organization could expect a 217% five-year return on investment and a 5.8 month payback period when using Jamf.

Our Relationship with Apple

Jamf was founded in 2002 with the sole mission of helping organizations succeed with Apple, making it the first Apple-focused device management solution. Today, we have become the largest infrastructure and software platform built specifically for enterprise deployments of the Apple ecosystem. Our relationship with Apple has endured and grown to be multi-faceted over the past 18 years.

To continuously offer a software solution built specifically for Apple, we have always worked closely with Apple's worldwide developer relations organization in an effort to support all new Apple innovations the moment their hardware and software is released. Additionally, throughout the course of our relationship, Jamf and Apple have formalized several contractual agreements:

- ***Apple as a customer.*** In 2010, Apple became a Jamf customer, using our software solution to deploy and secure its fleet of Apple devices internally. For the year ended December 31, 2019, Apple as a customer represented less than 1% of our total revenue.

- ***Apple as a channel partner in education and in retail.*** In 2011, Apple became a Jamf channel partner in the education market, reselling our software solution to K-12 and higher education organizations within the United States. In 2012, Apple expanded their channel relationship by offering our software solution to businesses through Apple retail stores in the United States. For the year ended December 31, 2019, Apple as a channel partner facilitated approximately 6% of our bookings.

- ***Mobility Partner Program.*** In 2014, we became a member of Apple's Mobility Partner Program, which focuses on solution development and effective go-to-market activities.

Each of these contractual relationships continue to this day and span all enterprise technology across the Apple ecosystem, including Mac, iPad, iPhone and Apple TV. In addition to these contractual relationships, Apple and Jamf personnel frequently join forces to influence and collaborate as we work with customers, helping them succeed with Apple.

Market Opportunity

We believe our solution addresses a large and growing market covering the use of Apple technology in the enterprise. According to Frost & Sullivan, the global TAM for Apple Enterprise Management is estimated to be $10.3 billion in 2019 and is expected to grow at a CAGR of 17.8% to $23.4 billion by the end of 2024. This market represents the potential number of Apple mobile phones (iPhones), tablets (iPads), laptop and desktop computers (Macs), media streaming devices (Apple TVs) and portable media players (iPods) based on growing acceptance by education and business IT departments. Frost & Sullivan includes both devices purchased and provided by enterprises as well as BYODs owned by end-users that may require Apple Enterprise Management to provide necessary access to resources or services from the enterprises. The potential device numbers are multiplied by the Jamf average selling price (ASP) for each Apple device and enterprise type.

We believe our potential market opportunity could expand further as Apple may make additional devices available for enterprise management, such as the Apple Watch. Our opportunity may also expand further as we develop future solutions which provide value to enterprises managing their Apple ecosystem.

Our Strengths

The following are key strengths which contribute directly to our ability to create value for customers, employees, partners and stockholders:

- ***Long-standing relationship with and singular focus on Apple.*** We are the only vertically-focused Apple infrastructure and security platform of scale in the world, and we have built our company through a singular focus on being the primary solution for Apple in the enterprise. We have a collaborative relationship with Apple which, combined with our accumulated technical experience and expertise, gives us the ability to fully and quickly leverage and extend the capabilities of Apple products, OSs and services. This expertise and collaboration with Apple development programs enables us to fully support new Apple innovations and OS releases the moment they are made available by Apple.

- ***Strong support from Jamf Nation.*** Jamf Nation is the world's largest online community of IT professionals exclusively focused on Apple in the enterprise. This active, grassroots community serves as a highly-qualified and efficient crowd-sourced Q&A engine for anyone with questions about Apple and Jamf deployments. Since launching the Jamf Nation website in 2011, we have accumulated over 100,000 registered Jamf Nation members. Each year we celebrate this community through a customer event called JNUC. During the most recent JNUC in November 2019, thousands of people attended from over 30 countries. This community of loyal Jamf supporters acts as a resource for existing and potential customers and is also an important asset in providing feature feedback and ideas for our product roadmap. Jamf Nation also serves as an efficient way to introduce potential customers to the Jamf brand and solutions.

- ***Standard for Apple in the enterprise.*** As the only vertically-focused software platform of scale entirely dedicated to the Apple ecosystem, we are the standard for Apple in the enterprise. This is evidenced by our growing number of approximately 38,500 customers as of March 31, 2020, including 24 of the 25 most valuable brands in the world (according to Forbes Most Valuable Brands rankings). As of June 29, 2020, we had more than 40,000 customers. In addition, hundreds of independent customer ratings on popular software review websites, including Gartner Peer Insights, G2Crowd and Capterra, have earned Jamf recognition as the "Customers' Choice". Through our intense focus on connecting, managing and protecting Apple devices, we are able to provide a differentiated solution

when compared to other cross-platform providers who attempt to satisfy all requirements for all platforms.

- ***Strong partner ecosystem.*** Our meaningful expertise managing the Apple ecosystem and our unique understanding of enterprise customers have motivated us to publish a large catalog of open APIs so our customers can integrate and extend their existing software solutions. It is upon this robust API catalog that we have built a strong partner ecosystem that includes hundreds of integrations and solutions made available in our Jamf Marketplace.

  In addition to our developer partners, we have relationships with solution partners. One example is the work we have done to integrate our products with Microsoft Endpoint Manager and AAD. Development activities with Microsoft have resulted in solutions that optimize the Apple ecosystem within a Microsoft-centric enterprise. Jamf's authentication and account management solutions have deep integrations with AAD. Additionally, customers can sync their Jamf inventory data with Microsoft Endpoint Manager, providing a consolidated view of all devices from all manufacturers in the organization's fleet. This integration provides customers with simple and unified visibility. In addition, the integration provides tremendous operational benefits, including enforcing compliance policies, ensuring only compliant Apple devices can gain access to protected company resources like Office 365, and helping users remediate their device compliancy issues via Jamf's self-service application.

- ***Effective go-to-market capabilities.*** The combination of our strong partner ecosystem (including Apple and Microsoft), our e-commerce capability and our extensive enterprise and inside sales organizations, have created a differentiated and powerful go-to-market approach. We believe this robust go-to-market structure can allow us to effectively and efficiently reach our entire addressable market, including both large and small organizations in all geographic regions throughout the world. This also allows us to "land and expand" within our customer base by beginning with a limited engagement at each customer and increasing that customer relationship over time.

- ***Differentiated technology.*** While Jamf technology has many powerful capabilities built to help promote digital transformation and satisfy the challenging requirements of connecting, managing and protecting Apple in the enterprise, specific innovations that set us apart from others in the market include:

  - *Powerful architected-for-Apple agent.* Apple IT administrators can access remote computers and file systems, collecting attributes and intelligence as if they were physically sitting with each and every Apple device in their fleet.

  - *Enterprise attributes and smart grouping.* Through our smart grouping technology, Jamf can dynamically group Apple devices, based on standard attributes, enterprise attributes or a combination thereof to target and execute business workflows at scale.

  - *Industry-specific workflows.* We have created industry-specific workflows that go beyond device management to solve issues for particular industries such as education, healthcare and hospitality, including solutions built around remote work, distance learning and telehealth.

  - *High performance native Apple APIs.* Jamf creatively utilizes extensive APIs from published Apple technologies which allows us to be ready instantly with each new Apple OS.

- *Enterprise self-service.* Our simple-to-use enterprise self-service solution enables IT to empower end-users with a privately brandable application that allows users to install approved apps or perform complex tasks from a personalized enterprise catalog.

Our Growth Strategy

We help organizations succeed with Apple by connecting the Apple experience with the needs of the enterprise. By preserving and enhancing the Apple experience in an enterprise context, we believe we can drive our growth within the current Apple ecosystem as well as fuel further Apple penetration in enterprises, which will extend our opportunity. The key elements of our growth strategy include:

- ***Extend technology leadership through R&D investment and new products.*** We intend to continue investing in research and development and pursuing select technology acquisitions in order to enhance our existing solutions, add new capabilities and deployment options and expand use cases. For example, over the last 18 months, we launched two new products, Jamf Connect and Jamf Protect, adding capabilities to provide both secure access to enterprise resources that users need through a single identity, and Mac-native endpoint security, respectively. We believe this strategy of continued innovation will allow us to reach new customers, cross-sell to existing customers and maintain our position as the standard for Apple in the enterprise.

- ***Deliver unique industry-specific innovation.*** All industries today are experiencing new challenges related to social distancing, such as remote work, distance learning and telehealth. We intend to continue developing and enhancing Apple-specific functionality for certain verticals, such as education, healthcare and hospitality, to help these organizations serve the changing needs of their students, teachers, patients and workers. For example, our patented mobile-to-mobile management technology provides teachers and parents control over school-issued iPads—whether they are ten feet away or ten miles. We have patent-pending healthcare listener functionality that empowers hospitals to launch device workflows based on events in the electronic medical record, giving patients access to their care plans and control over their room environment through a hospital-issued iPad. In reaction to the global shortage of personal protective equipment, we have also launched a patent-pending teleheath workflow, Virtual Visits, aimed to protect providers while still connecting patients to care and their communities. Providers are able to virtually round to their patients, and patients can simply connect with families outside the hospital without IT ever having to touch the device. Once patients are discharged, Virtual Visits can help to automatically digitally wipe the device to prepare it for the next patient. We believe targeted, vertical-specific functionality can help us further penetrate industries which already use Apple devices, or provide a differentiated solution to enter a new industry or solve a new use case.

- ***Grow customer base with targeted sales and marketing investment.*** We aim to expand our customer base by continuing to make significant and targeted investments in our direct sales and marketing in an effort to attract new customers and drive broader awareness of our software solutions. In addition, with our expanded platform, we can reach beyond our historical sales efforts focused on IT executives and administrators, and sell to CIOs, CISOs and line-of-business leaders. We also plan to increase our channel sales and marketing organization to deepen and expand our joint go-to-market efforts with channel partners in order to reach new territories and opportunities. We believe the channel is an efficient way to sell to smaller customers and reach new jurisdictions in a cost-effective manner.

- ***Increase sales to existing customers.*** We believe our base of approximately 38,500 customers as of March 31, 2020 represents a significant opportunity for sales expansion. As of June 29, 2020, we had more than 40,000 customers. Our opportunities to deliver further value to existing customers include (1) growing the customers' number of Apple devices currently in use; (2) selling additional Jamf products; (3) expanding customers' use of Jamf from one Apple product, like Mac, to additional Apple products used within the organization, like iPad, iPhone and Apple TV; and (4) expanding the way customers use Apple products by showcasing capabilities available once customers fully embrace Jamf for deployment. Additionally, Apple continues to grow their ecosystem of solutions that can bring value to organizations, as they did with the introduction of tvOS management in 2017, making the Apple TV an attractive product to deliver new use cases in conference rooms, classrooms, hospitality environments, and for digital signage across a range of industries. The strength of Jamf's "land and expand" strategy is evidenced by our dollar-based net retention rate, which has exceeded 115% as of the end of each of the last nine fiscal quarters, calculated on a trailing twelve months basis.

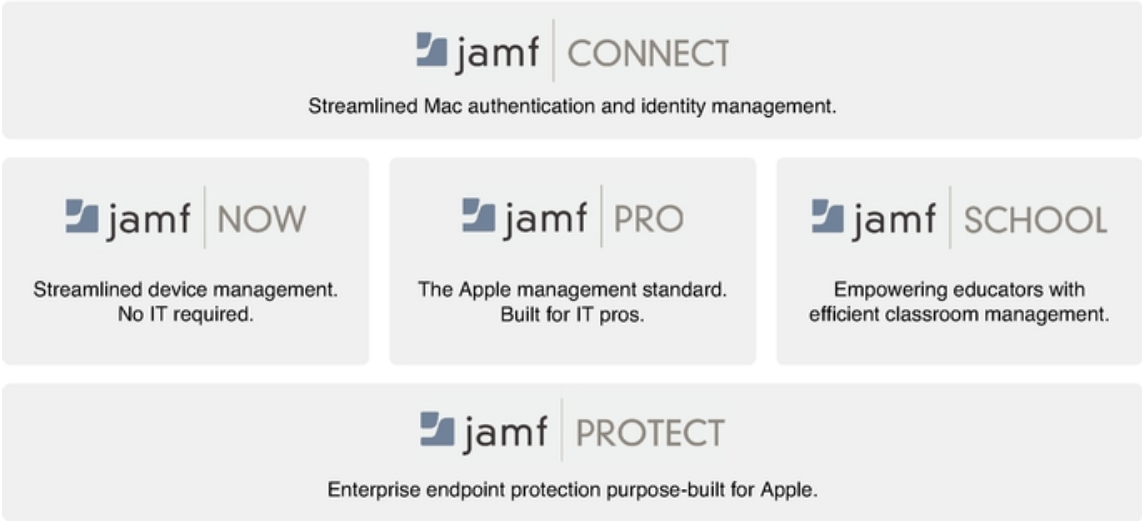
- ***Expand global presence.*** We have a large international presence which we intend to continue growing. For the year ended December 31, 2019, approximately 23% of our revenue originated outside of North America. We intend to continue making investments in our international sales and marketing channels to take advantage of this market opportunity, while refining our go-to-market approach based on local market dynamics. Furthermore, we will invest in our products and technology to fulfill the unique needs of the market we target.

- ***Grow and nurture Jamf Nation.*** Jamf Nation is the world's largest online community of IT professionals focused exclusively on Apple in the enterprise. It consists of a knowledgeable and active community of over 100,000 Apple-focused administrators and Jamf users who come together to gain insight, share best practices, vet ideas with fellow administrators and submit product feature requests. We intend to continue investing in our community platform and these relationships to ensure that our Jamf Nation community remains a vibrant forum for discussion and problem-solving for our users. We believe this community will continue to be a focal point for the Apple ecosystem and can also be helpful in introducing Jamf to potential new customers.

- ***Cultivate relationships with developer partners.*** We believe one of the most powerful elements of our software platform is the ability to use published APIs to extend its value with other third-party or custom solutions. As of December 31, 2019, more than 100 integrations and value-added solutions were published on the Jamf Marketplace. These solutions extend the value of Jamf, protect customers' existing IT investments and encourage greater use and expansion of Jamf within the enterprise.

Our Products

We provide industry-leading software solutions that help empower users with Mac, iPad, iPhone and Apple TV. We deploy our solutions through five main products:



Jamf Pro

Jamf Pro offers a robust Apple ecosystem management software solution for complex IT environments, serving both commercial businesses and educational institutions. Since its introduction in 2002, Jamf Pro has been our flagship product, serving the largest portion of Jamf's customer base.

Key capabilities of Jamf Pro include:

- providing a seamless initial device deployment, giving companies the ability to choose between a zero-touch experience or offering a more hands-on device enrollment and deployment;
- enabling customization of devices beyond configuration profiles, use policies and scripts for the optimal user experience;
- facilitating pre-configuration of user settings before deployment;
- providing app management flexibility wherein apps can be made available automatically to users or through an enterprise self-service catalog;
- granting users the ability to update software and maintain their own devices through Jamf's brandable self-service application without a help desk ticket;
- automating ongoing inventory management, such as automatic collection of hardware, software and security configuration details from Apple devices, creating custom reports and alerts, and managing software licenses and warranty records; and
- securing Apple devices by leveraging native security features, such as encryption, managing device settings and configurations, restricting malicious software and patching all Apple devices without the need for user interaction.

Jamf Now

Launched in 2015, Jamf Now is an intuitive, pay-as-you-go Apple device management software solution for SMBs. Jamf Now prioritizes simplicity through a design that is targeted for organizations with limited or no IT resources, and it can be adopted by such organizations without engaging Jamf sales, training, or services personnel. Jamf Now allows customers to set up their own accounts to enroll their Apple devices and immediately benefit regardless of any prior experience with Jamf. Jamf Now facilitates the consistent configuration of devices remotely, provides a 360-degree view of inventory and remotely enforces passcodes, encryption, installed software and locking or wiping of Apple devices.

Jamf School

Jamf School is a purpose-built software solution for educators and is supported by apps that empower teachers to create an active and personal learning environment. We have a long and successful presence in the education market, dating back to the early 2000s, and we introduced Jamf School in early 2019 following the acquisition of ZuluDesk. Launching Jamf School significantly increased our value in the classroom and allows us to further empower teachers, students and even parents.

Teachers using Jamf School are able to quickly and easily control all Apple devices in their classroom, which ultimately aids the focus of students. Teachers design lesson plans leveraging content from Apple's App Store and are able to easily deploy these lessons to students. They can also restrict specific functions during assessments, and control what content and resources students have access to on their iPads at a specific time. This functionality works seamlessly whether the teacher and student(s) are in the same physical classroom or if they are learning from home or in different locations.

With Jamf School, parents can use their personal iPhone, iPad or Apple Watch to govern the access children have when using their school-issued iPads at home. Parents can control and limit their children's device usage, applications and functionality when the student is not in the school lessons. Jamf School transforms processes that once required IT involvement into dynamic interactions that put the power in the hands of the people who have the greatest impact on meeting each student's learning needs.

Jamf School also engages and connects the student. Students can gain automatic access to subject-specific materials and applications, while unrelated or irrelevant content is hidden to avoid distraction. Through a self-service portal, students are also able to choose applications from an approved list of content, empowering them to have control over their learning. Teachers and parents can be confident students are focused and connected, which is specifically important in situations where students may bring their devices home or have prolonged control of their devices outside of the school district's possession.

Jamf Connect

Jamf Connect, launched in 2018, gives users the ability to provision their new Apple devices by simply entering their cloud identity the first time the device is powered on. The Apple account is then automatically set up, synchronized and used to grant rights on the device itself, providing immediate value to the user. Jamf Connect transforms how users connect to their corporate identity and therefore provides users with a seamless connection to corporate resources.

Jamf Connect gives IT administrators the ability to monitor all company Mac devices and control who is accessing them, providing comfort that both the device and corporate information are protected. Jamf Connect substantially improves the user experience by reducing IT help desk

tickets for password resets. Additionally, IT administrators are able to service each device using their cloud identity without requiring a separate admin account on the device, which is a management headache, security vulnerability and a user experience hazard.

Jamf Protect

Jamf Protect, launched in 2019, creates customized telemetry and detections that give enterprise security teams unprecedented visibility into their Macs, extending Apple's security and privacy model to the enterprise while upholding the Apple user experience.

Based on historical needs, most endpoint security products have been designed for Windows and ported to Apple environments only when necessary. Jamf Protect differs from these products and was specifically designed to protect a customer's fleet of Mac computers.

As market share for the Mac computer has grown in the enterprise, it is no longer sufficient to protect these devices with a solution designed for a different platform.

Capabilities of Jamf Protect include:

- mapping the security posture of a customer's Mac fleet against the Center for Internet Security benchmarks;
- extending information security visibility into macOS built-in security tools for awareness and improved reporting, compliance and security;
- receiving real-time alerts to analyze activity on the device and choose whether to proactively block, isolate, or remediate threats;
- preventing execution of known macOS malware and quarantine the applications to keep end users safe;
- providing granular control to information security teams over what data is collected and where it is sent, and allowing companies that monitor endpoint activity for compliance reasons to gather authentication and other activity tracked by macOS into their system of record; and
- supporting the latest OS from the first day it's available to ensure users receive the latest and most pressing security updates, while providing a best-in-class macOS experience.

Our Technology

Our software platform was purpose-built to help organizations succeed with Apple, ensuring the highest standards for security and performance while preserving the Apple user experience. Our platform is built on the following core tenets:

Optimized for cloud

We build products that provide Apple-focused device management, identity and access management and endpoint protection solutions optimized for cloud environments. Our products are built on the market-leading cloud platform, or AWS, but are architected for flexibility to utilize other cloud platforms. This foundation has enabled us to scale and support millions of devices since our SaaS offering launched in 2012.

Global availability

Our products are designed to deploy worldwide, using regional AWS servers to deliver the performance required by our customers. We are able to rapidly expand our global cloud footprint as demand for our products grows in new regions.

Scalable and reliable

Our products are designed to remove customers' worry about availability, scalability and maintenance of the infrastructure that powers their solution. Our customers are responsible for their fleet of Apple devices, while Jamf handles all back-end management and scaling operations at the software layer and on a global basis for infrastructure management. Jamf employees are located worldwide to ensure we are available whenever and wherever our customers need us.

We are able to quickly provision new capacity and scale operations through automation on top of our cloud software platform. We continually demonstrate the success of our offering by supporting numerous Fortune 500 customers and large-scale education customers even at their most demanding peak periods.

Our SaaS offerings are designed for reliability with a highly available infrastructure design spanning numerous data centers for all regions in which we have operations. Jamf is built to be "always on" to all of our cloud customers. If infrastructure becomes unavailable for any reason, our offering reroutes traffic to a secondary location to ensure we deliver on our Service Level Agreements. This availability is monitored externally from an outside provider, and Jamf employees are proactively notified if availability is ever impacted.

Jamf empowers customers to seamlessly upgrade to our latest software. Our software platform streamlines automated backups, upgrades and enables roll-back if required for any reason. Our extensive experience running distributed systems at scale helps our customers remain focused on meeting their organizational needs.

Enterprise-grade security

Security is a critical customer requirement and a guiding principle at Jamf. Our customers frequently use our products to manage integral platforms, which informs our approach to security and compliance. We integrate security principles into development processes, test product code and infrastructure for potential security issues, and deploy security technologies. We have access controls to data in our production environments that are strictly assigned, monitored and audited. To ensure our processes remain innovative and secure, we undergo continuous third-party testing for vulnerabilities within our software architecture. We also engage with a third-party audit firm to audit our security program against well-known security standards like SOC2 Type II and ISO27001.

Differentiated technology

While there are many powerful capabilities of our technologies, the following are a few that set us apart from others in the market:

- ***Powerful architected-for-Apple agent.*** Jamf has been perfecting its Apple device agent for seventeen years. Using the Jamf agent, Apple IT administrators can access remote computers and file systems, collecting attributes and intelligence as if they were physically sitting with each and every Apple device in their fleet. The Jamf agent is written at the user-level and therefore does not require loading code into the OS kernel, known as a kernel extension, or kext. Most Windows-based cross-platform competitors employ kexts when they are ported to the Mac, which results in a slower, less secure and less stable

solution. Jamf's agent is able to quickly and safely consolidate and scale Apple inventory data beyond any cross-platform solution.

- ***Enterprise attributes and smart grouping.*** Not only does Jamf have more inventory information about Apple devices than anyone else, but because of our extensible enterprise attributes, we can consolidate data based on device usage or user. Through our patented smart grouping technology, Jamf is then able to dynamically group Apple devices, based on standard attributes, enterprise attributes or a combination thereof to target and execute business workflows at scale. These workflows can be extremely advanced when tapping into the Jamf policies engine, which includes full scripting capabilities for maximum flexibility.

- ***Industry workflows.*** Part of filling the gap between what Apple provides and what the enterprise requires is providing technology that extends far beyond basic management to meet the unique needs of specific industries. For example, Jamf's patented mobile-to-mobile management technology provides teachers the control of student iPads in the classroom they need. Jamf's patent-pending healthcare listener functionality empowers hospitals to launch device workflows based on events in the electronic medical record. Jamf also has developed a new patent-pending telehealth workflow, Virtual Visits, aimed to protect providers while still connecting patients to care and their communities during the COVID-19 pandemic. And Jamf's patent-pending setup and reset iOS applications create a shared device workflow that is required in these industries as well as retail, hospitality, field services and more.

- ***High performance native Apple APIs.*** Jamf creatively utilizes extensive APIs from published Apple technologies. Using native Apple APIs also allows us to be ready instantly with each new Apple operating system as Apple preserves forward-moving compatibility of their native APIs. We have filed a patent application for this innovative solution.

- ***Enterprise self-service.*** Jamf's value is more than simply *retaining* the legendary Apple user experience as devices are deployed throughout the enterprise. We believe Jamf actually *improves* upon the Apple experience with a simple-to-use enterprise self-service solution. This application enables IT to empower end-users with a privately brandable application that allows users to install approved apps or perform complex tasks with a single mouse click from a personalized enterprise catalog. Jamf's self-service app empowers users to setup resources, update configurations, apply policies and troubleshoot common issues with a single click. The self-service app taps into Jamf's underlying technologies, allowing end-users to simply and quickly solve their own problems without submitting an IT ticket.

Sales and Marketing

Sales

We have a global, multi-faceted go-to-market approach that allows us to efficiently sell to and serve the needs of organizations of varying sizes. By offering a range of products and routes to the market, including through a direct sales force, online and indirectly via our channel partners (including Apple), we can serve many types of organizations across the world.

Our direct sales force services larger organizations and those with more complex requirements. The direct sales organization is divided into inside and outside sales teams, organized by customer size, and is further segmented with teams focused on acquiring new logos or growing spend in our existing customer base. Our direct sales force is supported by sales development representatives that provide qualified leads as well as other technical resources.

To complement our direct sales teams, we have a large network of over 200 channel partners globally that resell our products located across the world. These channel partners provide us with expanded market coverage and an efficient way to reach smaller or emerging geographies, providing us with additional sales capacity and the ability to be present in more global markets. Approximately 50% of our sales are facilitated via our channel partners.

One of our notable channel partners is Apple, which, as a channel partner, facilitated approximately 6% of our bookings for the year ended December 31, 2019. Apple education became a Jamf channel partner in 2011, and resells Jamf to K-12 and higher education organizations within the United States. In 2012, Apple expanded its channel relationship by offering Jamf products to businesses through Apple retail, which includes their stores in the U.S. and sales teams that are focused on SMBs. In 2014, we became a member of Apple's Mobility Partner Program that focuses on solution development and effective go-to-market activities. We work closely with these various Apple teams across both sales and marketing to develop close relationships and expand our customer base.

For smaller businesses or those with less complex requirements, we provide an online self-service e-commerce model that allows organizations to find products best suited for their needs. This provides an efficient way to introduce smaller organizations to Jamf, with an opportunity for the relationship to grow over time.

Our global, multi-faceted go-to-market approach combined with the ability for customers to easily trial our products has allowed us to build an efficient, high velocity sales model.

Marketing

A key ingredient to our sales effectiveness and efficiency is our marketing engine. Our global marketing team builds market awareness of Jamf, generates preference and demand for our products and enables our sales teams and channel partners to efficiently develop business with new and existing customers.

We focus our marketing strategy on building recognition of the Jamf brand through thought leadership and differentiated messaging that emphasizes the business value of our products. Our efforts include content marketing, social media, search engine optimization, or SEO, events and public and analyst relations. We leverage this brand awareness to acquire new customers and cross-market our software solutions to our existing customer base through global campaigns that integrate digital, social, web, email, customer advocacy and field marketing tactics, such as regional customer/prospect conferences. To create maximum impact, these campaigns are created and adapted to serve all geographic regions and routes to market. We then accelerate prospects or customers through the buying journey by enabling our sales team and channel partners with a range of product/solution content, internal tools, such as ROI calculators, competitive intelligence and case studies. Finally, we capitalize on the voices of our highly satisfied and loyal customers using a variety of customer advocacy tactics including case studies and videos, software reviews, social amplification, references and referrals.

The Jamf brand further benefits from Jamf Nation, the world's largest Apple IT online community. With over 100,000 members, Jamf Nation is our active community of Apple IT professionals, including Jamf customers and potential customers, who share ideas and solutions related to their Apple deployments. Jamf Nation's large volume of user-generated content serves as a great source of organic search traffic, introducing prospective customers to the Jamf brand and Jamf products. Complementing Jamf Nation, we host our annual Jamf Nation User Conference, the world's largest enterprise Apple IT administrator conference. With thousands of attendees, publicly streamed keynotes and nearly 100 customer and Jamf-led sessions, we further tap into the power of our passionate customer base and garner significant market attention as the leader in our space.

Customers

As of March 31, 2020, we had approximately 38,500 customers, over 12,500 of which became customers in the 15 months prior to March 31, 2020, across more than 100 countries and territories. As of June 29, 2020, we had more than 40,000 customers. Our customers include 8 of the top 10 Fortune 500 companies, 7 of the top 10 Fortune 500 technology companies, 24 of the 25 most valuable brands (according to the Forbes Most Valuable Brand rankings), 10 of the 10 largest U.S. banks (based on total assets), 10 of the 10 top global universities (according to U.S. News and World Report), 9 of the 10 most prestigious consulting firms (according to Vault), 8 of the 10 largest U.S. retailers (according to the National Retail Federation), 15 of the 20 best U.S. hospitals (according to U.S. News and World Report), 5 of the 6 top worldwide marketing groups (according to adbrands.net), 8 of the top 10 worldwide apparel companies (based on worldwide sales in 2019), 7 of the 10 top U.S. media companies (according to Fortune) and half of the unified management endpoint leaders (according to Gartner's Magic Quadrant for that sector). Our customer base is highly diversified, with no single end customer accounting for more than 1% of annual revenue. We have a highly satisfied customer base, as evidenced by our Net Promoter Score that significantly exceeds industry averages.

Customer Case Studies

IBM

The Challenge: In 2015, IBM made a decision to allow their employees (then over 400,000) to choose between a Microsoft or Apple laptop as the primary device they used for work during their next hardware refresh. With about 40% of their workforce working remotely, IBM sought out a solution capable of enabling their global deployment. IBM also needed to consider a solution that would allow their environment to scale, since 73% of employees surveyed said they wanted their next computer to be a Mac. This needed to be achieved while also keeping the total cost of ownership and overall workforce satisfaction central to the project.

The Solution: IBM launched the Mac@IBM Program in 2015 and deployed more than 30,000 Mac devices in the first six months using Jamf. As projected, when given device choice during their upgrade cycle, many IBM employees chose Mac. The company now uses Jamf to manage more than 150,000 Mac devices. The deployment of Apple computers has scaled very well and created a positive user experience. Employees receive their Apple computer in the shrink-wrapped box just as they would from the store. Accompanying the computer is a sticky note attached to the outside of the box which directs the user to an internal website providing introductory information and self-help resources as needed. The employee is the first person to power on the computer. This not only removes a large burden on IT, but also gives the employee a sense of control and ownership of the device. In many cases, once the employee first powers on their computer the setup process automatically initiates, and the computer is provisioned specifically for that user. The entire process leverages Jamf to configure corporate settings, establish security policies, deploy applications and personalize the device to the user's role. Additionally, several optional tools and resources are available to that user by simply launching their internal app store, powered by Jamf's self-service application. Since pairing Jamf with Apple, IBM has delivered favorable results, including:

- high-value sales deals are 16% larger for macOS users, compared to Windows users;
- their Net Promoter Score is 32.5 points higher for Mac: 15 for Windows, 47.5 for Mac;
- employees who choose a Mac are 17% less likely to leave IBM;
- Windows users are five time more likely to need on-site help desk support than Mac users;

- Macs are easier to manage at scale, at a rate of three times the number of administrators needed for the management of Windows computers, compared to the same number of Mac computers; and
- cost savings from $273-$543 per Mac when compared to a PC, over a four-year lifespan.

SAP

The Challenge: SAP is the market leader in enterprise application software, with 77% of the world's transaction revenue touching an SAP system. The company has more than 90,000 employees in over 140 countries. Always looking for ways to improve employee productivity and overall experience, in 2016 they set a goal to offer employees device choice. At the time, just over 10,000 SAP employees had a Mac, and a lack of automation did not allow for a streamlined user experience. SAP sought to create feature parity with the existing Windows environment, without sacrificing the typical Mac experience.

The Solution: SAP shifted their focus on how they managed Mac devices and aligned the IT team so it could better support all company-owned Apple devices. SAP also leveraged the Jamf Cloud for content distribution, which allowed all SAP employees to access the corporate network regardless of their location. This change, in addition to SAP Jam, a secure communication platform for the company's Mac-user community, enabled them to relaunch Mac@SAP. These efforts led to a drastic increase in the number of employees who choose Apple. Employees are currently using more than 24,000 Mac devices, and SAP expects to see that number reach 30,000 in 2020.

In a continued effort to increase the productivity of SAP employees, in 2018 the company decided to shift all of their remaining mobile Apple devices to be managed by Jamf. This decision kicked off the migration of 80,000 iPhone and iPad devices over the course of seven months. SAP reported the migration was simple and successful. They migrated as many as 2,000 devices per day to Jamf without assistance from IT. Employees were very pleased with SAP's renewed focus on Apple. SAP has highlighted the following key benefits of using Jamf for their entire Apple ecosystem:

- keep pace with operating system updates;
- streamlined workflow for provisioning devices;
- consistent user experience for self-service functions;
- faster login with simplified single sign-on;
- more security while maintaining a user-friendly experience; and
- the ability to deploy devices to employees all over the world without touching the devices, whether they are located in SAP offices or working from home.

Rituals

The Challenge: Rituals has more than 670 stores in 27 countries around the globe offering luxury skin care, candles, makeup and more. They strive to provide a smarter, more peaceful retail experience. After piloting 20 Mac devices in the fall of 2016, Rituals received positive feedback on ease of use and flexibility and device stability from the end-users. Rituals then decided to transition the entire company's endpoint devices from PC to Mac. During this migration, given the desire to stay current with the latest operating systems on their devices from Apple, Rituals needed to find a solution that could keep their systems productive and up to date.

The Solution: Rituals migrated from their old device management solution to Jamf and have since deployed over 1,000 Macs and over 4,000 mobile devices (iPhone, iPad and iPod). Jamf's

SaaS solution provides the solid infrastructure and extensive capabilities Rituals sought for their digital strategy.

Utilizing Jamf, Rituals manage a distributed fleet of employee Mac and iPhone devices. Each retail store also uses a combination of iPad and iPhone devices to aid efficiency, productivity and elevate the guest experience. These devices are shipped to the stores brand new in shrink-wrap, automatically setting themselves up at power-on without assistance from IT — empowering Rituals to rapidly launch new stores anywhere in the world. While the iPad devices help with product orders, maintaining accurate store inventory and keeping up with corporate training sessions, iPhone devices improve the retail experience for customers by offering a mobile point of sale. Store employees also use the devices to offer customized skin care recommendations for guests. At Rituals, Apple devices powered by Jamf continue to enhance how employees work and how customers shop.

Geisinger

The Challenge: Geisinger aimed to improve the patient experience and take friction out of the care process through the use of technology. Given the strong compliancy requirements in healthcare, incorporating technology into workflows into the industry has traditionally been cumbersome and time consuming. In respect to the patient experience, the technology available to them has traditionally been a wall-mounted television and remote control. Geisinger aimed to provide a better overall experience for patients and medical staff, so they thought through their options in search of a creative solution.

The Solution: Geisinger found the answer with Jamf's patient bedside and clinical communications offerings. Through a deployment of more than 9,000 mobile devices (iPads/iPhones) and 350 Mac devices throughout its hospitals, Geisinger established the foundation for an enhanced patient experience. The integration of the Apple ecosystem gives patients the ability to access their health records in real time on iPad devices, in addition to providing educational materials that inform them about their condition — a way to keep them more engaged during their stay. As an additional benefit, iPad devices provide distraction therapy for children before they undergo an operation, which results in less required sedation and pain medication. When patients are discharged from the hospital, Jamf detects the transaction in the electronic medical system and automatically wipes and resets the iPads without assistance from IT, readying the device for the next incoming patient to use. This process automatically protects the patients' privacy and empowers Geisinger with the ability to scale their program. iPads now give patients at Geisinger hospitals an enhanced experience for the care that they receive as well as a window to a world of entertainment and accommodation while at the hospital.

The benefits of Apple and Jamf in Geisinger also expand to the care team. With instant access to medical records, doctors can easily view a patient's medical records and any recent changes to their treatment plan before entering the room. This allows doctors to make the most of their time with patients and treat more patients each day. Jamf enables seamless device use across multiple areas within the hospital setting which has allowed Geisinger's implementation of Apple technology to revolutionize their approach to patient care. This has resulted in maximized staff productivity, instantaneous data access for patients, lower cost of care and, ultimately, satisfied doctors and patients.

Build America Mutual

The Challenge: Build America Mutual, or BAM, a US municipal bond insurer, is a financial firm that uses only Apple endpoint devices. BAM chose to use Apple devices in the early stages of the company eight years ago, as they wanted to create a similar experience for their employees at

work as they had at home, and additionally, they believed that having solely Apple devices would lead to lower overhead IT costs. However, adhering to industry regulations and creating a strong security posture proved difficult. As their company matured, their IT team needed to take a more active stance against potential threats. They understood that two of the largest security risks come from outdated operating systems and software, along with application plugins which can sometimes contain malicious software.

The Solution: Build America Mutual selected Jamf to help them protect and manage their employee devices. Jamf empowers BAM to keep their systems and software up to date and secure their endpoints with protection software. After deploying Jamf, BAM has reported unprecedented visibility into their Mac fleet, and they are now able to constantly monitor endpoints for behaviors linked to potential threats to identify, inspect, and take action on all endpoint security alerts. Along with these beneficial gains for BAM's IT and InfoSec teams, Jamf product transparency and low system requirements do not sacrifice employee experience at the expense of keeping the organization secure.

Eanes ISD

The Challenge: A large school district in Texas believed centralizing their end-user technology on Apple and using iPads for the personal learning device could enrich the consumption of curriculum and enhance the education experience. Becoming early adopters of a one-to-one iPad program, the district realized they needed a powerful tool that could not only maximize the value in school, but also at home. They needed a solution which would empower educators to perform lessons both in school and virtually in distance learning situations, and give parents visibility and control for the school-issued devices that their children brought home. Students needed access to the content required as a part of the ever-changing educational experience. Simply put, the district needed a solution which could empower and scale the need that was introduced when every teacher, student and parent in the district relied heavily on student-issued iPads to be a central component for their virtual learning strategy.

The Solution: The Texas school district deployed nearly 10,000 Mac and iPad devices to their students and faculty using Jamf. They were one of the first schools in the country to allow iPad on high-stakes standardized assessments. Given this visionary adoption of digital technology and enablement, Jamf allowed the district to seamlessly pivot to a distance learning environment in the advent of governmental restrictions due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Using Jamf, teachers are easily able to connect and focus students during lessons, send new resources and applications and communicate with their students. Students can download approved apps without access to the larger app store, ensuring they have all the tools needed to continue their education, even and especially remotely. And parents can limit the content and functionality of the devices when it is not used for educational purposes. Jamf provided the Texas school district with tools and resources that serve students, teachers, parents and IT — so learning could continue no matter where it's taking place.

Customer Success

We believe that the value generated by the adoption of our products is strengthened by our strong dedication to ensuring customer success and developing long-term relationships, as demonstrated by our Net Promoter Score that significantly exceeds industry averages.

Our services department helps educate, support and engage our customers to ensure their success with our software. We provide expertise to our customer base both virtually and onsite. We offer implementation services to encourage faster adoption of our products, and onsite instructor-led training courses for customers that have adopted our products. As part of this

training, customers can obtain intermediate to expert-level certifications. We also offer consultative services specific to customer needs with both in-house professional service engineers and a vast array of integration partners who deliver services worldwide. Additionally, we offer consulting services specific for customers' need to ensure rapid adoption of our products. These services are provided by in-house professional service engineers and we utilize a vast array of integration partners that deliver services worldwide.

Our technical support department consists of a four-tier technical support model. The department is strategically located in five countries around the world. We offer 24/7 premium support for customers who have more complex environments or require more comprehensive support. We maintain a robust and up-to-date knowledge base and online technical documentation resource base for our customers, along with an online training catalog with hundreds of video-based training modules aimed at helping them better understand and use our products. We strive to provide the best possible support for our customers and maintained a high customer satisfaction score over 9.5 out of 10 in 2019 based on our surveys.

We value customer engagement and have a dedicated team of customer success professionals who work within three tiers of engagement models to proactively drive adoption, foster communication and ensure the success of our products. We offer success planning exercises for our high-tier enterprise customers, and all customers benefit from our health scoring algorithm that uses multiple factors of product usage and company engagement to determine how we can best support their needs.

It is important to us that our customers have the resources they need to succeed with Apple, and customers are encouraged to connect and engage with the larger community of Apple administrators. This is best evidenced by Jamf Nation. Complementing our world-class technical support, this active, grassroots community serves as a highly-qualified and efficient crowd-sourced Q&A engine for anyone with questions about Apple and Jamf deployments. Jamf Nation members come together to gain insight, share best practices, vet ideas with fellow administrators and submit product feature requests. We intend to continue investing in these relationships and ensure that our Jamf Nation community remains a vibrant forum for discussion and problem-solving for our customers.

Research and Development

Our research and development department is focused on enhancing our existing products and developing new products to maintain and extend our leadership position. Our department is built around small teams who practice agile development methodologies that enable us to innovate at a rapid pace and at scale on a global basis. The teams are organized to support our mission of helping organizations succeed with Apple and ensuring that we continue to deliver same-day support for Apple across our portfolio. In order to provide same day support for Apple, we deliberately schedule our annual efforts around Apple's anticipated product release schedules and we reserve engineering capacity accordingly. This nimble approach enables us to successfully support the Apple enterprise by staying current on Apple releases and delivering differentiated solutions, many of which form the core of our IP portfolio. Approximately 24% of our global employee base is dedicated to research and development. Our research and development teams are organized into teams that are focused by product and based principally in Minneapolis, MN, Eau Claire, WI and Katowice, Poland.

Intellectual Property

We rely on a combination of patent, copyright, trademark, trade dress and trade secret laws in the United States and other jurisdictions, as well as confidentiality procedures and contractual

restrictions, to establish and protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights. These laws, procedures and restrictions provide only limited protection. As of June 29, 2020, we owned five issued U.S. patents and six issued patents in foreign jurisdictions. Excluding any patent term adjustments or patent term extensions, our issued U.S. patents will expire between 2034 and 2035. We cannot be assured that any of our patent applications will result in the issuance of a patent or whether the examination process will require us to narrow the scope of the claims sought. Our issued patents, and any future patents issued to us, may be challenged, invalidated or circumvented, may not provide sufficiently broad protection and may not prove to be enforceable in actions against alleged infringers.

We have registered "Jamf" and the "Jamf" logo as trademarks in the United States and other jurisdictions. We have also registered numerous Internet domain names related to our business.

We enter into agreements with our employees, contractors, customers, partners and other parties with which we do business to limit access to and disclosure of our technology and other proprietary information. We cannot be certain that the steps we have taken will be sufficient or effective to prevent the unauthorized access, use, copying or the reverse engineering of our technology and other proprietary information, including by third parties who may use our technology or other proprietary information to develop products and services that compete with ours. Moreover, others may independently develop technologies that are competitive with ours or that infringe on, misappropriate or otherwise violate our intellectual property and proprietary rights, and policing the unauthorized use of our intellectual property and proprietary rights can be difficult. The enforcement of our intellectual property and proprietary rights also depends on any legal actions we may bring against any such parties being successful, but these actions are costly, time-consuming and may not be successful, even when our rights have been infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated.

Furthermore, effective patent, copyright, trademark, trade dress and trade secret protection may not be available in every country in which our products are available, as the laws of some countries do not protect intellectual property and proprietary rights to as great an extent as the laws of the United States. In addition, the legal standards relating to the validity, enforceability and scope of protection of intellectual property and proprietary rights are uncertain and still evolving.

Companies in the software industry or non-practicing entities may own large numbers of patents, copyrights, trademarks and other intellectual property and proprietary rights, and these companies and entities may in the future request license agreements, threaten litigation or file suit against us based on allegations of infringement, misappropriation or other violations of their intellectual property and proprietary rights.

See "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business" for a more comprehensive description of risks related to our intellectual property.

Competition

Our competition is generally comprised of large cross-platform enterprise providers and early stage providers of Apple enterprise solutions. Large enterprise providers, such as VMWare, Microsoft and IBM typically compete with us on one particular solution (e.g. device management, identity or endpoint-security) intended for cross-platform use and not specialized for Apple. Given Jamf's success, a number of early-stage companies are following our approach to deliver on an Apple ecosystem vision. While the latter category of competitors are Apple-focused, they are still single-product companies and none have grown to a meaningful scale to be considered material competitors.

Key competitive factors in our market include:

- user experience;
- breadth of product offerings;
- IT efficiency;
- total cost of ownership;
- reliability and performance of solutions;
- turnkey product capabilities;
- interoperability with other software solutions;
- speed, compatibility and feature support of new operating systems;
- quality and availability of global service and support; and
- brand awareness, reputation and influence among IT professionals.

We believe that we compete favorably on these factors.

Culture and Employees

Jamf is a culmination of passionate, committed and bright people who shape our culture and live our core values of *Selflessness* and *Relentless Self-Improvement*. We do not say we are the best. We strive to be the best — for our customers, employees and community. Our leaders encourage autonomy, exploration and innovation with spirit and enthusiasm. And through transparency, openness and humility, we embrace the opportunity to challenge ourselves. We are a group of curious, self-starters who thrive on taking initiative and are excited by global impact. Our employees enjoy the freedom to be themselves and work how they work best. As of December 31, 2019, we had 93% voluntary employee retention of our employees. Additionally, in an employee engagement survey given to over 1,000 of our employees in September through November 2019, 92% surveyed agreed they would recommend Jamf as a great place to work.

As of March 31, 2020, we had 1,284 employees, of which 936 were employed in the United States and 348 were employed outside of the United States. We have high employee engagement and consider our current relationship with our employees to be good. In certain countries in which we operate we are subject to, and comply with, local labor law requirements, which automatically make our employees subject to industry-wide collective bargaining agreements. We have not experienced any work stoppages.

Facilities

Our corporate headquarters are in Minneapolis, MN, where we lease 77,543 square feet of office space under a lease that expires in February of 2030. We have additional office locations in the United States and in various international countries where we lease a total of 140,634 square feet. These additional locations include Eau Claire, WI, New York City, Cupertino, CA and Austin, TX, and international offices in Poland, the Netherlands, Australia, Japan, Hong Kong, the United Kingdom, Germany and Sweden. We believe that our facilities are adequate for our current needs.

Legal Proceedings

We are not presently a party to any litigation the outcome of which, we believe, if determined adversely to us, would individually or taken together have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, cash flows or financial condition.

MANAGEMENT

Below is a list of the names, ages as of June 1, 2020, positions and a brief account of the business experience of the individuals who serve as our executive officers, directors, director nominees and other key employees.

Name	Age	Position
Dean Hager	53	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Dave Alampi	56	Chief Marketing Officer
Sam Johnson	38	Chief Customer Officer
Jeff Lendino	49	General Counsel
Jill Putman	53	Chief Financial Officer
John Strosahl	53	Chief Operating Officer
Jason Wudi	41	Chief Technology Officer
Betsy Atkins	66	Director Nominee
David Breach	53	Director Nominee
Andre Durand	52	Director
Michael Fosnaugh	41	Director
Charles Guan	33	Director
Kevin Klausmeyer	61	Director
Brian Sheth	44	Director
Martin Taylor	50	Director

Dean Hager has been the Chief Executive Officer of Jamf since June 2015. Mr. Hager has also been a member of the board of directors of the Company since November 2017. Prior to his roles at Jamf, Mr. Hager was the Chief Executive Officer of Kroll Ontrack, a market leader in providing data recovery and e-discovery solutions from January 2012 until May 2014. Prior to this, Mr. Hager worked at Lawson Software, a publicly-traded software company which was acquired by Infor, where he held various executive roles, and he also worked at IBM. Mr. Hager holds a bachelor's degree in computer science and mathematics from St. Cloud State University and a master's degree in management from St. Mary's University. Mr. Hager is a valuable member of our Board due to his experience as our Chief Executive Officer, his executive experience at other software companies and his experience as an executive at a publicly-traded company.

Dave Alampi has been the Chief Marketing Officer of Jamf since June 2017. Mr. Alampi joined Jamf in March 2015 as Vice President, Product Management and Marketing. Prior to his roles at Jamf, Mr. Alampi was the Senior Vice President of Marketing and Product Management at Kroll Ontrack, from April 2012 until March 2015. Prior to this, Mr. Alampi was the Vice President, Marketing Strategy Services at Infor, a software company, from July 2006 until April 2012. Prior to this, Mr. Alampi held vice president and director roles at other software companies. Mr. Alampi holds a bachelor's degree in Computer Engineering from Iowa State University and a master's degree in Business Administration from the University of Minnesota.

Sam Johnson has served as the Chief Customer Officer at Jamf since May 2017, and previously served at Jamf as a Vice President of Customer Service from December 2014 until May 2017, a Director of Customer Service from October 2011 until December 2014 and a support manager from February 2008 until October 2011. Prior to joining Jamf, Mr. Johnson held various roles as a systems and networking engineer. Mr. Johnson holds a bachelor's degree in Management Information Systems from the University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire.

Jeff Lendino has served as the General Counsel at Jamf since June 2018. Prior to this, Mr. Lendino was the General Counsel at Vireo Health, Inc. from July 2017 until May 2018. Prior to this, Mr. Lendino held various legal roles from August 1999 until June 2017, including General

Counsel, at Kroll Ontrack, a pioneer in the data recovery and e-discovery industries. Mr. Lendino holds a bachelor's degree in Spanish from St. John's University (Minnesota) and a juris doctorate from William Mitchell College of Law.

Jill Putman has been the Chief Financial Officer at Jamf since June 2014. Prior to her role at Jamf, Ms. Putman was the Chief Financial Officer at Kroll Ontrack from July 2011 until May 2014. From 1997 to 2009, Ms. Putman held several roles, including VP of Finance, at Secure Computing, which was acquired by McAfee in 2008. Ms. Putman began her career with KPMG, serving in its audit practice. Ms. Putman holds a bachelor's degree in Accounting and Psychology from Luther College, an MBA from the University of St. Thomas, and is a CPA, inactive.

John Strosahl has served as the Chief Operating Officer since January 2020, and previously served at Jamf as the Chief Revenue Officer from October 2015 until January 2020. Prior to joining Jamf, Mr. Strosahl was a Vice President at eBay from November 2013 until October 2015. Prior to this, Mr. Strosahl held various executive roles at Digital River, Inc., a global e-commerce company. Mr. Strosahl holds a bachelor's degree from Illinois Wesleyan University and a master's degree from the University of Illinois at Chicago.

Jason Wudi has served as the Chief Technology Officer at Jamf, and previously served as the Chief Strategist at Jamf from June 2017 until January 2020, the Chief Technology Officer from October 2013 until June 2017, the Chief Cultural Officer from October 2011 until October 2013 and the Director of Services and Support from July 2006 until January 2012. Prior to his roles at Jamf, Mr. Wudi worked in the information system services department at the University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire. Mr. Wudi holds a bachelor's degree in Information Systems from the University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire.

Betsy Atkins is expected to join our Board prior to the completion of this offering. Ms. Atkins is the chief executive officer of Baja Corporation, an independent venture capital firm focused on technology, renewable energy and life sciences, a position she has held since 1994. Ms. Atkins also served as the chair and chief executive officer of Clear Standards until its acquisition by SAP. Ms. Atkins currently serves on the public company boards of SL Green Realty, a real estate investment trust, since April 2015 and Wynn Resorts, a hospitality company, since April 2018, as well as Volvo Car AB and other private companies. Ms. Atkins previously served on the board of Cognizant Technology Solutions, an IT services company, from 2017 to 2018, Schneider Electric, an energy company, from 2011 to 2019, Covetrus, Inc. and its predecessor, Vets First Choice, a pharmaceutical company, from 2016 until 2019, and has extensive experience as a board member and compensation committee chair at other companies. Ms. Atkins also served as Lead Director of HD Supply Holdings, Inc., was formerly on the board of Polycom, Inc. and was formerly the governance chair at Darden Restaurants, Inc. Ms. Atkins received a bachelor's degree in Liberal Arts from the University of Massachusetts. Ms. Atkins' extensive experience as a board member and expertise in corporate governance, ESG, digital transformation and cyber will make her a valuable member of our Board.

David Breach is expected to join our Board prior to the completion of this offering. Mr. Breach is the Chief Operating Officer, Chief Legal Officer and a Senior Managing Director at Vista. Prior to joining Vista in 2014, Mr. Breach worked as a Senior Corporate Partner at Kirkland & Ellis LLP, where his practice focused on representation of private equity funds in all aspects of their business. Mr. Breach was a founding partner of Kirkland & Ellis's San Francisco office, and received numerous professional accolades while at Kirkland & Ellis. Mr. Breach is also a Principal of Vista and sits on Vista's Private Equity Funds' Investment Committees. Mr. Breach also sits on the board of Ping Identity Holding Corp. and Vista portfolio companies DealerSocket, Inc., STATS, LLC (d/b/a STATS Perform), Solera Holdings Inc., Mediaocean LLC and Vertafore, Inc. Mr. Breach received a bachelor of business administration in marketing from Eastern Michigan University and received a

juris doctorate from the University of Michigan, *magna cum laude,* Order of the Coif. Mr. Breach is currently a member of the State Bars of California, Illinois and Michigan. Mr. Breach's extensive experience in the areas of corporate strategy, private equity and firm governance, as well as his experience on the boards of other companies, will make him a valuable member of our Board.

Andre Durand has served on our Board since 2017. Mr. Durand is currently the Chief Executive Officer and founder of Ping Identity Corporation, and has served in such position since 2001. Prior to founding Ping Identity Corporation, Mr. Durand founded Jabber, Inc., an instant messaging open source platform used by businesses globally, in 2000. Mr. Durand is a director of Ping Identity Holding Corp. Mr. Durand earned a bachelor's degree in biology and economics from the University of California at Santa Barbara. Mr. Durand's extensive knowledge of technology company business and strategy, as well as his experience in the technology industry and leadership role as the Chief Executive Officer of Ping Identity Corporation, make him a valuable member of our Board.

Michael Fosnaugh has served on our Board since 2017. Mr. Fosnaugh is a Senior Managing Director at Vista. Mr. Fosnaugh is Co-Head of the Chicago office, is the Co-Head of Vista's Flagship Fund, and sits on the Flagship Funds' Investment Committee. Mr. Fosnaugh was actively involved in Vista's investments in Forcepoint, MRI Software, SirsiDynix, Sunquest Information Systems. Websense and Zywave. Prior to joining Vista in 2005, Mr. Fosnaugh worked in the Technology, Media & Telecommunications group at SG Cowen & Co., where he focused on the software, services and financial technology sectors. While at SG Cowen, Mr. Fosnaugh advised clients on buy-side and sell-side transactions, public and private equity financings and other strategic advisory initiatives. Mr. Fosnaugh currently serves on the board of Ping Identity Holding Corp. and several of Vista's private portfolio companies, including 7ParkData, Inc., Acquia Inc., Advicent Solutions Inc., Alegeus Technologies Holdings Corp., Applause App Quality, Inc., EAB Global Inc., Greenway Health, LLC, Integral Ad Science Inc., MediaOcean LLC, PlanSource Benefits Administration, Inc., STATS, LLC (d/b/a STATS Perform) and Vertafore, Inc. Mr. Fosnaugh received a bachelor's degree in economics from Harvard College. Mr. Fosnaugh's extensive experience in the areas of corporate strategy, technology, finance, marketing, business transactions and software investments, as well as his experience working with other technology and software companies, make him a valuable member of our Board.

Charles Guan has served on our Board since 2017. Mr. Guan is a Vice President at Vista Equity Partners. Mr. Guan joined Vista Equity Partners in 2009. In these roles, Mr. Guan helps lead private equity investments and is responsible for driving strategic initiatives in the Office of the President. Mr. Guan currently serves on the board of STATS, LLC (d/b/a STATS Perform). Mr. Guan received a bachelor's degree in biomechanical engineering from Stanford University. Mr. Guan's experience with a variety of Vista's private equity technology companies make him a valuable member of our Board.

Kevin Klausmeyer has served on our Board since 2019. Prior to this, Mr. Klausmeyer served on the Hortonworks board from August 2014 until it merged with Cloudera, Inc. in January 2019, where he is currently a member of the Board. Mr. Klausmeyer served on the board of directors of Callidus Software Inc., a provider of SaaS sales and marketing automation solutions, from April 2013 until its acquisition by SAP SE in April 2018. From April 2013 to October 2013, Mr. Klausmeyer served on the board of directors of Sourcefire, Inc., a provider of network security solutions (acquired by Cisco Systems, Inc.). From July 2003 to September 2012, Mr. Klausmeyer served on the board of directors of Quest Software, Inc., a software company that was acquired by Dell Inc. From July 2006 to February 2011, Mr. Klausmeyer served as the Chief Financial Officer of The Planet, Inc., a pioneer in the infrastructure-as-a-service market, which was acquired by SoftLayer Technologies, Inc. (a company later acquired by IBM). Mr. Klausmeyer holds a B.B.A. in accounting from the University of Texas. Mr. Klausmeyer's experience on other public technology companies'

boards and his executive leadership roles at technology companies make him a valuable member of our Board.

Brian Sheth has served on our Board since 2017. Mr. Sheth co-founded Vista Equity Partners in 2000. Mr. Sheth is currently the President and a Senior Managing Director of Vista Equity Partners and the vice-chairman of the Vista Private Equity Funds' investment committees. Prior to founding Vista in 2000, Mr. Sheth worked at Bain Capital, where he focused on leveraged buyouts of technology companies, and also worked at Goldman Sachs & Co. and Deutsche Morgan & Grenfell Group, where he advised clients in a variety of industries, including software, hardware, semiconductors and online media. Mr. Sheth currently serves as the chairman of the board of Ping Identity Holding Corp. and as a director of several of Vista's private portfolio companies, including Infoblox, Inc., TIBCO Software, Inc., Apptio, Inc. and Datto, Inc. Mr. Sheth received a bachelor's degree in economics from the University of Pennsylvania. Mr. Sheth's board and advisory experience, coupled with his senior management experience as the President of Vista and his extensive experience in the areas of technology, finance, marketing, business transactions and mergers and acquisitions, make him a valuable member of our Board.

Martin Taylor has served on our Board since 2017. Mr. Taylor is an Operating Managing Director at Vista Equity Partners. In his capacity as an Operating Managing Director he works with the leadership teams in the Vista portfolio creating value. Mr. Taylor currently serves on the board of multiple Vista portfolio companies. He also works on a variety of cross portfolio initiatives. Prior to joining Vista in 2006, Mr. Taylor spent over 13 years at Microsoft in various capacities, including roles managing corporate strategy, sales, product marketing and various segment focused teams in North America and Latin America. Mr. Taylor attended George Mason University. Mr. Taylor's extensive experience in the areas of corporate strategy, technology, finance, marketing, business transactions and mergers and acquisitions as well as his experience serving on the boards of other technology and software companies, make him a valuable member of our Board.

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships between any of our executive officers, directors and director nominees.

Corporate Governance

Board Composition and Director Independence

Our business and affairs are managed under the direction of our Board. Following completion of this offering, our Board will be composed of directors. Our certificate of incorporation will provide that the authorized number of directors may be changed only by resolution of our Board. Our certificate of incorporation will also provide that our Board will be divided into classes of directors, with the classes as nearly equal in number as possible. Subject to any earlier resignation or removal in accordance with the terms of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, our Class I directors will be , and and will serve until the first annual meeting of shareholders following the completion of this offering, our Class II directors will be , and and will serve until the second annual meeting of shareholders following the completion of this offering and our Class III directors will be , and and will serve until the third annual meeting of shareholders following the completion of this offering. Upon completion of this offering, we expect that each of our directors will serve in the classes as indicated above. In addition, our certificate of incorporation will provide that our directors may be removed with or without cause by the affirmative vote of at least a majority of the voting power of our outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class for so long as Vista beneficially owns 40% or more of the total number of shares of our common stock

then outstanding. If Vista's beneficial ownership falls below 40% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding, then our directors may be removed only for cause upon the affirmative vote of at least 66^{2}/3% of the voting power of our outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote thereon. Our bylaws will provide that Vista will have the right to designate the Chairman of the Board for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 30% or more of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of our capital stock then entitled to vote generally in the election of directors. Following this offering, will be the Chairman of our Board.

The listing standards of require that, subject to specified exceptions, each member of a listed company's audit, compensation and nominating and governance committees be independent and that audit committee members also satisfy independence criteria set forth in Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act.

We anticipate that, prior to our completion of this offering, the Board will determine that meet the requirements to be independent directors. In making this determination, our Board considered the relationships that each such non-employee director has with the Company and all other facts and circumstances that our Board deemed relevant in determining their independence, including beneficial ownership of our common stock.

Controlled Company Status

After completion of this offering, Vista Funds will continue to control a majority of our outstanding common stock. As a result, we will be a "controlled company". Under rules, a company of which more than 50% of the voting power for the election of directors is held by an individual, group or another company is a "controlled company" and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements, including the requirements that, within one year of the date of the listing of our common stock:

- we have a board that is composed of a majority of "independent directors", as defined under the rules of such exchange;
- we have a compensation committee that is composed entirely of independent directors; and
- we have a nominating and corporate governance committee that is composed entirely of independent directors.

Following this offering, we intend to rely on this exemption. As a result, we may not have a majority of independent directors on our Board. In addition, our Compensation and Nominating Committee may not consist entirely of independent directors or be subject to annual performance evaluations. Accordingly, you may not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements.

Board Committees

Upon completion of this offering, our Board will have an Audit Committee and a Compensation and Nominating Committee. The composition, duties and responsibilities of these

committees will be as set forth below. In the future, our Board may establish other committees, as it deems appropriate, to assist it with its responsibilities.

Board Member	Audit Committee	Compensation and Nominating Committee

Audit Committee

Following this offering, our Audit Committee will be composed of , and , with serving as chair of the committee. We intend to comply with the audit committee requirements of the SEC and , which require that the Audit Committee be composed of at least one independent director at the closing of this offering, a majority of independent directors within 90 days following this offering and all independent directors within one year following this offering. We anticipate that, prior to the completion of this offering, our Board will determine that and meet the independence requirements of Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act and the applicable listing standards of . We anticipate that, prior to our completion of this offering, our Board will determine that is an "audit committee financial expert" within the meaning of SEC regulations and applicable listing standards of . The Audit Committee's responsibilities upon completion of this offering will include:

- appointing, approving the compensation of, and assessing the qualifications, performance and independence of our independent registered public accounting firm;
- pre-approving audit and permissible non-audit services, and the terms of such services, to be provided by our independent registered public accounting firm;
- review our policies on risk assessment and risk management;
- reviewing and discussing with management and the independent registered public accounting firm our annual and quarterly financial statements and related disclosures as well as critical accounting policies and practices used by us;
- reviewing the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting;
- establishing policies and procedures for the receipt and retention of accounting-related complaints and concerns;
- recommending, based upon the Audit Committee's review and discussions with management and the independent registered public accounting firm, whether our audited financial statements shall be included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K;
- monitoring our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements as they relate to our financial statements and accounting matters;
- preparing the Audit Committee report required by the rules of the SEC to be included in our annual proxy statement;
- reviewing all related party transactions for potential conflict of interest situations and approving all such transactions; and
- reviewing and discussing with management and our independent registered public accounting firm our earnings releases and scripts.

Compensation and Nominating Committee

Following this offering, our Compensation and Nominating Committee will be composed of , and , with serving as chair of the committee. The Compensation and Nominating Committee's responsibilities upon completion of this offering will include:

- annually reviewing and approving corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of our chief executive officer;
- evaluating the performance of our chief executive officer in light of such corporate goals and objectives and determining and approving the compensation of our chief executive officer;
- reviewing and approving the compensation of our other executive officers;
- appointing, compensating and overseeing the work of any compensation consultant, legal counsel or other advisor retained by the compensation committee;
- conducting the independence assessment outlined in rules with respect to any compensation consultant, legal counsel or other advisor retained by the compensation committee;
- annually reviewing and reassessing the adequacy of the committee charter in its compliance with the listing requirements of ;
- reviewing and establishing our overall management compensation, philosophy and policy;
- overseeing and administering our compensation and similar plans;
- reviewing and making recommendations to our Board with respect to director compensation;
- reviewing and discussing with management the compensation discussion and analysis to be included in our annual proxy statement or Annual Report on Form 10-K;
- developing and recommending to our Board criteria for board and committee membership;
- subject to the rights of Vista under the Director Nomination Agreement as described in "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions — Related Party Transactions — Director Nomination Agreement", identifying and recommending to our Board the persons to be nominated for election as directors and to each of our Board's committees;
- developing and recommending to our Board best practices and corporate governance principles;
- developing and recommending to our Board a set of corporate governance guidelines; and
- reviewing and recommending to our Board the functions, duties and compositions of the committees of our Board.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of our executive officers currently serves, or in the past fiscal year has served, as a member of the Board or compensation committee of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving on our Board or Compensation and Nominating Committee.

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

Prior to completion of this offering, we intend to adopt a code of business conduct and ethics that applies to all of our employees, officers and directors, including those officers responsible for financial reporting. Upon the closing of this offering, our code of business conduct and ethics will be available on our website. We intend to disclose any amendments to the code, or any waivers of its requirements, on our website.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The following discussion may contain statements regarding future individual and company performance targets and goals. These targets and goals are disclosed in the limited context of our executive compensation program and should not be understood to be statements of management's expectations or estimates of results or other guidance. We specifically caution investors not to apply these statements to other contexts. Additionally, this discussion may contain forward-looking statements that are based on our current plans, considerations, expectations and determinations regarding future compensation programs. Actual compensation programs that we adopt in the future may differ materially from the currently planned programs summarized in this discussion.

Overview

This Executive Compensation section discusses the material components of the executive compensation program for our Chief Executive Officer and our two other most highly compensated officers who we refer to as our "Named Executive Officers". For the year ended December 31, 2019, our Named Executive Officers and their positions were as follows:

- Dean Hager, Chief Executive Officer;
- Jill Putman, Chief Financial Officer; and
- John Strosahl, Chief Operating Officer.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table presents summary information regarding the total to, earned by, and awarded to each of our Named Executive Officers for 2019.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary	Bonus[1]	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation[2]	Total
Dean Hager, *Chief Executive Officer*[3]	2019	$ 300,001	$ 11,550	$ 382,124	$ 693,675
Jill Putman, *Chief Financial Officer*	2019	$ 313,899	$ 12,300	$ 210,676	$ 536,875
John Strosahl, *Chief Revenue Officer*[4]	2019	$ 253,165	$ 9,837	$ 263,138	$ 526,140

(1) Discretionary one-time bonus based on overall Company performance.

(2) Represents the actual amounts earned by each of our Named Executive Officers under the performance-based cash incentive plan described below under "— Non-Equity Incentive Compensation".

(3) Mr. Hager serves on the Board, but is not paid additional compensation for such service.

(4) Mr. Strosahl served as our Chief Revenue Officer until January 2020, at which time he was appointed to his current position of Chief Operating Officer.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

The following table summarizes, for each of the Named Executive Officers, the number of shares of our common stock underlying outstanding equity award held as of December 31, 2019.

	Option Awards[1]					
Name	Grant Date	Number of securities underlying unexercised options (#) exercisable[2]	Number of securities underlying unexercised options (#) unexercisable[2]	Equity incentive plan awards: Number of securities underlying unexercised unearned options (#)[3]	Option exercise price	Option expiration date
Dean Hager	11/21/2017	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	$ 603.41	11/21/2027
	12/10/2019	—	—	2,587.50	$ 957.46	12/10/2029
Jill Putman	11/21/2017	1,666.66	1,666.67	1,666.67	$ 603.41	11/21/2027
	10/10/2019	—	—	575.00	$ 903.14	10/10/2029
John Strosahl	11/21/2017	550.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	$ 603.41	11/21/2027
	10/10/2019	—	—	1,125.00	$ 903.14	10/10/2029

(1) Each stock option was granted pursuant to our 2017 Stock Option Plan, or the 2017 Plan.

(2) The shares underlying the options are scheduled to vest over a 4-year period as follows: 25% of the shares vest upon completion of one year of service measured from November 13, 2017, and the balance vests in 12 successive equal quarterly installments, subject to continuous service. The shares underlying the options will fully vest and will be fully exercised through a cashless net exercise automatically upon a change of control of the Company.

(3) The shares underlying the options will vest and become exercisable when Vista's realized cash return on its investment in the Company equals or exceeds $1.515 billion upon certain change of control events.

Emerging Growth Company Status

We are providing compensation information pursuant to the scaled disclosure rules applicable to "emerging growth companies" under the rules of the SEC. As an emerging growth company, we are exempt from certain requirements related to executive compensation, including the requirements to hold a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and to provide information relating to the ratio of total compensation of our Chief Executive Officer to the median of the annual total compensation of all of our employees, each as required by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act.

Employment, Severance and Change in Control Arrangements

We have letter agreements with each of our Named Executive Officers that provide for at-will employment and set forth each executive's annual base salary, maximum bonus opportunity and eligibility to participate in our benefit plans generally. Each Named Executive Officer is subject to our standard confidentiality, invention assignment, non-solicit, non-compete and arbitration agreement.

Mr. Hager's annual base salary for the year ended December 31, 2019 was $300,001, his target performance-based cash incentive annual bonus is equal to 100% of his base salary and he is eligible for an additional performance-based bonus of up to 25% of his base salary. Ms. Putman's annual base salary for the year ended December 31, 2019 was $313,899 and her performance-based cash incentive annual bonus is equal to 50% of her base salary, plus an additional $50,000

tied to a specific revenue performance metric. Mr. Strosahl's annual base salary for the year ended December 31, 2019 was $253,165 and his performance-based cash incentive annual bonus is equal to 100% of his base salary. The performance-based cash incentive bonus for each of our Named Executive Officers provides incentive payments correlated to individual management by objectives and the attainment of pre-established objective financial goals.

Our Named Executive Officers' letter agreements provide that upon a termination by us for any reason other than for "cause" or upon a resignation by such officer for "good reason", each as defined therein, subject to the execution and delivery of a fully effective release of claims in favor of the Company, Mr. Hager, Mr. Strosahl and Ms. Putman will receive lump sum cash payments equal to 12 months, six months and six months of base salary, respectively.

Non-Equity Incentive Compensation

For 2019, our Named Executive Officers were eligible to receive an annual performance-based cash incentive award. Performance was assessed against goals and targets that were established for the fiscal year by our Board in the first quarter of 2018. Each performance goal was assigned a "target" level of performance. The performance goals used to determine cash incentive awards for 2019 were based on monthly recurring revenue in December 2018 (including an additional cash incentive award for Mr. Hager and Ms. Putman if monthly recurring revenue in December 2018 was equal to or greater than 101% of the target), attainment of sales objectives and individual management objectives.

Equity Incentives — 2017 Stock Option Plan

The 2017 Plan was originally adopted by our Board and approved by our shareholders in connection with the Vista Acquisition. Under the 2017 Plan, we have reserved for issuance an aggregate of 77,000 shares of our common stock. The number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance is subject to automatic adjustment in the event of a stock split, stock dividend or other change in our capitalization.

The 2017 Plan permits the granting of (i) options to purchase common stock intended to qualify as incentive stock options under Section 422 of the Code and (ii) options that do not so qualify. The option exercise price of each option is determined by the administrator but may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. The term of each option will be fixed by the administrator and may not exceed 10 years from the date of grant.

Our Board is the administrator of the 2017 Plan. The administrator has full power to select, from among the individuals eligible for awards, the individuals to whom awards will be granted, and to determine the specific terms and conditions of each award. The administrator is authorized to exercise its discretion to reduce the exercise price of outstanding stock options or effect the repricing of such awards through cancellation and re-grants without shareholder approval. Persons eligible to participate in the plan are those officers, employees, directors, consultants and other advisors (including prospective employees, but conditioned upon their employment) of the Company and its subsidiaries as selected from time to time by the administrator in its discretion.

Our Board has determined not to make any further awards under the 2017 Plan following the completion of this offering.

Equity and Cash Incentives — Summary of the 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan

Prior to the consummation of this offering, we anticipate that our Board will adopt, and our shareholders will approve, the 2020 Plan, pursuant to which employees, consultants and directors of our company and our affiliates performing services for us, including our executive officers, will be

eligible to receive awards. We anticipate that the 2020 Plan will provide for the grant of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, bonus stock, dividend equivalents, other stock-based awards, substitute awards, annual incentive awards and performance awards intended to align the interests of participants with those of our shareholders. The following description of the 2020 Plan is based on the form we anticipate will be adopted, but since the 2020 Plan has not yet been adopted, the provisions remain subject to change. As a result, the following description is qualified in its entirety by reference to the final 2020 Plan once adopted, a copy of which in substantially final form will be filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Share Reserve

In connection with its approval by the Board and adoption by our shareholders, we will reserve shares of our common stock for issuance under the 2020 Plan. In addition, the following shares of our common stock will again be available for grant or issuance under the 2020 Plan:

- shares subject to awards granted under the 2020 Plan that are subsequently forfeited or cancelled;
- shares subject to awards granted under the 2020 Plan that otherwise terminate without shares being issued; and
- shares surrendered, cancelled or exchanged for cash (but not shares surrendered to pay the exercise price or withholding taxes associated with the award).

Administration

The 2020 Plan will be administered by our Compensation and Nominating Committee. The Compensation and Nominating Committee has the authority to construe and interpret the 2020 Plan, grant awards and make all other determinations necessary or advisable for the administration of the plan. Awards under the 2020 Plan may be made subject to "performance conditions" and other terms.

Eligibility

Our employees, consultants and directors, and employees, consultants and directors of our affiliates, will be eligible to receive awards under the 2020 Plan. The Compensation and Nominating Committee will determine who will receive awards, and the terms and conditions associated with such award.

Term

The 2020 Plan will terminate ten years from the date our Board approves the plan, unless it is terminated earlier by our Board.

Award Forms and Limitations

The 2020 Plan authorizes the award of stock awards, performance awards and other cash-based awards. An aggregate of shares will be available for issuance under awards granted pursuant to the 2020 Plan. For stock options that are intended to qualify as incentive stock options, or ISOs, under Section 422 of the Code, the maximum number of shares subject to ISO awards shall be .

Stock Options

The 2020 Plan provides for the grant of ISOs only to our employees. All options other than ISOs may be granted to our employees, directors and consultants. The exercise price of each option to purchase stock must be at least equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. The exercise price of ISOs granted to 10% or more shareholders must be at least equal to 110% of that value. Options granted under the 2020 Plan may be exercisable at such times and subject to such terms and conditions as the Compensation and Nominating Committee determines. The maximum term of options granted under the 2020 Plan is 10 years (five years in the case of ISOs granted to 10% or more shareholders).

Stock Appreciation Rights

Stock appreciation rights provide for a payment, or payments, in cash or common stock, to the holder based upon the difference between the fair market value of our common stock on the date of exercise and the stated exercise price of the stock appreciation right. The exercise price must be at least equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date the stock appreciation right is granted. Stock appreciation rights may vest based on time or achievement of performance conditions, as determined by the Compensation and Nominating Committee in its discretion.

Restricted Stock

The Compensation and Nominating Committee may grant awards consisting of shares of our common stock subject to restrictions on sale and transfer. The price (if any) paid by a participant for a restricted stock award will be determined by the Compensation and Nominating Committee. Unless otherwise determined by the Compensation and Nominating Committee at the time of award, vesting will cease on the date the participant no longer provides services to us and unvested shares will be forfeited to or repurchased by us. The Compensation and Nominating Committee may condition the grant or vesting of shares of restricted stock on the achievement of performance conditions and/or the satisfaction of a time-based vesting schedule.

Performance Awards

A performance award is an award that becomes payable upon the attainment of specific performance goals. A performance award may become payable in cash or in shares of our common stock. These awards are subject to forfeiture prior to settlement due to termination of a participant's employment or failure to achieve the performance conditions.

Other Cash-Based Awards

The Compensation and Nominating Committee may grant other cash-based awards to participants in amounts and on terms and conditions determined by them in their discretion. Cash-based awards may be granted subject to vesting conditions or awarded without being subject to conditions or restrictions.

Additional Provisions

Awards granted under the 2020 Plan may not be transferred in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, or as determined by the Compensation and Nominating Committee. Unless otherwise restricted by our Committee, awards that are non-ISOs or SARs may be exercised during the lifetime of the optionee only by the optionee, the optionee's guardian or legal representative or a family member of the optionee who has acquired the non-ISOs or SARs by

a permitted transfer. Awards that are ISOs may be exercised during the lifetime of the optionee only by the optionee or the optionee's guardian or legal representative.

In the event of a change of control (as defined in the 2020 Plan), the Compensation and Nominating Committee may, in its discretion, provide for any or all of the following actions: (i) awards may be continued, assumed or substituted with new rights, (ii) awards may be purchased for cash equal to the excess (if any) of the highest price per share of common stock paid in the change in control transaction over the aggregate exercise price of such awards, (iii) outstanding and unexercised stock options and stock appreciation rights may be terminated prior to the change in control (in which case holders of such unvested awards would be given notice and the opportunity to exercise such awards), or (iv) vesting or lapse of restrictions may be accelerated. All awards will be equitably adjusted in the case of the division of stock and similar transactions.

401(k) Plan

We maintain a retirement plan that is intended to be tax-qualified that provides all regular employees (including our Named Executive Officers) with an opportunity to save for retirement on a tax-advantaged basis. Under our 401(k) plan, participants may elect to defer a portion of their compensation on a pre-tax basis and have it contributed to the plan subject to applicable annual limits under the Code. Pre-tax contributions are allocated to each participant's individual account and are then invested in selected investment alternatives according to the participants' directions. Employee elective deferrals are 100% vested at all times.

Non-Employee Director Compensation

The following table presents the total compensation for each person who served as a non-employee member of our Board during 2019. Other than as set forth in the table and described more fully below, we did not pay any compensation, reimburse any expense of, make any equity awards or non-equity awards to, or pay any other compensation to, any of the other non-employee members of our Board in 2019.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash	Stock awards[(1)]	Total ($)
Andre Durand	$ 75,000	$ 230,074.34	$ 305,074.34
Kevin Klausmeyer[(2)]	$ —	$ 230,074.34	$ 230,074.34

(1) On November 13, 2019, each of Mr. Durand and Mr. Klausmeyer were granted 166 RSUs with a fair market value of $1,385.99 per RSU.

(2) Mr. Klausmeyer joined our Board in mid-2019, and did not receive a fee earned or paid in cash.

Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy

Following the completion of this offering, we will compensate our non-employee directors according to the following structure:

Description	Amount
Annual cash compensation	$ 100,000
Additional annual cash compensation for chair of committee	$ 20,000
Annual equity compensation	$ 150,000 (RSUs)

Following the completion of this offering, we will enter into indemnification agreements with each of our executive officers and directors. The indemnification agreements will provide the executive officers and directors with contractual rights to indemnification, expense advancement and reimbursement, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law.

Representatives of Vista have received, and will continue to receive following the completion of this offering, no compensation for service as directors.

PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information about the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of , 2020 and as adjusted to reflect the sale of the common stock in this offering, for:

- each person or group known to us who beneficially owns more than 5% of our common stock immediately prior to this offering;
- each of our directors and director nominees;
- each of our Named Executive Officers; and
- all of our directors, director nominees and executive officers as a group.

Each shareholder's percentage ownership before the offering is based on common stock outstanding as of , 2020. Each shareholder's percentage ownership after the offering is based on common stock outstanding immediately after the completion of this offering. We have granted the underwriters an option to purchase up to additional shares of common stock.

Beneficial ownership for the purposes of the following table is determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. These rules generally provide that a person is the beneficial owner of securities if such person has or shares the power to vote or direct the voting thereof, or to dispose or direct the disposition thereof or has the right to acquire such powers within 60 days. Common stock subject to options or RSUs that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of , 2020 are deemed to be outstanding and beneficially owned by the person holding the options or RSUs. These shares, however, are not deemed outstanding for the purposes of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Except as disclosed in the footnotes to this table and subject to applicable community property laws, we believe that each shareholder identified in the table possesses sole voting and investment power over all common stock shown as beneficially owned by the shareholder.

Unless otherwise noted below, the address of each beneficial owner listed on the table is c/o 100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100, Minneapolis, MN. Beneficial ownership representing less than 1% is denoted with an asterisk (*).

	Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to this Offering		Shares Beneficially Owned After this Offering		
				No Exercise of Underwriters' Option	Full Exercise of Underwriters' Option
Name of Beneficial Owner	**Number of Shares**	**Percentage**	**Number of Shares**	**Percentage**	**Percentage**
5% Stockholders:		%			%
Vista Funds[1]					
Directors, Director Nominees and Named Executive Officers:					
Dean Hager[2]					
Jill Putman[3]					
John Strosahl[4]					
Betsy Atkins[5]					
David Breach[5]					
Andre Durand					
Michael Fosnaugh					
Charles Guan					
Kevin Klausmeyer					
Brian Sheth					
Martin Taylor					
Directors, director nominees and executive officers as a group (14 individuals)					

(1) Represents shares held directly by Vista Equity Partners Fund VI, L.P. ("VEPF VI"), shares held directly by Vista Equity Partners Fund VI-A, L.P. ("VEPF VI-A"), shares held directly by VEPF VI FAF, L.P. ("FAF"), shares held directly by Vista Co-Invest Fund 2017-1, L.P. ("Vista Co-Invest") and shares held directly by VEPF VI Co-Invest 1, L.P. ("VEPF Co-Invest," and collectively with VEPF VI, VEPF VI-A, FAF and Vista Co-Invest, the "Vista Funds"). Vista Equity Partners Fund VI GP, L.P. ("Fund VI GP") is the sole general partner of each of VEPF VI, VEPF VI-A and FAF. Fund VI GP's sole general partner is VEPF VI GP, Ltd. ("Fund VI UGP"). Vista Co-Invest Fund 2017-1 GP, L.P. ("Vista Co-Invest GP") is the sole general partner of Vista Co-Invest. Vista Co-Invest GP's sole general partner is Vista Co-Invest Fund 2017-1 GP, Ltd. ("Vista Co-Invest UGP"). VEPF VI Co-Invest 1 GP, L.P. ("VEPF Co-Invest GP") is the sole general partner of VEPF Co-Invest. VEPF Co-Invest GP's sole general partner is VEPF VI Co-Invest 1 GP, Ltd. ("VEPF Co-Invest UGP"). Robert F. Smith is the sole director and one of 11 members of each of Fund VI UGP, Vista Co-Invest UGP and VEPF Co-Invest UGP. VEPF Management, L.P. ("Management Company") is the sole management company of each of the Vista Funds. The Management Company's sole general partner is VEP Group, LLC ("VEP Group"), and the Management Company's sole limited partner is Vista Equity Partners Management, LLC ("VEPM"). VEP Group is the Senior Managing Member of VEPM. Robert F. Smith is the sole Managing Member of VEP Group. Consequently, Mr. Smith, Fund VI GP, Fund VI UGP, Vista Co-Invest GP, Vista Co-Invest UGP, VEPF Co-Invest GP, VEPF Co-Invest UGP, the Management Company, VEPM and VEP Group may be deemed the beneficial owners of the shares held by the Vista Funds. The principal business address of each of the Vista Funds, Fund VI GP, Fund VI UGP, Vista Co-Invest GP, Vista Co-Invest UGP, VEPF Co-Invest GP, VEPF Co-Invest UGP, the Management Company, VEPM and VEP Group is c/o Vista Equity Partners, 4 Embarcadero Center, 20th Fl., San Francisco, California 94111. The principal business address of Mr. Smith is c/o Vista Equity Partners, 401 Congress Drive, Suite 3100, Austin, Texas 78701.

(2) Includes shares that may be acquired within 60 days upon the exercise of vested options.

(3) Includes shares that may be acquired within 60 days upon the exercise of vested options.

(4) Includes shares that may be acquired within 60 days upon the exercise of vested options.

(5) Mr. Breach and Ms. Atkins are director nominees who we expect to join our Board prior to the completion of this offering.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Policies for Approval of Related Party Transactions

Prior to completion of this offering, we intend to adopt a policy with respect to the review, approval and ratification of related party transactions. Under the policy, our Audit Committee is responsible for reviewing and approving related person transactions. In the course of its review and approval of related party transactions, our Audit Committee will consider the relevant facts and circumstances to decide whether to approve such transactions. In particular, our policy requires our Audit Committee to consider, among other factors it deems appropriate:

- the related person's relationship to us and interest in the transaction;
- the material facts of the proposed transaction, including the proposed aggregate value of the transaction;
- the impact on a director's or a director nominee's independence in the event the related person is a director or director nominee or an immediate family member of the director or director nominee;
- the benefits to us of the proposed transaction;
- if applicable, the availability of other sources of comparable products or services; and
- an assessment of whether the proposed transaction is on terms that are comparable to the terms available to an unrelated third party or to employees generally.

The Audit Committee may only approve those transactions that are in, or are not inconsistent with, our best interests and those of our shareholders, as the Audit Committee determines in good faith.

In addition, under our code of business conduct and ethics, which will be adopted prior to the consummation of this offering, our employees, directors and director nominees will have an affirmative responsibility to disclose any transaction or relationship that reasonably could be expected to give rise to a conflict of interest.

All of the transactions described below were entered into prior to the adoption of the Company's written related party transactions policy (which policy will be adopted prior to the consummation of this offering), but all were approved by our Board considering similar factors to those described above.

Related Party Transactions

Other than compensation arrangements for our directors and named executive officers, which are described in the section entitled "Executive Compensation", below we describe transactions since January 1, 2017 to which we were a participant or will be a participant, in which:

- the amounts involved exceeded or will exceed $120,000; and
- any of our directors, director nominees, executive officers, or holders of more than 5% of our capital stock, or any member of the immediate family of, or person sharing the household with, the foregoing persons, had or will have a direct or indirect material interest

Director Nomination Agreement

In connection with this offering, we will enter into a Director Nomination Agreement with Vista that provides Vista the right to designate nominees for election to our Board for so long as Vista beneficially owns 5% or more of the total number of shares of our common stock as of the

completion of this offering. Vista may also assign its designation rights under the Director Nomination Agreement to an affiliate.

The Director Nomination Agreement will provide Vista the right to designate: (i) all of the nominees for election to our Board for so long as Vista beneficially owns 40% or more of the total number of shares of our common stock beneficially owned by Vista upon completion of this offering, as adjusted for any reorganization, recapitalization, stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split or similar changes in the Company's capitalization (the "Original Amount"); (ii) a number of directors (rounded up to the nearest whole number) equal to 40% of the total directors for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 30% and less than 40% of the Original Amount; (iii) a number of directors (rounded up to the nearest whole number) equal to 30% of the total directors for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 20% and less than 30% of the Original Amount; (iv) a number of directors (rounded up to the nearest whole number) equal to 20% of the total directors for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 10% and less than 20% of the Original Amount; and (v) one director for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 5% and less than 10% of the Original Amount. In each case, Vista's nominees must comply with applicable law and stock exchange rules. In addition, Vista shall be entitled to designate the replacement for any of its board designees whose board service terminates prior to the end of the director's term regardless of Vista's beneficial ownership at such time. Vista shall also have the right to have its designees participate on committees of our Board proportionate to its stock ownership, subject to compliance with applicable law and stock exchange rules. The Director Nomination Agreement will also prohibit us from increasing or decreasing the size of our Board without the prior written consent of Vista. This agreement will terminate at such time as Vista owns less than 5% of the Original Amount.

Michael Fosnaugh, Charles Guan, Brian Sheth and Martin Taylor, four of our current directors, are employed as a Senior Managing Director, Vice President, President and Senior Managing Director, and Operating Managing Director, respectively, of Vista. David Breach, one of our director nominees, is employed as the Chief Operating Officer and Chief Legal Officer of Vista.

Registration Rights Agreement

In connection with this offering, we intend to enter into a registration rights agreement with Vista. Vista will be entitled to request that we register Vista's shares on a long-form or short-form registration statement on one or more occasions in the future, which registrations may be "shelf registrations". Vista will also be entitled to participate in certain of our registered offerings, subject to the restrictions in the registration rights agreement. We will pay Vista's expenses in connection with Vista's exercise of these rights. The registration rights described in this paragraph apply to (i) shares of our common stock held by Vista and its affiliates and (ii) any of our capital stock (or that of our subsidiaries) issued or issuable with respect to the common stock described in clause (i) with respect to any dividend, distribution, recapitalization, reorganization, or certain other corporate transactions, or Registrable Securities. These registration rights are also for the benefit of any subsequent holder of Registrable Securities; provided that any particular securities will cease to be Registrable Securities when they have been sold in a registered public offering, sold in compliance with Rule 144 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, or repurchased by us or our subsidiaries. In addition, with the consent of the Company and holders of a majority of Registrable Securities, any Registrable Securities held by a person other than Vista and its affiliates will cease to be Registrable Securities if they can be sold without limitation under Rule 144 of the Securities Act.

Indemnification of Officers and Directors

Upon completion of this offering, we intend to enter into indemnification agreements with each of our executive officers and directors. The indemnification agreements will provide the executive

officers and directors with contractual rights to indemnification, expense advancement and reimbursement, to the fullest extent permitted under the DGCL. Additionally, we may enter into indemnification agreements with any current director nominees, new directors or officers that may be broader in scope than the specific indemnification provisions contained in Delaware law.

Relationship with VCG

Following the Vista Acquisition, we have utilized Vista Consulting Group, LLC, or VCG, the operating and consulting arm of Vista, for consulting services, and have also reimbursed VCG for expenses related to participation by JAMF Holdings, Inc. employees in VCG sponsored events and also paid to VCG related fees and expenses. We paid VCG $0.1 million, $1.4 million and $1.2 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Following this offering, we may continue to engage VCG from time to time, subject to compliance with our related party transactions policy.

Arrangements with Companies Controlled by Vista

We purchased over $120,000 of services annually from certain companies controlled by Vista. We paid such companies approximately $0.1 million, $0.7 million and $0.6 million in the aggregate during the three months ended March 31, 2020 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. We believe all of these arrangements are on comparable terms that are provided to unrelated third parties.

We received payments over $120,000 annually from certain companies controlled by Vista of zero ($0), $0.1 million and zero ($0) in the aggregate during the three months ended March 31, 2020 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. We believe all of these arrangements are on comparable terms that are provided to unrelated third parties.

Lease Arrangements

The Company has an ongoing lease agreement for office space in Eau Claire, WI with an entity in which Mr. Wudi is a minority owner. The lease terms are considered to be consistent with market rates. The Company paid $0.3 million, $1.1 million and $1.1 million to the entity for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

DESCRIPTION OF CERTAIN INDEBTEDNESS

Set forth below is a summary of the terms of the Credit Agreement governing certain of our outstanding indebtedness. This summary is not a complete description of all of the terms of the Credit Agreement. The Credit Agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of certain of our outstanding indebtedness will be filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

Senior Secured Credit Facilities

On November 13, 2017, JAMF Holdings, Inc., as borrower, Juno Intermediate, Inc., as a guarantor, or Juno Intermediate, Juno Parent, LLC, as a guarantor, or Juno Parent, each of the other guarantors party thereto, each of which are wholly-owned subsidiaries of ours, entered into the $190.0 million Credit Agreement with a syndicate of lenders and Golub Capital Markets LLC, or the Administrative Agent, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, comprised of the $15.0 million Revolving Credit Facility and $175.0 million Term Loan Facility. Pursuant to the Credit Agreement Amendment in 2019, the Term Loan Facility was increased to $205.0 million. A portion of the proceeds from the borrowings under the Credit Agreement were used to fund the Vista Acquisition and a portion of the incremental term loans funded pursuant to the Credit Agreement Amendment were used to fund the acquisition of ZuluDesk B.V. and ZuluDesk, Inc. As of March 31, 2020, we had $205.0 million and no borrowings outstanding under our Term Loan Facility and Revolving Credit Facility, respectively, and $1.2 million of letters of credit outstanding under our Revolving Credit Facility. As of March 31, 2020, the interest rate on our Term Loan Facility and Revolving Credit Facility was 8.70% and 7%, respectively.

Interest Rates and Fees

Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest at a rate per annum, at the borrower's option, equal to an applicable margin, plus, (a) for alternate base rate borrowings, the highest of (i) the rate last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the "prime rate" in the United States, (ii) the Federal Funds Rate in effect on such day plus 1/2 of 1.00% and (iii) the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a one month interest period on such day plus 1.00% and (b) for eurodollar borrowings, the Adjusted LIBO Rate determined by the greater of (i) the LIBO Rate for the relevant interest period divided by 1 minus the statutory reserves (if any) and (ii) 1.00%.

The applicable margin for borrowings under the Credit Agreement is (a)(1) prior to June 30, 2020 and (2) on or after June 30, 2020 (so long as the total leverage ratio is greater than 6.00 to 1.00), (i) 7.00% for alternate base rate borrowings and (ii) 8.00% for eurodollar borrowings and (b) on or after June 30, 2020 (so long as the total leverage ratio is less than or equal to 6.00 to 1.00), subject to step downs to (i) 5.50% for alternate base rate borrowings and (ii) 6.50% for eurodollar borrowings. The total leverage ratio is determined in accordance with the terms of the Credit Agreement.

The borrower is also required to pay a commitment fee on the average daily undrawn portion of the Revolving Credit Facility of 0.50% per annum, and a letter of credit participation fee equal to the applicable margin for eurodollar revolving loans on the actual daily amount of the letter of credit exposure.

Voluntary Prepayments

The borrower may voluntarily prepay outstanding loans under the Credit Agreement (i) subject to a 1.0% premium with respect to prepayments made on or after the second anniversary of the closing date but prior to the third anniversary of the closing date and (ii) on or after the third

anniversary of the closing date, without premium or penalty, subject to certain notice and priority requirements.

Mandatory Prepayments

The Credit Agreement requires the borrower to prepay, subject to certain exceptions, the Term Loan Facility with:

- commencing with the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2018, 50% of excess cash flow for the fiscal year then ended, minus, at the borrower's option, certain optional prepayments and permitted assignments of indebtedness, to the extent such amount is above a threshold amount and subject to step downs to (i) 25% when total leverage ratio is less than or equal to 6.00 to 1.00 but greater than 5.00 to 1.00 and (ii) 0% when total leverage ratio is less than or equal to 5.00 to 1.00;
- 100% of the net cash proceeds of certain asset sales or casualty events above a threshold amount, subject to reinvestment rights and other exceptions; and
- 100% of the net cash proceeds of any issuance or incurrence of debt other than debt permitted under the Credit Agreement.

Final Maturity and Amortization

The Term Loan Facility and Revolving Credit Facility will mature on November 13, 2022. Neither of the Term Loan Facility nor the Revolving Credit Facility amortize.

Guarantors

All obligations under the Credit Agreement are unconditionally guaranteed by Juno Parent, and substantially all of its existing and future direct and indirect wholly-owned domestic subsidiaries, other than certain excluded subsidiaries.

Security

All obligations under the Credit Agreement are secured, subject to permitted liens and other exceptions, by first-priority perfected security interests in substantially all of the borrower's and the guarantors' assets.

Certain Covenants, Representations and Warranties

The Credit Agreement contains customary representations and warranties, affirmative covenants, reporting obligations and negative covenants. The negative covenants restrict JAMF Holdings, Inc. and its subsidiaries' ability (and, with respect to certain of the affirmative covenants and negative covenants, Juno Parent's and Juno Intermediate's ability), among other things, to (subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Credit Agreement):

- incur additional indebtedness or other contingent obligations;
- create liens;
- make investments, acquisitions, loans and advances;
- consolidate, merge, liquidate or dissolve;
- sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of its assets, including capital stock of its subsidiaries;
- pay dividends on its equity interests or make other payments in respect of capital stock;

- engage in transactions with its affiliates;
- make payments in respect of subordinated debt;
- modify organizational documents in a manner that is materially adverse to the lenders under the Credit Agreement;
- with respect to Juno Parent and Juno Intermediate, modify their holding company status;
- enter into burdensome agreements with negative pledge clauses or restrictions on subsidiary distributions;
- materially alter the business it conducts; and
- change its fiscal year.

Financial Covenants

The Credit Agreement requires the credit parties to maintain a last quarter annualized recurring revenue leverage ratio (as calculated pursuant to the Credit Agreement) of 1.35:1.00 for the test periods ended December 31, 2019 and March 31, 2020, respectively, subject to a fall-away following the March 31, 2020 test period.

In addition, the Credit Agreement requires the credit parties to maintain a total leverage ratio (as calculated pursuant to the Credit Agreement) as follows:

Test Period Ended	Total Leverage Ratio
June 30, 2020	7.00:1.00
September 30, 2020	5.25:1.00
December 31, 2020	4.75:1.00
March 31, 2021	4.50:1.00
June 30, 2021	4.00:1.00
September 30, 2021	4.00:1.00
December 31, 2021	4.00:1.00
March 31, 2022	4.00:1.00
June 30, 2022	4.00:1.00
September 30, 2022 and as of the last day of each fiscal quarter of Juno Parent ended thereafter	4.00:1.00

In addition, until the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2020, the credit parties must maintain liquidity (as calculated pursuant to the Credit Agreement) as of the last day of each fiscal quarter of Juno Parent of at least $10.0 million.

Events of Default

The lenders under the Credit Agreement are permitted to accelerate the loans and terminate commitments thereunder or exercise other remedies upon the occurrence of certain customary events of default, including default with respect to financial and other covenants, subject to certain grace periods and exceptions. These events of default include, among others, payment defaults, cross-defaults to certain material indebtedness, covenant defaults, material inaccuracy of representations and warranties, certain events of bankruptcy, material judgments, material defects with respect to lenders' perfection on the collateral, and changes of control, none of which are expected to be triggered by this offering.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

General

Upon completion of this offering, our authorized capital stock will consist of shares of common stock, par value $0.001 per share, and shares of undesignated preferred stock, par value $0.001 per share. As of , 2020, we had shares of common stock outstanding held by shareholders of record and no shares of preferred stock outstanding, shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding stock options and shares of common stock issuable upon the vesting and settlement of outstanding RSUs. After consummation of this offering and the use of proceeds therefrom, we expect to have shares of our common stock outstanding, assuming no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase additional shares, and expect to have no shares of preferred stock outstanding. The following description of our capital stock is intended as a summary only and is qualified in its entirety by reference to our certificate of incorporation and bylaws to be in effect at the closing of this offering, which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, and to the applicable provisions of the DGCL.

Common Stock

Dividend Rights

Subject to preferences that may apply to shares of preferred stock outstanding at the time, holders of outstanding shares of common stock will be entitled to receive dividends out of assets legally available at the times and in the amounts as our Board may determine from time to time.

Voting Rights

Each outstanding share of common stock will be entitled to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of shareholders. Holders of shares of our common stock shall have no cumulative voting rights.

Preemptive Rights

Our common stock will not be entitled to preemptive or other similar subscription rights to purchase any of our securities.

Conversion or Redemption Rights

Our common stock will be neither convertible nor redeemable.

Liquidation Rights

Upon our liquidation, the holders of our common stock will be entitled to receive pro rata our assets that are legally available for distribution, after payment of all debts and other liabilities and subject to the prior rights of any holders of preferred stock then outstanding.

Preferred Stock

Our Board may, without further action by our shareholders, from time to time, direct the issuance of shares of preferred stock in series and may, at the time of issuance, determine the designations, powers, preferences, privileges and relative participating, optional or special rights as well as the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, including dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption and liquidation preferences, any or all of which may be greater than the rights of the common stock. Satisfaction of any dividend preferences of

outstanding shares of preferred stock would reduce the amount of funds available for the payment of dividends on shares of our common stock. Holders of shares of preferred stock may be entitled to receive a preference payment in the event of our liquidation before any payment is made to the holders of shares of our common stock. Under certain circumstances, the issuance of shares of preferred stock may render more difficult or tend to discourage a merger, tender offer or proxy contest, the assumption of control by a holder of a large block of our securities or the removal of incumbent management. Upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the total number of directors then in office, our Board, without shareholder approval, may issue shares of preferred stock with voting and conversion rights which could adversely affect the holders of shares of our common stock and the market value of our common stock.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Our Certificate of Incorporation and Our Bylaws

Our certificate of incorporation, bylaws and the DGCL will contain provisions, which are summarized in the following paragraphs that are intended to enhance the likelihood of continuity and stability in the composition of our Board. These provisions are intended to avoid costly takeover battles, reduce our vulnerability to a hostile change of control and enhance the ability of our Board to maximize shareholder value in connection with any unsolicited offer to acquire us. However, these provisions may have an anti-takeover effect and may delay, deter or prevent a merger or acquisition of the Company by means of a tender offer, a proxy contest or other takeover attempt that a shareholder might consider in its best interest, including those attempts that might result in a premium over the prevailing market price for the shares of common stock held by shareholders.

These provisions include:

Classified Board

Our certificate of incorporation will provide that our Board will be divided into three classes of directors, with the classes as nearly equal in number as possible, and with the directors serving three-year terms. As a result, approximately one-third of our Board will be elected each year. The classification of directors will have the effect of making it more difficult for shareholders to change the composition of our Board. Our certificate of incorporation will also provide that, subject to any rights of holders of preferred stock to elect additional directors under specified circumstances, the number of directors will be fixed exclusively pursuant to a resolution adopted by our Board. Upon completion of this offering, we expect that our Board will have members.

Shareholder Action by Written Consent

Our certificate of incorporation will preclude shareholder action by written consent at any time when Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, less than 35% in voting power of the stock of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors.

Special Meetings of Shareholders

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws will provide that, except as required by law, special meetings of our shareholders may be called at any time only by or at the direction of our Board or the chairman of our Board; provided, however, at any time when Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, at least 35% in voting power of the stock of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, special meetings of our shareholders shall also be called by our Board or the chairman of our Board at the request of Vista. Our bylaws will prohibit the conduct of any business at a special meeting other than as specified in the notice for such meeting. These

provisions may have the effect of deferring, delaying or discouraging hostile takeovers, or changes in control or management of the Company.

Advance Notice Procedures

Our bylaws will establish an advance notice procedure for shareholder proposals to be brought before an annual meeting of our shareholders, including proposed nominations of persons for election to our Board; provided, however, at any time when Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, at least 10% in voting power of the stock of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, such advance notice procedure will not apply to Vista. Shareholders at an annual meeting will only be able to consider proposals or nominations specified in the notice of meeting or brought before the meeting by or at the direction of our Board or by a shareholder who was a shareholder of record on the record date for the meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has given our Secretary timely written notice, in proper form, of the shareholder's intention to bring that business before the meeting. Although the bylaws will not give our Board the power to approve or disapprove shareholder nominations of candidates or proposals regarding other business to be conducted at a special or annual meeting, the bylaws may have the effect of precluding the conduct of certain business at a meeting if the proper procedures are not followed or may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect its own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of the Company. These provisions do not apply to nominations by Vista pursuant to the Director Nomination Agreement. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions — Related Party Transactions — Director Nomination Agreement" for more details with respect to the Director Nomination Agreement.

Removal of Directors; Vacancies

Our certificate of incorporation will provide that directors may be removed with or without cause upon the affirmative vote of a majority in voting power of all outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class; provided, however, at any time when Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, less than 40% in voting power of the stock of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, directors may only be removed for cause, and only by the affirmative vote of holders of at least $66^{2}/_{3}\%$ in voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of stock of the Company entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class. In addition, our certificate of incorporation will provide that, subject to the rights granted to one or more series of preferred stock then outstanding, any newly created directorship on our Board that results from an increase in the number of directors and any vacancies on our Board will be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors, even if less than a quorum, by a sole remaining director.

Supermajority Approval Requirements

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws will provide that our Board is expressly authorized to make, alter, amend, change, add to, rescind or repeal, in whole or in part, our bylaws without a shareholder vote in any matter not inconsistent with the laws of the State of Delaware and our certificate of incorporation. For as long as Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, at least 50% in voting power of the stock of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, any amendment, alteration, rescission or repeal of our bylaws by our shareholders will require the affirmative vote of a majority in voting power of the outstanding shares of our stock entitled to vote on such amendment, alteration, change, addition, rescission or repeal. At any time when Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, less than 50% in voting power of all outstanding shares of the stock of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, any amendment, alteration, rescission or repeal of our bylaws by our shareholders will require the affirmative vote of

the holders of at least 66^{2}/3% in voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of stock of the Company entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class.

The DGCL provides generally that the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class, is required to amend a corporation's certificate of incorporation, unless the certificate of incorporation requires a greater percentage.

Our certificate of incorporation will provide that at any time when Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, less than 50% in voting power of the stock of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, the following provisions in our certificate of incorporation may be amended, altered, repealed or rescinded only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66^{2}/3% (as opposed to a majority threshold that would apply if Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, 50% or more) in voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of stock of the Company entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class:

- the provision requiring a 66^{2}/3% supermajority vote for shareholders to amend our bylaws;
- the provisions providing for a classified board of directors (the election and term of our directors);
- the provisions regarding resignation and removal of directors;
- the provisions regarding entering into business combinations with interested shareholders;
- the provisions regarding shareholder action by written consent;
- the provisions regarding calling special meetings of shareholders;
- the provisions regarding filling vacancies on our Board and newly created directorships;
- the provisions eliminating monetary damages for breaches of fiduciary duty by a director; and
- the amendment provision requiring that the above provisions be amended only with a 66^{2}/3% supermajority vote.

The combination of the classification of our Board, the lack of cumulative voting and the supermajority voting requirements will make it more difficult for our existing shareholders to replace our Board as well as for another party to obtain control of us by replacing our Board. Because our Board has the power to retain and discharge our officers, these provisions could also make it more difficult for existing shareholders or another party to effect a change in management.

Authorized but Unissued Shares

Our authorized but unissued shares of common stock and preferred stock will be available for future issuance without shareholder approval, subject to stock exchange rules. These additional shares may be utilized for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings to raise additional capital, corporate acquisitions and employee benefit plans. One of the effects of the existence of authorized but unissued common stock or preferred stock may be to enable our Board to issue shares to persons friendly to current management, which issuance could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of the Company by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise, and thereby protect the continuity of our management and possibly deprive our shareholders of opportunities to sell their shares of common stock at prices higher than prevailing market prices.

Business Combinations

Upon completion of this offering, we will not be subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL. In general, Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested shareholder" for a three-year period following the time that the person becomes an interested shareholder, unless the business combination is approved in a prescribed manner. A "business combination" includes, among other things, a merger, asset or stock sale or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the interested shareholder. An "interested shareholder" is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns, or did own within three years prior to the determination of interested shareholder status, 15% or more of the corporation's voting stock.

Under Section 203, a business combination between a corporation and an interested shareholder is prohibited unless it satisfies one of the following conditions: (1) before the shareholder became an interested shareholder, the board of directors approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the shareholder becoming an interested shareholder; (2) upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the shareholder becoming an interested shareholder, the interested shareholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding, shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers, and employee stock plans, in some instances; or (3) at or after the time the shareholder became an interested shareholder, the business combination was approved by the board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of the shareholders by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested shareholder.

A Delaware corporation may "opt out" of these provisions with an express provision in its original certificate of incorporation or an express provision in its certificate of incorporation or bylaws resulting from a shareholders' amendment approved by at least a majority of the outstanding voting shares.

We will opt out of Section 203; however, our certificate of incorporation will contain similar provisions providing that we may not engage in certain "business combinations" with any "interested shareholder" for a three-year period following the time that the shareholder became an interested shareholder, unless:

- prior to such time, our Board approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the shareholder becoming an interested shareholder;
- upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the shareholder becoming an interested shareholder, the interested shareholder owned at least 85% of our voting stock outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding certain shares; or
- at or subsequent to that time, the business combination is approved by our Board and by the affirmative vote of holders of at least $66^{2}/_{3}\%$ of our outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested shareholder.

Under certain circumstances, this provision will make it more difficult for a person who would be an "interested shareholder" to effect various business combinations with the Company for a three-year period. This provision may encourage companies interested in acquiring the Company to negotiate in advance with our Board because the shareholder approval requirement would be avoided if our Board approves either the business combination or the transaction which results in the shareholder becoming an interested shareholder. These provisions also may have the effect of preventing changes in our Board and may make it more difficult to accomplish transactions which shareholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

Our certificate of incorporation will provide that Vista, and any of its direct or indirect transferees and any group as to which such persons are a party, do not constitute "interested shareholders" for purposes of this provision.

Dissenters' Rights of Appraisal and Payment

Under the DGCL, with certain exceptions, our shareholders will have appraisal rights in connection with a merger or consolidation of us. Pursuant to the DGCL, shareholders who properly request and perfect appraisal rights in connection with such merger or consolidation will have the right to receive payment of the fair value of their shares as determined by the Delaware Court of Chancery.

Shareholders' Derivative Actions

Under the DGCL, any of our shareholders may bring an action in our name to procure a judgment in our favor, also known as a derivative action, provided that the shareholder bringing the action is a holder of our shares at the time of the transaction to which the action relates or such shareholder's stock thereafter devolved by operation of law.

Exclusive Forum

Our certificate of incorporation will provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if the Court of Chancery does not have jurisdiction, the United States District Court for the District of Delaware) will be the sole and exclusive forum for (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (2) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or other employees to us or our shareholders, (3) any action asserting a claim against the Company or any director or officer of the Company arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, our certificate of incorporation or our bylaws or (4) any other action asserting a claim against the Company or any director or officer of the Company that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine; provided that for the avoidance of doubt, the forum selection provision that identifies the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware as the exclusive forum for certain litigation, including any "derivative action", will not apply to suits to enforce a duty or liability created by the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock will be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the provisions of our certificate of incorporation described above. Although we believe these provisions benefit us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law for the specified types of actions and proceedings, the provisions may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against us or our directors and officers.

Conflicts of Interest

Delaware law permits corporations to adopt provisions renouncing any interest or expectancy in certain opportunities that are presented to the corporation or its officers, directors or shareholders. Our certificate of incorporation will, to the maximum extent permitted from time to time by Delaware law, renounce any interest or expectancy that we have in, or right to be offered an opportunity to participate in, specified business opportunities that are from time to time presented to certain of our officers, directors or shareholders or their respective affiliates, other than those officers, directors, shareholders or affiliates who are our or our subsidiaries' employees. Our certificate of incorporation will provide that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, none of Vista or any director who is not employed by us (including any non-employee director who serves as one of our officers in both his director and officer capacities) or his or her affiliates will have any duty to refrain from (1) engaging in a corporate opportunity in the same or similar lines of business in

which we or our affiliates now engage or propose to engage or (2) otherwise competing with us or our affiliates. In addition, to the fullest extent permitted by law, in the event that Vista or any non-employee director acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or other business opportunity which may be a corporate opportunity for itself or himself or its or his affiliates or for us or our affiliates, such person will have no duty to communicate or offer such transaction or business opportunity to us or any of our affiliates and they may take any such opportunity for themselves or offer it to another person or entity. Our certificate of incorporation will not renounce our interest in any business opportunity that is expressly offered to a non-employee director solely in his or her capacity as a director or officer of the Company. To the fullest extent permitted by law, no business opportunity will be deemed to be a potential corporate opportunity for us unless we would be permitted to undertake the opportunity under our certificate of incorporation, we have sufficient financial resources to undertake the opportunity, and the opportunity would be in line with our business.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

The DGCL authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors to corporations and their shareholders for monetary damages for breaches of directors' fiduciary duties, subject to certain exceptions. Our certificate of incorporation will include a provision that eliminates the personal liability of directors for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except to the extent such exemption from liability or limitation thereof is not permitted under the DGCL. The effect of these provisions will be to eliminate the rights of us and our shareholders, through shareholders' derivative suits on our behalf, to recover monetary damages from a director for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, including breaches resulting from grossly negligent behavior. However, exculpation will not apply to any director if the director has acted in bad faith, knowingly or intentionally violated the law, authorized illegal dividends or redemptions or derived an improper benefit from his or her actions as a director.

Our bylaws will provide that we must indemnify and advance expenses to our directors and officers to the fullest extent authorized by the DGCL. We also will be expressly authorized to carry directors' and officers' liability insurance providing indemnification for our directors, officers and certain employees for some liabilities. We believe that these indemnification and advancement provisions and insurance will be useful to attract and retain qualified directors and officers.

The limitation of liability, indemnification and advancement provisions that will be included in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may discourage shareholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors for breaches of their fiduciary duty. These provisions also may have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our shareholders. In addition, your investment may be adversely affected to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

There is currently no pending material litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors, officers or employees for which indemnification is sought.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is . The transfer agent's address is and its phone number is .

Listing

We have applied to list our common stock on the under the symbol " ".

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Before this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. As described below, only a limited number of shares currently outstanding will be available for sale immediately after this offering due to contractual and legal restrictions on resale. Nevertheless, future sales of substantial amounts of our common stock, including shares issued upon the exercise of outstanding options, in the public market after this offering, or the perception that those sales may occur, could cause the prevailing market price for our common stock to fall or impair our ability to raise capital through sales of our equity securities.

Upon the closing of this offering, based on the number of shares of our common stock outstanding as of , 2020, we will have outstanding shares of our common stock, after giving effect to the issuance of shares of our common stock in this offering, assuming no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase additional shares.

Of the shares that will be outstanding immediately after the closing of this offering, we expect that the shares to be sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act unless purchased by our "affiliates", as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act. Shares purchased by our affiliates may not be resold except pursuant to an effective registration statement or an exemption from registration, including the safe harbor under Rule 144 of the Securities Act described below.

The remaining shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering will be "restricted securities", as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities Act, and we expect that substantially all of these restricted securities will be subject to the lock-up agreements described below. These restricted securities may be sold in the public market only if the sale is registered or pursuant to an exemption from registration, such as Rule 144 or Rule 701 of the Securities Act, which are summarized below.

We intend to file with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-8 covering the shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our 2020 Plan. Such registration statement is expected to be filed and become effective as soon as practicable after completion of this offering. Upon effectiveness, the shares of common stock covered by this registration statement will generally be eligible for sale in the public market, subject to certain contractual and legal restrictions summarized below.

Lock-up Agreements

We, each of our directors and executive officers and other shareholders and optionholders owning substantially all of our common stock and options to acquire common stock, have agreed that, without the prior written consent of on behalf of the underwriters, we and they will not, subject to limited exceptions, directly or indirectly sell or dispose of any shares of common stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for shares of common stock for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus. The lock-up restrictions and specified exceptions are described in more detail under "Underwriting".

Prior to the consummation of the offering, certain of our employees, including our executive officers, and/or directors may enter into written trading plans that are intended to comply with Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act. Sales under these trading plans would not be permitted until the expiration of the lock-up agreements relating to the offering described above.

Following the lock-up periods set forth in the agreements described above, and assuming that the representatives of the underwriters do not release any parties from these agreements, all of the shares of our common stock that are restricted securities or are held by our affiliates as of the date

of this prospectus will be eligible for sale in the public market in compliance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

Registration Rights Agreement

Pursuant to the registration rights agreement, we have granted Vista the right to cause us, in certain instances, at our expense, to file registration statements under the Securities Act covering resales of our common stock held by Vista (or certain transferees) and to provide piggyback registration rights to Vista and certain executives, subject to the certain limitations and priorities on registration detailed therein, on registered offerings initiated by us in certain circumstances. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions — Related Party Transactions — Registration Rights Agreement". These shares will represent % of our outstanding common stock after this offering, or % if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144, beginning 90 days after we become subject to the public company reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, any person who is not our affiliate, who was not our affiliate at any time during the preceding three months and who has held their shares for at least six months, including the holding period of any prior owner other than one of our affiliates, may sell shares without restriction, subject to the availability of current public information about us and subject to applicable lock-up restrictions. If such a person has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least one year, including the holding period of any prior owner other than one of our affiliates, then that person would be entitled to sell those shares without complying with any of the requirements of Rule 144.

Beginning 90 days after we become subject to the public company reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and subject to applicable lock-up restrictions, a person who is our affiliate or who was our affiliate at any time during the preceding three months and who has beneficially owned restricted securities for at least six months, including the holding period of any prior owner other than one of our affiliates, is entitled to sell a number of shares within any three-month period that does not exceed the greater of: (1) 1% of the number of shares of our common stock outstanding, which will equal approximately shares immediately after this offering; and (2) the average weekly trading volume of our common stock on during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale.

Sales under Rule 144 by our affiliates are also subject to certain manner of sale provisions, notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

Rule 701

In general, under Rule 701, any of our employees, directors or officers who acquired shares from us in connection with a compensatory stock or option plan or other compensatory written agreement before the effective date of this offering are, subject to applicable lock-up restrictions, eligible to resell such shares in reliance upon Rule 144 beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus. If such person is not an affiliate and was not our affiliate at any time during the preceding three months, the sale may be made subject only to the manner-of-sale restrictions of Rule 144. If such a person is an affiliate, the sale may be made under Rule 144 without compliance with the holding period requirements under Rule 144, but subject to the other Rule 144 restrictions described above.

Equity Incentive Plans

Following this offering, we intend to file with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-8 under the Securities Act covering the shares of common stock that are subject to outstanding options and other awards issuable pursuant to our 2020 Plan. Shares covered by such registration statement will be available for sale in the open market following its effective date, subject to certain Rule 144 limitations applicable to affiliates and the terms of lock-up agreements applicable to those shares.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME AND ESTATE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO NON-U.S. HOLDERS

The following discussion is a summary of certain U.S. federal income and estate tax consequences to Non-U.S. Holders (as defined below) of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common stock issued pursuant to this offering, but does not purport to be a complete analysis of all potential tax considerations relating thereto. The effects of other U.S. federal tax laws, such as gift tax laws, and any applicable state, local or non-U.S. tax laws are not discussed. This discussion is based on the Code, Treasury regulations promulgated or proposed thereunder, judicial decisions, and published rulings and administrative pronouncements of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, or the IRS, in each case as in effect as of the date hereof. These authorities may change or be subject to differing interpretations. Any such change or differing interpretation may be applied retroactively in a manner that could adversely affect a Non-U.S. Holder of our common stock. We have not sought and will not seek any rulings from the IRS regarding the matters discussed below. There can be no assurance the IRS or a court will not take a contrary position to those discussed below regarding the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common stock.

This discussion is limited to Non-U.S. Holders who purchase our common stock pursuant to this offering and who hold our common stock as a "capital asset" within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, property held for investment). This discussion does not address all U.S. federal income tax consequences relevant to a Non-U.S. Holder's particular circumstances, including the impact of the Medicare contribution tax on net investment income. In addition, it does not address consequences relevant to Non-U.S. Holders subject to special rules, including, without limitation:

- U.S. expatriates and former citizens or long-term residents of the U.S.;
- persons subject to the alternative minimum tax;
- persons holding our common stock as part of a hedge, straddle or other risk reduction strategy or as part of a conversion transaction or other integrated investment;
- banks, insurance companies and other financial institutions;
- real estate investment trusts or regulated investment companies;
- brokers, dealers or traders in securities;
- "controlled foreign corporations", "passive foreign investment companies", and corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;
- partnerships or other entities or arrangements treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and investors therein);
- tax-exempt organizations or governmental organizations;
- persons deemed to sell our common stock under the constructive sale provisions of the Code;
- persons who hold or receive our common stock pursuant to the exercise of any employee stock option or otherwise as compensation;
- persons that own, or are deemed to own, more than five percent of our capital stock (except to the extent specifically set forth below);
- "qualified foreign pension funds" (within the meaning of Section 897(1)(2) of the Code) and entities, all of the interests of which are held by qualified foreign pension fund; and

- tax-qualified retirement plans.

If any partnership or arrangement classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds our common stock, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will depend on the status of the partner, the activities of the partnership and certain determinations made at the partner level. Accordingly, partnerships holding our common stock and partners in such partnerships should consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences to them.

INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICATION OF THE U.S. FEDERAL TAX LAWS TO THEIR PARTICULAR SITUATIONS AS WELL AS ANY TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR COMMON STOCK ARISING UNDER THE LAWS OF ANY STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. TAXING JURISDICTION OR UNDER ANY APPLICABLE INCOME TAX TREATY.

Definition of a Non-U.S. Holder

For purposes of this discussion, a "Non-U.S. Holder" is any beneficial owner of our common stock that is neither a "United States person" nor an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A United States person is any person that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is or is treated as any of the following:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the U.S.;
- a corporation, or other entity taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized under the laws of the U.S. any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;
- an estate whose income is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source; or
- a trust that (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and the control of all substantial decisions of the trust is by one or more "United States persons" (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), or (2) has a valid election in effect to be treated as a United States person for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Distributions

As described in the section entitled "Dividend Policy", we do not anticipate declaring or paying dividends to holders of our common stock in the foreseeable future. However, if we do make distributions of cash or property on our common stock, such distributions will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid from our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Amounts not treated as dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes will constitute a return of capital and first be applied against and reduce a Non-U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its common stock, but not below zero. Any excess will be treated as capital gain and will be treated as described below under "Sale or Other Taxable Disposition".

Subject to the discussion below on effectively connected income, backup withholding, and the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder of our common stock will be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax at a rate of 30% of the gross amount of the dividends (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty, provided the Non-U.S. Holder furnishes to us or our paying agent prior to the payment of dividends a valid IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or other applicable or successor form) certifying under penalty of perjury that such Non-U.S. Holder is not a "United States person" as defined in the Code and qualifies for a reduced treaty rate). A Non-U.S. Holder that does not timely furnish the required documentation, but that

qualifies for a reduced treaty rate, may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by timely filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS. Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding their entitlement to benefits under any applicable income tax treaty.

If dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the U.S. (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, the Non-U.S. Holder maintains a permanent establishment in the U.S. to which such dividends are attributable), the Non-U.S. Holder will be exempt from the U.S. federal withholding tax described above. To claim the exemption, the Non-U.S. Holder must furnish to the applicable withholding agent a valid IRS Form W-8ECI (or a successor form), certifying that the dividends are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the U.S.

Any such effectively connected dividends will generally be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the rates and in the manner generally applicable to U.S. persons. A Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation also may be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on its effectively connected earnings and profits (as adjusted for certain items), which will include such effectively connected dividends. Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding any applicable tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

Sale or Other Taxable Disposition

Subject to the discussion below on backup withholding and the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, a Non-U.S. Holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on any gain realized upon the sale or other taxable disposition of our common stock unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the U.S. (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, the Non-U.S. Holder maintains a permanent establishment in the U.S. to which such gain is attributable);
- the Non-U.S. Holder is a nonresident alien individual present in the U.S. for 183 days or more during the taxable year of the sale or other taxable disposition and certain other requirements are met; or
- our common stock constitutes a U.S. real property interest, or USRPI, by reason of our status as a U.S. real property holding corporation, or USRPHC, for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Gain described in the first bullet point above generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the rates and in the manner generally applicable to U.S. persons. A Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation also may be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on its effectively connected earnings and profits (as adjusted for certain items), which will include such effectively connected gain.

A Non-U.S. Holder described in the second bullet point above will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on any gain derived from the sale or other taxable disposition, which may generally be offset by U.S. source capital losses of the Non-U.S. Holder for that taxable year (even though the individual is not considered a resident of the U.S.), provided the Non-U.S. Holder has timely filed U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such losses.

With respect to the third bullet point above, we believe we currently are not, and do not anticipate becoming, a USRPHC. Because the determination of whether we are a USRPHC depends, however, on the fair market value of our USRPIs relative to the fair market value of our non-USRPIs and our other business assets, there can be no assurance we currently are not a

USRPHC or will not become one in the future. Even if we are or were to become a USRPHC, gain arising from the sale or other taxable disposition by a Non-U.S. Holder of our common stock will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax if our common stock is "regularly traded", as defined by applicable Treasury Regulations, on an established securities market, and such Non-U.S. Holder owned, actually and constructively, five percent or less of our common stock throughout the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of the sale or other taxable disposition or the Non-U.S. Holder's holding period. If we were to become a USRPHC and our common stock were not considered to be "regularly traded" on an established securities market during the calendar year in which the relevant sale or other taxable disposition by a Non-U.S. holder occurs, such Non-U.S. holder (regardless of the percentage of stock owned) would be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a sale or other taxable disposition of our common stock and a 15% withholding tax would apply to the gross proceeds from such disposition.

Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding potentially applicable income tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Payments of dividends on our common stock generally will not be subject to backup withholding, provided the applicable withholding agent does not have actual knowledge or reason to know the Non-U.S. Holder is a United States person and the Non-U.S. Holder either certifies its non-U.S. status, such as by furnishing a valid IRS Form W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E or W-8ECI (or a successor form), or otherwise establishes an exemption. However, information returns are required to be filed with the IRS in connection with any dividends on our common stock paid to the Non-U.S. Holder, regardless of whether any tax was actually withheld. In addition, proceeds of the sale or other taxable disposition of our common stock within the U.S. or conducted through certain U.S.-related brokers generally will not be subject to backup withholding or information reporting if the applicable withholding agent receives the certification described above and does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that such Non-U.S. Holder is a United States person, or the Non-U.S. Holder otherwise establishes an exemption. If a Non-U.S. Holder does not provide the certification described above or the applicable withholding agent has actual knowledge or reason to know that such Non-U.S. Holder is a United States person, payments of dividends or of proceeds of the sale or other taxable disposition of our common stock may be subject to backup withholding at a rate currently equal to 24% of the gross proceeds of such dividend, sale, or other taxable disposition. Proceeds of a sale or other disposition of our common stock conducted through a non-U.S. office of a non-U.S. broker generally will not be subject to backup withholding or information reporting.

Copies of information returns that are filed with the IRS may also be made available under the provisions of an applicable treaty or agreement to the tax authorities of the country in which the Non-U.S. Holder resides, is established or is organized.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be allowed as a refund or a credit against a Non-U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided the Non-U.S. Holder timely files the appropriate claim with the IRS and furnishes any required information to the IRS.

Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding information reporting and backup withholding.

Additional Withholding Tax on Payments Made to Foreign Accounts

Subject to the discussion below regarding recently issued Proposed Treasury Regulations, withholding taxes may be imposed under Sections 1471 to 1474 of the Code (such Sections

commonly referred to as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, or FATCA) on certain types of payments made to non-U.S. financial institutions and certain other non-U.S. entities. Specifically, a 30% withholding tax may be imposed on dividends on, or gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of, our common stock paid to a "foreign financial institution" or a "non-financial foreign entity" (each as defined in the Code) (including, in some cases, when such foreign financial institution or non-financial foreign entity is acting as an intermediary), unless (1) the foreign financial institution undertakes certain diligence and reporting obligations, (2) the non-financial foreign entity either certifies it does not have any "substantial United States owners" (as defined in the Code) or furnishes identifying information regarding each direct and indirect substantial United States owner, or (3) the foreign financial institution or non-financial foreign entity otherwise qualifies for an exemption from these rules. If the payee is a foreign financial institution and is subject to the diligence and reporting requirements in (1) above, it must enter into an agreement with the U.S. Department of the Treasury requiring, among other things, that it undertake to identify accounts held by certain "specified United States persons" or "United States-owned foreign entities" (each as defined in the Code), annually report certain information about such accounts, and withhold 30% on certain payments to noncompliant foreign financial institutions and certain other account holders. Foreign financial institutions or branches thereof located in jurisdictions that have an intergovernmental agreement with the U.S. governing FATCA may be subject to different rules.

Under the applicable Treasury Regulations and administrative guidance, withholding under FATCA generally applies to payments of dividends on our common stock, and subject to recently issued Proposed Treasury Regulations described below, to payments of gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of such stock. On December 13, 2018, the U.S. Department of the Treasury released proposed regulations (the preamble to which specifies that taxpayers may rely on them pending finalization) which, would eliminate FATCA withholding on the gross proceeds from a sale or other disposition of our common stock. There can be no assurance that the proposed regulations will be finalized in their present form.

Prospective investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the potential application of withholding under FATCA to their investment in our common stock.

Federal Estate Tax

Individual Non-U.S. Holders and entities the property of which is potentially includible in such an individual's gross estate for U.S. federal estate tax purposes (for example, a trust funded by such an individual and with respect to which the individual has retained certain interests or powers), should note that, absent an applicable treaty exemption, our common stock will be treated as U.S.-situs property subject to U.S. federal estate tax.

UNDERWRITING

The Company and the representatives of the underwriters named below have entered into an underwriting agreement with respect to the shares being offered. Subject to certain conditions, each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase the number of shares indicated in the following table. Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, BofA Securities, Inc. and Barclays Capital Inc. are the representatives of the underwriters.

Underwriters	Number of Shares
Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC	
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	
BofA Securities, Inc.	
Barclays Capital Inc.	
RBC Capital Markets, LLC	
Mizuho Securities USA LLC	
HSBC Securities (USA) Inc.	
Canaccord Genuity LLC.	
JMP Securities LLC	
Piper Sandler & Co.	
William Blair & Company, L.L.C.	
Loop Capital Markets LLC	
CastleOak Securities, L.P.	
Total	

The underwriters are committed to take and pay for all of the shares being offered, if any are taken, other than the shares covered by the option described below unless and until this option is exercised.

The underwriters have an option to buy up to an additional shares from the Company to cover sales by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than the total number set forth in the table above. They may exercise that option for 30 days. If any shares are purchased pursuant to this option, the underwriters will severally purchase shares in approximately the same proportion as set forth in the table above.

The following table shows the per share and total underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid to the underwriters by the Company. Such amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

Paid by the Company	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Per Share	$	$
Total	$	$

Shares sold by the underwriters to the public will initially be offered at the initial public offering price set forth on the cover of this prospectus. Any shares sold by the underwriters to securities dealers may be sold at a discount of up to $ per share from the initial public offering price. After the initial offering of the shares, the representatives may change the offering price and the other selling terms. The offering of the shares by the underwriters is subject to receipt and acceptance and subject to the underwriters' right to reject any order in whole or in part.

At our request, the underwriters have reserved up to shares of our common stock, or % of the shares of common stock offered pursuant to this prospectus, for sale at the initial public offering price per share through a directed share program, to certain individuals associated

with Vista. If purchased by these persons, these shares will not be subject to a lock-up restriction. The number of shares available for sale to the general public will be reduced by the number of reserved shares sold to these individuals. Any reserved shares not purchased by these individuals will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same basis as the other shares offered pursuant to this prospectus. The directed share program will be arranged through .

The Company and its officers, directors, and holders of all of the Company's common stock, have agreed with the underwriters, subject to certain exceptions, not to dispose of or hedge any of their common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of common stock during the period from the date of this prospectus continuing through the date 180 days after the date of this prospectus, except with the prior written consent of the representatives. This agreement does not apply to any existing employee benefit plans. See "Shares Eligible for Future Sale" for a discussion of certain transfer restrictions.

In the case of the Company, the restrictions described in the immediately preceding paragraph do not apply to certain transactions including:

- the sale of shares of our common stock to the underwriters pursuant to the underwriting agreement in this offering; and
- transfers pursuant to employee stock option plans existing on, or upon the conversion or exchange of convertible or exchangeable securities outstanding as of, the date of the underwriting agreement.

In the case of our officers, directors, and holders of all of the Company's common stock, the restrictions described in the paragraph above do not apply to certain transactions including:

- subject to certain limitations, a bona fide gift or gifts;
- subject to certain limitations, transfers to any trusts for the direct or indirect benefit of the transferor or the transferor's immediate family;
- transfers with the prior written consent of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC;
- subject to certain limitations, transfers by a corporation to any wholly owned subsidiary of such corporation;
- subject to certain limitations, by operation of law, such as pursuant to a qualified domestic order or in connection with a divorce settlement;
- subject to certain limitations, (a) transfers pursuant to a bona fide third-party tender offer, merger, purchase, consolidation or other similar transaction that is approved by our board of directors, made to all holders of common stock involving a change of control, provided that, in the event that the tender offer, merger, purchase, consolidation or other such transaction is not completed, the shares owned by the lock-up party will remain subject to terms of the lock-up agreement, or (b) transfers to the Company for payment of the exercise price upon the automatic "cashless" or "net" exercise of an option to purchase shares in connection with the termination of such option pursuant to its terms upon a change of control of the Company;
- subject to certain limitations, transfers pursuant to the exercise of an option to purchase shares in connection with the termination of such option; and
- subject to certain limitations, transfers to the Company for (a) the payment of the exercise price upon the "cashless" or "net" exercise of an option to purchase shares or (b) for payment of tax withholdings (including estimated taxes) due as a result of the exercise of an

option to purchase shares, in each case in connection with the termination of such option pursuant to its terms.

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, in their sole discretion, may release the common stock and other securities subject to the lock-up agreements described above in whole or in part at any time with or without notice; provided, however, that if the release is granted for one of our officers or directors, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, on behalf of the underwriters, agree that at least three business days before the effective date of the release or waiver, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, on behalf of the underwriters, will notify us of the impending release or waiver, and we are obligated to announce the impending release or waiver by press release through a major news service or other method permitted by applicable laws and regulation at least two business days before the effective date of the release or waiver.

Prior to the offering, there has been no public market for the shares. The initial public offering price has been negotiated among the Company and the representatives. Among the factors to be considered in determining the initial public offering price of the shares, in addition to prevailing market conditions, will be the Company's historical performance, estimates of the business potential and earnings prospects of the Company, an assessment of the Company's management and the consideration of the above factors in relation to market valuation of companies in related businesses.

An application has been made to quote the common stock on the under the symbol " ".

In connection with the offering, the underwriters may purchase and sell shares of common stock in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, stabilizing transactions and purchases to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales involve the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than they are required to purchase in the offering, and a short position represents the amount of such sales that have not been covered by subsequent purchases. A "covered short position" is a short position that is not greater than the amount of additional shares for which the underwriters' option described above may be exercised. The underwriters may cover any covered short position by either exercising their option to purchase additional shares or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to cover the covered short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase additional shares pursuant to the option described above. "Naked" short sales are any short sales that create a short position greater than the amount of additional shares for which the option described above may be exercised. The underwriters must cover any such naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of various bids for or purchases of common stock made by the underwriters in the open market prior to the completion of the offering.

The underwriters may also impose a penalty bid. This occurs when a particular underwriter repays to the underwriters a portion of the underwriting discount received by it because the representatives have repurchased shares sold by or for the account of such underwriter in stabilizing or short covering transactions.

Purchases to cover a short position and stabilizing transactions, as well as other purchases by the underwriters for their own accounts, may have the effect of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the Company's stock, and together with the imposition of the penalty bid, may stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of the common stock. As a result, the price

of the common stock may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. The underwriters are not required to engage in these activities and may end any of these activities at any time. These transactions may be effected on in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

The Company estimates that their share of the total expenses of the offering, excluding underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately $. The Company has agreed to reimburse the underwriters for expenses incurred by them related to any applicable state securities filings and for clearance of this offering with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. in connection with this offering in an amount up to $.

The Company has agreed to indemnify the several underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

The underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include sales and trading, commercial and investment banking, advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, market making, brokerage and other financial and non-financial activities and services. Certain of the underwriters and their respective affiliates have provided, and may in the future provide, a variety of these services to the Company and to persons and entities with relationships with the Company, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their respective affiliates, officers, directors and employees may purchase, sell or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade securities, derivatives, loans, commodities, currencies, credit default swaps and other financial instruments for their own account and for the accounts of their customers, and such investment and trading activities may involve or relate to assets, securities and/or instruments of the issuer (directly, as collateral securing other obligations or otherwise) and/or persons and entities with relationships with the Company. The underwriters and their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such assets, securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they should acquire, long and/or short positions in such assets, securities and instruments. Certain of the underwriters are also customers of the Company.

Other than in the United States, no action has been taken by us or the underwriters that would permit a public offering of the securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. The securities offered by this prospectus may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, nor may this prospectus or any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the offer and sale of any such securities be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of that jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are advised to inform themselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to the offering and the distribution of this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or a solicitation is unlawful.

Selling Restrictions

European Economic Area and the United Kingdom

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area and the United Kingdom, or a Relevant State, no common stock has been offered or will be offered pursuant to the offering to the public in that Relevant State prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the common

stock which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant State (all in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation), except that offers of shares of our common stock may be made to the public in that Relevant State at any time under the following exemptions under the Prospectus Regulation:

(a) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under the Prospectus Regulation;

(b) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined under the Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives for any such offer; or

(c) in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation,

provided that no such offer of shares of our common stock shall require the Company or any underwriter to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to any shares of our common stock in any Relevant State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any shares of our common stock to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any shares of our common stock, and the expression "Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

United Kingdom

Each Underwriter has represented and agreed that:

(a) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, or FMSA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of shares of our common stock in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Company; and

(b) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the shares in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

Canada

The securities may be sold in Canada only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions, and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the securities must be made in accordance with an exemption form, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts (NI 33-105), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

Hong Kong

The shares may not be offered or sold in Hong Kong by means of any document other than (i) in circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32 of the Laws of Hong Kong), or the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, or which do not constitute an invitation to the public within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong), or the Securities and Futures Ordinance, or (ii) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made thereunder, or (iii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, and no advertisement, invitation or document relating to the shares may be issued or may be in the possession of any person for the purpose of issue (in each case whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere), which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" in Hong Kong as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made thereunder.

Singapore

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the shares may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the shares be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor (as defined under Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore, or the SFA) under Section 274 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA) pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA, in each case subject to conditions set forth in the SFA.

Where the shares are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor, the securities (as defined in Section 239(1) of the SFA) of that corporation shall not be transferable for 6 months after that corporation has acquired the shares under Section 275 of the SFA except: (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA or to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA), (2) where such transfer arises from an offer in that corporation's securities pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, (3) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer, (4) where the transfer is by operation of law, (5) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA, or (6) as specified in Regulation 32 of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Shares and Debentures) Regulations 2005 of Singapore, or Regulation 32.

Where the shares are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an

accredited investor, the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferable for 6 months after that trust has acquired the shares under Section 275 of the SFA except: (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA or to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA), (2) where such transfer arises from an offer that is made on terms that such rights or interest are acquired at a consideration of not less than S$200,000 (or its equivalent in a foreign currency) for each transaction (whether such amount is to be paid for in cash or by exchange of securities or other assets), (3) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer, (4) where the transfer is by operation of law, (5) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA, or (6) as specified in Regulation 32.

Singapore Securities and Futures Act Product Classification—Solely for the purposes of its obligations pursuant to Sections 309B(1)(a) and 309B(1)(c) of the SFA, we have determined, and hereby notify all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309A of the SFA) that the shares are "prescribed capital markets products" (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

Japan

The shares have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended), or the FIEA. The shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan (including any person resident in Japan or any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan) or to others for reoffering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the FIEA and otherwise in compliance with any relevant laws and regulations of Japan.

Switzerland

The shares may not be publicly offered in Switzerland and will not be listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange, or SIX, or on any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. This document has been prepared without regard to the disclosure standards for issuance prospectuses under art. 652a or art. 1156 of the Swiss Code of Obligations or the disclosure standards for listing prospectuses under art. 27 ff. of the SIX Listing Rules or the listing rules of any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the shares or the offering may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the offering, the Company, the shares have been or will be filed with or approved by any Swiss regulatory authority. In particular, this document will not be filed with, and the offer of shares will not be supervised by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority FINMA, or FINMA, and the offer of shares has not been and will not be authorized under the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes, or CISA. The investor protection afforded to acquirers of interests in collective investment schemes under the CISA does not extend to acquirers of shares.

Dubai International Financial Centre

This prospectus relates to an Exempt Offer in accordance with the Offered Securities Rules of the Dubai Financial Services Authority, or DFSA. This prospectus is intended for distribution only to persons of a type specified in the Offered Securities Rules of the DFSA. It must not be delivered to, or relied on by, any other person. The DFSA has no responsibility for reviewing or verifying any

documents in connection with Exempt Offers. The DFSA has not approved this prospectus nor taken steps to verify the information set forth herein and has no responsibility for the prospectus. The shares to which this prospectus relates may be illiquid and/or subject to restrictions on their resale. Prospective purchasers of the shares offered should conduct their own due diligence on the shares. If you do not understand the contents of this prospectus you should consult an authorized financial advisor.

Australia

No placement document, prospectus, product disclosure statement or other disclosure document has been lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission, or ASIC, in relation to the offering. This prospectus does not constitute a prospectus, product disclosure statement or other disclosure document under the Corporations Act 2001, or the Corporations Act, and does not purport to include the information required for a prospectus, product disclosure statement or other disclosure document under the Corporations Act.

Any offer in Australia of the shares may only be made to persons, or the Exempt Investors, who are "sophisticated investors" (within the meaning of section 708(8) of the Corporations Act), "professional investors" (within the meaning of section 708(11) of the Corporations Act) or otherwise pursuant to one or more exemptions contained in section 708 of the Corporations Act so that it is lawful to offer the shares without disclosure to investors under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act.

The shares applied for by Exempt Investors in Australia must not be offered for sale in Australia in the period of 12 months after the date of allotment under the offering, except in circumstances where disclosure to investors under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act would not be required pursuant to an exemption under section 708 of the Corporations Act or otherwise or where the offer is pursuant to a disclosure document which complies with Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act. Any person acquiring shares must observe such Australian on-sale restrictions.

This prospectus contains general information only and does not take account of the investment objectives, financial situation or particular needs of any particular person. It does not contain any securities recommendations or financial product advice. Before making an investment decision, investors need to consider whether the information in this prospectus is appropriate to their needs, objectives and circumstances, and, if necessary, seek expert advice on those matters.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the issuance of our common stock offered in this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Kirkland & Ellis LLP, Chicago, Illinois. Certain partners of Kirkland & Ellis LLP are members of a limited partnership that is an investor in one or more investment funds affiliated with Vista. Kirkland & Ellis LLP represents entities affiliated with Vista in connection with legal matters. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the underwriters by Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, New York, New York.

EXPERTS

The financial statements audited by Ernst & Young, LLP as of and for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 have been included in this prospectus in reliance on the authority of their report as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act to register our common stock being offered in this prospectus. This prospectus, which forms part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information included in the registration statement and the attached exhibits. You will find additional information about us and our common stock in the registration statement. References in this prospectus to any of our contracts, agreements or other documents are not necessarily complete, and you should refer to the exhibits attached to the registration statement for copies of the actual contracts, agreements or documents. The SEC maintains an Internet website that contains reports and other information about issuers, like us, that file electronically with the SEC. The address of that website is www.sec.gov.

On the closing of this offering, we will be subject to the information reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, and we will file reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. These reports, proxy statements and other information will be available for inspection and copying at the website of the SEC referred to above.

We also maintain a website at www.jamf.com. Information contained in, or accessible through, our website is not a part of this prospectus, and the inclusion of our website address in this prospectus is only as an inactive textual reference.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors of Jamf Holding Corp.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.) (the Company) as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2019, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2019, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2017.

Minneapolis, Minnesota
March 9, 2020

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(In thousands, except share and per share data)

	March 31, 2020	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
	(unaudited)		
Assets			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 22,677	$ 32,433	$ 39,240
Trade accounts receivable, net	46,203	46,513	30,854
Income taxes receivable	520	14	65
Deferred contract costs	6,331	5,553	2,526
Prepaid expenses	13,491	10,935	6,682
Other current assets	5,194	3,133	922
Total current assets	94,416	98,581	80,289
Equipment and leasehold improvements, net	12,274	12,477	9,228
Goodwill	539,818	539,818	501,145
Other intangible assets, net	226,741	235,099	252,171
Deferred contract costs	18,154	16,234	8,461
Other assets	2,524	2,599	2,090
Total assets	$ 893,927	$ 904,808	$ 853,384
Liabilities and stockholders' equity			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	$ 1,804	$ 3,684	$ 2,343
Accrued liabilities	22,862	26,927	18,809
Income taxes payable	536	819	147
Deferred revenues	122,859	120,089	86,220
Total current liabilities	148,061	151,519	107,519
Deferred revenues, noncurrent	22,876	20,621	14,442
Deferred tax liability	15,566	18,133	26,384
Debt	201,597	201,319	171,749
Other liabilities	9,325	9,338	196
Total liabilities	397,425	400,930	320,290
Commitments and contingencies			
Stockholders' equity:			
Common stock, $0.001 par value, 1,200,000 shares authorized, 935,113, 934,942 and 933,179 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively	1	1	1
Additional paid-in capital	569,772	568,858	565,474
Accumulated deficit	(73,271)	(64,981)	(32,381)
Total stockholders' equity	496,502	503,878	533,094
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 893,927	$ 904,808	$ 853,384

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Consolidated Statements of Operations

(In thousands, except share and per share data)

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Years Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
		(unaudited)		
Revenue:				
Subscription	$ 50,078	$ 33,740	$ 159,111	$ 100,350
Services	4,010	4,501	19,008	20,206
License	6,302	5,887	25,908	26,006
Total revenue	60,390	44,128	204,027	146,562
Cost of revenue:				
Cost of subscription (exclusive of amortization shown below)	9,248	6,957	31,539	24,088
Cost of services (exclusive of amortization shown below)	3,086	3,643	14,224	16,246
Amortization expense	2,677	2,441	10,266	8,969
Total cost of revenue	15,011	13,041	56,029	49,303
Gross profit	45,379	31,087	147,998	97,259
Operating expenses:				
Sales and marketing	22,282	15,276	71,006	51,976
Research and development	12,617	9,043	42,829	31,515
General and administrative	11,289	7,263	32,003	22,270
Amortization expense	5,674	5,633	22,416	21,491
Total operating expenses	51,862	37,215	168,254	127,252
Loss from operations	(6,483)	(6,128)	(20,256)	(29,993)
Interest expense, net	(4,778)	(5,471)	(21,423)	(18,203)
Foreign currency transaction loss	(304)	(253)	(1,252)	(418)
Other income, net	55	55	220	221
Loss before income tax benefit	(11,510)	(11,797)	(42,711)	(48,393)
Income tax benefit	3,220	2,787	10,111	12,137
Net loss	$ (8,290)	$ (9,010)	$ (32,600)	$ (36,256)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (8.87)	$ (9.65)	$ (34.90)	$ (38.97)
Weighted-average shares used to compute net loss per share, basic and diluted	935,096	933,454	934,110	930,443

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity

(In thousands, except share and per share data)

	Stock Class Common				
	Shares	Amount	Additional Paid-In Capital	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Stockholders' Equity
Balance, December 31, 2017	930,000	$ 1	$ 561,389	$ 3,875	$ 565,265
Issuance of common stock	3,179	—	1,770	—	1,770
Share-based compensation	—	—	2,315	—	2,315
Net loss	—	—	—	(36,256)	(36,256)
Balance, December 31, 2018	**933,179**	**$ 1**	**$ 565,474**	**$ (32,381)**	**$ 533,094**
Issuance of common stock	1,763	—	923	—	923
Share-based compensation	—	—	2,461	—	2,461
Net loss	—	—	—	(32,600)	(32,600)
Balance, December 31, 2019	**934,942**	**$ 1**	**$ 568,858**	**$ (64,981)**	**$ 503,878**
Issuance of common stock (unaudited)	171	—	103	—	103
Share-based compensation (unaudited)	—	—	811	—	811
Net loss (unaudited)	—	—	—	(8,290)	(8,290)
Balance, March 31, 2020 (unaudited)	**935,113**	**$ 1**	**$ 569,772**	**$ (73,271)**	**$ 496,502**
Balance, December 31, 2018	933,179	$ 1	$ 565,474	$ (32,381)	$ 533,094
Issuance of common stock (unaudited)	392	—	236	—	236
Share-based compensation (unaudited)	—	—	569	—	569
Net loss (unaudited)	—	—	—	(9,010)	(9,010)
Balance, March 31, 2019 (unaudited)	**933,571**	**$ 1**	**$ 566,279**	**$ (41,391)**	**$ 524,889**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(In thousands)

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Years Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(unaudited)			
Cash provided by (used in) operating activities:				
Net loss	$ (8,290)	$ (9,010)	$ (32,600)	$ (36,256)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash provided by (used in) operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization expense	9,586	8,947	36,807	33,914
Amortization of deferred contract costs	2,090	1,330	6,250	3,391
Amortization of debt issuance costs	279	45	1,120	513
Change in return allowance	150	—	—	—
Loss (gain) on disposal of equipment and leasehold improvements	10	(2)	(17)	14
Share-based compensation	811	569	2,461	2,315
Deferred taxes	(2,564)	(2,923)	(11,247)	(12,550)
Adjustment to Digita earnout	—	—	200	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:				
Trade accounts receivable	310	(4,092)	(14,462)	(3,316)
Income tax receivable/payable	(789)	(9)	559	(977)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(4,542)	(2,517)	(6,862)	(2,555)
Deferred contract costs	(4,788)	(3,712)	(17,050)	(13,222)
Accounts payable	(1,880)	(707)	1,295	(313)
Accrued liabilities	(4,215)	(3,317)	7,789	5,965
Deferred revenue	5,025	7,543	36,998	32,476
Other liabilities	(13)	(4)	(58)	(39)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(8,820)	(7,859)	11,183	9,360
Cash used in investing activities:				
Acquisition, net of cash acquired	—	(35,306)	(40,173)	(2,893)
Purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements	(1,039)	(1,504)	(7,190)	(2,909)
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,039)	(36,810)	(47,363)	(5,802)
Cash provided by financing activities:				
Proceeds from credit agreements	—	40,000	40,000	—
Debt issuance costs	—	(450)	(1,550)	—
Payments on Revolver	—	—	(10,000)	—
Proceeds from the exercise of stock options	103	236	923	1,770
Net cash provided by financing activities	103	39,786	29,373	1,770
Net increase (decrease) in cash	(9,756)	(4,883)	(6,807)	5,328
Cash, beginning of period	32,433	39,240	39,240	33,912
Cash, end of period	$ 22,677	$ 34,357	$ 32,433	$ 39,240
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:				
Cash paid for interest	$ 4,734	$ 5,069	$ 20,693	$ 17,835
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds	216	239	596	1,461

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 1. Basis of presentation and description of business

Description of business

Jamf Holding Corp. and its wholly owned subsidiaries, collectively, are referred to herein as the "Company", "we", "us" or "our". Effective June 25, 2020, the name of the Company was changed from Juno Topco, Inc. to Jamf Holding Corp. The Company helps organizations connect, manage and protect Apple products, apps and corporate resources in the cloud without ever having to touch the devices. With our products, Apple devices can be deployed to employees brand new in the shrink-wrapped box, automatically set up and personalized at first power-on and continuously administered throughout the life of the device. The Company's customers are located throughout the world.

Emerging Growth Company Status

We are an emerging growth company, as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"). Under the JOBS Act, emerging growth companies can delay adopting new or revised accounting standards issued subsequent to the enactment of the JOBS Act, until such time as those standards apply to private companies.

We have elected to use this extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards that have different effective dates for public and private companies until the earlier of the date that we are (i) no longer an emerging growth company or (ii) affirmatively and irrevocably opt out of the extended transition period provided in the JOBS Act. As a result, our consolidated financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with the new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates.

We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of (i) the last day of the first fiscal year (a) following the fifth anniversary of the completion of this offering, (b) in which our total annual gross revenue is at least $1.07 billion or (c) when we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer, which means the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates exceeds $700.0 million as of the prior June 30th and (ii) the date on which we have issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities during the prior three-year period.

Vista Equity Partners acquisition

On November 13, 2017, pursuant to an Agreement and Plan of Merger by and among Juno Intermediate, Inc. ("Juno Intermediate"), Merger Sub, Inc. ("Merger Sub"), and JAMF Holdings, Inc. ("Holdings"), Vista Equity Partners ("Vista") acquired a majority share of all the issued and outstanding shares of Holdings at the purchase price of $733.8 million (the "Vista Acquisition"). Merger Sub was absorbed into Holdings as part of the acquisition and Juno Intermediate survived and was considered the accounting acquirer. The Company accounted for the Vista Acquisition by applying the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 805, Business Combinations ("ASC 805").

Basis of presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and include all adjustments necessary for

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 1. Basis of presentation and description of business (Continued)

the fair presentation of the consolidated financial position, results of operations, and cash flows of the Company.

Unaudited Interim Consolidated Financial Information

The accompanying interim consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2020, the consolidated statements of operations, of stockholders' equity and of cash flows for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019, and the related footnote disclosures are unaudited. These unaudited interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the annual consolidated financial statements and, in management's opinion, include all adjustments necessary for the fair presentation of the consolidated financial position, results of operations, and cash flows of the Company. The results for the three months ended March 31, 2020 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the year ending December 31, 2020 or for any future period.

Use of estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the reporting date, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. These estimates are based on management's best knowledge of current events and actions that the Company may undertake in the future and include, but are not limited to, revenue recognition, stock-based compensation, commissions, goodwill and accounting for income taxes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Segment and Geographic Information

Our chief operating decision maker ("CODM") is our Chief Executive Officer, who reviews financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of making operating decisions, assessing financial performance and allocating resources. We operate our business as one operating segment and therefore we have one reportable segment.

Revenue by geographic region as determined based on the end user customer address was as follows:

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Years Ended December 31,	
($000's)	**2020**	**2019**	**2019**	**2018**
	(unaudited)			
Revenue:				
The Americas	$ 48,321	$ 33,984	$ 156,259	$ 117,454
Europe, the Middle East, India, and Africa	8,826	7,591	36,235	20,536
Asia Pacific	3,243	2,553	11,533	8,572
	$ 60,390	$ 44,128	$ 204,027	$ 146,562

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies

Principles of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Net Loss per Share of Common Stock

Basic net loss per common share is calculated by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period, without consideration for potentially dilutive securities. Diluted net loss per common share is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of common shares and potentially dilutive securities outstanding for the period determined using the treasury-stock method. For purposes of the diluted net loss per common share calculation, restricted stock units and stock options are considered to be potentially dilutive securities. Because we have reported a net loss for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited) and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the number of shares used to calculate diluted net loss per common share is the same as the number of shares used to calculate basic net loss per common share for those periods because the potentially dilutive shares would have been anti-dilutive if included in the calculation.

Cash and cash equivalents

The Company considers any highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity date of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The Company maintains cash in deposit accounts that, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts.

Trade receivables, net

Credit is extended to customers in the normal course of business, generally with 30-day payment terms. Receivables are recorded at net realizable value, which includes allowances for doubtful accounts. The Company reviews the collectability of trade receivables on an ongoing basis. The Company reserves for trade receivables determined to be uncollectible. This determination is based on the delinquency of the account, the financial condition of the customer, and the Company's collection experience. The allowance for doubtful accounts was $0.2 million at both March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019 and $0.1 million at December 31, 2018. For the three months ended March 31, 2020 (unaudited), the Company had two distributors that accounted for more than 10% of total net revenues. Total receivables related to these distributors were $15.7 million at March 31, 2020 (unaudited). For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company had one distributor that accounted for more than 10% of total net revenues. Total receivables related to this distributor were $6.0 million and $7.8 million at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

Activity related to our allowance for doubtful accounts was as follows:

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Years Ended December 31,	
($000's)	**2020**	**2019**	**2019**	**2018**
	(unaudited)			
Balance, beginning of period	$ 200	$ 60	$ 60	$ 60
Bad-debt expense	90	36	279	37
Accounts written off	(90)	(36)	(139)	(37)
Balance, end of period	$ 200	$ 60	$ 200	$ 60

Equipment and leasehold improvements, net

Equipment and leasehold improvements are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. These lives range from 3 to 5 years for computers and server equipment, 3 years for software, 5 to 7 years for furniture and fixtures, and the lower of lease term or useful life on leasehold improvements. Repair and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred.

Impairment or disposal of long-lived assets

The Company evaluates the recoverability of its long-lived assets in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 360, Property, Plant and Equipment, which requires that long-lived assets and finite-lived identifiable intangible assets be reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable.

Goodwill

The Company evaluates goodwill for impairment in accordance with ASC Topic 350, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, which requires goodwill to be either qualitatively or quantitatively assessed for impairment annually (or more frequently if impairment indicators arise) for each reporting unit. The Company has one reporting unit. The Company performs its impairment testing of goodwill at least annually and more frequently if events occur that would indicate that it is more likely than not the fair value of the reporting unit is less than carrying value. If the Company's reporting unit carrying amount exceeds its fair value an impairment charge will be recorded based on that difference. The impairment charge will be limited to the amount of goodwill currently recognized in the Company's single reporting unit. The Company performed the annual assessment as of October 1, 2019 and no impairment was identified.

Other intangibles, net

Other intangible assets, including customer relationships, developed technology, and trademarks acquired in our previous acquisitions, have definite lives and are amortized over a period ranging from 1 to 12 years on a straight-line basis. Intangible assets are tested for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset (asset

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

group) may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds the estimated undiscounted cash flows generated by the asset. The amount of the impairment loss recorded is calculated by the excess of the asset's carrying value over its fair value.

Debt issuance costs

Costs of debt financing are charged to expense over the lives of the related financing agreements. Remaining costs and the future period over which they would be charged to expense are reassessed when amendments to the related financing agreements or prepayments occur. Debt issuance costs for the Company's term loan are recognized as an offset to the Company's debt liability and are amortized using the effective-interest method. Debt issuance costs for the Company's revolving line of credit are recognized within other non-current assets and are amortized on a straight-line basis.

Deferred offering costs

Deferred offering costs are capitalized and consist of fees incurred in connection with the anticipated sale of common stock in an initial public offering ("IPO") and include legal, accounting, printing, and other IPO-related costs. Upon completion of an IPO, these deferred costs will be reclassified to stockholders' equity and recorded against the proceeds from the offering. In the event an IPO is terminated, the deferred offering costs would be expensed in the period of termination as a charge to operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. The balance of deferred offering costs included within other current assets at March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019 was $4.6 million and $2.3 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had not incurred such costs.

Foreign currency remeasurement

Our reporting currency is the U.S. dollar. The functional currency of all our international operations is the U.S. dollar. The assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of the Company's foreign operations are remeasured in accordance with ASC Topic 830, *Foreign Currency Matters.* Remeasurement adjustments are recorded as foreign currency transaction gains (losses) in the consolidated statement of operations. For both the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited), the Company recognized a foreign currency loss of $0.3 million. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company recognized a foreign currency loss of $1.3 million and $0.4 million, respectively.

Stock-based compensation

The Company applies the provisions of ASC Topic 718, Compensation — Stock Compensation ("ASC 718"), in its accounting and reporting for stock-based compensation. ASC 718 requires all stock-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the income statement based on their fair values. All service-based options outstanding under the Company's option plans have exercise prices equal to the fair value of the Company's stock on the grant date. The fair value of these service options is determined using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The estimated fair value of service-based awards is

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

recognized as compensation expense over the applicable vesting period. All awards expire after 10 years. The fair value of each grant of service options was determined by the Company using the methods and assumptions discussed below. Each of these inputs is subjective and generally requires judgment to determine.

Expected Term — The expected term of stock options represents the weighted-average period the stock options are expected to be outstanding. For time-based awards, the estimated expected term of options granted is generally calculated as the vesting period plus the midpoint of the remaining contractual term, as the Company does not have sufficient historical information to develop reasonable expectations surrounding future exercise patterns and post-vesting employment termination behavior.

Expected Volatility — The expected stock price volatility assumption was determined by examining the historical volatilities of a group of industry peers, as the Company did not have any trading history for its common stock. The Company will continue to analyze the historical stock price volatility and expected term assumptions as more historical data for the Company's common stock becomes available.

Risk-Free Interest Rate — The risk-free rate assumption was based on the U.S. Treasury instruments with terms that were consistent with the expected term of the Company's stock options.

Expected Dividend — The expected dividend assumption was based on the Company's history and expectation of dividend payouts.

Fair Value of Common Stock — The fair value of the shares of common stock underlying the stock options has historically been the responsibility of and determined by the Company's board of directors. Because there has been no public market for the Company's common stock, the board of directors has used independent third-party valuations of the Company's common stock, operating and financial performance, and general and industry-specific economic outlook, amongst other factors.

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Years Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(unaudited)			
Expected life of options	—	—	6.25 years	6.25 years
Expected volatility	—	—	45.1% - 45.3%	44.8% - 46.6%
Risk-free interest rates	—	—	1.6% - 1.7%	2.5% - 2.8%
Expected dividend yield	—	—	—	—
Weighted-average grant-date fair value	—	—	$801.40	$296.09

Compensation cost for restricted stock units is determined based on the fair market value of the Company's stock at the date of the grant. Stock-based compensation expense is generally recognized over the required service period. Forfeitures are accounted for when they occur.

The Company also grants performance-based awards to certain executives that vest and become exercisable when Vista's realized cash return on its investment in the Company equals or

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

exceeds $1.515 billion upon a change in control of the Company ("Termination Event"). The terms of the agreement do not specify a performance period for the occurrence of the Termination Event. The contractual term of the awards is 10 years. These options are also referred to as return target options. Since the performance condition relates to a Termination Event, and as a change of control cannot be probable until it occurs, no compensation expense will be recorded until a Termination Event. In 2018, as there is also a market condition with these options based on a return on equity target, the fair value of the awards was determined using a Monte Carlo simulation. In 2019, the Company used a Modified Black-Scholes option pricing model which uses Level 3 inputs for fair value measurement which would yield similar results to the Monte Carlo simulation and simplify the process.

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Years Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(unaudited)			
Expected life of options	—	—	3 - 3.25 years	4.50 years
Expected volatility	—	—	50% - 55%	55%
Risk-free interest rates	—	—	1.49% - 1.67%	2.7%
Expected dividend yield	—	—	—	—
Weighted-average grant-date fair value	—	—	$662.22	$161.43

Income taxes

We account for income taxes in accordance with ASC Topic 740, Income Taxes, under which deferred tax liabilities and assets are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between financial statement carrying amounts and the tax basis of assets and liabilities and net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized.

We use a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. A tax position is recognized when it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes. A tax position that meets the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold is measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement with a taxing authority. The standard also provides guidance on derecognition of tax benefits, classification on the balance sheet, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure and transition.

Revenue recognition

The Company applies ASC Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASC 606"). To determine the appropriate amount of revenue to be recognized in accordance with ASC 606, the Company follows a five-step model as follows:

- Identify the contract with a customer
- Identify the performance obligations in the contract

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

- Determine the transaction price
- Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract
- Recognize revenue when or as performance obligations are satisfied

The Company's revenue is primarily derived from sales of SaaS subscriptions, support and maintenance contracts, software licenses, and related professional services. The Company's products and services are marketed and sold directly, as well as indirectly through third-party resellers, to the end-user.

The Company assesses the contract term as the period in which the parties to the contract have enforceable rights and obligations. The contract term can differ from the stated term in contracts with certain termination or renewal rights, depending on whether there are substantive penalties associated with those rights. Customer contracts are generally standardized and non-cancelable for the duration of the stated contract term.

Nature of Products and Services

Subscription: Subscription includes SaaS subscription arrangements which include a promise to allow customers to access software hosted by the Company over the contract period, without allowing the customer to take possession of the software or transfer hosting to a third party. Subscription also includes support and maintenance, which includes when-and-if available software updates and technical support on our perpetual and on-premise subscription licenses. Because the subscription represents a stand-ready obligation to provide a series of distinct periods of access to the subscription, which are all substantially the same and that have the same pattern of transfer to the customer, subscriptions are accounted for as a series and revenue is recognized ratably over the contract term, beginning at the point when the customer is able to use and benefit from the subscription.

Services: Services, including training, are often sold as part of new software license or subscription contracts. These services are fulfilled by the Company and with the use of other vendors and do not significantly modify, integrate or otherwise depend on other performance obligations included in the contracts. Services are generally performed over a one- to two-day period and, when sold as part of new software license or subscription contracts, at or near the outset of the related contract. When other vendors participate in the provisioning of the services, the Company recognizes the related revenue on a gross basis as the Company is the principal in these arrangements. Revenue related to services is recognized, as the Company's performance obligation is fulfilled. Related fulfillment costs are recognized as incurred.

License: Licenses include sales of perpetual and on-premise subscription arrangements. Licenses for on-premise software provide the customer with a right to use the software as it exists when made available to the customer. Revenue from software licenses is recognized upon transfer of control to the customer, which is typically upon making the software available to the customer.

Certain contracts may include explicit options to renew maintenance at a stated price. These options are generally priced in line with the stand-alone selling price ("SSP") and therefore do not provide a material right to the customer. If the option provides a material right to the customer, then the material right is accounted for as a separate performance obligation and the Company

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

recognizes revenue when those future goods or services underlying the option are transferred or when the option expires.

Significant Judgments

When the Company's contracts with customers contain multiple performance obligations, the contract transaction price is allocated on a relative SSP basis to each performance obligation. The Company typically determines SSP based on observable selling prices of its products and services.

In instances where SSP is not directly observable, such as with software licenses that are never sold on a stand-alone basis, SSP is determined using information that may include market conditions and other observable inputs. SSP is typically established as ranges and the Company typically has more than one SSP range for individual products and services due to the stratification of those products and services by customer class, channel type, and purchase quantity, among other circumstances.

Transaction Price

The transaction price is the amount of consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring goods and services to the customer. Revenue from sales is recorded based on the transaction price, which includes estimates of variable consideration. The amount of variable consideration that is included in the transaction price is constrained and is included only to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved.

The Company's contracts with customers may include service level agreements, which entitle the customer to receive service credits, and in certain cases, service refunds, when defined service levels are not met. These arrangements represent a form of variable consideration, which is included in the calculation of the transaction price to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved. The Company estimates the amount of variable consideration at the expected value based on its assessment of legal enforceability, anticipated performance and a review of specific transactions, historical experience, and market and economic conditions. The Company has historically not experienced any significant incidents affecting the defined levels of reliability and performance as required by the contracts and therefore, the related amounts are not constrained.

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

Disaggregation of Revenue

The Company separates revenue into recurring and non-recurring categories to disaggregate those revenues that are one-time in nature from those that are term-based and renewable. Revenue from recurring and non-recurring contractual arrangements are as follows:

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Years Ended December 31,	
($000's)	**2020**	**2019**	**2019**	**2018**
	(unaudited)			
SaaS subscription and support and maintenance	$ 50,078	$ 33,740	$ 159,111	$ 100,350
On-premise subscription	4,540	3,041	16,078	12,690
Recurring revenue	54,618	36,781	175,189	113,040
Perpetual licenses	1,762	2,846	9,830	13,316
Professional services	4,010	4,501	19,008	20,206
Non-recurring revenue	5,772	7,347	28,838	33,522
Total revenue	$ 60,390	$ 44,128	$ 204,027	$ 146,562

Contract Balances

The timing of revenue recognition may not align with the right to invoice the customer. The Company records accounts receivable when it has the unconditional right to issue an invoice and receive payment regardless of whether revenue has been recognized. For multiyear agreements, the Company will either invoice the customer in full at the inception of the contract or annually at the beginning of each annual period. If revenue has not yet been recognized, then a contract liability (deferred revenue) is also recorded. Deferred revenue classified as current on the consolidated balance sheet is expected to be recognized as revenue within one year. Non-current deferred revenue will be fully recognized within five years. If revenue is recognized in advance of the right to invoice, a contract asset is recorded.

Contract liabilities consist of customer billings in advance of revenue being recognized. The Company invoices its customers for subscription, support and maintenance and services in advance.

Changes in contract liabilities were as follows:

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Years Ended December 31,	
($000's)	**2020**	**2019**	**2019**	**2018**
	(unaudited)			
Balance, beginning of the period	$ 140,710	$ 100,662	$ 100,662	$ 68,048
Revenue earned	(47,723)	(34,607)	(86,220)	(54,955)
Deferral of revenue	52,748	45,200	126,268	87,569
Balance, end of the period	$ 145,735	$ 111,255	$ 140,710	$ 100,662

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

There were no significant changes to our contract assets and liabilities during the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited) and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 outside of our sales activities.

In instances where the timing of revenue recognition differs from the timing of the right to invoice, the Company has determined that a significant financing component generally does not exist. The primary purpose of the Company's invoicing terms is to provide customers with simplified and predictable ways of purchasing the products and services and not to receive financing from or provide financing to the customer. Additionally, the Company has elected the practical expedient that permits an entity not to recognize a significant financing component if the time between the transfer of a good or service and payment is one year or less.

Payment terms on invoiced amounts are typically 30-days. The Company does not offer rights of return for its products and services in the normal course of business and contracts generally do not include customer acceptance clauses.

Remaining Performance Obligations

Revenue allocated to remaining performance obligations represents contracted revenue that has not yet been recognized, which includes deferred revenue and noncancelable amounts to be invoiced. As of March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019, the Company had $154.8 million and $149.5 million, respectively, of remaining performance obligations, with 85% and 86%, respectively, expected to be recognized as revenue over the succeeding 12 months, and the remainder expected to be recognized over the three years thereafter.

Deferred Contract Costs

Sales commissions as well as associated payroll taxes and retirement plan contributions (together, contract costs) that are incremental to the acquisition of customer contracts, are capitalized using a portfolio approach as deferred contract costs on the consolidated balance sheet when the period of benefit is determined to be greater than one year. The Company has elected to apply the practical expedient to expense contract costs as incurred when the expected amortization period is one year or less. The judgments made in determining the amount of costs incurred include the portion of the commissions that are expensed in the current period versus the portion of the commissions that are recognized over the expected period of benefit, which often extends beyond the contract term as we do not pay a commission upon renewal of the service contracts. Contract costs are allocated to each performance obligation within the contract and amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected benefit period of the related performance obligations. Contract costs are amortized as a component of sales and marketing expenses in our consolidated statement of operations. We have determined that the expected period of benefit is five years based on evaluation of a number of factors, including customer attrition rates, weighted average useful lives of our customer relationship and developed technology intangible assets, and market factors, including overall competitive environment and technology life of competitors. Total amortization of contract costs for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited) was $2.1 million and $1.3 million, respectively. Total amortization of contract costs for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 was $6.2 million and $3.4 million, respectively.

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

The Company periodically reviews these deferred costs to determine whether events or changes in circumstances have occurred that could affect the period of benefit of these deferred contract costs. There were no impairment losses recorded during the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited) and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018.

Software development costs

Costs related to research, design and development of software products prior to establishment of technological feasibility are charged to software development expense as incurred. Software development costs, if material, are capitalized, beginning when a product's technological feasibility has been established using the working model approach and ending when a product is available for general release to customers. For the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited) and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, no software development costs were capitalized, because the time period and costs incurred between technological feasibility and general release for all software product releases were insignificant. For the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited), total research and development costs were $12.6 million and $9.0 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, total research and development costs were $42.8 million and $31.5 million, respectively.

Advertising costs

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred and presented within selling and marketing within the consolidated statement of operations. Advertising costs were $2.4 million and $1.7 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited), respectively. Advertising costs were $8.7 million and $7.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Interest expense, net

For the three months ended March 31, 2020 (unaudited), interest expense from debt financing of $4.8 million is offset by interest income from cash investments of $0.1 million. For the three months ended March 31, 2019 (unaudited), interest expense from debt financing of $5.8 million is offset by interest income from cash investments of $0.1 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2019, interest expense from debt financing of $21.9 million is offset by interest income from cash investments of $0.5 million. For the year ended December 31, 2018, interest expense from debt financing of $18.7 million is offset by interest income from cash investments of $0.5 million.

Recently issued accounting pronouncements not yet adopted

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB, or other standard setting bodies and adopted by us as of the specified effective date. Unless otherwise discussed, the impact of recently issued standards that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations upon adoption.

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

Financial Instruments — Credit Losses

In June 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments* ("ASU 2016-13"), which introduces a model based on expected losses to estimate credit losses for most financial assets and certain other instruments. In November 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-10 *Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326), Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815), and Leases (Topic 842): Effective Dates* ("ASU 2019-10"). The update allows the extension of the initial effective date for entities which have not yet adopted ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* ("ASU 2016-02"). The standard is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2022, with early adoption permitted for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Entities will apply the standard's provisions by recording a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings. The Company has not yet adopted ASU 2016-13 and is currently evaluating the effect the standard will have on its consolidated financial statements.

Fair Value Measurement — Disclosure Framework

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework — Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement* ("ASU 2018-13"), which amends ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements*. ASU 2018-13 modifies the disclosure requirements for fair value measurements by removing, modifying, or adding certain disclosures. The effective date is the first quarter of fiscal year 2021, with early adoption permitted for the removed disclosures and delayed adoption permitted until fiscal year 2021 for the new disclosures. The removed and modified disclosures will be adopted on a retrospective basis and the new disclosures will be adopted on a prospective basis. The Company has not yet adopted ASU 2018-13 and is currently evaluating the effect the standard will have on its consolidated financial statements.

Leases

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02. The update requires lessees to put most leases on their balance sheets while recognizing expenses on their income statements in a manner similar to current GAAP. The guidance also eliminates current real estate-specific provisions for all entities. For lessors, the guidance modifies the classification criteria and the accounting for sales-type and direct financing leases. In June 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-05, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) and Leases (Topic 842): Effective Dates for Certain Entities*. The update defers the initial effective date of ASU 2016-02 by one year for private companies and private not-for-profits. For these entities the effective date is for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022. Early adoption is permitted, and the modified retrospective method is to be applied. The Company is currently assessing the timing and impact of adopting the updated provisions.

Income Taxes

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes ("ASU 2019-12"), which simplifies the accounting for income taxes, eliminates certain exceptions to the general principles in Topic 740 and clarifies certain

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

aspects of the current guidance to improve consistent application among reporting entities. ASU 2019-12 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021 and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2022. Early adoption is permitted. The method of adoption varies for the provisions in the update. The Company is currently evaluating the effect the standard will have on its consolidated financial statements.

Reference Rate Reform

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-04, Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting ("ASU 2020-04"), which provides entities with temporary optional financial reporting alternatives to ease the potential burden in accounting for reference rate reform and includes a provision that allows entities to account for a modified contract as a continuation of an existing contract. ASU 2020-04 is effective upon issuance and can be applied through December 31, 2022. The Company is currently evaluating the effect the standard will have on its consolidated financial statements.

Adoption of new accounting pronouncements

Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract

In March 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-15, *Intangibles — Goodwill and Others — Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract* ("ASU 2018-15"), which aligns the accounting for implementation costs incurred in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract with the accounting for implementation costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software under ASC Subtopic 350-40, in order to determine which costs to capitalize and recognize as an asset. ASU 2018-15 is effective for annual reporting periods, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2019, and can be applied either prospectively to implementation costs incurred after the date of adoption or retrospectively to all arrangements. The Company adopted the new standard in the first quarter of fiscal year 2020. The adoption of the standard did not have an impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements (unaudited) as the Company does not have any of these arrangements.

Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-07, *Compensation — Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting* ("ASU 2018-07"), with an intent to reduce cost and complexity and to improve financial reporting for share-based payments issued to nonemployees. The amendments in ASU 2018-07 provide for the simplification of the measurement of share-based payment transactions for acquiring goods and services from nonemployees. Currently, the accounting requirements for nonemployee and employee share-based payment transactions are significantly different. This standard expands the scope of ASC Topic 718 to include share-based payments issued to nonemployees for goods or services, aligning the accounting for share-based payments to nonemployees and employees. ASU 2018-07 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those periods, and early adoption is permitted. The Company adopted the new standard in the first

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

quarter of fiscal year 2020. The adoption did not have an impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements (unaudited) as the Company does not have any nonemployee share-based payment awards.

Note 3. Financial instruments fair value

We report financial assets and liabilities and nonfinancial assets and liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the consolidated financial statements on a recurring basis in accordance with ASC Topic 820. ASC 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities, which are required to be recorded at fair value, we consider the principal or most advantageous market in which we would transact and the market-based risk measurements or assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, such as inherent risk, transfer restrictions and credit risk.

ASC 820 also establishes a fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value into three levels. Fair value represents the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. GAAP established a hierarchy framework to classify the fair value based on the observability of significant inputs to the measurement. The levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

Level 1: Fair value is determined using an unadjusted quoted price in an active market for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Fair value is estimated using inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: Fair value is estimated using unobservable inputs that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

The carrying value of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate their fair value. The fair value of our debt at March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019 and 2018 was $203.3 million, $203.1 million and $173.4 million, respectively (Level 2). The carrying value of our debt as of March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019 and 2018 was $205.0 million, $205.0 million and $175.0 million, respectively. The fair value of our debt was determined using discounted cash flow analysis based on market rates for similar types of borrowings.

Note 4. Equipment and leasehold improvements

Equipment and leasehold improvements are recorded at cost. Expenditures for renewals and betterments that extend the life of such assets are capitalized. Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred. Differences between amounts received and net carrying value of assets

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 4. Equipment and leasehold improvements (Continued)

retired or disposed of are charged or credited to income as incurred. Equipment and leasehold improvements are as follows:

		December 31,	
		As of	
($000's)	**March 31, 2020**	**2019**	**2018**
	(unaudited)		
Computers	$ 9,121	$ 8,505	$ 4,552
Software	544	527	519
Furniture/fixtures	3,746	3,675	1,876
Leasehold improvements	6,590	6,523	5,160
Capital in progress	132	70	120
	20,133	19,300	12,227
Less: accumulated depreciation	(7,859)	(6,823)	(2,999)
	$ 12,274	$ 12,477	$ 9,228

Depreciation expense was $1.2 million and $0.9 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited), respectively, and $4.1 million and $3.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Note 5. Acquisitions

ZuluDesk B.V.

On February 1, 2019, the Company purchased all of the outstanding membership units of ZuluDesk B.V. whose products are designed to offer a cost-effective mobile device management system for today's modern digital classroom. ZuluDesk B.V's software complement the Company's existing product offerings. The Company accounted for the acquisition by applying the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations in accordance with ASC Topic 805. The final aggregate purchase price was approximately $38.6 million. This acquisition was funded by term debt, and borrowings under a revolving line of credit. The goodwill represents the excess of the purchase consideration over the fair value of the underlying net identifiable assets. The goodwill recognized in this acquisition is primarily attributable to the offerings in mobile device management of ZuluDesk B.V. and its assembled workforce. The goodwill is not deductible for income tax purposes.

The fair value of the separately identifiable intangible assets acquired, consisting of trademarks, customer relationships and developed technology, was estimated by applying an income approach. Under the income approach, an intangible asset's fair value is equal to the present value of future economic benefits to be derived from ownership of the asset. Indications of value are developed by discounting future net cash flows to their present value at market-based rates of return. The weighted-average economic life of the intangible assets acquired is 7.0 years. For more details on the intangible assets, see Note 6.

Acquisition-related expenses were expensed as incurred and totaled $0.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. These expenses were recognized as acquisition costs in general and

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 5. Acquisitions (Continued)

administrative expenses. ZuluDesk B.V. contributed revenue and net loss of $4.5 million and $0.3 million, respectively, from February 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019, excluding the effects of the acquisition and integration costs. The Company used the Term Loan to complete the acquisition and approximately $0.5 million of debt issuances costs were capitalized as a reduction in Debt on the balance sheet. These costs will be amortized over the course of the debt agreements.

Acquisition-related expenses totaled $0.9 million for the three months ended March 31, 2019 (unaudited). ZuluDesk B.V. contributed revenue and net loss of $0.6 million and $0.3 million, respectively, from February 1, 2019 through March 31, 2019 (unaudited), excluding the effects of the acquisition and integration costs.

The Company allocated the net purchase consideration to the net assets acquired, including finite-lived intangible assets, based on their respective fair values at the time of the acquisition as follows:

($000's)	
Assets acquired:	
Cash	$ 3,325
Other current assets	1,306
Long-term assets	154
Liabilities assumed:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(419)
Deferred revenue	(3,050)
Deferred tax liability	(2,996)
Intangible assets acquired	12,310
Goodwill	28,000
Total purchase consideration	$ 38,630

The following unaudited pro forma information presents the combined results of Jamf and Zulu Desk B.V. had completed the acquisition on January 1, 2018. As required by ASC 805, these unaudited pro forma results are presented for informational purposes only and are not necessarily indicative of what the actual results of operations of the combined companies would have been had the acquisition occurred at the beginning of the period presented, nor are they indicative of future results of operations. The proformas results below have been adjusted for certain purchase accounting impacts such as amortization of intangibles of $1.9 million, reduction of deferred revenue of $0.3 million, and additional interest expense of $4.0 million. However, no transaction or acquisition costs are included in the pro forma. Pro forma results are not presented for 2019 as the

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 5. Acquisitions (Continued)

acquisition occurred in February and would not be materially different from the actual results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2019.

	Year ended December 31, 2018
Revenues	$ 149,445
Net loss	(40,186)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (43.19)

Digita Security LLC

On July 26, 2019, the Company purchased all of the outstanding membership interests of Digita Security LLC ("Digita"). With this acquisition, Digita's acquired technology will complement the Company's existing Apple management, authentication and account management solutions with a security offering to provide a more robust suite of capabilities and service offerings in the Apple enterprise market. The Company accounted for the acquisition by applying the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations in accordance with ASC Topic 805. The acquisition aggregate purchase consideration totaled $14.4 million which included contingent purchase consideration with an estimated fair value of $9.0 million and the remainder provided for with cash. Acquisition-related expenses were expensed as incurred and totaled $0.5 million. These expenses were recognized as acquisition costs in general and administrative expenses in the statement of operations during the year ended December 31, 2019. Goodwill in the amount of $1.7 million is deductible for income tax purposes.

The maximum contingent consideration is $15.0 million if the acquired business achieves certain revenue milestones by December 31, 2022. The estimated fair value of these contingent payments was determined using a Monte Carlo simulation model, which uses Level 3 inputs for fair value measurements, including assumptions about probability of growth of subscription services and the related pricing of the services offered. At December 31, 2019, the fair value of the contingent consideration was increased by $0.2 million which was reflected in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statement of operations. At both March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019, the contingent consideration was $9.2 million which was included in other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet.

In addition, the terms of the purchase agreement provide for additional future payments to the Digita shareholders in the amount of up to $5.0 million if certain key employees continue their employment with the Company through December 31, 2020, which will be recognized as a compensation expense in our consolidated statement of operations. The Company paid and recognized as expense $1.6 million during the three months ended March 31, 2020 (unaudited).

The fair value of the acquired developed technology was estimated by discounting future net cash flows to their present value at market-based rates of return (income approach). The estimated useful life of the acquired developed technology is estimated to be 5 years. For more details on the Company's intangible assets, see Note 6, Goodwill and other intangible assets. Pro forma results of operations for this acquisition were not presented as the effects were not material to our financial results.

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 5. Acquisitions (Continued)

The following table summarizes the fair value of consideration transferred and the estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition:

($000's)	
Assets acquired:	
Cash	$ 512
Other current assets	1
Long-term assets	12
Liabilities assumed:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(119)
Intangible assets acquired	3,300
Goodwill	10,673
Total purchase consideration	$ 14,379

Orchard & Grove, Inc.

On September 18, 2018, pursuant to an agreement by and among Orchard & Grove, Inc. and JAMF Software, LLC, (a subsidiary of the Company) all of the issued and outstanding shares of Orchard & Grove were acquired for $2.1 million. The purchase price was funded with cash on hand. The Company accounted for the acquisition by applying the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations in accordance with ASC Topic 805. Orchard & Grove developed authentication software that makes it easier for IT administrators to manage user access. The Company acquired this technology to improve the user experience for its own customers. Pro forma results of operations for this acquisition were not presented as the effects were not material to our financial results.

The acquired tangible and intangible assets and assumed liabilities are as follows:

($000's)	
Assets acquired:	
Cash	$ 138
Other current assets	71
Long-term assets	10
Liabilities assumed:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(73)
Deferred revenue	(138)
Deferred tax liability	(356)
Intangible assets acquired	1,580
Goodwill	835
Total purchase consideration	$ 2,067

For the Vista Acquisition, during the period ended December 31, 2018, the Company recognized a measurement-period adjustment of $1.0 million related to the finalization of a working capital adjustment that increased the consideration paid and goodwill, as well as an adjustment of $0.5 million related to the finalization of a research and development tax credit that decreased the net deferred tax liability and goodwill.

Note 6. Goodwill and other intangible assets

The change in the carrying amount of goodwill is as follows:

($000's)	Three Months Ended March 31, 2020	Three Months Ended March 31, 2019	Years Ended December 31, 2019	Years Ended December 31, 2018
		(unaudited)		
Goodwill, beginning of period	$ 539,818	$ 501,145	$ 501,145	$ 499,892
Goodwill acquired	—	28,000	38,673	1,253
Goodwill, end of period	$ 539,818	$ 529,145	$ 539,818	$ 501,145

The gross carrying amount and accumulated amortization of intangible assets other than goodwill are as follows:

($000's)	Useful Life	Gross Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value	Weighted-Average Remaining Useful Life
Trademarks	8 years	$ 34,300	$ 4,859	$ 29,441	
Customer relationships	2-12 years	206,420	19,497	186,923	
Developed technology	5 years	45,960	10,153	35,807	
Balance, December 31, 2018		$ 286,680	$ 34,509	$ 252,171	
Trademarks	1-8 years	34,320	9,167	25,153	5.8 Years
Customer relationships	2-12 years	214,320	37,564	176,756	9.7 Years
Developed technology	5 years	53,560	20,419	33,141	3.2 Years
Non-competes	2 years	90	41	49	1.1 Years
Balance, December 31, 2019		$ 302,290	$ 67,191	$ 235,099	
Trademarks (unaudited)	8 years	34,320	10,239	24,081	5.6 Years
Customer relationships (unaudited)	2-12 years	214,320	42,161	172,159	9.5 Years
Developed technology (unaudited)	5 years	53,560	23,097	30,463	2.9 Years
Non-competes (unaudited)	2 years	90	52	38	0.8 Years
Balance, March 31, 2020 (unaudited)		$ 302,290	$ 75,549	$ 226,741	

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 6. Goodwill and other intangible assets (Continued)

Amortization expense was $8.4 million and $8.1 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited), respectively. Amortization expense was $32.7 million and $30.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Future estimated amortization expense as of December 31, 2019 is as follows:

($000's)	
Years ending December 31:	
2020	$ 33,290
2021	33,187
2022	32,003
2023	24,218
2024	22,921
Thereafter	89,480
	$ 235,099

Future estimated amortization expense as of March 31, 2020 (unaudited) is as follows:

($000's)	
Years ending December 31:	
2020 (remaining nine months)	$ 24,932
2021	33,187
2022	32,003
2023	24,218
2024	22,921
Thereafter	89,480
	$ 226,741

There were no impairments to goodwill or intangible assets recorded for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited) and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018.

Note 7. Commitments and Contingencies

Operating Leases

The Company leases office facilities and office equipment under operating leases that expire at various dates through February 2030. The office facility leases require annual base rent, plus real estate taxes, utilities, insurance and maintenance costs. Total rent expense, including the Company's share of the lessors' operating expenses, was $1.4 million and $0.9 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited), respectively, and $4.8 million and $3.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Certain of these leases are with a related party. Rent expense with related parties, including the Company's share of the lessors' operating expenses, was $0.3 million and $0.2 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited), respectively, and $1.3 million and $0.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 7. Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

Approximate future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable leases with both unrelated and related parties as of December 31, 2019 are as follows:

($000's)	Unrelated	Related	Total
Years ending December 31:			
2020	$ 3,676	$ 1,069	$ 4,745
2021	3,693	1,079	4,772
2022	3,343	1,090	4,433
2023	3,206	1,101	4,307
2024	2,820	832	3,652
Thereafter	8,550	—	8,550
	$ 25,288	$ 5,171	$ 30,459

Hosting Services and Other Support Software Agreements

In addition, the Company has various contractual agreements for hosting services and other support software. The below table reflects the minimum payments under these agreements as of December 31, 2019:

($000's)	Unrelated
Years ending December 31:	
2020	$ 9,791
2021	4,193
2022	4,542
2023	343
2024	—
Thereafter	—
	$ 18,869

In March 2020, the Company entered into a new contractual agreement with an unrelated party for hosting services totaling $30.9 million (unaudited). As of March 31, 2020 (unaudited), future payments related to this contract are $6.4 million in 2020 (which replaced $4.7 million of spend included in 2020 in the above table), $9.3 million in 2021, $12.0 million in 2022 and $3.2 million in 2023.

Contingencies

From time to time, the Company may be subject to various claims, charges and litigation. The Company records a liability when it is both probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The Company maintains insurance to cover certain actions and believes that resolution of such claims, charges, or litigation will not have a material impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations, or liquidity. The Company has recorded no liabilities for contingencies recorded as of March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019 and 2018.

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 8. Debt

On November 13, 2017, the Company entered into a new secured Credit Agreement. The Credit Agreement provided an initial term loan facility ("Term Loan") of $175 million with a maturity date of November 13, 2022 and a revolving credit facility ("Revolving Credit Facility") of $15 million with a maturity date of November 13, 2022. The interest rate for the Term Loan was determined using a base rate of 8% per annum plus the Eurodollar Borrowing Rate ("contract rate"). The Eurodollar Borrowing Rate was re-elected each quarter based on the current rate at that point in time.

On January 30, 2019, the Company entered into a First Amended Credit Agreement which increased the Term Loan to $205 million. The Amended Credit Agreement provided for additional funding for the ZuluDesk acquisition.

On April 13, 2019, the Company entered into a Second Amended Credit Agreement (the "Second Amended Credit Agreement"), which adjusted the rate for both the Term Loans and Revolving Loans. Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest at a rate per annum, at the borrower's option, equal to an applicable margin, plus, (a) for alternate base rate borrowings, the highest of (i) the rate last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the "prime rate" in the United States, (ii) the Federal Funds Rate in effect on such day plus 1/2 of 1.00% and (iii) the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a one month interest period on such day plus 1.00% and (b) for eurodollar borrowings, the Adjusted LIBO Rate determined by the greater of (i) the LIBO Rate for the relevant interest period divided by 1 minus the statutory reserves (if any) and (ii) 1.00%. The applicable margin for borrowings under the Credit Agreement is (a)(1) prior to June 30, 2020 and (2) on or after June 30, 2020 (so long as the total leverage ratio is greater than 6.00 to 1.00), (i) 7.00% for alternate base rate borrowings and (ii) 8.00% for eurodollar borrowings and (b) on or after June 30, 2020 (so long as the total leverage ratio is less than or equal to 6.00 to 1.00), subject to step downs to (i) 5.50% for alternate base rate borrowings and (ii) 6.50% for eurodollar borrowings. The total leverage ratio is determined in accordance with the terms of the Credit Agreement.

The amount of debt issuance costs related to the Term Loan offsetting the debt on the consolidated balance sheet at March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019 and 2018 was $3.4 million, $3.7 million and $3.3 million, respectively. The amount of debt issuance costs related to the Revolving Credit Facility in other non-current assets on the consolidated balance sheet at March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019 and 2018 was $0.2 million.

The contract interest rate on the Term Loan was 8.70% and 8.91% per annum as of March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019, respectively. The effective interest rate was 9.41% and 9.62% per annum as of March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019, respectively. The effective interest rate was higher than the contract rate due to amortization of debt issuance costs related to the Term Loan. The Term Loan Credit Agreement does not require periodic principal payments and requires full payment upon maturity date.

The Term Loan contains affirmative and negative operating covenants applicable to the Company and its restricted subsidiaries. We were compliant with these covenants at March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019.

The interest rate for the Revolving Credit Facility was 7.0% as of both March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019. As of both March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019, the Company had used $1.2 million as collateral for office space letters of credit. As of

Note 8. Debt (Continued)

December 31, 2018, the Company had used $1.0 million as collateral for office space letters of credit. The Company is required to pay a commitment fee on the average daily unused portion of the Revolving Credit Facility of 0.5% per annum, and a fee of 2.95% per annum for the outstanding letters of credit generating expenses of $0.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Note 9. Share-based compensation

The 2017 Stock Option Plan ("2017 Option Plan") became effective November 13, 2017, upon the approval of the board of directors and serves as the umbrella plan for the Company's stock-based and cash-based incentive compensation program for its officers and other eligible employees. The aggregate number of shares of common stock that may be issued under the 2017 Option Plan may not exceed 77,000 shares. At both March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019, 1,172 shares of common stock are reserved for additional grants under the Plan. All stock options granted by the Company were at an exercise price at or above the estimated fair market value of the Company's common stock as of the grant date.

The table below summarizes the service-based option activity for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018:

	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Outstanding, January 1, 2018	37,473	$ 603.41		$ —
Granted	4,872	617.68		—
Exercised	(2,935)	603.41		126
Forfeitures	(813)	603.41		—
Outstanding, December 31, 2018	38,597	605.21	8.9	—
Granted	1,933	903.14		—
Exercised	(1,531)	603.41		258
Forfeitures	(1,970)	603.41		—
Outstanding, December 31, 2019	37,029	$ 620.94	8.1	$ 37,535
Options exercisable at December 31, 2019	14,909	$ 604.58	8.0	$ 15,357
Vested or expected to vest at December 31, 2019	37,029	$ 620.94	8.1	$ 37,535

The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above represents the total intrinsic value that would have been received by the optionholders had all optionholders exercised their options on the last date of the period. The total fair value of service-based options vested during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 was $2.4 million and $2.0 million, respectively.

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 9. Share-based compensation (Continued)

The table below summarizes the service-based option activity for the three months ended March 31, 2020 (unaudited):

	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Outstanding, December 31, 2019	37,029	$ 620.94	8.1	$ 37,535
Granted (unaudited)	—	—		—
Exercised (unaudited)	(170)	603.41		60
Forfeitures (unaudited)	—	—		—
Outstanding, March 31, 2020 (unaudited)	36,859	$ 621.02	7.8	$ 37,359
Options exercisable at March 31, 2020 (unaudited)	17,146	$ 604.68	7.7	$ 17,659
Vested or expected to vest at March 31, 2020 (unaudited)	36,859	$ 621.02	7.8	$ 37,359

The total fair value of service-based options vested during the three months ended March 31, 2020 (unaudited) was $0.6 million.

The Company recognized stock-based compensation expense for service-based stock options as follows:

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Years Ended December 31,	
($000's)	2020	2019	2019	2018
		(unaudited)		
Cost of revenues:				
Subscription	$ 38	$ 63	$ 194	$ 225
Services	—	—	—	—
Sales and marketing	111	93	460	529
Research and development	157	90	394	239
General and administrative	505	323	1,413	1,322
	$ 811	$ 569	$ 2,461	$ 2,315

There was $5.3 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to service-based stock options that is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.3 years at March 31, 2020 (unaudited). There was $6.0 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to service-based stock options that is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.5 years at December 31, 2019.

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 9. Share-based compensation (Continued)

The table below summarizes return target options activity for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018:

	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Outstanding, January 1, 2018	19,143	$ 603.41		$ —
Granted	1,672	608.89		—
Exercised	—	—		—
Forfeitures	(813)	603.41		—
Outstanding, December 31, 2018	20,002	603.87	8.9	—
Granted	15,029	912.49		—
Exercised	—	—		—
Forfeitures	(1,507)	603.41		—
Outstanding, December 31, 2019	33,524	$ 742.25	8.8	$ 29,914
Options exercisable at December 31, 2019	—	$ —	—	$ —
Vested or expected to vest at December 31, 2019	—	$ —	—	$ —

There was approximately $13.8 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to these return target options at December 31, 2019. See Note 2 for the Company's policy on recognizing expense for return target options. The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above represents the total intrinsic value that would have been received by the optionholders had all optionholders exercised their options.

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 9. Share-based compensation (Continued)

The table below summarizes return target options activity for the three months ended March 31, 2020 (unaudited):

	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Outstanding, December 31, 2019	33,524	$ 742.25	8.8	$ 29,914
Granted (unaudited)	—	—		—
Exercised (unaudited)	—	—		—
Forfeitures (unaudited)	—	—		—
Outstanding, March 31, 2020 (unaudited)	33,524	$ 742.25	8.5	$ 29,914
Options exercisable at March 31, 2020 (unaudited)	—	$ —	—	$ —
Vested or expected to vest at March 31, 2020 (unaudited)	—	$ —	—	$ —

There was approximately $13.8 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to these return target options at March 31, 2020 (unaudited).

Restricted stock unit activity for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 is as follows:

	Units	Per Unit Fair Value
Outstanding, January 1, 2018	244	$ 603.41
Granted	232	646.18
Restrictions lapsed	(244)	(603.41)
Forfeited	—	—
Outstanding, December 31, 2018	232	646.18
Granted	332	1,385.99
Restrictions lapsed	(232)	646.18
Forfeited	—	—
Outstanding, December 31, 2019	332	1,385.99

RSUs vest 100% on the one-year anniversary of the date of the grant. The estimated compensation cost of the restricted stock award, which is equal to the fair value of the award on the date of grant, is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. At December 31, 2019, there was $0.4 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested restricted stock and that cost is expected to be recognized in the following year.

There was no restricted stock unit activity for the three months ended March 31, 2020 (unaudited). At March 31, 2020 (unaudited), there was $0.3 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested restricted stock and that cost is expected to be recognized in the year.

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 10. Net Loss per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net loss per share (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Years Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(unaudited)			
Numerator:				
Net loss	$ (8,290)	$ (9,010)	$ (32,600)	$ (36,256)
Denominator:				
Weighted-average shares outstanding	935,096	933,454	934,110	930,443
Weighted-average shares used to compute net loss per share, basic and diluted	935,096	933,454	934,110	930,443
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (8.87)	$ (9.65)	$ (34.90)	$ (38.97)

Basic net loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Because we have reported a net loss for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited) and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the number of shares used to calculate diluted net loss per common share is the same as the number of shares used to calculate basic net loss per common share because the potentially dilutive shares would have been antidilutive if included in the calculation.

The following potentially dilutive securities outstanding have been excluded from the computation of diluted weighted-average shares outstanding because such securities have an antidilutive impact due to losses reported:

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Years Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	(unaudited)			
Stock options outstanding	70,383	55,595	70,554	58,599
Unvested restricted stock units	332	232	332	232
Total potential dilutive secutities	70,715	55,827	70,886	58,831

Note 11. Employee benefit plans

The Company offers a retirement savings plan that covers U.S. employees, whereby eligible employees may contribute a portion of their gross earnings to the plan, subject to certain limitations. In addition, the Company contributes an amount each pay period, equal to 3 percent of the employee's salary, on the first $275,000 of earnings. The Company recognized expense related to contributions to this plan totaling $0.7 million and $0.5 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited), respectively, and $2.5 million and $1.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Note 12. Long-term incentive plan

In 2018, the Company established a long-term incentive plan for certain employees. Under the plan, the employees will receive cash payments upon achievement of the same conditions of the Company's return target options discussed previously. The Company has established a pool of $7.0 million to provide these cash payments to employees. As of March 31, 2020 (unaudited), the Company had executed individual agreements with employees to pay $7.0 million upon achievement of the plan conditions. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company had executed individual agreements with employees to pay $5.9 million and $5.9 million, respectively, upon achievement of the plan conditions. Consistent with the return target options, as of March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019 and 2018, no expense or liability has been recognized as the conditions for payment have not occurred.

13. Income Taxes

The income tax provision (benefit) included with operations consists of the following:

	Years Ended December 31,	
($000's)	**2019**	**2018**
Current:		
Federal	$ (7)	$ (38)
State	138	123
Foreign	1,013	328
Deferred:		
Federal	(8,990)	(10,625)
State	(1,638)	(1,947)
Foreign	(627)	22
	$ (10,111)	$ (12,137)

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

13. Income Taxes (Continued)

The income tax benefit differs from the amounts of income tax benefit determined by applying the U.S. federal income tax rate to pretax income or loss due to the following:

	Years Ended December 31,	
($000's)	**2019**	**2018**
Computed "expected" tax benefit	21.0%	21.0%
State income tax benefit, net of federal tax effect	2.8%	3.4%
Permanent differences	(0.5)%	(0.3)%
Foreign rate differential	0.2%	(0.1)%
Remeasurement Gain/Loss	0.5%	0.0%
Tax credits	2.2%	2.3%
Valuation allowance	(1.1)%	(0.5)%
Transaction costs	(0.4)%	(0.1)%
Deferred rate change	(0.3)%	(0.2)%
GILTI inclusion	(0.5)%	(1.3)%
Other	(0.2)%	0.9%
	23.7%	25.1%

Significant components of the Company's net deferred income tax liability were as follows:

	December 31,	
($000's)	**2019**	**2018**
Deferred tax assets:		
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 49	$ 15
Accrued compensation	1,911	1,600
Deferred revenue	2,554	1,288
Deferred rent	191	68
Equipment and leasehold improvements	285	254
Stock options	882	410
Federal tax credits	3,301	2,547
Other	988	514
Net operating losses	25,157	26,161
State research and development tax credits	1,383	1,219
Business interest limitation	7,945	4,176
Valuation allowance	(1,213)	(750)
Net deferred tax assets	43,433	37,502
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Prepaid items	(691)	(500)
Deferred contract costs	(5,322)	(2,676)
Intangibles	(55,553)	(60,710)
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	$ (18,133)	$ (26,384)

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

13. Income Taxes (Continued)

At December 31, 2019, the Company had a U.S. federal net operating loss carryforward of approximately $100.8 million, foreign net operating loss carryforward of approximately $0.5 million, federal research and development credits of approximately $3.5 million and foreign tax credits of approximately $0.1 million. The Company also had state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $60.4 million and credits for research and development of approximately $1.9 million. Approximately $95.0 million of the federal net operating loss carryforwards will begin to expire in 2036. The remainder of the federal net operating losses of $5.8 million are carried forward indefinitely. The state net operating loss carryforwards will begin to expire in 2023 and are available to offset future taxable income or reduce taxes payable through 2037. The federal research and development credits, state research and development credits and foreign tax credits will begin expiring in 2033, 2026, and 2023, respectively.

Under the provision for uncertainty in income taxes, the total gross amount of unrecognized tax benefit as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 was approximately $0.5 million and $0.4 million, respectively. If recognized, for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the total amount of unrecognized tax benefit that would have an effect on the effective income tax rate is $0.4 million and $0.3 million, respectively. The liabilities are classified as other long-term liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. The Company does not anticipate that total unrecognized tax benefits will materially change in the next 12 months.

The Company established a valuation allowance against Wisconsin state tax credits, foreign tax credits, and Netherlands net deferred tax assets which the Company has determined are more likely than not to be unrealized. Realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon sufficient future taxable income during the periods when deductible temporary differences and carryforwards are expected to be available to reduce taxable income.

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, Minnesota, and various other state and foreign jurisdictions. With few exceptions, the Company is not subject to U.S. federal, foreign, state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2016. It is difficult to predict the final timing and resolution of any particular uncertain tax position. Based on the Company's assessment of many factors, including past experience and complex judgements about future events, the Company does not currently anticipate significant changes in its uncertain tax positions over the next 12 months.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits as additional income tax expense. During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company did not recognize material income tax expense related to interest and penalties.

New tax legislation

Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act ("CARES Act") (unaudited)

On March 27, 2020, the CARES Act was signed into law. The CARES Act provides numerous tax provisions and other stimulus measures, including temporary changes regarding the prior and future utilization of net operating losses, temporary changes to the prior and future limitations on interest deductions, temporary suspension of certain payment requirements for the employer portion of social security taxes, the creation of certain refundable employee retention credits, and technical corrections from prior tax legislation for tax depreciation of certain qualified improvement

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

13. Income Taxes (Continued)

property. The Company has included reasonable estimates of the effects of the CARES Act in our financial statements as of March 31, 2020 (unaudited). The Company anticipates it will benefit from the prior and future utilization of net operating losses and interest deductions. Beginning with pay dates on and after April 17, 2020, the Company has elected to defer the employer-paid portion of social security taxes.

Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the Act)

On December 22, 2017, the President of the United States signed into law the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the Act) tax reform legislation. This legislation made significant changes in U.S. tax law, including a reduction in the corporate tax rates, changes to net operating loss carryforwards and carrybacks, and a repeal of the corporate alternative minimum tax. The legislation reduced the U.S. corporate tax rate from the current rate of 35% to 21%. The Company's accounting under the Act was finalized as of December 31, 2018.

The legislation also introduced a new Global Intangible Low-Taxed Income ("GILTI") provision. Under GAAP, the Company is allowed to make an accounting policy choice of either 1) treating taxes due on future U.S. inclusions in taxable income related to GILTI as a current-period cost when incurred or 2) factoring such amounts into the Company's measurement of its deferred taxes. GILTI depends not only on our current structure and estimated future income, but also our intent and ability to modify the structure or business. The Company has chosen to treat GILTI as a current-period cost when incurred. GILTI expense for the years ended December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018 was $0.2 million and $0.6 million, respectively.

Note 14. Related-party transactions

The Company made pledges to the JAMF Nation Global Foundation ("JNGF") of $0.1 million for the three months ended March 31, 2019 (unaudited) and $1.1 million and $0.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. There were no pledges during the three months ended March 31, 2020 (unaudited). As of March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company accrued $0.8 million, $1.0 million and $0.4 million, respectively, which are included in accrued expenses on the consolidated balance sheet.

The Company has an ongoing lease agreement for office space in Eau Claire, Wisconsin, with an entity in which a related party is a minority owner. See Note 7 for further discussion of this lease agreement.

Vista is a U.S.-based investment firm that controls the funds which own a majority of the Company. The Company has paid for consulting services and other expenses related to services provided by Vista and Vista affiliates. The total expenses incurred by the Company for Vista were $0.2 million and $0.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited), respectively, and $1.0 million and $1.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The Company had less than $0.1 million in accounts payable related to these expenses at March 31, 2020 (unaudited). The Company had no amounts in accounts payable related to these expenses at December 31, 2019 and $0.2 million in accounts payable related to these expenses at December 31, 2018.

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 14. Related-party transactions (Continued)

The Company also has revenue arrangements with Vista affiliates. The Company recognized revenue related to these arrangements of $0.3 million and $0.2 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited), respectively, and $0.7 million and $0.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The Company had $0.4 million in accounts receivable related to these agreements at March 31, 2020 (unaudited). The Company had no amounts in accounts receivable related to these agreements at December 31, 2019 and $0.1 million in accounts receivable related to these agreements at December 31, 2018. In addition, the Company pays for services with Vista affiliates in the normal course of business. The total expenses incurred by the Company for Vista affiliates were $0.1 million for both the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited) and $0.7 million and $0.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The Company had less than $0.1 million in accounts payable related to these expenses at March 31, 2020 (unaudited). The Company had no amounts in accounts payable related to these expenses at both December 31, 2019 and 2018.

As discussed in Note 8, the Company has a Term Loan and Revolver Credit Facility with a consortium of lenders for a principal amount of $205.0 million and principal committed amount of $15.0 million, respectively. At both March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019, affiliates of Vista held $34.9 million of the 2017 Term Loan and there were no amounts drawn on the Revolver. At December 31, 2018, affiliates of Vista held $36.4 million of the 2017 Term Loan and there were no amounts drawn on the 2017 Revolver. During the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited), affiliates of Vista were paid $0.8 million and $1.0 million, respectively, in interest on the portion of the 2017 Term Loan held by them. During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, affiliates of Vista were paid $3.4 million and $3.7 million, respectively, in interest on the portion of the 2017 Term Loan held by them.

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 15. Condensed Financial Information (Parent Company Only)

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)
(Parent Company Only)
Condensed Balance Sheet
(In thousands, except share and per share data)

	March 31, 2020	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
	(unaudited)		
Assets			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ —	$ —	$ —
Total current assets	—	—	—
Investment in subsidiaries	496,502	503,878	533,094
Total assets	$ 496,502	$ 503,878	$ 533,094
Liabilities and stockholders' equity			
Current liabilities:			
Current liabilities	$ —	$ —	$ —
Total current liabilities	—	—	—
Other liabilities — Noncurrent	—	—	—
Total liabilities	—	—	—
Commitments and contingencies			
Stockholders' equity:			
Common stock, $0.001 par value, 1,200,000 shares authorized, 935,113, 934,942 and 933,179 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively	1	1	1
Additional paid-in capital	569,772	568,858	565,474
Accumulated deficit	(73,271)	(64,981)	(32,381)
Total stockholders' equity	496,502	503,878	533,094
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 496,502	$ 503,878	$ 533,094

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 15. Condensed Financial Information (Parent Company Only) (Continued)

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)
(Parent Company Only)
Condensed Statement of Operations
(In thousands, except share and per share data)

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Years Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
		(unaudited)		
Revenue	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Operating expenses	—	—	—	—
Income from operations	—	—	—	—
Other income (expense), net	—	—	—	—
Income before income taxes and equity in net income of subsidiaries	—	—	—	—
Benefit for income taxes	—	—	—	—
Equity in net income (loss) of subsidiaries	(8,290)	(9,010)	(32,600)	(36,256)
Net loss	$ (8,290)	$ (9,010)	$ (32,600)	$ (36,256)

Basis of presentation

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.) which is owned by Vista, owns 100% of Juno Intermediate, Inc, which owns 100% of Holdings, which owns 100% of JAMF Software, LLC and JAMF International, Inc., our primary operating subsidiaries. Juno Topco, Inc. was incorporated in Delaware in 2017 and became the ultimate parent of JAMF Software, LLC and JAMF International, Inc. through the Vista Acquisition. Effective June 25, 2020, the name of our company was changed from Juno Topco, Inc. to Jamf Holding Corp.

Jamf Holding Corp. is a holding company with no material operations of its own that conducts substantially all of its activities through its subsidiaries, accordingly, Jamf Holding Corp. is dependent upon distributions from Holdings to fund its limited, non-significant operating expenses. Jamf Holding Corp. has no direct outstanding debt obligations. However, Holdings, as borrower under its 2017 Credit Facilities, is limited in its ability to declare dividends or make any payment on account of its capital stock to, directly or indirectly, fund a dividend or other distribution to Jamf Holding Corp., subject to limited exceptions, including (1) stock repurchases, (2) following June 30, 2020, unlimited amounts subject to compliance with a 5.0 to 1.0 total leverage ratio giving pro forma effect to any distribution, (3) unlimited amounts up to 6% of Jamf Holding Corp.'s market capitalization and (4) payment of Jamf Holding Corp.'s overhead expenses. Due to the aforementioned qualitative restrictions, substantially all of the assets of Jamf Holding Corp.'s subsidiaries are restricted. For a discussion of the 2017 Credit Facilities, see Note 8, *Debt*.

These condensed financial statements have been presented on a "parent-only" basis. Under a parent-only presentation, Jamf Holding Corp.'s investment in subsidiaries is presented under the equity method of accounting. A condensed statement of cash flows was not presented because

Jamf Holding Corp. (formerly known as Juno Topco, Inc.)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 15. Condensed Financial Information (Parent Company Only) (Continued)

Jamf Holding Corp. has no material operating, investing, or financing cash flow activities for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited) and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018. Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP have been condensed or omitted. As such, these parent-only statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Note 16. Subsequent events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through March 9, 2020, the date on which the consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 were available to be issued.

Note 17. Subsequent events (unaudited)

In preparing the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements as of March 31, 2020 and for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company has evaluated subsequent events through June 29, 2020, the date on which the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements were available to be issued.

Shares

Jamf Holding Corp.

Common Stock

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
J.P. Morgan
BofA Securities
Barclays
RBC Capital Markets
Mizuho Securities
HSBC
Canaccord Genuity
JMP Securities
Piper Sandler
William Blair
Loop Capital Markets
CastleOak Securities, L.P.

Through and including , 2020 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to a dealer's obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter and with respect to an unsold allotment or subscription.

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth all costs and expenses, other than the underwriting discounts and commissions payable by us, in connection with the offer and sale of the securities being registered. All amounts shown are estimates except for the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, registration fee and the FINRA filing fee.

SEC registration fee	$ *
FINRA filing fee	*
listing fee	*
Printing expenses	*
Legal fees and expenses	*
Accounting fees and expenses	*
Transfer agent fees and registrar fees	*
Miscellaneous expenses	*
Total expenses	$ *

* To be provided by amendment.

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Section 102(b)(7) of the Delaware General Corporation Law, or DGCL, allows a corporation to provide in its certificate of incorporation that a director of the corporation will not be personally liable to the corporation or its shareholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except where the director breached the duty of loyalty, failed to act in good faith, engaged in intentional misconduct or knowingly violated a law, authorized the payment of a dividend or approved a stock repurchase in violation of Delaware corporate law or obtained an improper personal benefit. Our certificate of incorporation will provide for this limitation of liability.

Section 145 of the DGCL, or Section 145, provides that a Delaware corporation may indemnify any person who was, is or is threatened to be made, party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of such corporation), by reason of the fact that such person is or was an officer, director, employee or agent of such corporation or is or was serving at the request of such corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or enterprise. The indemnity may include expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding, provided such person acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the corporation's best interests and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was illegal. A Delaware corporation may indemnify any persons who are, were or are a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or enterprise. The indemnity may include expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit, provided such person acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the corporation's best interests, provided that no indemnification is permitted without judicial approval if the officer, director, employee or agent is adjudged to be liable to the corporation. Where an officer or director is successful on the merits or otherwise in the defense of any action referred to above,

the corporation must indemnify him against the expenses which such officer or director has actually and reasonably incurred.

Section 145 further authorizes a corporation to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or enterprise, against any liability asserted against him and incurred by him in any such capacity, or arising out of his status as such, whether or not the corporation would otherwise have the power to indemnify him under Section 145.

Our bylaws will provide that we will indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent authorized by the DGCL and must also pay expenses incurred in defending any such proceeding in advance of its final disposition upon delivery of an undertaking, by or on behalf of an indemnified person, to repay all amounts so advanced if it should be determined ultimately that such person is not entitled to be indemnified under this section or otherwise.

Upon completion, of this offering we intend to enter into indemnification agreements with each of our executive officers and directors. The indemnification agreements will provide the executive officers and directors with contractual rights to indemnification, expense advancement and reimbursement, to the fullest extent permitted under the DGCL.

The indemnification rights set forth above shall not be exclusive of any other right which an indemnified person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of our certificate of incorporation or bylaws, agreement, vote of shareholders or disinterested directors or otherwise.

We will maintain standard policies of insurance that provide coverage (1) to our directors and officers against loss arising from claims made by reason of breach of duty or other wrongful act and (2) to us with respect to indemnification payments that we may make to such directors and officers. The proposed form of Underwriting Agreement to be filed as Exhibit 1.1 to this Registration Statement provides for indemnification of our directors and officers by the underwriters party thereto against certain liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 or otherwise.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

Set forth below is information regarding securities sold by us within the past three years that were not registered under the Securities Act. Also included is the consideration, if any, received by us for such securities and information relating to the section of the Securities Act, or rule of the SEC, under which exemption from registration was claimed.

Since we were incorporated on September 28, 2017, we have made sales of the following unregistered securities:

- On November 13, 2017, we issued an aggregate of 836,906 shares of common stock to funds managed by affiliates of Vista Equity Partners, or Vista, for aggregate total consideration of $505.0 million in connection with Vista acquiring JAMF Holdings, Inc.
- On November 13, 2017, we issued an aggregate of 93,094 shares of common stock to certain rollover investors, including certain of our officers and employees, in connection with Vista's acquisition of Jamf Holdings, Inc.
- Between November 13, 2017 and , 2020, we granted stock options, of which are outstanding, with strike prices ranging from $ to $.
- Between November 13, 2017 and , 2020, we issued an aggregate of shares of our common stock to directors, executive officers and employees for aggregate total consideration of $ million.

- Between November 13, 2017, and , 2020, we issued restricted stock units for an aggregate of shares of our common stock (of which are unvested) to one of our directors.

The offers and sales of the above securities were deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933 in reliance upon Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 or Regulation D promulgated thereunder, or Rule 701 promulgated under Section 3(b) of the Securities Act, as transactions by an issuer not involving any public offering or pursuant to benefit plans and contracts relating to compensation as provided under Rule 701. The recipients of the above securities represented their intentions to acquire the securities for investment only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof. Appropriate legends were placed upon any stock certificates issued in these transactions.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(i) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement
3.1	Form of Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Jamf Holding Corp., to be in effect upon the closing of this offering
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Jamf Holding Corp., to be in effect upon the closing of this offering
4.1	Form of Registration Rights Agreement
5.1*	Opinion of Kirkland & Ellis LLP
10.1	Credit Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2017, among JAMF Holdings, Inc., Juno Intermediate, Inc., Juno Parent, LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, the lenders party thereto from time to time and Golub Capital Markets LLC, as administrative agent and collateral agent
10.2	Amendment No. 1 to the Credit Agreement, dated as of January 30, 2019, among JAMF Holdings, Inc., Juno Intermediate, Inc., Juno Parent, LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, the lenders party thereto from time to time and Golub Capital Markets LLC, as administrative agent and collateral agent
10.3	Amendment No. 2 to the Credit Agreement, dated as of April 12, 2019, among JAMF Holdings, Inc., Juno Intermediate, Inc., Juno Parent, LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, the lenders party thereto from time to time and Golub Capital Markets LLC, as administrative agent and collateral agent
10.4	Master Services Agreement, effective as of November 13, 2017, by and between Vista Consulting Group, LLC and JAMF Holdings, Inc.
10.5+	Letter Agreement, dated as of October 20, 2017, between JAMF Holdings, Inc. and Dean Hager
10.6+	Letter Agreement, dated as of November 20, 2017, between JAMF Holdings, Inc. and Jill Putman
10.7+	Letter Agreement, dated as of November 20, 2017, between JAMF Holdings, Inc. and John Strosahl

Exhibit Number	Description
10.8+	Jamf Holding Corp. Preliminary Omnibus Incentive Plan
10.9+	Form of Stock Option Award Agreement
10.10+	Form of Restricted Shares Award Agreement
10.11+	Form of Stock Appreciation Rights Award Agreement
10.12+	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement
10.13+	Form of Indemnification Agreement
10.14	Form of Director Nomination Agreement
10.15+	Amended and Restated Jamf Holding Corp. Stock Option Plan
10.16+	Form of Amended and Restated Jamf Holding Corp. Stock Option Plan Grant Agreement
21.1	List of subsidiaries of Jamf Holding Corp.
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP
23.2*	Consent of Kirkland & Ellis LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)
23.3	Consent of Frost & Sullivan
24.1	Powers of attorney (included on signature page)
99.1	Consent of David Breach
99.2	Consent of Betsy Atkins

* Indicates to be filed by amendment.

\+ Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

(ii) Financial statement schedules

No financial statement schedules are provided because the information called for is not applicable or is shown in the financial statements or notes.

Item 17. Undertakings.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriter at the closing specified in the underwriting agreement certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriter to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the provisions referenced in Item 14 of this Registration Statement, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered hereunder, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether

such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this Registration Statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in the form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this Registration Statement as of the time it was declared effective;

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at the time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized in the City of Minneapolis, State of Minnesota, on June 29, 2020.

JAMF HOLDING CORP.

By: /s/ DEAN HAGER

Name: Dean Hager
Title: *Chief Executive Officer*

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned directors and officers of Jamf Holding Corp. hereby appoint each of Jeff Lendino, Jill Putman and Ian Goodkind, as attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for and in the name, place and stead of the undersigned, to sign and file with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933 any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) and exhibits to this registration statement on Form S-1 (or any other registration statement for the same offering that is to be effective upon filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933) and any and all applications and other documents to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pertaining to the registration of the securities covered hereby, with full power and authority to do and perform any and all acts and things whatsoever requisite and necessary or desirable, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact, or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ DEAN HAGER Dean Hager	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	June 29, 2020
/s/ JILL PUTMAN Jill Putman	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	June 29, 2020
/s/ IAN GOODKIND Ian Goodkind	Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	June 29, 2020
/s/ ANDRE DURAND Andre Durand	Director	June 29, 2020
/s/ MICHAEL FOSNAUGH Michael Fosnaugh	Director	June 29, 2020

Table of Contents

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ CHARLES GUAN Charles Guan	Director	June 29, 2020
/s/ KEVIN KLAUSMEYER Kevin Klausmeyer	Director	June 29, 2020
/s/ BRIAN SHETH Brian Sheth	Director	June 29, 2020
/s/ MARTIN TAYLOR Martin Taylor	Director	June 29, 2020

Exhibit 3.1

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
JAMF HOLDING CORP.
*** * * * ***

[ ], being the [ ] of Jamf Holding Corp., a corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "Corporation"), DOES HEREBY CERTIFY as follows:

FIRST: The present name of the Corporation is Jamf Holding Corp. The Corporation was incorporated under the name Juno Topco, Inc. by the filing of its original Certificate of Incorporation with the Delaware Secretary of State on September 29, 2017. The Corporation filed its (i) Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation on November 13, 2017, (ii) a Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation changing the Corporation's name to "Jamf Holding Corp." on June 25, 2020 and (iii) a Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation on [ ], 2020 (as amended and restated, the "Certificate of Incorporation").

SECOND: The Board of Directors of the Corporation, pursuant to a unanimous written consent, adopted resolutions authorizing the Corporation to amend, integrate and restate the Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation in its entirety to read as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Restated Certificate").

THIRD: The Restated Certificate restates and integrates and further amends the Certificate of Incorporation of this Corporation.

FOURTH: The Restated Certificate was duly adopted in accordance with the provisions of Sections 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and by the written consent of its stockholders in accordance with Section 228 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

*** * * * ***

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Jamf Holding Corp. has caused this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to be executed by its duly authorized officer on this day of , 2020.

JAMF HOLDING CORP.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Exhibit A

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
JAMF HOLDING CORP.

ARTICLE ONE

The name of the corporation is Jamf Holding Corp. (the "Corporation").

ARTICLE TWO

The address of the Corporation's registered office in the State of Delaware is 1209 Orange Street, in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, Delaware, 19801. The name of its registered agent at such address is The Corporation Trust Company.

ARTICLE THREE

The nature and purpose of the business of the Corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware ("DGCL").

ARTICLE FOUR

Section 1. Authorized Shares. The total number of shares of all classes of capital stock which the Corporation shall have authority to issue is [550,000,000] shares, consisting of two classes as follows:

1. [50,000,000] shares of Preferred Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Preferred Stock"); and

2. [500,000,000] shares of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Common Stock").

The Preferred Stock and the Common Stock shall have the designations, rights, powers and preferences and the qualifications, restrictions and limitations thereof, if any, set forth below.

Section 2. Preferred Stock. The Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "Board of Directors") is authorized, subject to limitations prescribed by law, to provide, by resolution or resolutions for the issuance of shares of Preferred Stock in one or more series, and with respect to each series, to establish the number of shares to be included in each such series, and to fix the voting powers (if any), designations, powers, preferences, and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, if any, of the shares of each such series, and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof. The powers (including voting powers), preferences, and relative, participating, optional and other special rights of each series of Preferred Stock and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, if any, may differ from those of any and all

other series at any time outstanding. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock, the number of authorized shares of Preferred Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by the approval of the Board of Directors and by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority in voting power of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in an election of directors, without the separate vote of the holders of the Preferred Stock as a class, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the DGCL.

Section 3. Common Stock.

(a) Except as otherwise provided by the DGCL or this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (as it may be amended, the "Certificate of Incorporation") and subject to the rights of holders of any series of Preferred Stock, all of the voting power of the stockholders of the Corporation shall be vested in the holders of the Common Stock. Each share of Common Stock shall entitle the holder thereof to one vote for each share held by such holder on all matters voted upon by the stockholders of the Corporation; *provided*, *however*, that, except as otherwise required by law, holders of Common Stock, as such, shall not be entitled to vote on any amendment to this Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designation relating to any series of Preferred Stock) that relates solely to the terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock if the holders of such affected series are entitled, either separately or together with the holders of one or more other such series, to vote thereon pursuant to this Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designation relating to any series of Preferred Stock) or pursuant to the DGCL.

(b) Except as otherwise required by law or expressly provided in this Certificate of Incorporation, each share of Common Stock shall have the same powers, rights and privileges and shall rank equally, share ratably and be identical in all respects as to all matters.

(c) Subject to the rights of the holders of Preferred Stock and to the other provisions of applicable law and this Certificate of Incorporation, holders of Common Stock shall be entitled to receive equally, on a per share basis, such dividends and other distributions in cash, securities or other property of the Corporation if, as and when declared thereon by the Board of Directors from time to time out of assets or funds of the Corporation legally available therefor.

(d) In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, after payment or provision for payment of the Corporation's debts and any other payments required by law and amounts payable upon shares of Preferred Stock ranking senior to the shares of Common Stock upon such dissolution, liquidation or winding up, if any, the remaining net assets of the Corporation shall be distributed to the holders of shares of Common Stock and the holders of shares of any other class or series ranking equally with the shares of Common Stock upon such dissolution, liquidation or winding up, equally on a per share basis. A merger or consolidation of the Corporation with or into any other corporation or other entity, or a sale or conveyance of all or any part of the assets of the Corporation (which

shall not in fact result in the liquidation of the Corporation and the distribution of assets to its stockholders) shall not be deemed to be a voluntary or involuntary liquidation or dissolution or winding up of the Corporation within the meaning of this Paragraph (d).

(e) No holder of shares of Common Stock shall be entitled to preemptive or subscription rights.

ARTICLE FIVE

Section 1. Board of Directors. Except as otherwise provided in this Certificate of Incorporation, the business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors.

Section 2. Number of Directors. Subject to any rights of the holders of any class or series of Preferred Stock to elect additional directors under specified circumstances or otherwise, the number of directors which shall constitute the Board of Directors shall be fixed from time to time exclusively by resolution of the Board.

Section 3. Classes of Directors. The directors of the Corporation, other than those who may be elected by the holders of any series of Preferred Stock, shall be divided into three classes, as nearly equal in number as possible, designated Class I, Class II and Class III.

Section 4. Election and Term of Office. The directors shall be elected by a plurality of the votes cast; *provided that*, whenever the holders of any class or series of capital stock of the Corporation are entitled to elect one or more directors pursuant to the provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation (including, but not limited to, any duly authorized certificate of designation), such directors shall be elected by a plurality of the votes cast by such holders. The term of office of the initial Class I directors shall expire at the first annual meeting of stockholders following the date the Common Stock is first publicly traded (the "IPO Date"), the term of office of the initial Class II directors shall expire at the second succeeding annual meeting of stockholders after the IPO Date and the term of office of the initial Class III directors shall expire at the third succeeding annual meeting of the stockholders after the IPO Date. For the purposes hereof, the Board of Directors may assign directors already in office to Class I, Class II and Class III, in accordance with the terms of that certain Director Nomination Agreement, dated on or about [ ], 2020 (as amended and/or restated or supplemented in accordance with its terms, the "Nomination Agreement"), by and among the Corporation and the investors named therein. At each annual meeting of stockholders after the IPO Date, directors elected to replace those of a class whose terms expire at such annual meeting shall be elected to hold office until the third succeeding annual meeting after their election and until their respective successors shall have been duly elected and qualified. Each director shall hold office until the annual meeting of stockholders for the year in which such director's term expires and a successor is duly elected and qualified or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal. Nothing in this Certificate of Incorporation shall preclude a director from serving consecutive terms. Elections of directors need not be by written ballot unless the Bylaws of the Corporation (as amended and/or restated the "Bylaws") shall so provide.

Section 5. Newly-Created Directorships and Vacancies. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding and except as otherwise set forth in the Nomination Agreement, newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors or any vacancies in the Board of Directors resulting from death, resignation, disqualification, removal from office or any other cause may be filled only by resolution of a majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director, and may not be filled in any other manner. A director elected or appointed to fill a vacancy shall serve for the unexpired term of his or her predecessor in office and until his or her successor is elected and qualified or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal. A director elected or appointed to fill a position resulting from an increase in the number of directors shall hold office until the next election of the class for which such director shall have been elected or appointed and until his or her successor is elected and qualified, or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal. No decrease in the authorized number of directors shall shorten the term of any incumbent director.

Section 6. Removal and Resignation of Directors. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding and notwithstanding any other provision of this Certificate of Incorporation, (i) prior to the first date (the "Trigger Date") on which Vista Equity Partners Fund VI, L.P., Vista Equity Partners Fund VI-A, L.P., VEPF VI FAF, L.P., Vista Equity

Partners Fund VI GP, L.P., VEPF VI Co-Invest 1, L.P., Vista Co-Invest Fund 2017-1, L.P., VEPF VI GP, Ltd., VEPF Management, L.P. and VEP Group, LLC (collectively, "Vista") and their Affiliated Companies (as defined herein) cease to beneficially own in the aggregate (directly or indirectly) 40% or more of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation then entitled to vote generally in the election of directors ("Voting Stock"), directors may be removed with or without cause upon the affirmative vote of stockholders representing at least a majority of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of Voting Stock, voting together as a single class and (ii) on and after the Trigger Date, directors may only be removed for cause and only upon the affirmative vote of stockholders representing at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent ($66^{2}/_{3}\%$) of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of Voting Stock. Any director may resign at any time upon notice in writing or by electronic transmission to the Corporation.

Section 7. Rights of Holders of Preferred Stock. Notwithstanding the provisions of this ARTICLE FIVE, whenever the holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock shall have the right, voting separately or together by series, to elect directors at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, the election, term of office, filling of vacancies and other features of such directorship shall be subject to the rights of such series of Preferred Stock. During any period when the holders of any series of Preferred Stock, voting separately as a series or together with one or more series, have the right to elect additional directors, then upon commencement and for the duration of the period during which such right continues: (i) the then otherwise total authorized number of directors of the Corporation shall automatically be increased by such specified number of directors, and the holders of such Preferred Stock shall be entitled to elect the additional directors so provided for or fixed pursuant to said provisions, and (ii) each such additional director shall serve until such director's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified, or until such director's right to hold such office terminates pursuant to said provisions, whichever occurs earlier, subject to his or her earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal. Except as otherwise provided by the Board of Directors in the resolution or resolutions establishing such series, whenever the holders of any series of Preferred Stock having such right to elect additional directors are divested of such right pursuant to the provisions of such stock, the terms of office of all such additional directors elected by the holders of such stock, or elected to fill any vacancies resulting from the death, resignation, disqualification or removal of such additional directors, shall forthwith terminate (in which case each such director thereupon shall cease to be qualified as, and shall cease to be, a director) and the total authorized number of directors of the Corporation shall automatically be reduced accordingly.

Section 8. Advance Notice. Advance notice of stockholder nominations for the election of directors and of business to be brought by stockholders before any meeting of the stockholders of the Corporation shall be given in the manner provided in the Bylaws.

ARTICLE SIX

Section 1. Limitation of Liability.

(a) To the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL as it now exists or may hereafter be amended (but, in the case of any such amendment, only to the extent such amendment permits the Corporation to provide broader exculpation than permitted prior

thereto), no director of the Corporation shall be liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages arising from a breach of fiduciary duty as a director.

(b) Any amendment, repeal or modification of the foregoing paragraph shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director of the Corporation existing at the time of such amendment, repeal or modification with respect to any act, omission or other matter occurring prior to such amendment, repeal or modification.

ARTICLE SEVEN

Section 1. Action by Written Consent. Prior to the first date (the "Stockholder Consent Trigger Date") on which Vista and its Affiliated Companies (as defined herein) cease to beneficially own in the aggregate (directly or indirectly) at least 35% of the voting power of the then outstanding Voting Stock, any action which is required or permitted to be taken by the Corporation's stockholders may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, is signed by the holders of outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares of the Corporation's stock entitled to vote thereon were present and voted. From and after the Stockholder Consent Trigger Date, any action required or permitted to be taken by the Corporation's stockholders may be taken only at a duly called annual or special meeting of the Corporation's stockholders and the power of stockholders to consent in writing without a meeting is specifically denied; provided, however, that any action required or permitted to be taken by the holders of Preferred Stock, voting separately as a series or separately as a class with one or more other such series, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, to the extent expressly so provided the resolutions creating such series of Preferred Stock.

Section 2. Special Meetings of Stockholders. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding and to the requirements of applicable law, special meetings of stockholders of the Corporation may be called only (i) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors or the Chairman of the Board of Directors pursuant to a written resolution adopted by the affirmative vote of the majority of the total number of directors that the Corporation would have if there were no vacancies or (ii) prior to the Stockholder Consent Trigger Date, by the Chairman of the Board of Directors at the written request of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of Voting Stock in the manner provided for in the Bylaws. Any business transacted at any special meeting of stockholders shall be limited to the purpose or purposes stated in the notice of the meeting.

ARTICLE EIGHT

Section 1. Certain Acknowledgments. In recognition and anticipation that (i) certain of the directors, partners, principals, officers, members, managers and/or employees of Vista or its Affiliated Companies (as defined below) may serve as directors or officers of the Corporation and (ii) Vista and its Affiliated Companies engage and may continue to engage in the same or similar activities or related lines of business as those in which the Corporation, directly or indirectly, may engage and/or other business activities that overlap with or compete with those in which the Corporation, directly or indirectly, may engage, and (iii) that the Corporation and its

Affiliated Companies may engage in material business transactions with Vista and its Affiliated Companies, and that the Corporation is expected to benefit therefrom, the provisions of this ARTICLE EIGHT are set forth to regulate and define to the fullest extent permitted by law the conduct of certain affairs of the Corporation as they may involve Vista and/or its Affiliated Companies and/or their respective directors, partners, principals, officers, members, managers and/or employees, including any of the foregoing who serve as officers or directors of the Corporation (collectively, the "Exempted Persons"), and the powers, rights, duties and liabilities of the Corporation and its officers, directors and stockholders in connection therewith. As used in this Certificate of Incorporation, "Affiliated Companies" shall mean (a) in respect of Vista, any entity that controls, is controlled by or under common control with Vista (other than the Corporation and any company that is controlled by the Corporation) and any investment funds managed by Vista and (b) in respect of the Corporation, any company controlled by the Corporation.

Section 2. Competition and Corporate Opportunities. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, none of the Exempted Persons shall have any fiduciary duty to refrain from engaging directly or indirectly in the same or similar business activities or lines of business as the Corporation or any of its Affiliated Companies, and no Exempted Person shall be liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for breach of any fiduciary duty solely by reason of any such activities of Vista, its Affiliated Companies or such Exempted Person. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Corporation, on behalf of itself and its Affiliated Companies, renounces any interest or expectancy of the Corporation and its Affiliated Companies in, or in being offered an opportunity to participate in, business opportunities that are from time to time presented to the Exempted Persons, even if the opportunity is one that the Corporation or its Affiliated Companies might reasonably be deemed to have pursued or had the ability or desire to pursue if granted the opportunity to do so, and each Exempted Person shall have no duty to communicate or offer such business opportunity to the Corporation or its Affiliated Companies and, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, shall not be liable to the Corporation, any of its Affiliated Companies or its stockholders for breach of any fiduciary or other duty, as a director, officer or stockholder of the Corporation solely, by reason of the fact that Vista, its Affiliated Companies or any such Exempted Person pursues or acquires such business opportunity, sells, assigns, transfers or directs such business opportunity to another person or fails to present such business opportunity, or information regarding such business opportunity, to the Corporation or any of its Affiliated Companies. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2, the Corporation does not renounce any interest or expectancy it may have in any business opportunity that is expressly offered to any Exempted Person solely in his or her capacity as a director or officer of the Corporation, and not in any other capacity.

Section 3. Certain Matters Deemed Not Corporate Opportunities. In addition to and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this ARTICLE EIGHT, a corporate opportunity shall not be deemed to belong to the Corporation if it is a business opportunity the Corporation is not financially able or contractually permitted or legally able to undertake, or that is, from its nature, not in the line of the Corporation's business or is of no practical advantage to it or that is one in which the Corporation has no interest or reasonable expectancy.

Section 4. Amendment of this Article. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary elsewhere contained in this Certificate of Incorporation, subject to the rights of the holders of any

series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, and in addition to any vote required by applicable law, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least eighty percent (80%) of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of Voting Stock, voting together as a single class, shall be required to alter, amend or repeal, or to adopt any provision inconsistent with, this ARTICLE EIGHT; *provided however*, that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, neither the alteration, amendment or repeal of this ARTICLE EIGHT nor the adoption of any provision of this Certificate of Incorporation inconsistent with this ARTICLE EIGHT shall apply to or have any effect on the liability or alleged liability of any Exempted Person for or with respect to any activities or opportunities which such Exempted Person becomes aware prior to such alteration, amendment, repeal or adoption.

Section 5. Deemed Notice. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in any shares of the Corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the provisions of this ARTICLE EIGHT.

ARTICLE NINE

Section 1. Section 203 of the DGCL. The Corporation expressly elects not to be subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL.

Section 2. Business Combinations with Interested Stockholders. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Certificate of Incorporation to the contrary, the Corporation shall not engage in any Business Combination (as defined hereinafter), at any point in time at which the Common Stock is registered under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), with any Interested Stockholder (as defined hereinafter) for a period of three years following the time that such stockholder became an Interested Stockholder, unless:

(a) prior to such time the Board of Directors approved either the Business Combination or the transaction which resulted in such stockholder becoming an Interested Stockholder;

(b) upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in such stockholder becoming an Interested Stockholder, such stockholder owned at least eighty-five percent (85%) of the Voting Stock of the Corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the Voting Stock outstanding (but not the outstanding Voting Stock owned by such Interested Stockholder) those shares owned (i) by Persons (as defined hereinafter) who are directors and also officers of the Corporation and (ii) employee stock plans of the Corporation in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or

(c) at or subsequent to such time, the Business Combination is approved by the Board of Directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent ($66^2/_3\%$) of the outstanding Voting Stock which is not owned by such Interested Stockholder.

Section 3. Exceptions to Prohibition on Interested Stockholder Transactions. The restrictions contained in this ARTICLE NINE shall not apply if:

(a) a stockholder becomes an Interested Stockholder inadvertently and (i) as soon as practicable divests itself of ownership of sufficient shares so that the stockholder ceases to be an Interested Stockholder; and (ii) would not, at any time within the three- year period immediately prior to a Business Combination between the Corporation and such stockholder, have been an Interested Stockholder but for the inadvertent acquisition of ownership; or

(b) the Business Combination is proposed prior to the consummation or abandonment of and subsequent to the earlier of the public announcement or the notice required hereunder of a proposed transaction which (i) constitutes one of the transactions described in the second sentence of this Section 3(b) of ARTICLE NINE; (ii) is with or by a Person who either was not an Interested Stockholder during the previous three years or who became an Interested Stockholder with the approval of the Board of Directors; and (iii) is approved or not opposed by a majority of the directors then in office (but not less than one) who were directors prior to any Person becoming an Interested Stockholder during the previous three years or were recommended for election or elected to succeed such directors by a majority of such directors. The proposed transactions referred to in the preceding sentence are limited to (x) a merger or consolidation of the Corporation (except for a merger in respect of which, pursuant to Section 251(f) of the DGCL, no vote of the stockholders of the Corporation is required); (y) a sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition (in one transaction or a series of transactions), whether as part of a dissolution or otherwise, of assets of the Corporation or of any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Corporation (other than to any direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary or to the Corporation) having an aggregate market value equal to fifty percent (50%) or more of either that aggregate market value of all of the assets of the Corporation determined on a consolidated basis or the aggregate market value of all the outstanding Stock (as defined hereinafter) of the Corporation; or (z) a proposed tender or exchange offer for fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding Voting Stock of the Corporation. The Corporation shall give not less than 20 days' notice to all Interested Stockholders prior to the consummation of any of the transactions described in clause (x) or (y) of the second sentence of this Section 3(b) of ARTICLE NINE.

Section 4. Definitions. As used in this ARTICLE NINE only, and unless otherwise provided by the express terms of this ARTICLE NINE, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them as set forth in this Section 4:

(a) "Affiliate" means a Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, another Person;

(b) "Associate," when used to indicate a relationship with any Person, means: (i) any corporation, partnership, unincorporated association or other entity of which such Person is a director, officer or general partner or is, directly or indirectly, the owner of

twenty percent (20%) or more of any class of Voting Stock; (ii) any trust or other estate in which such Person has at least a twenty percent (20%) beneficial interest or as to which such Person serves as trustee or in a similar fiduciary capacity; and (iii) any relative or spouse of such Person, or any relative of such spouse, who has the same residence as such Person;

(c) "Business Combination" means:

(i) any merger or consolidation of the Corporation or any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Corporation with (A) the Interested Stockholder, or (B) any other corporation, partnership, unincorporated association or entity if the merger or consolidation is caused by the Interested Stockholder and as a result of such merger or consolidation Section 2 of this ARTICLE NINE is not applicable to the surviving entity;

(ii) any sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition (in one transaction or a series of transactions), except proportionately as a stockholder of the Corporation, to or with the Interested Stockholder, whether as part of a dissolution or otherwise, of assets of the Corporation or of any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Corporation which assets have an aggregate market value equal to ten percent (10%) or more of either the aggregate market value of all the assets of the Corporation determined on a consolidated basis or the aggregate market value of all the outstanding Stock of the Corporation;

(iii) any transaction which results in the issuance or transfer by the Corporation or by any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Corporation of any Stock of the Corporation or of such subsidiary to the Interested Stockholder, except: (A) pursuant to the exercise, exchange or conversion of securities exercisable for, exchangeable for or convertible into Stock of the Corporation or any such subsidiary which securities were outstanding prior to the time that the Interested Stockholder became such; (B) pursuant to a merger under Section 251(g) of the DGCL; (C) pursuant to a dividend or distribution paid or made, or the exercise, exchange or conversion of securities exercisable for, exchangeable for or convertible into Stock of the Corporation or any such subsidiary which security is distributed, pro rata to all holders of a class or series of Stock of the Corporation subsequent to the time the Interested Stockholder became such; (D) pursuant to an exchange offer by the Corporation to purchase Stock made on the same terms to all holders of such Stock; or (E) any issuance or transfer of Stock by the Corporation; *provided however*, that in no case under items (C)-(E) of this Section 4(c)(iii) of ARTICLE NINE shall there be an increase in the Interested Stockholder's proportionate share of the Stock of any class or series of the Corporation or of the Voting Stock of the Corporation;

(iv) any transaction involving the Corporation or any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Corporation which has the effect, directly or indirectly, of increasing the proportionate share of the Stock of any class or series,

or securities convertible into the Stock of any class or series, of the Corporation or of any such subsidiary which is owned by the Interested Stockholder, except as a result of immaterial changes due to fractional share adjustments or as a result of any purchase or redemption of any shares of Stock not caused, directly or indirectly, by the Interested Stockholder; or

(v) any receipt by the Interested Stockholder of the benefit, directly or indirectly (except proportionately as a stockholder of the Corporation), of any loans, advances, guarantees, pledges or other financial benefits (other than those expressly permitted in Sections 4(c)(i)-(iv) of ARTICLE NINE) provided by or through the Corporation or any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Corporation;

(d) "Control," including the terms "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with," means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of Voting Stock, by contract or otherwise. A Person who is the owner of twenty percent (20%) or more of the outstanding Voting Stock of any corporation, partnership, unincorporated association or other entity shall be presumed to have control of such entity, in the absence of proof by a preponderance of the evidence to the contrary; notwithstanding the foregoing, a presumption of control shall not apply where such Person holds Voting Stock, in good faith and not for the purpose of circumventing this ARTICLE NINE, as an agent, bank, broker, nominee, custodian or trustee for one or more owners who do not individually or as a group (as such term is used in Rule 13d-5 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as such Rule is in effect as of the date of this Certificate of Incorporation) have control of such entity;

(e) "Interested Stockholder" means any Person (other than the Corporation and any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Corporation) that (i) is the owner of fifteen percent (15%) or more of the outstanding Voting Stock of the Corporation, or (ii) is an Affiliate or Associate of the Corporation and was the owner of fifteen percent (15%) or more of the outstanding Voting Stock of the Corporation at any time within the three-year period immediately prior to the date on which it is sought to be determined whether such Person is an Interested Stockholder, and the Affiliates and Associates of such Person. Notwithstanding anything in this ARTICLE NINE to the contrary, the term "Interested Stockholder" shall not include: (x) Vista or any of its Affiliated Companies, or any other Person with whom any of the foregoing are acting as a group or in concert for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting or disposing of shares of Stock of the Corporation, (y) any Person who would otherwise be an Interested Stockholder either in connection with or because of a transfer, sale, assignment, conveyance, hypothecation, encumbrance, or other disposition of five percent (5%) or more of the outstanding Voting Stock of the Corporation (in one transaction or a series of transactions) by Vista or any of its Affiliates or Associates to such Person; *provided*, *however*, that such Person was not an Interested Stockholder prior to such transfer, sale, assignment, conveyance, hypothecation, encumbrance, or other disposition; or (z) any Person whose ownership of shares in excess of the fifteen percent (15%) limitation set forth herein is the result of action taken solely by the Corporation, *provided that*, for

purposes of this clause (z) only, such Person shall be an Interested Stockholder if thereafter such Person acquires additional shares of Voting Stock of the Corporation, except as a result of further action by the Corporation not caused, directly or indirectly, by such Person; *provided*, that, for the purpose of determining whether a Person is an Interested Stockholder, the Voting Stock of the Corporation deemed to be outstanding shall include Stock deemed to be owned by the Person through application of this definition of "owned" but shall not include any other unissued Stock of the Corporation which may be issuable pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding, or upon exercise of conversion rights, warrants or options, or otherwise;

(f) "Owner," including the terms "own" and "owned," when used with respect to any Stock, means a Person that individually or with or through any of its Affiliates or Associates beneficially owns such Stock, directly or indirectly; or has (A) the right to acquire such Stock (whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time) pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding, or upon the exercise of conversion rights, exchange rights, warrants or options, or otherwise; *provided*, *however*, that a Person shall not be deemed the owner of Stock tendered pursuant to a tender or exchange offer made by such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates until such tendered Stock is accepted for purchase or exchange; or (B) the right to vote such Stock pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding; *provided*, *however*, that a Person shall not be deemed the owner of any Stock because of such Person's right to vote such Stock if the agreement, arrangement or understanding to vote such Stock arises solely from a revocable proxy or consent given in response to a proxy or consent solicitation made to 10 or more Persons; or (C) has any agreement, arrangement or understanding for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting (except voting pursuant to a revocable proxy or consent as described in (B) of this Section 4(f) of ARTICLE NINE), or disposing of such Stock with any other Person that beneficially owns, or whose Affiliates or Associates beneficially own, directly or indirectly, such Stock.;

(g) "Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, unincorporated association or other entity;

(h) "Stock" means, with respect to any corporation, any capital stock of such corporation and, with respect to any other entity, any equity interest of such entity; and

(i) "Voting Stock" means, with respect to any corporation, Stock of any class or series entitled to vote generally in the election of directors and, with respect to any entity that is not a corporation, any equity interest entitled to vote generally in the election of the governing body of such entity. Every reference to a percentage of Voting Stock in this ARTICLE NINE shall refer to such percentage of the votes of such Voting Stock.

ARTICLE TEN

Section 1. Amendments to the Bylaws. Subject to the rights of holders of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, in furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred

by law, prior to the first date (the "Amendment Trigger Date") on which Vista and its Affiliated Companies cease to beneficially own in the aggregate (directly or indirectly) at least 50% of the voting power of the then outstanding Voting Stock, the Bylaws may be amended, altered or repealed and new bylaws made by, in addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of capital stock of the Corporation required herein (including any resolution setting forth the terms of any series of Preferred Stock) and any other vote otherwise required by applicable law, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of all of the then outstanding shares of Voting Stock, voting together as a single class. From and after the Amendment Trigger Date, the Bylaws may be amended, altered or repealed and new bylaws made by (i) the Board or (ii) in addition to any of the holders of any class or series of capital stock of the Corporation required herein (including any certificate of designation relating to any series of Preferred Stock), the Bylaws or applicable law, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent ($66^{2}/_{3}\%$) of the voting power of the then outstanding Voting Stock, voting together as a single class.

Section 2. Amendments to this Certificate of Incorporation. Subject to the rights of holders of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, in addition to any affirmative vote of the holders of any particular class or series of the capital stock required by law, this Certificate of Incorporation, or otherwise, no provision of ARTICLE FIVE, ARTICLE SIX, ARTICLE SEVEN, ARTICLE NINE, ARTICLE TEN or ARTICLE ELEVEN of this Certificate of Incorporation may be altered, amended or repealed in any respect, nor may any provision of this Certificate of Incorporation inconsistent therewith be adopted, unless in addition to any other vote required by this Certificate of Incorporation or otherwise required by law, (i) prior to the Amendment Trigger Date, such alteration, amendment, repeal or adoption is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all outstanding shares of Voting Stock, voting together as a single class, and (ii) from and after the Amendment Trigger Date, such alteration, amendment, repeal or adoption is approved by the affirmative vote of holders of at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent ($66^{2}/_{3}\%$) of the voting power of all outstanding shares of Voting Stock, voting together as a single class, at a meeting of the Corporation's stockholders called for that purpose.

ARTICLE ELEVEN

Section 1. Exclusive Forum. Unless this Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Corporation, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer, employee or stockholder of the Corporation to the Corporation or the Corporation's stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws or (iv) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine; provided that for the avoidance of doubt, this provision, including for any "derivative action", will not apply to suits to enforce a duty or liability created by the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction.

Section 2. Notice. Any Person purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in shares of capital stock of the Corporation (including, without limitation, shares of Common Stock) shall be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the provisions of this ARTICLE ELEVEN.

ARTICLE TWELVE

If any provision or provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as applied to any circumstance for any reason whatsoever, the validity, legality and enforceability of such provisions in any other circumstance and of the remaining provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation (including, without limitation, each portion of any paragraph of this Certificate of Incorporation containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable that is not itself held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Exhibit 3.2

AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS

OF

JAMF HOLDING CORP.

A Delaware corporation
(Adopted as of [ ], 2020)

ARTICLE I
OFFICES

Section 1. Offices. Jamf Holding Corp. (the "Corporation") may have an office or offices other than its registered office at such place or places, either within or outside the State of Delaware, as the Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "Board of Directors") may from time to time determine or the business of the Corporation may require. The registered office of the Corporation in the State of Delaware shall be as stated in the corporation's certificate of incorporation as then in effect (the "Certificate of Incorporation").

ARTICLE II
MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

Section 1. Place of Meetings. The Board of Directors may designate a place, if any, either within or outside the State of Delaware, as the place of meeting for any annual meeting or for any special meeting of stockholders.

Section 2. Annual Meeting. An annual meeting of the stockholders shall be held at such date and time as is specified by resolution of the Board of Directors. At the annual meeting, stockholders shall elect directors to succeed those whose terms expire at such annual meeting and transact such other business as properly may be brought before the annual meeting pursuant to Section 11 of this ARTICLE II of these Amended and Restated Bylaws (these "Bylaws"). The Board of Directors may postpone, reschedule or cancel any annual meeting of stockholders previously scheduled by the Board of Directors.

Section 3. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the stockholders may only be called in the manner provided in the Certificate of Incorporation. Business transacted at any special meeting of stockholders shall be limited to the purposes stated in the notice. The Board of Directors may postpone, reschedule or cancel any special meeting of stockholders previously scheduled by the Board of Directors.

Section 4. Notice of Meetings. Whenever stockholders are required or permitted to take action at a meeting, notice of the meeting shall be given that shall state the place, if any, date, and time of the meeting of the stockholders, the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxyholders not physically present may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such meeting, the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, if such date is different from the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting, and, in the case of a special meeting, the purpose or purposes for which

the meeting is called, shall be given, not less than 10 nor more than 60 days before the date on which the meeting is to be held, to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting as of the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting, except as otherwise provided herein or required by law (meaning, here and hereinafter, as required from time to time by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL")) or the Certificate of Incorporation.

(a) Form of Notice. All such notices shall be delivered in writing or in any other manner permitted by the DGCL. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed given when deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the stockholder at his, her or its address as the same appears on the records of the Corporation. If delivered by courier service, notice shall be deemed given at the earlier of when the notice is received or left at such stockholder's address as the same appears on the records of the Corporation. If given by electronic mail, notice shall be deemed given when directed to such stockholder's electronic mail address unless the stockholder has notified the Corporation in writing or by electronic transmission of an objection to receiving notice by electronic mail or such notice is prohibited by the DGCL. Notice to stockholders may also be given by other forms of electronic transmission consented to by the stockholder. If given by facsimile telecommunication, such notice shall be deemed given when directed to a number at which the stockholder has consented to receive notice by facsimile. If given by a posting on an electronic network together with separate notice to the stockholder of such specific posting, such notice shall be deemed given upon the later of (x) such posting and (y) the giving of such separate notice. If notice is given by any other form of electronic transmission, such notice shall be deemed given when directed to the stockholder. An affidavit of the secretary or an assistant secretary of the Corporation, the transfer agent of the Corporation or any other agent of the Corporation that the notice has been given shall, in the absence of fraud, be *prima facie* evidence of the facts stated therein.

(b) Waiver of Notice. Whenever notice is required to be given under any provisions of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, a written waiver thereof, signed by the stockholder entitled to notice, or a waiver by electronic transmission given by the stockholder entitled to notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any meeting of the stockholders of the Corporation need be specified in any waiver of notice of such meeting. Attendance of a stockholder of the Corporation at a meeting of such stockholders shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the stockholder attends for the express purpose of objecting at the beginning of the meeting to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened and does not further participate in the meeting.

(c) Notice by Electronic Transmission. Notwithstanding Section 4(a) of this ARTICLE II, a notice may not be given by electronic transmission from and after the time: (i) the Corporation is unable to deliver by electronic transmission two (2) consecutive notices given by the Corporation; and (ii) such inability becomes known to the secretary or an assistant secretary of the Corporation or to the transfer agent or other person responsible for the giving of notice. However, the inadvertent failure to treat such inability as a revocation shall not invalidate any meeting or other action. For purposes of these Bylaws, except as otherwise limited by applicable law, the term "electronic transmission" means any form of communication not

directly involving the physical transmission of paper, including the use of, or participation in, one or more electronic networks or databases (including one or more distributed networks or databases), that creates a record that may be retained, retrieved and reviewed by a recipient thereof, and that may be directly reproduced in paper form by such recipient through an automated process. A notice by electronic mail must include a prominent legend that the communication is an important notice regarding the Corporation. A notice by electronic mail will include any files attached thereto and any information hyperlinked to a website if such electronic mail includes the contact information of an officer or agent of the corporation who is available to assist with accessing such files or information.

Section 5. List of Stockholders. The Corporation shall prepare, at least 10 days before each meeting of stockholders, a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, provided, however, if the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote is less than 10 days before the meeting date, the list shall reflect the stockholders entitled to vote as of the 10th day before the meeting date, arranged in alphabetical order and showing the address of each such stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each such stockholder. Nothing contained in this section shall require the Corporation to include electronic mail addresses or other electronic contact information on such list. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder, for any purpose germane to the meeting for a period of at least 10 days prior to the meeting: (a) on a reasonably accessible electronic network, provided that the information required to gain access to such list is provided with the notice of the meeting, or (b) during ordinary business hours, at the principal place of business of the Corporation. In the event the Corporation determines to make the list available on an electronic network, the Corporation may take reasonable steps to ensure that such information is available only to stockholders of the Corporation. If the meeting is to be held at a place, the list shall also be produced and kept at the time and place of the meeting during the whole time thereof, and may be inspected by any stockholder who is present. If the meeting is to be held solely by means of remote communication, then the list shall also be open to the examination of any stockholder during the whole time of the meeting on a reasonably accessible electronic network, and the information required to access such list shall be provided with the notice of the meeting. Except as otherwise provided by law, the list shall be the only evidence as to who are the stockholders entitled to examine the list of stockholders required by this Section 5 or to vote in person or by proxy at any meeting of stockholders.

Section 6. Quorum. The holders of a majority in voting power of the outstanding capital stock entitled to vote at the meeting, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the stockholders, except as otherwise provided by law, by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws. If a quorum is not present, the chair of the meeting or the holders of a majority of the voting power present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote at the meeting may adjourn the meeting to another time and/or place from time to time until a quorum shall be present or represented by proxy. When a specified item of business requires a vote by a class or series (if the Corporation shall then have outstanding shares of more than one class or series) voting as a separate class or series, the holders of a majority in voting power of the outstanding stock of such class or series shall constitute a quorum (as to such class or series) for the transaction of such item of business. A quorum once established at a meeting shall not be broken by the withdrawal of enough votes to leave less than a quorum.

Section 7. Adjourned Meetings. Any meeting of stockholders, annual or special, may adjourn from time to time to reconvene at the same or some other place. When a meeting is adjourned to another time and place, notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting if the time and place thereof are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken. At the adjourned meeting the Corporation may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than 30 days, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting. If after the adjournment a new record date for stockholders entitled to vote is fixed for the adjourned meeting, the Board of Directors shall fix a new record date for notice of such adjourned meeting, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors and, except as otherwise required by law, shall not be more than 60 days nor less than 10 days before the date of such adjourned meeting, and shall give notice of the adjourned meeting to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at such adjourned meeting as of the record date fixed for notice of such adjourned meeting.

Section 8. Vote Required. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of preferred stock then outstanding, when a quorum has been established, all matters other than the election of directors shall be determined by the affirmative vote of the majority of voting power of capital stock present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the subject matter, unless by express provisions of the DGCL or other applicable law, the rules of any stock exchange upon which the Corporation's securities are listed, any regulation applicable to the Corporation or its securities, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws a minimum or different vote is required, in which case such minimum or different vote shall be the required vote for such matter. Directors shall be elected by a plurality of the votes cast.

Section 9. Voting Rights. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of preferred stock then outstanding, except as otherwise provided by the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, each stockholder entitled to vote at any meeting of stockholders shall be entitled to one vote in person or by proxy for each share of capital stock held by such stockholder which has voting power upon the matter in question. Voting at meetings of stockholders need not be by written ballot.

Section 10. Proxies. Each stockholder entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders or to express consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting may authorize another person or persons to act for such stockholder by proxy, but no such proxy shall be voted or acted upon after three years from its date, unless the proxy provides for a longer period. A duly executed proxy shall be irrevocable if it states that it is irrevocable and if, and only as long as, it is coupled with an interest sufficient in law to support an irrevocable power. A proxy may be made irrevocable regardless of whether the interest with which it is coupled is an interest in the stock itself or an interest in the Corporation generally.

Section 11. Advance Notice of Stockholder Business and Director Nominations.

(a) Business at Annual Meetings of Stockholders.

(i) Only such business (other than nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors, which must be made in compliance with and are

governed exclusively by Section 11(b) of this ARTICLE II) shall be conducted at an annual meeting of the stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting (A) as specified in the notice of meeting (or any supplement thereto) given by or at the direction of the Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee thereof, (B) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee thereof, or (C) by any stockholder of the Corporation who (1) was a stockholder of record at the time of giving of notice provided for in Section 11(a)(iii) of this ARTICLE II, (2) at the time of the meeting, is entitled to vote at the meeting and (3) complies with the notice procedures set forth in Section 11(a)(iii) of this ARTICLE II. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing clause (C) of this Section 11(a)(i) of ARTICLE II shall be the exclusive means for a stockholder to propose such business (other than business included in the Corporation's proxy materials pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") or business brought by Vista (as defined below) and any entity that controls, is controlled by or under common control with Vista (other than the Corporation and any company that is controlled by the Corporation) and any investment funds managed by Vista (the "Vista Affiliates") at any time prior to the Advance Notice Trigger Date (as defined below)) before an annual meeting of stockholders.

(ii) For any business (other than (A) nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors, which must be made in compliance with and are governed exclusively by Section 11(b) of this ARTICLE II or (B) business brought by any of Vista Equity Partners Fund VI, L.P., Vista Equity Partners Fund VI-A, L.P., VEPF VI FAF, L.P., VEPF VI Co-Invest 1, L.P., Vista Co-Invest Fund 2017-1, L.P., Vista Equity Partners Fund VI GP, L.P., VEPF VI GP, Ltd., VEPF Management, L.P. and VEP Group, LLC (collectively, "Vista") and Vista Affiliates at any time prior to the date when Vista ceases to beneficially own in the aggregate (directly or indirectly) at least 10% of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation then entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (the "Advance Notice Trigger Date") to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder, the stockholder must have given timely notice thereof in proper written form as described in Section 11(a)(iii) of this ARTICLE II to the Secretary; any such proposed business must be a proper matter for stockholder action and the stockholder and the Stockholder Associated Person (as defined in Section 11(e) of this ARTICLE II) must have acted in accordance with the representations set forth in the Solicitation Statement (as defined in Section 11(a)(iii) of this ARTICLE II) required by these Bylaws. To be timely, a stockholder's notice for such business (other than such a notice by Vista prior to the Advance Notice Trigger Date, which may be delivered at any time prior to the mailing of the definitive proxy statement pursuant to Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act related to the next annual meeting of stockholders) must be delivered by hand and received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation in proper written form not less than ninety (90) days and not more than one hundred twenty (120) days prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting of stockholders (which date shall, for purposes of the Corporation's first annual meeting of stockholders after its shares

of Common Stock are first publicly traded, be deemed to have occurred on September 19, 2019); provided, however, that if and only if the annual meeting is not scheduled to be held within a period that commences thirty (30) days before such anniversary date and ends thirty (30) days after such anniversary date, or if no annual meeting was held in the preceding year (other than for purposes of the Corporation's first annual meeting of stockholders after its shares of Common Stock are first publicly traded), such stockholder's notice must be delivered by the later of (A) the tenth day following the day the Public Announcement (as defined in Section 11(e) of this ARTICLE II) of the date of the annual meeting is first made or (B) the date which is ninety (90) days prior to the date of the annual meeting. In no event shall any adjournment or postponement of an annual meeting or the announcement thereof commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above. Notices delivered pursuant to Section 11(a) of this ARTICLE II will be deemed received on any given day only if received prior to the close of business on such day (and otherwise shall be deemed received on the next succeeding business day).

(iii) To be in proper written form, a stockholder's notice to the Secretary must set forth as to each matter of business the stockholder proposes to bring before the annual meeting:

(A) a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the annual meeting (including the specific text of any resolutions or actions proposed for consideration and if such business includes a proposal to amend these Bylaws, the specific language of the proposed amendment) and the reasons for conducting such business at the annual meeting,

(B) the name and address of the stockholder proposing such business, as they appear on the Corporation's books, the name and address (if different from the Corporation's books) of such proposing stockholder, and the name and address of any Stockholder Associated Person,

(C) the class or series and number of shares of stock of the Corporation which are directly or indirectly held of record or beneficially owned by such stockholder or by any Stockholder Associated Person, a description of any Derivative Positions (as defined in Section 11(e) of this ARTICLE II) directly or indirectly held or beneficially held by the stockholder or any Stockholder Associated Person, and whether and to the extent to which a Hedging Transaction (as defined in Section 11(e) of this ARTICLE II) has been entered into by or on behalf of such stockholder or any Stockholder Associated Person,

(D) a description of all arrangements or understandings between or among such stockholder or any Stockholder Associated Person and any other person or entity (including their names) in connection with the proposal of such business by such stockholder and any material

interest of such stockholder, any Stockholder Associated Person or such other person or entity in such business,

(E) a representation that such stockholder is a stockholder of record of the Corporation entitled to vote at such meeting and intends to appear in person or by proxy at the annual meeting to bring such business before the meeting,

(F) any other information related to such stockholder or any Stockholder Associated Person that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filing required to be made in connection with the solicitation of proxies or consents (even if a solicitation is not involved) by such stockholder or Stockholder Associated Person in support of the business proposed to be brought before the meeting pursuant to Section 14 of the Exchange Act, and the rules, regulations and schedules promulgated thereunder, and

(G) a representation as to whether such stockholder or any Stockholder Associated Person intends or is part of a group which intends to deliver a proxy statement and/or form of proxy to the holders of at least the percentage of the Corporation's outstanding capital stock required to approve the proposal or otherwise to solicit proxies or votes from stockholders in support of the proposal (such representation, a "Solicitation Statement").

In addition, any stockholder who submits a notice pursuant to Section 11(a) of this ARTICLE II is required to update and supplement the information disclosed in such notice, if necessary, in accordance with Section 11(d) of this ARTICLE II.

(iv) Notwithstanding anything in these Bylaws to the contrary, no business (other than nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors, which must be made in compliance with and are governed exclusively by Section 11(b) of this ARTICLE II) shall be conducted at an annual meeting except in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 11(a) of this ARTICLE II.

(b) Nominations at Annual Meetings of Stockholders.

(i) Only persons who are nominated in accordance and compliance with the procedures set forth in this Section 11(b) of ARTICLE II shall be eligible for election to the Board of Directors at an annual meeting of stockholders.

(ii) Nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors of the Corporation may be made at an annual meeting of stockholders only (A) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee thereof or (B) by any stockholder of the Corporation who (1) was a stockholder of record at the time of giving of notice provided for in this Section 11(b) of ARTICLE II and at the time of the annual meeting, (2) is entitled to vote at the meeting and (3) complies with the notice procedures set forth in this Section 11(b)

of ARTICLE II. For the avoidance of doubt, clause (B) of this Section 11(b)(ii) of ARTICLE II shall be the exclusive means for a stockholder to make nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors at an annual meeting of stockholders. For nominations to be properly brought by a stockholder at an annual meeting of stockholders, the stockholder must have given timely notice thereof in proper written form as described in Section 11(b)(iii) of this ARTICLE II to the Secretary and the stockholder and the Stockholder Associated Person must have acted in accordance with the representations set forth in the Nomination Solicitation Statement required by these Bylaws. To be timely, a stockholder's notice for the nomination of persons for election to the Board of Directors (other than such a notice by Vista prior to the Advance Notice Trigger Date, which may be delivered at any time up to thirty-five (35) days prior to the next annual meeting of stockholders) must be delivered to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation in proper written form not less than ninety (90) days and not more than one hundred twenty (120) days prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting of stockholders (which date shall, for purposes of the Corporation's first annual meeting of stockholders after its shares of Common Stock are first publicly traded, be deemed to have occurred on September 19, 2019); provided, however, that if and only if the annual meeting is not scheduled to be held within a period that commences thirty (30) days before such anniversary date and ends thirty (30) days after such anniversary date, or if no annual meeting was held in the preceding year (other than for purposes of the Corporation's first annual meeting of stockholders after its shares of Common Stock are first publicly traded), such stockholder's notice must be delivered by the later of the tenth day following the day the Public Announcement of the date of the annual meeting is first made and the date which is ninety (90) days prior to the date of the annual meeting. In no event shall any adjournment or postponement of an annual meeting or the announcement thereof commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above. Notices delivered pursuant to this Section 11(b) of ARTICLE II will be deemed received on any given day if received prior to the close of business on such day (and otherwise on the next succeeding day).

(iii) To be in proper written form, a stockholder's notice to the Secretary shall set forth:

(A) as to each person that the stockholder proposes to nominate for election or re-election as a director of the Corporation, (1) the name, age, business address and residence address of the person, (2) the principal occupation or employment of the person, (3) the class or series and number of shares of capital stock of the Corporation which are directly or indirectly owned beneficially or of record by the person, (4) the date such shares were acquired and the investment intent of such acquisition and (5) any other information relating to the person that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filings required to be made in connection with the solicitation of proxies or consents for a contested

election of directors (even if an election contest or proxy solicitation is not involved), or is otherwise required, pursuant to Section 14 of the Exchange Act, and the rules, regulations and schedules promulgated thereunder (including such person's written consent to being named in the proxy statement as a nominee of the stockholder, if applicable, and to serving as a director if elected),

(B) as to the stockholder giving the notice, the name and address of such stockholder, as they appear on the Corporation's books, the name and address (if different from the Corporation's books) of such proposing stockholder, and the name and address of any Stockholder Associated Person,

(C) the class or series and number of shares of stock of the Corporation which are directly or indirectly held of record or beneficially owned by such stockholder or by any Stockholder Associated Person with respect to the Corporation's securities, a description of any Derivative Positions directly or indirectly held or beneficially held by the stockholder or any Stockholder Associated Person, and whether and the extent to which a Hedging Transaction has been entered into by or on behalf of such stockholder or any Stockholder Associated Person,

(D) a description of all arrangements or understandings (including financial transactions and direct or indirect compensation) between or among such stockholder or any Stockholder Associated Person and each proposed nominee and any other person or entity (including their names) pursuant to which the nomination(s) are to be made by such stockholder,

(E) a representation that such stockholder is a holder of record of the Corporation entitled to vote at such meeting and intends to appear in person or by proxy at the meeting to nominate the persons named in its notice,

(F) any other information relating to such stockholder or any Stockholder Associated Person that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filings required to be made in connection with the solicitation of proxies or consents for a contested election of directors (even if an election contest or proxy solicitation is not involved), or otherwise required, pursuant to Section 14 of the Exchange Act, and the rules, regulations and schedules promulgated thereunder, and

(G) a representation as to whether such stockholder or any Stockholder Associated Person intends or is part of a group which intends to deliver a proxy statement and/or form of proxy to the holders of a sufficient number of the Corporation's outstanding shares reasonably believed by the stockholder or any Stockholder Associated Person, as the case may be, to elect each proposed nominee or otherwise to solicit proxies or votes from

stockholders in support of the nomination (such representation, a "Nomination Solicitation Statement").

In addition, any stockholder who submits a notice pursuant to this Section 11(b) of ARTICLE II is required to update and supplement the information disclosed in such notice, if necessary, in accordance with Section 11(d) of this ARTICLE II and shall comply with Section 11(f) of this ARTICLE II.

(iv) Notwithstanding anything in Section 11(b)(ii) of this ARTICLE II to the contrary, if the number of directors to be elected to the Board of Directors is increased effective after the time period for which nominations would otherwise be due under paragraph 11(b)(ii) of this Article II and there is no Public Announcement naming the nominees for additional directorships at least ten (10) days prior to the last day a stockholder may deliver a notice of nomination in accordance with Section 11(b)(ii), a stockholder's notice required by Section 11(b)(ii) of this ARTICLE II shall also be considered timely, but only with respect to nominees for the additional directorships, if it shall be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than the close of business on the tenth day following the day on which such Public Announcement is first made by the Corporation.

(c) Special Meetings of Stockholders. Only such business shall be conducted at a special meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting pursuant to the notice of meeting. Only persons who are nominated in accordance and compliance with the procedures set forth in this Section 11(c) of ARTICLE II shall be eligible for election to the Board of Directors at a special meeting of stockholders at which directors are to be elected. Nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors may be made at a special meeting of stockholders at which directors are to be elected pursuant to the notice of meeting only (i) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors, any duly authorized committee thereof, or stockholders (if stockholders are permitted to call a special meeting of stockholders pursuant to Section 2 of Article EIGHT of the Certificate of Incorporation) or (ii) provided that the Board of Directors or stockholders (if stockholders are permitted to call a special meeting of stockholders pursuant to Section 2 of Article Eight of the Certificate of Incorporation) has determined that directors are to be elected at such special meeting, by any stockholder of the Corporation who (A) was a stockholder of record at the time of giving of notice provided for in this Section 11(c) of ARTICLE II and at the time of the special meeting, (B) is entitled to vote at the meeting and (C) complies with the notice procedures provided for in this Section 11(c) of ARTICLE II. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing clause (ii) of this Section 11(c) of ARTICLE II shall be the exclusive means for a stockholder to propose nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors at a special meeting of stockholders at which directors are to be elected. For nominations to be properly brought by a stockholder at a special meeting of stockholders, the stockholder must have given timely notice thereof in proper written form as described in this Section 11(c) of ARTICLE II to the Secretary. To be timely, a stockholder's notice for the nomination of persons for election to the Board of Directors (other than such a notice by Vista prior to the Advance Notice Trigger Date, which may be delivered at any time up to the later of (i) thirty-five (35) days prior to the special meeting of stockholders and (ii) the tenth day following the day on which a Public Announcement is first made of the date of the special

meeting and of the nominees proposed by the Board of Directors to be elected at such meeting) must be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not earlier than the 120th day prior to such special meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of the 90th day prior to such special meeting or the tenth day following the day on which a Public Announcement is first made of the date of the special meeting and of the nominees proposed by the Board of Directors to be elected at such meeting. In no event shall any adjournment or postponement of a special meeting or the announcement thereof commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above. Notices delivered pursuant to this Section 11(c) of ARTICLE II will be deemed received on any given day if received prior to the close of business on such day (and otherwise on the next succeeding day). To be in proper written form, such stockholder's notice shall set forth all of the information required by, and otherwise be in compliance with, Section 11(b)(iii) of this ARTICLE II. In addition, any stockholder who submits a notice pursuant to this Section 11(c) of ARTICLE II is required to update and supplement the information disclosed in such notice, if necessary, in accordance with Section 11(d) of this ARTICLE II and shall comply with Section 11(f) of this ARTICLE II.

(d) Update and Supplement of Stockholder's Notice. Any stockholder who submits a notice of proposal for business or nomination for election pursuant to this Section 11 of ARTICLE II is required to update and supplement the information disclosed in such notice, if necessary, so that the information provided or required to be provided in such notice shall be true and correct as of the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting of stockholders and as of the date that is ten (10) business days prior to such meeting of the stockholders or any adjournment or postponement thereof, and such update and supplement shall be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than the close of business on the fifth business day after the record date for the meeting of stockholders (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of the record date), and not later than the close of business on the eighth business day prior to the date for the meeting of stockholders or any adjournment or postponement thereof (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of ten (10) business days prior to the meeting of stockholders or any adjournment or postponement thereof).

(e) Definitions. For purposes of this Section 11 of ARTICLE II, the term:

(i) "Derivative Positions" means, with respect to a stockholder or any Stockholder Associated Person, any derivative positions including, without limitation, any short position, profits interest, option, warrant, convertible security, stock appreciation right, or similar right with an exercise or conversion privilege or a settlement payment or mechanism at a price related to any class or series of shares of the Corporation or with a value derived in whole or in part from the value of any class or series of shares of the Corporation, whether or not such instrument or right shall be subject to settlement in the underlying class or series of capital stock of the Corporation or otherwise and any performance-related fees to which such stockholder or any Stockholder Associated Person is entitled based, directly or indirectly, on any increase or decrease in the value of shares of capital stock of the Corporation;

(ii) "Hedging Transaction" means, with respect to a stockholder or any Stockholder Associated Person, any hedging or other transaction (such as borrowed or loaned shares) or series of transactions, or any other agreement, arrangement or understanding, the effect or intent of which is to increase or decrease the voting power or economic or pecuniary interest of such stockholder or any Stockholder Associated Person with respect to the Corporation's securities;

(iii) "Public Announcement" means disclosure in a press release reported by the Dow Jones News Service, Associated Press, Business Wire, PR Newswire or comparable news service or in a document publicly filed by the Corporation with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Sections 13, 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act; and

(iv) "Stockholder Associated Person" of any stockholder means (A) any person controlling, directly or indirectly, or acting in concert with, such stockholder, (B) any beneficial owner of shares of stock of the Corporation owned of record or beneficially by such stockholder or (C) any person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with such Stockholder Associated Person.

(f) Submission of Questionnaire, Representation and Agreement. To be qualified to be a nominee for election or re-election as a director of the Corporation, a person must deliver (in the case of a person nominated by a stockholder in accordance with Sections 11(b) or 11(c) of this ARTICLE II, in accordance with the time periods prescribed for delivery of notice under such sections) to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation a written questionnaire with respect to the background and qualification of such person and the background of any other person or entity on whose behalf the nomination is being made (which questionnaire shall be provided by the Secretary upon written request) and a written representation and agreement (in the form provided by the Secretary upon written request) that such person (i) is not and will not become a party to (A) any agreement, arrangement or understanding with, and has not given any commitment or assurance to, any person or entity as to how such person, if elected as a director of the Corporation, will act or vote on any issue or question (a "Voting Commitment") that has not been disclosed to the Corporation or (B) any Voting Commitment that could limit or interfere with such person's ability to comply, if elected as a director of the Corporation, with such person's fiduciary duties under applicable law, (ii) is not and will not become a party to any agreement, arrangement or understanding with any person or entity other than the Corporation with respect to any direct or indirect compensation, reimbursement or indemnification in connection with service or action as a director that has not been disclosed therein and (iii) would be in compliance, and if elected as a director of the Corporation will comply, with all applicable publicly disclosed corporate governance, conflict of interest, confidentiality and stock ownership and trading policies and guidelines of the Corporation. The Corporation may also require any proposed nominee to furnish such other information as may reasonably be required by the Corporation to determine the eligibility of such proposed nominee to serve either as a director of the Corporation or as an independent director of the Corporation under applicable Securities and Exchange Commission and stock exchange rules and the Corporation's publicly disclosed corporate governance guidelines, or that could be

material to a reasonable stockholder's understanding of the qualifications and/or independence, or lack thereof, of such nominee, as determined in the Board of Directors' sole discretion.

(g) Authority of Chair; General Provisions. Except as otherwise provided by applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the chair of the meeting shall have the power and duty to determine whether any nomination or other business proposed to be brought before the meeting was made or brought in accordance with the procedures set forth in these Bylaws (including whether the stockholder or Stockholder Associated Person, if any, on whose behalf the nomination or proposal is made or solicited (or is part of a group which solicited) or did not so solicit, as the case may be, proxies or votes in support of such stockholder's nominee or proposal in compliance with such stockholder's representation as required by Section 11(a)(iii)(G) or Section 11(b)(iii)(G), as applicable, of these Bylaws) and, if any nomination or other business is not made or brought in compliance with these Bylaws, to declare that such nomination or proposal of other business be disregarded and not acted upon. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 11, unless otherwise required by law, if the stockholder (or a qualified representative of the stockholder) does not appear at the annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation to present a nomination or proposed business, such nomination shall be disregarded and such proposed business shall not be transacted, notwithstanding that proxies in respect of such vote may have been received by the Corporation. For purposes of this Section 11, to be considered a qualified representative of the stockholder, a person must be a duly authorized officer, manager or partner of such stockholder or must be authorized by a writing executed by such stockholder or an electronic transmission delivered by such stockholder to act for such stockholder as proxy at the meeting of stockholders and such person must produce such writing or electronic transmission, or a reliable reproduction of the writing or electronic transmission, at the meeting of stockholders.

(h) Compliance with Exchange Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of these Bylaws, a stockholder shall also comply with all applicable requirements of the Exchange Act and the rules, regulations and schedules promulgated thereunder with respect to the matters set forth in these Bylaws; provided, however, that any references in these Bylaws to the Exchange Act or the rules, regulations and schedules promulgated thereunder are not intended to and shall not limit the requirements applicable to any nomination or other business to be considered pursuant to Section 11 of this ARTICLE II.

(i) Effect on Other Rights. Nothing in these Bylaws shall be deemed to (A) affect any rights of the stockholders to request inclusion of proposals in the Corporation's proxy statement pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act, (B) confer upon any stockholder a right to have a nominee or any proposed business included in the Corporation's proxy statement, except as set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, (C) affect any rights of the holders of any series of preferred stock to elect directors pursuant to any applicable provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation or (D) limit the exercise, the method or timing of the exercise of, the rights of any person granted by the Corporation to nominate directors (including pursuant to that Director Nomination Agreement, dated as of on or about [ ], 2020 (as amended and/or restated or supplemented from time to time, the "Nomination Agreement"), by and among the Corporation and the investors named therein, which rights may be exercised without compliance with the provisions of this Section 11 of ARTICLE II.

Section 12. Fixing a Record Date for Stockholder Meetings. In order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors, and which record date shall not be more than 60 days nor less than 10 days before the date of such meeting. If the Board of Directors so fixes a date, such date shall also be the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting unless the Board of Directors determines, at the time it fixes such record date, that a later date on or before the date of the meeting shall be the date for making such determination. If no record date is fixed by the Board of Directors, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be the close of business on the next day preceding the day on which notice is first given, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held. A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; provided, however, that the Board of Directors may fix a new record date for the adjourned meeting in conformity herewith; and in such case shall also fix as the record date for stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting the same or an earlier date as that fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to vote in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Section 12 at the adjourned meeting.

Section 13. Action by Stockholders Without a Meeting. So long as stockholders of the Corporation have the right to act by written consent in accordance with Section 1 of ARTICLE EIGHT of the Certificate of Incorporation, the following provisions shall apply:

(a) Record Date. For the purpose of determining the stockholders entitled to consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting as may be permitted by the Certificate of Incorporation or the certificate of designation relating to any outstanding class or series of preferred stock, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date on which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors, and which record date shall not be more than ten (10) (or the maximum number permitted by applicable law) days after the date on which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors. Any stockholder of record seeking to have the stockholders authorize or take action by written consent shall, by written notice delivered to the Secretary at the Corporation’s principal place of business during regular business hours, request that the Board of Directors fix a record date, which notice shall include the text of any proposed resolutions. Notices delivered pursuant to Section 13(a) of this ARTICLE II will be deemed received on any given day only if received prior to the close of business on such day (and otherwise shall be deemed received on the next succeeding business day). The Board of Directors shall promptly, but in all events within ten (10) days after the date on which such written notice is properly delivered to and deemed received by the Secretary, adopt a resolution fixing the record date (unless a record date has previously been fixed by the Board of Directors pursuant to the first sentence of this Section 13(a)). If no record date has been fixed by the Board of Directors pursuant to this Section 13(a) or otherwise within ten (10) days of receipt of a valid request by a stockholder, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting, when no prior action by the Board of Directors is required pursuant to applicable law, shall be the first date after the expiration of such ten (10) day time period on which a signed written consent setting forth the action taken or proposed to be taken is delivered

to the Corporation pursuant to Section 13(b); provided, however, that if prior action by the Board of Directors is required by applicable law, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting shall in such an event be at the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution taking such prior action.

(b) Generally. No written consent shall be effective to take the corporate action referred to therein unless written consents signed by a sufficient number of stockholders to take such action are delivered to the Corporation, in the manner required by this Section 13, within sixty (60) (or the maximum number permitted by applicable law) days of the date of the earliest dated consent delivered to the Corporation in the manner required by applicable law. The validity of any consent executed by a proxy for a stockholder pursuant to an electronic transmission transmitted to such proxy holder by or upon the authorization of the stockholder shall be determined by or at the direction of the Secretary. A written record of the information upon which the person making such determination relied shall be made and kept in the records of the proceedings of the stockholders. Any such consent shall be inserted in the minute book as if it were the minutes of a meeting of stockholders. Prompt notice of the taking of the corporate action without a meeting by less than unanimous written consent shall be given by the Corporation (at its expense) to those stockholders who have not consented in writing and who, if the action had been taken at a meeting, would have been entitled to notice of the meeting if the record date for notice of such meeting had been the date that written consent signed by a sufficient number of holders to take the action were delivered to the Corporation.

Section 14. Conduct of Meetings.

(a) Generally. Meetings of stockholders shall be presided over by the Chair of the Board, if any, or in the Chair's absence or disability, by the Chief Executive Officer, or in the Chief Executive Officer's absence or disability, by the President, or in the President's absence or disability, by a Vice President (in the order as determined by the Board of Directors), or in the absence or disability of the foregoing persons by a chair designated by the Board of Directors, or in the absence or disability of such person, by a chair chosen at the meeting. The Secretary shall act as secretary of the meeting, but in the Secretary's absence or disability the chair of the meeting may appoint any person to act as secretary of the meeting.

(b) Rules, Regulations and Procedures. The Board of Directors may adopt by resolution such rules, regulations and procedures for the conduct of any meeting of stockholders of the Corporation as it shall deem appropriate including, without limitation, such guidelines and procedures as it may deem appropriate regarding the participation by means of remote communication of stockholders and proxyholders not physically present at a meeting. Except to the extent inconsistent with such rules, regulations and procedures as adopted by the Board of Directors, the chair of any meeting of stockholders shall have the right and authority to prescribe such rules, regulations and procedures and to do all such acts as, in the judgment of such chair, are appropriate for the proper conduct of the meeting. Such rules, regulations or procedures, whether adopted by the Board of Directors or prescribed by the chair of the meeting, may include, without limitation, the following: (i) the establishment of an agenda or order of business for the meeting; (ii) rules and procedures for maintaining order at the meeting and the safety of those present; (iii) limitations on attendance at or participation in the meeting to stockholders of

record of the Corporation, their duly authorized and constituted proxies or such other persons as the chair of the meeting shall determine; (iv) restrictions on entry to the meeting after the time fixed for the commencement thereof; and (v) limitations on the time allotted to questions or comments by participants. The chair of the meeting of stockholders, in addition to making any other determinations that may be appropriate to the conduct of the meeting, shall, if the facts warrant, determine and declare to the meeting that a nomination or matter or business was not properly brought before the meeting and if such chair should so determine, such chair shall so declare to the meeting and any such matter or business not properly brought before the meeting shall not be transacted or considered. Unless and to the extent determined by the Board of Directors or the chair of the meeting, meetings of stockholders shall not be required to be held in accordance with the rules of parliamentary procedure. The chair of the meeting shall announce at the meeting when the polls for each matter to be voted upon at the meeting will be opened and closed. After the polls close, no ballots, proxies or votes or any revocations or changes thereto may be accepted. The chair of the meeting shall have the power, right and authority, for any or no reason, to convene, recess and/or adjourn any meeting of stockholders.

(c) Inspectors of Elections. The Corporation may, and to the extent required by law shall, in advance of any meeting of stockholders, appoint one or more inspectors of election to act at the meeting and make a written report thereof. One or more other persons may be designated as alternate inspectors to replace any inspector who fails to act. If no inspector or alternate is able to act at a meeting of stockholders, the chair of the meeting shall appoint one or more inspectors to act at the meeting. Unless otherwise required by law, inspectors may be officers, employees or agents of the Corporation. No person who is a candidate for an office at an election may serve as an inspector at such election. Each inspector, before entering upon the discharge of such inspector's duties, shall take and sign an oath faithfully to execute the duties of inspector with strict impartiality and according to the best of such inspector's ability. The inspector shall have the duties prescribed by law and, when the vote is completed, shall make a certificate of the result of the vote taken and of such other facts as may be required by law.

ARTICLE III
DIRECTORS

Section 1. General Powers. Except as otherwise provided in this Certificate of Incorporation, the business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors.

Section 2. Annual Meetings. The annual meeting of the Board of Directors shall be held without other notice than this Bylaw immediately after, and at the same place as, the annual meeting of stockholders. In the event that the annual meeting of stockholders takes place telephonically or through any other means by which the stockholders do not convene in any one location, the annual meeting of the Board of Directors shall be held at the principal offices of the Corporation immediately after the annual meeting of the stockholders.

Section 3. Regular Meetings and Special Meetings. Regular meetings, other than the annual meeting, of the Board of Directors may be held without notice at such time and at such place as shall from time to time be determined by resolution of the Board of Directors and publicized among all directors. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by (i)

the Chair of the Board, if any, (ii) by the Secretary upon the written request of a majority of the directors then in office or (iii) if the Board of Directors then includes a director nominated or designated for nomination by Vista, by any director nominated or designated for nomination by Vista, and in each case shall be held at the place, if any, on the date and at the time as he, she or they shall fix. Any and all business may be transacted at a special meeting of the Board of Directors.

Section 4. Notice of Meetings. Notice of regular meetings of the Board of Directors need not be given except as otherwise required by law or these Bylaws. Notice of each special meeting of the Board of Directors, and of each regular and annual meeting of the Board of Directors for which notice is required, shall be given by the Secretary as hereinafter provided in this Section 4. Such notice shall be state the date, time and place, if any, of the meeting. Notice of any special meeting, and of any regular or annual meeting for which notice is required, shall be given to each director at least (a) twenty-four (24) hours before the meeting if by telephone or by being personally delivered or sent by overnight courier, telecopy, electronic transmission, email or similar means or (b) five (5) days before the meeting if delivered by mail to the director's residence or usual place of business. Such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when deposited in the United States mail so addressed, with postage prepaid, or when transmitted if sent by telex, telecopy, electronic transmission, email or similar means. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any special meeting of the Board of Directors need be specified in the notice or waiver of notice of such meeting.

Section 5. Waiver of Notice. Any director may waive notice of any meeting of directors by a writing signed by the director or by electronic transmission. Any member of the Board of Directors or any committee thereof who is present at a meeting shall have waived notice of such meeting except when such member attends for the express purpose of objecting at the beginning of the meeting to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened and does not further participate in the meeting. Such member shall be conclusively presumed to have assented to any action taken unless his or her dissent shall be entered in the minutes of the meeting or unless his or her written dissent to such action shall be filed with the person acting as the secretary of the meeting before the adjournment thereof or shall be forwarded by registered mail to the secretary of the Corporation immediately after the adjournment of the meeting. Such right to dissent shall not apply to any member who voted in favor of such action.

Section 6. Chair of the Board, Quorum, Required Vote and Adjournment. The Board of Directors may elect a Chair of the Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for so long as Vista beneficially owns in the aggregate (directly or indirectly) at least 30% or more of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation then entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, the Chair of the Board of Directors may be designated by a majority of the directors nominated or designated for nomination by Vista. The Chair of the Board must be a director and may be an officer of the Corporation. Subject to the provisions of these Bylaws and the direction of the Board of Directors, he or she shall perform all duties and have all powers which are commonly incident to the position of Chair of the Board or which are delegated to him or her by the Board of Directors, preside at all meetings of the stockholders and Board of Directors at which he or she is present and have such powers and perform such duties as the Board of Directors may from time to time prescribe. If the Chair of the Board is not

present at a meeting of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer (if the Chief Executive Officer is a director and is not also the Chair of the Board) shall preside at such meeting, and, if the Chief Executive Officer is not present at such meeting, a majority of the directors present at such meeting shall elect one of the directors present at the meeting to so preside. At all meetings of the Board of Directors, a majority of the directors then in office shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided, however, that a quorum shall never be less than one-third the total number of directors. Unless by express provision of an applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws a different vote is required, the vote of a majority of directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board of Directors. At any meeting of the Board of Directors, business shall be transacted in such order and manner as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine. If a quorum shall not be present at any meeting of the Board of Directors, the directors present thereat may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum shall be present.

Section 7. Committees.

(a) The Board of Directors may designate one or more committees, including an executive committee, consisting of one or more of the directors of the Corporation, and any committees required by the rules and regulations of such exchange as any securities of the Corporation are listed. The Board of Directors may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. Except to the extent restricted by applicable law or the Certificate of Incorporation, each such committee, to the extent provided by the DGCL and in the resolution creating it, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board of Directors. Each such committee shall serve at the pleasure of the Board of Directors. Each committee shall keep regular minutes of its meetings and report the same to the Board of Directors upon request.

(b) Each committee of the Board of Directors may fix its own rules of procedure and shall hold its meetings as provided by such rules, except as may otherwise be provided by a resolution of the Board of Directors designating such committee. Unless otherwise provided in such a resolution, the presence of at least a majority of the members of the committee shall be necessary to constitute a quorum. All matters shall be determined by a majority vote of the members present at a meeting at which a quorum is present. Unless otherwise provided in such a resolution, in the event that a member and that member's alternate, if alternates are designated by the Board of Directors, of such committee is or are absent or disqualified, the member or members present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not such member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in place of any such absent or disqualified member.

Section 8. Action by Written Consent. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors, or of any committee thereof, may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board of Directors or such committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing or by electronic transmission. After the action is taken, the consent or consents relating thereto shall be filed with the minutes of proceedings of the board or committee in the same paper form or electronic form as the minutes are maintained.

Section 9. Compensation. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to fix the compensation, including fees, reimbursement of expenses and equity compensation, of directors for services to the Corporation in any capacity, including for attendance of meetings of the Board of Directors or participation on any committees. No such payment shall preclude any director from serving the Corporation in any other capacity and receiving compensation therefor.

Section 10. Reliance on Books and Records. A member of the Board of Directors, or a member of any committee designated by the Board of Directors shall, in the performance of such member's duties, be fully protected in relying in good faith upon records of the Corporation and upon such information, opinions, reports or statements presented to the Corporation by any of the Corporation's officers or employees, or committees of the Board of Directors, or by any other person as to matters the member reasonably believes are within such other person's professional or expert competence and who has been selected with reasonable care by or on behalf of the Corporation.

Section 11. Telephonic and Other Meetings. Unless restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation, any one or more members of the Board of Directors or any committee thereof may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors or such committee by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other. Participation by such means shall constitute presence in person at a meeting.

ARTICLE IV
OFFICERS

Section 1. Number and Election. Subject to the authority of Chief Executive Officer to appoint officers as set forth in Section 11 of this ARTICLE IV, the officers of the Corporation shall be elected by the Board of Directors and shall consist of a Chief Executive Officer, a President, one or more Vice Presidents, a Secretary, a Chief Financial Officer, a Treasurer and such other officers and assistant officers as may be deemed necessary or desirable by the Board of Directors. Any number of offices may be held by the same person. In its discretion, the Board of Directors may choose not to fill any office for any period as it may deem advisable.

Section 2. Term of Office. Each officer shall hold office until a successor is duly elected and qualified or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal as hereinafter provided.

Section 3. Removal. Any officer or agent of the Corporation may be removed with or without cause by the Board of Directors, a duly authorized committee thereof or by such officers as may be designated by a resolution of the Board of Directors, but such removal shall be without prejudice to the contract rights, if any, of the person so removed. Any officer appointed by the Chief Executive Officer in accordance with Section 11 of this ARTICLE IV may also be removed by the Chief Executive Officer in his or her sole discretion.

Section 4. Vacancies. Any vacancy occurring in any office because of death, resignation, removal, disqualification or otherwise may be filled by the Board of Directors or the Chief Executive Officer in accordance with Section 11 of this ARTICLE IV.

Section 5. Compensation. Compensation of all executive officers shall be approved by the Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof, and no officer shall be prevented from receiving such compensation by virtue of his or her also being a director of the Corporation.

Section 6. Chief Executive Officer. The Chief Executive Officer shall have the powers and perform the duties incident to that position. The Chief Executive Officer shall, in the absence of the Chair of the Board, or if a Chair of the Board shall not have been elected, preside at each meeting of (a) the Board of Directors if the Chief Executive Officer is a director and (b) the stockholders. Subject to the powers of the Board of Directors and the Chair of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer shall be in general and active charge of the entire business and affairs of the Corporation, and shall be its chief policy making officer. The Chief Executive Officer shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors or provided in these Bylaws. The Chief Executive Officer is authorized to execute bonds, mortgages and other contracts requiring a seal, under the seal of the Corporation, except where required or permitted by law to be otherwise signed and executed and except where the signing and execution thereof shall be expressly delegated by the Board of Directors to some other officer or agent of the Corporation. Whenever the President is unable to serve, by reason of sickness, absence or otherwise, the Chief Executive Officer shall perform all the duties and responsibilities and exercise all the powers of the President.

Section 7. The President. The President of the Corporation shall, subject to the powers of the Board of Directors, the Chair of the Board and the Chief Executive Officer, have general charge of the business, affairs and property of the Corporation, and control over its officers, agents and employees. The President shall see that all orders and resolutions of the Board of Directors are carried into effect. The President is authorized to execute bonds, mortgages and other contracts requiring a seal, under the seal of the Corporation, except where required or permitted by law to be otherwise signed and executed and except where the signing and execution thereof shall be expressly delegated by the Board of Directors to some other officer or agent of the Corporation. The President shall, in the absence of the Chief Executive Officer, act with all of the powers and be subject to all of the restrictions of the Chief Executive Officer. The President shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Chair of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Board of Directors or as may be provided in these Bylaws or otherwise are incident to the position of President.

Section 8. Vice Presidents. The Vice President, or if there shall be more than one, the Vice Presidents, in the order determined by the Board of Directors or the Chair of the Board, shall, perform such duties and have such powers as the Board of Directors, the Chair of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or these Bylaws may, from time to time, prescribe or which otherwise are incident to the position of Vice President. The Vice Presidents may also be designated as Executive Vice Presidents or Senior Vice Presidents, as the Board of Directors may from time to time prescribe.

Section 9. The Secretary and Assistant Secretaries. The Secretary shall attend all meetings of the Board of Directors (other than executive sessions thereof) and all meetings of the stockholders and record all the proceedings of the meetings in a book or books to be kept for that purpose or shall ensure that his or her designee attends each such meeting to act in such capacity.

Under the Board of Directors' supervision, the Secretary shall give, or cause to be given, all notices required to be given by these Bylaws or by law; shall have such powers and perform such duties as the Board of Directors, the Chair of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or these Bylaws may, from time to time, prescribe or which otherwise are incident to the position of Secretary; and shall have custody of the corporate seal of the Corporation. The Secretary, or an Assistant Secretary, shall have authority to affix the corporate seal to any instrument requiring it and when so affixed, it may be attested by his or her signature or by the signature of such Assistant Secretary. The Board of Directors may give general authority to any other officer to affix the seal of the Corporation and to attest the affixing by his or her signature. The Assistant Secretary, or if there be more than one, any of the assistant secretaries, shall in the absence or disability of the Secretary, perform the duties and exercise the powers of the Secretary and shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Board of Directors, the Chair of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, or Secretary may, from time to time, prescribe.

Section 10. The Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer. The Chief Financial Officer shall have the custody of the corporate funds and securities; shall keep full and accurate accounts of receipts and disbursements in books belonging to the Corporation as shall be necessary or desirable in accordance with applicable law or generally accepted accounting principles; shall deposit all monies and other valuable effects in the name and to the credit of the Corporation as may be ordered by the Chair of the Board or the Board of Directors; shall receive, and give receipts for, moneys due and payable to the Corporation from any source whatsoever; shall cause the funds of the Corporation to be disbursed when such disbursements have been duly authorized, taking proper vouchers for such disbursements; and shall render to the Board of Directors, at its regular meeting or when the Board of Directors so requires, an account of the financial condition and operations of the Corporation; shall have such powers and perform such duties as the Board of Directors, the Chair of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or these Bylaws may, from time to time, prescribe or which otherwise are incident to the position of Chief Financial Officer. The Treasurer, if any, shall in the absence or disability of the chief financial officer, perform the duties and exercise the powers of the Chief Financial Officer, subject to the power of the board of directors. The Treasurer, if any, shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as the board of directors may, from time to time, prescribe.

Section 11. Appointed Officers. In addition to officers designated by the Board in accordance with this ARTICLE IV, the Chief Executive Officer shall have the authority to appoint other officers below the level of Board-appointed Vice President as the Chief Executive Officer may from time to time deem expedient and may designate for such officers titles that appropriately reflect their positions and responsibilities. Such appointed officers shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as may be assigned to them by the Chief Executive Officer or the senior officer to whom they report, consistent with corporate policies. An appointed officer shall serve until the earlier of such officer's resignation or such officer's removal by the Chief Executive Officer or the Board of Directors at any time, either with or without cause.

Section 12. Other Officers, Assistant Officers and Agents. Officers, assistant officers and agents, if any, other than those whose duties are provided for in these Bylaws, shall have such authority and perform such duties as may from time to time be prescribed by resolution of

the Board of Directors and, to the extent not so provided, as generally pertain to their respective offices, subject to the control of the Board of Directors.

Section 13. Officers' Bonds or Other Security. If required by the Board of Directors, any officer of the Corporation shall give a bond or other security for the faithful performance of his duties, in such amount and with such surety as the Board of Directors may require.

Section 14. Delegation of Authority. The Board of Directors may by resolution delegate the powers and duties of such officer to any other officer or to any director, or to any other person whom it may select.

ARTICLE V
CERTIFICATES OF STOCK

Section 1. Form. The shares of stock of the Corporation shall be represented by certificates, provided that the Board of Directors may provide by resolution that some or all of any or all classes or series of its stock shall be uncertificated shares. Any such resolution shall not apply to shares represented by a certificate until such certificate is surrendered to the Corporation. If shares are represented by certificates, the certificates shall be in such form as required by applicable law and as determined by the Board of Directors. Each certificate shall certify the number of shares owned by such holder in the Corporation and shall be signed by, or in the name of the Corporation by two authorized officers of the Corporation including, but not limited to, the Chair of the Board (if an officer), the President, a Vice President, the Treasurer, the Secretary and an Assistant Secretary of the Corporation. Any or all signatures on the certificate may be a facsimile. In case any officer, transfer agent or registrar who has signed, or whose facsimile signature or signatures have been used on, any such certificate or certificates shall cease to be such officer, transfer agent or registrar of the Corporation whether because of death, resignation or otherwise before such certificate or certificates have been issued by the Corporation, such certificate or certificates may nevertheless be issued as though the person or persons who signed such certificate or certificates or whose facsimile signature or signatures have been used thereon had not ceased to be such officer, transfer agent or registrar of the Corporation at the date of issue. All certificates for shares shall be consecutively numbered or otherwise identified. The Board of Directors may appoint a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof to act as its transfer agent or registrar, or both in connection with the transfer of any class or series of securities of the Corporation. The Corporation, or its designated transfer agent or other agent, shall keep a book or set of books to be known as the stock transfer books of the Corporation, containing the name of each holder of record, together with such holder's address and the number and class or series of shares held by such holder and the date of issue. When shares are represented by certificates, the Corporation shall issue and deliver to each holder to whom such shares have been issued or transferred, certificates representing the shares owned by such holder, and shares of stock of the Corporation shall only be transferred on the books of the Corporation by the holder of record thereof or by such holder's attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender to the Corporation or its designated transfer agent or other agent of the certificate or certificates for such shares endorsed by the appropriate person or persons, with such evidence of the authenticity of such endorsement, transfer, authorization and other matters as the Corporation may reasonably require, and accompanied by all necessary stock transfer stamps. In that event, it shall be the

duty of the Corporation to issue a new certificate to the person entitled thereto, cancel the old certificate or certificates and record the transaction on its books. When shares are not represented by certificates, shares of stock of the Corporation shall only be transferred on the books of the Corporation by the holder of record thereof or by such holder's attorney duly authorized in writing, with such evidence of the authenticity of such transfer, authorization and other matters as the Corporation may reasonably require, and accompanied by all necessary stock transfer stamps, and within a reasonable time after the issuance or transfer of such shares, the Corporation shall, if required by applicable law, send the holder to whom such shares have been issued or transferred a written statement of the information required by applicable law. Unless otherwise provided by applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws or any other instrument, the rights and obligations of the holders of uncertificated stock and the rights and obligations of the holders of certificates representing stock of the same class and series shall be identical.

Section 2. Lost Certificates. The Corporation may issue or direct a new certificate or certificates or uncertificated shares to be issued in place of any certificate or certificates previously issued by the Corporation alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, upon the making of an affidavit of that fact by the owner of the lost, stolen or destroyed certificate. When authorizing such issue of a new certificate or certificates or uncertificated shares, the Corporation may, in its discretion and as a condition precedent to the issuance thereof, require the owner of such lost, stolen or destroyed certificate or certificates, or his or her legal representative, to give the Corporation a bond in such sum as it may direct, sufficient to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of any such certificate or the issuance of such new certificate or uncertificated shares.

Section 3. Registered Stockholders. The Corporation shall be entitled to recognize the exclusive right of a person registered on its records as the owner of shares of stock to receive dividends, to vote, to receive notifications and otherwise to exercise all the rights and powers of an owner, except as otherwise required by applicable law. The Corporation shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or shares of stock on the part of any other person, whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise required by applicable law.

Section 4. Fixing a Record Date for Purposes Other Than Stockholder Meetings or Actions by Written Consent. In order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment or any rights or the stockholders entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of stock, or for the purposes of any other lawful action (other than stockholder meetings and stockholder written consents which are expressly governed by Sections 12 and 13 of ARTICLE II hereof), the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted, and which record date shall be not more than 60 days prior to such action. If no record date is fixed, the record date for determining stockholders for any such purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution relating thereto.

ARTICLE VI
GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 1. Dividends. Subject to and in accordance with applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation and any certificate of designation relating to any series of preferred stock, dividends upon the shares of capital stock of the Corporation may be declared and paid by the Board of Directors, in accordance with applicable law. Dividends may be paid in cash, in property or in shares of the Corporation's capital stock, subject to the provisions of applicable law and the Certificate of Incorporation. Before payment of any dividend, there may be set aside out of any funds of the Corporation available for dividends a reserve or reserves for any proper purpose. The Board of Directors may modify or abolish any such reserves in the manner in which they were created.

Section 2. Checks, Notes, Drafts, Etc. All checks, notes, drafts or other orders for the payment of money of the Corporation shall be signed, endorsed or accepted in the name of the Corporation by such officer, officers, person or persons as from time to time may be designated by the Board of Directors or by an officer or officers authorized by the Board of Directors to make such designation.

Section 3. Contracts. In addition to the powers otherwise granted to officers pursuant to ARTICLE IV hereof, the Board of Directors may authorize any officer or officers, or any agent or agents, in the name and on behalf of the Corporation to enter into or execute and deliver any and all deeds, bonds, mortgages, contracts and other obligations or instruments, and such authority may be general or confined to specific instances.

Section 4. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall be fixed by resolution of the Board of Directors.

Section 5. Corporate Seal. The Board of Directors may provide a corporate seal which shall be in the form of a circle and shall have inscribed thereon the name of the Corporation and the words "Corporate Seal, Delaware." The seal may be used by causing it or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or affixed or reproduced or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no seal shall be required by virtue of this Section.

Section 6. Voting Securities Owned By Corporation. Voting securities in any other corporation or entity held by the Corporation shall be voted by the Chair of the Board, Chief Executive Officer, the President or the Chief Financial Officer, unless the Board of Directors specifically confers authority to vote with respect thereto, which authority may be general or confined to specific instances, upon some other person or officer. Any person authorized to vote securities shall have the power to appoint proxies, with general power of substitution.

Section 7. Facsimile Signatures. In addition to the provisions for use of facsimile signatures elsewhere specifically authorized in these Bylaws and subject to applicable law, facsimile signatures of any officer or officers of the Corporation may be used.

Section 8. Section Headings. Section headings in these Bylaws are for convenience of reference only and shall not be given any substantive effect in limiting or otherwise construing any provision herein.

Section 9. Inconsistent Provisions. In the event that any provision (or part thereof) of these Bylaws is or becomes inconsistent with any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation, the DGCL, any other applicable law or the Nomination Agreement, the provision (or part thereof) of these Bylaws shall be deemed to have been revised to conform to the applicable provision of the Certificate of Incorporation, the DGCL, other applicable law or the Nomination Agreement, as the case may be, the applicable provisions of which shall be deemed incorporated herein by reference, so as to eliminate any such inconsistency.

ARTICLE VII
INDEMNIFICATION

Section 1. Right to Indemnification and Advancement. Each person who was or is made a party or is threatened to be made a party to or is otherwise involved (including involvement, without limitation, as a witness) in any actual or threatened action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (a "proceeding"), by reason of the fact that he or she is or was a director or officer of the Corporation or, while a director or officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, including service with respect to an employee benefit plan (an "indemnitee"), whether the basis of such proceeding is alleged action in an official capacity as a director or officer or in any other capacity while serving as a director or officer, shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Corporation to the fullest extent authorized by the DGCL, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended (but, in the case of any such amendment, only to the extent that such amendment permits the Corporation to provide broader indemnification rights than permitted prior thereto), against all expense, liability and loss (including attorneys' fees and related disbursements, judgments, fines, excise taxes or penalties under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time ("ERISA") and any other penalties and amounts paid or to be paid in settlement) reasonably incurred or suffered by such indemnitee in connection therewith and such indemnification shall continue as to an indemnitee who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the indemnitee's heirs, executors and administrators; provided, however, that, except as provided in this Section 2 of this ARTICLE VII with respect to proceedings to enforce rights to indemnification and advance of expenses (as defined below), the Corporation shall indemnify any such indemnitee in connection with a proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by such indemnitee only if such proceeding (or part thereof) was authorized in the specific case by the Board of Directors of the Corporation. The rights to indemnification and advance of expenses conferred in this Section 1 of ARTICLE VII shall be contract rights. In addition to the right to indemnification conferred herein, an indemnitee shall also have the right, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, to be paid by the Corporation the expenses incurred in defending any such proceeding in advance of its final disposition (an "advance of expenses"); provided, however, that if and to the extent that the DGCL requires, an advance of expenses shall be made only upon delivery to the Corporation of an undertaking (an "undertaking"), by or on behalf of such indemnitee, to repay all amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined by final judicial decision from which there is no further right to appeal (a "final adjudication") that such indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified for such expenses under this Section 1 or otherwise. The Corporation may also, by action of its Board of Directors, provide indemnification and advancement to employees and agents of the Corporation. Any reference to an officer of the

Corporation in this ARTICLE VII shall be deemed to refer exclusively to the Chair of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer, President, Secretary and Treasurer of the Corporation appointed pursuant to ARTICLE IV, and to any Vice President, Assistant Secretary, Assistant Treasurer or other officer of the Corporation appointed by the Board of Directors pursuant to ARTICLE IV of these By-laws, and any reference to an officer of any other enterprise shall be deemed to refer exclusively to an officer appointed by the board of directors or equivalent governing body of such other entity pursuant to the certificate of incorporation and bylaws or equivalent organizational documents of such other enterprise. The fact that any person who is or was an employee of the Corporation or an employee of any other enterprise has been given or has used the title of "Vice President" or any other title that could be construed to suggest or imply that such person is or may be an officer of the Corporation or of such other enterprise shall not result in such person being constituted as, or being deemed to be, an officer of the Corporation or of such other enterprise for purposes of this ARTICLE VII.

Section 2. Procedure for Indemnification. Any claim for indemnification or advance of expenses by an indemnitee under this Section 2 of ARTICLE VII shall be made promptly, and in any event within forty-five days (or, in the case of an advance of expenses, twenty days, provided that the director or officer has delivered the undertaking contemplated by Section 1 of this ARTICLE VII if required), upon the written request of the indemnitee. If the Corporation denies a written request for indemnification or advance of expenses, in whole or in part, or if payment in full pursuant to such request is not made within forty-five days (or, in the case of an advance of expenses, twenty days, provided that the indemnitee has delivered the undertaking contemplated by Section 1 of this ARTICLE VII if required), the right to indemnification or advances as granted by this ARTICLE VII shall be enforceable by the indemnitee in any court of competent jurisdiction. Such person's costs and expenses incurred in connection with successfully establishing his or her right to indemnification, in whole or in part, in any such action shall also be indemnified by the Corporation to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law. It shall be a defense to any such action (other than an action brought to enforce a claim for the advance of expenses where the undertaking required pursuant to Section 1 of this ARTICLE VII, if any, has been tendered to the Corporation) that the claimant has not met the applicable standard of conduct which make it permissible under the DGCL for the Corporation to indemnify the claimant for the amount claimed, but the burden of proof shall be on the Corporation to the fullest extent permitted by law. Neither the failure of the Corporation (including its Board of Directors, a committee thereof, independent legal counsel or its stockholders) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such action that indemnification of the claimant is proper in the circumstances because he or she has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in the DGCL, nor an actual determination by the Corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel or its stockholders) that the claimant has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that the claimant has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

Section 3. Insurance. The Corporation may purchase and maintain insurance on its own behalf and on behalf of any person who is or was or has agreed to become a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, partner, member, trustee, administrator, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, trust or other enterprise against any expense, liability or loss asserted against him or her and incurred by him or her in

any such capacity, or arising out of his or her status as such, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify such person against such expenses, liability or loss under the DGCL.

Section 4. Service for Subsidiaries. Any person serving as a director, officer, partner, member, trustee, administrator, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, at least 50% of whose equity interests are owned by the Corporation (a "subsidiary" for purposes of this ARTICLE VII) shall be conclusively presumed to be serving in such capacity at the request of the Corporation.

Section 5. Reliance. Persons who after the date of the adoption of this provision become or remain directors or officers of the Corporation or who, while a director or officer of the Corporation, become or remain a director, officer, employee or agent of a subsidiary, shall be conclusively presumed to have relied on the rights to indemnity, advance of expenses and other rights contained in this ARTICLE VII in entering into or continuing such service. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the rights to indemnification and to the advance of expenses conferred in this ARTICLE VII shall apply to claims made against an indemnitee arising out of acts or omissions which occurred or occur both prior and subsequent to the adoption hereof. Any amendment, alteration or repeal of this ARTICLE VII that adversely affects any right of an indemnitee or its successors shall be prospective only and shall not limit, eliminate, or impair any such right with respect to any proceeding involving any occurrence or alleged occurrence of any action or omission to act that took place prior to such amendment or repeal.

Section 6. Non-Exclusivity of Rights; Continuation of Rights of Indemnification. The rights to indemnification and to the advance of expenses conferred in this ARTICLE VII shall not be exclusive of any other right which any person may have or hereafter acquire under the Certificate of Incorporation or under any statute, by-law, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise. All rights to indemnification under this ARTICLE VII shall be deemed to be a contract between the Corporation and each director or officer of the Corporation who serves or served in such capacity at any time while this ARTICLE VII is in effect. Any repeal or modification of this ARTICLE VII or repeal or modification of relevant provisions of the DGCL or any other applicable laws shall not in any way diminish any rights to indemnification and advancement of expenses of such director or officer or the obligations of the Corporation arising hereunder with respect to any proceeding arising out of, or relating to, any actions, transactions or facts occurring prior to the final adoption of such repeal or modification.

Section 7. Merger or Consolidation. For purposes of this ARTICLE VII, references to the "Corporation" shall include, in addition to the resulting corporation, any constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger which, if its separate existence had continued, would have had power and authority to indemnify its directors, officers and employees or agents, so that any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of such constituent corporation, or is or was serving at the request of such constituent corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, shall stand in the same position under this ARTICLE VII with respect to the resulting or surviving corporation as he or she would have with respect to such constituent corporation if its separate existence had continued.

Section 8. Savings Clause. To the fullest extent permitted by law, if this ARTICLE VII or any portion hereof shall be invalidated on any ground by any court of competent jurisdiction, then the Corporation shall nevertheless indemnify and advance expenses to each person entitled to indemnification under Section 1 of this ARTICLE VII as to all expense, liability and loss (including attorneys' fees and related disbursements, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes and penalties and any other penalties and amounts paid or to be paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred or suffered by such person and for which indemnification and advancement of expenses is available to such person pursuant to this ARTICLE VII to the fullest extent permitted by any applicable portion of this ARTICLE VII that shall not have been invalidated.

ARTICLE VIII
AMENDMENTS

These Bylaws may be amended, altered, changed or repealed or new Bylaws adopted only in accordance with Section 1 of ARTICLE ELEVEN of the Certificate of Incorporation.

* * * * *

Exhibit 4.1

JAMF HOLDING CORP.

REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made as of **[ ]**, 2020 among Jamf Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and each of the investors listed on the signature pages hereto under the caption "Investors" (collectively, the "Investors"), each of the executives who executes a Joinder as an "Executive" (collectively, the "Executives"), and each other Person who executes a Joinder as an "Other Holder" (collectively, the "Other Holders"). Except as otherwise specified herein, all capitalized terms used in this Agreement are defined in Exhibit A attached hereto.

In consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties to this Agreement hereby agree as follows:

Section 1 Demand Registrations.

(a) Requests for Registration. At any time and from time to time, the Majority Holders may request registration under the Securities Act of all or any portion of their Registrable Securities on Form S-1 or any similar long-form registration statement ("Long-Form Registrations") or on Form S-3 or any similar short-form registration statement ("Short-Form Registrations"), if available (any such requested registration, a "Demand Registration"). The Majority Holders may request that any Demand Registration be made pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act (a "Shelf Registration") and (if the Company is a WKSI at the time any such request is submitted to the Company or will become one by the time of the filing of such Shelf Registration) that such Shelf Registration be an automatic shelf registration statement (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) (an "Automatic Shelf Registration Statement"). Each request for a Demand Registration must specify the approximate number or dollar value of Registrable Securities requested to be registered by the requesting Holders and (if known) the intended method of distribution. The Majority Holders will be entitled to request an unlimited number of Demand Registrations in which the Company will pay all Registration Expenses, whether or not any such registration is consummated.

(b) Notice to Other Holders. Within ten (10) days after receipt of any such request, the Company will give written notice of the Demand Registration to all other Holders and, subject to the terms of Section 1(e), will include in such Demand Registration (and in all related registrations and qualifications under state blue sky laws and in any related underwriting) all Registrable Securities with respect to which the Company has received written requests for inclusion therein within ten (10) days after the receipt of the Company's notice; provided that, with the consent of the Majority Holders, the Company may instead provide notice of the Demand Registration to all other Holders within three (3) Business Days following the non-confidential filing of the registration statement with respect to the Demand Registration so long as such registration statement is not an Automatic Shelf Registration Statement.

(c) Form of Registrations. All Long-Form Registrations will be underwritten registrations unless otherwise approved by the Majority Holders. Demand Registrations will be

Short-Form Registrations whenever the Company is permitted to use any applicable short form and if the managing underwriters (if any) and the Majority Holders agree to the use of a Short-Form Registration.

(d) Shelf Registrations.

(i) For so long as a registration statement for a Shelf Registration (a "Shelf Registration Statement") is and remains effective, the Majority Holders will have the right at any time or from time to time to elect to sell pursuant to an offering (including an underwritten offering) Registrable Securities available for sale pursuant to such registration statement ("Shelf Registrable Securities"). If the Majority Holders desire to sell Registrable Securities pursuant to an underwritten offering, they shall deliver to the Company a written notice (a "Shelf Offering Notice") specifying the number of Shelf Registrable Securities that the holders desire to sell pursuant to such underwritten offering (the "Shelf Offering"). As promptly as practicable, but in no event later than two (2) Business Days after receipt of a Shelf Offering Notice, the Company will give written notice of such Shelf Offering Notice to all other Holders of Shelf Registrable Securities that have been identified as selling stockholders in such Shelf Registration Statement and are otherwise permitted to sell in such Shelf Offering. The Company, subject to Section 1(e) and Section 7, will include in such Shelf Offering all Shelf Registrable Securities with respect to which the Company has received written requests for inclusion (which request will specify the maximum number of Shelf Registrable Securities intended to be disposed of by such Holder) within seven (7) days after the receipt of the Shelf Offering Notice. The Company will, as expeditiously as possible (and in any event within twenty (20) days after the receipt of a Shelf Offering Notice), but subject to Section 1(e), use its best efforts to facilitate such Shelf Offering.

(ii) If the Majority Holders wish to engage in an underwritten block trade or bought deal off of a Shelf Registration Statement (either through filing an Automatic Shelf Registration Statement or through a take-down from an already existing Shelf Registration Statement) (each, an "Underwritten Block Trade"), then notwithstanding the time periods set forth in Section 1(d)(i), such Majority Holders will notify the Company of the Underwritten Block Trade not less than two (2) Business Days prior to the day such offering is first anticipated to commence. If requested by the Majority Holders, the Company will promptly notify other Holders of such Underwritten Block Trade and such notified Holders (each, a "Potential Participant") may elect whether or not to participate no later than the next Business Day (*i.e.*, one (1) Business Day prior to the day such offering is to commence) (unless a longer period is agreed to by the Majority Holders), and the Company will as expeditiously as possible use its best efforts to facilitate such Underwritten Block Trade (which may close as early as two (2) Business Days after the date it commences); provided further that, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 1(d)(i), no Holder (other than Holders of Investor Registrable Securities) will be permitted to participate in an Underwritten Block Trade without the consent of the Majority Holders. Any Potential Participant's request to participate in an Underwritten Block Trade shall be binding on the Potential Participant.

(iii) All determinations as to whether to complete any Shelf Offering and as to the timing, manner, price and other terms of any Shelf Offering contemplated by this Section 1(d) shall be determined by the Majority Holders, and the Company shall use its best efforts to cause any Shelf Offering to occur as promptly as practicable.

(iv) The Company will, at the request of the Majority Holders, file any prospectus supplement or any post-effective amendments and otherwise take any action necessary to include therein all disclosure and language deemed necessary or advisable by the Majority Holders to effect such Shelf Offering.

(e) Priority on Demand Registrations and Shelf Offerings. The Company will not include in any Demand Registration any securities which are not Registrable Securities without the prior written consent of the Majority Holders. If a Demand Registration or a Shelf Offering is an underwritten offering and the managing underwriters advise the Company in writing that in their opinion the number of Registrable Securities and (if permitted hereunder) other securities requested to be included in such offering exceeds the number of Registrable Securities and other securities (if any), which can be sold therein without adversely affecting the marketability, proposed offering price, timing or method of distribution of the offering, then the Company will include in such offering (prior to the inclusion of any securities which are not Registrable Securities); (i) first, the number of Investor Registrable Securities requested to be included which, in the opinion of such underwriters, can be sold, without any such adverse effect, pro rata among the respective Investors on the basis of the number of Investor Registrable Securities owned by each such Investor; and (ii) second, the number of Registrable Securities requested to be included by Other Holders which, in the opinion of such underwriters, can be sold, without any such adverse effect, pro rata among the respective other Holders on the basis of the number of Registrable Securities owned by each such other Holder. In addition, if any Holders of Executive Registrable Securities have requested to include such securities in an underwritten offering and the managing underwriters for such offering advise the Company that in their opinion the inclusion of some or all of such Executive Registrable Securities could adversely affect the marketability, proposed offering price, timing and/or method of distribution of the offering, then the Company shall exclude from such offering the number of such Executive Registrable Securities identified by the managing underwriters as having any such adverse effect prior to the exclusion of any Registrable Securities of any other Holders as set forth in this Section 1(e).

(f) Restrictions on Demand Registration and Shelf Offerings.

(i) The Company may postpone, for up to sixty (60) days from the date of the request (the "Suspension Period"), the filing or the effectiveness of a registration statement for a Demand Registration or suspend the use of a prospectus that is part of a Shelf Registration Statement (and therefore suspend sales of the Shelf Registrable Securities) by providing written notice to the Holders if the following conditions are met: (A) the Company determines that the offer or sale of Registrable Securities would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on any proposal or plan by the Company or any Subsidiary to engage in any material acquisition of assets or stock (other than in the ordinary course of business) or any material merger, consolidation, tender offer, recapitalization, reorganization, financing or other transaction involving the Company and (B) upon advice of counsel, the sale of Registrable Securities pursuant to the registration

statement would require disclosure of material non-public information not otherwise required to be disclosed under applicable law, and either (x) the Company has a bona fide business purpose for preserving the confidentiality of such transaction, (y) disclosure would have a material adverse effect on the Company or the Company's ability to consummate such transaction, or (z) such transaction renders the Company unable to comply with SEC requirements, in each case under circumstances that would make it impractical or inadvisable to cause the registration statement (or such filings) to become effective or to promptly amend or supplement the registration statement on a post effective basis, as applicable. The Company may delay or suspend the effectiveness of a Demand Registration or Shelf Registration Statement pursuant to this Section 1(f)(i) only once in any twelve (12)-month period (for avoidance of doubt, in addition to the Company's rights and obligations under Section 4(a)(vi)).

(ii) In the case of an event that causes the Company to suspend the use of a Shelf Registration Statement as set forth in paragraph (f)(ii) above or pursuant to Section 4(a)(vi) (a "Suspension Event"), the Company will give a notice to the Holders whose Registrable Securities are registered pursuant to such Shelf Registration Statement (a "Suspension Notice") to suspend sales of the Registrable Securities and such notice must state generally the basis for the notice and that such suspension will continue only for so long as the Suspension Event or its effect is continuing. Each Holder agrees not to effect any sales of its Registrable Securities pursuant to such Shelf Registration Statement (or such filings) at any time after it has received a Suspension Notice from the Company and prior to receipt of an End of Suspension Notice. A Holder may recommence effecting sales of the Registrable Securities pursuant to the Shelf Registration Statement (or such filings) following further written notice to such effect (an "End of Suspension Notice") from the Company, which End of Suspension Notice will be given by the Company to the Holders promptly following the conclusion of any Suspension Event.

(g) Selection of Underwriters. The Majority Holders will have the right to select the investment banker(s) and manager(s) to administer any underwritten offering in connection with any Demand Registration or Shelf Offering.

(h) Other Registration Rights. Except as provided in this Agreement, the Company will not grant to any Person(s) the right to request the Company or any Subsidiary to register any equity securities of the Company or any Subsidiary, or any securities convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable for such securities, without the prior written consent of the Majority Holders.

(i) Revocation of Demand Notice or Shelf Offering Notice. At any time prior to the effective date of the registration statement relating to a Demand Registration or the "pricing" of any offering relating to a Shelf Offering Notice, the Majority Holders may revoke such notice of a Demand Registration or Shelf Offering Notice on behalf of all Holders participating in such Demand Registration or Shelf Offering without liability to such Holders (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Majority Holders), in each case by providing written notice to the Company.

(j) Confidentiality. Each Holder agrees to treat as confidential the receipt of any notice hereunder (including notice of a Demand Registration, a Shelf Offering Notice and a

Suspension Notice) and the information contained therein, and not to disclose or use the information contained in any such notice (or the existence thereof) without the prior written consent of the Company until such time as the information contained therein is or becomes available to the public generally (other than as a result of disclosure by such Holder in breach of the terms of this Agreement).

Section 2 Piggyback Registrations.

(a) Right to Piggyback. Whenever the Company proposes to register any of its equity securities under the Securities Act (including primary and secondary registrations, and other than pursuant to an Excluded Registration) (a "Piggyback Registration"), the Company will give prompt written notice (and in any event within three (3) Business Days after the public filing of the registration statement relating to the Piggyback Registration) to all Holders of its intention to effect such Piggyback Registration and, subject to the terms of Section 2(b) and Section 2(c), will include in such Piggyback Registration (and in all related registrations or qualifications under blue sky laws and in any related underwriting) all Registrable Securities with respect to which the Company has received written requests for inclusion therein within ten (10) days after delivery of the Company's notice; provided that the Company shall not be required to provide such notice or include any Registrable Securities in such registration if the Investor elects not to include any Investor Registrable Securities in such registration, unless the Majority Holders otherwise consent in writing.

(b) Priority on Primary Registrations. If a Piggyback Registration is an underwritten primary registration on behalf of the Company, and the managing underwriters advise the Company in writing that in their opinion the number of securities requested to be included in such registration exceeds the number which can be sold in such offering without adversely affecting the marketability, proposed offering price, timing or method of distribution of the offering, the Company will include in such registration (i) first, the securities the Company proposes to sell, (ii) second, the Investor Registrable Securities requested to be included in such registration which, in the opinion of the underwriters, can be sold without any such adverse effect, pro rata among the Investors on the basis of the number of Investor Registrable Securities owned by each such Investor, (iii) third, the Registrable Securities requested to be included in such registration by Other Holders which, in the opinion of the underwriters, can be sold without any such adverse effect, pro rata among the other Holders on the basis of the number of Registrable Securities owned by each such other Holder, and (iv) fourth, other securities requested to be included in such registration which, in the opinion of the underwriters, can be sold without any such adverse effect. In addition, if any Holders of Executive Registrable Securities have requested to include such securities in a Piggyback Registration that is an underwritten primary offering on behalf of the Company and the managing underwriters for such offering advise the Company in writing that in their opinion the inclusion of some or all of such Executive Registrable Securities could adversely affect the marketability, proposed offering price, timing and/or method of distribution of the offering, the Company shall first exclude from such offering the number (which may be all) of such Executive Registrable Securities identified by the managing underwriters as having any such adverse effect prior to the exclusion of any securities in such offering.

(c) Priority on Secondary Registrations. If a Piggyback Registration is an underwritten secondary registration on behalf of holders of the Company's equity securities (other

than Majority Holders), and the managing underwriters advise the Company in writing that in their opinion the number of securities requested to be included in such registration exceeds the number which can be sold in such offering without adversely affecting the marketability, proposed offering price, timing or method of distribution of the offering, the Company will include in such registration (i) first, the securities requested to be included therein by the holders initially requesting such registration and the Registrable Securities requested to be included in such registration which, in the opinion of the underwriters, can be sold without any such adverse effect, (ii) second, the Registrable Securities requested to be included in such registration, pro rata among the Holders on the basis of the number of Registrable Securities owned by each such Holder which, in the opinion of the underwriters, can be sold without any such adverse effect, and (iii) third, other securities requested to be included in such registration which, in the opinion of the underwriters, can be sold without any such adverse effect. In addition, if any Holders of Executive Registrable Securities have requested to include such securities in a Piggyback Registration that is an underwritten secondary offering and the managing underwriters for such offering advise the Company in writing that in their opinion the inclusion of some or all of such Executive Registrable Securities could adversely affect the marketability, proposed offering price, timing or method of distribution of the offering, the Company shall be permitted to first exclude from such offering the number (which may be all) of such Executive Registrable Securities identified by the managing underwriters as having any such adverse effect prior to the exclusion of any securities in such offering.

(d) Right to Terminate Registration. The Company will have the right to terminate or withdraw any registration initiated by it under this Section 2, whether or not any holder of Registrable Securities has elected to include securities in such registration.

(e) Selection of Underwriters. If any Piggyback Registration is an underwritten offering, the selection of investment banker(s) and manager(s) for the offering must be approved by the Majority Holders, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed.

Section 3 Stockholder Lock-Up Agreements and Company Holdback Agreement.

(a) Stockholder Lock-up Agreements. In connection with any underwritten Public Offering, each Holder will enter into any lock-up, holdback or similar agreements requested by the underwriter(s) managing such offering, in each case with such modifications and exceptions as may be approved by the Majority Holders. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Holder hereby agrees that in connection with the Company's initial Public Offering and in connection with any Demand Registration, Shelf Offering or Piggyback Registration that is an underwritten Public Offering, not to (i) offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of (including sales pursuant to Rule 144), directly or indirectly, any equity securities of the Company (including equity securities of the Company that may be deemed to be owned beneficially by such Holder in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC) (collectively, "Securities"), or any securities, options or rights convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for Securities (collectively, "Other Securities"), (ii) enter into a transaction which would have the same effect as described in clause (i) above, (iii) enter into any swap, hedge or other arrangement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences or ownership of any Securities or Other Securities, whether such transaction is to be settled by delivery of such Securities or Other

Securities, in cash or otherwise (each of (i), (ii) and (iii) above, a "Sale Transaction"), or (iv) publicly disclose the intention to enter into any Sale Transaction, commencing on the date on which the Company gives notice to the Holders that a preliminary prospectus has been circulated for such underwritten Public Offering or the "pricing" of such offering and continuing to the date that is (x) 180 days following the date of the final prospectus for such underwritten Public Offering in the case of the Company's initial Public Offering, or (y) 90 days following the date of the final prospectus in the case of any other such underwritten Public Offering (each such period, or such shorter period as agreed to by the managing underwriters, a "Holdback Period"), in each case with such modifications and exceptions as may be approved by the Majority Holders. The Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to any Securities or Other Securities subject to the restrictions set forth in this Section 3(a) until the end of such Holdback Period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Holder (other than officers and directors of the Company) will be subject to the Holdback Period in connection with an underwritten block Shelf Offering unless such Holder was provided notice one day prior to such underwritten block Shelf Offering and provided the opportunity to participate therein (whether or not such Holder elects to participate in such underwritten block trade).

(b) Company Holdback Agreement. The Company (i) will not file any registration statement for a Public Offering or cause any such registration statement to become effective, or effect any public sale or distribution of its Securities or Other Securities during any Holdback Period (other than as part of such underwritten Public Offering, or a registration on Form S-4 or Form S-8 or any successor or similar form which is (x) then in effect or (y) shall become effective upon the conversion, exchange or exercise of any then outstanding Other Securities) and (ii) will cause each holder of Securities and Other Securities (including each of its directors and executive officers) to agree not to effect any Sale Transaction during any Holdback Period, except as part of such underwritten registration (if otherwise permitted), unless approved in writing by the Majority Holders and the underwriters managing the Public Offering and to enter into any lock-up, holdback or similar agreements requested by the underwriter(s) managing such offering, in each case with such modifications and exceptions as may be approved by the Majority Holders.

Section 4 Registration Procedures.

(a) Company Obligations. Whenever the holders of Registrable Securities have requested that any Registrable Securities be registered pursuant to this Agreement or have initiated a Shelf Offering, the Company will use its best efforts to effect the registration and the sale of such Registrable Securities in accordance with the intended method of disposition thereof, and pursuant thereto the Company will as expeditiously as possible:

(i) prepare and file with (or submit confidentially to) the SEC a registration statement, and all amendments and supplements thereto and related prospectuses, with respect to such Registrable Securities and use its best efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective, all in accordance with the Securities Act and all applicable rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (provided that before filing or confidentially submitting a registration statement or prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto, the Company will furnish to the counsel selected by the Majority Holders covered by such registration statement copies of all such documents proposed to

be filed or submitted, which documents will be subject to the review and comment of such counsel);

(ii) notify each Holder of (A) the issuance by the SEC of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of any registration statement or the initiation of any proceedings for that purpose, (B) the receipt by the Company or its counsel of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Registrable Securities for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose, and (C) the effectiveness of each registration statement filed hereunder;

(iii) prepare and file with the SEC such amendments and supplements to such registration statement and the prospectus used in connection therewith as may be necessary to keep such registration statement effective for a period ending when all of the securities covered by such registration statement have been disposed of in accordance with the intended methods of distribution by the sellers thereof set forth in such registration statement (but not in any event before the expiration of any longer period required under the Securities Act or, if such registration statement relates to an underwritten Public Offering, such longer period as in the opinion of counsel for the underwriters a prospectus is required by law to be delivered in connection with sale of Registrable Securities by an underwriter or dealer) and comply with the provisions of the Securities Act with respect to the disposition of all securities covered by such registration statement during such period in accordance with the intended methods of disposition by the sellers thereof set forth in such registration statement;

(iv) furnish, without charge, to each seller of Registrable Securities thereunder and each underwriter, if any, such number of copies of such registration statement, each amendment and supplement thereto, the prospectus included in such registration statement (including each preliminary prospectus) (in each case including all exhibits and documents incorporated by reference therein), each amendment and supplement thereto, each Free Writing Prospectus and such other documents as such seller or underwriter, if any, may reasonably request in order to facilitate the disposition of the Registrable Securities owned by such seller (the Company hereby consenting to the use in accordance with all applicable laws of each such registration statement, each such amendment and supplement thereto, and each such prospectus (or preliminary prospectus or supplement thereto) or Free Writing Prospectus by each such seller of Registrable Securities and the underwriters, if any, in connection with the offering and sale of the Registrable Securities covered by such registration statement or prospectus);

(v) use its best efforts to register or qualify such Registrable Securities under such other securities or blue sky laws of such jurisdictions as any seller reasonably requests and do any and all other acts and things which may be reasonably necessary or advisable to enable such seller to consummate the disposition in such jurisdictions of the Registrable Securities owned by such seller (provided that the Company will not be required to (A) qualify generally to do business in any jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to qualify but for this subparagraph or (B) consent to general service of process in any such jurisdiction or (C) subject itself to taxation in any such jurisdiction);

(vi) notify in writing each seller of such Registrable Securities (A) promptly after it receives notice thereof, of the date and time when such registration statement and each post-effective amendment thereto has become effective or a prospectus or supplement to any prospectus relating to a registration statement has been filed and when any registration or qualification has become effective under a state securities or blue sky law or any exemption thereunder has been obtained, (B) promptly after receipt thereof, of any request by the SEC for the amendment or supplementing of such registration statement or prospectus or for additional information, and (C) at any time when a prospectus relating thereto is required to be delivered under the Securities Act, of the happening of any event or of any information or circumstances as a result of which the prospectus included in such registration statement contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits any fact necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and, subject to Section 1(f), if required by applicable law or to the extent requested by the Majority Holders, the Company will use its best efforts to promptly prepare and file a supplement or amendment to such prospectus so that, as thereafter delivered to the purchasers of such Registrable Securities, such prospectus will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any fact necessary to make the statements therein not misleading and (D) if at any time the representations and warranties of the Company in any underwriting agreement, securities sale agreement, or other similar agreement, relating to the offering shall cease to be true and correct;

(vii) (A) use best efforts to cause all such Registrable Securities to be listed on each securities exchange on which similar securities issued by the Company are then listed and, if not so listed, to be listed on a securities exchange and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, to arrange for at least two market markers to register as such with respect to such Registrable Securities with FINRA, and (B) comply (and continue to comply) with the requirements of any self-regulatory organization applicable to the Company, including without limitation all corporate governance requirements;

(viii) use best efforts to provide a transfer agent and registrar for all such Registrable Securities not later than the effective date of such registration statement;

(ix) enter into and perform such customary agreements (including, as applicable, underwriting agreements in customary form) and take all such other actions as the Majority Holders or the underwriters, if any, reasonably request in order to expedite or facilitate the disposition of such Registrable Securities (including, without limitation, making available the executive officers of the Company and participating in “road shows,” investor presentations, marketing events and other selling efforts and effecting a stock or unit split or combination, recapitalization or reorganization);

(x) make available for inspection by any seller of Registrable Securities, any underwriter participating in any disposition or sale pursuant to such registration statement and any attorney, accountant or other agent retained by any such seller or underwriter, all financial and other records, pertinent corporate and business documents and properties of the Company as will be necessary to enable them to exercise their due diligence responsibility, and cause the Company’s officers, directors, employees, agents, representatives and independent accountants to supply all information reasonably

requested by any such seller, underwriter, attorney, accountant or agent in connection with such registration statement and the disposition of such Registrable Securities pursuant thereto;

(xi) take all actions to ensure that any Free-Writing Prospectus utilized in connection with any Demand Registration or Piggyback Registration or Shelf Offering hereunder complies in all material respects with the Securities Act, is filed in accordance with the Securities Act to the extent required thereby, is retained in accordance with the Securities Act to the extent required thereby and, when taken together with the related prospectus, prospectus supplement and related documents, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(xii) otherwise use its best efforts to comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the SEC, and make available to its security holders, as soon as reasonably practicable, an earnings statement covering the period of at least twelve (12) months beginning with the first day of the Company's first full calendar quarter after the effective date of the registration statement, which earnings statement will satisfy the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and Rule 158 thereunder;

(xiii) permit any Holder which, in its sole and exclusive judgment, might be deemed to be an underwriter or a controlling person of the Company, to participate in the preparation of such registration or comparable statement and to allow such Holder to provide language for insertion therein, in form and substance satisfactory to the Company, which in the reasonable judgment of such Holder and its counsel should be included;

(xiv) use best efforts to (A) make Short-Form Registration available for the sale of Registrable Securities and (B) prevent the issuance of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of a registration statement, or the issuance of any order suspending or preventing the use of any related prospectus or suspending the qualification of any Common Equity included in such registration statement for sale in any jurisdiction use, and in the event any such order is issued, best efforts to obtain promptly the withdrawal of such order;

(xv) use its best efforts to cause such Registrable Securities covered by such registration statement to be registered with or approved by such other governmental agencies or authorities as may be necessary to enable the sellers thereof to consummate the disposition of such Registrable Securities;

(xvi) cooperate with the Holders covered by the registration statement and the managing underwriter or agent, if any, to facilitate the timely preparation and delivery of certificates (not bearing any restrictive legends) representing securities to be sold under the registration statement, or the removal of any restrictive legends associated with any account at which such securities are held, and enable such securities to be in such denominations and registered in such names as the managing underwriter, or agent, if any, or such Holders may request;

(xvii) if requested by any managing underwriter, include in any prospectus or prospectus supplement updated financial or business information for the Company's most recent period or current quarterly period (including estimated results or ranges of results) if required for purposes of marketing the offering in the view of the managing underwriter;

(xviii) take no direct or indirect action prohibited by Regulation M under the Exchange Act; provided, however, that to the extent that any prohibition is applicable to the Company, the Company will take such action as is necessary to make any such prohibition inapplicable;

(xix) cooperate with each Holder covered by the registration statement and each underwriter or agent participating in the disposition of such Registrable Securities and their respective counsel in connection with the preparation and filing of applications, notices, registrations and responses to requests for additional information with FINRA, the New York Stock Exchange, Nasdaq or any other national securities exchange on which the shares of Common Equity are or are to be listed, and (B) to the extent required by the rules and regulations of FINRA, retain a Qualified Independent Underwriter acceptable to the managing underwriter;

(xx) in the case of any underwritten offering, use its best efforts to obtain, and deliver to the underwriter(s), in the manner and to the extent provided for in the applicable underwriting agreement, one or more cold comfort letters from the Company's independent public accountants in customary form and covering such matters of the type customarily covered by cold comfort letters;

(xxi) use its best efforts to provide a legal opinion of the Company's outside counsel, (i) dated the effective date of such registration statement addressed to the Company addressing the validity of the Registrable Securities being offered thereby, and (ii) on the date that such Registrable Securities are delivered to the underwriters for sale in connection with a Demand Registration or Shelf Offering, if such securities are being sold through underwriters, or, if such securities are not being sold through underwriters, on the closing date of the applicable sale, (A) one or more legal opinions of the Company's outside counsel, dated such date, in form and substance as customarily given to underwriters in an underwritten public offering or, in the case of a non-underwritten offering, to the broker, placement agent or other agent of the Holders assisting in the sale of the Registrable Securities and (B) one or more "negative assurances letters" of the Company's outside counsel, dated such date, in form and substance as is customarily given to underwriters in an underwritten public offering or, in the case of a non-underwritten offering, to the broker, placement agent or other agent of the Holders assisting in the sale of the Registrable Securities, in each case, addressed to the underwriters, if any, or, if requested, in the case of a non-underwritten offering, to the broker, placement agent or other agent of the Holders assisting in the sale of the Registrable Securities and (ii) customary certificates executed by authorized officers of the Company as may be requested by any Holder or any underwriter of such Registrable Securities;

(xxii) if the Company files an Automatic Shelf Registration Statement covering any Registrable Securities, use its best efforts to remain a WKSI (and not become an ineligible issuer (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act)) during the period during which such Automatic Shelf Registration Statement is required to remain effective;

(xxiii) if the Company does not pay the filing fee covering the Registrable Securities at the time an Automatic Shelf Registration Statement is filed, pay such fee at such time or times as the Registrable Securities are to be sold;

(xxiv) if the Automatic Shelf Registration Statement has been outstanding for at least three (3) years, at the end of the third year, refile a new Automatic Shelf Registration Statement covering the Registrable Securities, and, if at any time when the Company is required to re-evaluate its WKSI status the Company determines that it is not a WKSI, use its best efforts to refile the Shelf Registration Statement on Form S-3 and, if such form is not available, Form S-1 and keep such registration statement effective during the period during which such registration statement is required to be kept effective; and

(xxv) if requested by any Investor, cooperate with such Investor and with the managing underwriter or agent, if any, on reasonable notice to facilitate any Charitable Gifting Event and to prepare and file with the SEC such amendments and supplements to such registration statement and the prospectus used in connection therewith as may be necessary to permit any such recipient Charitable Organization to sell in the underwritten offering if it so elects.

(b) Officer Obligations. Each Holder that is an officer of the Company agrees that if and for so long as he or she is employed by the Company or any Subsidiary thereof, he or she will participate fully in the sale process in a manner customary for persons in like positions and consistent with his or her other duties with the Company, including the preparation of the registration statement and the preparation and presentation of any road shows.

(c) Automatic Shelf Registration Statements. If the Company files any Automatic Shelf Registration Statement for the benefit of the holders of any of its securities other than the Holders, and the Holders of Investor Registrable Securities do not request that their Registrable Securities be included in such Shelf Registration Statement, the Company agrees that, at the request of the Majority Holders, it will include in such Automatic Shelf Registration Statement such disclosures as may be required by Rule 430B in order to ensure that the Holders of Investor Registrable Securities may be added to such Shelf Registration Statement at a later time through the filing of a prospectus supplement rather than a post-effective amendment. If the Company has filed any Automatic Shelf Registration Statement for the benefit of the holders of any of its securities other than the Holders, the Company shall, at the request of the Majority Holders, file any post-effective amendments necessary to include therein all disclosure and language necessary to ensure that the holders of Registrable Securities may be added to such Shelf Registration Statement.

(d) Additional Information. The Company may require each seller of Registrable Securities as to which any registration is being effected to furnish the Company such information

regarding such seller and the distribution of such securities as the Company may from time to time reasonably request in writing, as a condition to such seller's participation in such registration.

(e) In-Kind Distributions. If an Investor (and/or any of their Affiliates) seeks to effectuate an in-kind distribution of all or part of their Registrable Securities to their respective direct or indirect equityholders, the Company will, subject to any applicable lock-ups, work with the foregoing Persons to facilitate such in-kind distribution in the manner reasonably requested and consistent with the Company's obligations under the Securities Act.

(f) Suspended Distributions. Each Person participating in a registration hereunder agrees that, upon receipt of any notice from the Company of the happening of any event of the kind described in Section 4(a)(vi), such Person will immediately discontinue the disposition of its Registrable Securities pursuant to the registration statement until such Person's receipt of the copies of of a supplemented or amended prospectus as contemplated by Section 4(a)(vi), subject to the Company's compliance with its obligations under Section 4(a)(vi).

(g) Other. To the extent that any of the Investors is or may be deemed to be an "underwriter" of Registrable Securities pursuant to any SEC comments or policies, the Company agrees that (i) the indemnification and contribution provisions contained in Section 6 shall be applicable to the benefit of such Investor in their role as an underwriter or deemed underwriter in addition to their capacity as a holder and (ii) such Investor shall be entitled to conduct the due diligence which they would normally conduct in connection with an offering of securities registered under the Securities Act, including without limitation receipt of customary opinions and comfort letters addressed to such Investor.

Section 5 Registration Expenses.

Except as expressly provided herein, all out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Company or any Investor in connection with the performance of or compliance with this Agreement and/or in connection with any Demand Registration, Piggyback Registration or Shelf Offering, whether or not the same shall become effective, shall be paid by the Company, including, without limitation: (i) all registration and filing fees, and any other fees and expenses associated with filings required to be made with the SEC or FINRA, (ii) all fees and expenses in connection with compliance with any securities or "blue sky" laws, (iii) all printing, duplicating, word processing, messenger, telephone, facsimile and delivery expenses (including expenses of printing certificates for the Registrable Securities in a form eligible for deposit with The Depository Trust Company or other depositary and of printing prospectuses and Company Free Writing Prospectuses), (iv) all fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company and of all independent certified public accountants of the Company (including the expenses of any special audit and cold comfort letters required by or incident to such performance), (v) Securities Act liability insurance or similar insurance if the Company so desires or the underwriters so require in accordance with then-customary underwriting practice, (vi) all fees and expenses incurred in connection with the listing of the Registrable Securities on any securities exchange on which similar securities of the Company are then listed (or on which exchange the Registrable Securities are proposed to be listed in the case of the Company's initial Public Offering), (vii) all applicable rating agency fees with respect to the Registrable Securities, (viii) all fees and disbursements of legal counsel for the Company, (ix) all reasonable fees and disbursements of one legal counsel for selling Holders

selected by the Majority Holders together with any necessary local counsel as may be required by either the Investors, (x) all reasonable fees and disbursements of legal counsel for each Holder participating in such Registration (or, in the case of a Shelf Registration, each Holder selling Registrable Securities under the Shelf Registration Statement) solely in connection with the preparation of any legal opinions requested by the underwriters in respect of such Holder personally, (xi) any fees and disbursements of underwriters customarily paid by issuers or sellers of securities, (xii) all fees and expenses of any special experts or other Persons retained by the Company or the Majority Holders in connection with any Registration (xiii) all of the Company's internal expenses (including all salaries and expenses of its officers and employees performing legal or accounting duties) and (xiv) all expenses related to the "road-show" for any underwritten offering, including all travel, meals and lodging. All such expenses are referred to herein as "Registration Expenses." The Company shall not be required to pay, and each Person that sells securities pursuant to a Demand Registration, Shelf Offering or Piggyback Registration hereunder will bear and pay, all underwriting discounts and commissions applicable to the Registrable Securities sold for such Person's account and all transfer taxes (if any) attributable to the sale of Registrable Securities.

Section 6 Indemnification and Contribution.

(a) By the Company. The Company will indemnify and hold harmless, to the fullest extent permitted by law and without limitation as to time, each Holder, such Holder's officers, directors employees, agents, fiduciaries, stockholders, managers, partners, members, affiliates, direct and indirect equityholders, consultants and representatives, and any successors and assigns thereof, and each Person who controls such holder (within the meaning of the Securities Act) (the "Indemnified Parties") against all losses, claims, actions, damages, liabilities and expenses (including with respect to actions or proceedings, whether commenced or threatened, and including reasonable attorney fees and expenses) (collectively, "Losses") caused by, resulting from, arising out of, based upon or related to any of the following (each, a "Violation") by the Company: (i) any untrue or alleged untrue statement of material fact contained in (A) any registration statement, prospectus, preliminary prospectus or Free-Writing Prospectus, or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto or (B) any application or other document or communication (in this Section 6, collectively called an "application") executed by or on behalf of the Company or based upon written information furnished by or on behalf of the Company filed in any jurisdiction in order to qualify any securities covered by such registration under the "blue sky" or securities laws thereof, (ii) any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or (iii) any violation or alleged violation by the Company of the Securities Act or any other similar federal or state securities laws or any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder applicable to the Company and relating to action or inaction required of the Company in connection with any such registration, qualification or compliance. In addition, the Company will reimburse such Indemnified Party for any legal or any other expenses reasonably incurred by them in connection with investigating or defending any such Losses. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company will not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such Losses result from, arise out of, are based upon, or relate to an untrue statement, or omission, made in such registration statement, any such prospectus, preliminary prospectus or Free-Writing Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto, or in any application, in reliance upon, and in conformity with, written information prepared and furnished in writing to the Company by such Indemnified Party expressly for use therein or by

such Indemnified Party's failure to deliver a copy of the registration statement or prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto after the Company has furnished such Indemnified Party with a sufficient number of copies of the same. In connection with an underwritten offering, the Company will indemnify such underwriters, their officers and directors, and each Person who controls such underwriters (within the meaning of the Securities Act) to the same extent as provided above with respect to the indemnification of the Indemnified Parties or as otherwise agreed to in the underwriting agreement executed in connection with such underwritten offering. Such indemnity and reimbursement of expenses shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of such Indemnified Party and shall survive the transfer of such securities by such seller.

(b) By Holders. In connection with any registration statement in which a Holder is participating, each such Holder will furnish to the Company in writing such information and affidavits as the Company reasonably requests for use in connection with any such registration statement or prospectus and, to the extent permitted by law, will indemnify the Company, its officers, directors, employees, agents and representatives, and each Person who controls the Company (within the meaning of the Securities Act) against any Losses resulting from (as determined by a final and appealable judgment, order or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction) any untrue statement of material fact contained in the registration statement, prospectus or preliminary prospectus or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto or any omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, but only to the extent that such untrue statement or omission is contained in any information or affidavit so furnished in writing by such Holder expressly for use therein; provided that the obligation to indemnify will be individual, not joint and several, for each holder and will be limited to the net amount of proceeds received by such Holder from the sale of Registrable Securities pursuant to such registration statement.

(c) Claim Procedure. Any Person entitled to indemnification hereunder will (i) give prompt written notice to the indemnifying party of any claim with respect to which it seeks indemnification (provided that the failure to give prompt notice will impair any Person's right to indemnification hereunder only to the extent such failure has prejudiced the indemnifying party) and (ii) unless in such indemnified party's reasonable judgment a conflict of interest between such indemnified and indemnifying parties may exist with respect to such claim, permit such indemnifying party to assume the defense of such claim with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party. If such defense is assumed, the indemnifying party will not be subject to any liability for any settlement made by the indemnified party without its consent (but such consent will not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). An indemnifying party who is not entitled to, or elects not to, assume the defense of a claim will not be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of more than one counsel for all parties indemnified by such indemnifying party with respect to such claim, unless in the reasonable judgment of any indemnified party a conflict of interest may exist between such indemnified party and any other of such indemnified parties with respect to such claim. In such instance, the conflicted indemnified parties will have a right to retain one separate counsel, chosen by the Majority Holders, at the expense of the indemnifying party.

(d) Contribution. If the indemnification provided for in this Section 6 is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unavailable to, or is insufficient to hold harmless, an indemnified party or is otherwise unenforceable with respect to any Loss referred to herein, then

such indemnifying party will contribute to the amounts paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such Loss, (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the indemnifying party on the one hand and of the indemnified party on the other hand in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such Loss as well as any other relevant equitable considerations or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) of this Section 6(d) is not permitted by applicable law, then in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only such relative fault but also the relative benefit of the Company on the one hand and of the sellers of Registrable Securities and any other sellers participating in the registration statement on the other in connection with the statement or omissions which resulted in such Losses, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations; provided that the maximum amount of liability in respect of such contribution will be limited, in the case of each seller of Registrable Securities, to an amount equal to the net proceeds actually received by such seller from the sale of Registrable Securities effected pursuant to such registration. The relative fault of the indemnifying party and of the indemnified party will be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue statement of a material fact or the omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the indemnifying party or by the indemnified party and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The parties hereto agree that it would not be just or equitable if the contribution pursuant to this Section 6(d) were to be determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation that does not take into account such equitable considerations. The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the Losses referred to herein will be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending against any action or claim which is the subject hereof. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) will be entitled to contribution from any Person who is not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

(e) Release. No indemnifying party will, except with the consent of the indemnified party, consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement that does not include as an unconditional term thereof giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such indemnified party of a release from all liability in respect to such claim or litigation.

(f) Non-exclusive Remedy; Survival. The indemnification and contribution provided for under this Agreement will be in addition to any other rights to indemnification or contribution that any indemnified party may have pursuant to law or contract (and the Company and its Subsidiaries shall be considered the indemnitors of first resort in all such circumstances to which this Section 6 applies) and will remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the indemnified party or any officer, director or controlling Person of such indemnified party and will survive the transfer of Registrable Securities and the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

Section 7 Cooperation with Underwritten Offerings. No Person may participate in any underwritten registration hereunder unless such Person (i) agrees to sell such Person's securities on the basis provided in any underwriting arrangements approved by the Person or Persons entitled hereunder to approve such arrangements (including, without limitation, pursuant to the terms of any over-allotment or "green shoe" option requested by the underwriters; provided that no Holder will be required to sell more than the number of Registrable Securities such Holder has requested to include in such registration) and (ii) completes, executes and delivers all

questionnaires, powers of attorney, stock powers, custody agreements, indemnities, underwriting agreements and other documents and agreements required under the terms of such underwriting arrangements or as may be reasonably requested by the Company and the lead managing underwriter(s). To the extent that any such agreement is entered into pursuant to, and consistent with, Section 3, Section 4 and/or this Section 7, the respective rights and obligations created under such agreement will supersede the respective rights and obligations of the Holders, the Company and the underwriters created thereby with respect to such registration.

Section 8 Subsidiary Public Offering. If, after an initial Public Offering of the common equity securities of one of its Subsidiaries, the Company distributes securities of such Subsidiary to its equityholders, then the rights and obligations of the Company pursuant to this Agreement will apply, mutatis mutandis, to such Subsidiary, and the Company will cause such Subsidiary to comply with such Subsidiary's obligations under this Agreement as if it were the Company hereunder.

Section 9 Joinder; Additional Parties; Transfer of Registrable Securities.

(a) Joinder. The Company may from time to time (with the prior written consent of the Majority Holders) permit any Person who acquires Common Equity (or rights to acquire Common Equity) to become a party to this Agreement and to be entitled to and be bound by all of the rights and obligations as a Holder by obtaining an executed joinder to this Agreement from such Person in the form of Exhibit B attached hereto (a "Joinder"). Upon the execution and delivery of a Joinder by such Person, the Common Equity held by such Person shall become the category of Registrable Securities (i.e. Investor, Executive or Other Registrable Securities), and such Person shall be deemed the category of Holder (i.e. Investor, Executive or Other Holder), in each case as set forth on the signature page to such Joinder.

(b) Restrictions on Transfers. Prior to transferring any Registrable Securities to any Person (including, without limitation, by operation of law), the transferring Holder must first obtain the prior written consent of the Majority Holders, and if so obtained, cause the prospective transferee to execute and deliver to the Company a Joinder, except that such consent and Joinder shall not be required in the case of (i) a transfer to the Company, (ii) a transfer by the Investor to its partners or members, (iii) a Public Offering, (iv) a sale pursuant to Rule 144 after the completion of the Company's initial Public Offering and/or (v) a transfer in connection with a Sale of the Company. Any transfer or attempted transfer of Registrable Securities in violation of any provision of this Agreement will be void, and the Company will not record such transfer on its books or treat any purported transferee of such Registrable Securities as the owner thereof for any purpose (but the Company will be entitled to enforce against such Person the obligations hereunder).

(c) Legend. Each certificate (if any) evidencing any Registrable Securities and each certificate issued in exchange for or upon the transfer of any Registrable Securities (unless such Registrable Securities would no longer be Registrable Securities after such transfer) will be stamped or otherwise imprinted with a legend in substantially the following form:

"THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AND

OTHER PROVISIONS SET FORTH IN A REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT DATED AS OF , 20 AMONG THE ISSUER OF SUCH SECURITIES (THE "COMPANY") AND CERTAIN OF THE COMPANY'S EQUITYHOLDERS, AS AMENDED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT WILL BE FURNISHED WITHOUT CHARGE BY THE COMPANY TO THE HOLDER HEREOF UPON WRITTEN REQUEST."

The Company will imprint such legend on certificates evidencing Registrable Securities outstanding prior to the date hereof. The legend set forth above will be removed from the certificates evidencing any securities that have ceased to be Registrable Securities.

Section 10 General Provisions.

(a) Amendments and Waivers. Except as otherwise provided herein, the provisions of this Agreement may be amended, modified or waived only with the prior written consent of the Company and the Majority Holders. The failure or delay of any Person to enforce any of the provisions of this Agreement will in no way be construed as a waiver of such provisions and will not affect the right of such Person thereafter to enforce each and every provision of this Agreement in accordance with its terms. A waiver or consent to or of any breach or default by any Person in the performance by that Person of his, her or its obligations under this Agreement will not be deemed to be a consent or waiver to or of any other breach or default in the performance by that Person of the same or any other obligations of that Person under this Agreement.

(b) Remedies. The parties to this Agreement will be entitled to enforce their rights under this Agreement specifically (without posting a bond or other security), to recover damages caused by reason of any breach of any provision of this Agreement and to exercise all other rights existing in their favor. The parties hereto agree and acknowledge that a breach of this Agreement would cause irreparable harm and money damages would not be an adequate remedy for any such breach and that, in addition to any other rights and remedies existing hereunder, any party will be entitled to specific performance and/or other injunctive relief from any court of law or equity of competent jurisdiction (without posting any bond or other security) in order to enforce or prevent violation of the provisions of this Agreement.

(c) Severability. Whenever possible, each provision of this Agreement will be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Agreement is held to be prohibited, invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect under any applicable law or regulation in any jurisdiction, such prohibition, invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect the validity, legality or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement in such jurisdiction or in any other jurisdiction, but this Agreement will be reformed, construed and enforced in such jurisdiction as if such prohibited, invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

(d) Entire Agreement. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement contains the complete agreement and understanding among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes and preempts any prior understandings, agreements or

representations by or among the parties hereto, written or oral, which may have related to the subject matter hereof in any way.

(e) Successors and Assigns. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement will bind and inure to the benefit and be enforceable by the Company and its successors and permitted assigns and the Holders and their respective successors and permitted assigns (whether so expressed or not).

(f) Notices. Any notice, demand or other communication to be given under or by reason of the provisions of this Agreement will be in writing and will be deemed to have been given (i) when delivered personally to the recipient, (ii) when sent by confirmed electronic mail or facsimile if sent during normal business hours of the recipient; but if not, then on the next Business Day, (iii) one Business Day after it is sent to the recipient by reputable overnight courier service (charges prepaid) or (iv) three Business Days after it is mailed to the recipient by first class mail, return receipt requested. Such notices, demands and other communications will be sent to the Company at the address specified on the signature page hereto or any Joinder and to any holder, or at such address or to the attention of such other Person as the recipient party has specified by prior written notice to the sending party. Any party may change such party's address for receipt of notice by giving prior written notice of the change to the sending party as provided herein. The Company's address is:

Jamf Holding Corp.
100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100
Minneapolis, MN 554011
Attn: Jeff Lendino
Email: Jeff.lendino@jamf.com

With a copy to:

Kirkland & Ellis LLP
300 N. LaSalle
Chicago, IL 60654
Attn: Robert Hayward, P.C.
Robert Goedert, P.C.
Email: rhayward@kirkland.com
rgoedert@kirkland.com
Facsimile: 312-862-2200

or to such other address or to the attention of such other person as the recipient party has specified by prior written notice to the sending party.

(g) Business Days. If any time period for giving notice or taking action hereunder expires on a day that is not a Business Day, the time period will automatically be extended to the Business Day immediately following such Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

(h) Governing Law. The corporate law of the State of Delaware will govern all issues and questions concerning the relative rights of the Company and its equityholders. All issues and questions concerning the construction, validity, interpretation and enforcement of this

Agreement and the exhibits and schedules hereto will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law rules or provisions (whether of the State of Delaware or any other jurisdiction) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdiction other than the State of Delaware.

(i) MUTUAL WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. AS A SPECIFICALLY BARGAINED FOR INDUCEMENT FOR EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT (AFTER HAVING THE OPPORTUNITY TO CONSULT WITH COUNSEL), EACH PARTY HERETO EXPRESSLY WAIVES THE RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LAWSUIT OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO OR ARISING IN ANY WAY FROM THIS AGREEMENT OR THE MATTERS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

(j) CONSENT TO JURISDICTION AND SERVICE OF PROCESS. EACH OF THE PARTIES IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS TO THE NON-EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE, FOR THE PURPOSES OF ANY SUIT, ACTION OR OTHER PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, ANY RELATED AGREEMENT OR ANY TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO FURTHER AGREES THAT SERVICE OF ANY PROCESS, SUMMONS, NOTICE OR DOCUMENT BY U.S. REGISTERED MAIL TO SUCH PARTY'S RESPECTIVE ADDRESS SET FORTH ABOVE WILL BE EFFECTIVE SERVICE OF PROCESS FOR ANY ACTION, SUIT OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO ANY MATTERS TO WHICH IT HAS SUBMITTED TO JURISDICTION IN THIS PARAGRAPH. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES ANY OBJECTION TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY ACTION, SUIT OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, ANY RELATED DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY AND THEREBY IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE, AND HEREBY AND THEREBY FURTHER IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES AND AGREES NOT TO PLEAD OR CLAIM IN ANY SUCH COURT THAT ANY SUCH ACTION, SUIT OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN ANY SUCH COURT HAS BEEN BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT FORUM.

(k) No Recourse. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company and each Holder agrees and acknowledges that no recourse under this Agreement or any documents or instruments delivered in connection with this Agreement, will be had against any current or future director, officer, employee, general or limited partner or member of any Holder or any Affiliate or assignee thereof, whether by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding, or by virtue of any statute, regulation or other applicable law, it being expressly agreed and acknowledged that no personal liability whatsoever will attach to, be imposed on or otherwise be incurred by any current or future officer, agent or employee of any Holder or any current or future member of any Holder or any current or future director, officer, employee, partner or member of any Holder or of any Affiliate or assignee thereof, as such for any obligation of any Holder under this Agreement or any documents or instruments delivered in connection with this Agreement for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such obligations or their creation.

(l) Descriptive Headings; Interpretation. The descriptive headings of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute a part of this Agreement. The use of the word "including" in this Agreement will be by way of example rather than by limitation.

(m) No Strict Construction. The language used in this Agreement will be deemed to be the language chosen by the parties hereto to express their mutual intent, and no rule of strict construction will be applied against any party.

(n) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, any one of which need not contain the signature of more than one party, but all such counterparts taken together will constitute one and the same agreement.

(o) Electronic Delivery. This Agreement, the agreements referred to herein, and each other agreement or instrument entered into in connection herewith or therewith or contemplated hereby or thereby, and any amendments hereto or thereto, to the extent executed and delivered by means of a photographic, photostatic, facsimile or similar reproduction of such signed writing using a facsimile machine or electronic mail will be treated in all manner and respects as an original agreement or instrument and will be considered to have the same binding legal effect as if it were the original signed version thereof delivered in person. At the request of any party hereto or to any such agreement or instrument, each other party hereto or thereto will re-execute original forms thereof and deliver them to all other parties. No party hereto or to any such agreement or instrument will raise the use of a facsimile machine or electronic mail to deliver a signature or the fact that any signature or agreement or instrument was transmitted or communicated through the use of a facsimile machine or electronic mail as a defense to the formation or enforceability of a contract and each such party forever waives any such defense.

(p) Further Assurances. In connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, each Holder agrees to execute and deliver any additional documents and instruments and perform any additional acts that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and perform the provisions of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

(q) Dividends, Recapitalizations, Etc. If at any time or from time to time there is any change in the capital structure of the Company by way of a stock split, stock dividend, combination or reclassification, or through a merger, consolidation, reorganization or recapitalization, or by any other means, appropriate adjustment will be made in the provisions hereof so that the rights and privileges granted hereby will continue.

(r) No Third-Party Beneficiaries. No term or provision of this Agreement is intended to be, or shall be, for the benefit of any Person not a party hereto, and no such other Person shall have any right or cause of action hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein.

(s) Current Public Information At all times after the Company has filed a registration statement with the SEC pursuant to the requirements of either the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, the Company will file all reports required to be filed by it under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and will take such further action as the Majority Holders may reasonably request, all to the extent required to enable such Holders to sell Registrable Securities (or securities

that would be Registrable Securities but for the final sentence of the definition of Registrable Securities) pursuant to Rule 144.

* * * * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Registration Rights Agreement as of the date first written above.

JAMF HOLDING CORP.

By: _____
Its: _____

INVESTORS:

VISTA EQUITY PARTNERS FUND VI, L.P.

By: _____
Its: _____
Address:

VISTA EQUITY PARTNERS FUND VI-A, L.P.

By: _____
Its: _____
Address:

VEPF VI FAF, L.P.

By: _____
Its: _____
Address:

VEPF VI CO-INVEST 1, L.P.

By: _____
Its: _____
Address:

VISTA CO-INVEST FUND 2017-1, L.P.

By: _____
Its: _____
Address:

EXHIBIT A

DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used in this Agreement have the meanings set forth below.

"Affiliate" of any Person means any other Person controlled by, controlling or under common control with such Person and, in the case of an individual, also includes any member of such individual's Family Group; provided that the Company and its Subsidiaries will not be deemed to be Affiliates of any holder of Registrable Securities. As used in this definition, "control" (including, with its correlative meanings, "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with") will mean possession, directly or indirectly, of power to direct or cause the direction of management or policies (whether through ownership of securities, by contract or otherwise).

"Agreement" has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

"Automatic Shelf Registration Statement" has the meaning set forth in Section 1(a).

"Business Day" means a day that is not a Saturday or Sunday or a day on which banks in New York City are authorized or requested by law to close.

"Charitable Gifting Event" means any transfer by an Investor, or any subsequent transfer by such holder's members, partners or other employees, in connection with a bona fide gift to any Charitable Organization on the date of, but prior to, the execution of the underwriting agreement entered into in connection with any underwritten offering.

"Charitable Organization" means a charitable organization as described by Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as in effect from time to time.

"Common Equity" means the Company's common stock, par value $0.001 per share.

"Company" has the meaning set forth in the preamble and shall include its successor(s).

"Demand Registrations" has the meaning set forth in Section 1(a).

"End of Suspension Notice" has the meaning set forth in Section 1(f)(ii).

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time, or any successor federal law then in force, together with all rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Excluded Registration" means any registration (i) pursuant to a Demand Registration (which is addressed in Section 1(a)) and (ii) in connection with registrations on Form S-4 or S-8 promulgated by the SEC or any successor or similar forms).

"Executives" has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

"Executive Registrable Securities" means any Common Equity held by the management employees of the Company who are listed as "Executives" on the signature page hereto or to a Joinder.

"Family Group" means with respect to any individual, such individual's current or former spouse, their respective parents, descendants of such parents (whether natural or adopted) and the spouses of such descendants, any any trust, limited partnership, corporation or limited liability company established solely for the benefit of such individual or such individual's current or former spouse, their respective parents, descendants of such parents (whether natural or adopted) or the spouses of such descendants.

"FINRA" means the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority.

"Free Writing Prospectus" means a free-writing prospectus, as defined in Rule 405.

"Holdback Period" has the meaning set forth in Section 3(a).

"Holder" means a holder of Registrable Securities who is a party to this Agreement (including by way of Joinder).

"Indemnified Parties" has the meaning set forth in Section 6(a).

"Investors" has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

"Investor Registrable Securities" means (i) any Common Equity held (directly or indirectly) by an Investor or any of its Affiliates, and (ii) any equity securities of the Company or any Subsidiary issued or issuable with respect to the securities referred to in clause (i) above by way of dividend, distribution, split or combination of securities, or any recapitalization, merger, consolidation or other reorganization.

"Joinder" has the meaning set forth in Section 9(a).

"Long-Form Registrations" has the meaning set forth in Section 1(a).

"Losses" has the meaning set forth in Section 6(c).

"Majority Holders" means the holders of a majority of all Investor Registrable Securities.

"Other Holders" has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

"Other Registrable Securities" means (i) any Common Equity held (directly or indirectly) by any Other Holders or any of their Affiliates, and (ii) any equity securities of the Company or any Subsidiary issued or issuable with respect to the securities referred to in clause (i) above by way of dividend, distribution, split or combination of securities, or any recapitalization, merger, consolidation or other reorganization.

"Other Securities" has the meaning set forth in Section 3(a).

"Person" means an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a limited liability company, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, a joint venture, an unincorporated organization and a governmental entity or any department, agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Piggyback Registrations" has the meaning set forth in Section 2(a).

"Potential Participant" has the meaning set forth in Section 1(d)(ii).

"Public Offering" means any sale or distribution by the Company, one of its Subsidiaries and/or Holders to the public of Common Equity or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for Common Equity pursuant to an offering registered under the Securities Act.

"Qualified Independent Underwriter" has the meaning set forth by FINRA in Section 5121(f)(12), or any successor provision thereto.

"Registrable Securities" means Investor Registrable Securities and Executive Registrable Securities. As to any particular Registrable Securities, such securities will cease to be Registrable Securities when they have been (a) sold or distributed pursuant to a Public Offering, (b) sold in compliance with Rule 144 following the consummation of the Company's initial Public Offering or (c) repurchased by the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company. For purposes of this Agreement, a Person will be deemed to be a holder of Registrable Securities, and the Registrable Securities will be deemed to be in existence, whenever such Person has the right to acquire, directly or indirectly, such Registrable Securities (upon conversion or exercise in connection with a transfer of securities or otherwise, but disregarding any restrictions or limitations upon the exercise of such right), whether or not such acquisition has actually been effected, and such Person will be entitled to exercise the rights of a holder of Registrable Securities hereunder (it being understood that a holder of Registrable Securities may only request that Registrable Securities in the form of Common Equity be registered pursuant to this Agreement). Notwithstanding the foregoing, following the consummation of an initial Public Offering, any Registrable Securities held by any Person (other than an Investor or its Affiliates) that may be sold under Rule 144(b)(1)(i) without limitation under any of the other requirements of Rule 144 will not be deemed to be Registrable Securities.

"Registration Expenses" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.

"Rule 144", "Rule 158", "Rule 405", "Rule 415", and "Rule 430B" mean, in each case, such rule promulgated under the Securities Act (or any successor provision) by the SEC, as the same will be amended from time to time, or any successor rule then in force.

"Sale Transaction" has the meaning set forth in Section 3(a).

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Securities" has the meaning set forth in Section 3(a).

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time, or any successor federal law then in force, together with all rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Shelf Offering" has the meaning set forth in Section 1(d)(i).

"Shelf Offering Notice" has the meaning set forth in Section 1(d)(i).

"Shelf Registration" has the meaning set forth in Section 1(a).

"Shelf Registrable Securities" has the meaning set forth in Section 1(d)(i).

"Shelf Registration Statement" has the meaning set forth in Section 1(d).

"Short-Form Registrations" has the meaning set forth in Section 1(a).

"Subsidiary" means, with respect to the Company, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other business entity of which (i) if a corporation, a majority of the total voting power of shares of stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the Company or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of the Company or a combination thereof, or (ii) if a limited liability company, partnership, association or other business entity, a majority of the limited liability company, partnership or other similar ownership interest thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the Company or one or more Subsidiaries of the Company or a combination thereof. For purposes hereof, a Person or Persons will be deemed to have a majority ownership interest in a limited liability company, partnership, association or other business entity if such Person or Persons will be allocated a majority of limited liability company, partnership, association or other business entity gains or losses or will be or control the managing director or general partner of such limited liability company, partnership, association or other business entity.

"Suspension Event" has the meaning set forth in Section 1(f)(ii).

"Suspension Notice" has the meaning set forth in Section 1(f)(ii).

"Suspension Period" has the meaning set forth in Section 1(f)(i).

"Underwritten Block Trade" has the meaning set forth in Section 1(d)(ii).

"Violation" has the meaning set forth in Section 6(a).

"WKSI" means a "well-known seasoned issuer" as defined under Rule 405.

EXHIBIT B

The undersigned is executing and delivering this Joinder pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement dated as of , 2020 (as amended, modified and waived from time to time, the "Registration Agreement"), among Jamf Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and the other persons named as parties therein (including pursuant to other Joinders). Capitalized terms used herein have the meaning set forth in the Registration Agreement.

By executing and delivering this Joinder to the Company, the undersigned hereby agrees to become a party to, to be bound by, and to comply with the provisions of, the Registration Agreement as a Holder in the same manner as if the undersigned were an original signatory to the Registration Agreement, and the undersigned will be deemed for all purposes to be a Holder, an **[**Investor//Executive thereunder**]** and the undersigned's shares of Common Equity will be deemed for all purposes to be **[**Investor // Executive**]** Registrable Securities under the Registration Agreement.

Accordingly, the undersigned has executed and delivered this Joinder as of the day of , 20 .

Signature

Print Name

Address:

Agreed and Accepted as of

, 20 :

JAMF HOLDING CORP.

By:

Its:

Exhibit 10.1

Execution Version

CREDIT AGREEMENT
dated as of November 13, 2017,

among

JUNO MERGER SUB, INC.,
as Merger Sub and the initial Borrower,

JAMF HOLDINGS, INC.,
as the surviving entity after the Closing Date Acquisition
and thereafter as the Borrower,

JUNO INTERMEDIATE, INC.,
as Intermediate Holdings,

JUNO PARENT, LLC,
as Holdings,

THE GUARANTORS FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY HERETO,

THE LENDERS FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY HERETO,

GOLUB CAPITAL MARKETS LLC,
as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE III
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

ARTICLE IV
CONDITIONS

ARTICLE V
AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

CREDIT AGREEMENT

This **CREDIT AGREEMENT** (this "**Agreement**"), dated as of November 13, 2017, is made among Juno Merger Sub, Inc., a Minnesota corporation ("**Merger Sub**" and, prior to the consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition, the "**Borrower**"), upon consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition, JAMF Holdings, Inc., a Minnesota corporation ("**JAMF**" and, as the surviving entity after giving effect to the Closing Date Acquisition, the "**Borrower**"), Juno Intermediate, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**Intermediate Holdings**"), as a Guarantor, Juno Parent, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Holdings**"), as a Guarantor, each of the other Guarantors (such terms and each other capitalized term used but not defined herein having the meaning given to it in Article I) from time to time party hereto, the Lenders from time to time party hereto Golub Capital Markets LLC ("**Golub**"), as administrative agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the "**Administrative Agent**") and as collateral agent for the Secured Parties (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the "**Collateral Agent**").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, on the Closing Date, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 30, 2017 (together with the exhibits and schedules thereto, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in a manner not prohibited hereunder, the "**Closing Date Acquisition Agreement**"), by and among Intermediate Holdings, Merger Sub, JAMF and Juno Securityholder, LLC, Merger Sub intends to, through one or more steps, consummate the merger of Merger Sub with and into JAMF with JAMF as the surviving entity of such merger (the "**Closing Date Acquisition**");

WHEREAS, on the Closing Date, the Borrower has requested that (a) the Term Loan Lenders extend credit in the form of Term Loans in an aggregate principal amount equal to $175,000,000 to fund a portion of the Closing Date Acquisition and (b) the Revolving Lenders extend Revolving Loans at any time and from time to time prior to the Revolving Maturity Date, in an aggregate principal amount not in excess of the Total Revolving Commitment (as defined below) (which shall include a Letter of Credit sub-facility of up to the LC Sublimit and a limitation on extensions of Revolving Loans on the Closing Date pursuant to Section 3.11).

NOW, THEREFORE, the Lenders are willing to extend such credit to the Borrower and the Issuing Bank is willing to issue letters of credit for the account of the Borrower on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein. Accordingly, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"**ABR**" when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, is used when such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate.

"**ABR Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of ABR Loans.

"**ABR Loan**" shall mean any ABR Term Loan or ABR Revolving Loan.

"**ABR Revolving Loan**" shall mean any Revolving Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"**ABR Term Loan**" shall mean any Term Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"**Additional Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.15(a).

"**Additional Borrower**" shall mean any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary incorporated under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia that becomes a Borrower after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 2.23.

"**Additional Guarantor**" shall mean any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary that becomes a Guarantor after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 5.10.

"**Additional Lender**" shall mean each Eligible Assignee that becomes a Lender.

"**Adjusted LIBO Rate**" shall mean, with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing for any Interest Period, the greater of (i)(a) an interest rate per annum (rounded upward, if necessary, to the nearest 1/100th of 1.00%) equal to the LIBO Rate for such Eurodollar Borrowing in effect for such Interest Period divided by (b) 1 *minus* the Statutory Reserves (if any) for such Eurodollar Borrowing for such Interest Period and (ii) 1.00%.

"**Administrative Agent**" shall have the meaning given to that term in the preamble hereto, and include each other person appointed as a successor pursuant to Article IX.

"**Administrative Agent Fee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(b).

"**Administrative Questionnaire**" shall mean an Administrative Questionnaire in form that may be supplied from time to time by Administrative Agent.

"**Affiliate**" shall mean, when used with respect to a specified person, another person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the person specified; *provided*, *however*, that neither any Lender nor any Agent (nor any of their Affiliates) shall be deemed to be an Affiliate of Holdings,

the Borrower or any of their respective Subsidiaries solely by virtue of its capacity as a Lender or Agent hereunder.

"**Affiliated Debt Fund**" shall mean a debt fund or other investment vehicle that is an Affiliate of the Sponsor and that is primarily engaged in, or advises funds or other investment vehicles that are engaged in, making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans, notes, bonds and similar extensions of credit or securities in the ordinary course of its business and whose managers have fiduciary duties to the investors therein independent of or in addition to their duties to the Sponsor or any of its Affiliates.

"**Agents**" shall mean the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent; and "**Agent**" shall mean either of them.

"**Agreement**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"**Alternate Base Rate**" shall mean, for any day, a rate per annum equal (rounded upward, if necessary, to the next highest 1/100 of 1%) to the greatest of (a) the Base Rate in effect on such day, (b) the Federal Funds Rate in effect on such day plus 1/2 of 1.00%, and (c) the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a one month Interest Period on such day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day) plus 1.00%; provided that in no event shall the Alternative Base Rate be less than 0.00%. Any change in the Alternate Base Rate due to a change in the Base Rate, the Federal Funds Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be effective on the effective date of such change in the Base Rate, the Federal Funds Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate, as the case may be.

"**Anti-Terrorism Laws**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.19.

"**Applicable Date of Determination**" shall mean, for purposes of determining Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness and Unrestricted Cash for the calculation of the Total Leverage Ratio and the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio for determining whether an incurrence test has been satisfied, subject to Section 1.06, the date of the transaction subject to such incurrence test.

"**Applicable ECF Percentage**" shall mean, for any fiscal year of Holdings, (a) 50% if the Total Leverage Ratio (after giving effect to (i) any prepayments or buybacks described in Section 2.10(f)(B) and (ii) any such ECF Payment Amount assuming a 50% Applicable ECF Percentage) as of the last day of and for such fiscal year is greater than 6.00 to 1.00, (b) 25% if the Total Leverage Ratio (after giving effect to (i) any prepayments or buybacks described in Section 2.10(f)(B) and (ii) any such ECF Payment Amount assuming a 25% Applicable ECF Percentage) as of the last day of and for such fiscal year is equal to or less than 6.00 to 1.00 but greater than 5.00 to 1.00 and (c) 0% if the Total Leverage Ratio (after giving effect to any prepayments or buybacks described in Section 2.10(f)(B)) as of the last day of such fiscal year is equal to or less than 5.00 to 1.00. For the avoidance of doubt, if, after giving effect to the parenthetical phrases in any of the foregoing sub-clauses more than one of the preceding sub-clauses would be applicable, the sub-clause with the highest percentage shall apply.

"**Applicable Margin**" shall mean

(a) (x) prior to June 30, 2020 and (y) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as the Total Leverage Ratio is greater than 6.00 to 1.00, a percentage per annum equal to, with respect to (i) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are Eurodollar Loans, 8.00% and (ii) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans, 7.00%; and

(b) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as the Total Leverage Ratio is less than or equal to 6.00 to 1.00, a percentage per annum equal to, with respect to (i) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are Eurodollar Loans, 6.50% and (ii) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans, 5.50%.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Applicable Margin in respect of any Extended Loan shall be the applicable percentages per annum set forth in the relevant Extension Amendment

"**Applicable Other Indebtedness**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(h).

"**Applicable Prepayment Premium**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(j).

"**Approved Fund**" shall mean any Fund that is administered, advised or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity, or an Affiliate of an entity that administers, advises or manages a Lender.

"**Asset Sale**" shall mean (i) any conveyance, sale, transfer or other disposition of any property pursuant to Section 6.05(b), (f), (n), (p), (s), and (t) or (ii) any issuance or sale of any Equity Interest of any Group Member (other than Holdings and other than to any Group Member (other than in the case of an issuance or sale of any Equity Interest of any Credit Party to any Group Member that is not a Credit Party)), and in any event "Asset Sales" shall exclude Casualty Events of any Group Member.

"**Asset Sale Threshold**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(c)(i).

"**Assignment and Assumption**" shall mean an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 10.04(b)), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in substantially the form (including electronic documentation generated by use of an electronic platform) of Exhibit A, or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

"**Attributable Indebtedness**" shall mean, when used with respect to any Sale Leaseback Transaction, as at the time of determination, the present value (discounted at a rate equivalent to the Borrower's then-current weighted average cost of funds for borrowed money as at the time of determination, compounded on a semi-annual basis) of the total obligations of the lessee for rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in any such Sale Leaseback Transaction.

"**Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.18(c)(ii).

"**Available Retained ECF Amount**" shall mean, at any date of determination, the portion of Excess Cash Flow, determined on a cumulative basis for all fiscal years of Holdings (commencing with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018) that was not required to be applied to prepay Term Loans pursuant to Section 2.10(f) or to prepay any other Indebtedness pursuant to Section 2.10(h); *provided* that in no event shall the "Available Retained ECF Amount" be less than $0.

"**Bail-In Action**" shall mean the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

"**Bail-In Legislation**" shall mean, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" shall mean the Federal Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as heretofore and hereafter amended, and codified as 11 U.S.C. §§ 101 et seq. and the regulations issued thereunder.

"**Base Rate**" shall mean a rate per annum equal to the rate last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the "Prime Rate" in the United States or, if The Wall Street Journal ceases to quote such rate, the highest per annum interest rate published by the Federal Reserve Board in Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) (Selected Interest Rates) as the "bank prime loan" rate or, if such rate is no longer quoted therein, any similar rate quoted therein (as determined by the Administrative Agent) or any similar release by the Federal Reserve Board (as determined by the Administrative Agent).

"**Board**" shall mean the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

"**Board of Directors**" shall mean, with respect to any person, (a) in the case of any corporation, the board of directors of such person, (b) in the case of any limited liability company, the board of managers, manager or managing member of such person, (c) in the case of any partnership, the general partner of such person and (d) in any other case, the functional equivalent of the foregoing.

"**Bona Fide Debt Fund**" shall mean any debt Fund Affiliate of any Person described in clause (a) or (b) of the definition of Disqualified Institution that is primarily engaged in, or advises funds or other investment vehicles that are engaged in, making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans, notes, bonds and similar extensions of credit or securities in the ordinary course of its business and whose managers have fiduciary duties to the investors therein independent of or in addition to their duties to such Person described in clause (a) or (b) of the definition of Disqualified Institution or to an Affiliate of a Person described in clause (b) of the definition of Disqualified Institution.

"**Borrower**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto; *provided* that the term "Borrower" shall include any Additional Borrower.

"**Borrowing**" shall mean Loans of the same Class and Type, made, converted or continued on the same date and, in the case of Eurodollar Loans, as to which a single Interest Period is in effect.

"**Borrowing Request**" shall mean a written request by the Borrower in accordance with the terms of Section 2.03 and substantially in the form of Exhibit B, or such other form (including electronic documentation generated by use of an electronic platform) as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld).

"**Business Day**" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to close; *provided*, *however*, that when used in connection with a Eurodollar Loan, the term "**Business Day**" shall also exclude any day on which banks are not open for dealings in dollar deposits in the London interbank market.

"**Capital Assets**" shall mean, with respect to any person, all equipment, rolling stock, aircraft, fixed assets and Real Property or improvements of such person, or replacements or substitutions therefor or additions thereto, that, in accordance with GAAP, have been or should be reflected as additions to property, plant or equipment on the balance sheet of such person.

"**Capital Expenditures**" shall mean, for any period, the aggregate of, without duplication, (a) all expenditures (whether paid in cash or accrued as liabilities) by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period that, in conformity with GAAP, are or are required to be included as additions during such period to property, plant or equipment reflected in the consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries and (b) Capital Lease Obligations incurred by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period.

"**Capital Lease Obligations**" shall mean, at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a Capital Lease that would at such time be required to be capitalized and reflected as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) prepared in accordance with GAAP.

"**Capital Leases**" shall mean all leases that are required to be, in accordance with GAAP, recorded as capitalized leases; *provided* that the adoption or issuance of any accounting standards after the Closing Date will not cause any lease that was not or would not have been a Capital Lease prior to such adoption or issuance to be deemed a Capital Lease.

"**Cash Equivalents**" shall mean, as to any person, (a) securities issued, or directly, unconditionally and fully guaranteed or insured, by the United States or any political subdivision, agency or instrumentality thereof (*provided* that the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged in support thereof) having maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by such person; (b) securities issued, or directly, unconditionally and fully guaranteed or insured, by any state of the United States or any political subdivision of any such

state or any public instrumentality thereof (*provided* that the full faith and credit of such state is pledged in support thereof) having maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by such person; (c) time deposits and certificates of deposit of any Lender or any commercial bank having, or which is the principal banking subsidiary of a bank holding company organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia having, capital and surplus aggregating in excess of $500,000,000 and a rating of "A" (or such other similar equivalent rating) or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization (as defined in Rule 436 under the Securities Act) with maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by such person, and securities with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition backed by standby letters of credit issued by any Lender or any commercial bank satisfying the requirements of this clause (c); (d) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (a), (b) or (c) above entered into with any bank meeting the qualifications specified in clause (c) above, which repurchase obligations are secured by a valid perfected security interest in the underlying securities; (e) commercial paper issued by any person incorporated in the United States rated at least A-1 or the equivalent thereof by S&P or at least P-1 or the equivalent thereof by Moody's, and in each case maturing not more than one year after the date of acquisition by such person; (f) investments in money market funds substantially all of whose assets are comprised of securities of the types described in clauses (a) through (e) above, or that (i) comply with the criteria set forth in SEC Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, (ii) are rated AAA by S&P or Aaa by Moody's and (iii) have portfolio assets of at least $500,000,000; (g) demand deposit accounts maintained in the ordinary course of business; and (h)(i) investments of the type and (to the extent applicable) maturity described in clauses (a) through (g) above of (or maintained with) a comparable foreign obligor, which investments or obligors (or the parent thereof) have ratings described in clause (c) or (e) above, if applicable, or equivalent ratings from comparable foreign rating agencies or (ii) investments of the type and maturity (to the extent applicable) described in clauses (a) through (g) above of (or maintained with) a foreign obligor (or the parent thereof), which investments or obligors (or the parents thereof) are not rated as provided in such clauses or in subclause (i) of this clause (h) but which are, in the reasonable judgment of the Borrower, comparable in investment quality to such investments and obligors (or the parents of such obligors).

"**Cash Management Agreement**" shall mean any agreement to provide cash management services, including treasury, depository, overdraft, credit or debit card, electronic funds transfer and other cash management arrangements.

"**Cash Management Bank**" shall mean any Person that is a Lender or an Agent (or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent) and any person who was a Lender or an Agent (or any Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent) at the time it entered into a Cash Management Agreement, in each case, in its capacity as a party to such Cash Management Agreement; *provided* that if such Person is (or was, at the time it entered into a Cash Management Agreement) an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent, such person shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a letter agreement pursuant to which such person (i) appoints the Collateral Agent as its agent under the applicable Loan Documents and (ii) agrees to be bound by the provisions of Sections 9.03, 10.03 and 10.09 as if it were a Lender.

"**Casualty Event**" shall mean any involuntary loss of title, any involuntary loss of, damage to or any destruction of, or any condemnation or other taking (including by any Governmental Authority) of, any property of any Group Member. "**Casualty Event**" shall include but not be limited to any taking of all or any part of any Real Property of any Person or any part thereof, in or by condemnation or other eminent domain proceedings pursuant to any Requirement of Law, or by reason of the temporary requisition of the use or occupancy of all or any part of any Real Property of any Person or any part thereof by any Governmental Authority, civil or military, or any settlement in lieu thereof.

"**Casualty Event Threshold**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(e)(i).

"**CFC**" shall mean a Foreign Subsidiary that is a controlled foreign corporation within the meaning of Section 957 of the Code.

"**CFC Holding Company**" shall mean any Subsidiary that has no material assets other than (a) Equity Interests (including any debt instrument treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes) or (b) Equity Interests (including any debt instrument treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and debt instruments, in the case of clauses (a) and (b), of one or more (x) Excluded Foreign Subsidiaries and (y) other Subsidiaries that are CFC Holding Companies pursuant to clause (x) of this definition.

A "**Change in Control**" shall be deemed to have occurred if:

(a) prior to an IPO, (i) the Equity Investors (collectively) shall fail to own (directly or indirectly), or to have the power to vote or direct the voting of, directly or indirectly, Voting Stock of Holdings representing more than 50% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings or (ii) the Equity Investors cease (directly or indirectly) to have the power to appoint or remove a majority of the Board of Directors of Holdings;

(b) upon and following an IPO, the Equity Investors (collectively) shall fail to own (directly or indirectly), or to have the power to vote or direct the voting of, directly or indirectly, Voting Stock of Holdings representing more than 35% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings;

(c) upon and following an IPO, any "**person**" or "**group**" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act), other than one or more Equity Investors, is or becomes the beneficial owner (as defined in Rules 13d-3 (other than clause (b) thereof) and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this clause such person or group shall be deemed to have "beneficial ownership" of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), directly or indirectly, of Voting Stock of Holdings representing more than the total Voting Stock of Holdings then held by the Equity Investors (collectively);

(d) Holdings shall cease to beneficially own and Control, directly or indirectly, 100% on a fully diluted basis of the economic and voting interests in the Equity Interests of Intermediate Holdings;

(e) Intermediate Holdings shall cease to beneficially own and Control, directly or indirectly, 100% on a fully diluted basis of the economic and voting interests in the Equity Interests of the Borrower; or

(f) a "Change in Control" (or equivalent term) as defined in the definitive debt documentation for any Indebtedness secured by the Collateral on a junior basis to the Secured Obligations, Junior Indebtedness, Senior Unsecured Indebtedness, Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt, Registered Equivalent Notes or Indebtedness incurred pursuant to a Permitted Refinancing or any of the foregoing shall occur; *provided* that, solely in the case of any Senior Unsecured Indebtedness or any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to a Permitted Refinancing thereof, so long as the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness exceeds $4,000,000.

For purposes of this definition, a person acquiring Voting Stock shall not be deemed to have beneficial ownership of such Voting Stock subject to a stock purchase agreement, merger agreement or similar agreement, so long as such agreement contains a condition to the closing of the transactions contemplated thereunder that the Obligations shall be Paid in Full and the Commitments hereunder terminated prior to (or contemporaneously with) the consummation of such transactions.

"**Change in Law**" shall mean (a) the adoption of, or taking effect of, any law, treaty, order, rule or regulation after the date hereof, (b) any change in any law, treaty, order, rule or regulation or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority after the date hereof or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority made or issued after the date hereof; *provided* that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a "**Change in Law**," regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

"**Charges**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.14.

"**Class**" subject to Section 2.21 and Section 2.22, when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are Revolving Loans or Term Loans and, when used in reference to any Commitment, refers to whether such Commitment is a Revolving Commitment or Term Loan Commitment, in each case, under this Agreement as originally in effect or pursuant to Section 2.20.

"**Closing Date**" shall mean the date of the initial Credit Extensions hereunder.

"**Closing Date Acquisition**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals hereto.

"**Closing Date Acquisition Agreement**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals hereto.

"**Closing Date Acquisition Documents**" shall mean the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement and all material documents and agreements related thereto or expressly contemplated thereby.

"**Closing Date Equity Issuance**" shall mean the cash contribution to Holdings of equity (in the form of (1) common equity and/or (2) preferred equity constituting Qualified Capital Stock), directly or indirectly, by the Equity Investors (and their respective Affiliates), in an aggregate amount inclusive of capital contributions and investments by management and existing equity holders of JAMF rolled over or invested in connection with the Transactions and other investors designated by Sponsor in an amount constituting not less than 50% of the sum of (i) the aggregate principal amount of the Loans funded on the Closing Date (excluding Borrowings of Revolving Loans) *plus* (ii) the equity capitalization of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on the Closing Date after giving effect to the Transactions.

"**Code**" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time (unless otherwise specified).

"**Collateral**" shall mean, collectively, all of the Security Agreement Collateral and all other property of whatever kind and nature, whether now owned or hereinafter acquired, subject or purported to be subject from time to time to a Lien under any Security Document.

"**Collateral Agent**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto, and include each other person appointed as a successor thereto pursuant to Article IX. For purposes of Article IX only, references to the Administrative Agent shall be deemed to also refer to the Collateral Agent unless the context requires otherwise.

"**Commitment**" shall mean, with respect to any Lender, such Lender's Revolving Commitment or Term Loan Commitment.

"**Commitment Fee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(a).

"**Commodity Exchange Act**" shall mean the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.), as amended from time to time, and any successor statute.

"**Communications**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(d).

"**Compliance Certificate**" shall mean a certificate of a Financial Officer substantially in the form of Exhibit C.

"**Connection Income Taxes**" shall mean Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profit Taxes.

"**Consolidated Amortization Expense**" shall mean, for any period, the amortization expense of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, determined on

a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, and including, without limitation, amortization of goodwill, software and other intangible assets.

"**Consolidated Current Assets**" shall mean, as at any date of determination, the total assets of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries which may properly be classified as current assets (excluding deferred tax assets without duplication of amounts otherwise added in calculating Excess Cash Flow) on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP, excluding cash and Cash Equivalents; *provided* that Consolidated Current Assets shall be calculated without giving effect to the impact of purchase accounting.

"**Consolidated Current Liabilities**" shall mean, as at any date of determination, the total liabilities (excluding deferred taxes and taxes payable, in each case, without duplication of amounts otherwise deducted in calculating Excess Cash Flow) of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries which may properly be classified as current liabilities (other than the current portion of any Indebtedness and other long term liabilities, and accrued interest thereon) on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that Consolidated Current Liabilities shall be calculated without giving effect to the impact of purchase accounting.

"**Consolidated Depreciation Expense**" shall mean, for any period, the depreciation expense of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

"**Consolidated EBITDA**" shall mean, for any period, Consolidated Net Income for such period, adjusted by (x) *adding thereto*, in each case only to the extent (and in the same proportion) deducted in determining such Consolidated Net Income (other than in respect of clauses (f), (l), (o) and (s) below) and without duplication:

(a) Consolidated Interest Expense;

(b) Consolidated Amortization Expense;

(c) Consolidated Depreciation Expense;

(d) Consolidated Tax Expense;

(e) Consolidated Transaction Costs;

(f) (x) pro forma adjustments of the type in the Sponsor Model, and (y) "run rate" cost savings, operating expense reductions, other operating improvements and initiatives and synergies that are reasonably anticipated by the Borrower (as reasonably determined by the Borrower in good faith and certified by a Financial Officer of the Borrower or Holdings) to be realizable within 18 months after any acquisition (including the commencement of activities constituting a business) or disposition (including the termination or discontinuance of activities constituting a business), in each case of business entities or of properties or assets constituting a division or line of business (including, without limitation, a product line), and/or any other operational change (including, to the extent applicable, in connection with the Transactions or

any restructuring), in each case, whether such action has been taken or is expected to be taken (which will be added to Consolidated EBITDA as so projected until fully realized and calculated on a Pro Forma Basis as though such synergies, cost savings, operating expense reductions, other operating improvements and initiatives had been realized on the first day of such period), net of the amount of actual benefits realized during such period from such actions*; provided* that (i) for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to operational changes that are not associated with any acquisition or disposition, the "run rate" cost savings, operating expense reductions, other operating improvements and initiatives and synergies associated with such operational change shall be limited to those that are reasonably anticipated by the Borrower to be realizable within 18 months after the date on which such operational change is planned or otherwise identified by the Borrower in good faith, (ii) to the extent that such cost savings, operating expense reductions, other operating improvements and initiatives and synergies are no longer anticipated by the Borrower to be realizable within 18 months following the relevant acquisition, disposition or operational change or, in the case of operational changes that are not associated with an acquisition or disposition, within 18 months after the date on which such operational change is planned or otherwise identified by the Borrower in good faith, such amounts shall no longer be added back to Consolidated EBITDA and (iii) amounts added back to Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to subclause (y) of this clause (f) and pursuant to the second paragraph of the definition of "Pro Forma Basis", shall not, in the aggregate, exceed 25% of Consolidated EBITDA for any four fiscal quarter period (determined prior to giving effect thereto);

(g) any charges, expenses, costs, accruals, reserves, payments, fees and expenses or loss of any kind ("**Charges**") (including rationalization, legal, tax, structuring and other costs and expenses) (other than depreciation or amortization expense) related to any consummated, anticipated, unsuccessful or attempted equity offering (including an IPO), issuance or repurchase, other Equity Issuance, incurrence by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Indebtedness (including an amendment thereto or a refinancing thereof, whether or not successful, and any costs of surety bonds incurred in connection with successful or unsuccessful financing activities), Dividend (including the amount of expenses relating to payments made to option holders of any direct or indirect parent of the Borrower in connection with, or as a result of, any distribution being made to equityholders of such Person, which payments are being made to compensate such option holders as though they were equityholders at the time of, and entitled to share in, such distribution, in each case to the extent permitted under this Agreement), Investment, acquisition (including the Closing Date Acquisition and any Permitted Acquisition or other Investments) (including (x) bonuses paid to employees, severance and reorganization costs and expenses in connection with any Permitted Acquisition and other investments permitted hereunder, (y) fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with the de-listing of public targets or compliance with public company requirements in connection with any Permitted Acquisition, or other Investment, and, if applicable, any Public Company Costs, and (z) to the extent arising in the context of "take private" Permitted Acquisitions or Investments, litigation expenses and settlement amounts), Asset Sale or other disposition, consolidations, restructurings, repayment of Indebtedness (including Restricted Debt Payments) or recapitalization or the breakage of any hedging arrangement permitted hereunder or the incurrence of Indebtedness permitted to be incurred hereunder (including a refinancing thereof) (in each case, whether or not successful), including such fees, expenses, costs or Charges related to (i) the offering, syndication, assignment and administration of the loans under the Loan Documents and any other credit facilities (including, and together with, Charges of S&P,

Moody's or any other nationally recognized ratings agency, if applicable) and (ii) any refinancing, extension, waiver, forbearance, amendment or other modification of the Loan Documents and any other credit facilities (in each case, whether consummated, anticipated, unsuccessful, attempted or otherwise);

(h) (i) any non-cash Charges, impairment Charges (including bad debt expense), write-downs, write-offs, expenses, losses or items (including, without limitation, purchase accounting adjustments under ASC 805 or similar recapitalization accounting or acquisition accounting under GAAP or similar provisions under GAAP, or any amortization or write-off of any amounts thereof (including, without limitation, with respect to inventory, property and equipment, leases, software, goodwill, intangible assets, in-process research and development, deferred revenue, advanced billings and debt line items)) (including any (x) non-cash expense relating to the vesting of warrants, (y) non-cash asset retirement costs, and (z) non-cash increase in expenses resulting from the revaluation of inventory (including any impact of changes to inventory valuation policy methods) or other inventory adjustments), including any such charges, impairment charges, write-downs, write-offs, expenses, losses or items pushed down to Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, (ii) net non-cash exchange, translation or performance losses relating to foreign currency transactions and foreign exchange adjustments including, without limitation, losses and expenses in connection with, and currency and exchange rate fluctuations and losses or other obligations from, hedging activities or other derivative instruments, and (iii) cash Charges resulting from the application of ASC 805 (including with respect to Earn-Outs incurred by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment (including any acquisition or other Investment consummated prior to the Closing Date), in each case, by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries, paid or accrued during the applicable period);

(i) (i) the amount of management, advisory, monitoring, consulting, refinancing, subsequent transaction and exit fees (including termination fees) and similar fees and expenses and related indemnities and expenses paid or accrued by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries to direct or indirect equity holders of Holdings (and their Affiliates), including any such fees, expenses and indemnities required to be paid pursuant to the Management Services Agreement and payments for any financial advisory, financing, underwriting or placement services or in respect of other investment banking activities, to the extent such payments are permitted hereunder, and (ii) directors' fees and expenses paid or accrued by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries or, to the extent paid or accrued with respect to services that relate directly to Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries and paid for with amounts distributed by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, of any direct or indirect parent thereof;

(j) Charges that are covered by indemnification, reimbursement, guaranty, purchase price adjustment or other similar provisions in favor of Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries in any agreement entered into by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to the extent such expenses and payments have been reimbursed pursuant to the applicable indemnity, guaranty or acquisition agreement in such period (or are reasonably expected to be so paid or reimbursed within one year after the end of such period to the extent not accrued) or an earlier period if not added back to Consolidated EBITDA in such earlier period; *provided* that (i) if such amount is not so reimbursed within such one year period, such expenses or losses shall be

subtracted in the subsequent calculation period and (ii) if reimbursed or received in a subsequent period, such amount shall not be included or added back in calculating Consolidated EBITDA in such subsequent period;

(k) Insurance Loss Addbacks; *provided* that if such amount is both (i) added back to Consolidated EBITDA and (ii) not so reimbursed or received by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries within such one year period applicable thereto, then such Insurance Loss Addback shall be subtracted in the subsequent Test Period; *provided*, *further*, that if such amount is reimbursed or received in a subsequent Test Period, such amount shall not be included or added back in calculating Consolidated EBITDA in such subsequent Test Period;

(l) the aggregate amount of proceeds of business interruption insurance received from an unaffiliated insurance company in cash by Holdings or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period (or so long as such amount is reasonably expected to be received in cash by Holdings or such Restricted Subsidiary in a subsequent calculation period and within one year of the date of the underlying loss) to the extent not already included in Consolidated Net Income; *provided* that, (i) if such amount is both added back to Consolidated EBITDA and not so reimbursed or received by Holdings or such Restricted Subsidiary within such one year period, then such expenses or losses shall be subtracted in the subsequent Test Period and (ii) if such amount is reimbursed or received in a subsequent Test Period, such amount shall not be included or added back in calculating Consolidated EBITDA in such Subsequent Test Period;

(m) any exceptional, extraordinary, unusual or non-recurring expenses, losses or Charges incurred;

(n) restructuring charges, carve-out costs, severance costs, integration costs, retention, recruiting, relocation, signing bonuses and expenses, stock option and other equity-based compensation expenses, accruals or reserves (including restructuring costs related to Permitted Acquisitions and other Investments permitted hereunder and adjustments to existing reserves), any one time expense relating to enhanced accounting function, the closure and/or consolidation of facilities and existing lines of business and optimization expense and Public Company Costs;

(o) solely for purposes of determining compliance with Section 6.08 (and solely to the extent made in compliance with Section 8.03(a)), in respect of any period which includes a Cure Quarter, the Cure Amount in connection with an Equity Cure Contribution in respect of such Cure Quarter;

(p) non-cash costs and expenses relating to any equity-based compensation or equity-based incentive plan of Holdings (or its direct or indirect parent company) or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(q) the unamortized fees, costs and expenses paid in cash in connection with the repayment of Indebtedness to persons that are not Affiliates of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(r) letter of credit fees;

(s) other adjustments that are (i) of the type recommended (in reasonable detail) by any quality of earnings report made available to the Administrative Agent prepared by financial advisors (which financial advisors are (A) nationally recognized or (B) reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (it being understood and agreed that any of the "Big Four" accounting firms are acceptable)) retained by a Credit Party, (ii) determined on a basis consistent with Article 11 of Regulation S-X promulgated under the Exchange Act and as interpreted by the staff of the SEC (or any successor agency), (iii) approved by the Administrative Agent, or (iv) contained in the Sponsor Model;

(t) net realized losses from Hedging Agreements or embedded derivatives that require similar accounting treatment;

(u) the net amount, if any, of the difference between (to the extent the amount in the following clause (i) exceeds the amount in the following clause (ii)): (i) the current portion of deferred revenue of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined in accordance with GAAP as of the last day of such period (the "**Determination Date**") and (ii) the current portion of deferred revenue of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined in accordance with GAAP as of the date that is twelve months prior to the Determination Date;

(v) any net loss from disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations (excluding held for sale discontinued operations until actually disposed of);

(w) any net loss included in Consolidated Net Income attributable to non-controlling interests in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary or any joint venture; and

(x) all cash actually received (or any netting arrangements resulting in reduced cash expenditures) during the relevant period and not included in Consolidated Net Income in respect of any non-cash gain deducted in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA (including any component definition) for any previous period and not added back during such period;

and (y) *subtracting therefrom*, in each case only to the extent (and in the same proportion) added in determining such Consolidated Net Income and without duplication, the aggregate amount of (A) all non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income for such period (other than the accrual of revenue or recording of receivables in the ordinary course of business), (B) any extraordinary, unusual or non-recurring gains increasing Consolidated Net Income for such period, (C) any net realized income or gains from any obligations under any Hedging Agreement or embedded derivatives that require similar accounting treatment, (D) any net gain from disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations (excluding held for sale discontinued operations until actually disposed of), (E) the net amount, if any, of the difference between (to the extent the amount in the following clause (i) exceeds the amount in the following clause (ii)): (i) the deferred revenue of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the date that is twelve months prior to the Determination Date (as defined above) and (ii) the deferred revenue of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the Determination Date; (F) the amount of any minority interest net income attributable to non-controlling interests in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary or any joint venture; (G) net unrealized or realized exchange, translation or performance income or gains relating to foreign currency transactions and foreign

exchange adjustments including, without limitation, income or gains in connection with, and currency and exchange rate fluctuations and income or gains from, hedging activities or other derivative instruments; and (H) whether or not added in determining Consolidated Net Income, any software development costs incurred during such period (regardless of whether or not capitalized).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, it is agreed that, for the purpose of calculating the Total Leverage Ratio for any period that includes the fiscal quarters ended on December 31, 2016, March 31, 2017, June 30, 2017, or September 30, 2017, Consolidated EBITDA shall be deemed to be $1,350,993, $(274,789), $3,791,092, and $14,079,068, respectively, in each case, as adjusted on a Pro Forma Basis and to give effect to any adjustments in clauses (f) and (s) above that in each case may become applicable due to actions taken on or after the Closing Date, as applicable; it being agreed that for purposes of calculating any financial ratio or test in connection with a Subject Transaction, Consolidated EBITDA shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis in a manner consistent with Consolidated EBITDA for each quarterly period set forth above and the adjustments set forth above in this definition. Other than for purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow, Consolidated EBITDA shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis to give effect to any Subject Transaction as if it occurred on the first day of the reference period.

"**Consolidated Interest Expense**" shall mean, for any period, the total consolidated interest expense of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP *plus*, without duplication:

(a) imputed interest on Capital Lease Obligations and Attributable Indebtedness of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period;

(b) commissions, discounts and other fees, costs and charges owed by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to letters of credit, and bankers' acceptance financings or receivables financings for such period;

(c) amortization of costs in connection with the incurrence by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries of Indebtedness, debt discount or premium and other financing fees and expenses incurred by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period;

(d) cash contributions to any employee stock ownership plan or similar trust made by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to the extent such contributions are used by such plan or trust to pay interest or fees to any person (other than Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) in connection with Indebtedness incurred by such plan or trust for such period;

(e) all interest paid or payable with respect to discontinued operations of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period;

(f) the interest portion of any deferred payment obligations of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period; and

(g) all interest on any Indebtedness of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of the type described in clauses (f) or (i) of the definition of "Indebtedness" for such period;

provided that (a) to the extent directly related to the Transactions, debt issuance costs, debt discount or premium and other financing fees and expenses shall be excluded from the calculation of Consolidated Interest Expense and (b) Consolidated Interest Expense shall be calculated after giving effect to Hedging Agreements related to interest rates (including associated costs), but excluding unrealized gains and losses with respect to Hedging Agreements related to interest rates.

Consolidated Interest Expense shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis to give effect to any Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness incurred for ordinary course working capital needs under ordinary course revolving credit facilities) incurred, assumed or permanently repaid or prepaid or extinguished at any time on or after the first day of the Test Period and prior to the date of determination in connection with the Transactions, any Permitted Acquisitions, Asset Sales or other dispositions (other than any Asset Sales or other dispositions in the ordinary course of business), and discontinued division or line of business (including, without limitation, a product line) or operations as if such incurrence, assumption, repayment or extinguishing had been effected on the first day of such period in each case to the extent permitted by this Agreement.

"**Consolidated Net Income**" shall mean, for any period, the consolidated net income (or loss) attributable to Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that there shall be excluded from such net income (to the extent otherwise included therein), without duplication:

(a) the net income (or loss) of any person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary of Holdings, except to the extent that cash in an amount equal to any such income has actually been received by Holdings or (subject to clause (b) below) any of its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period;

(b) the net income of any Restricted Subsidiary of Holdings during such period to the extent that the declaration or payment of Dividends or similar distributions by such Restricted Subsidiary of that income is not permitted by operation of the terms of its Organizational Documents or any agreement (other than this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any refinancings thereof), instrument, or Requirement of Law applicable to that Restricted Subsidiary or its equity holders during such period (unless such restriction or limitation has been waived), except that Holdings' equity in the net loss of any such Restricted Subsidiary for such period shall be included in determining Consolidated Net Income;

(c) any gain (or loss), together with any related provisions for taxes on any such gain (or the tax effect of any such loss), realized during such period by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries upon any Asset Sale or other disposition by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(d) any foreign currency translation gains or losses (including losses related to currency remeasurements of Indebtedness);

(e) non-cash gains and losses resulting from any reappraisal, revaluation or write-up or write-down of assets;

(f) unrealized gains and losses, and the impact of any revaluation, with respect to Hedging Obligations; and

(g) gains or losses due solely to the cumulative effect of any change in accounting principles (effected either through cumulative effect adjustment or retroactive application, in each case, in accordance with GAAP) and changes as a result of the adoption or modification of accounting policies during such period.

"**Consolidated Tax Expense**" shall mean, for any period, the tax expense (including, without limitation, federal, state, local, foreign, franchise, excise and foreign withholding, property and similar taxes) of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, including any penalties and interest relating therefrom or arising from any tax examinations for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

"**Consolidated Total Assets**" shall mean, as of any date, the total property and assets of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, determined in accordance with GAAP, as set forth on the consolidated balance sheet of Holdings most recently delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a), (b) or (c) as applicable (on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to any Permitted Acquisitions or any Investments or dispositions permitted hereunder or by the other Loan Documents).

"**Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness**" shall mean, as of any date of determination, for Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis, the sum of, without duplication, (a) the aggregate principal amount of all funded Indebtedness for borrowed money, (b) all Purchase Money Obligations, (c) the principal portion of Capital Lease Obligations and (d) Letters of Credit (to the extent of any Unreimbursed Amounts thereunder) that are not paid when the same become due and payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the following constitute "Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness": (i) obligations under any derivative transaction or other Hedging Agreement, (ii) undrawn Letters of Credit, (iii) Earn-Outs to the extent not then due and payable and if not recognized as debt on the balance sheet in accordance with GAAP and (iv) leases that would be characterized as operating leases in accordance with GAAP on the date hereof.

"**Consolidated Transaction Costs**" shall mean the fees, premiums, costs, expenses, accruals and reserves (including rationalization, legal, tax, structuring and other costs and expenses) incurred by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, whether before or after the Closing Date in connection with the Transactions or the Closing Date Acquisition Documents.

"**Contingent Obligation**" shall mean, as to any person, any obligation or agreement of such person guaranteeing or intended to guarantee any Indebtedness, leases, Dividends or other obligations ("**primary obligations**") of any other person (the "**primary obligor**") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including any such obligation or

agreement of such person, whether or not contingent, (a) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor; (b) to advance or supply funds (i) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation or (ii) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor; (c) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation; (d) with respect to bankers' acceptances, letters of credit and similar credit arrangements, until a reimbursement obligation arises (which reimbursement obligation shall constitute Indebtedness); or (e) otherwise to assure or hold harmless the holder of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof; *provided, however*, that the term "Contingent Obligation" shall not include endorsements of instruments for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business or any product warranties or other similar contingent obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business, including indemnities. The amount of any Contingent Obligation shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Contingent Obligation is made (or, if less, the maximum amount of such primary obligation for which such person may be liable, whether singly or jointly, pursuant to the terms of the instrument evidencing such Contingent Obligation) or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof (assuming such person is required to perform thereunder) as determined by such person in good faith.

"**Control**" shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and the terms "**Controlling**" and "**Controlled**" shall have meanings correlative thereto.

"**Control Agreement**" shall mean, with respect to any deposit account, securities account or commodity account maintained in the United States, an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Credit Party maintaining such account, among the Collateral Agent, the financial institution or other Person at which such account is maintained and the Credit Party maintaining such account, effective to grant "control" (within the meaning of Articles 8 and 9 under the applicable UCC) over such account to the Collateral Agent.

"**Controlled Investment Affiliate**" shall mean, as to any person, any other person which directly or indirectly is in Control of, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such person and is organized by such person (or any person Controlling such person) primarily for making equity or debt investments in Holdings or its direct or indirect parent company or other portfolio companies of such person.

"**Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness**" shall mean (a) Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, (b) Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, or (c) Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt obtained pursuant to a Refinancing Amendment, in each case, issued, incurred or otherwise obtained (including by means of the extension or renewal of existing Indebtedness) in exchange for, or to extend, renew, replace or refinance, in whole or part, existing Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Refinancing Term Loans, Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving Loans or Refinancing Revolving Loans hereunder (including any successive Credit Agreement

Refinancing Indebtedness) ("**Refinanced Debt**"); *provided* that (i) such extending, renewing or refinancing Indebtedness is in an original aggregate principal amount not greater than (A) the aggregate principal amount of the Refinanced Debt, plus (B) accrued and unpaid interest thereon, any fees, premiums, accrued interest associated therewith, or other reasonable amount paid, and fees, costs and expenses, commissions or underwriting discounts incurred in connection therewith, (ii) the terms applicable to such extending, renewing or refinancing Indebtedness comply with the Required Debt Terms and (iii) such Refinanced Debt (other than unasserted contingent indemnification or reimbursement obligations and letters of credit that have been cash collateralized or backstopped in accordance with the terms thereof) shall be repaid, defeased or satisfied and discharged, and (unless otherwise agreed by all Lenders holding such Refinanced Debt) all accrued interest, fees and premiums (if any) in connection therewith shall be paid, on the date such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness is issued, incurred or obtained.

"**Credit Extension**" shall mean, as the context may require, (i) the making of a Loan by a Lender or (ii) the issuance of any Letter of Credit, or the amendment, extension or renewal of any existing Letter of Credit, by the Issuing Bank.

"**Credit Parties**" shall mean the Borrower and the Guarantors; and "**Credit Party**" shall mean any one of them.

"**Credit Party Insolvency**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(b)(v)(C).

"**Cumulative Amount**" shall mean, on any date of determination (the "**Reference Date**"), the sum of (without duplication):

(a) $15,000,000; *plus*

(b) the Available Retained ECF Amount; *plus*

(c) an amount determined on a cumulative basis equal to the Net Cash Proceeds received by Holdings (and contributed as common capital or Qualified Capital Stock to the Borrower) from Eligible Equity Issuances after the Closing Date (excluding any amount received pursuant to Section 6.06(g)), to the extent Not Otherwise Applied; *plus*

(d) an amount determined on a cumulative basis equal to the Net Cash Proceeds received by Holdings (and contributed as common capital or Qualified Capital Stock to the Borrower) from Indebtedness or Disqualified Capital Stock issued after the Closing Date and subsequently converted or exchanged into Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, to the extent Not Otherwise Applied; *plus*

(e) the aggregate amount of Declined Proceeds held by any Group Member during the period from the Business Day immediately following the Closing Date through and including the Reference Date; *plus*

(f) to the extent not already included in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, the aggregate amount of all returns, dividends, profits and other distributions and similar amounts received in cash by any Group

Member from any Investments (including any joint ventures or Unrestricted Subsidiaries) during the period from the Business Day immediately following the Closing Date through and including the Reference Date solely to the extent the original Investment therein was made using the Cumulative Amount and solely up to the original amount of the Investment therein made using the Cumulative Amount, to the extent Not Otherwise Applied; *plus*

(g) to the extent not already included in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, the aggregate amount of all Net Cash Proceeds received by any Group Member in connection with the sale, transfer or other disposition of its ownership interest in any Investments (including any joint ventures or Unrestricted Subsidiaries) during the period from the Business Day immediately following the Closing Date through and including the Reference Date solely to the extent the original Investment therein was made using the Cumulative Amount and solely up to the original amount of the Investment therein made using the Cumulative Amount, to the extent Not Otherwise Applied; *plus*

(h) in the event that the Borrower re-designates any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary after the Closing Date (which, for purposes hereof, shall be deemed to also include (A) the merger, consolidation, liquidation or similar amalgamation of any Unrestricted Subsidiary into the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, so long as the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary is the surviving Person, and (B) the transfer of any assets of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary), the lower of (x) the fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Borrower) of the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary or such transferred assets at the time of such re-designation and (y) the amount of the original Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary, in each case to the extent such Investment was made using the Cumulative Amount; *minus*

(i) (i) the aggregate amount of Investments made pursuant to Section 6.03(x) using the Cumulative Amount, (ii) the aggregate amount of Dividends made pursuant to Section 6.06(f) using the Cumulative Amount, (iii) the aggregate amount of prepayments of indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.09(a) using the Cumulative Amount, (iv) the aggregate amount of intercompany Investments made pursuant to Section 6.01(m)(iii)(y) or Section 6.03(f)(iii)(y) using the Cumulative Amount and (v) the aggregate amount of Total Consideration paid pursuant to clause (iv)(y) of the definition of "Permitted Acquisition" using the Cumulative Amount, in each case during the period from and including the Business Day immediately following the Closing Date through and including the Reference Date (without taking account of the intended usage of the Cumulative Amount on such Reference Date).

"**Cure Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Cure Expiration Date**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Cure Quarter**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Debt Issuance**" shall mean the incurrence by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of any Indebtedness after the Closing Date (other than Indebtedness permitted by

Section 6.01 (other than Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness which shall, for the avoidance of doubt, constitute a Debt Issuance)).

"**Debtor Relief Law**" shall mean the Bankruptcy Code (including Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended) and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect and any other matters that are set out as qualifications or reservations as to matters of law of general application in any legal opinion provided in connection with this Agreement.

"**Debt Service**" shall mean, for any period, Consolidated Interest Expense and any other cash interest expense for such period plus principal amortization (and other mandatory prepayments and repayments (whether pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise)) of all Indebtedness for such period (including, without limitation, the implied principal component of payments made in respect of Capital Lease Obligations).

"**Declined Proceeds**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(i).

"**Default**" shall mean any event, occurrence or condition which is, or upon notice, lapse of time or both would constitute, an Event of Default.

"**Default Excess**" shall mean, with respect to any Defaulting Lender, the excess, if any, of such Defaulting Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Revolving Loans of all Revolving Lenders (calculated as if all Defaulting Lenders (including such Defaulting Lender) had funded all of their respective defaulted Revolving Loans) over the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Revolving Loans of such Defaulting Lender.

"**Default Rate**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.06(c).

"**Defaulting Lender**" shall mean any Lender, as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent in a manner consistent with similar determinations by the Administrative Agent in respect of other Lenders, that (a) has failed to fund any portion of its Loans, Incremental Loans or participations in Letters of Credit required to be funded by it hereunder or under any commitment to fund an Incremental Loan within two (2) Business Days of the date on which such amount is required to be funded by it hereunder or under any commitment to fund an Incremental Loan unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender's reasonable and good faith determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, (b) has notified the Administrative Agent, any Lender and/or the Borrower in writing that it does not intend to comply with any of its funding obligations under this Agreement or has made a public statement to the effect that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under this Agreement or under other agreements in which it has committed to extend credit (unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lender's obligation to fund a Loan hereunder or thereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender's reasonable and

good faith determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) has failed, within two (2) Business Days after request by the Administrative Agent or the Borrower, to confirm that it will comply with the terms of this Agreement relating to its obligations to fund prospective Loans or Incremental Loans and participations in then outstanding Letters of Credit, (d) has otherwise failed to pay over to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder within one (1) Business Day of the date when due, unless such payment is the subject of a good faith dispute, or (e) in the case of a Lender that has a Commitment or LC Exposure outstanding at such time, shall have, or shall be the Subsidiary of any person that shall have, (i) taken any action or been the subject of any action or proceeding of a type described in Section 8.01(g) or Section 8.01(h) (or any comparable proceeding initiated by a regulatory authority having jurisdiction over such Lender or such person) or (ii) become the subject of a Bail-In Action; *provided* that the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may declare (A) by joint notice to the Lenders that a Defaulting Lender is no longer a "Defaulting Lender", or (B) that a Lender is not a Defaulting Lender, if in the case of both clauses (A) and (B) the Administrative Agent and the Borrower each determines, in its sole respective discretion, that (x) the circumstances that resulted in such Lender becoming a "Defaulting Lender" no longer apply, or (y) it is satisfied that such Lender will continue to perform its funding or issuance obligations hereunder. For the avoidance of doubt, a Lender shall not be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of (i) the ownership or acquisition of any Equity Interest in such Lender or its parent by a Governmental Authority, unless such ownership interest results in or provides such person with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writes of attachment on its assets or permit such person (or such governmental authority or instrumentality) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made by such person or its parent entity or (ii) such Lender becoming subject to an Undisclosed Administration.

"**Designated Noncash Consideration**" shall mean as of any date of determination the fair market value at the time received (as determined in good faith by the Borrower) of any non-cash consideration received by Holdings or a Restricted Subsidiary in connection with an Asset Sale that is designated in writing as Designated Noncash Consideration, less the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent payment, redemption, retirement, sale or other disposition of such Designated Noncash Consideration. A particular item of Designated Noncash Consideration will no longer be considered to be outstanding when and to the extent it has been paid, redeemed or otherwise retired or sold or otherwise disposed of in compliance with Section 6.05.

"**Disqualified Capital Stock**" shall mean any Equity Interest which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security or any other Equity Interests into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable) or upon the happening of any event or condition, would (i) mature or be mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Qualified Capital Stock) pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (except as a result of a customarily defined change of control or asset sale and only so long as any rights of the holders thereof after such change of control or asset sale shall be subject to the Payment in Full of the Obligations and the termination of the Commitments, (ii) be redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely for Qualified Capital Stock), in whole or in part, (iii) provide for scheduled payments of dividends in

cash or (iv) be or become convertible into or exchangeable for Indebtedness or any other Disqualified Capital Stock, in whole or in part, in each case on or prior to the date that is 91 days after the Latest Maturity Date at the time of issuance.

"**Disqualified Institutions**" shall mean (a) those Persons that are competitors of Holdings and its Subsidiaries to the extent identified by the Borrower or the Sponsor to the Administrative Agent by name in writing from time to time, (b) those banks, financial institutions and other Persons separately identified by name by the Borrower or the Sponsor to the Administrative Agent in writing on or before the Closing Date or (c) in the case of clause (a) or (b), any of their respective Affiliates (other than Bona Fide Debt Funds) that are (x) clearly identifiable as Affiliates on the basis of their name or (y) identified by name by the Borrower (or by the Sponsor, on the Borrower's behalf) to the Administrative Agent in writing from time to time; *provided* that any such writing referred to in clause (a) or (c) above shall not become effective until one (1) Business Day after the delivery thereof to the Administrative Agent; *provided*, *further*, that the foregoing shall not apply retroactively to disqualify any parties that have previously acquired an assignment or participation interest in the Loans to the extent such party was not a Disqualified Institution at the time of the applicable assignment or participation, as the case may be; *provided*, *further*, that the list of Disqualified Institutions shall not be delivered by the Administrative Agent to any other Person, except that, upon an inquiry by any Lender to the Administrative Agent as to whether a specific potential assignee or prospective participant is a Disqualified Institution, the Administrative Agent shall be permitted to disclose to such Lender whether such specific potential assignee or prospective Participant is a Disqualified Institution).

"**Dividend**" shall mean, with respect to any person, that such person has declared or paid a dividend or returned any equity capital to the holders of its Equity Interests or authorized or made any other distribution, payment or delivery of property (other than Qualified Capital Stock of such person) or cash to the holders of its Equity Interests as such, or redeemed, retired, purchased or otherwise acquired, directly or indirectly, for consideration any of its Equity Interests outstanding (or any options or warrants issued by such person with respect to its Equity Interests), or set aside or otherwise reserved, directly or indirectly, any funds for any of the foregoing purposes, or shall have permitted any of its Subsidiaries to purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any of the outstanding Equity Interests of such person (or any options or warrants issued by such person with respect to its Equity Interests).

"**Dollars**," "**dollars**" or "**$**" shall mean lawful money of the United States.

"**Domestic Subsidiary**" shall mean any Subsidiary that is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

"**Earn-Outs**" shall mean, with respect to a Permitted Acquisition or any other acquisition of any assets or Property by any Group Member permitted hereunder, that portion of the purchase consideration therefor and that portion of all other payments and liabilities (whether payable in cash or by exchange of Equity Interests or of any Property or otherwise), directly or indirectly, payable by any Group Member in exchange for, or as part of, or in connection with, such Permitted Acquisition or such other acquisition, as the case may be, that is deferred for payment to a future time after the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition or such other

acquisition, as the case may be, and includes any and all payments representing the purchase price and any assumptions of Indebtedness, Earn-Outs and other agreements to make any payment the amount of which is, or the terms of payment of which are, in any respect subject to or contingent upon the revenues, income, cash flow or profits (or the like) of any person or business.

"**ECF Payment Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(f).

"**EEA Financial Institution**" shall mean (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

"**EEA Member Country**" shall mean any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

"**EEA Resolution Authority**" shall mean any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

"**Eligible Assignee**" shall mean (a) if the assignment does not include the assignment of a Revolving Commitment, (i) any Lender, (ii) an Affiliate of any Lender, (iii) an Approved Fund, (iv) a Sponsor Investor to the extent permitted by Section 10.04(b)(v), (v) Affiliated Debt Funds, and (vi) any other person approved by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; it being understood that the Borrower prohibiting assignments to Disqualified Institutions is reasonable) and (b) if the assignment includes the assignment of a Revolving Commitment, (i) any Revolving Lender, (ii) an Affiliate of any Revolving Lender, (iii) an Approved Fund with respect to a Revolving Lender and (iv) any other person approved by the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, and the Borrower (each such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; it being understood that the Borrower prohibiting assignments to Disqualified Institutions is reasonable); *provided* that, in the case of the foregoing clauses (a) and (b), (1) no approval of the Borrower (other than with respect to Disqualified Institutions) shall be required during the continuance of an Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g), or (h)), (2) to the extent the consent of the Borrower is required for any assignment, such consent shall be deemed to have been given (except with respect to Disqualified Institutions) if the Borrower has not responded within ten (10) Business Days of a written request for such consent, (3) no approval of the Borrower shall be required with respect to assignment of Term Loans to another Lender, an Affiliate of any Lender or an Approved Fund, (4) no approval of the Borrower shall be required with respect to assignment of a Revolving Commitment to another Revolving Lender, an Affiliate of any Revolving Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Revolving Lender, (5) no approval of the Borrower shall be required for assignments made by the Administrative Agent (or any of its Affiliates or managed funds) to assignees identified by the Administrative Agent to, and not objected to in writing

(including via e-mail) within two (2) Business Days following such identification by, the Borrower or the Sponsor prior to the Closing Date and (6) notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, "Eligible Assignee" shall not include at any time any Disqualified Institutions (unless consented to in writing by the Borrower in its sole discretion), any Defaulting Lender, or any natural person.

"**Eligible Equity Issuance**" shall mean an issuance and sale of Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings following the Closing Date (other than to the extent applied or to be applied as a Cure Amount) to the equity holders of Holdings, to the extent the Net Cash Proceeds thereof shall be, within 180 days of the consummation of such issuance and sale, contributed as a cash contribution to the Credit Parties (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings).

"**Employee Benefit Plan**" shall mean each "plan" (as such term is defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) that is maintained or contributed to by, or required to be contributed by, a Group Member or with respect to which a Group Member has any liability (including on account of an ERISA Affiliate).

"**Environment**" shall mean ambient air, surface water and groundwater (including potable water, navigable water and wetlands) and the land surface.

"**Environmental Claim**" shall mean any claim, notice, demand, order, action, suit or proceeding relating to any investigation, remediation, removal, cleanup, response, corrective action, penalties or other costs (including damages, natural resources damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation or injunctive relief) resulting from, related to or arising out of (i) the presence, Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Material, (ii) any violation or alleged violation of any Environmental Law, or (iii) any actual or alleged exposure to Hazardous Materials.

"**Environmental Law**" shall mean all applicable Requirements of Law relating to pollution or protection of the Environment, or to the Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials.

"**Environmental Permit**" shall mean any permit, license, approval, registration, consent or other authorization required by or from a Governmental Authority under Environmental Law.

"**Equity Cure Contribution**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Equity Funded Portion**" shall mean an amount equal to (i) the working capital or other purchase price adjustment with respect to any acquisition or investment times (ii) the percentage of the consideration for such acquisition or investment that is financed with the proceeds of Eligible Equity Issuances and equity contributions to Holdings.

"**Equity Interest**" shall mean, with respect to any person, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents, including membership interests (however designated, whether voting or nonvoting), of equity of such person, including warrants, options and other rights to purchase and including, if such person is a limited liability company,

membership interests or if such person is a partnership, partnership interests (whether general or limited) and any other interest or participation that confers on a person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of property of, such partnership, whether outstanding on the date hereof or issued after the Closing Date; *provided* that "Equity Interest" shall not include at any time (i) debt securities convertible or exchangeable into such equity or (ii) Earn-Outs.

"**Equity Investors**" shall mean the Sponsor and its Controlled Investment Affiliates and limited partners.

"**Equity Issuance**" shall mean, without duplication, (a) any issuance or sale by Holdings of any Equity Interests in Holdings (including any Equity Interests issued upon the exercise of any warrant or option or equity-based derivative) or any warrants or options or equity-based derivatives to purchase Equity Interests of Holdings or (b) any contribution to the capital of Holdings.

"**ERISA**" shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"**ERISA Affiliate**" shall mean, with respect to any person, any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with such person, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code or, solely for purposes of Section 412 of the Code, Section 414(m) or (o) of the Code.

"**ERISA Event**" shall mean (a) any "reportable event," as defined in Section 4043(c) of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder, with respect to a Plan (other than an event for which the 30-day notice period is waived by regulation); (b) with respect to a Plan, the failure to satisfy the minimum funding standard of Section 412 or 430 of the Code and Section 302 or 303 of ERISA, whether or not waived; (c) the failure to make by its due date a required installment under Section 430(j) of the Code with respect to any Plan or the failure to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan; (d) the determination that any Plan is, or is expected to be, in "at risk" status (as defined in Section 430 of the Code or Section 303 of ERISA); (e) the incurrence by any Group Member or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Plan; (f) the receipt by any Group Member or any of its ERISA Affiliates from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to the intention to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan, or the occurrence of any event or condition which would reasonably be expected to constitute grounds under ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Plan; (g) the incurrence by any Group Member or ERISA Affiliate of liability resulting from the complete or partial withdrawal from any Multiemployer Plan; (h) the receipt by any Group Member or its ERISA Affiliates of any notice, concerning a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is reasonably expected to be, insolvent (within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA) or in "critical" or "endangered" status, under Section 432 of the Code or Section 305 of ERISA; (i) the withdrawal of any Group Member or ERISA Affiliate from a Plan subject to Section 4063 of ERISA during a plan year in which such entity was a "substantial employer" as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA; (j) the occurrence of a non-exempt

prohibited transaction (within the meaning of Section 4975 of the Code or Section 406 of ERISA) which would reasonably be expected to result in material liability to any Group Member; (k) the assertion of a material claim (other than routine claims for benefits that are being processed in the ordinary course of plan administration) against any Employee Benefit Plan or the assets thereof, or against any Group Member in connection with any Employee Benefit Plan; or (l) a Foreign Benefit Event.

"**EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule**" means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

"**Eurodollar Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Eurodollar Loans.

"**Eurodollar Loan**" shall mean any Eurodollar Revolving Loan or Eurodollar Term Loan.

"**Eurodollar Revolving Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Eurodollar Revolving Loans.

"**Eurodollar Revolving Loan**" shall mean any Revolving Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"**Eurodollar Term Loan**" shall mean any Term Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"**Events of Default**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.01.

"**Excess Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(h).

"**Excess Cash Flow**" shall mean, for any Excess Cash Flow Period, Consolidated EBITDA for such Excess Cash Flow Period, minus, without duplication:

(a) Debt Service and other payments of Indebtedness (including, without limitation, related fees and expenses, to the extent paid in cash and to the extent such payments are permitted hereunder, other than, without duplication (i) voluntary prepayments of Loans pursuant to Section 2.10(a), (ii) the amount of any reduction in the outstanding amount of any Term Loans or Incremental Term Loans resulting from any assignment made in accordance with Section 10.04(b)(vii) and (iii) prepayments pursuant to Section 6.09(a)) of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(b) Capital Expenditures made from sources other than the proceeds of long-term Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) (excluding Capital Expenditures made in such Excess Cash Flow Period

where such Capital Expenditures were excluded from the calculation of Excess Cash Flow pursuant to the following clause (c) in a prior Excess Cash Flow Period) that are paid in cash;

(c) Capital Expenditures made or to be made from sources other than the proceeds of Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) that Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall, during such Excess Cash Flow Period, become obligated to make but that are not made during such Excess Cash Flow Period (limited to those committed to be made within the next six months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(d) the aggregate amount of payments made by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries from sources other than the proceeds of Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) during such Excess Cash Flow Period (or committed by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries to be paid in cash within the next six months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period) (other than Capital Expenditures) and capitalized or otherwise not expensed in accordance with GAAP during such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(e) the aggregate amount of Consolidated Tax Expense (including any direct or indirect distributions for the payment of such Consolidated Tax Expense) paid or payable in cash with respect to such Excess Cash Flow Period and, if payable, for which reserves have been established to the extent required under GAAP;

(f) (x) the aggregate amount of consideration paid by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in cash during such Excess Cash Flow Period (or committed to be paid in cash within the next six (6) months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period) with respect to Permitted Acquisitions or other Investments made from sources other than the proceeds of Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) (including, without limitation, any purchase price adjustments (including working capital adjustments), deferred purchase consideration, Earn-Out payments (and payments of seller notes converted from Earn-Outs), holdback amounts and indemnity payments with respect thereto) but excluding intercompany Investments and Investments in cash or Cash Equivalents, to the extent paid in cash and (y) to the extent not deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income for such period, any amounts paid by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period that are reimbursable by the seller, or other unrelated third party, in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted under Section 6.03(a), (b), (i), (l), (m), (r), (t), (v), (w), (x) (to the extent made in reliance on clause (a) of the definition of "Cumulative Amount"), (y), (bb), (cc), (ee) or (ff);

(g) the absolute value of, if negative, (x) the amount of Net Working Capital at the end of the prior Excess Cash Flow Period (or the beginning of the Excess Cash Flow Period in the case of the first Excess Cash Flow Period) *minus* (y) the amount of Net Working Capital at the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(h) the aggregate amount of cash items added back to Consolidated EBITDA in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for such period to the extent paid in cash by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period;

(i) [reserved];

(j) the aggregate amount added back to Consolidated EBITDA in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for such period pursuant to clauses (f) and (s) thereof;

(k) any Insurance Loss Addback for such period (and, for the avoidance of doubt, if Insurance Loss Addbacks are made in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for an Excess Cash Flow Period, amounts actually reimbursed or received by the Borrower or its Restricted Subsidiaries in a later Excess Cash Flow Period in respect of any insurance, indemnity or reimbursement recovery that was the subject of such Insurance Loss Addback shall be included in the calculation of Excess Cash Flow for such later Excess Cash Flow Period);

(l) the aggregate amount of non-cash adjustments to Consolidated EBITDA for periods prior to the beginning of the current Excess Cash Flow Period to the extent paid in cash by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(m) the aggregate amount of Dividends and other payments made from sources other than the proceeds of Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) permitted by Section 6.06 (other than clauses (a), (f)(i), (f)(ii) (solely to the extent such payments are made pursuant to clause (a) of the Cumulative Amount), (g) and (i) of Section 6.06) during such Excess Cash Flow Period (or committed to be paid in cash within the next six months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period); and

(n) to the extent added to determine Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to clause (j), (k) or (l) of the definition of Consolidated EBITDA, such amounts with respect to which no cash payment to Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries was received during such Excess Cash Flow Period; *provided* that any such cash payment subsequently received shall be included in the calculation of Excess Cash Flow for the subsequent period when received;

provided that any amount deducted pursuant to any of the foregoing clauses that will be paid after the close of such Excess Cash Flow Period shall not be deducted again in a subsequent Excess Cash Flow Period; *plus*, without duplication:

(i) if positive, (x) the amount of Net Working Capital at the end of the prior Excess Cash Flow Period (or the beginning of the Excess Cash Flow Period in the case of the first Excess Cash Flow Period) *minus* (y) the amount of Net Working Capital at the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(ii) cash items of income during such Excess Cash Flow Period not included in calculating Consolidated EBITDA;

(iii) any permitted Capital Expenditures referred to in clause (c) above or permitted payments in cash referred to above in clause (d), (f) or (m) that are committed to be made within the next six months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period, to the extent not so made during such six month period;

(iv) any cash payment that was actually received by Holdings or any Restricted Subsidiary during such Excess Cash Flow Period with respect to which a

deduction was taken pursuant to clause (n) above during the previous Excess Cash Flow Period; and

(v) to the extent subtracted in determining Consolidated EBITDA, all items that did not result in a cash payment by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis during such Excess Cash Flow Period; *provided* that any such cash payment subsequently made shall be excluded in the calculation of Excess Cash Flow for the subsequent period when made.

For purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow for any Excess Cash Flow Period, for each Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition permitted hereunder consummated during such Excess Cash Flow Period, (x) the Consolidated EBITDA of a target of any such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition shall be included in such calculation only from and after the first day of the first full fiscal quarter to commence following the date of the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition and (y) for the purposes of calculating Net Working Capital, the (A) total assets of a target of such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition (other than cash and Cash Equivalents), as calculated as at the date of consummation of the applicable Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition, which may properly be classified as current assets on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP (assuming, for the purpose of this clause (A), that such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition has been consummated) and (B) the total liabilities of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, as calculated as at the date of consummation of the applicable Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition, which may properly be classified as current liabilities (other than the current portion of any long term liabilities and accrued interest thereon) on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP (assuming, for the purpose of this clause (B), that such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition has been consummated), shall, in the case of both immediately preceding clauses (A) and (B), be calculated as the difference between the Net Working Capital at the end of the applicable Excess Cash Flow Period from the date of consummation of the Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition.

"**Excess Cash Flow Period**" shall mean each fiscal year of Holdings starting with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018.

"**Excess Net Cash Proceeds**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(c)(i).

"**Exchange Act**" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"**Excluded Accounts**" shall mean, collectively, the Excluded Deposit Accounts and the Excluded Securities Accounts.

"**Excluded Deposit Accounts**" shall mean the following deposit accounts: (a) accounts exclusively used to hold Trust Funds, (b) accounts holding solely cash collateral for a third party that constitutes a Lien permitted under Section 6.02 hereof that do not exceed an average daily balance of $5,000,000 for all such accounts in the aggregate at any one time, (c) accounts, amounts on deposit in which do not exceed an average daily balance of $500,000 per

such account or $1,000,000 for all such accounts in the aggregate at any one time and (d) any zero balance accounts provided the amount on deposit therein does not exceed the amount necessary to cover outstanding checks, amounts necessary to maintain minimum deposit requirements and amounts necessary to pay the depositary institution's fees and expenses.

"**Excluded Equity Interests**" shall mean Equity Interests (a) in excess of 65% of the Voting Stock issued by any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or CFC Holding Company, in each case, owned directly by a Credit Party, (b) in a joint venture which cannot be pledged without the consent of third parties, or the pledge of which is prohibited by the terms of, or would create a right of termination of one or more third parties under, any applicable Organizational Documents, joint venture agreement or shareholders' agreement after giving effect to the applicable anti-assignment provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law, (c) in Persons other than Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries, (d) in any Immaterial Subsidiary, Unrestricted Subsidiary, not-for-profit Subsidiary, captive insurance entity or special purpose entity, (e) with respect to which the cost, burden or consequence of obtaining a security interest therein exceeds the practical benefit to the Lenders afforded thereby, as mutually and reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, (f) with respect to which a pledge therein is prohibited or restricted by applicable law (including any requirement to obtain the consent of any governmental authority or third party) or impossible or impracticable (as mutually and reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower) to obtain under applicable law, and (g) with respect to which a pledge therein would result in adverse tax consequences that are not *de minimis* as reasonably determined by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent; *provided* that in each case set forth above, such equity will immediately cease to constitute Excluded Equity Interests when the relevant property ceases to meet this definition and, with respect to any such equity, a security interest under any applicable Security Document shall attach immediately and automatically without further action.

"**Excluded Foreign Subsidiary**" shall mean (i) any Foreign Subsidiary that is a CFC and (ii) any Foreign Subsidiary of a CFC described in clause (i) hereof.

"**Excluded Property**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Security Agreement.

"**Excluded Securities Accounts**" shall mean the following securities accounts: (a) accounts exclusively used to hold Trust Funds, (b) accounts holding solely cash collateral for a third party that constitutes a Lien permitted under Section 6.02 hereof that do not exceed an average daily balance of $5,000,000 for all such accounts in the aggregate at any one time and (c) accounts, amounts on deposit in which do not exceed an average daily balance of $500,000 per such account or $1,000,000 for all such accounts in the aggregate at any one time.

"**Excluded Subsidiary**" shall mean (a) any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Wholly Owned Subsidiary, (b) any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary, (c) any Immaterial Subsidiary, (d) any Unrestricted Subsidiary, (e) any not-for-profit Subsidiary, (f) any Excluded U.S. Subsidiary, (g) any captive insurance entity, (h) any special purpose entity, (i) any merger Subsidiary formed in connection with a Permitted Acquisition so long as such merger Subsidiary is merged out of existence pursuant to such Permitted Acquisition within sixty days of its formation thereof or such later date as permitted by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable

discretion, (j) any Subsidiary to the extent a Guarantee or other guarantee of the Obligations is prohibited or restricted by any contractual obligation as in existence on the Closing Date or at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary (in each case, not entered into in contemplation hereof and for so long as such prohibition or restriction remains in effect) or by applicable Requirements of Law (including any requirement to obtain Governmental Authority or third party consent, license or authorization unless such consent, license or authorization has been obtained), (k) any Restricted Subsidiary acquired pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment that has assumed secured Indebtedness not incurred in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment and any Restricted Subsidiary thereof that guarantees such secured Indebtedness, in each case, to the extent (but only for so long as) such secured Indebtedness prohibits such Restricted Subsidiary from becoming a Guarantor, (l) any Subsidiary to the extent the Administrative Agent and the Borrower mutually and reasonably determine the cost and/or burden of obtaining a Guarantee outweigh the benefit thereof to the Lenders, and (m) any Subsidiary to the extent the Administrative Agent and the Borrower reasonably determine that a Guarantee by such Subsidiary would result in adverse tax consequences that are not *de minimis*; *provided* that the Borrower shall not be an Excluded Subsidiary; *provided* further that the Borrower may, in its sole discretion, designate any Subsidiary that otherwise qualifies as an "Excluded Subsidiary" pursuant to any one or more of clauses (a) through (m) above as not being an Excluded Subsidiary by written notice to the Administrative Agent and, following such designation, may re-designate such Subsidiary as an Excluded Subsidiary by written notice to the Administrative Agent so long as (i) at the time of such re-designation no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and such Subsidiary otherwise qualifies as an Excluded Subsidiary, (ii) any investment made in such Subsidiary during the period that it was not designated as an Excluded Subsidiary shall be deemed to be an Investment in an amount equal to the fair market value of such investment made on the date of such re-designation and (iii) any indebtedness or Liens of any Subsidiary so re-designated outstanding at the time of such re-designation (after giving effect to, and taking into account, any payoff or termination of Indebtedness or any release or termination of Liens, in each case, occurring in connection or substantially concurrently therewith) shall constitute the incurrence of Indebtedness by such Subsidiary, upon which re-designation such Subsidiary shall be automatically released from its Guarantee.

"**Excluded Swap Obligation**" shall mean, with respect to any Guarantor, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the Guarantee of such Guarantor of, or the grant by such Guarantor of a security interest pursuant to the Security Documents to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any guarantee thereof) is or would otherwise have become illegal or unlawful under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Guarantor's failure for any reason to constitute an "eligible contract participant" as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the Guarantee of such Guarantor or the grant of such security interest would otherwise have become effective with respect to such related Swap Obligation but for such Guarantor's failure to constitute an "eligible contract participant" at such time. If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such Guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal or unlawful under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule,

regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof).

"**Excluded Taxes**" shall mean, with respect to any Recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party under any Loan Document, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by such Recipient's overall net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes imposed on it (in lieu of net income Taxes) and branch profits Taxes imposed on it, in each case, (i) by any jurisdiction (or any political subdivision thereof) as a result of the Recipient being organized or having its principal office or, in the case of any Lender, its applicable lending office, in such jurisdiction or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) any U.S. federal withholding Tax to the extent imposed on amounts payable to a Recipient under a law, rule, regulation or treaty in effect at the time such Recipient becomes a party hereto (or designates a new lending office), except (x) to the extent that such Recipient (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, immediately prior to the designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts or indemnity payments with respect to such withholding Tax pursuant to Section 2.15 or (y) if such Recipient is an assignee pursuant to a request by the Borrower under Section 2.16, (c) any withholding Tax that is attributable to such Recipient's failure to comply with Section 2.15(e), (d) any U.S. withholding Tax imposed under FATCA.

"**Excluded U.S. Subsidiary**" shall mean (a) any Domestic Subsidiary of an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or (b) any CFC Holding Company; *provided* that the Borrower shall not be an Excluded U.S. Subsidiary.

"**Executive Order**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.19.

"**Existing Lien**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.02(c).

"**Existing Loans**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Existing Tranche**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Extended Loans**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Extended Tranche**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Extending Lender**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(b).

"**Extension Amendment**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(c).

"**Extension Date**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(d).

"**Extension Election**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(b).

"**Extension Request**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**FATCA**" shall mean Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version thereof to the extent such version is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or other official governmental interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code, any intergovernmental agreement, treaty or convention among Governmental Authorities implementing any of the foregoing, and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices, adopted pursuant to any such intergovernmental agreement.

"**Federal Funds Rate**" shall mean, for any day, the weighted average of the rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System of the United States, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or, if such rate is not so published for any day that is a Business Day, the average (rounded upwards, if necessary to the next 1/100th of 1.00%) of the quotations for the day for such transactions received by the Administrative Agent from three federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it.

"**Fee Letter**" shall mean that certain fee letter, dated as of the Closing Date, by and between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

"**Fees**" shall mean the Commitment Fees, the Administrative Agent Fees, the LC Participation Fees, the Fronting Fees and all other fees set forth in Section 2.05.

"**Financial Covenants**" shall mean, as of any date of determination, the covenants set forth Section 6.08 which are then in effect as of such date.

"**Financial Officer**" of any person shall mean the chief financial officer, chief executive officer, vice president of finance, treasurer, assistant treasurer, controller, or, in each case, anyone acting in such capacity or any similar capacity.

"**Fixed Incremental Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount".

"**Flood Insurance Laws**" shall mean, collectively, (i) the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (ii) the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (iii) the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (iv) the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto.

"**Foreign Benefit Event**" shall mean, with respect to any Foreign Pension Plan, (a) the existence of unfunded liabilities in excess of the amount permitted under any applicable

law, or in excess of the amount that would be permitted absent a waiver from a Governmental Authority, (b) the failure to make the required contributions or payments, under any applicable law, on or before the due date for such contributions or payments, (c) the receipt of a notice by a Governmental Authority relating to the intention to terminate any such Foreign Pension Plan or to appoint a trustee or similar official to administer any such Foreign Pension Plan, or alleging the insolvency of any such Foreign Pension Plan, (d) the incurrence of any liability by any Group Member under applicable law on account of the complete or partial termination of such Foreign Pension Plan or the complete or partial withdrawal of any participating employer therein, or (e) the occurrence of any transaction that is prohibited under any applicable law and that could reasonably be expected to result in the incurrence of any liability by any Group Member, or the imposition on any Group Member of any fine, excise tax or penalty resulting from any noncompliance with any applicable law.

"**Foreign Lender**" shall mean any Recipient that is not a "United States person" as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

"**Foreign Plan**" shall mean any employee benefit plan, program, policy, arrangement or agreement maintained or contributed to by (or required to be contributed to by) any Group Member with respect to employees employed outside the United States.

"**Foreign Pension Plan**" shall mean any defined benefit pension plan maintained or contributed to by (or required to be contributed to by) any Group Member with respect to employees employed outside the United States.

"**Foreign Subsidiary**" shall mean a Subsidiary that is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

"**Fronting Fee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(c).

"**Fund**" shall mean any person that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business.

"**GAAP**" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, applied on a consistent basis.

"**Golub**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"**Governmental Authority**" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state, provincial, local or otherwise, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

"**Group Members**" shall mean Holdings, the Borrower and their respective Restricted Subsidiaries; and "**Group Member**" shall mean any one of them.

"**Guaranteed Obligations**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01.

"**Guarantees**" shall mean the guarantees issued pursuant to Article VII by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings and the Subsidiary Guarantors.

"**Guarantors**" shall mean Holdings, Intermediate Holdings and each of the Subsidiary Guarantors.

"**Hazardous Materials**" shall mean the following: toxic or hazardous substances; hazardous wastes; polychlorinated biphenyls ("**PCBs**") or any substance or compound containing PCBs; friable asbestos or friable asbestos-containing materials; radon or any other radioactive materials including any source, special nuclear or by-product material; petroleum, crude oil or any fraction thereof; and any other pollutant or contaminant subject to regulation under any Environmental Laws due to their dangerous or deleterious properties or characteristics, or which can give rise to liability, under any Environmental Laws due to their dangerous or deleterious properties or characteristics.

"**Hedge Bank**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Secured Parties."

"**Hedging Agreement**" shall mean any swap, cap, collar, forward purchase or similar agreements or arrangements dealing with interest rates, currency exchange rates or commodity prices, either generally or under specific contingencies.

"**Hedging Obligations**" shall mean obligations under or with respect to Hedging Agreements.

"**Historical Financial Statements**" shall mean (i) audited consolidated balance sheets and related statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of JAMF and its subsidiaries for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2016 and (ii) unaudited consolidated balance sheets and related unaudited statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of JAMF and its Subsidiaries for each quarter since December 31, 2016 ended at least forty-five (45) days prior to the Closing Date.

"**Holdings**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereof.

"**Immaterial Subsidiary**" shall mean any Restricted Subsidiary of Holdings (other than Intermediate Holdings or the Borrower) that the Borrower designates in writing (including via email) to the Administrative Agent as an "Immaterial Subsidiary"; *provided* that, as of the date of the last financial statements required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a), Section 5.01(b) or Section 5.01(c), (a) the Consolidated Total Assets attributable to all such Subsidiaries shall not be in excess of 5.0% of Consolidated Total Assets, (b) the total revenues attributable to all such Subsidiaries shall not be in excess of 5.0% of total revenues of the Group Members on a consolidated basis as of such date, and (c) any such Restricted Subsidiary shall not own or license any Intellectual Property that is material to the business of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided*, *further*, that in each case, the Borrower may designate and re-designate a Subsidiary as an Immaterial Subsidiary at any time, subject to the limitations and

requirements set forth in this definition. If the Consolidated Total Assets or total revenues of all Restricted Subsidiaries so designated by the Borrower as "Immaterial Subsidiaries" shall at any time exceed the limits set forth in the preceding sentence, then starting with the largest Restricted Subsidiary (or such other order as the Borrower may elect in its sole discretion), the number of Restricted Subsidiaries that are at such time designated as Immaterial Subsidiaries shall automatically be deemed to no longer be designated as Immaterial Subsidiaries until the threshold amounts in the preceding sentence are no longer exceeded (as reasonably determined by the Borrower), with any Immaterial Subsidiaries at such time that are below such threshold amounts still being designated as (and remaining as) Immaterial Subsidiaries.

"**Impacted Loans**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.11(c).

"**Increase Effective Date**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(a).

"**Increase Joinder**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(e).

"**Incremental Amendment**" shall mean an amendment to this Agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower executed by each of (a) the Borrower, (b) the Administrative Agent and (c) each Incremental Term Loan Lender and each Incremental Revolving Loan Lender, as applicable, that agrees to provide any portion of the Incremental Facilities being incurred pursuant thereto.

"**Incremental Facilities**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(a).

"**Incremental Loans**" shall mean the Incremental Term Loans and the Incremental Revolving Loans.

"**Incremental Revolving Loan**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(d).

"**Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(a).

"**Incremental Revolving Loan Lender**" shall mean a Lender with an Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment or an outstanding Incremental Revolving Loan.

"**Incremental Term Loan Commitment**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(a).

"**Incremental Term Loan Lender**" shall mean a Lender with an Incremental Term Loan Commitment or an outstanding Incremental Term Loan.

"**Incremental Term Loans**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(c)(i).

"**Incurrence Ratio**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount".

"**Indebtedness**" of any person shall mean, without duplication, (a) all obligations of such person for borrowed money or advances; (b) all obligations of such person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments; (c) all obligations of such person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property purchased by such person; (d) all obligations of such person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property or services; (e) all Indebtedness of others (excluding prepaid interest thereon) secured by any Lien on property owned or acquired by such person, whether or not the obligations secured thereby have been assumed by such person, but limited to, to the extent that such Indebtedness is recourse only to such property (and not to such person), the lower of (x) fair market value of such property as determined by such person in good faith and (y) the amount of Indebtedness secured by such Lien; (f) all Capital Lease Obligations, Purchase Money Obligations and synthetic lease obligations of such person to the extent classified as indebtedness under GAAP (for the avoidance of doubt, lease payments under any operating leases (other than Capital Leases recorded as capitalized leases in accordance with GAAP as in effect on the Closing Date) shall not constitute Indebtedness); (g) all Hedging Obligations to the extent required to be reflected as a liability on the balance sheet of such person, (h) all Attributable Indebtedness of such person; (i) all obligations of such person for the reimbursement of any obligor in respect of letters of credit, letters of guaranty, bankers' acceptances and similar credit transactions; (j) all obligations of such person, whether or not contingent, in respect of Disqualified Capital Stock of such person, valued at, in the case of redeemable preferred capital stock, the greater of the voluntary liquidation preference and the involuntary liquidation preference of such capital stock plus accrued and unpaid dividends; and (k) all Contingent Obligations of such person in respect of Indebtedness or obligations of others of the kinds referred to in clauses (a) through (j) above. The Indebtedness of any person shall include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such person is a general partner) to the extent such person is liable therefor as a result of such person's ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except (other than in the case of general partner liability) to the extent that terms of such Indebtedness expressly provide that such person is not liable therefor. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else herein to the contrary, Indebtedness shall not include: (a) trade accounts payable, (b) deferred obligations under the Management Services Agreement, (c) accrued obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business, (d) purchase price adjustments and Earn-Out obligations (until such obligations or adjustments become a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP and solely if not paid after becoming due and payable), (e) royalty payments made in the ordinary course of business in respect of licenses (to the extent such licenses are not prohibited hereby), (f) any accruals for payroll and other non-interest bearing liabilities accrued in the ordinary course of business, including tax accruals, (g) deferred rent obligations, taxes and compensation, (h) customary payables with respect to money orders or wire transfers, (i) customary obligations under employment arrangements, (j) operating leases (including for the avoidance of doubt any lease, concession or license treated as an operating lease under GAAP) and (l) obligations in respect of any license, permit or other approval arising in the ordinary course of business.

"**Indemnified Taxes**" shall mean all Taxes imposed with respect to any Loan Document or any payment thereunder other than Excluded Taxes.

"**Indemnitee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.03(b).

"**Information**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.12.

"**Insurance Loss Addback**" shall mean, with respect to any calculation period, the amount of any loss, costs or expenses incurred during such period for which there is insurance, indemnity or reimbursement coverage and for which a related insurance, indemnity or reimbursement recovery is not recorded in accordance with GAAP, but for which such insurance, indemnity or reimbursement recovery is reasonably expected to be received by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in cash in a subsequent calculation period and within one year of the date of the underlying loss.

"**Intellectual Property**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Security Agreement.

"**Intercreditor Agreement**" shall mean any intercreditor agreement executed in connection with any transaction requiring such agreement to be executed pursuant to the terms hereof, or otherwise required to be executed pursuant to the terms hereof, among the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and one or more other Senior Representatives of Indebtedness, or any other party, as the case may be, and acknowledged and agreed to by the Borrower and the Guarantors, in each case, on terms that are reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, renewed, replaced, refinanced or otherwise modified from time to time with the consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

"**Interest Election Request**" shall mean a request by the Borrower to convert or continue a Revolving Borrowing or Term Loan Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.08(b), substantially in the form of Exhibit D or such other form (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system) as may be approved by the Administrative Agent, appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of each Borrower.

"**Interest Payment Date**" shall mean (a) with respect to any ABR Loan, the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December to occur during any period in which such Loan is outstanding, (b) with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, the last day of the Interest Period applicable to the Borrowing of which such Loan is a part and, in the case of a Eurodollar Loan with an Interest Period of more than three months' duration, each day prior to the last day of such Interest Period that occurs at intervals of three months' duration after the first day of such Interest Period, (c) with respect to any Revolving Loan, the Revolving Maturity Date or such earlier date on which the Revolving Commitments are terminated in accordance with the terms hereof, and (d) with respect to any Term Loan, the Term Loan Maturity Date.

"**Interest Period**" shall mean, with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing and ending on the numerically corresponding day in the calendar month that is one, two, three or six months (or, if agreed to by all relevant affected Lenders, twelve months) thereafter, as the Borrower may elect; *provided* that (a) if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the

next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day, (b) any Interest Period that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the last calendar month of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the last calendar month of such Interest Period and (c) no Interest Period shall extend beyond (i) in the case of any Eurodollar Revolving Loan, the Revolving Maturity Date and (ii) in the case of any Eurodollar Term Loan, the Term Loan Maturity Date. For purposes hereof, the date of a Borrowing initially shall be the date on which such Borrowing is made and thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Borrowing.

"**Intermediate Holdings**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereof.

"**Investments**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.03.

"**IPO**" shall mean the first underwritten public offering by Holdings (or its direct or indirect parent company) of Equity Interests in Holdings (or in its direct or indirect parent company, as the case may be) after the Closing Date pursuant to a registration statement filed with the SEC in accordance with the Securities Act.

"**ISP**" shall mean, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the "International Standby Practices 1998" published by the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, Inc. (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance).

"**Issuing Bank**" shall mean, as the context may require, (a) a bank or other legally authorized Person designated by Administrative Agent (which Person may be Administrative Agent or an Affiliate thereof) and reasonably acceptable to Borrower; (b) any other Lender that may become an Issuing Bank pursuant to Section 2.18(j) and (k) with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Lender; and/or (c) collectively, all of the foregoing. Any Issuing Bank may, at its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit to be issued by one or more Affiliates of such Issuing Bank (and each such Affiliate shall be deemed to be an "Issuing Bank" for all purposes of the Loan Documents). In the event that there is more than one Issuing Bank at any time, references herein and in the other Loan Documents to the Issuing Bank shall be deemed to refer to the Issuing Bank in respect of the applicable Letter of Credit or to all Issuing Banks, as the context requires.

"**Joinder Agreement**" shall mean a joinder agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit E, with such amendments as may be reasonably and mutually agreed between the Administrative Agent and the Borrower.

"**Junior Indebtedness**" shall mean Indebtedness which would otherwise constitute Senior Unsecured Indebtedness, but that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations of the Borrower and the Guarantors, as applicable; *provided* that such terms of subordination are reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

"**Latest Maturity Date**" as of any date of determination, shall mean the latest maturity or expiration date applicable to any Loan or Commitment hereunder at such time,

including the latest maturity or expiration date of any Incremental Term Loan, any Incremental Revolving Loan, any Refinancing Term Loan or any Refinancing Revolving Loan.

"**LC Commitment**" shall mean the commitment of the Issuing Bank to issue Letters of Credit pursuant to Section 2.18.

"**LC Disbursement**" shall mean a payment or disbursement made by the Issuing Bank pursuant to a drawing under a Letter of Credit.

"**LC Exposure**" shall mean at any time the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit at such time (including, without limitation, any and all Letters of Credit for which documents have been presented that have not been honored or dishonored) *plus* (b) the aggregate principal amount of all Reimbursement Obligations outstanding at such time. The LC Exposure of any Revolving Lender at any time shall mean its Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate LC Exposure at such time.

"**LC Extension**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.18(c).

"**LC Obligations**" shall mean, as at any date of determination, the aggregate amount available to be drawn under all outstanding Letters of Credit at such time (including, without limitation, any and all Letters of Credit for which documents have been presented that have not been honored or dishonored) *plus* the aggregate amount of all outstanding Reimbursement Obligations at such time. For purposes of computing the amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with Section 1.12. The amount of such LC Obligations shall equal the maximum amount that may be payable by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders thereupon or pursuant thereto. For all purposes of this Agreement, if on any date of determination a Letter of Credit has expired by its terms but any amount may still be drawn thereunder by reason of the operation of Rule 3.14 of the ISP, such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be "outstanding" in the amount so remaining available to be drawn.

"**LC Participation Fee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(c).

"**LC Request**" shall mean an application and agreement for the issuance or amendment of a Letter of Credit in the form from time to time in use by the Issuing Bank in accordance with the terms of Section 2.18(b) and substantially in the form of Exhibit F.

"**LC Sublimit**" shall mean $5,000,000.

"**LCT Election**" shall mean the Borrower's election to treat a specified acquisition as a Limited Condition Transaction in accordance with Section 1.06.

"**LCT Test Date**" shall have the meaning given to that term in Section 1.06.

"**Leases**" shall mean any and all leases, subleases, tenancies, options, concession agreements, rental agreements, occupancy agreements, access agreements and any other agreements (including all amendments, extensions, replacements, renewals, modifications and/or

guarantees thereof), whether or not of record and whether now in existence or hereafter entered into, affecting the use or occupancy of all or any portion of any Real Property.

"**Lenders**" shall mean (a) the financial institutions and other entities that have become a party hereto as lenders hereunder and (b) any financial institution or other entity that has become a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption, other than, in each case, any such financial institution or other entity that has ceased to be a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term "Lenders" shall include an Issuing Bank.

"**Letter of Credit**" shall mean any standby letter of credit issued or to be issued by an Issuing Bank for the account of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary thereof pursuant to Section 2.18.

"**Letter of Credit Expiration Date**" shall mean the date which is five (5) Business Days prior to the Revolving Maturity Date then in effect (or, if such date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), or such later date to the extent such Letter of Credit has been cash collateralized in an amount equal to 103% of the LC Exposure or backstopped with another letter of credit for such period after the Revolving Maturity Date in a manner to be mutually and reasonably agreed between the applicable Issuing Bank and the Borrower.

"**LIBO Rate**" shall mean, the rate per annum appearing on Bloomberg L.P.'s service (the "**Service**") (or on any successor to or substitute for such Service) for ICE LIBO USD interest rates two (2) Business Days prior to the commencement of the requested Interest Period, for a term and in an amount comparable to the Interest Period and the amount of the Eurodollar Borrowing requested (whether as an initial Eurodollar Borrowing or as a continuation of a Eurodollar Borrowing or as a conversion of an ABR Borrowing to a Eurodollar Borrowing) by the Borrower in accordance with this Agreement, which determination shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error; *provided* that if the ICE LIBOR USD Service shall not be available for such Interest Period (an "**Impacted Interest Period**") then the LIBO Rate shall be the Interpolated Rate (as defined below); *provided*, *however*, that (i) if no comparable term for an Interest Period is available, the LIBO Rate shall be determined using the weighted average of the offered rates for the two terms most nearly corresponding to such Interest Period and (ii) if the Service shall no longer report ICE LIBO USD interest rates, or such interest rates cease to exist, Administrative Agent shall be permitted to select an alternate service that quotes, or alternate interest rates that reasonably approximate, the rates of interest per annum at which deposits of Dollars in immediately available funds are offered by major financial institutions reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent in the London interbank market (and relating to the relevant Interest Period for the applicable principal amount on any applicable date of determination). The "Interpolated Rate" shall mean the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) to be equal to the rate that results from interpolating on a linear basis between: (a) the ICE LIBO USD interest rate for the longest period for which the Service is available that is shorter than the Impacted Interest Period; and (b) the ICE LIBO USD interest rate for the shortest period (for which the Reuters Screen LIBOR01 is available) that exceeds the Impacted Interest Period, in each case, at such time.

"**Lien**" shall mean, with respect to any property, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge, encumbrance, claim, charge, assignment for security, hypothecation, security interest or encumbrance of any kind or any arrangement to provide priority or preference, including any easement, right-of-way or other encumbrance on title to owned Real Property, in each of the foregoing cases whether voluntary or imposed by law; (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, Capital Lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such property; *provided* that in no event shall an operating lease be deemed to be a Lien; and (c) in the case of securities, any purchase option, call or similar right of a third party with respect to such securities.

"**Limited Condition Transaction**" shall mean any Investment or any acquisition of any assets, business or person permitted hereunder (subject to Section 1.06) and including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Permitted Acquisition, by Holdings or one or more of its Restricted Subsidiaries, including by way of merger or amalgamation, whose consummation is not conditioned on the availability of, or on obtaining, third party financing, in each case, together with any other transactions effected in connection therewith (including incurrence of indebtedness or making of restricted payments).

"**Liquidity**" shall mean, as of any date of determination, the sum of (a) the Total Revolving Commitment as of such date *less* (i) the amount of any Revolving Loans actually borrowed and outstanding as of such date and (ii) the LC Exposure as of such date *plus* (b) the amount of Unrestricted Cash of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date.

"**Loan Documents**" shall mean this Agreement, any amendments hereto, the Letters of Credit, the LC Requests, any Intercreditor Agreement, the Notes (if any), the Security Documents, the Fee Letter (other than for purposes of Section 10.02) and intercreditor agreements and subordination agreements entered into pursuant to the terms hereof that any Credit Party is party to and any other document designated as such by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, in each case as amended, amended and restated, restated, supplemented and/or modified from time to time.

"**Loans**" shall mean, as the context may require, a Revolving Loan or Term Loan.

"**LQA Recurring Revenues**" shall mean the product of (a) Recurring Revenues for the fiscal quarter most recently ended for which financial statements have been delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders pursuant to Section 5.01(b), *multiplied* by (b) four (4).

"**LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio**" shall mean, at any date of determination, the ratio of (a) (i) Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries on such date *minus* (ii) Unrestricted Cash of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries on such date, to (b) LQA Recurring Revenues of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date.

"**Management Equityholders**" shall mean any of (i) any current or former director, officer, employee or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent company thereof who, on the Closing Date, is an equityholder in

Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof, (ii) any trust, partnership, limited liability company, corporate body or other entity established by any such director, officer, employee, or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent thereof or any Person described in the succeeding clauses (iii) and (iv), as applicable, to hold an investment in Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof in connection with such Person's estate or tax planning, (iii) any spouse, parents or grandparents or any descendant (including adopted children and step-children) or spouse or former spouse of the foregoing, of any such director, officer, employee or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent thereof who is transferred Equity Interests of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof by any such director, officer, employee or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent thereof (or by any vehicle described in clause (ii) above), and (iv) any Person who acquires an investment in Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof by will or by the laws of intestate succession as a result of the death of any such director, officer, employee or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent thereof.

"**Management Services Agreement**" shall mean that certain Management Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and among Vista Equity Partners Management, LLC, Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower and certain Affiliates of the Borrower from time to time party thereto, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented and/or modified from time to time in a manner that is not materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders; *provided* that any amendment, restatement, amendment and restatement, supplement or other modification thereto to term out any fees under such Management Agreement in connection with an IPO shall not be considered materially adverse to the Lenders.

"**Margin Stock**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Regulation U.

"**Material Adverse Effect**" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business or financial condition or results of operations of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (b) the material rights and remedies (taken as a whole) of the Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents (other than due to the action or inaction of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders or any other Secured Party) or (c) the ability of the Borrower and the Guarantors, taken as a whole, to perform their payment obligations under the Loan Documents.

"**Material Property**" shall mean all Real Property owned in fee in the United States by any Credit Party, in each case, with a fair market value of $3,750,000 (as determined by the Borrower in good faith) or more, as determined (i) with respect to any Real Property owned by any Credit Party on the Closing Date, as of the Closing Date, and (ii) with respect to any Real Property acquired by a Credit Party after the Closing Date, as of the date of such acquisition.

"**Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount**" shall mean:

(i) (A) an aggregate amount equal to $20,000,000, *plus* (B) the amount of any voluntary prepayments of any Loans, any Incremental Facility (in the case of any prepayment of Revolving Loans and/or Incremental Revolving Loans, to the

extent accompanied by a corresponding permanent reduction in the relevant commitment) (it being understood that any such voluntary prepayment financed with the proceeds of Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness shall not increase the calculation of the amount under this clause (i)(B)), *plus* (C) debt buybacks by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with Section 10.04(b)(vii) (it being understood that (x) any such debt buybacks financed with the proceeds of Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness shall not increase the calculation of the amount under this clause (i)(C) and (y) in the case of any such debt buyback that is consummated at a discount to par, the calculation of the amount under this clause (C) shall be limited to the actual cash expenditures in respect thereof), *plus* (D) payments required by Sections 2.16(b)(B) or 10.02(e)(i) (the "**Fixed Incremental Amount**"), *plus*

(ii) an unlimited amount so long as, on a Pro Forma Basis as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, determined after giving effect to the incurrence of any such Incremental Facility and any Permitted Acquisition or other permitted Investment consummated in connection therewith, any Indebtedness repaid with the proceeds thereof and any Investment, disposition or debt incurrence in connection therewith and all other pro forma adjustments, but excluding the cash proceeds of such Indebtedness then being incurred from netting in the calculation of any relevant ratio, with respect to any such Incremental Facility that is (A) incurred prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 2.00 to 1.00 or (B) incurred on or after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 6.00 to 1.00 (the ratios in clauses (A) and (B), collectively, or any such ratio individually, as applicable, the "**Incurrence Ratio**"); *provided* that (w) the Incurrence Ratio, as so calculated, shall be permitted in the case of the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio or the Total Leverage Ratio, to exceed the applicable levels set forth above to the extent of any Incremental Facilities incurred in reliance on the Fixed Incremental Amount concurrently with the incurrence of any Incremental Facility pursuant to this clause (ii); (x) for purposes of determining compliance with the foregoing Incurrence Ratio in this clause (ii), any Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments shall be deemed to be drawn in full and any use of such Incremental Facilities to prepay Indebtedness shall be given pro forma effect) and (y) to the extent the proceeds of any Incremental Facility are intended to be applied to finance a Limited Condition Transaction, if the Borrower has made an LCT Election with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction, Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness, Recurring Revenues and Consolidated EBITDA, for purposes of determining compliance with the Incurrence Ratio, shall be determined instead, on a Pro Forma Basis, only (i) in the case of Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness, as of the date, and (ii) with respect to Consolidated EBITDA, Recurring Revenues and Liquidity, for the Test Period most recently ended prior to the date, in each case on which the relevant agreement with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction is entered into as if the Limited Condition Transaction had occurred on such date. For the avoidance of doubt, any amounts incurred in reliance on the Fixed Incremental Amount as an Incremental Facility shall thereafter reduce the amount of Incremental Facilities that may be incurred in reliance thereon. For the avoidance of doubt, (I) the Borrower may elect to use this clause (ii) regardless of whether the Borrower has capacity under the Fixed Incremental Amount, and (II) the Borrower may elect to use this clause (ii) prior to using the Fixed Incremental Amount, and if both clause (ii) and the

Fixed Incremental Amount are available and the Borrower does not make an election, then the Borrower will be deemed to have elected to use this clause (ii) prior to using any amount available under the Fixed Incremental Amount.

"**Maximum Rate**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.14.

"**Merger Sub**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"**Minimum Borrowing Amount**" shall mean

(a) in the case of Eurodollar Loans, $250,000;

(b) in the case of ABR Loans that are Term Loans, $250,000; and

(c) in the case of ABR Loans that are Revolving Loans, the lesser of $250,000 and the Revolving Commitment at such time.

"**MNPI**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f)(i).

"**Moody's**" shall mean Moody's Investors Service Inc.

"**Mortgage**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.10(c)(ii).

"**Multiemployer Plan**" shall mean a multiemployer plan within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(3) or Section 3(37) of ERISA which is subject to Title IV of ERISA (a) to which any Group Member is then making or accruing an obligation to make contributions or (b) with respect to which any Group Member has any liability (including on account of an ERISA Affiliate).

"**Net Cash Proceeds**" shall mean:

(a) with respect to any Asset Sale (other than any issuance or sale of Equity Interests), the proceeds thereof in the form of cash, cash equivalents (including Cash Equivalents) and marketable securities (including any such proceeds received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or purchase price adjustment receivable, or by the sale, transfer or other disposition of any non-cash consideration received in connection therewith or otherwise, but only as and when received) received by any Group Member, net of, without duplication, (i) fees and expenses (including brokers' fees or commissions, discounts, legal, accounting and other professional and transactional fees, transfer and similar taxes and the Borrower's good faith estimate of taxes paid or payable in connection with such sale or with the repatriation of such proceeds (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any payments or payable amounts under tax sharing arrangements permitted under the Loan Documents) (*provided* that, to the extent and at the time that any such taxes are no longer required to be paid or payable, such amounts then constitute Net Cash Proceeds)), (ii) amounts provided as a reserve, in accordance with GAAP, against (x) any liabilities under any indemnification obligations, earn-out obligations or purchase price adjustments associated with such Asset Sale or (y) any other liabilities retained or payable by

any Group Member associated with the Properties sold in such Asset Sale (*provided* that, to the extent and at the time any such amounts are released from such reserve, such amounts shall constitute Net Cash Proceeds), (iii) the principal amount, premium or penalty, if any, interest and other amounts on any Indebtedness for borrowed money (other than the Loans) that is secured by a Lien on the Properties sold in such Asset Sale (so long as such Lien was permitted to encumber such Properties under the Loan Documents at the time of such sale and was not a *pari passu* or junior Lien on Collateral) and which is repaid with such proceeds (other than any such Indebtedness assumed by the purchaser of such Properties) and (iv) the Borrower's good faith estimate of the amount of payments required to be made with respect to unassumed liabilities relating to the properties sold within 360 days of such Asset Sale (*provided* that to the extent such cash proceeds are not used to make payments in respect of such unassumed liabilities within 360 days after such Asset Sale, such cash proceeds shall constitute Net Cash Proceeds);

(b) with respect to any Casualty Event, the cash insurance proceeds, condemnation awards and other compensation received by, or on behalf of, any Group Member in respect thereof, net of all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the collection of such proceeds, awards or other compensation in respect of such Casualty Event (including, in respect of any such Casualty Event, transfer and similar taxes and the Borrower's good faith estimate of taxes paid or payable in connection with such Casualty Event or with the repatriation of such proceeds (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any payments or payable amounts under tax sharing arrangements permitted under the Loan Documents) (*provided* that, to the extent and at the time that any such taxes are no longer required to be paid or payable, such amounts shall then constitute Net Cash Proceeds));

(c) with respect to any issuance or sale of Equity Interests by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, the cash proceeds thereof, net of Taxes (including Taxes payable upon the repatriation of any such proceeds to a Group Member), fees, commissions, costs and other expenses incurred in connection therewith; and

(d) with respect to any Debt Issuance by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, the cash proceeds thereof, net of Taxes (including Taxes payable upon repatriation of the proceeds to a Group Member), fees, commissions, costs and other expenses incurred in connection therewith.

"**Net Working Capital**" shall mean, at any time, Consolidated Current Assets at such time minus Consolidated Current Liabilities at such time.

"**Non-Consenting Lender**" shall mean any Lender that does not approve any consent, waiver or amendment that (i) requires the approval of all Lenders or all affected Lenders in accordance with the terms of Section 10.02 and (ii) has been approved by the Required Lenders (or the Required Revolving Lenders, as applicable) or more than 50% of the affected Lenders, as applicable.

"**Non-Credit Party Target**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Permitted Acquisition".

"**Non-Extending Lender**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(e).

"**Non-Restricted Persons**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(b)(v)(C).

"**Not Otherwise Applied**" shall mean, with reference to any amount of proceeds of any transaction or event, that such amount (a) was not required to be applied to prepay the Loans pursuant to Section 2.10, (b) was not previously applied in determining the permissibility of a transaction under the Loan Documents where such permissibility was contingent on receipt of such amount or utilization of such amount for a specified purpose, (c) in the case of Net Cash Proceeds from Eligible Equity Issuances or from Equity Cure Contributions, was not otherwise used for or in connection with (i) Investments made pursuant to Section 6.03(f), (v) or (x), (ii) Dividends made pursuant to Section 6.06(f) or (i), (iii) prepayments of Indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.09(a)(F), (iv) the inclusion thereof as an Equity Cure Contribution in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for purposes of determining compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant or (v) the incurrence of Indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.01(w), (d) was not previously applied to increase the Cumulative Amount pursuant to the definition thereof and (e) was not previously applied to increase the amount of Total Consideration available to be paid under the definition of "Permitted Acquisition".

"**Notes**" shall mean any notes evidencing the Term Loans, Revolving Loans issued pursuant to this Agreement, if any, substantially in the form of Exhibit G-1 or G-2, as applicable.

"**Notice of Intent to Cure**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Obligations**" shall mean obligations of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties from time to time arising under or in respect of the due and punctual payment of (i) the principal of and premium, if any, and interest (including interest accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding) on the Loans, when and as due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, upon one or more dates set for prepayment or otherwise, (ii) each payment required to be made by the Borrower and the other Credit Parties under this Agreement in respect of any Letter of Credit, when and as due, including payments in respect of Reimbursement Obligations with respect to Letters of Credit, interest thereon and obligations to provide cash collateral with respect thereto and (iii) all other monetary obligations, including fees, costs, expenses and indemnities, whether primary, secondary, direct, contingent, fixed or otherwise (including fees and other monetary obligations incurred during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding), of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the Obligations shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations.

"**OFAC**" shall mean the U.S. Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control.

"**Offer Process**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(b)(vii)(B).

"**Organizational Documents**" shall mean, with respect to any person, (i) in the case of any corporation, the certificate of incorporation and by-laws (or similar documents) of such person, (ii) in the case of any limited liability company, the certificate of formation and operating agreement (or similar documents) of such person, (iii) in the case of any limited partnership, the certificate of limited partnership and limited partnership agreement (or similar documents) of such person, (iv) in the case of any general partnership, the partnership agreement (or similar document) of such person and (v) in any other case, the functional equivalent of the foregoing.

"**Other Connection Taxes**" shall mean, with respect to any Recipient, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising solely from such Recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, or engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced by any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loans or Loan Document).

"**Other Taxes**" shall mean all present or future stamp, court or documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes or any other excise or property Taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any payment made hereunder or under any other Loan Document or from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document (and any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto), except for any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to Section 2.16).

"**Paid in Full**", "**Pay in Full**" or "**Payment in Full**" shall mean, with respect to any Obligations, Secured Obligations or Guaranteed Obligations, the payment in full in cash of all such Obligations, Secured Obligations or Guaranteed Obligations, as applicable (other than (a) contingent indemnification obligations or unasserted expense reimbursement obligations, (b) obligations and liabilities under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedging Agreements with respect to which arrangements satisfactory to the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank shall have been made and (c) Letters of Credit that have been cash collateralized in accordance with this Agreement or backstopped to the reasonable satisfaction of the applicable Issuing Bank).

"**Participant**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(d)(i).

"**Participant Register**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(d)(iii).

"**Patriot Act**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.19.

"**PBGC**" shall mean the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

"**Permitted Acquisition**" shall mean any transaction or series of related transactions by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for (a) the direct or indirect acquisition of all or substantially all of the property of any Person, or of any assets constituting a line of business (including, without limitation, a product line), business unit, division or product line (including research and development and related assets in respect of any product) of any Person; (b) the acquisition (including by merger or consolidation) of the Equity Interests (other than director qualifying shares) of any Person that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after giving effect to such transaction; or (c) a merger or consolidation or any other combination with any Person (so long as a Credit Party (including for the avoidance of doubt (except in the case of a merger, consolidation or other combination involving the Borrower) any such Person that becomes a Credit Party upon the consummation of such merger, consolidation or other combination), to the extent such Credit Party is a party to such merger, consolidation or other combination, is the surviving entity); *provided* that each of the following conditions shall be met or waived by the Required Lenders:

(i) subject to Section 1.06, no Event of Default (or, in the case of a Limited Condition Transaction, no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h) shall have occurred and be continuing immediately before giving pro forma effect to such acquisition and immediately after giving effect to such acquisition;

(ii) subject to Section 1.06, immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a Pro Forma Basis (assuming that such transaction and all other Permitted Acquisitions consummated since the first day of the relevant Test Period ending on or prior to the date of such transaction had occurred on the first day of such relevant Test Period), the Borrower shall be in compliance with the Financial Covenants;

(iii) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be in compliance with Sections 6.10 and 6.12;

(iv) any such newly created or acquired Restricted Subsidiary or property shall either (x) to the extent required by Section 5.10 or Section 5.11, as applicable, become a Credit Party and comply with the requirements of Section 5.10 or become part of the "Collateral" and be subject to the requirements of Section 5.11, or (y) if any such newly created or acquired Restricted Subsidiary does not become a Credit Party and comply with the requirements of Section 5.10 (a "**Non-Credit Party Target**") or such assets do not become part of the "Collateral", the Total Consideration paid in connection with such purchase or acquisition and all other such purchases or acquisitions described in this clause (y) shall not exceed the greater of $50,000,000 and 30% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recent Test Period in the aggregate, *plus* amounts otherwise available under Section 6.03 (with any usage here reducing capacity under such clause of Section 6.03 on a dollar for dollar basis); *provided* that the limitation set forth in clause (y) shall not apply if the Non-Credit Party Targets acquired in such Permitted Acquisition account for less than 20% of the Consolidated EBITDA of all of the entities acquired in such Permitted Acquisition calculated on a Pro Forma Basis; and

(v) such acquisition shall not be consummated pursuant to a tender offer that is not supported by the board of directors of the Person to be acquired and the board of directors of any such Person shall not have indicated publicly its opposition to the consummation of such acquisition (which opposition has not been publicly withdrawn).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the immediately preceding sentence, an acquisition which does not otherwise meet the requirements set forth above in the definition of "**Permitted Acquisition**" shall constitute a Permitted Acquisition if, and to the extent, the Required Lenders agree in writing, prior to the consummation thereof, that such acquisition shall constitute a Permitted Acquisition for purposes of this Agreement.

"**Permitted Closing Date Revolving Advances**" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Section 3.11.

"**Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt**" shall mean secured Indebtedness incurred by Borrower or any other Credit Party (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings) and guarantees with respect thereto by any Credit Party; *provided* that (i) such Indebtedness is secured by the Collateral on a junior basis to the Secured Obligations and the obligations in respect of any Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt and is not secured by any property or assets of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries other than the Collateral and (ii) such Indebtedness constitutes Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Refinancing Term Loans, Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving Loans, or Refinancing Revolving Loans. Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt will include any Registered Equivalent Notes issued in exchange therefor.

"**Permitted Liens**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.02.

"**Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt**" shall mean any secured Indebtedness incurred by Borrower or any other Credit Party (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings) and guarantees with respect thereto by any Credit Party; *provided* that (i) such Indebtedness is secured by the Collateral on a *pari passu* basis (but without regard to the control of remedies) with the Secured Obligations and is not secured by any property or assets of Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries other than the Collateral, (ii) such Indebtedness constitutes Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Refinancing Term Loans, Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving Loans, or Refinancing Revolving Loans, and (iii) a Senior Representative validly acting on behalf of the holders of such Indebtedness shall have become party to an Intercreditor Agreement. Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt will include any Registered Equivalent Notes issued in exchange therefor.

"**Permitted Refinancing**" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension of any Indebtedness of such Person; *provided* that (a) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) thereof does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Indebtedness so modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended except by an amount equal to unpaid accrued interest and premium thereon *plus* other reasonable amounts paid, and fees, expenses, commissions, underwriting discounts and expenses reasonably incurred, in connection

with such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension and by an amount equal to any existing commitments unutilized thereunder, (b) other than with respect to a Permitted Refinancing of Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(e), such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension has a final maturity date equal to or later than the final maturity date of, and has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of, the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended, (c) other than with respect to a Permitted Refinancing of Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(e), at the time thereof, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (d) to the extent such Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations, such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations on terms, taken as a whole, at least as favorable (as reasonably determined by the Borrower) to the Lenders in all material respects as those contained in the documentation governing the subordination of the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended and (e) neither Holdings nor any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be an obligor or guarantor of any such refinancings, replacements, refundings, renewals, replacements or extensions except to the extent that such Person was such an obligor or guarantor in respect of the applicable Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended.

"**Permitted Surviving Indebtedness**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.01(b)(x).

"**Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt**" shall mean unsecured Indebtedness incurred by Borrower or any other Credit Party (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings) and guarantees with respect thereto by any Credit Party; *provided* that such Indebtedness constitutes Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Refinancing Term Loans, Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving Loans, or Refinancing Revolving Loans. Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt will include any Registered Equivalent Notes issued in exchange therefor.

"**Person**" or "**person**" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

"**Plan**" shall mean any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 or Section 430 of the Code or Section 302 or Section 303 of ERISA which is maintained or contributed to by (or required to be contributed to by) any Group Member or with respect to which any Group Member has any liability (including on account of an ERISA Affiliate).

"**Plan of Reorganization**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(b)(v)(C).

"**Platform**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(e).

"**Private Side Communications**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f).

"**Private Siders**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f).

"**Pro Forma Balance Sheet**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.04(a).

"**Pro Forma Basis**" shall mean, with respect to the calculation of all financial ratios and tests (including the Total Leverage Ratio, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio and the amount of Consolidated Total Assets and Consolidated EBITDA) contained in this Agreement other than for purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow, in each case as of any date, that such calculation shall give pro forma effect to the Transactions and all Subject Transactions (and the application of the proceeds from any such asset sale or debt incurrence) that have occurred during the relevant testing period for which such financial test or ratio is being calculated and/or during the period immediately following such period and prior to or substantially concurrently with the event for which the calculation of any such ratio is made, including pro forma adjustments arising out of events which are attributable to the Transactions, the proposed Subject Transaction and/or all other Subject Transactions that have been consummated during the relevant period, including giving effect to those specified in accordance with the definition of "Consolidated EBITDA," in each case as certified on behalf of Holdings by a Financial Officer of Holdings, using, for purposes of determining such compliance with a financial test or ratio (including any incurrence test), the historical financial statements of all entities, divisions or lines or assets so acquired or sold and the consolidated financial statements of Holdings and/or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, calculated as if the Transactions or such Subject Transaction, and/or all other Subject Transactions that have been consummated during the relevant period, and any Indebtedness incurred or repaid in connection therewith, had been consummated (and the change in Consolidated EBITDA resulting therefrom) and incurred or repaid at the beginning of such period and Consolidated Total Assets shall be calculated after giving effect thereto.

Whenever pro forma effect is to be given to the Transactions or a Subject Transaction, the pro forma calculations shall be made in good faith by a Financial Officer of Holdings (as set forth in a certificate of such Financial Officer delivered to the Administrative Agent) (including adjustments for costs and charges arising out of the Transactions, the proposed Subject Transaction and all other Subject Transactions that have been consummated during the relevant period and the "run-rate" cost savings and synergies resulting from the Transactions or such Subject Transactions that have been or are reasonably anticipated to be realizable ("run-rate" means the full recurring benefit for a test period that is associated with any action taken or expected to be taken or for which a plan for realization has been established (including any savings expected to result from the elimination of a public target's Public Company Costs), net of the amount of actual benefits realized during such test period from such actions), and any such adjustments included in the initial pro forma calculations shall continue to apply to subsequent calculations of such financial ratios or tests, including during any subsequent test periods in which the effects thereof are expected to be realizable); *provided* that (i) such amounts are factually supportable and reasonably identifiable and are projected by the Borrower in good faith

to be realizable within 18 months after the end of the test period in which the Transactions or the Subject Transaction occurred and, in each case, certified by a Financial Officer of Holdings, (ii) no amounts shall be added pursuant to this paragraph to the extent duplicative of any amounts that are otherwise added back in computing Consolidated EBITDA for such test period and (iii) amounts added back to Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to this paragraph, when combined with amounts added back pursuant to clause (f)(y) of the definition thereof, shall not, in the aggregate, exceed 25% of Consolidated EBITDA for any four fiscal quarter period (determined prior to giving effect thereto) (in each case, other than any amounts added back to Consolidated EBITDA which constitute operational improvements made in connection with the Transactions).

If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given pro forma effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the applicable date of determination for which the calculation is made had been the applicable rate for the entire test period (taking into account any interest hedging arrangements applicable to such Indebtedness). Interest on a Capital Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a Financial Officer of Holdings to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capital Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rate, shall be determined to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as the Borrower may designate.

"**Pro Rata Percentage**" of any Revolving Lender at any time shall mean the percentage of the Total Revolving Commitment of all Revolving Lenders represented by such Lender's Revolving Commitment; *provided* that for purposes of Section 2.19(b), "Pro Rata Percentage" shall mean the percentage of the Total Revolving Commitment (disregarding the Revolving Commitment of any Defaulting Lender to the extent its LC Exposure is reallocated to the non-Defaulting Lenders) represented by such Lender's Revolving Commitment. If the Revolving Commitments have terminated or expired, the Pro Rata Percentage shall be determined based upon the Revolving Commitments most recently in effect, after giving effect to any assignments.

"**Projections**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.13(a).

"**Property**" or "**property**" shall mean any right, title or interest in or to property or assets of any kind whatsoever, whether real, personal or mixed and whether tangible or intangible and including Equity Interests or other ownership interests of any person and whether now in existence or owned or hereafter entered into or acquired, including all Real Property.

"**Public Company Costs**" shall mean any costs, fees and expenses associated with, in anticipation of, or in preparation for, compliance with the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith and costs, fees and expenses relating to compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act (as applicable to companies with equity or debt securities held by the public), the rules of national securities exchanges for companies with listed equity or debt securities, directors' or managers' compensation, fees and expense reimbursements, charges relating to

investor relations, shareholder meetings and reports to shareholders and debtholders, directors' and officers' insurance and other executive costs, legal and other professional fees and listing fees.

"**Public Side Communications**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f).

"**Public Siders**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f).

"**Purchase Money Obligation**" shall mean, for any Person, the obligations of such Person in respect of Indebtedness (including Capital Lease Obligations) incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price of any fixed or Capital Assets or the cost of installation, construction or improvement of any fixed or Capital Assets and any refinancing thereof; *provided*, *however*, that (i) such Indebtedness is incurred no later than 180 days after the acquisition, installation, construction, repair, replacement, exchange or improvement of such fixed or Capital Assets by such Person, (ii) the amount of such Indebtedness (excluding any costs, expenses and fees incurred in connection therewith) does not exceed 100% of the cost of such acquisition, installation, construction or improvement, as the case may be, and (iii) the Liens granted with respect thereto do not at any time encumber any property other than the property financed by such Indebtedness (with respect to Capital Lease Obligations, the Liens granted with respect thereto do not at any time extend to or cover any assets other than the assets subject to such Capital Lease Obligations).

"**Qualified Capital Stock**" of any Person shall mean any Equity Interests of such Person that are not Disqualified Capital Stock.

"**Qualified ECP Guarantor**" shall mean, in respect of any Swap Obligation, each Guarantor that has total assets exceeding $10,000,000 at the time the relevant Guarantee or grant of the relevant security interest becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation or such other Person as constitutes an "eligible contract participant" under the Commodity Exchange Act or any regulations promulgated thereunder and can cause another Person to qualify as an "eligible contract participant" at such time by entering into a keepwell under Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

"**Real Property**" shall mean, collectively, all right, title and interest (including any leasehold, mineral or other estate) in and to any and all parcels of or interests in real property owned, leased or operated by any Person, whether by lease, license or other means, together with, in each case, all easements, hereditaments and appurtenances relating thereto, all improvements and appurtenant fixtures and equipment, all general intangibles and contract rights and other property and rights incidental to the ownership, lease or operation thereof.

"**Recurring Revenues**" shall mean, with respect to any period, all recurring maintenance and subscription and recurring support revenues, and recurring revenues attributable to software licensed or sold by the Holdings or any of Restricted Subsidiaries, which recurring revenues are earned during such period net of any discounts, calculated on a basis consistent with the financial statements delivered to the Administrative Agent prior to the Closing Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, it is agreed, that for the purpose of

calculating the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio for any period that includes the fiscal quarter ended on September 30, 2017, Recurring Revenues shall be deemed to be $21,694,000.

"**Recipient**" shall mean any Agent, any Lender and any Issuing Bank, as applicable.

"**Refinanced Debt**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness."

"**Refinancing Amendment**" shall mean an amendment to this Agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower executed by each of (a) the Borrower, (b) the Administrative Agent and (c) each Lender and Additional Lender that agrees to provide any portion of the Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness being incurred pursuant thereto.

"**Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments**" shall mean one or more Tranches of revolving loan commitments hereunder that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

"**Refinancing Revolving Loans**" shall mean one or more Tranches of Revolving Loans that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

"**Refinancing Term Commitments**" shall mean one or more Tranches of Term Loan Commitments hereunder that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

"**Refinancing Term Loans**" shall mean one or more Tranches of Term Loans that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

"**Register**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(c).

"**Registered Equivalent Notes**" shall mean, with respect to any notes originally issued in a Rule 144A or other private placement transaction under the Securities Act of 1933, substantially identical notes (having the same guarantee obligations) issued in a dollar-for-dollar exchange therefor pursuant to an exchange offer registered with the SEC.

"**Regulation D**" shall mean Regulation D of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Regulation S-X**" shall mean Regulation S-X promulgated under the Securities Act.

"**Regulation T**" shall mean Regulation T of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Regulation U**" shall mean Regulation U of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Regulation X**" shall mean Regulation X of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Reimbursement Obligations**" shall mean the Borrower's obligations under Section 2.18(e) to reimburse LC Disbursements.

"**Rejection Notice**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(i).

"**Related Parties**" shall mean, with respect to any Person, such Person's Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors, attorneys and representatives of such Person and of such Person's Affiliates.

"**Release**" shall mean any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, or disposing of any Hazardous Material into the Environment.

"**Required Debt Terms**" shall mean in respect of any Indebtedness, the following requirements: (i) such Indebtedness (x) does not have a maturity date or have any mandatory prepayment or redemption features (other than customary asset sale events, insurance and condemnation proceeds events, change of control offers or events of default, AHYDO catch-up payments and excess cash flow and indebtedness sweeps), in each case prior to the date that is 91 days after the then Latest Maturity Date at the time such Indebtedness is incurred and (y) does not have a shorter Weighted Average Life to Maturity than the Term Loans, (ii) such Indebtedness is not guaranteed by any Subsidiaries of Holdings that are not Guarantors, (iii) if such Indebtedness is secured by the Collateral, a Senior Representative acting on behalf of the holders of such Indebtedness has become party to an Intercreditor Agreement if such Indebtedness is secured on a *pari passu* or junior basis with the Secured Obligations, (iv) to the extent secured, any such Indebtedness is not secured by assets not constituting Collateral (unless such Indebtedness is incurred by a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party), (v) any such Indebtedness that is payment subordinated shall be subject to a subordination agreement on terms that are reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, and (vi) the terms and conditions of such Indebtedness (excluding pricing, interest rate margins, rate floors, discounts, premiums, fees, and prepayment or redemption terms and provisions which shall be determined by the Borrower) are not materially more restrictive to Holdings and its Subsidiaries (when taken as a whole) than the terms and conditions of this Agreement (when taken as a whole) (except for covenants or other provisions applicable only to periods after the applicable Latest Maturity Date) (it being understood that to the extent that any financial maintenance covenant is added for the benefit of any such Indebtedness or a materially more restrictive term is provided for the benefit of such Indebtedness, no consent shall be required from the Administrative Agent if such financial covenant or other terms are added to this Agreement); *provided*, *further*, that a certificate delivered to the Administrative Agent at least five Business Days prior to the incurrence of such Indebtedness, together with a reasonably detailed description of the material terms and conditions of such Indebtedness or drafts of the documentation relating thereto, stating that the Borrower has determined in good faith that such terms and conditions satisfy the requirements of this definition, shall be conclusive evidence that such terms and conditions satisfy the requirements of this definition unless the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower within such five Business Day period that it disagrees with such determination (including a reasonable description of the basis upon which it disagrees).

"**Required Lenders**" shall mean Lenders having more than 50% of the sum of all Loans outstanding, LC Exposure and unused Revolving Commitments and Term Loan Commitments; *provided* that the Loans, LC Exposure and unused Commitments held or deemed held by any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Lenders; *provided*, *further*, that for any Required Lenders' vote, Affiliated Debt Funds may not, in the aggregate, account for more than 49.9% of the amounts included in determining whether the Required Lenders have consented to any amendment or waiver.

"**Required Revolving Lenders**" shall mean Lenders having more than 50% of all Revolving Commitments or, after the Revolving Commitments have terminated, more than 50% of all Revolving Exposure; *provided* that the Revolving Commitments or Revolving Exposure held or deemed held by any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of the Required Revolving Lenders.

"**Requirements of Law**" shall mean, collectively, all international, foreign, federal, state and local laws (including common law), judgments, decrees, statutes, treaties, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes and administrative or judicial precedents or authorities, including the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the enforcement, interpretation or administration thereof, and all applicable administrative orders, directed duties, requests, licenses, authorizations and permits of, and agreements with, or other requirements of, any Governmental Authority, in each case whether or not having the force of law.

"**Responsible Officer**" of any Person shall mean any executive officer (including, without limitation, the president, any vice president, secretary and assistant secretary), any authorized person or Financial Officer of such Person and any other officer or similar official or authorized person thereof with responsibility for the administration of the obligations of such Person in respect of this Agreement and, solely for purposes of notices given pursuant to Article II, any other officer or employee of the applicable Credit Party so designated by any of the foregoing officers in a notice to the Administrative Agent or any other officer or employee of the applicable Credit Party designated in or pursuant to an agreement between the applicable Credit Party and the Administrative Agent.

"**Restricted Debt Payment**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.09(a).

"**Restricted Subsidiary**" shall mean each Subsidiary of Holdings other than any Unrestricted Subsidiary.

"**Revolving Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Revolving Loans.

"**Revolving Commitment**" shall mean, with respect to each Lender, the commitment, if any, of such Lender to make Revolving Loans hereunder up to the amount set forth on Annex A hereto or by an Increase Joinder, or in any Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender assumed its Revolving Commitment, as applicable, as the same may be (a) reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.07 and (b) reduced or increased from

time to time pursuant to Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments or assignments by or to such Lender pursuant to Section 2.16(b), Section 10.02(e) or Section 10.04.

"**Revolving Exposure**" shall mean, with respect to any Lender at any time, the aggregate principal amount at such time of all outstanding Revolving Loans of such Lender, *plus* the aggregate amount at such time of such Lender's LC Exposure.

"**Revolving Lender**" shall mean a Lender with a Revolving Commitment or that holds a Revolving Loan.

"**Revolving Loan**" shall mean a Loan made by Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01(b), including, unless the context shall otherwise require, any Incremental Revolving Loans made pursuant to Section 2.20 after the Closing Date.

"**Revolving Maturity Date**" shall mean (x) with respect to any Revolving Commitments the maturity date of which has not been extended pursuant to Section 2.21, the date which is five years after the Closing Date or, if such date is not a Business Day, the first Business Day preceding such date and (y) with respect to any Extended Tranche of Revolving Commitments, the final maturity date specified in the applicable Extension Election accepted by the respective Lender or Lenders.

"**S&P**" shall mean Standard & Poor's Ratings Service, a division of McGraw Hill Companies, Inc.

"**Sale Leaseback Transaction**" shall mean any arrangement, directly or indirectly, with any Person whereby the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any property, real or personal, used or useful in its business, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, and thereafter rent or lease such property or other property that it intends to use for substantially the same purpose or purposes as the property being sold or transferred; *provided* that (a) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom and (b) such Sale Leaseback Transaction is consummated within 180 days of the disposition of such property.

"**Sanctions**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.20.

"**SEC**" shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

"**Secured Cash Management Agreement**" shall mean any Cash Management Agreement that is entered into by and between any Credit Party or any Restricted Subsidiary and any Cash Management Bank that is designated by Holdings as a "Secured Cash Management Agreement".

"**Secured Hedging Agreement**" shall mean any Hedging Agreement that is entered into by and between any Credit Party or any Restricted Subsidiary and any Hedge Bank that is designated by Holdings as a "Secured Hedging Agreement".

"**Secured Obligations**" shall mean (a) the Obligations and (b) the payment of all obligations of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties under each Secured Cash Management Agreement and Secured Hedging Agreement; *provided* that, (x) notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the Secured Obligations shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations and (y) the Secured Obligations under clause (b) of this definition shall not exceed $2,500,000.

"**Secured Parties**" shall mean, collectively, (i) the Administrative Agent, (ii) the Collateral Agent, (iii) the Lenders and Issuing Bank, (iv) each Cash Management Bank and (v) each counterparty to a Hedging Agreement that is (x) a Lender or an Agent (or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent) and each other Person if, at the date of entering into such Hedging Agreement, such Person was a Lender or an Agent (or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent) or (y) each Person who has entered into a Hedging Agreement with a Credit Party if such Hedging Agreement was provided or arranged by the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of the Administrative Agent, and any assignee of such Person or (z) each Person with whom the Borrower has entered into a Hedging Agreement for which the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of the Administrative Agent has provided credit enhancement through either assignment right or a letter of credit in favor of such Person and any assignee thereof; *provided* that if such Person is not a Lender or an Agent, by accepting the benefits of this Agreement, such Person shall be deemed to have (i) appointed the Collateral Agent as its agent under the applicable Loan Documents and (ii) be deemed to be (and agrees to be) bound by the provisions of Sections 9.03, 10.03 and 10.09 as if it were a Lender (a "**Hedge Bank**").

"**Securities Act**" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"**Security Agreement**" shall mean one or more security agreements by and among one or more of the Credit Parties and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties with respect to Liens granted on the Collateral thereunder as security for the Secured Obligations.

"**Security Agreement Collateral**" shall mean all property pledged or granted, or purported to be pledged or granted, as collateral pursuant to a Security Agreement, including, without limitation, as required pursuant to Section 5.10 or Section 5.11 and in each case other than Excluded Property.

"**Security Documents**" shall mean the Security Agreements, the Mortgages (if any) and each other security document or pledge agreement delivered in accordance with applicable local or foreign law to grant a valid, perfected security interest in any property as collateral for the Secured Obligations, and any other document or instrument utilized to pledge or grant or purport to pledge or grant a security interest or lien on any property as collateral for the Secured Obligations.

"**Senior Representative**" shall mean, with respect to any series of Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt, the trustee, the sole lender, administrative agent, collateral agent, security agent or similar agent under the indenture or agreement pursuant to which such Indebtedness is issued, incurred or otherwise obtained, as the case may be, and each of their successors in such capacities.

"**Senior Unsecured Indebtedness**" shall mean senior unsecured Indebtedness incurred by the Borrower or any other Credit Party (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings) for borrowed money that (a) does not have a final maturity date prior to 91 days after the Latest Maturity Date at the time of incurrence thereof, (b) does not have a shorter Weighted Average Life to Maturity than the Term Loans, and (c) the covenants and events of default and other terms of which (other than pricing, interest rate margins, rate floors, fees, discounts, interest rate, premiums and prepayment or redemption provisions) are not, taken as a whole, more restrictive to Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in any material respect than those in this Agreement; *provided*, that the terms thereof shall not include any mandatory prepayment that is materially more restrictive with respect to such entities when taken as a whole than those in this Agreement.

"**Specified Existing Tranche**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Sponsor**" shall mean Vista Equity Partners Fund VI, L.P., Vista Equity Partners Management, LLC and their respective Controlled Investment Affiliates.

"**Sponsor Investors**" shall have the meaning assigned thereto in Section 10.04(b)(v)(A).

"**Sponsor Model**" shall mean the model delivered to the Administrative Agent on October 16, 2017.

"**Statutory Reserves**" shall mean for any Interest Period for any Eurodollar Borrowing, the average maximum rate at which reserves (including any marginal, supplemental or emergency reserves) are required to be maintained during such Interest Period under Regulation D by member banks of the United States Federal Reserve System in New York City with deposits exceeding one billion dollars against "**Eurocurrency liabilities**" (as such term is used in Regulation D). Eurodollar Borrowings shall be deemed to constitute Eurodollar liabilities and to be subject to such reserve requirements without benefit of or credit for proration, exceptions or offsets which may be available from time to time to any Lender under Regulation D.

"**Subject Transaction**" shall mean any (a) disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of or all of the Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary or of any product line, business unit, line of business (including, without limitation, a product line) or division of the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries for which historical financial statements are available, in each case to the extent otherwise permitted hereunder, (b) Permitted Acquisition, (c) other Investment that is otherwise permitted hereunder, (d) designation of any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, or of any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, (e) any proposed incurrence of Indebtedness or making of a Dividend or a Restricted Debt Payment in respect of which compliance with any financial ratio is by the terms of this Agreement required to be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis or (f) restructurings, cost savings and similar initiatives, operating improvements and synergy realizations.

"**Subordinated Indebtedness**" shall mean Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Guarantor that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations of the Borrower and such Guarantor, as applicable; *provided* that such terms of subordination and the intercreditor documentation with respect thereto, are customary.

"**Subsidiary**" shall mean, with respect to any Person (the "**parent**") at any date, (i) any Person the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent's in the parent's consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP as of such date, (ii) any other corporation, limited liability company, association or other business entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the voting power of all Equity Interests entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of the Board of Directors thereof are, as of such date, owned, controlled or held by the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent, (iii) any partnership (a) the sole general partner or the managing general partner of which is the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent or (b) the only general partners of which are the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent and (iv) any other Person that is otherwise Controlled by the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent. Unless otherwise specified, references to "Subsidiary" or "Subsidiaries" herein shall refer to Subsidiaries of Holdings.

"**Subsidiary Guarantor**" shall mean each Domestic Subsidiary of Holdings (other than the Borrower or Intermediate Holdings) that is or becomes pursuant to Section 5.10 a party to this Agreement; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary, no Excluded Subsidiary shall be a Subsidiary Guarantor.

"**Swap Obligation**" shall mean, with respect to any Guarantor, any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a "swap" within the meaning of section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

"**Tax Change**" means any change in the Code or any other applicable Requirement of Law that would have the effect of changing the amount of Taxes due and payable by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for any taxable period, as compared to the amount of Taxes that would have been due and payable by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such taxable period under the Code or any other Requirements of Law as in effect immediately prior to such change; provided for avoidance of doubt, that the calculation of a change in Taxes due and payable shall take into account all changes to the Code or any other Requirements of Law.

"**Tax Group**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.06(c).

"**Tax Return**" shall mean all returns, statements, declarations, filings, attachments and other documents or certifications required to be filed in respect of Taxes, including any amendments thereof.

"**Tax Withholdings**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.15(a).

"**Taxes**" shall mean all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholdings), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

"**Term Loan**" shall mean a Loan made by Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01(a), and shall include, unless the context shall otherwise require, any Incremental Term Loans made pursuant to Section 2.20 after the Closing Date.

"**Term Loan Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Term Loans.

"**Term Loan Commitment**" shall mean, with respect to any Lender, (a) its obligation to make its portion of Term Loans to the Borrower in the amount set forth on Annex A, and (b) unless the context shall otherwise require, any Incremental Term Loan Commitments made pursuant to Section 2.20 after the Closing Date. The initial aggregate amount of the Term Loan Commitments as of the date hereof is $175,000,000.

"**Term Loan Lender**" shall mean a Lender with a Term Loan Commitment or an outstanding Term Loan.

"**Term Loan Maturity Date**" shall mean (x) with respect to any Term Loans the maturity date of which has not been extended pursuant to Section 2.21, the date which is five years after the Closing Date or, if such date is not a Business Day, the first Business Day preceding such date, and (y) with respect to any Extended Tranche of Term Loans, the final maturity date specified in the applicable Extension Election accepted by the respective Lender or Lenders.

"**Test Period**" shall mean, at any time, subject to Section 1.06, the four consecutive fiscal quarters of Holdings then last ended (in each case taken as one accounting period) for which financial statements have been or were required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or (b).

"**Total Consideration**" shall mean (without duplication), with respect to a Permitted Acquisition, the sum of (a) cash paid as consideration to the seller in connection with such Permitted Acquisition (other than Earn-Outs), *plus* (b) Indebtedness for borrowed money payable to the seller in connection with such Permitted Acquisition (other than Earn-Outs), *plus* (c) the present value of future payments which are required to be made over a period of time and are not contingent upon the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries meeting financial performance objectives (exclusive of salaries paid in the ordinary course of business) (discounted at ABR), *plus* (d) the amount of Indebtedness for borrowed money assumed in connection with such Permitted Acquisition, *minus* (e) the aggregate principal amount of equity contributions made to Holdings the proceeds of which are used substantially contemporaneously with such contribution to fund all or a portion of the cash purchase price (including deferred payments) of such Permitted Acquisition, *minus* (f) any cash and Cash Equivalents on the balance sheet of the target entity acquired as part of the applicable Permitted Acquisition (to the extent such target entity becomes a Credit Party and complies with the requirements of Section 5.10), *minus* (g) all transaction costs incurred in connection therewith; *provided* that Total Consideration shall not

include any consideration or payment (y) paid by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries directly in the form of Equity Interests of Holdings (or any direct or indirect parent company thereof) (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) or (z) funded by cash and Cash Equivalents generated by any Excluded Subsidiary.

"**Total Leverage Covenant**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Total Leverage Ratio**" shall mean, at any date of determination, the ratio of (i)(y) Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries on such date *minus* (z) Unrestricted Cash of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries on such date, to (ii) Consolidated EBITDA for the Test Period then most recently ended.

"**Total Revolving Commitment**" shall mean the sum of all Revolving Commitments pursuant to this Agreement. On the Closing Date, the Total Revolving Commitment shall be $15,000,000, as set forth on Annex A, as the same may be (a) reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.07 or Section 2.16(b) and (b) increased from time to time pursuant to Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments.

"**Tranche**" shall mean each tranche of Loans available hereunder. On the Closing Date there shall be two tranches, one comprised of the Term Loans and the other comprised of the Revolving Loans.

"**Transaction Documents**" shall mean the Closing Date Acquisition Documents, the Loan Documents, and any agreements or documents relating to the Closing Date Equity Issuance.

"**Transactions**" shall mean, collectively, the transactions to occur on or prior to the Closing Date pursuant to the Closing Date Acquisition Documents and the Loan Documents; the execution, delivery and performance of the Closing Date Acquisition Documents, the Loan Documents and the initial Borrowings hereunder; the Closing Date Equity Issuance; and the payment of all fees, costs and expenses to be paid on or prior to the Closing Date and owing in connection with the foregoing.

"**Transferred Guarantor**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.09.

"**Trust Funds**" shall mean funds (a) for payroll, payroll taxes, and healthcare and other employee wage and benefit payments to or for the benefit of a Credit Party's or any of their respective Subsidiaries' officers, directors and employees, (b) for taxes required to be collected, remitted or withheld (including, without limitation, federal and state withholding taxes (including the employer's share thereof) and including, without limitation, any sales tax account) or (c) which any Credit Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries holds on behalf of a third party as escrow or fiduciary for such third party (including, without limitation, defeasance accounts, redemption accounts and trust accounts).

"**Type**" when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, shall mean a reference to whether the rate of interest on such Loan, or on the Loans comprising such Borrowing, is determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate or the Alternate Base Rate.

"**UCC**" shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time (except as otherwise specified) in any applicable state or jurisdiction.

"**Undisclosed Administration**" means in relation to a Lender or its direct or indirect parent company, the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official by a supervisory authority or regulator under or based on the law in the country where such Lender or such parent company is subject to home jurisdiction supervision, in each case to the extent applicable law requires that such appointment is not to be publicly disclosed.

"**United States**" or "**U.S.**" shall mean the United States of America.

"**Unreimbursed Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.18(d).

"**Unrestricted Cash**" shall mean, at any time, the aggregate amount of unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents held in accounts of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries that is free and clear of all Liens other than (i) Liens created by the Loan Documents or (ii) other Liens permitted hereunder; *provided* that any such Liens are subordinated to or *pari passu* with the Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent and, in each case, which, from and after the date that is 90 days after the Closing Date, is held in a deposit account or securities account subject to a Control Agreement.

"**Unrestricted Subsidiary**" shall mean (a) any Subsidiary of Holdings that is formed or acquired after the Closing Date; *provided* that at such time (or promptly thereafter) the Borrower designates such Subsidiary an Unrestricted Subsidiary in a notice to the Administrative Agent, (b) any Restricted Subsidiary subsequently designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary by the Borrower in a written notice to the Administrative Agent, and (c) each Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary; *provided* that in the case of clauses (a) and (b) above, (x) such designation shall be deemed to be an Investment on the date of such designation in an amount equal to the fair market value of the investment therein and such designation shall be permitted only to the extent permitted under Section 6.03 on the date of such designation, (y) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or exist or would immediately result from such designation after giving pro forma effect thereto (including the re-designation of Indebtedness and Liens on the assets of such Subsidiary as Indebtedness and Liens on assets of an Unrestricted Subsidiary) and (z) (1) immediately after giving effect to any such designation, on a Pro Forma Basis (including, for the avoidance of doubt, giving pro forma effect to the re-designation of Indebtedness and Liens on the assets of such Subsidiary as Indebtedness and Liens on assets of an Unrestricted Subsidiary), as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Test does not exceed 1.50 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.50 to 1.00 and (2) any Subsidiary designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall not directly or indirectly own any material Intellectual Property.

The Borrower may, by written notice to the Administrative Agent, re-designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary (which shall constitute a reduction in any outstanding Investment), and thereafter, such Subsidiary shall no longer constitute an Unrestricted Subsidiary, but only if (a) no Event of Default would immediately result from such re-designation (including the re-designation of Indebtedness and Liens on the assets of such Subsidiary as Indebtedness and Liens on assets of a Restricted Subsidiary) and (b) immediately after giving effect to any such re-designation (including the re-designation of Indebtedness and Liens on the assets of such Subsidiary as Indebtedness and Liens on assets of a Restricted Subsidiary and the deemed return on any Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to clause (y)), on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Test does not exceed 1.50 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.50 to 1.00. The designation of any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary shall constitute (x) the incurrence by such Restricted Subsidiary at the time of such designation of any Indebtedness or Liens of such Restricted Subsidiary outstanding at such time (after giving effect to, and taking into account, any payoff or termination of Indebtedness or any release or termination of Liens, in each case, occurring in connection or substantially concurrently therewith) and (y) constitute a return on any Investment by the Borrower in such Unrestricted Subsidiary in an amount equal to the fair market value at the date of such prior designation of such Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary. As of the Closing Date, none of the Subsidiaries of Holdings is an Unrestricted Subsidiary, and in no event shall the Borrower become an Unrestricted Subsidiary. Notwithstanding anything else to the contrary, no Subsidiary may be designed as an Unrestricted Subsidiary if (i) such designated Unrestricted Subsidiary shall directly or indirectly own (A) any material Intellectual Property or (B) any equity or debt of, or hold a Lien on any property of, the Borrower or any Person that will remain a Restricted Subsidiary and (ii) the Borrower or any other Person that will remain a Restricted Subsidiary shall be directly or indirectly liable for Indebtedness that provides that the holder thereof may (with the passage of time or notice or both) declare a default thereon or cause the payment to be accelerated or payable prior to its stated maturity thereof upon the occurrence of a default with respect to any Indebtedness, Lien or other obligation of such Unrestricted Subsidiary (including any right to take enforcement actions against such Unrestricted Subsidiary).

"**Voting Stock**" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any class or classes of Equity Interests pursuant to which the holders thereof have the general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect at least a majority of the Board of Directors of such Person.

"**Weighted Average Life to Maturity**" shall mean, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing: (i) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (a) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (b) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment by (ii) the then outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness; *provided* that for purposes of determining the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of any Indebtedness or Disqualified Capital Stock that is being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended, the effects of any prepayments or amortization made

on such Indebtedness or Disqualified Capital Stock prior to the date of the applicable modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension shall be disregarded.

"**Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary**" shall mean a Restricted Subsidiary which is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Holdings, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary.

"**Wholly Owned Subsidiary**" shall mean, as to any Person, (a) any corporation 100% of whose capital stock (other than directors' qualifying shares or other nominal issuance in order to comply with local laws) is at the time owned by such Person and/or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person and (b) any partnership, association, joint venture, limited liability company or other entity in which such Person and/or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person have a 100% equity interest at such time.

"**Write-Down and Conversion Powers**" shall mean, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

"**Yield**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(f).

"**Yield Differential**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(f).

Section 1.02 Classification of Loans and Borrowings. For purposes of this Agreement, Loans may be classified and referred to by Class (*e.g.*, a "Revolving Loan") or by Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurodollar Loan") or by Class and Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurodollar Revolving Loan"). Borrowings also may be classified and referred to by Class (*e.g.*, a "Revolving Borrowing," "Borrowing of Term Loans") or by Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurodollar Borrowing") or by Class and Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurodollar Revolving Borrowing").

Section 1.03 Terms Generally.

(a) The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words "include," "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation." The word "will" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word "shall." Unless the context requires otherwise (i) any definition of or reference to any Loan Document, agreement, instrument or other document herein shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, replaced or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements, replacements or modifications set forth herein), (ii) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person's successors and assigns (subject to any restrictions on assignments set forth herein), (iii) the words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder," and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof, (iv) all references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement, (v) any reference to any law or regulation herein shall refer to such law or

regulation as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, (vi) the words "asset" and "property" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights, and (vii) all references to the knowledge of any Group Member or facts known by any Group Member shall mean actual knowledge of any Responsible Officer of such Person. Any Responsible Officer executing any Loan Document or any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto or thereto, so executes or certifies in his/her capacity as a Responsible Officer on behalf of the applicable Credit Party and not in any individual capacity.

(b) The term "enforceability" and its derivatives when used to describe the enforceability of an agreement shall mean that such agreement is enforceable except as enforceability may be limited by any Debtor Relief Law and by general equitable principles (whether enforcement is sought by proceedings in equity or at law).

(c) Any terms used in this Agreement that are defined in the UCC shall be construed and defined as set forth in the UCC unless otherwise defined herein; *provided* that to the extent that the UCC is used to define any term herein and such term is defined differently in different Articles of the UCC, the definition of such term contained in Article 9 of the UCC shall govern.

Section 1.04 Accounting Terms; GAAP; Tax Laws. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all financial statements to be delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in accordance with GAAP as in effect from time to time and all terms of an accounting or financial nature shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with GAAP, as in effect on the date hereof. If at any time any change in GAAP or Tax Change would affect the computation of any financial ratio, standard or term set forth in any Loan Document, and the Borrower or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio, standard or term to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP or Tax Change (subject to approval by the Required Lenders and the Borrower); *provided* that, until so amended, such ratio, standard or term shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP immediately prior to such change therein, and the Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders within five (5) days after delivery of each certificate or financial report required hereunder that is affected thereby a written statement of a Financial Officer of Holdings setting forth in reasonable detail the differences (including any differences that would affect any calculations relating to the Financial Covenants as set forth in Section 6.08) that would have resulted if such financial statements had been prepared without giving effect to such change. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, for all purposes under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including negative covenants, financial covenants and component definitions, GAAP will be deemed to treat operating leases and Capital Leases in a manner consistent with their current treatment under GAAP as in effect on the Closing Date, notwithstanding any modifications or interpretive changes thereto that may occur thereafter. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, (i) all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein shall be made, without giving effect to any election under Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 159 or FASB ASC 825 (or any other Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any Indebtedness or other liabilities of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries at "fair value," as defined

therein and (ii) the financial ratios and related definitions set forth in the Loan Documents shall be computed to exclude the application of Financial Accounting Standards No. 133, 150 or 123(R) or any other financial accounting standard having a similar result or effect (to the extent that the pronouncements in Financial Accounting Standards No. 123(R) result in recording an equity award as a liability on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the circumstance where, but for the application of the pronouncements, such award would have been classified as equity).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, all financial ratios and tests (including the Total Leverage Ratio, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio and the amount of Consolidated Total Assets, Unrestricted Cash and Consolidated EBITDA) contained in this Agreement other than for purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow that are calculated with respect to any Test Period during which any Subject Transaction occurs shall be calculated with respect to such Test Period and such Subject Transaction on a Pro Forma Basis. Further, if since the beginning of any such Test Period and on or prior to the date of any required calculation of any financial ratio or test (x) any Subject Transaction shall have occurred or (y) any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries since the beginning of such Test Period shall have consummated any Subject Transaction, then, in each case, any applicable financial ratio or test shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis for such Test Period as if such Subject Transaction had occurred at the beginning of the applicable Test Period (it being understood, for the avoidance of doubt, that solely for purposes of calculating quarterly compliance with Section 6.08, the date of the required calculation shall be the last day of the Test Period, and no Subject Transaction occurring thereafter shall be taken into account).

Other than as provided in Section 1.06 below, for purposes of determining the permissibility of any action, change, transaction or event that by the terms of the Loan Documents requires a calculation of any financial ratio or test (including the Total Leverage Ratio, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio and the amount of Consolidated EBITDA, Unrestricted Cash and Consolidated Total Assets), (x) such financial ratio or test shall be calculated at the time such action is taken, such change is made, such transaction is consummated or such event occurs, as the case may be, and no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred solely as a result of a change in such financial ratio or test occurring after the time such action is taken, such change is made, such transaction is consummated or such event occurs, as the case may be and (y) such financial ratio or test shall be calculated (on a Pro Forma Basis if applicable) using the most recent financial statements which have been delivered by the Credit Parties in accordance with Section 5.01(a), 5.01(b) or 5.01(c).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (a) to the extent compliance with a financial ratio or test is calculated prior to the date financial statements are first delivered under Section 5.01(a), (b) or (c), such calculation shall use the latest financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 4.01(n), and (b) any determination of pro forma compliance with the Financial Covenants for purposes of determining the permissibility under the Loan Documents of any transaction occurring on or prior to March 31, 2018 shall be made applying the covenant levels applicable to the Test Period ending March 31, 2018.

Section 1.05 Resolution of Drafting Ambiguities. Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that it was represented by counsel in connection with the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, that it and its counsel reviewed and participated in the preparation and negotiation hereof and thereof and that any rule of construction to the effect that ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation hereof or thereof.

Section 1.06 Limited Condition Transaction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, for purpose of (i) measuring the relevant ratios (including the Total Leverage Ratio and the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio (in each case)) and baskets (including baskets measured as a percentage of Consolidated EBITDA or Consolidated Total Assets) with respect to the incurrence of any Indebtedness (including any Incremental Facilities) or Liens or the making of any Permitted Acquisitions or other Investments, Dividends, Restricted Debt Payments, prepayments of subordinated or junior Indebtedness, Asset Sales or other sales or dispositions of assets or fundamental changes or the designation of any Restricted Subsidiaries or Unrestricted Subsidiaries, (ii) determining compliance with representations and warranties or the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default or (iii) determining compliance with the Financial Covenants, in the case of clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, if the Borrower has made an LCT Election with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction, the date of determination of whether any such action is permitted hereunder (including, in the case of calculating Consolidated EBITDA, the reference date for determining which Test Period shall be the most recently ended Test Period for purposes of making such calculation) shall be deemed to be the date the definitive agreements for such Limited Condition Transaction are entered into (and not, for the avoidance of doubt, the date of consummation of any Limited Condition Transaction) (the "**LCT Test Date**"), and if, after giving pro forma effect to such Limited Condition Transaction and the other transactions to be entered into in connection therewith as if they had occurred (with respect to income statement items) at the beginning of, or (with respect to balance sheet items) on the last day of, the most recent Test Period ending prior to the LCT Test Date, the Group Members could have taken such action on the relevant LCT Test Date in compliance with such ratio, basket, representation and warranty or "Default" or "Event of Default" blocker, such ratio, basket, covenant, representation and warranty or "Default" or "Event of Default" blocker shall be deemed to have been complied with (and no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have arisen thereafter with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction from any such failure to comply with such ratio, basket or representation and warranty). For the avoidance of doubt, if the Borrower has made an LCT Election and any of the ratios, baskets, representations and warranties or "Default" or "Event of Default" blocker for which compliance was determined or tested as of the LCT Test Date would thereafter have failed to have been satisfied as a result of fluctuations in any such ratio or basket, including due to fluctuations in Consolidated EBITDA, Unrestricted Cash, Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness or Consolidated Total Assets or otherwise, at or prior to the consummation of the relevant transaction or action, such baskets, ratios, representations and warranties or "Default" or "Event of Default" blocker will not be deemed to have failed to have been satisfied as a result of such fluctuations. If the Borrower has made an LCT Election for any Limited Condition Transaction, then in connection with any subsequent calculation of any ratio or basket on or following the relevant LCT Test Date and prior to the earlier of (i) the date on which such Limited Condition Transaction is consummated or (ii) the date that the definitive agreement for such Limited Condition Transaction is terminated or expires, or the date for redemption,

repurchase, defeasance, satisfaction and discharge or repayment specified in an irrevocable notice for such Limited Condition Transaction expires or passes, in each case without consummation of such Limited Condition Transaction, any such ratio (other than any Financial Covenant under Section 6.08) or basket (x) shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis assuming such Limited Condition Transaction and other transactions in connection therewith (including any incurrence of Indebtedness and the use of proceeds thereof) have been consummated and (y) with respect to any Restricted Debt Payments or Dividends (and only until such time as the applicable Limited Condition Transaction has been consummated or the definitive documentation for such Limited Condition Transaction is terminated), also on a standalone basis without giving effect to such Limited Condition Transaction and the other transactions in connection therewith.

Section 1.07 Times of Day. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to New York City time.

Section 1.08 Deliveries. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, whenever any document, agreement or other item is required by any Loan Document to be delivered or completed on a day that is not a Business Day, the due date thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day.

Section 1.09 Schedules and Exhibits. All of the schedules and exhibits attached to this Agreement shall be deemed incorporated herein by reference.

Section 1.10 Currency Generally. For purposes of determining compliance with Section 6.01, 6.02, 6.03, 6.04, 6.05, 6.06, 6.07 or 6.09, with respect to any Indebtedness, Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Asset Sales or other dispositions, Dividends, affiliate transactions or Restricted Debt Payments in a currency other than Dollars, no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred solely as a result of changes in rates of currency exchange occurring after the time Holdings or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries is contractually obligated to incur, enter into, make or acquire such Indebtedness, Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Asset Sales or other dispositions, Dividends, affiliate transactions or Restricted Debt Payments (so long as, at the time of entering into the contract to incur, enter into, make or acquire such Indebtedness, Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Asset Sales or other dispositions, Dividends, affiliate transactions or Restricted Debt Payments, such transaction was permitted hereunder) and once contractually obligated to be incurred, entered into, made or acquired, the amount of such Indebtedness, Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Asset Sales or other dispositions, Dividends, affiliate transactions or Restricted Debt Payments, shall be always deemed to be at the Dollar amount on such date, regardless of later changes in currency exchange rates.

Section 1.11 Basket Amounts and Application of Multiple Relevant Provisions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, (a) unless specifically stated otherwise herein, any dollar, number, percentage or other amount available under any carve-out, basket, exclusion or exception to any affirmative, negative or other covenant in this Agreement or the other Loan Documents may be accumulated, added, combined, aggregated or used together by any Credit Party and its Subsidiaries without limitation for any purpose not prohibited hereby, and (b) any

action or event permitted by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents need not be permitted solely by reference to one provision permitting such action or event but may be permitted in part by one such provision and in part by one or more other provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. For purposes of determining compliance with Article VI, other than with respect to Sections 6.06 and 6.09 thereof, in the event that any Lien, Investment, liquidation, dissolution merger, consolidation, Indebtedness (whether at the time of incurrence or upon application of all or a portion of the proceeds thereof), disposition, Dividend, Affiliate transaction, contractual requirement or prepayment of Indebtedness meets the criteria of one, or more than one, of the "baskets" or categories of transactions then permitted pursuant to any clause or subsection of Article VI, other than with respect to Sections 6.06 and 6.09 thereof, such transaction (or any portion thereof) at any time shall be permitted under one or more of such "baskets" or categories at the time of such transaction or any later time from time to time, in each case, as determined by the Borrower in its sole discretion at such time and thereafter may be reclassified or divided (as if incurred at such later time) by the Borrower in any manner not expressly prohibited by this Agreement, and such Lien, Investment, liquidation, dissolution merger, consolidation, Indebtedness, disposition, Dividend, Affiliate transaction, contractual requirement or prepayment of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) shall be treated as having been incurred or existing pursuant to only such "basket" or category of transactions or "baskets" or categories of transactions (or any portion thereof) without giving pro forma effect to such item (or portion thereof) when calculating the amount of Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Indebtedness, dispositions, Dividends, Affiliate transactions, contractual requirements or prepayments of Indebtedness, as applicable, that may be incurred pursuant to any other "basket" or category of transactions.

Section 1.12 Letter of Credit Amounts. Unless otherwise specified herein, the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to be the stated amount of such Letter of Credit in effect at such time; *provided*, *however*, that with respect to any Letter of Credit that, by its terms or the terms of any LC Request or other letter of credit application related thereto, provides for one or more automatic increases in the stated amount thereof, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be the maximum stated amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all such increases, whether or not such maximum stated amount is in effect at such times.

ARTICLE II
THE CREDITS

Section 2.01 Commitments. Subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, each Lender agrees, severally and not jointly:

(a) Term Loans. To make a Term Loan to the Borrower on the Closing Date in the principal amount of its Term Loan Commitment; and

(b) Revolving Loans. To make Revolving Loans, upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, to the Borrower at any time and from time to time on or after the Closing Date until the earlier of the Revolving Maturity Date and the termination of the Revolving Commitment of such Lender in accordance with the terms hereof, in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding that (i) will not result in such Lender's Revolving

Exposure exceeding such Lender's Revolving Commitment and (ii) will not, after giving effect thereto and to the application of the proceeds thereof, at any time result in the aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Exposure outstanding at such time exceeding the Total Revolving Commitment then in effect; *provided* that no Revolving Loans may be drawn on the Closing Date except for Permitted Closing Date Revolving Advances; *provided*, *further* that no more than two (2) Revolving Loans may be made in any given month. The Revolving Loans may, at the option of the Borrower, be incurred and maintained as, and/or converted into, ABR Revolving Loans or Eurodollar Revolving Loans; *provided*, that all Revolving Loans made by each of the Lenders pursuant to the same Borrowing shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, consist entirely of Revolving Loans of the same Type.

Amounts paid or prepaid in respect of Term Loans may not be reborrowed. Within the limits set forth in clause (b) above and subject to the terms, conditions and limitations set forth herein, the Borrower may borrow, pay or prepay and reborrow Revolving Loans.

Section 2.02 Loans.

(a) Each Loan shall be made as part of a Borrowing consisting of Loans made by the applicable Lenders ratably in accordance with their applicable Commitments; *provided* that the failure of any Lender to make its Loan shall not in itself relieve any other Lender of its obligation to lend hereunder (it being understood, however, that no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to make any Loan required to be made by such other Lender). Except for Loans deemed made pursuant to Section 2.18(e)(ii), (x) ABR Loans comprising any Borrowing shall be in an aggregate principal amount that is (i) an integral multiple of $100,000 and not less than the Minimum Borrowing Amount or (ii) equal to the remaining available balance of the applicable Commitments and (y) the Eurodollar Loans comprising any Borrowing shall be in an aggregate principal amount that is (i) an integral multiple of $100,000 and not less than the Minimum Borrowing Amount or (ii) equal to the remaining available balance of the applicable Commitments.

(b) Subject to Sections 2.01, 2.11 and 2.12, each Borrowing shall be comprised entirely of ABR Loans or Eurodollar Loans as the Borrower may request pursuant to Section 2.03. Each Lender may at its option make any Eurodollar Loan by causing any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Loan; *provided* that any exercise of such option shall not affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay such Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. More than one Borrowing may be incurred on any day, but at no time shall there be outstanding more than, in the case of Loans maintained as Eurodollar Loans, seven (7) Borrowings of such Loans in the aggregate. For purposes of the foregoing, Borrowings having different Interest Periods, regardless of whether they commence on the same date, shall be considered separate Borrowings.

(c) Except with respect to Loans deemed made pursuant to Section 2.18(e)(ii) and Loans made on the Closing Date, each Lender shall make each Loan to be made by it hereunder on the proposed date thereof by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such account as the Administrative Agent may designate not later than 12:00 (noon) New York City time, with respect to Eurodollar Loans, or 1:30 p.m. New York City time, with respect to ABR Loans, and the Administrative Agent shall promptly credit all such requested amounts so

received to an account as directed by the Borrower in the applicable Borrowing Request or, if a Borrowing shall not occur on such date because any condition precedent herein specified shall not have been met, return the amounts so received to the respective Lenders.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received written notice from a Lender prior to the date (in the case of any Eurodollar Borrowing) and at least two (2) hours prior to the time (in the case of any ABR Borrowing) of any Borrowing that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's portion of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such portion available to the Administrative Agent at the time of such Borrowing in accordance with clause (c) above, and the Administrative Agent may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower on such date a corresponding amount. If the Administrative Agent shall have so made funds available, then, to the extent that such Lender shall not have made such portion available to the Administrative Agent, each of such Lender and the Borrower severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount together with interest thereon, for each day from the date such amount is made available to the Borrower until the date such amount is repaid to the Administrative Agent at (i) in the case of the Borrower, the interest rate applicable at the time to the Loans comprising such Borrowing and (ii) in the case of such Lender, the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation. If such Lender shall repay to the Administrative Agent such corresponding amount, such amount shall constitute such Lender's Loan as part of such Borrowing for the purposes of this Agreement, and the Borrower's obligation to repay the Administrative Agent such corresponding amount pursuant to this Section 2.02(d) shall cease.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request, or to elect to convert or continue, any Borrowing if the Interest Period requested with respect thereto would end after the Revolving Maturity Date or the Term Loan Maturity Date, as applicable.

Section 2.03 Borrowing Procedure. To request a Revolving Borrowing or Term Loan Borrowing, the Borrower shall deliver, by hand delivery, facsimile or other electronic transmission if arrangements for doing so have been approved in writing (including via email) by the Administrative Agent, a duly completed and executed Borrowing Request to the Administrative Agent (a) in the case of a Revolving Borrowing, not later than 12:00 p.m., New York City time (or such later time on such Business Day as may be reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent), three (3) Business Days before the date of the proposed Borrowing; *provided* that a Revolving Borrowing may not be requested more than twice per calendar month, or (b) in the case of Term Loan Borrowings to be made on the Closing Date, not later than 12:00 p.m., New York City time, (1) one Business Day before the date of the proposed Borrowing. Each Borrowing Request shall be irrevocable and shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(a) whether the requested Borrowing is to be a Borrowing of Revolving Loans or Term Loans;

(b) the aggregate amount of such Borrowing;

(c) the date of such Borrowing, which shall be a Business Day;

(d) whether such Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurodollar Borrowing;

(e) in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, the initial Interest Period to be applicable thereto, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "**Interest Period**";

(f) the location and number of the account to which funds are to be disbursed; and

(g) with respect to each Credit Extension made after the Closing Date, that the conditions set forth in Section 4.02(b) and Section 4.02(c) will be satisfied or waived as of the date the requested Borrowing is made.

If no election as to the Type of Borrowing is specified, then the requested Borrowing shall be a Eurodollar Borrowing with an Interest Period of one month's duration. If the Borrower requests a Eurodollar Borrowing but fails to specify an Interest Period, the Borrower will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one month's duration. Promptly following receipt of a Borrowing Request in accordance with this Section 2.03, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of the amount of such Lender's Loan to be made as part of the requested Borrowing.

Section 2.04 Evidence of Debt; Repayment of Loans.

(a) Promise to Repay. The Borrower unconditionally promises to pay to the Administrative Agent (i) for the account of each Term Loan Lender, the principal amount of each Term Loan of such Term Loan Lender as provided in Section 2.09 and (ii) for the account of each Revolving Lender, the then unpaid principal amount of each Revolving Loan of such Revolving Lender on the Revolving Maturity Date.

(b) Lender and Administrative Agent Records. Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the Indebtedness of the Borrower to such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such Lender from time to time, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time under this Agreement. The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts in which it will record (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, the Type and Class thereof and the Interest Period applicable thereto; (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrower to each Lender hereunder; and (iii) the amount of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder for the account of the Lenders and each Lender's share thereof. The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to this paragraph shall be *prima facie* evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations therein recorded; *provided* that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligations of the Borrower to repay the Loans in accordance with their terms. In the event of any conflict between the records maintained by any Lender and the records of the Administrative Agent in respect of such matters, the records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error.

(c) Promissory Notes. Any Lender by written notice to the Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) may request that Loans of any Class made by it be evidenced by a Note. In such event, the Borrower shall prepare, execute and deliver to such Lender a Note payable to such Lender or its registered assigns in the form of Exhibit G-1 or G-2, as the case may be. Thereafter, the Loans evidenced by such Note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 10.04) be represented by one or more Notes in such form payable to the payee named therein or its registered assigns.

Section 2.05 Fees.

(a) Commitment Fee. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Lender (subject to Section 2.19, in the case of a Defaulting Lender) a commitment fee (a "**Commitment Fee**") equal to (i)(A) the daily balance of the Revolving Commitment of such Revolving Lender, less (B) the sum of (x) the daily balance of all Revolving Loans held by such Revolving Lender plus (y) the daily amount of LC Exposure of such Revolving Lender, multiplied by (ii) 0.50% per annum, during the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the date on which such Revolving Commitment terminates. Accrued Commitment Fees shall be payable in arrears (A) on the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December of each year, commencing on the first such date to occur after the Closing Date, and (B) on the date on which such Commitment terminates. Commitment Fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). For purposes of computing Commitment Fees with respect to Revolving Commitments, a Revolving Commitment of a Lender shall be deemed to be used to the extent of the outstanding Revolving Loans and LC Exposure of such Lender; *provided* that for the purpose of calculations and payments pursuant to this Section 2.05, the Revolving Commitment of each Defaulting Lender shall be deemed equal to $0.

(b) Administrative Agent Fees. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for its own account, the administrative fees payable in the amounts and at the times set forth in the "Fee Letter" (the "**Administrative Agent Fee**").

(c) LC Participation and Fronting Fees. The Borrower agrees to pay (i) to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Lender a participation fee ("**LC Participation Fee**") with respect to its participations in Letters of Credit, which shall accrue at a rate equal to the Applicable Margin from time to time for Eurodollar Revolving Loans on the actual daily amount of such Lender's LC Exposure (excluding any portion thereof attributable to Reimbursement Obligations) during the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the later of the date on which such Lender's Revolving Commitment terminates and the date on which such Lender ceases to have any LC Exposure, and (ii) to the Issuing Bank a fronting fee ("**Fronting Fee**") which shall accrue at a customary rate which will be set by the applicable Issuing Bank based on such Issuing Bank's prevailing fronting fee rate for Letters of Credit as set forth in a separate letter agreement between the Borrower and the Issuing Bank on the actual daily amount of the LC Exposure (excluding any portion thereof attributable to Reimbursement Obligations) during the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the later of the date of termination of the Revolving Commitments and the date on which there ceases to be any LC Exposure, as well as the Issuing Bank's reasonable customary

fees with respect to the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or processing of drawings thereunder. Accrued LC Participation Fees and Fronting Fees shall be payable in arrears (i) on the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December of each year, commencing on the first such date to occur after the Closing Date, and (ii) on the date on which the Revolving Commitments terminate. Any such fees accruing after the date on which the Revolving Commitments terminate shall be payable promptly on written demand. Any other fees payable to the Issuing Bank pursuant to this paragraph shall be payable within ten (10) Business Days after written demand therefor. All LC Participation Fees and Fronting Fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day).

(d) [Reserved].

(e) Fee Letter. Without duplication of any other fees set forth in this Section 2.05, the Borrower agrees to pay the fees set forth in the Fee Letter at the times and in the manner set forth therein.

(f) All Fees shall be paid on the dates due, in immediately available funds, to the Administrative Agent for distribution, if and as appropriate, among the applicable Lenders, except that the Borrower shall pay the Fronting Fees directly to the Issuing Bank. Once paid when due and payable, none of the Fees shall be refundable under any circumstances.

Section 2.06 Interest on Loans.

(a) ABR Loans. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.06(c), the Loans comprising each ABR Borrowing, shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin in effect from time to time.

(b) Eurodollar Loans. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.06(c), the Loans comprising each Eurodollar Borrowing shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Adjusted LIBO Rate for the Interest Period in effect for such Borrowing plus the Applicable Margin in effect from time to time.

(c) Default Rate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the occurrence and during the existence of an Event of Default under Sections 8.01(a), (b), (g) or (h) or, at the election of the Required Lenders (with written notice to the Administrative Agent), upon the occurrence and during the existence of an Event of Default under Section 8.01(d) (only with respect to, Section 5.02(a) and Section 6.08) or Section 8.01(m) (only with respect to Sections 5.01(a), (b) and (c)), all Obligations hereunder shall bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a *per annum* rate equal to (i) in the case of amounts constituting principal, premium, if any, or interest on any Loan, 2.00% plus the rate otherwise applicable to such Loan as provided in Section 2.06(a) and Section 2.06(b), (ii) in the case of amounts constituting the aggregate principal amount of, or interest on, all LC Disbursements, 2.00% plus the rate otherwise applicable as provided in Section 2.18(h) or (iii) in the case of any other Obligations, 2.00% plus the rate applicable to ABR Loans as provided in Section 2.06(a) (in either case, the "**Default Rate**").

(d) Interest Payment Dates. Accrued interest on each Loan shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date for such Loan; *provided* that (i) interest accrued pursuant to Section 2.06(c) shall be payable on written demand, (ii) in the event of any repayment or prepayment of any Loan (other than a prepayment of an ABR Revolving Loan without a permanent reduction in Revolving Commitments), accrued interest on the principal amount repaid or prepaid shall be payable on the date of such repayment or prepayment and (iii) in the event of any conversion of any Eurodollar Loan prior to the end of the current Interest Period therefor, accrued interest on such Loan shall be payable on the effective date of such conversion.

(e) Interest Calculation. All interest hereunder shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days, except that interest computed by reference to the Base Rate in clause (a) of the definition of "Alternate Base Rate" shall be computed on the basis of a year of 365 days (or 366 days in a leap year), and in each case shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). The applicable Alternate Base Rate or Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and such determination shall be deemed conclusive absent manifest error. Interest shall accrue on each Loan for the day on which the Loan is made, and shall not accrue on a Loan, or any portion thereof, for the day on which the Loan or such portion is paid within the time periods specified herein; provided that any Loan that is repaid on the same day on which it is made shall bear interest for one day.

Section 2.07 Termination and Reduction of Commitments.

(a) Termination of Commitments. The Term Loan Commitments shall automatically terminate at 5:00 p.m., New York City time (or such later time as may be reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent), on the Closing Date. The Revolving Commitments and the LC Commitment shall automatically terminate on the Revolving Maturity Date.

(b) Optional Terminations and Reductions. At its option, the Borrower may at any time terminate, or from time to time, without premium or penalty (except as provided in Section 2.10(j) and Section 2.13), permanently reduce, the Commitments of any Class; *provided* that (i) each reduction of the Commitments of any Class shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of $100,000 and not less than $250,000 and (ii) the Revolving Commitments shall not be terminated or reduced if, after giving effect to any concurrent prepayment of the Revolving Loans in accordance with Section 2.10, the aggregate amount of Revolving Exposures would exceed the aggregate amount of Revolving Commitments.

(c) Borrower Notice. The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent in writing of any election to terminate or reduce the Commitments under Section 2.07(b) at least three (3) Business Days, or such shorter period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion, prior to the effective date of such termination or reduction, specifying such election and the effective date thereof. Promptly following receipt of any such notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the applicable Lenders of the contents thereof. Each notice delivered by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.07(c) shall be irrevocable; *provided* that a notice of termination of the Commitments delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of any other credit facilities or the closing of any securities

offering, or the occurrence of any other event specified therein, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. With respect to the effectiveness of any such other credit facilities or the closing of any such securities offering, the Borrower may extend the date of termination at any time with the consent of the Administrative Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Any termination or reduction of the Commitments of any Class shall be permanent. Each reduction of the Commitments of any Class shall be made ratably among the Lenders in accordance with their respective Commitments of such Class.

Section 2.08 Interest Elections.

(a) Generally. Each Revolving Borrowing and Term Loan Borrowing initially shall be of the Type specified in the applicable Borrowing Request and, in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, shall have an initial Interest Period as specified in such Borrowing Request. Thereafter, the Borrower may elect to convert such Borrowing to a different Type or to continue such Borrowing and, in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, may elect Interest Periods therefor, all as provided in this Section. The Borrower may elect different options with respect to different portions of the affected Borrowing, in which case each such portion shall be allocated ratably among the Lenders holding the Loans comprising such Borrowing, and the Loans comprising each such portion shall be considered a separate Borrowing.

(b) Interest Election Notice. To make an election pursuant to this Section, the Borrower shall deliver, by hand delivery or facsimile or other electronic transmission if arrangements for doing so have been approved in writing (including via email) by the Administrative Agent, a duly completed and executed Interest Election Request to the Administrative Agent not later than the time that a Borrowing Request would be required under Section 2.03 if the Borrower were requesting a Revolving Borrowing or Term Loan Borrowing of the Type resulting from such election to be made on the effective date of such election. Each Interest Election Request shall be irrevocable. Each Interest Election Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(i) the Borrowing to which such Interest Election Request applies and, if different options are being elected with respect to different portions thereof, or if outstanding Borrowings are being combined, allocation to each resulting Borrowing (in which case the information to be specified pursuant to clauses (iii) and (iv) below, as applicable, shall be specified for each resulting Borrowing);

(ii) the effective date of the election made pursuant to such Interest Election Request, which shall be a Business Day;

(iii) whether the resulting Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurodollar Borrowing; and

(iv) if the resulting Borrowing is a Eurodollar Borrowing, the Interest Period to be applicable thereto after giving effect to such election, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period."

If any such Interest Election Request requests a Eurodollar Borrowing but does not specify an Interest Period, then the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one (1) month's duration.

Promptly following receipt of an Interest Election Request, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of such Lender's portion of each resulting Borrowing.

(c) Automatic Conversion. If an Interest Election Request with respect to a Eurodollar Borrowing is not timely delivered prior to the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto, then, unless such Borrowing is repaid or prepaid as provided herein, at the end of such Interest Period such Borrowing shall be continued as a Eurodollar Borrowing with an Interest Period of one month's duration. Notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders may require, by notice to the Borrower, that (i) no outstanding Borrowing may be converted to or continued as a Eurodollar Borrowing, and (ii) unless repaid or prepaid, each Eurodollar Borrowing shall be converted to an ABR Borrowing at the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto.

Section 2.09 Amortization of Term Loan Borrowings. No amortization shall be required prior to the Term Loan Maturity Date. To the extent not previously paid, all Term Loans shall be due and payable on the Term Loan Maturity Date.

Section 2.10 Optional and Mandatory Prepayments of Loans.

(a) Optional Prepayments. The Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay Revolving Loans and Term Loans without premium or penalty (except as and to the extent provided in Section 2.10(j) or Section 2.13), subject to the requirements of this Section 2.10; *provided* that each partial prepayment of (x) any Term Loans shall be in a multiple of $250,000 and in an aggregate principal amount of at least $250,000, and (y) any Revolving Loans shall be in a multiple of $100,000 and not less than $250,000 or, if less, the outstanding amount of such Borrowing.

(b) Revolving Loan Prepayments.

(i) In the event of the termination of all the Revolving Commitments in accordance with the terms hereof, the Borrower shall, on the date of such termination, repay or prepay all of its outstanding Revolving Borrowings and, at the Borrower's option, either replace or backstop (on terms and conditions acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank) all outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize all outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(i).

(ii) In the event of any partial reduction of the Revolving Commitments in accordance with the terms hereof, then (x) at or prior to the effective date of such reduction, the Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Revolving Lenders of the sum of the Revolving Exposures after giving effect thereto and (y) if the sum of the Revolving Exposures would exceed the aggregate amount of Revolving Commitments after giving effect to such reduction, then the Borrower shall,

on the date of such reduction, *first*, repay or prepay Revolving Borrowings and *second*, at the Borrower's option, either replace or backstop (on terms and conditions acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank) outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(j), in an aggregate amount sufficient to eliminate such excess.

(iii) In the event that at any time the sum of all Lenders' Revolving Exposures exceeds the Revolving Commitments then in effect, the Borrower shall, without notice or demand, immediately *first*, repay or prepay Revolving Borrowings, and *second*, at the Borrower's option, either replace or backstop (on terms and conditions acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank) outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(j), in an aggregate amount sufficient to eliminate such excess.

(iv) In the event that the aggregate LC Exposure exceeds the LC Sublimit then in effect, the Borrower shall, without notice or demand, immediately, at the Borrower's option, either replace or backstop (on terms and conditions acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank) outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(j), in an aggregate amount sufficient to eliminate such excess.

(c) Asset Sales. Not later than ten (10) Business Days following the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds of any Asset Sale by any Group Member (other than any issuance or sale of Equity Interests to or from any Group Member to another Group Member not prohibited hereunder) and excluding sales and dispositions otherwise permitted under Section 6.05 (other than clause (b) thereof), the Borrower shall apply an aggregate amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds to make prepayments in accordance with Sections 2.10(h) and 2.10(i); *provided* that:

(i) no such prepayment shall be required under this clause (c) (A) with respect to any disposition of property which constitutes a Casualty Event, or (B) to the extent the Net Cash Proceeds from any single Asset Sale do not result in more than $500,000 or the aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds from all such Assets Sales, together with all Casualty Events, do not exceed $2,500,000 in any fiscal year of Holdings (the "**Asset Sale Threshold**" and the Net Cash Proceeds in excess of the Asset Sale Threshold, the "**Excess Net Cash Proceeds**");

(ii) so long as no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g), or (h) shall then exist or would immediately arise therefrom, such proceeds with respect to any such Asset Sale shall not be required to be so applied on such date to the extent that the Borrower shall have notified the Administrative Agent on or prior to such date stating that such Excess Net Cash Proceeds are expected to be reinvested in assets used or useful in the business of any Group Member (including pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition, Investment or Capital Expenditure) or to be contractually committed to be so reinvested, within 12 months (or within 18 months following receipt thereof if a contractual commitment to reinvest is entered into within 12 months following receipt thereof) following the date of

such Asset Sale; *provided* that if the Property subject to such Asset Sale constituted Collateral, then all Property purchased or otherwise acquired with the Excess Net Cash Proceeds thereof pursuant to this subsection shall be made subject to the first priority perfected Lien (subject to Permitted Liens) of the applicable Security Documents in favor of the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and for the benefit of the other Secured Parties in accordance with Section 5.10 and 5.11; and

(iii) if all or any portion of such Excess Net Cash Proceeds that are subject to clause (ii) immediately above is neither reinvested nor contractually committed to be so reinvested within such 12 month period (and actually reinvested within 18 months of the receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds related thereto), such unused portion shall be applied within ten (10) Business Days after the last day of such period as a mandatory prepayment as provided in this Section 2.10(c).

(d) Debt Issuance. Not later than five (5) Business Days following the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds of any Debt Issuance by any Group Member, the Borrower shall make prepayments in accordance with Section 2.10(h) and (i) in an aggregate principal amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds.

(e) Casualty Events. Not later than ten (10) Business Days following the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds from a Casualty Event by any Group Member, the Borrower shall apply an amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds to make prepayments in accordance with Section 2.10(h) and (i); *provided* that

(i) such Net Cash Proceeds shall not be required to be so applied on such date to the extent that (A) such Net Cash Proceeds shall be less than $500,000 per Casualty Event or an aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds from all such Casualty Events, together with Assets Sales, shall be less than $2,500,000 in any fiscal year of Holdings (the "**Casualty Event Threshold**"), or (B) in the event that such Net Cash Proceeds exceed the Casualty Event Threshold, the Borrower shall have notified the Administrative Agent on or prior to such date stating that such proceeds in excess of the Casualty Event Threshold are expected (x) to be used to repair, replace or restore any Property in respect of which such Net Cash Proceeds were paid or to reinvest in other fixed or Capital Assets or assets that are otherwise used or useful in the business of the Group Members (including pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition, investment or Capital Expenditure), or (y) to be contractually committed to be so reinvested, in each case, no later than 12 months (or within 18 months following receipt thereof if such contractual commitment to reinvest has been entered into within 12 months following receipt thereof) following the date of receipt of such proceeds; *provided* that if the Property subject to such Casualty Event constituted Collateral, then all Property purchased or otherwise acquired with the Excess Net Cash Proceeds thereof pursuant to this subsection shall be made subject to the first priority perfected Lien (subject to Permitted Liens) of the applicable Security Documents in favor of the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and for the benefit of the other Secured Parties in accordance with Section 5.10 and 5.11; and

(ii) if all or any portion of such Excess Net Cash Proceeds that are subject to clause (i) immediately above is neither reinvested nor contractually committed

to be so reinvested within such 12 month period (and actually reinvested within 18 months of the receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds related thereto), such unused portion shall be applied within ten (10) Business Days after the last day of such period as a mandatory prepayment as provided in this Section 2.10(e).

(f) Excess Cash Flow. No later than ten (10) Business Days after the date on which the financial statements with respect to each fiscal year of Holdings ending on or after December 31, 2018 in which an Excess Cash Flow Period occurs are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a), the Borrower shall, if and to the extent Excess Cash Flow for such Excess Cash Flow Period exceeds $1,000,000, make prepayments of Term Loans in accordance with Section 2.10(h) and (i) in an aggregate amount equal to (A) the Applicable ECF Percentage of the amount equal to (x) Excess Cash Flow for the Excess Cash Flow Period then ended (for the avoidance of doubt, including the $1,000,000 floor referenced above) *minus* (y) $1,000,000 *minus* (B) at the option of the Borrower, the aggregate principal amount of (x) any Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Revolving Loans or Incremental Revolving Loans (or, in each case, any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof), in each case prepaid pursuant to Section 2.10(a), Section 2.16(b)(B) or Section 10.02(e)(i) (or pursuant to the corresponding provisions of the documentation governing any such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness) (in the case of any prepayment of Revolving Loans and/or Incremental Revolving Loans, solely to the extent accompanied by a corresponding permanent reduction in the Revolving Commitment), during the applicable Excess Cash Flow Period (or, at the option of the Borrower and without duplication, after such Excess Cash Flow Period and prior to such calculation) and (y) the amount of any reduction in the outstanding amount of any Term Loans or Incremental Term Loans resulting from any assignment made in accordance with Section 10.04(b)(vii) of this Agreement (or the corresponding provisions of any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness issued in exchange therefor), during the applicable Excess Cash Flow Period (or, at the option of the Borrower and without duplication, after such Excess Cash Flow Period and prior to such calculation), and in the case of all such prepayments or buybacks, to the extent that (1) such prepayments or buybacks were financed with sources other than the proceeds of long-term Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) of Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries and (2) such prepayments or buybacks did not reduce the amount required to be prepaid pursuant to this Section 2.10(f) in any prior Excess Cash Flow Period (such payment, the "**ECF Payment Amount**").

(g) Notwithstanding the foregoing, mandatory prepayments made pursuant to clauses (c), (d), (e) and (f) above by or with respect to Foreign Subsidiaries shall be limited to the extent that the Borrower reasonably determines that such prepayment or the obligation to make such prepayment could reasonably be expected to result in adverse tax consequences (including the imposition of any withholding taxes) that are not *de minimis* related to the repatriation of funds or would reasonably be expected to be prohibited, restricted or delayed by applicable law. All prepayments referred to in clauses (c), (d), (e) and (f) above are subject to permissibility under local law (*e.g.*, financial assistance, corporate benefit, thin capitalization, capital maintenance and similar legal principles, foreign exchange controls, restrictions on upstreaming of cash intra-group and the fiduciary and statutory duties of the directors of the relevant Restricted Subsidiaries) and under any applicable Organizational Documents (including as a result of minority ownership, but not with respect to any immaterial restrictions therein).

The non-application of any such prepayment amounts as a result of the foregoing provisions will not constitute a Default or an Event of Default and such amounts shall be available for working capital purposes of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as long as not required to be prepaid in accordance with the following provisions. The Borrower will undertake to use commercially reasonable efforts for a period of no greater than six (6) months to overcome or eliminate any such restriction and/or minimize any such costs of prepayment and/or use the other cash resources of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries (subject to the considerations above and as determined in the Borrower's reasonable business judgment) to make the relevant payment. If at any time within six (6) months of a mandatory prepayment pursuant to clauses (c), (d), (e) or (f) being forgiven due to such restrictions, or such restrictions are removed, any relevant proceeds will at the end of the then current interest period be applied in prepayment in accordance with Section 2.10(h). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any prepayments made after application of the above provision shall be net of any costs, expenses or taxes incurred by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries or any of its affiliates or equity partners and arising as a result of compliance with the preceding sentence, and Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be permitted to make, directly or indirectly, a dividend or distribution to its affiliates in an amount sufficient to cover such tax liability, costs or expenses.

(h) Application of Prepayments. Prior to any optional or mandatory prepayment hereunder, the Borrower shall select the Borrowing or Borrowings to be prepaid and shall specify such selection in the notice of such prepayment pursuant to Section 2.10(i), subject to the provisions of this Section 2.10(h). Any prepayments of Term Loans pursuant to Section 2.10(a) shall be applied as directed by the Borrower. Any prepayments pursuant to Section 2.10(c), (d), (e) and (f), shall be applied *pro rata* amongst each Tranche of outstanding Term Loans and, within each Tranche, first, to accrued interest and fees with respect to Term Loans being prepaid and second, to reduce the remaining principal amount of the Term Loan (or any equivalent provision applicable to any Tranche of Term Loans extended hereunder after the Closing Date), in direct order of maturity). After application of mandatory prepayments of Term Loans described above in this Section 2.10(h) and to the extent there are mandatory prepayment amounts remaining after such application, such amounts shall be applied, first, to ratably reduce outstanding Revolving Loans in an aggregate amount equal to such excess (without a corresponding reduction of the Revolving Commitments) and, second, to ratably cash collateralize any outstanding Letters of Credit in an aggregate amount equal to such excess (without a corresponding reduction of the Revolving Commitments), and the Borrower shall comply with Section 2.10(b).

Amounts to be applied pursuant to Section 2.10(h) to the prepayment of Term Loans or Revolving Loans shall be applied, as applicable, first to reduce outstanding ABR Loans. Any amounts remaining after each such application shall be applied to prepay Eurodollar Loans, as applicable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the amount of any prepayment of Loans required under this Section 2.10 shall be in excess of the amount of the ABR Loans at the time outstanding (an "**Excess Amount**"), if the Borrower has given notice to the Lenders of such prepayment and the Lenders have indicated to the Borrower that breakage payments shall be required under Section 2.13 in respect of such Excess Amount, only the portion of the amount of such prepayment as is equal to the amount of such outstanding ABR Loans shall be immediately prepaid and the Excess Amount shall be either, at the election of the Borrower, (A) deposited in an escrow account (which account shall be subject to a Control Agreement reasonably

satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) and applied to the prepayment of Eurodollar Loans on the last day of the then next-expiring Interest Period for Eurodollar Loans; *provided* that (i) interest in respect of such Excess Amount shall continue to accrue thereon at the rate provided hereunder for the Loans which such Excess Amount is intended to repay until such Excess Amount shall have been used in full to repay such Loans and (ii) at any time while an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Administrative Agent may, and upon written direction from the Required Lenders shall, apply any or all proceeds then on deposit to the payment of such Loans in an amount equal to such Excess Amount or (B) prepaid immediately, together with any amounts owing to the Lenders under Section 2.13.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, with respect to any prepayment under Section 2.10(c), (e) or (f), the Borrower may use a portion of the Net Cash Proceeds to prepay or repurchase Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt and any other senior Indebtedness in each case secured by the Collateral on a *pari passu* basis with the Liens securing the Obligations (the "**Applicable Other Indebtedness**") to the extent required pursuant to the terms of the documentation governing such Applicable Other Indebtedness, in which case, the amount of the prepayment required to be offered with respect to such Net Cash Proceeds pursuant to Section 2.10(c), (e) or (f) shall be deemed to be the amount equal to the product of (x) the amount of such Net Cash Proceeds multiplied by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which is the outstanding principal amount of Term Loans required to be prepaid pursuant to Section 2.10(c), (e) or (f) and the denominator of which is the sum of the outstanding principal amount of such Applicable Other Indebtedness and the outstanding principal amount of Term Loans required to be prepaid pursuant to Section 2.10(c), (e) or (f).

(i) Notice of Prepayment. The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent by written notice of any prepayment hereunder (i) in the case of prepayments of a Eurodollar Borrowing, not later than 12:00 p.m., New York City time three (3) Business Days before the date of prepayment (or such later time as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent) and (ii) in the case of prepayment of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 12:00 p.m. New York City time two (2) Business Days prior to the date of prepayment (or such later time as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent). Each such notice shall be irrevocable; *provided* that a notice of prepayment delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of any such other credit facilities or the closing of any such securities offering, or the occurrence of any other event specified therein, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. With respect to the effectiveness of any such other credit facilities or the closing of any such securities offering, the Borrower may extend the date of prepayment at any time with the consent of the Administrative Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Each such notice shall specify the Borrowing to be repaid, the prepayment date, the principal amount of each Borrowing or portion thereof to be prepaid and, in the case of a mandatory prepayment, a reasonably detailed calculation of the amount of such prepayment. Promptly following receipt of any such notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents thereof. Each partial prepayment of any Borrowing shall be in an amount that would be permitted in the case of a Credit Extension of the same Type as provided in Section 2.02, except as necessary to apply fully the required amount of a mandatory prepayment. Each prepayment of a Borrowing shall be applied ratably to the Loans included in the prepaid Borrowing and otherwise in accordance with this Section 2.10. Prepayments shall be

accompanied by accrued interest to the extent required by Section 2.06. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Lender may reject all or a portion of its *pro rata* share of any mandatory prepayment (such declined amounts, the "**Declined Proceeds**") of Term Loans required to be made pursuant to clauses (c), (d) (other than mandatory prepayments with the proceeds of Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness), (e) and (f) of this Section 2.10 by providing written notice (each, a "**Rejection Notice**") to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower no later than 5:00 p.m. one (1) Business Day prior to the date of such prepayment; *provided* that no Sponsor Investor or Affiliated Debt Fund shall be permitted to reject any portion of its pro rata share of any mandatory prepayment to the extent that, after giving effect thereto, the Sponsor Investors and Affiliated Debt Funds would hold Term Loans and Refinancing Term Loans in excess of the applicable percentages permitted under Section 10.04(b). Each Rejection Notice from a given Lender shall specify the principal amount of the mandatory prepayment of Term Loans to be rejected by such Lender. If a Lender fails to deliver a Rejection Notice to the Administrative Agent within the time frame specified above or such Rejection Notice fails to specify the principal amount of the Term Loans to be rejected, any such failure will be deemed an acceptance of the total amount of such mandatory repayment of Term Loans. Any Declined Proceeds may be retained by the Borrower.

(j) Loan Call Protection. All prepayments of the Term Loans made or required to be made prior to the third anniversary of the Closing Date (whether voluntary or mandatory, as applicable, and whether before or after acceleration of the Obligations or the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, but excluding mandatory prepayments made pursuant to Section 2.10(e) and (f) shall be subject to a premium (to be paid to Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Term Loan Lenders as liquidated damages and compensation for the costs of being prepared to make funds available hereunder with respect to the Loans) (the "**Applicable Prepayment Premium**") equal to the amount of such prepayment multiplied by (I) three percent (3.0%), with respect to prepayments made on or after the Closing Date but prior to the first anniversary of the Closing Date, (II) two percent (2.0%) with respect to prepayments made on or after the first anniversary of the Closing Date but prior to the second anniversary of the Closing Date, (III) one percent (1.0%) with respect to prepayments made on or after the second anniversary of the Closing Date but prior to the third anniversary of the Closing Date and (IV) thereafter zero percent (0.0%); *provided* that, notwithstanding the foregoing, no prepayments made pursuant to Section 2.10(c) shall be subject to any Applicable Prepayment Premium unless and except to the extent that Asset Sales are consummated that result in Net Cash Proceeds in excess of an amount equal to 25% of the aggregate principal amount of the Term Loans outstanding on the Closing Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, to the extent that any Non-Consenting Lender is replaced pursuant to Section 10.02(e) due to such Lender's failure to approve a consent, waiver or amendment, as the case may be, such Non-Consenting Lender shall be entitled to receive a premium in connection with such replacement or prepayment in the amount that would have been payable in respect of the Term Loans of such Non-Consenting Lender, as applicable, under this clause (j) had such Term Loans been the subject of a voluntary prepayment at such time. On or after the third anniversary of the Closing Date, no premiums shall be payable pursuant to this Section 2.10(j) in connection with any prepayments of the Term Loans other than LIBOR funding breakage costs as required under the terms of this Agreement.

Section 2.11 Alternate Rate of Interest. If prior to the commencement of any Interest Period for a Eurodollar Borrowing:

(a) the Administrative Agent determines in good faith and in its reasonable discretion (which determination shall be deemed presumptively correct absent manifest error) that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the Adjusted LIBO Rate for such Interest Period;

(b) the Administrative Agent determines in good faith and in its reasonable discretion or is advised in writing by the Required Lenders (which determination shall be deemed presumptively correct absent manifest error) that dollar deposits are not being offered to banks in the London interbank eurodollar market for the applicable amount and Interest Period of such Eurodollar Loan; or

(c) the Administrative Agent determines in good faith and in its reasonable discretion or is advised in writing by the Required Lenders that the Adjusted LIBO Rate for such Interest Period will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining their Loans included in such Borrowing for such Interest Period (collectively with the Loans described in clauses (a) and (b) above, the "**Impacted Loans**");

then the Administrative Agent shall give written notice thereof to the Borrower and the Lenders as promptly as practicable thereafter and, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist (which notice shall be delivered by the Administrative Agent within five (5) Business Days after such situation ceases to exist), (i) any Interest Election Request that requests the conversion of any Borrowing to, or continuation of any Borrowing as, a Eurodollar Borrowing shall be ineffective, and (ii) if any Borrowing Request requests a Eurodollar Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be made as an ABR Borrowing; *provided* that the Borrower may revoke any such Borrowing Request (without penalty) prior to such Borrowing upon written notice to the Administrative Agent.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrative Agent, in consultation with the affected Lenders, may, with the consent of the Borrower, establish an alternative interest rate for the Impacted Loans, in which case, such alternative rate of interest shall apply with respect to the Impacted Loans until (1) the Administrative Agent revokes the notice delivered with respect to the Impacted Loans, (2) the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders or the Required Lenders notify the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that such alternative interest rate does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding the Impacted Loans, or (3) any Lender determines that any Requirement of Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for such Lender or its applicable lending office to make, maintain or fund Loans whose interest is determined by reference to such alternative rate of interest or to determine or charge interest rates based upon such rate or any Governmental Authority has imposed material restrictions on the authority of such Lender to any of the foregoing and provides the Administrative Agent and the Borrower written notice thereof.

Section 2.12 Yield Protection.

(a) Increased Costs Generally. If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended or participated in, by any Lender (except any reserve requirement reflected in the Adjusted LIBO Rate) or the Issuing Bank;

(ii) subject the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank to any Tax of any kind whatsoever (except for (A) Indemnified Taxes (B) Taxes described in clauses (b) through (d) of the definition of Excluded Taxes and (C) Connection Income Taxes) with respect to this Agreement, any Letter of Credit, any participation in a Letter of Credit or any Loan made by it, or change the basis of taxation of payments to such Administrative Agent or Lender or the Issuing Bank in respect thereof; or

(iii) impose on the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank or the London interbank market any other condition, cost or expense (other than any Taxes) affecting this Agreement or Eurodollar Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender of making, converting or maintaining any Eurodollar Loan or any other Loan in the case of clause (ii) (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to increase the cost to such Lender, the Issuing Bank or such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit (or of maintaining its obligation to participate in or to issue any Letter of Credit), or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount), then, upon written request of the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as applicable, the Borrower will pay to the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) Capital Requirements. If any Lender or the Issuing Bank determines (in good faith, in its reasonable discretion) that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or the Issuing Bank or any lending office of such Lender or such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitments of such Lender or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by the Issuing Bank, to a level below that which such Lender or the Issuing Bank or such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, would have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's policies and the policies of such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, with respect to capital adequacy), then from time to time the Borrower will pay to such

Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or the Issuing Bank or such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Certificates for Reimbursement. A certificate of the Administrative Agent, a Lender or the Issuing Bank, as applicable, setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank or their respective holding companies, as the case may be, as specified in clause (a) or (b) of this Section 2.12, and setting forth in reasonable detail the calculation of the amount owed and the basis for the claim shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be deemed presumptively correct absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within ten (10) Business Days after receipt thereof.

(d) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank to demand compensation pursuant to this Section 2.12 shall not constitute a waiver of the Administrative Agent's, such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's right to demand such compensation; *provided* that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender or the Issuing Bank pursuant to this Section 2.12 for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than 180 days prior to the date that the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions pursuant to the certificate to be delivered in subsection (c) above and of the Administrative Agent, such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the 180 day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

Section 2.13 Funding Losses.

Upon demand of any Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) from time to time, the Borrower shall promptly compensate such Lender for and hold such Lender harmless from any loss, cost or expense incurred by it as a result of:

(a) any continuation, conversion, payment or prepayment of any Eurodollar Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan; or

(b) any failure by the Borrower (for a reason other than the failure of such Lender to make a Loan) to prepay, borrow, continue or convert any Loan (other than an ABR Loan) on the date or in the amount notified by the Borrower including any loss or expense arising from the liquidation or reemployment of funds obtained by it to maintain such Loan or from fees payable to terminate the deposits from which such funds were obtained.

For purposes of calculating amounts payable by the Borrower to the Lenders under this Section 2.13, each Lender shall be deemed to have funded each Eurodollar Loan made by it at the LIBO Rate for such Loan by a matching deposit or other borrowing in the London interbank eurodollar market for a comparable amount and for a comparable period, whether or not such Eurodollar Loan was in fact so funded.

Section 2.14 Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Setoffs.

(a) Payments Generally. The Borrower shall make each payment required to be made by it hereunder or under any other Loan Document (whether of principal, interest, fees or Reimbursement Obligations, or of amounts payable under Sections 2.12, 2.13, 2.15 or 10.03, or otherwise) on or before the time expressly required hereunder or under such other Loan Document for such payment (or, if no such time is expressly required, prior to 2:00 p.m., New York City time), on the date when due, in immediately available funds, free and clear of, and without condition or deduction for, recoupment or setoff. Any amounts received after such time on any date may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. All such payments shall be made to the Administrative Agent to the applicable account designated to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent, except payments to be made directly to the Issuing Bank as expressly provided herein and except that payments pursuant to Sections 2.12, 2.13, 2.15 and 10.03 shall be made directly to the persons entitled thereto and payments pursuant to other Loan Documents shall be made to the persons specified therein. The Administrative Agent shall distribute any such payments received by it for the account of any other person to the appropriate recipient promptly following receipt thereof. If any payment under any Loan Document shall be due on a day that is not a Business Day, unless specified otherwise, the date for payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, and, in the case of any payment accruing interest, interest thereon shall be payable for the period of such extension. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all payments under each Loan Document shall be made in dollars. For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding any other provision of any Loan Document to the contrary, no payment received directly or indirectly from any Credit Party that is not a Qualified ECP Guarantor shall be applied directly or indirectly by the Administrative Agent or otherwise to the payment of any Excluded Swap Obligations.

(b) Pro Rata Treatment.

(i) Other than as permitted by Section 2.16(b), Section 2.20, Section 2.21, Section 2.22, Section 10.02(e), Section 10.02(f) and Section 10.04, subject to the express provisions of this Agreement which require, or permit, differing payments to be made to non-Defaulting Lenders as opposed to Defaulting Lenders, each payment by the Borrower of interest in respect of the Loans shall be applied to the amounts of such obligations owing to the Lenders *pro rata* according to the respective amounts then due and owing to the Lenders.

(ii) Other than as permitted by Section 2.20, Section 2.21, Section 2.22, Section 10.02 and Section 10.04, subject to the express provisions of this Agreement which require, or permit, differing payments to be made to non-Defaulting Lenders as opposed to Defaulting Lenders, (A) each payment by the Borrower on account of principal of the Term Loans shall be allocated among the Term Loan Lenders *pro rata* based on the principal amount of the Term Loans held by the Term Loan Lenders; (B) each payment by the Borrower on account of principal of the Revolving Borrowings shall be made *pro rata* according to the respective outstanding principal amounts of the Revolving Loans then held by the Revolving Lenders; and (C) each permanent reduction

in Revolving Commitments shall be *pro rata* according to the respective Revolving Commitments then held by the Revolving Lenders.

(c) Insufficient Funds. If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to the Administrative Agent to pay fully all amounts of principal, Reimbursement Obligations, interest and fees then due hereunder, such funds shall be applied (i) *first*, toward payment of interest and fees then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of interest and fees then due to such parties, and (ii) *second*, toward payment of principal and Reimbursement Obligations then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal and Reimbursement Obligations then due to such parties. It is understood that the foregoing does not apply to any adequate protection payments under any federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar proceeding, and that the Administrative Agent may, subject to any applicable federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar orders, distribute any adequate protection payments it receives on behalf of the Lenders to the Lenders in its sole discretion (i.e., whether to pay the earliest accrued interest, all accrued interest on a *pro rata* basis or otherwise).

(d) Sharing of Setoff. Subject to the terms of any Intercreditor Agreement, if any Lender (and/or the Issuing Bank, which shall be deemed a "Lender" for purposes of this Section 2.14(d)) shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Loans or other Obligations resulting in such Lender's receiving payment of a proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans and accrued interest thereon or other Obligations greater than its *pro rata* share thereof as provided herein, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall (a) notify the Administrative Agent of such fact, and (b) purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans and such other obligations of the other Lenders, or make such other adjustments as shall be equitable, so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans and other amounts owing them; *provided* that:

(i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest; and

(ii) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to any payment (x) made by the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or (y) obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans or participations in LC Disbursements to any assignee or participant, other than to any Group Member (as to which the provisions of this Section 2.14 shall apply).

Each Credit Party consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under applicable Requirements of Law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against such Credit Party rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of such Credit Party in the amount of such participation. If under applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or any

similar law any Secured Party receives a secured claim in lieu of a setoff or counterclaim to which this Section 2.14(d) applies, such Secured Party shall to the extent practicable, exercise its rights in respect of such secured claim in a manner consistent with the rights to which the Secured Party is entitled under this Section 2.14(d) to share in the benefits of the recovery of such secured claim.

(e) Borrower Default. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders or the Issuing Bank hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if the Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender or the Issuing Bank with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

(f) Obligations of Lenders Several. The obligations of the Lenders hereunder to make Loans, to fund participations in Letters of Credit and to make payments pursuant to Section 10.03(c) are several and not joint. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan, to fund any such participation or to make any payment under Section 10.03(c) on any date required hereunder shall not relieve any other Lender of its corresponding obligation to do so on such date, and no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to so make its Loans, to purchase its participation or to make its payment under Section 10.03(c).

Section 2.15 Taxes.

(a) Payments Free of Taxes. Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of the Credit Parties hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall be made free and clear of and without reduction, deduction or withholding for any Taxes ("**Tax Withholdings**"); *provided* that if any Taxes are required by any applicable Requirements of Law to be withheld or deducted in respect of any such payments by any applicable withholding agent (as determined in the good faith discretion of an applicable withholding agent), then (i) in the case of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes, the sum payable by the relevant Credit Party shall be increased as necessary so that after all such Tax Withholdings have been made (including deductions or withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 2.15), each Recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such Tax Withholdings been made (including such Tax Withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 2.15) (such additional sums being the "**Additional Amount**"), (ii) the applicable withholding agent shall make such Tax Withholdings, and (iii) the applicable withholding agent shall timely pay the full amount of the Tax Withholdings to the relevant Governmental Authority.

(b) Payment of Other Taxes by the Borrower. Without limiting the provisions of clause (a) above, the Borrower shall timely pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental

Authority in accordance with applicable Requirements of Law, or at the option of the Administrative Agent timely reimburse it for the payment of, any Other Taxes.

(c) Indemnification by the Borrower. The Credit Parties shall indemnify and hold harmless (on a joint and several basis) each Recipient, within twenty (20) days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section 2.15) paid by such Recipient and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Recipient (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Recipient, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Evidence of Payments. As soon as practicable after any payment of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes by any Credit Party pursuant to this Section 2.15 to a Governmental Authority, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the Tax Return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) Status of Lenders.

(i) Each Recipient shall deliver to the Borrower and to the Administrative Agent, whenever reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and duly executed documentation prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law and such other reasonably requested information as will permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, (x) to determine whether or not any payments made under any Loan Document are subject to Tax Withholdings or information reporting requirements, (y) to determine, if applicable, the required rate of Tax Withholdings, and (z) to establish such Recipient's entitlement to any available exemption from, or reduction in the rate of, Tax Withholdings, in respect of any payments to be made to such Recipient by any Credit Party pursuant to any Loan Document or otherwise establish such Recipient's status for withholding Tax purposes in an applicable jurisdiction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding sentence, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation and information (other than such documentation set forth in Section 2.15(e)(ii)(A)(1)-(4), Section 2.15(e)(ii)(B) and Section 2.15(e)(ii)(C) below) shall not be required if in the Recipient's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Recipient to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Recipient.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(A) each Foreign Lender, shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a

Recipient under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent) whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or any successor form), as applicable, claiming eligibility for benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party,

(2) properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI (or any successor form), as applicable,

(3) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit H and (y) properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or any successor form),

(4) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner (for example, where the Foreign Lender is a partnership or a participating Lender granting a participation), properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY, accompanied by a Form W-8ECI, W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E, a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit H, Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable (*provided* that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and not a participating Lender) and one or more direct or indirect partners are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, the certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit H may be provided by such Foreign Lender on behalf of such direct or indirect partners), or

(5) any other form prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States federal withholding tax duly completed together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law to permit the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to determine any withholding or deduction required to be made;

(B) each Recipient that is not a Foreign Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent two properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or any successor or other applicable form) certifying that such Recipient is exempt from United States federal backup withholding;

(C) if a payment made to a Recipient under any Loan Document would be subject to United States federal withholding tax imposed by FATCA if such Recipient were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Recipient shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA, to determine whether such Recipient has complied with such Recipient's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount (if any) to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (C), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement;

(D) notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 2.15(e), a Recipient shall not be required to deliver any documentation or information that such Recipient is not legally eligible to deliver; and

(E) each such Recipient shall, from time to time after the initial delivery by such Recipient of any form or certificate, whenever a lapse in time or change in such Recipient's circumstances renders such form or certificate (including any specific form or certificate required in this Section 2.15(e)) so delivered obsolete, expired or inaccurate in any material respect, promptly (i) update such form or certificate or (ii) notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal ineligibility to do so.

(f) Treatment of Certain Refunds. If a Lender, Issuing Bank or an Agent determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Indemnified Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by the Credit Parties or on account of which the Credit Parties have paid Additional Amounts pursuant to this Section 2.15, it shall pay to the Credit Parties an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or Additional Amounts paid, by the Credit Parties under this Section with respect to the Indemnified Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of any Taxes thereon and of all out-of-pocket expenses of such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender, as the case may be, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund); *provided* that the Credit Parties, upon the request of such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender, agree to repay any such amount paid over to the Credit Parties to such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) in the event such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this clause (f), in no event will such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender be required to pay any amount to the Credit Parties pursuant to this clause (f), the payment of which would place such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender, as applicable, in a less favorable net after-Tax position than it would

have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification (or the payment of Additional Amounts) and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or imposed and the indemnification payments (or Additional Amounts) with respect to such Tax had never been paid. Nothing herein contained shall interfere with the right of a Recipient to arrange its tax affairs in whatever manner it thinks fit nor obligate any Recipient to claim any tax refund or to make available its Tax Returns or disclose any information relating to its tax affairs or any computations in respect thereof or require any Recipient to do anything that would prejudice its ability to benefit from any other refunds, credits, reliefs, remissions or repayments to which it may be entitled. Unless required by Requirements of Law, at no time shall the Administrative Agent have any obligation to file for or otherwise pursue on behalf of a Lender, or have any obligation to pay to any Lender, any refund of Taxes withheld or deducted from funds paid for the account of such Lender, as the case may be.

(g) Survival. The obligations of the Credit Parties under this Section 2.15 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under any Loan Document. For purposes of this Section 2.15, any payments by the Administrative Agent to a Lender of any amounts received by the Administrative Agent from any Credit Party on behalf of such Lender shall be treated as a payment from such Credit Party to such Lender.

(h) For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of this Section 2.15, the term "Lender" shall include the Issuing Bank.

Section 2.16 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) Designation of a Different Lending Office. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.12, or requires the Borrower to pay any Additional Amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority (other than with respect to Other Taxes) for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.15, then such Lender shall (at the request of the Borrower) use commercially reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates or to file any certificate or document reasonably required by the Borrower, if, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment or filing (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.12 or 2.15, as the case may be, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment. A certificate setting forth in reasonable detail the calculation of such costs and expenses submitted by such Lender to the Borrower shall be deemed presumptively correct absent manifest error.

(b) Replacement of Lenders. If (w) any Lender or the Administrative Agent requests compensation under Section 2.12, or (x) the Borrower is required to pay any Additional Amount to any Lender or the Administrative Agent or any Governmental Authority (other than with respect to Other Taxes) for the account of any Lender or the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 2.15, and such Lender or the Administrative Agent declined or is unable to designate a

different lending office in accordance with Section 2.16(a), or (y) any Lender or the Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender, then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort and option, upon notice to any applicable Lender and the Administrative Agent, (A) require any such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 10.04), all of its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to Section 2.12 or Section 2.15 arising with respect to any period prior to such assignment) and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment), (B) pay off in full all of the Loans and any other Obligations owed to any such Lender, (C) if applicable, terminate any such Lender's Commitments or (D) if applicable, upon at least ten (10) days prior notice, require the Administrative Agent to resign in accordance with Section 9.06; *provided* that:

(i) unless waived by the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the processing and recordation fee specified in Section 10.04(b), if any,

(ii) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and participations in LC Disbursements, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts (including any amount pursuant to Section 2.10(j)) payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (including any amounts under Sections 2.13 and 2.15, assuming for this purpose (in the case of a Lender being replaced pursuant to Sections 2.12 or 2.15 that the Loans of such Lender were being prepaid) from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts);

(iii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 2.12 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 2.15, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter; and

(iv) such assignment does not conflict with applicable Requirements of Law.

Each Lender agrees that, if the Borrower elects to replace such Lender in accordance with this Section 2.16(b), it shall promptly execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption to evidence the assignment and shall deliver to the Administrative Agent any Note (if Notes have been issued in respect of such Lender's Loans) subject to such Assignment and Assumption; *provided* that the failure of any such Lender to execute an Assignment and Assumption shall not render such assignment invalid and such assignment shall be in full force and effect and shall be recorded in the Register.

Section 2.17 [Reserved].

Section 2.18 Letters of Credit.

(a) General. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Borrower may request the Issuing Bank to, and the Issuing Bank agrees to, issue Letters of Credit denominated in Dollars for the account of the Borrower or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower (*provided* that the Borrower shall be a co-applicant, and be jointly and severally liable, with respect to each Letter of Credit issued for the account of the Borrower or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower) upon delivery to the relevant Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent (at least ten (10) Business Days in advance of the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension) an LC Request requesting the issuance of a Letter of Credit, or identifying the Letter of Credit to be amended, renewed or extended, and specifying the requested date of issuance of such Letter of Credit (which shall be a Business Day) and, as applicable, specifying the date of amendment, renewal or extension (which shall be a Business Day), the date on which such Letter of Credit is to expire, the amount of such Letter of Credit, the name and address of the beneficiary thereof and such other information as shall be necessary to prepare, amend, renew or extend such Letter of Credit. The Issuing Bank shall have no obligation to issue, and the Borrower shall not request the issuance of, any Letter of Credit at any time if after giving effect to such issuance the LC Exposure would exceed the LC Sublimit or the total Revolving Exposure would exceed the Total Revolving Commitment. If requested by the Issuing Bank, Borrower also shall submit a letter of credit application on the Issuing Bank's standard form in connection with any request for a Letter of Credit; *provided* that in the event of any inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms and conditions of any form of letter of credit application or other agreement submitted by the Borrower to, or entered into by the Borrower with, the Issuing Bank relating to any Letter of Credit, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall control.

(b) Request for Issuance, Amendment, Renewal, Extension; Certain Conditions and Notices. To request the issuance of a Letter of Credit or the amendment, renewal or extension of an outstanding Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall deliver by hand, facsimile or other electronic communication, if arrangements for doing so have been approved by the Issuing Bank in writing (including via e-mail), an LC Request to the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. New York City time ten (10) Business Days preceding the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension (or such later date and time as is acceptable to the Issuing Bank).

A request for an initial issuance of a Letter of Credit shall specify, in form and detail reasonably satisfactory to the Issuing Bank:

(i) the proposed issuance date of the requested Letter of Credit (which shall be a Business Day);

(ii) the stated or "face" amount thereof;

(iii) the expiry date thereof (which shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.18(c) below);

(iv) the name and address of the beneficiary thereof;

(v) whether the Letter of Credit is to be issued for the Borrower's own account, or for the account of one of the Borrower's Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries (*provided* that the Borrower shall be the applicant with respect to each Letter of Credit issued for the account of any of the Borrower's Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries);

(vi) the documents to be presented by such beneficiary in connection with any drawing thereunder;

(vii) the full text of any certificate to be presented by such beneficiary in connection with any drawing thereunder; and

(viii) such other matters as the Issuing Bank may reasonably require.

A request for an amendment, renewal or extension of any outstanding Letter of Credit shall specify in form and detail reasonably satisfactory to the Issuing Bank:

(i) the Letter of Credit to be amended, renewed or extended;

(ii) the proposed date of amendment, renewal or extension thereof (which shall be a Business Day);

(iii) the nature of the proposed amendment, renewal or extension; and

(iv) such other matters as the Issuing Bank reasonably may require.

If requested by the Issuing Bank, the Borrower also shall submit a letter of credit application on the Issuing Bank's standard form in connection with any request for a Letter of Credit. A Letter of Credit shall be issued, amended, renewed or extended only if (and, upon issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of each Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall be deemed to represent and warrant that), after giving effect to such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension, (i) the LC Exposure shall not exceed the LC Sublimit, (ii) the total Revolving Exposures shall not exceed the Total Revolving Commitment and (iii) the conditions set forth in Article IV in respect of such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension shall have been satisfied; *provided*, however, that an Issuing Bank may permit the renewal of an Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit in accordance with Section 2.18(c)(ii) below. Unless the Issuing Bank shall agree otherwise, no Letter of Credit shall be in an initial amount less than $100,000 (or such lesser amount as approved by the Issuing Bank).

Upon the issuance of any Letter of Credit or amendment, renewal, extension or modification of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent (and in the case of an issuance of a new Letter of Credit, or an increase or decrease in the stated amount of an existing Letter of Credit, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Revolving Lender, thereof), which notice shall be accompanied by a copy of such Letter of Credit or amendment, renewal, extension or modification to a Letter of Credit (and in the case of an issuance of a new Letter of Credit, or an increase or decrease in the stated amount of an

existing Letter of Credit, the notice to each Revolving Lender shall include a copy of such Letter of Credit also and the amount of each such Revolving Lender's respective participation in such Letter of Credit pursuant to Section 2.18(d)).

(c) Expiration Date.

(i) Each Letter of Credit shall expire at the close of business on the Business Day that is the earlier of (x) the date which is not more than one (1) year after the date of the issuance of such Letter of Credit (or, in the case of any renewal or extension thereof, one (1) year after such renewal or extension) and (y) the Letter of Credit Expiration Date; *provided*, *however*, the Issuing Bank, in its sole discretion, may agree to extend such Letter of Credit beyond the Letter of Credit Expiration Date (the "**LC Extension**") upon the Borrower either (i) providing the Issuing Bank funds equal to 103% of the LC Exposure with respect to such Letter of Credit for deposit in a cash collateral account which cash collateral account will be held by the Issuing Bank as a pledged cash collateral account and applied to reimbursement of all drafts submitted under such outstanding Letter of Credit or (ii) delivering to the Issuing Bank one or more letters of credit for the benefit of the Issuing Bank to backstop such outstanding Letter of Credit, issued by a bank reasonably acceptable to the Issuing Bank in its sole discretion, each in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Issuing Bank in its sole discretion) unless the applicable Issuing Bank notifies the beneficiary thereof at least thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be specified in such Letter of Credit) prior to the then applicable expiration date that such Letter of Credit will not be renewed.

(ii) If the Borrower so requests in any LC Request for a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank may, in its sole and absolute discretion, agree to issue a Letter of Credit that has automatic renewal provisions (each, an "**Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit**"); *provided* that any such Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit must permit the Issuing Bank to prevent any such renewal at least once in each twelve (12) month period (commencing with the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit) by giving prior notice to the beneficiary thereof not later than a day in each such twelve (12) month period to be agreed upon at the time such Letter of Credit is issued. Unless otherwise directed by the Issuing Bank, the Borrower shall not be required to make a specific request to the Issuing Bank for any such renewal. Once an Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit has been issued, the Revolving Lenders shall be deemed to have authorized (but may not require) the Issuing Bank to permit the renewal of such Letter of Credit at any time to an expiry date not later than the earlier of (i) one (1) year from the date of such renewal and (ii) the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, unless otherwise extended pursuant to an LC Extension; *provided* that the Issuing Bank shall not permit any such renewal if (x) the Issuing Bank has determined that it would have no obligation at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its renewed form under the terms hereof (by reason of the provisions of Section 2.18(m) or otherwise), or (y) it has received notice on or before the day that is five (5) Business Days before the date which has been agreed upon pursuant to the proviso of the first sentence of this paragraph, from the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Borrower that one or more of the applicable conditions specified in Section 4.02 are not then satisfied.

(d) Participations. By the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or an amendment to a Letter of Credit increasing the amount thereof) and without any further action on the part of the Issuing Bank or the Lenders, the Issuing Bank hereby irrevocably grants to each Revolving Lender, and each Revolving Lender hereby acquires from the Issuing Bank, a participation in such Letter of Credit equal to such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit. In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each Revolving Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Issuing Bank, such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of each LC Disbursement made by the Issuing Bank and not reimbursed by the Borrower on the date due as provided in Section 2.18(e) (the "**Unreimbursed Amount**"), or of any reimbursement payment required to be refunded to the Borrower for any reason. Each Revolving Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to acquire participations pursuant to this paragraph in respect of Letters of Credit is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including any amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or the occurrence and continuance of a Default or reduction or termination of the Commitments, or expiration, termination or cash collateralization of any Letter of Credit and that each such payment shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever.

(e) Reimbursement.

(i) If the Issuing Bank shall make any LC Disbursement in respect of a Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall reimburse such LC Disbursement by paying to the Issuing Bank an amount equal to such LC Disbursement and in Dollars not later than 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately following the day that the Borrower receives such notice of such LC Disbursement; *provided* that the Borrower may, subject to the conditions to Borrowing set forth herein, request in accordance with Section 2.03 that such payment be financed with ABR Revolving Loans in an equivalent amount and, to the extent so financed, the Borrower's obligation to make such payment shall be discharged and replaced by the resulting ABR Revolving Loans.

(ii) If the Borrower fails to make such payment when due, the Issuing Bank shall notify the Administrative Agent, and the Administrative Agent shall notify each Revolving Lender of the applicable LC Disbursement, the payment then due from the Borrower in respect thereof and such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Percentage thereof. Each Revolving Lender shall pay by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Administrative Agent not later than 12:00 p.m., New York City time, one (1) Business Day after such date, an amount equal to such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of the unreimbursed LC Disbursement in the same manner as provided in Section 2.02(c) with respect to Revolving Loans made by such Revolving Lender, and the Administrative Agent will promptly pay to the Issuing Bank the amounts so received by it from the Revolving Lenders. Any amounts received by the Issuing Bank from the Borrower pursuant to the above paragraph prior to, concurrently with or after any Revolving Lender makes any payment pursuant to the preceding sentence will be promptly remitted by the Issuing Bank to the Administrative Agent and by the Administrative Agent to the Revolving Lenders that shall have made such payments.

(iii) If any Revolving Lender shall not have made its Pro Rata Percentage of such LC Disbursement available as provided above, each of such Revolving Lender and the Borrower severally agrees to pay interest on such amount, for each day from and including the date such amount is required to be paid in accordance with the foregoing to but excluding the date such amount is paid, to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Issuing Bank at (i) in the case of the Borrower, the rate per annum set forth in clause (h) below and (ii) in the case of such Lender, at a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules or practices on interbank compensation.

(f) Obligations Absolute. The Reimbursement Obligation of the Borrower as provided in Section 2.18(e) shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be paid and performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever and irrespective of (i) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Letter of Credit or this Agreement, or any term or provision therein or herein; (ii) any draft or other document presented under a Letter of Credit being proved to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect; (iii) payment by the Issuing Bank under a Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or other document that fails to comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit; (iv) any other event or circumstance whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, that might, but for the provisions of this Section 2.18(f), constitute a legal or equitable discharge of, or provide a right of setoff against, the obligations of the Borrower hereunder; (v) the fact that a Default shall have occurred and be continuing; or (vi) any material adverse change in the business, property, results of operations, prospects or condition, financial or otherwise, of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries. None of the Agents, the Lenders, the Issuing Bank or any of their Affiliates shall have any liability or responsibility by reason of or in connection with the issuance or transfer of any Letter of Credit or any payment or failure to make any payment thereunder (irrespective of any of the circumstances referred to in the preceding sentence), or any error, omission, interruption, loss or delay in transmission or delivery of any draft, notice or other communication under or relating to any Letter of Credit (including any document required to make a drawing thereunder), any error in interpretation of technical terms or any consequence arising from causes beyond the control of the Issuing Bank; *provided* that the foregoing shall not be construed to excuse the Issuing Bank from liability to the Borrower to the extent of any direct damages (as opposed to consequential damages, claims in respect of which are hereby waived by the Borrower to the extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law) suffered by the Borrower that are caused by the Issuing Bank's failure to exercise care when determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof. The parties hereto expressly agree that, in the absence of bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Issuing Bank (as finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction (which is not subject to appeal)), the Issuing Bank shall be deemed to have exercised care in each such determination. In furtherance of the foregoing and without limiting the generality thereof, the parties agree that, with respect to documents presented which appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank may, in its reasonable discretion, either accept and make payment upon such documents without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, or refuse to accept and make payment upon such documents if such documents are not in strict compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit.

(g) Disbursement Procedures. The Issuing Bank shall, promptly following its receipt thereof, examine all documents purporting to represent a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit. The Issuing Bank shall promptly give written notice to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower of such compliant demand for payment and whether the Issuing Bank has made or will make an LC Disbursement thereunder; *provided* that any failure to give or delay in giving such notice shall not relieve the Borrower of its Reimbursement Obligation to the Issuing Bank and the Revolving Lenders with respect to any such LC Disbursement (other than with respect to the timing of such Reimbursement Obligation set forth in Section 2.18(e)).

(h) Interim Interest. If the Issuing Bank shall make any LC Disbursement, then, unless the Borrower shall reimburse such LC Disbursement in full on the date such LC Disbursement is made, the unpaid amount thereof shall bear interest payable on demand, for each day from and including the date such LC Disbursement is made to but excluding the date that the Borrower reimburses such LC Disbursement, at the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin until the date that is three (3) Business Days from the date on which the Borrower receives notice of such LC Disbursement, and at the rate per annum determined pursuant to Section 2.06(c) thereafter. Interest accrued pursuant to this paragraph shall be for the account of the Issuing Bank, except that interest accrued on and after the date of payment by any Revolving Lender pursuant to Section 2.18(e) to reimburse the Issuing Bank shall be for the account of such Lender to the extent of such payment.

(i) Cash Collateralization. If (1) any Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, on the Business Day that the Borrower receives notice from the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated, Revolving Lenders with LC Exposure representing greater than 50% of the total LC Exposure) demanding the deposit of cash collateral pursuant to this paragraph, (2) as of the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, any LC Obligation for any reason remains outstanding (other than any LC Obligation that is backstopped to the reasonable satisfaction of the applicable Issuing Bank) or (3) there shall exist a Defaulting Lender, the Borrower shall immediately (and in the case of clause (3), upon the reasonable request of the Administrative Agent and solely to the extent of the LC Exposure of such Defaulting Lender) deposit on terms and in accounts satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, in the name of the Collateral Agent and for the benefit of the Revolving Lenders, an amount in cash equal to 103% of the LC Exposure as of such date plus any accrued and unpaid interest thereon; *provided* that the obligation to deposit such cash collateral shall become effective immediately, and such deposit shall become immediately due and payable, without demand or other notice of any kind, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default with respect to the Borrower described in Section 8.01(g) or (h). Funds so deposited shall be applied by the Collateral Agent to reimburse the Issuing Bank for LC Disbursements for which it has not been reimbursed and, to the extent not so applied, shall be held for the satisfaction of outstanding Reimbursement Obligations or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated (but subject to the consent of Revolving Lenders with LC Exposure representing greater than 50% of the total LC Exposure), be applied to satisfy other Obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement. If the Borrower is required to provide an amount of cash collateral hereunder as a result of the existence of an Event of Default, such amount plus any accrued interest or realized profits with respect to such amounts (to the extent not applied as aforesaid) shall be returned to the Borrower within three (3) Business Days after all Events of Default have been cured or waived.

(j) Additional Issuing Banks. The Borrower may, at any time and from time to time, designate one or more additional Revolving Lenders to act as an issuing bank with respect to Letters of Credit under the terms of this Agreement, with the consent of the Administrative Agent and such designated Revolving Lender(s) in their sole discretion. Any Revolving Lender designated as an issuing bank with respect to Letters of Credit pursuant to this clause (j) shall have all the rights and obligations of the Issuing Bank under the Loan Documents with respect to Letters of Credit issued or to be issued by it, and all references in the Loan Documents to the term "**Issuing Bank**" shall, with respect to such Letters of Credit, be deemed to refer to such Revolving Lender in its capacity as the Issuing Bank, as the context shall require. If at any time there is more than one Issuing Bank hereunder, the Borrower may, in its discretion, select which Issuing Bank is to issue any particular Letter of Credit.

(k) Resignation or Removal of the Issuing Bank. The Issuing Bank may resign as Issuing Bank hereunder at any time upon at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower. The Issuing Bank may be replaced at any time by the Borrower with the consent of the Administrative Agent and the Revolving Lender(s) to the successor Issuing Bank. The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent and then the Administrative Agent shall notify the Lenders of any such replacement of the Issuing Bank or any such additional Issuing Bank. At the time any such resignation or replacement shall become effective, the Borrower shall pay all unpaid fees accrued for the account of the replaced Issuing Bank pursuant to Section 2.05(c). From and after the effective date of any such resignation or replacement, as applicable, (i) the successor Issuing Bank shall have all the rights and obligations of the Issuing Bank under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit to be issued by it thereafter and (ii) references herein and in the other Loan Documents to the term "Issuing Bank" shall be deemed to refer to such successor or to any previous Issuing Bank, or to such successor and all previous Issuing Banks, as the context shall require. After the resignation or replacement of an Issuing Bank hereunder, the replaced Issuing Bank shall remain a party hereto and shall continue to have all the rights and obligations of an Issuing Bank under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit issued by it prior to such resignation or replacement, but shall not be required to issue additional Letters of Credit and, if applicable, shall remain a Lender hereunder and shall continue to have all of the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement.

(l) Issuing Bank. The Issuing Bank shall act on behalf of the Lenders with respect to any Letters of Credit issued by it and the documents associated therewith, and the Issuing Bank shall have all of the benefits and immunities (A) provided to the Administrative Agent in Article IX with respect to any acts taken or omissions suffered by the Issuing Bank in connection with Letters of Credit issued by it or proposed to be issued by it and documents pertaining to such Letters of Credit as fully as if the term "Administrative Agent" as used in Article IX included the Issuing Bank with respect to such acts or omissions, and (B) as additionally provided herein with respect to the Issuing Bank. The Issuing Bank may send a Letter of Credit or conduct any communication to or from the beneficiary via the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication message or overnight courier, or any other commercially reasonable means of communicating with a beneficiary.

(m) Other. The Issuing Bank shall be under no obligation to issue any Letter of Credit if:

(i) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain the Issuing Bank from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any Requirement of Law applicable to the Issuing Bank or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over the Issuing Bank shall prohibit, or request that the Issuing Bank refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon the Issuing Bank with respect to such Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which the Issuing Bank is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Closing Date, or shall impose upon the Issuing Bank any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Closing Date for which the Issuing Bank is not otherwise compensated hereunder and which the Issuing Bank in good faith deems material to it; or

(ii) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of general application of the Issuing Bank.

The Issuing Bank shall be under no obligation to amend any Letter of Credit if (A) the Issuing Bank would have no obligation at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its amended form under the terms hereof, or (B) the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit does not accept the proposed amendment to such Letter of Credit. Unless otherwise expressly agreed by the Issuing Bank and the Borrower when a Letter of Credit is issued, the rules of the ISP shall apply to each Letter of Credit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuing Bank shall not be responsible to the Borrower for, and the Issuing Bank's rights and remedies against the Borrower shall not be impaired by, any action or inaction of the Issuing Bank required or permitted under any law, order, or practice that is required or permitted to be applied to any Letter of Credit or this Agreement, including the Law or any order of a jurisdiction where the Issuing Bank or the beneficiary is located, the practice stated in the ISP or in the decisions, opinions, practice statements, or official commentary of the ICC Banking Commission, the Bankers Association for Finance and Trade - International Financial Services Association (BAFT-IFSA), or the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, whether or not any Letter of Credit chooses such law or practice.

(n) Letters of Credit Issued for Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding that a Letter of Credit issued or outstanding hereunder is in support of any obligations of, or is for the account of, a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower, the Borrower shall be obligated to reimburse the Issuing Bank hereunder for any and all drawings under such Letter of Credit. The Borrower hereby acknowledges that the issuance of Letters of Credit for the account of Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of the Borrower inures to the benefit of the Borrower, and that the Borrower's business derives substantial benefits from the businesses of such Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of the Borrower.

Section 2.19 Defaulting Lenders. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then the following provisions shall apply for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender:

(a) the Commitment Fee shall cease to accrue on the Commitment of such Lender so long as it is a Defaulting Lender (except to the extent it is payable to the Issuing Bank

pursuant to clause (b)(v) below) and such Defaulting Lender shall not be entitled to receive any Commitment Fee pursuant to Section 2.05(a);

(b) if any LC Exposure exists at the time a Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender then:

(i) all or any part of such Defaulting Lender's participation in LC Exposure shall be reallocated among the non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Percentages, but only to the extent that (y) such reallocation does not cause the aggregate Revolving Exposure of any non-Defaulting Lender to exceed such non-Defaulting Lender's Revolving Commitment and (z) to the extent requested in writing by the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall confirm that the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 are satisfied at the time of such reallocation and if the Borrower cannot confirm such conditions have been satisfied (which shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default) and such conditions have not otherwise been waived by the Required Revolving Lenders, then clause (ii) below shall apply;

(ii) if the reallocation described in clause (i) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrower shall within one Business Day following notice by the Administrative Agent, cash collateralize such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure (in each case after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (i) above) in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(i) for so long as such LC Exposure is outstanding;

(iii) if any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is cash collateralized pursuant to clause (ii) above, the Borrower shall not be required to pay the LC Participation Fee with respect to such portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure so long as it is cash collateralized;

(iv) if any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is reallocated to the non-Defaulting Lenders pursuant to clause (i) above, then the LC Participation Fee with respect to such portion shall be allocated among the non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their Pro Rata Percentages;

(v) if any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is neither cash collateralized nor reallocated pursuant to this Section 2.19(b), then, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of the Issuing Bank or any Lender hereunder, the Commitment Fee that otherwise would have been payable to such Defaulting Lender (with respect to the portion of such Defaulting Lender's Revolving Commitment that was utilized by such LC Exposure) and the LC Participation Fee payable with respect to such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure shall be payable to the Issuing Bank until such LC Exposure is cash collateralized and/or reallocated;

(vi) so long as any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, the Issuing Bank shall not be required to issue, amend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless it is satisfied that the related exposure will be 100% covered by the Revolving Commitments of the non-Defaulting Lenders and/or cash collateralized in accordance with this Section

2.19(b), and participations in any such newly issued or increased Letter of Credit shall be allocated among non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Percentages (and Defaulting Lenders shall not participate therein); and

(vii) any amount payable to such Defaulting Lender hereunder (whether on account of principal, interest, fees or otherwise and including any amount that would otherwise be payable to such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.14(d), but excluding Section 2.16(b)) may, in lieu of being distributed to such Defaulting Lender, be retained by the Administrative Agent in a segregated non-interest bearing account and, subject to any applicable Requirements of Law, be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent (i) *first*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder, (ii) *second*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Issuing Bank hereunder, (iii) *third*, to the funding of any Loan or the funding or cash collateralization of any participation in any Letter of Credit in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent, (iv) *fourth*, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, held in such account as cash collateral for future funding obligations of the Defaulting Lender under this Agreement, (v) *fifth*, *pro rata*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrower, the Issuing Bank or the Lenders as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrower, the Issuing Bank or any Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement and (vi) *sixth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; *provided* that if such payment is (x) a prepayment of the principal amount of any Loans or Reimbursement Obligations in respect of LC Disbursements which a Defaulting Lender has funded in respect of its participation obligations and (y) made at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 are satisfied, such payment shall be applied solely to prepay the Loans of, and Reimbursement Obligations owed to, all non-Defaulting Lenders *pro rata* prior to being applied to the prepayment of any Loans, or Reimbursement Obligations owed to, any Defaulting Lender.

(c) such Defaulting Lender shall be deemed not to be a "Lender," and the amount of such Defaulting Lender's Revolving Commitment and Revolving Loans and/or Term Loan Commitments and Term Loans shall be excluded, for purposes of voting, and the calculation of voting, on any matters (including the granting of any consents or waivers) with respect to any of the Loan Documents, except as otherwise set forth in Section 10.02(b).

(d) to the extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, until such time as the Default Excess with respect to such Defaulting Lender shall have been reduced to zero, (A) any voluntary prepayment of the Loans pursuant to Section 2.10(a) shall, if the Borrower so directs at the time of making such voluntary prepayment, be applied to the Loans of other Lenders in accordance with Section 2.10(a) as if such Defaulting Lender had no Loans outstanding and the Revolving Exposure of such Defaulting Lender were zero, and (B) any portion of any mandatory prepayment of the Loans pursuant to Section 2.10 that would be applied to the Loans of any Defaulting Lender if such Defaulting Lender had funded all of its defaulted Revolving Loans shall, if the Borrower so directs at the time of making such

mandatory prepayment, be (i) applied to the Loans of other Lenders (but not to the Loans of such Defaulting Lender) in accordance with Section 2.10 as if such Defaulting Lender no Loans outstanding and the Revolving Exposure of such Defaulting Lender were zero or (ii) retained by the Administrative Agent in a segregated non-interest-bearing account.

(e) No reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

In the event that the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, and the Borrower each agrees in writing (*provided* that the Borrower's agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld) that a Defaulting Lender has adequately remedied all matters that caused such Lender to be a Defaulting Lender, then the LC Exposure of the Lenders shall be readjusted to reflect the inclusion of such Lender's Commitment and on such date such Lender shall purchase at par such of the Revolving Loans of the other Lenders as the Administrative Agent shall determine may be necessary in order for such Lender to hold such Revolving Loans in accordance with its Pro Rata Percentage. The rights and remedies against a Defaulting Lender under this Section 2.19 are in addition to other rights and remedies that the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, and the non-Defaulting Lenders may have against such Defaulting Lender. The operation of this Section 2.19 shall not be construed to relieve or excuse the performance by such Defaulting Lender or any other Lender of its duties and obligations hereunder. Any failure by a Defaulting Lender to fund amounts that it was obligated to fund hereunder shall constitute a material breach by such Defaulting Lender of this Agreement and shall entitle the Borrower, at its option, to arrange for a substitute Lender to replace such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.16(b). The arrangements permitted or required by this Section 2.19 shall be permitted under this Agreement, notwithstanding any limitation on Liens or the *pro rata* sharing provisions hereof or otherwise.

Section 2.20 Increase in Commitments.

(a) Borrower Request. The Borrower may by written notice to the Administrative Agent elect to request the establishment of one or more new Term Loan Commitments under a new term facility or under the existing term facility or any increase under an existing tranche of Term Loans (each, an "**Incremental Term Loan Commitment**") and/or one or more new Revolving Loan Commitments under the then existing revolving facility, each, an "**Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment**" and together with any Incremental Term Loan Commitment, the "**Incremental Facilities**"), in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount (the date of establishment of any such Incremental Facility, an "**Increase Effective Date**"); *provided*, that the maximum amount of all Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments, in the aggregate, shall not exceed $5,000,000. The opportunity to commit to provide all or a portion of the Incremental Facilities shall be offered by the Borrower first to the existing Lenders on a pro rata basis and, to the extent that such existing Lenders have not agreed to provide such Incremental Facilities within five (5) Business Days after receiving such offer from the Borrower, on the terms specified by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent or any arranger of such Incremental Facilities, after being provided a bona fide opportunity to do so, the Borrower may then offer such opportunity to any other Eligible

Assignees (which may include existing Lenders). Any existing Lender approached to provide all or a portion of such Incremental Term Loan Commitments or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments may elect or decline, in its sole discretion, to provide such Incremental Term Loan Commitment or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment and, to the extent any such Incremental Term Loan Commitments or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments are not provided by existing Lenders, each Lender providing such commitment shall otherwise constitute an Eligible Assignee hereunder; *provided* that (i) the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank shall have consented to any such Eligible Assignee providing all or a portion of such Incremental Term Loan Commitment or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment, as applicable, if and to the extent such consent would be required under Section 10.04 for an assignment of such type of Loans or Commitments, as applicable, to such Eligible Assignee and (ii) any Incremental Facilities to be provided by Sponsor Investors or Affiliated Debt Funds shall be subject to the terms of Section 10.04(b) as if such Incremental Facilities were being assigned to any such Sponsor Investor or Affiliated Debt Fund.

(b) Conditions. Such Incremental Term Loan Commitments and Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments shall become effective, as of such Increase Effective Date; *provided* that:

(i) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of funding; provided, that, with respect to any Incremental Facilities incurred in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, the foregoing condition shall not be required to be satisfied and instead no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h) shall have occurred and be continuing on the LCT Test Date;

(ii) the proceeds of the Incremental Term Loans and/or Incremental Revolving Loans shall be used in accordance with Section 3.11 and Section 5.08;

(iii) the Borrower shall deliver or cause to be delivered any customary amendments to the Loan Documents or other documents reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Incremental Term Loan Lender or Incremental Revolving Loan Lender in connection with any such transaction;

(iv) any such Incremental Term Loans shall be in an aggregate amount of at least $500,000 and integral multiples of $100,000 above such amount (except, in each case, such minimum amount and integral multiples amount shall not apply when the Borrower uses all of the Incremental Term Loan Commitments available at such time);

(v) any Incremental Facilities shall be secured on a *pari passu* basis with the Term Loans, shall not be secured by a Lien on any assets of the Borrower or any Guarantor not constituting Collateral and shall not be guaranteed by any person other than the Guarantors;

(vi) subject to customary "SunGard" limitations (to the extent agreed to by the Lenders providing the applicable Incremental Facility and to the extent the proceeds of the applicable Incremental Facility are being used to finance a Limited

Condition Transaction), each of the representations and warranties made by any Credit Party set forth in Article III hereof or in any other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the date of such credit extension (or, subject to Section 1.06, on the LCT Test Date) with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) as of such earlier date; and

(vii) solely with respect to any Incremental Facility incurred in reliance on clause (ii) of the definition of Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount (and for the avoidance of doubt, not including any Incremental Facility incurred in reliance on the Fixed Incremental Amount), Holdings and its Subsidiaries shall be, on a Pro Forma Basis, in compliance with Section 6.08; *provided* that if the Borrower has made an LCT Election with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction, compliance with Section 6.08 shall be determined instead on a Pro Forma Basis on the LCT Test Date as if the Limited Condition Transaction had occurred on such date.

(c) Terms of New Term Loans and Commitments. The terms and provisions of Loans made pursuant to such Incremental Term Loan Commitments shall be subject to Section 2.20(f) and as follows:

(i) the terms and provisions of Loans made pursuant to Incremental Term Loan Commitments ("**Incremental Term Loans**") shall be, except as otherwise set forth herein (including Section 2.20(f)), on terms and pursuant to documentation to be determined by the Borrower and the lenders providing such Incremental Term Loans; *provided* that, to the extent such terms and documentation are not substantially consistent (taken as a whole) with the existing Term Loans (but excluding any terms applicable only after the Payment in Full of the existing Term Loans), they shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (except for covenants or other provisions applicable only to periods after the Payment in Full of the existing Term Loans) (it being understood that no consent shall be required from the Administrative Agent for terms or conditions that are more restrictive than the terms and provisions of the Term Loans existing on the Increase Effective Date if the Lenders under the Term Loans existing on the Increase Effective Date receive the benefit of such terms or conditions through their addition to the Loan Documents);

(ii) the maturity date of any Incremental Term Loans shall be no earlier than the Latest Maturity Date applicable to the Term Loans and the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of such Incremental Term Loans shall be no shorter than the then remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Term Loans; *provided* that the limitations in this clause (ii) shall not apply to any customary bridge facility so long as the long-term debt into which such customary bridge facility is to be converted satisfies the provisions of this clause; and

(iii) any Incremental Term Loans may participate on a *pro rata* basis, greater than *pro rata* basis or less than *pro rata* basis in any voluntary prepayment of Term Loans hereunder and may participate on a *pro rata* basis or less than *pro rata* basis (but not on a greater than *pro rata* basis) in any mandatory prepayments of Term Loans hereunder.

(d) Terms of Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments. With respect to any Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment, (I) the maturity date of such Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment shall be the same as the Revolving Maturity Date applicable to the Revolving Commitments subject to such increase, such Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment shall require no scheduled amortization or mandatory commitment reduction prior to the final Revolving Maturity Date applicable to the Revolving Commitments subject to such increase, and the Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment shall be on the exact same terms and pursuant to the exact same documentation applicable to the Revolving Commitments subject to such increase and (II) each of the applicable Revolving Lenders shall be deemed to have assigned to each Lender with Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments, and each such Lender shall be deemed to have purchased from each of the applicable Revolving Lenders, at the principal amount thereof (together with accrued interest), such interests in the applicable Revolving Loans outstanding on the effective date of such increase as shall be necessary in order that, immediately after giving effect to all such assignments and purchases, such Revolving Loans will be held by existing applicable Revolving Lenders and Incremental Revolving Loan Lenders ratably in accordance with their Revolving Commitments after giving effect to the addition of such Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments to the Revolving Commitments; *provided*, *further*, the Administrative Agent's consent shall be required to each Person providing any portion of an Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment to the same extent, and in the same manner, as if such Person had taken assignment of Revolving Commitments pursuant to Section 10.04. Each Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment shall be deemed for all purposes a Revolving Commitment and each Loan made thereunder (an "**Incremental Revolving Loan**") shall be deemed, for all purposes, a Revolving Loan. Additionally, if any Revolving Loans are outstanding at the time any Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments are established, the Revolving Lenders immediately after effectiveness of such Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments shall purchase and assign at par such amounts of the Revolving Loans outstanding at such time as the Administrative Agent may require such that each Revolving Lender holds its Pro Rata Percentage of all Revolving Loans outstanding immediately after giving effect to all such assignments. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereby agree that the minimum borrowing, pro rata borrowing and pro rata payment requirements contained elsewhere in this Agreement shall not apply to the transactions effected pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence.

(e) Joinder. Such Incremental Term Loan Commitments and Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments shall be effected by a joinder agreement (the "**Increase Joinder**") executed by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each Lender making such Incremental Term Loan Commitment or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to each of them. The Increase Joinder may, without the consent of any other Lenders, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (i) as may be necessary or appropriate (which may be in the form of an amendment and restatement of this Agreement) (including with respect to *pro rata* payments, repayments, borrowings and

commitment reductions of Revolving Commitments (and Revolving Loans thereunder) and Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments (and loans thereunder)), in the opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to effect the provisions of this Section 2.20 and (ii) so long as such amendments are not adverse to the Lenders, such other changes as may be necessary, as reasonably determined by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, to maintain the fungibility of any Incremental Term Loans with any Tranche of then-outstanding Term Loans. This Section 2.20(e) shall supersede any provisions in Section 10.02 to the contrary.

(f) Yield. If the initial Yield (as defined below) on any Incremental Term Loans that are secured on a *pari passu* basis with the Secured Obligations exceeds the then applicable Yield on the Term Loans existing on the Increase Effective Date (including any prior Incremental Term Loans that are secured on a *pari passu* basis with the Secured Obligations) by more than 50 basis points (the amount of such excess above 50 basis points being referred to herein as the "**Yield Differential**"), then the Applicable Margin then in effect for each applicable existing tranche of Term Loans shall automatically be increased by the Yield Differential. "**Yield**" shall mean, with respect to any credit facility, the then "effective yield" on such Term Loans consistent with generally accepted financial practice, it being understood that (x) customary arrangement, commitment, structuring, underwriting and amendment fees paid or payable to one or more arrangers (or their Affiliates) (regardless of whether such fees are paid to or shared in whole or in part with any lender) in their respective capacities in connection with the applicable facility and any other fees that are not generally payable to all lenders (or their Affiliates) ratably with respect to such facility shall be excluded, (y) original issue discount and upfront fees paid or payable to the lenders thereunder shall be included (with original issue discount and upfront fees being equated to interest based on assumed four-year life to maturity (or, if less, the remaining life to maturity) without any present value discount) and (z) to the extent that the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a three month interest period on the closing date of any such Incremental Term Loan Commitment (A) is less than 1.0%, the amount of such difference shall be deemed added to the interest margin for the applicable existing Term Loans, solely for the purpose of determining whether an increase in the interest rate margins for the applicable existing Term Loans shall be required and (B) is less than the interest rate floor, if any, applicable to any such Incremental Term Loan Commitments, the amount of such difference shall be deemed added to the interest rate margins for the Loans under such Incremental Term Loan Commitment.

(g) Equal and Ratable Benefit. The Loans and Commitments established pursuant to this Section 2.20 shall constitute Loans and Commitments under, and shall be entitled to all the benefits afforded by, this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and shall, without limiting the foregoing, benefit equally and ratably from the Guarantees and security interests created by the Security Documents. The Borrower and the other Credit Parties shall take any actions reasonably required by the Administrative Agent to ensure and/or demonstrate that the Lien and security interests granted by the Security Documents continue to be perfected under the UCC or otherwise after giving effect to the establishment of any such Class of Incremental Term Loans or Incremental Revolving Loans or any such Incremental Term Loan Commitments or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments.

Section 2.21 Extension Amendments.

(a) The Borrower may at any time and from time to time request that all or a portion, including one or more Tranches of the Loans (including any Extended Loans), in each case existing at the time of such request (each, an "**Existing Tranche**" and the Loans of any such Tranche, the "**Existing Loans**") be converted to extend the termination date thereof and the scheduled maturity date(s) of any payment of principal with respect to all or a portion of any such Existing Tranche (any such Existing Tranche which has been so extended, an "**Extended Tranche**" and the Loans of such Tranche, the "**Extended Loans**") and to provide for other terms consistent with this Section 2.21. In order to establish any Extended Tranche, the Borrower shall provide a notice to the Administrative Agent (who shall provide a copy of such notice to each of the Lenders of the applicable Existing Tranche) (an "**Extension Request**") setting forth the proposed terms of the Extended Tranche to be established, which terms (other than as provided in clause (C) below) shall be (taken as a whole) substantially similar to, or (taken as a whole) no more favorable (as reasonably determined by the Borrower) to the Lenders providing the Loans that are being extended or replaced (in each case, other than terms applicable only to periods after the Latest Maturity Date of the Existing Loans) to those applicable to the Existing Tranche from which they are to be extended (the "**Specified Existing Tranche**"), except (w) all or any of the final maturity dates of such Extended Tranches may be delayed to later dates than the final maturity dates of the Specified Existing Tranche; *provided* that at no time shall there be Revolving Commitments (including as a result of any Extended Tranche) which have more than three (3) different scheduled final maturity dates at any time, (x)(A) the interest margins with respect to the Extended Tranche may be higher or lower than the interest margins for the Specified Existing Tranche, (B) the prepayment terms may be different and/or (C) additional pricing and fees may be payable to the Lenders providing such Extended Tranche in addition to or in lieu of any increased margins contemplated by the preceding clause (A), (y) the commitment fee, if any, with respect to the Extended Tranche may be higher or lower than the commitment fee, if any, for the Specified Existing Tranche and (z) the provisions for optional and mandatory prepayments may provide for such payments to be directed first to the Specified Existing Tranche prior to being applied to the Extended Tranche, in each case to the extent provided in the applicable Extension Amendment; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.21 or otherwise, (1) such Extended Tranche shall not be, (y) in the case of any Extended Tranche relating to Term Loans, in an amount less than $5,000,000 and (z) in the case of any Extended Tranche relating to Revolving Loans hereunder, in an amount less than $1,000,000, (2) no Extended Tranche shall be secured by or receive the benefit of any collateral, credit support or security that does not secure or support the Existing Tranches, (3) the mandatory prepayment or the commitment reduction of any of Loans or Commitments under the Extended Tranches shall be made on a *pro rata* basis with all other outstanding Loans or Commitments respectively; *provided* that Extended Loans may, if the Extending Lenders making such Extended Loans so agree, participate on a less than *pro rata* basis in any mandatory prepayment or commitment reductions hereunder, (4) the final maturity of any Extended Tranche shall not be earlier than, and if such Extended Tranche is a term facility, shall not have a Weighted Average Life to Maturity shorter than, the applicable Specified Existing Tranche, (5) each Lender in the Specified Existing Tranche shall be permitted to participate in the Extended Tranche in accordance with its *pro rata* share of the Specified Existing Tranche and (6) assignments and participations of Extended Tranches shall be governed by the same assignment and participation provisions applicable to Loans and Commitments hereunder as set

forth in Section 10.04. No Lender shall have any obligation to agree to have any of its Existing Loans or, if applicable, commitments of any Existing Tranche converted into an Extended Tranche pursuant to any Extension Request. Any Extended Tranche shall constitute a separate Tranche of Loans (and, if applicable, commitments) from the Specified Existing Tranches, from any other Existing Tranches, and from any other Extended Tranches so established on such date.

(b) The Borrower shall provide the applicable Extension Request at least fifteen (15) Business Days (or such shorter period as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) prior to the date on which Lenders under the applicable Existing Tranche or Existing Tranches are requested to respond, and shall agree to such procedures (including regarding timing, rounding and other adjustments and to ensure reasonable administrative management of the credit facilities hereunder after giving effect to such Extension Request), if any, as may be established by, or acceptable to, the Administrative Agent, in each case acting reasonably to accomplish the purposes of this Section 2.21. Any Lender (an "**Extending Lender**") wishing to have all or a portion of its Specified Existing Tranche converted into an Extended Tranche shall notify the Administrative Agent (an "**Extension Election**") on or prior to the date specified in such Extension Request of the amount of its Specified Existing Tranche that it elects to convert into an Extended Tranche. In the event that the aggregate amount of the Specified Existing Tranche subject to Extension Elections exceeds the amount of Extended Tranches requested pursuant to the Extension Request, the Specified Existing Tranches subject to Extension Elections shall be converted to Extended Tranches on a *pro rata* basis based on the amount of Specified Existing Tranches included in each such Extension Election.

(c) Extended Tranches shall be established pursuant to an amendment (an "**Extension Amendment**") to this Agreement (which may include amendments to provisions related to maturity, interest margins, fees or prepayments and which, except to the extent expressly contemplated by the penultimate sentence of this Section 2.21(c) and notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in Section 10.02, shall not require the consent of any Lender other than the Extending Lenders with respect to the Extended Tranches established thereby) executed by the Credit Parties, the Administrative Agent, and the Extending Lenders. It is understood and agreed that each Lender has consented for all purposes requiring its consent, and shall at the effective time thereof be deemed to consent to each amendment to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents authorized by this Section 2.21 and the arrangements described above in connection therewith. This Section 2.21(c) shall supersede any provisions in Section 10.02 to the contrary.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, (A) on any date on which any Existing Tranche is converted to extend the related scheduled maturity date(s) in accordance with clause (a) above (an "**Extension Date**"), in the case of the Specified Existing Tranche of each Extending Lender, the aggregate principal amount of such Specified Existing Tranche shall be deemed reduced by an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Specified Existing Tranche so converted by such Lender into an Extended Tranche or Extended Tranches on such date, and such Extended Tranche or Extended Tranches shall be established as a separate Tranche or Tranches from the Specified Existing Tranche and from any other Existing Tranches and any other Extended Tranches so established on such date, and (B) if, on any Extension Date, any Revolving Loans of any Extending Lender are outstanding under the applicable Specified Existing Tranches, such loans (and any related

participations) shall be deemed to be allocated as Extended Loans (and related participations) and Existing Loans (and related participations) in the same proportion as such Extending Lender's applicable Specified Existing Tranches to the applicable Extended Tranches so converted by such Lender on such date.

(e) If, in connection with any proposed Extension Amendment, any Lender declines to consent to the applicable extension on the terms and by the deadline set forth in the applicable Extension Request (each such Lender, a "**Non-Extending Lender**") then the Borrower may, on notice to the Administrative Agent and the Non-Extending Lender, (A) replace such Non-Extending Lender by causing such Lender to (and such Lender shall be obligated to) assign pursuant to Section 10.04 (with the assignment fee, if any, and any other costs and expenses to be paid by the Borrower in such instance) all of its rights and obligations under this Agreement to one or more assignees; *provided* that neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any obligation to the Borrower to obtain a replacement Lender; *provided*, *further*, that the applicable assignee shall have agreed to provide Loans and/or a commitment on the terms set forth in such Extension Amendment; and *provided*, *further*, that all obligations of the Borrower owing to the Non-Extending Lender relating to the Loans and participations so assigned shall be paid in full at par to such Non-Extending Lender concurrently with such Assignment and Assumption by the assignee Lender (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts) or (B) prepay the Loans and, at the Borrower's option, if applicable, terminate the Commitments of such Non-Extending Lender, in whole or in part, subject to breakage costs, without premium or penalty. In connection with any such replacement under this Section 2.21, if the Non-Extending Lender does not execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent a duly completed Assignment and Assumption and/or any other documentation necessary to reflect such replacement by the later of (a) the date on which the replacement Lender executes and delivers such Assignment and Assumption and/or such other documentation and (b) the date as of which all Obligations of the Borrower owing to the Non-Extending Lender relating to the Loans and participations so assigned shall be paid in full in cash to such Non-Extending Lender by the assignee Lender (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts), then such Non-Extending Lender shall be deemed to have executed and delivered such Assignment and Assumption and/or such other documentation as of such date and the Borrower shall be entitled (but not obligated) to execute and deliver such Assignment and Assumption and/or such other documentation on behalf of such Non-Extending Lender. This Section 2.21(e) shall supersede any provisions in Section 10.02 to the contrary.

Section 2.22 Refinancing Facilities.

(a) At any time after the Closing Date, the Borrower may obtain, from any Lender or any Additional Lender, Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of all or any portion of the Term Loans or Revolving Loans then outstanding under this Agreement (which will be deemed to include any then outstanding Incremental Term Loans under any Incremental Term Loan Commitments or any Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments then outstanding under this agreement) or any then outstanding Refinancing Term Loans in the form of Refinancing Term Loans or Refinancing Term Commitments or any then outstanding Refinancing Revolving Loans in the form of Refinancing Revolving Loans or Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments, in each case, pursuant to a Refinancing Amendment, together

with any applicable Intercreditor Agreement or other customary subordination agreement; *provided* that such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness (i) will, to the extent secured, rank *pari passu* or junior in right of payment and of security with the other Loans and Commitments hereunder (but for the avoidance of doubt, such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness may be unsecured), (ii) will, to the extent permitted by the definition of "Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness," have such pricing, interest rate margins, rate floors, discounts, fees, premiums and prepayment or redemption provisions and terms as may be agreed by the Borrower and the Lenders thereof, (iii) will, to the extent in the form of Refinancing Revolving Loans or Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments, participate in the payment, borrowing, participation and commitment reduction provisions herein on a *pro rata* basis with any all then outstanding Revolving Loans and Revolving Commitments, except that the Borrower shall be permitted to permanently repay and terminate commitments of any such Class on a better than a *pro rata* basis as compared to any other Class with a later maturity date than such Class and (iv) any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness to be provided by Sponsor Investors or Affiliated Debt Funds shall be subject to the terms of Section 10.04(b) as if such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness was a Loan being assigned to any such Sponsor Investor or Affiliated Debt Fund. The effectiveness of any Refinancing Amendment shall be subject to, to the extent reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, receipt by the Administrative Agent of board resolutions, officers' certificates and/or reaffirmation agreements consistent with those delivered on the Closing Date. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender as to the effectiveness of each Refinancing Amendment. Each of the parties hereto hereby agrees that, upon the effectiveness of any Refinancing Amendment, this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent (but only to the extent) necessary to reflect the existence and terms of the Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness incurred pursuant thereto (including any amendments necessary to treat the Loans and Commitments subject thereto as Refinancing Term Loans, Refinancing Revolving Loans, Refinancing Term Loan Commitments or Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments, as applicable) and any Indebtedness being replaced or refinanced with such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness shall be deemed permanently reduced and satisfied in all respects. Any Refinancing Amendment may, without the consent of any other Lenders, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent, to effect the provisions of this Section.

(b) This Section 2.22 shall supersede any provisions in Section 10.02 to the contrary.

Section 2.23 Designation of Borrowers. (a) The Borrower may from time to time designate one or more Additional Borrowers for purposes of this Agreement by delivering to the Administrative Agent:

(i) all documentation and other information with respect to such Subsidiary required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including without limitation the Patriot Act no later than five Business Days prior to the date of such notice (or such later date as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent);

(ii) (A) solely to the extent such Additional Borrower is not already a Credit Party or such information or documents were not previously provided, all documents, updated schedules, instruments, certificates and agreements, and all other actions and information, then required by or in respect of such Additional Borrower by Section 5.10 or by the Security Agreement (without giving effect to any grace periods for delivery of such items, the updating of such information or the taking of such actions), (B) a legal opinion of counsel to the Additional Borrower relating to such Additional Borrower, in form and substance consistent with that delivered in respect of the initial Borrower on the Closing Date, and (C) a customary secretary's certificate attaching such documents as were delivered by the original Borrower on the Closing Date;

(iii) documentation reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent pursuant to which (i) each then-existing Borrower and Guarantors unconditionally Guarantees the Borrowings of the Additional Borrower on terms substantially consistent with the Guarantors' Guarantee of the initial Borrower's obligations hereunder and (ii) each Additional Borrower unconditionally Guarantees (or reconfirms its existing Guarantee) the Borrowings of each then-existing Borrower on terms substantially consistent with the Guarantors' Guarantee of the initial Borrower's obligations hereunder;

(iv) a customary joinder agreement whereby the Additional Borrower becomes party hereto as a Borrower and appoints JAMF as a "Borrower Agent" hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(b) After such deliveries, the appointment of the Additional Borrower shall be effective upon the effectiveness of an amendment to this Agreement and any applicable Loan Document necessary (in the reasonable judgment of the Administrative Agent) to give effect to the appointment of such Additional Borrower (in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent), including amendments to disambiguate certain uses of the word "Borrower" and related terms hereunder.

ARTICLE III
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Each Credit Party represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank and each of the Lenders on each date set forth in Sections 4.01 and 4.02 that:

Section 3.01 Organization; Powers. Each Credit Party (a) is duly incorporated or organized and validly existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, (b) has all requisite power and authority to carry on its business as now conducted and to own and lease its property, in each case except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, and (c) is qualified and in good standing (to the extent such concept is applicable in the applicable jurisdiction) to do business in every jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except in such jurisdictions where the failure to so qualify or be in good standing, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.02 Authorization; Enforceability. The Loan Documents to be entered into by each Credit Party are within such Credit Party's powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of such Credit Party. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each Credit Party and constitutes, and each other Loan Document to which any Credit Party is to be a party, when executed and delivered by such Credit Party, will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Credit Party, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

Section 3.03 No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by the Credit Parties of the Loan Documents to which they are a party and the Credit Extensions contemplated by the Loan Documents (a) do not require any consent or approval of, registration or filing with, or any other action by, any Governmental Authority, except (i) such as have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect, (ii) filings necessary to perfect Liens created by the Loan Documents and (iii) consents, approvals, registrations, filings, permits or actions the failure to obtain or perform which would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (b) will not violate or require consent not obtained under the Organizational Documents of any Group Member, and (c) will not violate any Requirement of Law except, individually or in the aggregate, where it would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.04 Financial Statements; Projections.

(a) Historical Financial Statements; Pro Forma Balance Sheet. On the Closing Date, the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent and made available to the Lenders (i) the Historical Financial Statements and (ii) a pro forma consolidated balance sheet and related pro forma consolidated statement of income of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of and for the twelve-month period ending on the last day of the most recently completed four-fiscal quarter period ended at least 60 days prior to the Closing Date (or 120 days in case of such four fiscal quarter period ends at the end of Holdings' fiscal year), prepared after giving effect to the Transactions as if the Transactions had occurred as of such date (in the case of such balance sheet) or at the beginning of such period (in the case of such statement of income) (the "**Pro Forma Balance Sheet**"). The financial statements in the immediately preceding sentence (other than the Pro Forma Balance Sheet) have been prepared in accordance with GAAP and present fairly in all material respects the financial condition and the results of operations and cash flows of the applicable entities to which they relate as of the dates and for the periods to which they relate. The Pro Forma Balance Sheet has been prepared (1) in good faith, based on assumptions believed by Holdings to be reasonable and information reasonably available to, or in the possession or control of, the Credit Parties, in each case, as of the date of delivery thereof, and presents fairly in all material respects on a pro forma basis the estimated financial position of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as at the last day of and for the twelve month period ending June 30, 2017 and their estimated results of operations for the periods covered thereby, assuming that the Transactions had actually occurred at such date or at the beginning of the periods covered thereby and (2) in a manner consistently applied throughout the applicable period covered thereby. All financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) and Section 5.01(b) have been prepared in accordance with GAAP and present fairly in all material respects the financial

condition and results of operations and cash flows of Holdings and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries as of the dates and for the periods to which they relate, except as indicated in any notes thereto and, in the case of any such unaudited financial statements, the absence of footnote disclosures and audit adjustments.

(b) Absence of Material Adverse Effect. Since the Closing Date, there has been no event, change, circumstance or occurrence that, individually or in the aggregate, has had or would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Pro Forma Financial Statements. The Borrower has heretofore delivered to the Administrative Agent and made available to the Lenders projections on a pro forma basis. Such financial projections on a pro forma basis (A) have been prepared in good faith by the Credit Parties, based upon (i) the assumptions stated therein (which assumptions are believed by the Credit Parties on the Closing Date to be reasonable), (ii) accounting principles consistent with the historical audited financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 3.04(a) and (iii) the information reasonably available to, or in the possession or control of, the Credit Parties as of the date of delivery thereof, (B) reflect in all material respects, all adjustments required to be made to give effect to the Transactions, (C) have been prepared in a manner consistently applied throughout the applicable period covered thereby, and (D) present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position and results of operations of the Credit Parties described therein as of such date and for such periods set forth therein, on a pro forma basis assuming that the Transactions had occurred at such dates (it being understood and agreed that (x) any financial or business projections or forecasts furnished are not to be viewed as facts or a guarantee of performance and are subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, which may be beyond the control of any Credit Party, (y) no assurance is given by any Credit Party that any particular financial projections will be realized and (z) the actual results during the period or periods covered by any such projections or forecasts may differ from the projected or forecasted results and such differences may be material).

(d) Restatements. Each Lender and the Administrative Agent hereby acknowledge and agree that Holdings and its Subsidiaries may be required to restate historical financial statements as the result of the implementation of changes in GAAP or the interpretation thereof or purchase accounting adjustments and that such restatements on their own will not result in a Default or Event of Default under the Loan Documents.

Section 3.05 Properties.

(a) Title. Each Group Member (i) has good title to, or valid leasehold interests in, all of its Property (other than Intellectual Property, which is subject to Section 3.06 and not this Section 3.05) material to its business, except to the extent of any irregularities or deficiencies that would not be reasonably expected to, result in a Material Adverse Effect, and (ii) owns its Collateral and any Material Property, if any, in each case, free and clear of all Liens except for Permitted Liens and any Liens and privileges arising mandatorily by Law, and in each case, except where the failure to have such title or other interest could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Collateral. Each Credit Party owns or has rights to use all of the Collateral (other than Intellectual Property which is subject to Section 3.06) and all rights with respect to any of the foregoing, except, in each case, as could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.06 Intellectual Property.

(a) Ownership; No Claims. Each Credit Party owns, or is licensed (or authorized) to use, all Intellectual Property material to the conduct of its business as currently conducted. To the knowledge of each Credit Party, the operation of such Credit Party's business and the use of Intellectual Property owned by such Credit Party or licensed by such Credit Party do not infringe, misappropriate, dilute or otherwise violate the Intellectual Property rights of any person, except to the extent such violations, either individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No claim or litigation regarding any Intellectual Property owned by a Credit Party is pending or, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, threatened in writing against any Credit Party or Subsidiary, which, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Borrower has taken (and caused its Subsidiaries to take) all commercially reasonable steps to maintain, enforce and protect the owned material Intellectual Property of the Credit Parties and maintain the Credit Parties' rights in any material licensed Intellectual Property. To the knowledge of each Credit Party, no Credit Party is in material breach of, or in material default under, any License of Intellectual Property to such Credit Party that is material to the operation of the business of such Credit Party except to the extent that such violations would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) No Violations. To the knowledge of each Credit Party, there is no violation, misappropriation or infringement by others of any right of such Credit Party with respect to any Intellectual Property that is owned by such Credit Party which, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have Material Adverse Effect. Each Credit Party has used commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that all software owned by the Credit Party that is distributed or otherwise made available to any third party (i) is free from any trojan horse, virus or similar malicious code or program that can cause material damage to computer systems using such Credit Party software, (ii) functions and operates in all material respects for its intended purpose, and (iv) employs reasonable safeguards to protect against security threats, except to the extent such violations, either individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.07 Equity Interests and Restricted Subsidiaries. As of the Closing Date, neither the Borrower nor any other Credit Party has any Subsidiaries other than those specifically disclosed on Schedule 3.07 and all of the outstanding Equity Interests in the Borrower and its Subsidiaries have been validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable (other than Equity Interests consisting of limited liability company interests or partnership interests which, pursuant to the relevant organizational or formation documents, cannot be fully paid and nonassessable). All Equity Interests owned directly or indirectly by Holdings or any other Credit Party (other than any such Equity Interests owned directly or indirectly by any Unrestricted Subsidiary) are owned free and clear of all Liens except (i) those created under the Security Documents, and (ii) those Liens permitted under Section 6.02. As of the Closing Date, Schedule

3.07 sets forth (a) the name and jurisdiction of organization or incorporation of each Subsidiary, (b) the ownership interest of Holdings, the Borrower and any of their respective Subsidiaries in each of their respective Subsidiaries, including the percentage of such ownership by class (if applicable) and (c) all outstanding options, warrants, rights of conversion or purchase and similar rights with respect to the equity of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries.

Section 3.08 Litigation. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.08, there are no actions, suits or proceedings at law or in equity by or before any Governmental Authority now pending or, to the knowledge of Holdings or the Borrower, threatened in writing against or contemplated, at law, in equity, in arbitration or before any Governmental Authority, by or against Holdings, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary or against any of their properties or revenues that either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected, if adversely determined, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.09 Federal Reserve Regulations. No Credit Party is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of buying or carrying Margin Stock. No part of the proceeds of any Loan or any Letter of Credit will be used for any purpose that violates Regulation T, U or X.

Section 3.10 Investment Company Act. No Credit Party is an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

Section 3.11 Use of Proceeds. The Borrower will (or will direct a Credit Party to) use the proceeds of the Term Loans on the Closing Date to finance (i) a portion of the consideration for the Closing Date Acquisition, (ii) the other Transactions (other than the Closing Date Equity Issuance), (iii) the payment of related fees, costs and expenses and other transaction costs incurred in connection with the Transactions (including without limitation upfront fees and original issue discount) and (iv) working capital and general corporate purposes. The Borrower may (or may direct a Credit Party to) use the proceeds of the Revolving Loans on the Closing Date, (i) to fund certain amounts set forth in the Fee Letter, (ii) for the purpose of issuing Letters of Credit in order to, among other things, backstop or replace letters of credit outstanding on the Closing Date, (iii) for the purpose of cash collateralizing any letters of credit outstanding on the Closing Date and (iv) in an aggregate amount not to exceed $5,000,000 to finance the Closing Date Acquisitions and Consolidated Transaction Costs (collectively, "**Permitted Closing Date Revolving Advances**"). The Borrower will (or will direct a Credit Party to) use the proceeds of the Revolving Loans after the Closing Date for working capital and general corporate purposes, including, without limitation, to effect Permitted Acquisitions, Investments, working capital and/or purchase price adjustments (including in connection with the Closing Date Acquisition), Capital Expenditures, Dividends, Restricted Debt Payments and any other transaction not prohibited under this Agreement and, in each case, related fees and expenses. Proceeds of the Incremental Facilities may be used for working capital and general corporate purposes, including, without limitation, to finance Permitted Acquisitions and other Investments (including refinancing the existing Indebtedness of the acquired businesses), Capital Expenditures, Dividends and Restricted Debt Payments permitted hereunder, for any other purposes not prohibited by this Agreement and to pay related fees, costs and expenses in connection with such transactions.

Section 3.12 Taxes. Each Group Member has (a) timely filed or caused to be timely filed all federal Tax Returns and all material state, local and foreign Tax Returns required to have been filed by it, (b) duly and timely paid or remitted or caused to be duly and timely paid or remitted all Taxes due and payable or remittable by it and all assessments received by it, except (i) Taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which such Group Member has set aside on its books adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP, or (ii) Taxes which would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, and (c) satisfied all of its withholding Tax obligations except for failures that would not be reasonably expected to, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which such Group Member has set aside on its books adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP. Each Group Member has made adequate provision in accordance with GAAP for all material Taxes not yet due and payable. Each Group Member is unaware of any proposed or pending Tax assessments, deficiencies or audits that would be reasonably expected to, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect. No Tax Lien (other than a Permitted Lien) has been filed, and no claim is being asserted, in either case with respect to any material Tax, fee or other charge. No Group Member has ever been a party to any "listed transaction," within the meaning of section 6707(c)(2) of the Code and/or Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4(b)(2).

Section 3.13 No Material Misstatements.

(a) No written information, report, financial statement, certificate, Borrowing Request, LC Request, exhibit or schedule (in each case other than forecasts, projections and other forward looking statements (collectively, "**Projections**") and information of a general economic or industry nature) furnished by or on behalf of any Group Member to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with any Loan Document or included therein or delivered pursuant thereto, taken as a whole and when furnished, contained or contains any material misstatement of fact or omitted or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were or are made, not materially misleading when taken as a whole as of the date such information, report, financial statement, certificate, Borrowing Request, LC Request, exhibit or schedule is dated or certified.

(b) With respect to any Projections delivered pursuant to the terms hereof, each Group Member represents only that on the date of delivery thereof it acted in good faith and utilized assumptions believed by it to be reasonable when made in light of the then current circumstances (it being understood that Projections are predictions as to future events and are not to be viewed as facts and are subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, which are beyond the control of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, and that no assurance or guarantee can be given that any Projections will be realized, that actual results may differ and such differences may be material).

Section 3.14 Labor Matters. Except as would not reasonably be expected to result, individually or in the aggregate, in a Material Adverse Effect, (i) there are no strikes, lockouts, or slowdowns against any Group Member pending or, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, threatened in writing, and (ii) the consummation of the Transactions will not give rise to any right of termination or right of renegotiation on the part of any union under any collective bargaining agreement to which any Group Member is bound. The hours worked by and

payments made to employees of any Group Member have not been in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, or any other applicable federal, state, local or foreign law dealing with such matters in any manner which would reasonably be expected to result, individually or in the aggregate, in a Material Adverse Effect. All payments due from any Group Member, or for which any claim may be made against any Group Member, on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance and other benefits, have been paid or accrued as a liability on the books of such Group Member except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.15 Solvency. Immediately after the consummation of the Transactions to occur on the Closing Date and immediately following the making of each Loan and after giving effect to the application of the proceeds of each Loan, Holdings and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, (a) have property with a fair value greater than the total amount of their debts and liabilities, contingent, subordinated or otherwise, (b) have assets with present fair saleable value not less than the amount that will be required to pay their liability on their debts as they become absolute and matured, (c) will be able generally to pay their debts and liabilities, subordinated, contingent and otherwise, as they become absolute and matured and (d) are not engaged in business or transactions, and are not about to engage in business or transactions, for which their property would constitute an unreasonably small amount of capital. For the purposes hereof, the amount of any contingent liability at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in light of all of the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability.

Section 3.16 Employee Benefit Plans.

With respect to each Employee Benefit Plan, each Group Member is in compliance in all respects with the applicable provisions of ERISA and the Code and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder, except as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that, when taken together with all other ERISA Events, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or the imposition of a Lien on any of the property of any Group Member. As of the date hereof, no Group Member has been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan that such Multiemployer Plan is insolvent (within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA), or is in “endangered status” or in “critical status” (each within the meaning of Section 432 of the Code) and no such Multiemployer Plan is reasonably expected by any Group Member to be insolvent, except, in each case, as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Except as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (i) each Foreign Plan has been maintained in compliance with its terms and with the requirements of any and all applicable Requirements of Law and has been maintained, where required, in good standing with applicable regulatory authorities and (ii) no Group Member has incurred any obligation in connection with the termination of or withdrawal from any Foreign Plan. The present value of the accrued benefit liabilities (whether or not vested) under each Foreign Plan which is funded, determined as of the end of the most recently ended fiscal year of the respective Group Member on the basis of actuarial assumptions, each of which is reasonable, did not exceed the current value of the property of such Foreign Plan by an amount that would

reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, and for each Foreign Plan which is not funded, the obligations of such Foreign Plan are properly accrued in accordance with GAAP in all material respects.

Section 3.17 Environmental Matters.

(a) Except as, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect:

(i) The Group Members and their businesses, operations and Real Property are in compliance with Environmental Law;

(ii) The Group Members have obtained all Environmental Permits required for the conduct of their businesses and operations, and the ownership, operation and use of their Real Property;

(iii) There has been no Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Material caused by the Group Members, or, to the knowledge of the Group Members and to the extent giving rise to liability of the Group Members, by any other person, on, at, under or from any Real Property presently, or to the knowledge of the Group Members, formerly owned, leased or operated by the Group Members;

(iv) There is no Environmental Claim pending or, to the knowledge of the Group Members, threatened against the Group Members; and

(v) No Lien has been recorded or, to the knowledge of any Group Member, threatened under any Environmental Law with respect to any Real Property currently owned, operated or leased by the Group Members.

(b) This Section 3.17 contains the sole and exclusive representations and warranties of the Group Members with respect to any matters arising under Environmental Laws or relating to Environmental Claims or Hazardous Materials.

Section 3.18 Security Documents.

(a) Valid Liens. Subject to Section 4.01(l), each Security Document delivered pursuant to Article IV, Section 5.10, and Section 5.11 will, upon execution and delivery thereof, be effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and the benefit of the other Secured Parties, legal, valid and enforceable Liens on, and security interests in, all of the Credit Parties' right, title and interest in and to the Collateral thereunder under applicable Requirements of Law (to the extent required hereunder and thereunder), except as such enforceability may be limited by Debtor Relief Laws and by general principles of equity and capital maintenance rules and (i) when appropriate filings or recordings are made in the appropriate offices as may be required under applicable Requirements of Law (to the extent required hereunder and thereunder), and (ii) upon the taking of possession, control or other action by the Collateral Agent of such Collateral with respect to which a security interest may be perfected only by possession, control or other action (which possession, control or other action shall be given to the Collateral Agent or taken by the Collateral Agent to the extent required by

any Security Document), the Liens in favor of Collateral Agent will, to the extent required by the Loan Documents (including the Security Documents), constitute fully perfected Liens on, and security interests in, all right, title and interest of the Credit Parties in such Collateral, in each case under applicable Requirements of Law (to the extent required hereunder and thereunder), subject to no Liens other than the applicable Permitted Liens.

(b) Foreign Law Limitations. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, compliance with applicable foreign law with respect to the grant, creation and perfection of Liens on and security interests in the Collateral will not be required herein or under any other Security Document.

Section 3.19 Anti-Terrorism Law. No Credit Party and none of its Subsidiaries is in violation of any applicable Requirement of Law relating to terrorism or money laundering ("**Anti-Terrorism Laws**"), including Executive Order No. 13224, effective September 24, 2001 (the "**Executive Order**"), and the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, Public Law 107-56, signed into law October 26, 2001 (the "**Patriot Act**"). The use of proceeds of the Loans will not violate the Trading With the Enemy Act (50 U.S.C. §§ 1-44, as amended) or any applicable foreign asset control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 C.F.R. Subtitle B, Chapter V).

Section 3.20 OFAC. None of Holdings, the Borrower, any Subsidiary nor, to the knowledge of the Borrower, any director, officer, employee, or agent of Holdings, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary is (x) the subject or target of any applicable U.S. sanctions administered by OFAC or the U.S. Department of State or any applicable similar laws or regulations enacted by the European Union or the United Kingdom (collectively, "**Sanctions**") or (y) is located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is subject of comprehensive Sanctions (including, without limitation, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan and Syria). The Borrower shall not use the proceeds of the Loans, directly or, to the Borrower's knowledge, indirectly, or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Person, for the purpose of financing activities of or with (i) any Person that is the subject or target of any applicable Sanctions, or (ii) in any country that, at the time of such financing is the subject or target of any Sanctions, or (iii) in any other manner that would result in a violation of applicable Sanctions by any Person that is a party to this Agreement, except, in the case of clauses (i) and (ii), to the extent licensed by OFAC or otherwise authorized under U.S. law or, if applicable, to the extent licensed or authorized under any similar laws or regulations enacted by the European Union or the United Kingdom.

Section 3.21 Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. No part of the proceeds of the Loans or issued Letters of Credit will be used directly or, to the Borrower's knowledge, indirectly, for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or any other Person acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in violation of the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or any similar Requirements of Law.

Section 3.22 Compliance with Law. Each of Holdings, the Borrower and each Restricted Subsidiary is in compliance with all Requirements of Law and all orders, writs,

injunctions and decrees applicable to it or to its properties, except in such instances in which (a) such Requirements of Law or order, writ, injunction or decree is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings or (b) the failure to comply therewith, either individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

ARTICLE IV
CONDITIONS

Section 4.01 Conditions to Initial Credit Extension. The obligation of each Lender and, if applicable, the Issuing Bank, to fund the initial Credit Extension on the Closing Date requested to be made by the Borrower shall be subject to the prior or concurrent satisfaction or waiver of only the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 4.01 (the making of such initial Credit Extension by a Lender being conclusively deemed to be its satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent):

(a) Loan Documents. There shall have been delivered to the Administrative Agent from each Credit Party an executed counterpart of each of the Loan Documents to which each is a party to be entered into on the Closing Date.

(b) Financial Statements. The Administrative Agent shall have received a copy of the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of JAMF and its subsidiaries as of September 30, 2017 and the unaudited consolidated statements of operations and cash flows of JAMF and its subsidiaries for the period then ended.

(c) Corporate Documents. The Administrative Agent shall have received:

(i) a certificate of the secretary or assistant secretary (or equivalent officer) on behalf of each Credit Party dated the Closing Date, certifying (A) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of each Organizational Document of such Credit Party and, with respect to the articles or certificate of incorporation or organization (or similar document) certified (to the extent applicable) as of a recent date by the Secretary of State of the state of its organization, (B) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors of such Credit Party authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents to which such person is a party and, in the case of the Borrower, the Borrowings hereunder, and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect as of the date of such certificate, and (C) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer or authorized person executing any Loan Document or any other document delivered in connection herewith on behalf of such Credit Party (together with a certificate of another officer or authorized person as to the incumbency and specimen signature of the officer or authorized person executing the certificate in this clause (i));

(ii) to the extent available, a certificate as to the good standing of each Credit Party as of a recent date, from such Secretary of State (or other applicable Governmental Authority) of its jurisdiction of organization; and

(iii) the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate dated the Closing Date and signed by a Responsible Officer of Holdings, confirming compliance

with the conditions precedent set forth in Sections 4.01(d), (g) and (j) and Sections 4.02(b) and (c).

(d) Closing Date Acquisition and Other Transactions. The Closing Date Acquisition shall have been consummated in all material respects in accordance with the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement or shall be consummated substantially simultaneously with the initial Credit Extension, and the Administrative Agent shall have received a copy of the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement certified by a Responsible Officer of Holdings as being true, accurate and complete as of the date hereof.

(e) Opinion of Counsel. The Administrative Agent shall have received, on behalf of itself, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders, a customary opinion of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, special counsel for the Credit Parties, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Agents, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders.

(f) Solvency Certificate. The Administrative Agent shall have received a solvency certificate in the form of Exhibit I dated the Closing Date and signed by the chief financial officer (or other officer with reasonably equivalent duties) of Holdings.

(g) No Company Material Adverse Effect. Since the date of the Latest Audited Balance Sheet (as defined in the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement), there shall not have occurred a Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement).

(h) Fees. The Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall have received all fees and other amounts due and payable to them by the Borrower on or prior to the Closing Date, including, to the extent invoiced, reimbursement or payment of all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses (including the legal fees and expenses of Latham & Watkins LLP, special counsel to the Agents) required to be reimbursed or paid by the Borrower under this Agreement, including, without limitation, as set forth in the Fee Letter; *provided* that, in the case of costs and expenses, an invoice for all such fees and expenses shall be received by the Borrower at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing Date for payment to be required as a condition to the Closing Date.

(i) Patriot Act. So long as reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent at least seven (7) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, the Administrative Agent shall have received, at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, all documentation and other information, including, without limitation, each Credit Party's W-9, with respect to the Credit Parties that is required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act.

(j) Closing Date Equity Issuance. The Closing Date Equity Issuance shall have been consummated substantially simultaneously with the initial Borrowing of Term Loans hereunder and, immediately upon giving effect thereto and the consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition, the Sponsor shall (x) own Voting Stock of Holdings representing more than 50% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings and (y) have the power to appoint or remove a majority of the Board of Directors of Holdings.

(k) Liquidity. As of the Closing Date, after giving effect to the consummation of the Transactions, Liquidity shall not be less than $45,000,000.

(l) Creation and Perfection of Security Interests. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4.01, with respect to the Secured Obligations, all actions necessary to establish that the Collateral Agent will have a perfected first priority security interest (subject to Permitted Liens) in the Collateral under the Loan Documents shall have been taken, in each case, to the extent such Collateral (including the creation or perfection of any security interest) is required to be provided on the Closing Date; *provided* that to the extent any security interest in the Collateral is not granted or perfected on the Closing Date after Borrower's commercially reasonable efforts to do so (other than (x) grants of Collateral subject to the UCC and the delivery of and authorization to file Uniform Commercial Code financing statements, (y) the filing of Intellectual Property security agreements in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the United States Copyright Office, as the case may be, and (z) the delivery of stock certificates and stock powers for "certificated securities" (as defined in Article 8 of the UCC) of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties (other than Excluded Equity Interests) that are part of the Collateral; *provided* that such "certificated securities", other than "certificated securities" of the Borrower, will be required to be delivered hereunder only to the extent received from JAMF after use of commercially reasonable efforts to obtain such "certificated securities"; *provided further* that any "certificated securities" and not so delivered on the Closing Date will be required to be delivered within 30 days after the Closing Date (or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole, reasonable discretion)), the grant or perfection of such security interest (including, without limitation, the security interest on any Real Property that is part of the Collateral) shall not constitute a condition precedent to the availability of the Credit Extension to be made on the Closing Date, but shall be granted or perfected, as the case may be, within 90 days after the Closing Date (or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole, reasonable discretion or as provided in Section 5.15).

(m) Notice. The Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Request as required by Section 2.03 (or such notice shall have been deemed to be given in accordance with Section 2.03) for any Loans to be made on the Closing Date or, in the case of the issuance of a Letter of Credit on the Closing Date, the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent shall have received an LC Request as required by Section 2.18(b).

(n) Financial Statements; Pro Forma Financial Information. The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) the Historical Financial Statements and (ii) the Pro Forma Balance Sheet.

(o) Evidence of Insurance. The Administrative Agent shall have received customary certificates of liability and property insurance evidencing insurance coverage of each Credit Party in scope and amount reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and naming the Collateral Agent as additional insured, assignee and/or lender loss payee, as applicable, on each casualty, general liability and property policy required to be maintained in accordance with the Loan Documents.

In determining the satisfaction of the conditions specified in this Section 4.01, (y) to the extent any item is required to be satisfactory to any Lender, such item shall be deemed

satisfactory to each Lender which has not notified the Administrative Agent in writing prior to the occurrence of the Closing Date that the respective item or matter does not meet its satisfaction and (z) in determining whether any Lender is aware of any fact, condition or event that has occurred and which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or a Company Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement), each Lender which has not notified the Administrative Agent in writing prior to the occurrence of the Closing Date of such fact, condition or event shall be deemed not to be aware of any such fact, condition or event on the Closing Date. Upon the Administrative Agent's good faith determination that the conditions specified in this Section 4.01 have been met (after giving effect to the preceding sentence), then the Closing Date shall have been deemed to have occurred, regardless of any subsequent determination that one or more of the conditions thereto had not been met.

Without limiting the generality of Section 9.05(b), for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 4.01, each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required hereunder or thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received written notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Closing Date specifying its objection thereto.

Section 4.02 Conditions to All Credit Extensions. The obligation of each Lender and each Issuing Bank to make any Credit Extension (including the Credit Extensions on the Closing Date) with respect to any Term Loan or Revolving Loan under Section 2.03 or Letter of Credit under Section 2.18 shall be subject to the satisfaction, or waiver, of each of the conditions precedent set forth below.

(a) Notice. The Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Request as required by Section 2.03 (or such notice shall have been deemed given in accordance with Section 2.03) if Loans are being requested or, in the case of the issuance, amendment, extension or renewal of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent shall have received an LC Request as required by Section 2.18.

(b) No Default. At the time of and immediately after giving effect to such Credit Extension, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on such date.

(c) Representations and Warranties. Each of the representations and warranties made by any Credit Party set forth in Article III hereof or in any other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the date of such Credit Extension with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) as of such earlier date.

Each of the delivery (or deemed delivery) of a Borrowing Request or an LC Request and the acceptance by the Borrower of the proceeds of such Credit Extension shall constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrower and each other Credit Party that on the date of such Credit Extension (both immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such Credit Extension) the conditions contained in this Article IV have been satisfied or waived.

ARTICLE V
AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

The Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors (and Holdings and Intermediate Holdings with respect to Sections 5.01, 5.02, 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, 5.06, 5.07, 5.10, 5.11, 5.12, 5.13, and 5.14) warrant, covenant and agree with each Lender that at all times after the Closing Date, so long as this Agreement shall remain in effect and until the Obligations have been Paid in Full and the Commitments have been terminated, the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors (and Holdings and Intermediate Holdings, with respect to Sections 5.01, 5.02, 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, 5.06, 5.07, 5.10, 5.11, 5.13, and 5.14) will, and will cause each of their respective Restricted Subsidiaries to:

Section 5.01 Financial Statements, Reports, etc. Furnish to the Administrative Agent for distribution to each Lender:

(a) Annual Reports. Within one hundred twenty (120) days after the last day of each fiscal year of Holdings (or one hundred fifty (150) days for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2017), a copy of the consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the last day of the fiscal year then ended and the consolidated statements of income and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for the fiscal year then ended, and accompanying notes thereto, each in reasonable detail showing in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year (starting with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018) accompanied in the case of the consolidated financial statements by an opinion of an independent public accounting firm of recognized national standing or other accounting firm selected by the Borrower and reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (which opinion shall be unqualified as to scope, subject to the proviso below) to the effect that the consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP and present fairly in all material respects the consolidated financial condition and results of operations and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the close of and for such fiscal year; *provided* that such financial statements shall not contain a "going concern" qualification or statement, except to the extent that such a "going concern" qualification or statement relates to (A) the report and opinion accompanying the financial statements for the fiscal year ending immediately prior to the stated final maturity date of the Loans, Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt or Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt and which qualification or statement is solely a consequence of such impending stated final maturity date or (B) any potential inability to satisfy the Financial Covenants, or any financial covenant under any other Indebtedness on a future date or in a future period; in each case, such financial statements shall be accompanied by a customary management discussion and analysis of the financial performance of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(b) Quarterly Reports. Commencing with the first fiscal quarter ending after the Closing Date, within sixty (60) days after the last day of each fiscal quarter of each fiscal year of Holdings (or seventy-five (75) days for the first three (3) fiscal quarters ending after the Closing Date) for which financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to this clause (b)), a copy of the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the last day of such fiscal quarter and the unaudited consolidated statements of income and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for the fiscal quarter and for the fiscal year-to-date period then ended, each in reasonable detail and showing in comparative form the figures for the corresponding date and period in the previous fiscal year of Holdings (starting with the first full fiscal quarter ending at least one year after the Closing Date) and to the corresponding period set forth in the operating budget delivered pursuant to subsection (e) below (starting, with respect to the operating budget, with the first fiscal quarter ending after delivery of the first operating budget pursuant to subsection (e) below), prepared by Holdings in accordance with GAAP (subject to the absence of footnote disclosures and year-end audit adjustments) and certified on behalf of Holdings by a Financial Officer as prepared in accordance with GAAP subject to the absence of footnote disclosures and year-end audit adjustments and presenting fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in all material respects;

(c) Monthly Reports. Commencing with the month ending January 31, 2018, within thirty (30) days after the last day of each of month of each fiscal year of Holdings (or forty-five (45) days for the first six (6) full months after the Closing Date) for which financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to this clause (c), a copy of the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the last day of such month and the unaudited consolidated statements of income, and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for the corresponding month, each in reasonable detail and showing in comparative form the figures for the corresponding date and period in the previous fiscal year of Holdings (starting with the first full month ending one year after the Closing Date), prepared by Holdings in accordance with GAAP (subject to the absence of footnote disclosures and year-end audit adjustments) and certified on behalf of Holdings by a Financial Officer as prepared in accordance with GAAP and presenting fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in all material respects;

(d) Financial Officer's Certificate. Concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.01(a) or (b), a Compliance Certificate (i) certifying on behalf of Holdings that, to its knowledge, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or, if such known Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, specifying the nature and extent thereof and any corrective action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto; *provided* that, if such Compliance Certificate demonstrates that an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing due to a failure to comply with any covenant under Section 6.08 that has not been cured prior to such time, the Borrower may deliver, to the extent and within the time period permitted by Section 8.03, prior to, after or together with such Compliance Certificate, a Notice of Intent to Cure such Event of Default, (ii) setting forth the computation of the Financial Covenants then in effect and, (iii) setting forth, in the case of each Compliance Certificate delivered concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.01(a) above, the calculation of Excess Cash Flow starting with the first full fiscal year

after the Closing Date; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, no Compliance Certificate shall "bring down" any representations and warranties made herein or in any other Loan Document;

(e) Budgets. Prior to the consummation of an IPO, commencing with the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2019, within one hundred twenty (120) days after the beginning of each fiscal year, an annual budget (on a quarterly basis) in form customarily prepared with regard to Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries by Holdings;

(f) Bookings Reports. Concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.01(b) or (c), a quarterly or monthly bookings report (in each case, showing the split between recurring and non-recurring bookings) and calculated billings, as applicable, for Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries; and

(g) Retention Analysis. Concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.01(b), a quarterly retention analysis for Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries; and

(h) Other Information. Promptly, from time to time, and upon the reasonable written request of the Administrative Agent, such other reasonably requested information of the Group Members regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition (including (x) information required under the Patriot Act, (y) to the extent available to the Borrower, any material agreements, documents or instruments pursuant to which any Permitted Acquisition is to be consummated and (z) to the extent available to the Borrower, any quality of earnings report prepared in connection with any Permitted Acquisition and any financial statements of the Person to be acquired); *provided* that nothing in this Section 5.01(e) shall require any Group Member to take any action that would violate any third party customary confidentiality agreement (other than any such confidentiality agreement entered into in contemplation of this Agreement) with any Person that is not an Affiliate (and, in all events, so long as such confidentiality agreement does not relate to information regarding the financial affairs of any Group Member or the compliance with the terms of any Loan Document) or waive any attorney-client or similar privilege.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) through Section 5.01(e) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date on which such documents are sent via e-mail to the Administrative Agent for posting on the Borrower's behalf on IntraLinks/IntraAgency or another relevant website, if any, established on its behalf by the Administrative Agent and to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access or the date on which the Borrower has posted such documents on its own website to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access and notified the Administrative Agent of such posting. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, at the reasonable written request of the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall thereafter promptly be required to provide paper copies of any documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for timely accessing posted documents or requesting delivery of paper copies of such documents from the Administrative Agent and maintaining its copies of such documents. If the delivery of any of the foregoing documents required under this Section 5.01 shall fall on a day that is not a Business Day, such deliverable shall be due on the next succeeding Business Day.

Section 5.02 Litigation and Other Notices. Furnish to the Administrative Agent written notice of the following promptly (and, in any event, within five (5) Business Days or such later date as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion) of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower obtaining actual knowledge thereof:

(a) any Default or Event of Default, specifying the nature and extent thereof and the corrective action (if any) taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(b) any litigation or governmental proceeding pending against Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries that could reasonably be expected to be determined adversely and, if so determined, to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) the occurrence of any ERISA Event that could, when taken either alone or together with all such other ERISA Events, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(d) any development that has resulted in, or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.03 Existence; Properties.

(a) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve, renew and maintain in full force and effect its legal existence, except as otherwise permitted under Sections 6.04 or 6.05 or, in the case of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, where the failure to perform such obligations could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to obtain, preserve, renew, extend and keep in full force and effect the rights, licenses, permits, privileges, franchises, authorizations and Intellectual Property which are necessary and material to the conduct of its business (except where the failure to do so could not be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect); and comply with all applicable Requirements of Law and decrees and orders of any Governmental Authority applicable to it or to its business or property, except to the extent failure to comply therewith, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; *provided* that nothing in this Section 5.03(b) shall prevent sales of property, consolidations or mergers by or involving any Company in accordance with Section 6.04 or 6.05. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else to the contrary in any Loan Document, each Credit Party and each other Restricted Subsidiary may abandon, cancel, terminate, permit or allow the lapse, invalidation, expiration, cancellation, cessation or termination of, or fail to maintain, pursue, preserve or protect any of its respective Intellectual Property that are, in the reasonable business judgment of such Credit Party or Restricted Subsidiary, no longer economically practicable, commercially desirable to maintain or useful, except to the extent any such abandonment, lapse, cancellation, termination, cessation or failure, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Except if the failure to do so could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, maintain, preserve and protect all of

its properties and equipment material to the operation of its business in good working order, repair and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted and casualty or condemnation excepted.

Section 5.04 Insurance.

(a) Keep its insurable property adequately insured at all times by financially sound and reputable insurers; maintain such other insurance, in each case, to such extent and against such risks as is customary with companies in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations.

(b) From and after thirty (30) days after the Closing Date (or such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree), the Credit Parties shall cause all such insurance with respect to the Credit Parties and property constituting Collateral to be endorsed to provide that the Collateral Agent is an additional insured or lender loss payee, as applicable, and that no cancellation, material reduction in amount or material change in coverage thereof shall be effective until at least thirty (30) days after receipt by the Collateral Agent of written notice thereof (or if such cancellation is by reason of nonpayment of premium, at least ten (10) days' prior written notice) (unless it is such insurer's policy not to provide such a statement).

(c) If at any time the buildings and other improvements (as described in the applicable Mortgage) on a Material Property that is encumbered by a Mortgage required by this Agreement are located in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency) as a special flood hazard area with respect to which flood insurance has been made available under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (as now or hereafter in effect or successor act thereto), then, solely to the extent required by applicable Requirements of Law, the Borrower shall, or shall cause the applicable Credit Party, to maintain, with a financially sound and reputable insurer, flood insurance in an amount and otherwise sufficient to comply with all applicable rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to the Flood Insurance Laws and deliver to the Administrative Agent evidence of such compliance in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

Section 5.05 Taxes. Pay and discharge promptly when due all Taxes imposed upon it or upon its income or profits or in respect of its property, before the same shall become delinquent, or in default; provided that such payment and discharge shall not be required with respect to any such Tax so long as (x)(i) the validity or amount thereof shall be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and the applicable Group Member shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves or other appropriate provisions with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP and (ii) such contest operates to suspend collection of the contested Tax and enforcement of a Lien (other than a Permitted Lien) or (y) the failure to pay would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect

Section 5.06 Employee Benefits.

(a) With respect to any Employee Benefit Plan or Foreign Plan as of the Closing Date, comply in all respects with the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and Requirements of Law applicable in respect of any Foreign Plan except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; and

(b) Furnish to the Administrative Agent (x) as soon as reasonably practicable after, and in any event within 10 days (or such later date as may be agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) after any Responsible Officer of any Group Member knows or has reason to know that any ERISA Event or any failures to meet funding or other applicable Requirements of Law with respect to Foreign Plans has occurred that, alone or together with any other ERISA Event or such noncompliance event with respect to Foreign Plans, would reasonably be expected to result in liability of the Group Members which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or the imposition of a Lien on any property of any Credit Party, a statement of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower setting forth details as to such ERISA Event or such noncompliance event with respect to Foreign Plans and the action, if any, that the Group Members propose to take with respect thereto, (y) upon reasonable request by the Administrative Agent, copies of (i) each Schedule B (Actuarial Information) to the annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by any Group Members or any ERISA Affiliate with the Internal Revenue Service with respect to each Plan; (ii) the most recent actuarial valuation report for each Plan or Foreign Plan; (iii) all notices received by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan sponsor or any Governmental Authority concerning an ERISA Event or such noncompliance event with respect to Foreign Plans; and (iv) such other documents or governmental reports or filings relating to any Plan or Foreign Plan in each case, that is sponsored by, or contributed by, a Group Member, as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request and (z) promptly following any request therefor, copies of (i) any documents described in Section 101(k) of ERISA that any Group Member has received with respect to any Multiemployer Plan and (ii) any notices described in Section 101(1) of ERISA that any Group Member has received with respect to any Multiemployer Plan; *provided* that if any Group Member has not received such documents or notices from the administrator or sponsor of the applicable Multiemployer Plan, upon the Administrative Agent's reasonable request, the applicable Group Member shall promptly make a request for such documents or notices from such administrator or sponsor and shall provide copies of such documents and notices promptly after receipt thereof.

Section 5.07 Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections. Maintain a system of accounting that enables Holdings to produce financial statements in accordance with GAAP. Each Group Member will permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent to visit during its regular business hours and with reasonable advance written notice thereof (provided that no such advance notice shall be required during the continuance of an Event of Default) and inspect the financial records and the property of such Group Member at reasonable times up to one (1) time per calendar year (but without frequency limit during the continuance of an Event of Default) and to make extracts from and copies of such financial records, and permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent to discuss the affairs, finances, accounts and condition of any Group Member with the officers and employees thereof and advisors therefor (including independent accountants); *provided* that the Administrative Agent shall give any Group Member an opportunity for its representatives to participate in any such discussions; *provided*, *further*, that so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing, the Borrower shall not bear the cost of more than one such inspection per calendar year by the Administrative Agent and Lenders (or their respective representatives). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 5.07, no Group Member will be required to disclose or permit the inspection or discussion of, any document, information or other matter (i) that constitutes confidential Intellectual Property, including trade

secrets or other confidential proprietary information, (ii) in respect of which disclosure to the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or their respective representatives or contractors) is prohibited by Requirements of Law or any binding agreement (not entered into in contemplation hereof), or (iii) that is subject to attorney client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product.

Section 5.08 Use of Proceeds. Use the proceeds of the Loans and use issued Letters of Credit only for the purposes set forth in Section 3.11.

Section 5.09 Compliance with Environmental Laws; Environmental Reports.

(a) Except as would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (i) comply with all Environmental Laws and Environmental Permits applicable to its operations and Real Property; (ii) obtain and renew all Environmental Permits applicable to its operations and owned Real Property and, to the extent the Group Members are required to obtain such Environmental Permits under the applicable lease or Requirements of Law, leased Real Property; and (iii) comply with all lawful orders of a Governmental Authority required of the Group Members by, and in accordance with, Environmental Laws; *provided* that no Group Member shall be required to comply with such orders to the extent that its obligation to do so is being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings.

(b) If an Event of Default caused by reason of a breach of Section 3.17 or 5.09(a) shall have occurred and be continuing for more than thirty (30) days without the Group Members commencing activities reasonably likely to cure such Event of Default in accordance with Environmental Laws, at the reasonable written request of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders through the Administrative Agent, which written request will describe the nature and subject of the Event of Default, the Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent within sixty (60) days after such request (or by such later date as may be agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), at the expense of the Borrower, an environmental assessment report regarding the matters which are the subject of such Event of Default, prepared by an environmental consulting firm reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent; *provided*, *however*, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, under no other circumstances shall any environmental assessment report (or any other environmental report) be required under any Loan Document.

Section 5.10 Additional Collateral; Additional Guarantors.

(a) Subject to the terms of the Security Documents and Section 3.18, Section 4.01(l), Section 5.11 and Section 5.15, with respect to any personal property created or acquired after the Closing Date by any Credit Party that constitutes "Collateral" under any of the Security Documents or is intended to be subject to the Liens created by any Security Document but is not so subject to a Lien thereunder, but in any event subject to the terms, conditions and limitations thereunder, within sixty (60) days after the acquisition thereof, or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may approve in each case in its sole discretion, (i) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent such amendments or supplements to the relevant Security Documents or such other documents, including, without limitation, customary

legal opinions as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent shall reasonably deem necessary to grant to the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and for the benefit of the other Secured Parties, a Lien under applicable U.S. state and federal law on such Collateral subject to no Liens other than Permitted Liens, and (ii) take all actions reasonably necessary to cause such Lien to be duly perfected to the extent required by such Security Document in accordance with all applicable U.S. state and federal law, including the filing of financing statements in such U.S. jurisdictions as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent. The Borrower and the other Credit Parties shall otherwise take such actions and execute and/or deliver to the Collateral Agent (or its non-fiduciary agent or designee pursuant to any Intercreditor Agreement) such New York law governed documents as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent shall reasonably require to confirm the validity, perfection and priority of the Lien of the Security Documents on such after-acquired Collateral.

(b) Subject to the terms of the Security Documents and Section 5.15, upon the formation or acquisition of, or the re-designation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary as, a Restricted Subsidiary that is a Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary (other than any Excluded Subsidiary) after the Closing Date (other than a merger Subsidiary formed in connection with a Permitted Acquisition so long as such merger Subsidiary is merged out of existence pursuant to such Permitted Acquisition or otherwise merged out of existence or dissolved within sixty (60) days of its formation (or such later date as permitted by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion)) or upon any Excluded Subsidiary ceasing to constitute an Excluded Subsidiary (as reasonably determined by the Borrower), within sixty (60) days after such formation, acquisition, designation or cessation, or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may approve in its reasonable discretion, the Borrower shall:

(i) deliver to the Collateral Agent the certificates, if any, representing all of the Equity Interests of such Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary that constitute Collateral and that are "certificated securities" (as defined in Article 8 of the UCC), together with undated Equity Interest powers or other appropriate instruments of transfer executed and delivered in blank by a duly authorized officer of the holder(s) of such Equity Interests, and all intercompany notes owing from such Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary to any Credit Party required to be delivered pursuant to the Security Agreement or other applicable Security Document and not previously so delivered, together with instruments of transfer executed and delivered in blank by a duly authorized officer of such Credit Party or Additional Guarantor, as applicable; and

(ii) cause any such new Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary (except Excluded Subsidiaries), (A) to execute a Joinder Agreement or such comparable documentation to become a Subsidiary Guarantor (including, without limitation, (1) all documentation and other information with respect to such new Restricted Subsidiary required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including without limitation the Patriot Act, and (2) customary secretary's certificates with respect to each new Restricted Subsidiary attaching such documents as were delivered by the original Subsidiary Guarantors on the Closing Date) or, to the extent the Borrower elects to join such Subsidiary as a co-borrower, to become a Borrower in compliance with Section 2.23 hereof, and a joinder agreement to the Security Agreement, substantially in the form annexed thereto, and

(B) to take all actions reasonably necessary to cause the Lien created on the Collateral (which shall exclude Excluded Property and be subject to the limitations set forth herein and the applicable Security Documents) by the applicable Security Documents to be duly perfected under U.S. federal and applicable state and local law to the extent required by such agreements in accordance with all applicable U.S. Requirements of Law, including the filing of financing statements in such U.S. jurisdictions as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent; *provided* that (x) no pledge of Excluded Equity Interests shall be required and (y) no perfection actions by "control" (except with respect to (I) Equity Interests and certain debt instruments and (II) Control Agreements required pursuant to Section 5.12) shall be required to be taken. For the avoidance of doubt, the Credit Parties shall be under no obligation to deliver any leasehold mortgages, landlord waivers or collateral access agreements.

(c) Upon the acquisition of any new Material Property:

(i) within fifteen (15) Business Days after such acquisition (as such period may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), the applicable Credit Party shall furnish to the Collateral Agent a description of such Material Property in detail reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent; and

(ii) within ninety (90) days after such acquisition (as such period may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), the applicable Credit Party shall grant to the Collateral Agent a security interest in such Material Property and deliver a mortgage, deed of trust or deed to secure debt in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent (a "**Mortgage**") as additional security for the Obligations (which, if reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, shall be accompanied by a customary legal opinion) and deliver to the Administrative Agent, a completed "Life-of-Loan" Federal Emergency Management Agency standard flood hazard determination, together with a notice executed by such Credit Party about special flood hazard area status, if applicable, in respect of such Mortgage.

Section 5.11 Security Interests; Further Assurances. Subject to the terms of the Security Documents, Section 5.10 and Section 5.15, promptly, upon the reasonable request of the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent (i) correct any material defect or error that may be discovered in the execution, acknowledgment, filing or recordation of any Security Document or other document or instrument relating to any Collateral, and (ii) do, execute, acknowledge, deliver, record, re-record, file, re-file, register and re-register any and all such further acts, deeds, certificates, assurances and other instruments as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent may reasonably request from time to time in order to carry out more effectively the purposes of this Agreement and the Security Documents; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything else contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary, (x) the foregoing shall not apply to any Excluded Subsidiary or Property of any Excluded Subsidiary or any Excluded Property or any Excluded Equity Interests, (y) any such documents and deliverables (other than certain mortgages of Material Property) shall be governed by New York law and (z) no other perfection actions by "control" (except with respect to (I) Equity Interests and certain debt instruments and (II) Control Agreements required pursuant to Section 5.12), leasehold mortgages or landlord waivers, estoppels or collateral access letters shall be required to be taken

or entered into hereunder or under any other Loan Document. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary, in no event shall (A) the assets of any Excluded U.S. Subsidiary or Excluded Foreign Subsidiary (including the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary thereof) constitute security or secure, or such assets or the proceeds of such assets be required to be available for, payment of the Obligations, (B) more than sixty-five percent (65%) of the Voting Stock of any CFC Holding Company or Excluded Foreign Subsidiary, in each case, owned directly by a Credit Party required to be pledged to secure the Obligations or (C) any Equity Interests of subsidiary owned by any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or Excluded U.S. Subsidiary (or any Subsidiary of any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or Excluded U.S. Subsidiary) be required to be pledged to secure the Obligations.

Section 5.12 Deposit Accounts. On or prior to the date that is ninety (90) days after the Closing Date (or such later date reasonably agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), each Credit Party shall enter into, and cause each depository or securities intermediary to enter into, Control Agreements with respect to each deposit account or securities account maintained by such Person as of such date (other than any Excluded Accounts). On or prior to the date that is ninety (90) days after the later of (a) the date of acquisition or opening of any new deposit account or securities account (other than any Excluded Accounts) by any Credit Party (or if later, ninety (90) days after the date such Credit Party became a Credit Party), or (b) the date any deposit account or securities account ceases to be an Excluded Account (or, in each case, such later date reasonably agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), such Credit Party shall enter into, and cause each depository or securities intermediary to enter into, Control Agreements with respect to such deposit account or securities account (other than any Excluded Accounts).

Section 5.13 Compliance with Law. Comply with the requirements of all Requirements of Law and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary or to their business or property, except to the extent that the failure to comply therewith could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.14 Anti-Terrorism Law; Anti-Money Laundering; Foreign Corrupt Practices Act.

(a) Not directly or indirectly, (i) knowingly deal in, or otherwise knowingly engage in any transaction relating to, any property or interests in property blocked pursuant to the Executive Order or any other Anti-Terrorism Law in violation of any applicable Anti-Terrorism Law or applicable Sanctions, or (ii) knowingly engage in or conspire to engage in any transaction that violates or attempts to violate, any of the material prohibitions set forth in any applicable Anti-Terrorism Law or applicable Sanctions;

(b) (i) Not repay the Loans, or make any other payment to any Lender, using funds or properties of Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiaries that are, to the knowledge of the Borrower, the property of any Person that is the subject or target of applicable Sanctions or that are, to the knowledge of the Borrower, fifty percent or more beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by any Person that is the subject or target of applicable Sanctions, in each case, in violation of applicable Anti-Terrorism Laws or applicable Sanctions

or (ii) to the knowledge of Borrower, permit any Person that is the subject of Sanctions to have any direct or indirect interest, in Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, with the result that the investment in Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries (whether directly or indirectly) or the Loans made by the Lenders would be in violation of any applicable Sanctions.

(c) Each Credit Party and its Restricted Subsidiaries will maintain in effect and enforce policies and procedures that are reasonably designed to ensure compliance by the Credit Parties, their Subsidiaries and each of their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended.

(d) To the extent applicable, each Credit Party and its Restricted Subsidiaries will comply with (i) the laws, regulations, Sanctions and executive orders administered by OFAC, (ii) all Anti-Terrorism Laws, (iii) the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and (iv) the Patriot Act. No Credit Party nor any of their respective Restricted Subsidiaries will engage in or conspire to engage in any transaction that evades or avoids, or has the purpose of evading or avoiding, or attempts to violate, any of the foregoing, or any similar Requirement of Law.

Section 5.15 Post-Closing Deliveries.

(a) The Borrower hereby agrees to deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Administrative Agent, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, the items described on Schedule 5.15 hereof on or before the dates specified with respect to such items, or such later dates as may be agreed to by, or as may be waived by, the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion.

(b) All representations and warranties contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be deemed modified to the extent necessary to effect the foregoing (and to permit the taking of the actions described above within the time periods required above and in Schedule 5.15, rather than as elsewhere provided in the Loan Documents); *provided* that (x) to the extent any representation and warranty would not be true because the foregoing actions were not taken on the Closing Date or, following the Closing Date, prior to the date by which action is required to be taken by Section 5.15(a), the respective representation and warranty shall be required to be true and correct in all material respects at the time the respective action is taken (or was required to be taken) in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Section 5.15 (and Schedule 5.15) and (y) all representations and warranties relating to the assets set forth on Schedule 5.15 pursuant to the Security Documents shall be required to be true in all material respects immediately after the actions required to be taken under this Section 5.15 (and Schedule 5.15) have been taken (or were required to be taken), except to the extent any such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date.

ARTICLE VI
NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Each of the Credit Parties warrants, covenants and agrees with each Lender that at all times after the Closing Date, so long as this Agreement shall remain in effect and until the Obligations have been Paid in Full and the Commitments have been terminated, none of the Credit Parties will, nor will permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to (it being understood that for purposes of this Article VI (other than Sections 6.06, 6.10, 6.11 and 6.13), "Credit Parties", "Restricted Subsidiaries" and "Group Members" shall exclude Holdings and Intermediate Holdings):

Section 6.01 Indebtedness. Incur, create, assume or permit to exist, directly or indirectly, any Indebtedness, except:

(a) Indebtedness incurred under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 2.20, Section 2.21 and Section 2.22 hereof), and, in each case, any Permitted Refinancing thereof;

(b) (x) Indebtedness in existence on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 6.01(b) ("**Permitted Surviving Indebtedness**") and (y) Permitted Refinancings thereof;

(c) [Reserved];

(d) Indebtedness under Hedging Obligations with respect to interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates or commodity prices not entered into for speculative purposes;

(e) Indebtedness in respect of Purchase Money Obligations, Capital Lease Obligations, Indebtedness incurred in connection with Sale Leaseback Transactions and Indebtedness incurred in connection with financing any Real Property (regardless of when such Real Property was initially acquired), and any Permitted Refinancings of any of the foregoing, in an aggregate amount for all such Indebtedness under this clause (e) not to exceed, at any time outstanding, the greater of $3,750,000 and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period, plus on or after June 30, 2020, any additional amount so long as, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 4.50 to 1.00;

(f) Indebtedness in respect of (x) appeal bonds or similar instruments and (y) payment, bid, performance or surety bonds, or other similar bonds, completion guarantees, or similar instruments, workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other employee benefits, self-insurance obligations, letters of credit, and bankers acceptances issued for the account of any Group Member, in each case listed under this clause (y), in the ordinary course of business, and including guarantees or obligations of any Group Member with respect to letters of credit supporting such appeal, payment, bid, performance or surety or other similar bonds, completion guarantees, or similar instruments, workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other employee benefits, self-insurance obligations and bankers acceptances (in each case other than for an obligation for money borrowed);

(g) (i) Contingent Obligations in respect of Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred by such Group Member under this Section 6.01 (*provided* that (x) the foregoing shall not permit a Group Member to guarantee Indebtedness that it could not otherwise incur under this Section 6.01 and (y) if any such Indebtedness is subordinated (including as to lien or collateral priority) to the Obligations, such Contingent Obligation shall be subordinated on terms at least as favorable to the Lenders) and (ii) Indebtedness constituting Investments permitted under Section 6.03 (other than Section 6.03(n));

(h) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument inadvertently (except in the case of daylight overdrafts) drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; *provided*, *however*, that such Indebtedness is extinguished within five (5) Business Days of incurrence;

(i) Indebtedness arising in connection with the endorsement of instruments for deposit in the ordinary course of business;

(j) Indebtedness in respect of netting services or overdraft protection or otherwise in connection with deposit or securities accounts in the ordinary course of business;

(k) Indebtedness consisting of (i) the financing of insurance premiums or (ii) take or pay obligations contained in supply arrangements, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(l) unsecured Indebtedness of Holdings or Intermediate Holdings to their respective Subsidiaries at such times and in such amounts necessary to permit Holdings or Intermediate Holdings to receive any Dividend permitted to be made to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings pursuant to Section 6.06, so long as, as of the Applicable Date of Determination, a Dividend for such purposes would otherwise be permitted to be made pursuant to Section 6.06; *provided* that any such Indebtedness shall be deemed to utilize on a dollar-for-dollar basis (but without duplication of any corresponding dollar-for-dollar reduction pursuant to Section 6.03(q)) the relevant basket under Section 6.06);

(m) subject to Section 6.03(f), intercompany Indebtedness owing (i) by and among the Credit Parties, (ii) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties to Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties, (iii) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties to Credit Parties; *provided* that outstanding Indebtedness under this clause (m)(iii) (together (but without duplication) with Investments made pursuant to Section 6.03(f)(iii)) shall not exceed the sum of (x) $7,500,000 at any time plus (y) so long as (i) to the extent any such Indebtedness is incurred in reliance on clause (a) or (b) of the definition of "Cumulative Amount", no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (ii) in all other cases, no Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the incurring of such Indebtedness or would immediately result therefrom, Indebtedness in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Cumulative Amount; *provided* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof, and (iv) by Credit Parties to Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties; *provided* that Indebtedness under this clause (m)(iv) shall be subordinated to the Obligations pursuant to subordination terms reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent;

(n) unsecured Indebtedness owing to employees, former employees, officers, former officers, directors, former directors (or any spouses, ex-spouses, or estates of any of the foregoing) of any Group Member in connection with the repurchase of Equity Interests of Holdings or any of its direct or indirect parent companies issued to any of the aforementioned employees, former employees, officers, former officers, directors, former directors (or any spouses, ex-spouses, or estates of any of the foregoing) of any Group Member not to exceed, together with Investments made pursuant to Section 6.03(e), $7,500,000 at any time outstanding; *provided* that (i) no more than $2,500,000 of such Indebtedness may rank *pari passu* with the Obligations and (ii) the remainder of such Indebtedness must consist of Subordinated Indebtedness;

(o) Indebtedness arising as a direct result of judgments, orders, awards or decrees against Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any Restricted Subsidiaries, in each case not constituting an Event of Default;

(p) unsecured Indebtedness representing any Taxes to the extent such Taxes are being contested by any Group Member in good faith by appropriate proceedings and adequate reserves are being maintained by the Group Members in accordance with GAAP;

(q) Indebtedness (i) assumed in connection with any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment; *provided* that such Indebtedness was not incurred in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment or (ii) incurred to finance a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment; *provided* that in the case of this clause (ii), (A) on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to the incurrence of such Indebtedness and the application of the proceeds therefrom (including pursuant to such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment consummated in connection therewith or the repayment or prepayment of any Indebtedness with the proceeds thereof), and any disposition, incurrence of Indebtedness, or other appropriate pro forma adjustment in connection therewith (but without, for the avoidance of doubt, giving effect to any amounts incurred in connection therewith under the Fixed Incremental Amount), (x) the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness shall not exceed $5,000,000 or (y) as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, on a Pro Forma Basis (but without giving effect to any amounts incurred in connection herewith under the Fixed Incremental Amount) if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio does not exceed 2.00 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 6.00 to 1.00; and (B) such Indebtedness complies with the Required Debt Terms; *provided* that the maximum aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness that may be incurred pursuant to this clause (q) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties shall not exceed $7,500,000; *provided*, *further*, that if such Indebtedness pursuant to clause (ii) above is secured on a *pari passu* basis with the Secured Obligations, such Indebtedness shall be subject to the provisions of Section 2.20(f) as though such Indebtedness were incurred as Incremental Term Loans;

(r) [reserved];

(s) Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties (but only to the extent non-recourse to the Credit Parties), and any guarantees thereof by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties, in aggregate principal amount not to exceed the sum of

(i) the greater of $5,000,000 and 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding, plus (ii) an unlimited additional amount provided that as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) does not exceed 1.60 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) does not exceed 5.00 to 1.00;

(t) Unsecured Junior Indebtedness, subject to compliance with the Required Debt Terms; *provided* that immediately after giving effect to each such incurrence and the application of the proceeds therefrom, on a Pro Forma Basis (but without giving effect to any amounts incurred in connection herewith under the Fixed Incremental Amount) as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio does not exceed 1.85 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.25 to 1.00; *provided further* that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (t) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties (taken together with any Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties pursuant to Section 6.01(u)) shall not exceed the greater of $3,750,000 and 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding;

(u) Senior Unsecured Indebtedness; *provided* that immediately after giving effect to each such incurrence and the application of the proceeds therefrom, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio does not exceed 1.85 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.25 to 1.00; *provided further* that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (u) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties (taken together with any Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties pursuant to Section 6.01(t)) shall not exceed the greater of $3,750,000 and 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding;

(v) [reserved];

(w) unsecured Indebtedness in the amount of the aggregate cash equity contributions (excluding in respect of Disqualified Capital Stock) made to the Borrower by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof after the Closing Date to the extent Not Otherwise Applied and not an Equity Cure Contribution;

(x) additional Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided* that, immediately after giving effect to any of incurrence of Indebtedness under this clause (x), the sum of the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness outstanding under this clause (x) shall not exceed the greater of $7,500,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at such time;

(y) Indebtedness in respect of any documentary letter of credit or similar instrument not to exceed the face amount of such documentary letter of credit or similar instrument;

(z) to the extent constituting any Indebtedness, any contingent liabilities arising in connection with any stock options;

(aa) [reserved];

(bb) unsecured Indebtedness (i) incurred in a Permitted Acquisition, any other Investment or any Asset Sale, in each case to the extent constituting indemnification obligations or other similar obligations or (ii) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the greater of $10,000,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period outstanding at any time to the seller of any business or assets permitted to be acquired by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any Restricted Subsidiary hereunder;

(cc) Indebtedness under Cash Management Agreements and other Indebtedness in respect of netting services, automatic clearinghouse arrangements, overdraft protections and similar arrangements, in each case, incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(dd) Indebtedness representing deferred compensation or other similar arrangements incurred in the ordinary course of business or in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or a similar permitted Investment; and

(ee) all premiums (if any), interest (including post-petition interest), fees, expenses, charges and additional or contingent interest on obligations described in clauses (a) through (dd) above.

The accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value and the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness shall not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness for purposes of this Section 6.01.

Section 6.02 Liens. Create, incur, assume or permit to exist, directly or indirectly, any Lien on any property now owned or hereafter acquired by it or on any income or revenues or rights in respect of any thereof, except the following (collectively, the "**Permitted Liens**"):

(a) Liens for Taxes not yet due and payable or delinquent and Liens for Taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP;

(b) Liens in respect of property of any Group Member imposed by Requirements of Law, (i) which were incurred in the ordinary course of business and do not secure Indebtedness for borrowed money, such as carriers', warehousemen's, materialmen's, landlords', workmen's, suppliers', repairmen's and mechanics' Liens and other similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business or otherwise pertaining to Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01(f) and (h) which do not in the aggregate materially detract from the value of the property of the Group Members, taken as a whole, and do not materially impair the use thereof in the operation of the business of the Group Members, taken as a whole, and which, if they secure obligations that are then more than thirty days overdue and unpaid, are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings for which adequate reserves have been

established in accordance with GAAP, or (ii) arising mandatorily by Requirements of Law on the assets of any Foreign Subsidiary;

(c) any Lien in existence on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 6.02(c) and any Lien granted as a replacement or substitute therefor; *provided* that any such replacement or substitute Lien (i) except as permitted by Section 6.01(b) does not secure an aggregate amount of Indebtedness, if any, greater than that secured on the Closing Date (excluding the amount of any premiums or penalties and accrued and unpaid interest paid thereon, in each case, with such renewal, replacement, exchange, refinancing or extension and the amount of reasonable fees and expenses incurred by any Group Member in connection therewith) and (ii) does not encumber any property in a material manner other than the property subject thereto on the Closing Date and any proceeds therefrom (any such Lien, an "**Existing Lien**");

(d) easements, rights-of-way, restrictions (including zoning restrictions), covenants, conditions, licenses, encroachments, protrusions and other similar charges or encumbrances, and title deficiencies on or other irregularities with respect to any Real Property, in each case whether now or hereafter in existence, not (i) securing Indebtedness or (ii) individually or in the aggregate materially interfering with the ordinary conduct of the business and operations of the Group Members at such Real Property and the value, use and occupancy thereof;

(e) Liens to the extent arising out of judgments, orders, attachments, decrees or awards not resulting in an Event of Default;

(f) Liens (x) imposed by Requirements of Law or deposits made in connection therewith in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security legislation, (y) incurred to secure the performance of appeal bonds or incurred in the ordinary course of business to secure the performance of tenders, statutory obligations (other than excise taxes), surety, stay, customs bonds, statutory bonds, bids, leases (including deposits with respect thereto), government contracts, trade contracts, performance and return of money bonds and other similar obligations (exclusive of obligations for the payment of borrowed money) or (z) arising by virtue of deposits made in the ordinary course of business to secure liability for premiums to insurance carriers; *provided* that (i) with respect to subclauses (x), (y) and (z) of this clause (f), such Liens are for amounts not yet due and payable or delinquent or, to the extent such amounts are so due and payable, such amounts are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP, which proceedings or orders entered in connection with such proceedings have the effect of preventing the forfeiture or sale of the property subject to any such Lien and (ii) to the extent such Liens are not imposed by Requirements of Law, such Liens shall in no event encumber any property other than cash and cash equivalents (including Cash Equivalents);

(g) Leases, subleases, licenses and sublicenses of any Property (other than Intellectual Property which is subject to Section 6.02(o)) of any Group Member granted by such Group Member to third parties, in each case entered into in the ordinary course of such Group Member's business;

(h) any interest or title of a lessor, sublessor, licensor, sublicensor, licensee or sublicensee under any lease, sublease, license or sublicense not prohibited by this Agreement or the other Security Documents;

(i) Liens which may arise as a result of municipal and zoning codes and ordinances, building and other land use laws imposed by any Governmental Authority which are not violated in any material respect by existing improvements or the present use or occupancy of any Real Property, or in the case of any Material Property subject to a Mortgage, encumbrances disclosed in the title insurance policy issued to, and reasonably approved by, the Administrative Agent;

(j) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into by any Group Member in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the past practices of such Group Member;

(k) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(e); *provided* that any such Liens attach only to the property being financed pursuant to such Indebtedness and do not encumber any other property of any Group Member;

(l) bankers' Liens, rights of setoff and other similar Liens existing solely with respect to cash and Cash Equivalents on deposit in one or more accounts maintained by any Group Member, in each case granted in the ordinary course of business in favor of the bank or banks with which such accounts are maintained, securing amounts owing to such bank with respect to cash management and operating account arrangements, including those involving pooled accounts and netting arrangements; *provided* that, unless such Liens are non-consensual and arise by operation of law, in no case shall any such Liens secure (either directly or indirectly) the repayment of any Indebtedness;

(m) Liens on property or assets of a person existing at the time such person or asset is acquired or merged with or into or consolidated with any Group Member to the extent not prohibited hereunder (and not created in anticipation or contemplation thereof); *provided* that such Liens do not extend to property not subject to such Liens at the time of acquisition (other than improvements thereon or pursuant to an after-acquired property clause in the applicable security documents), are no more favorable (as reasonably determined by the Borrower) to the lienholders than such existing Lien and secure Indebtedness permitted hereunder;

(n) (i) Liens granted pursuant to the Security Documents to secure the Secured Obligations (including Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 2.20, Section 2.21 and Section 2.22 hereof) and (ii) any Liens securing Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt and Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt; *provided*, in each case, that such Liens are subject to any subordination or intercreditor requirements set forth in the applicable definitions referenced above in this Section 6.02(n);

(o) licenses and sublicenses of Intellectual Property granted by any Group Member in the ordinary course of business or not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of business of the Group Members;

(p) the filing of UCC (or equivalent) financing statements solely as a precautionary measure in connection with operating leases or consignment of goods;

(q) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(s); *provided* that (i) such Liens do not extend to, or encumber, property which constitutes Collateral and (ii) such Liens do not extend to the property (or Equity Interests) of any Credit Party;

(r) Liens securing reimbursement obligations in respect of documentary letters of credit or bankers' acceptances issued pursuant to Section 6.01(y); *provided* that such Liens attach only to the documents and goods covered thereby and proceeds thereof;

(s) Liens attaching solely to cash earnest money deposits in connection with an Investment permitted by Section 6.03

(t) Liens of a collecting bank arising in the ordinary course of business under Section 4-208 of the UCC in effect in the relevant jurisdiction covering only the items being collected upon;

(u) Liens granted by a Restricted Subsidiary (i) that is not a Credit Party in favor of any other Restricted Subsidiary in respect of Indebtedness or other obligations owed by such Restricted Subsidiary to such other Restricted Subsidiary and permitted hereby or (ii) in favor of any Credit Party;

(v) Liens on insurance policies and the proceeds thereof granted in the ordinary course of business to secure the financing of insurance premiums with respect thereto permitted under Section 6.01(k);

(w) Liens (i) incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the purchase or shipping of goods or assets (or the related assets and proceeds thereof), which Liens are in favor of the seller or shipper of such goods or assets and only attach to such goods or assets, and (ii) in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;

(x) Liens of any Group Member with respect to Indebtedness and other obligations that do not in the aggregate exceed the greater of $7,500,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time;

(y) Liens on assets or property of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties securing Indebtedness and other obligations of such Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 6.01;

(z) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(m), to the extent permitted by Section 6.01(m) to be secured;

(aa) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(q) (so long as, in the case of clause (q)(i), such Liens secure only the same assets (and any after acquired assets pursuant to any after-acquired property clause in the applicable security documents) and

the same Indebtedness that such Liens secured, immediately prior to the assumption of such Indebtedness, and so long as such Liens were not created in contemplation of such assumption);

(bb) Liens on cash advances in favor of the seller of any property to be acquired in an Investment permitted pursuant to Section 6.03 to be applied against the purchase price for such Investment;

(cc) Liens on Equity Interests (i) deemed to exist in connection with any options, put and call arrangements, rights of first refusal and similar rights relating to Investments in Persons that are not Restricted Subsidiaries of Holdings or (ii) of any joint venture or similar arrangement pursuant to any joint venture or similar arrangement; and

(dd) restrictions on dispositions of assets to be disposed of pursuant to merger agreements, stock or asset purchase agreements and similar agreements, in each case, solely to the extent such disposition would be permitted pursuant to the terms hereof.

Section 6.03 Investments, Loans and Advances. Directly or indirectly, lend money or credit (by way of guarantee or otherwise) or make advances to any person, or purchase or acquire any Equity Interests, bonds, notes, debentures, guarantees or other securities of, or make any capital contribution to, or acquire assets constituting all or substantially all of the assets of, or acquire assets constituting a line of business, business unit or division of, any other person (all of the foregoing, collectively, "**Investments**"), except that the following shall be permitted:

(a) the Group Members may consummate the Transactions in accordance with the provisions of the Transaction Documents;

(b) (i) Investments outstanding, contemplated or made pursuant to binding commitments in effect on the Closing Date and identified on Schedule 6.03(b) and (ii) Investments consisting of any modification, replacement, renewal, reinvestment or extension of any Investment described in clause (i) above; *provided* that the amount of any Investment permitted pursuant to this clause (ii) is not increased from the amount of such Investment on the Closing Date except pursuant to the terms of such Investment as of the Closing Date or as otherwise permitted by this Section 6.03;

(c) the Group Members may (i) acquire and hold accounts receivable owing to any of them if created or acquired in the ordinary course of business and payable or dischargeable in accordance with customary terms, (ii) invest in, acquire and hold cash and cash equivalents (including Cash Equivalents), (iii) endorse negotiable instruments held for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business or (iv) make lease, utility and other similar deposits in the ordinary course of business;

(d) Hedging Obligations permitted by Section 6.01(d);

(e) loans and advances (x) to directors, employees and officers of any Group Member in the ordinary course of business, or otherwise for *bona fide* business purposes and (y) to directors, employees and officers of any Group Member (whether or not currently serving as such) to purchase Equity Interests of Holdings or any of its direct or indirect parent companies

(*provided* that, in the case of this clause (y), any such amount loaned or advanced is simultaneously used to purchase such Equity Interests); *provided*, that to the extent paid in cash, such loans and advances made pursuant to clauses (x) and (y) (together with Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(n)) shall not exceed in the aggregate $7,500,000 at any time outstanding);

(f) Investments (i) by any Group Member in a Credit Party, (ii) by any Group Member that is not a Credit Party in any other Group Member and (iii) by any Credit Party in any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor; *provided* that Investments under this clause (f)(iii) (together (without duplication) with outstanding intercompany Indebtedness outstanding under Section 6.01(m)(iii)) by the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor in any other Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor shall not exceed the sum of (x) $7,500,000 at any time plus (y) so long as (i) to the extent any such Investment is made in reliance on clause (a) or (b) of the definition of "Cumulative Amount", no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (ii) in all other cases, no Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Investment or would immediately result therefrom, Investments in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Cumulative Amount *provided* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof;

(g) Investments in securities or other assets of trade creditors or customers in the ordinary course of business received in settlement of *bona fide* disputes or upon foreclosure or pursuant to any plan of reorganization or liquidation or similar arrangement upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of such trade creditors or customers;

(h) Investments held by any Group Member as a result of consideration received in connection with an Asset Sale or other disposition made in compliance with Section 6.05;

(i) Permitted Acquisitions;

(j) pledges and deposits by any Group Member permitted under Section 6.02;

(k) any Group Member may make a loan that could otherwise be made as a distribution permitted under Section 6.06 (with a commensurate dollar-for-dollar reduction of their ability to make additional distributions under such Section);

(l) Investments consisting of earnest money deposits required in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or other permitted Investment;

(m) Investments of any Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or consolidates or merges with any Group Member (including in connection with a Permitted Acquisition) so long as such investments were not made in contemplation of such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary or of such consolidation or merger;

(n) Contingent Obligations and other Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01, performance guarantees, and transactions permitted under Section 6.04;

(o) acquisitions of Term Loans by any Group Member pursuant to Section 10.04(b)(vii), and of any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof that is incurred on a *pari passu* basis with the Obligations, pursuant to the corresponding provisions of the documents governing such Indebtedness;

(p) Investments in deposit and investment accounts (including, for the avoidance of doubt, eurocurrency investment accounts) opened in the ordinary course of business with financial institutions;

(q) unsecured intercompany advances by any Group Member to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings for purposes and in amounts that would otherwise be permitted to be made as Dividends to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings pursuant to Section 6.06; *provided* that the principal amount of any such loans shall reduce dollar-for-dollar (but without duplication of any corresponding dollar-for-dollar reduction pursuant to Section 6.01(l) and solely for as long as, and to the extent that, the Investment made using such re-allocated amount remains outstanding) the amounts that would otherwise be permitted to be paid for such purpose in the form of Dividends pursuant to such Section;

(r) Investments to the extent constituting the reinvestment of the Net Cash Proceeds arising from any Asset Sale or Casualty Events to repair, replace or restore any property in respect of which such Net Cash Proceeds were paid or to reinvest in other fixed or Capital Assets or assets that are otherwise used or useful in the business of the Group Members (including pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition, Investment or Capital Expenditure);

(s) after June 30, 2020, Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries in an aggregate amount not to exceed the greater of $8,000,000 and 12.5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding;

(t) purchases and other acquisitions of inventory, materials, equipment, intangible property and other assets in the ordinary course of business;

(u) (i) leases and subleases of real or personal property in the ordinary course of business and not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of business of the Group Members and (ii) licenses and sublicenses of Intellectual Property otherwise permitted under Section 6.02 including loans and advances to licensees in connection therewith on an arm's length basis;

(v) Investments to the extent that payment for such Investments is made solely with cash contributions from the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) of Holdings which are contributed as cash common equity to any Credit Party and are Not Otherwise Applied;

(w) Investments in joint ventures of any Group Member; *provided* that the aggregate amount of such Investments outstanding at any time under this clause (w) shall not exceed the greater of $3,750,000 and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period;

(x) so long as (i) to the extent any such Investment is made in reliance on clause (a) or (b) of the definition of "Cumulative Amount", no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (ii) in all other cases, no Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Investment or would immediately result therefrom, Investments in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Cumulative Amount *provided* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof;

(y) other Investments in an aggregate amount at any time not to exceed the greater of (i) $7,500,000 and (ii) 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding, *plus* the aggregate total of all other amounts available as a Restricted Debt Payment under Section 6.09(a)(I), *plus* the aggregate total of all other amounts available as a Dividend under Section 6.06(j), which the Borrower may, from time to time, elect to re-allocate to the making of Investments pursuant to this Section 6.03(y) (which re-allocation will reduce the amount available thereunder on a dollar for dollar basis);

(z) to the extent constituting Investments, advances in respect of transfer pricing and cost-sharing arrangements (*i.e.*, "cost-plus" arrangements) that are (A) in the ordinary course of business and consistent with the Group Members' historical practices and (B) funded not more than 120 days in advance of the applicable transfer pricing and cost-sharing payment;

(aa) advances of payroll payments to employees in the ordinary course of business;

(bb) unlimited additional Investments; *provided* that (i) at the time of making such Investment, (A) if such Investment is made as or in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom and (ii) as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio, calculated on a Pro Forma Basis, shall not exceed 1.50 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio, calculated on a Pro Forma Basis, shall not exceed 6.00 to 1.00; *provided further* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof;

(cc) Investments in the ordinary course of business (x) consisting of customary trade arrangements with customers consistent with past practices and (y) in connection with obtaining, maintaining or renewing client contracts and loans or advances made to distributors;

(dd) Investments in similar businesses in an aggregate amount outstanding at any time not to exceed the greater of $10,000,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the applicable Test Period; *provided* that at the time of making such Investment, (A) if such Investment is made as or in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default shall have

occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom; *provided further* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof;

(ee) Investments resulting from the exercise of drag-along rights, put-rights, call-rights or similar rights under joint venture or similar documents; and

(ff) reorganizations and other activities related to tax planning; *provided* that, in the reasonable business judgment of the Borrower, subject to consultation with the Administrative Agent after giving effect to any such reorganizations and activities, there is no material adverse impact on (i) the value of the (A) Collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Lenders or (B) Guarantees in favor of the Lenders, or (ii) the ability of the Borrower to pay its Obligations under this Agreement.

The amount of any Investment shall be the initial amount of such Investment less all returns of principal, capital, Dividends and other cash returns therefrom (including, without limitation, any repayments, interest, returns, profits, distributions, income or similar amounts received in cash in respect of any Investment in any Unrestricted Subsidiary and the designation thereof) and less all liabilities expressly assumed by another person in connection with the sale of such Investment.

Section 6.04 Mergers and Consolidations. Wind up, liquidate or dissolve its affairs or consummate a merger or consolidation, except that the following shall be permitted:

(a) Asset Sales or other dispositions in compliance with Section 6.05 (other than clause (d) thereof);

(b) Investments permitted pursuant to Section 6.03;

(c) (x) any Group Member (other than Holdings) may merge or consolidate with or into the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor (as long as the Borrower is the surviving person in the case of any merger or consolidation involving the Borrower, and such Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving person in the case of any merger or consolidation involving such Subsidiary Guarantor (other than mergers or consolidations involving the Borrower)) and (y) any Restricted Subsidiary (other than the Borrower) that is not a Guarantor may merge or consolidate with or into any other Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor;

(d) a merger or consolidation pursuant to, and in accordance with, the definition of "Permitted Acquisition" to the extent necessary to consummate such Permitted Acquisition;

(e) any Restricted Subsidiary (subject to clause (f) below in the case of the Borrower) may dissolve, liquidate or wind up its affairs at any time; *provided* that such dissolution, liquidation or winding up, as applicable, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(f) the Borrower may merge or consolidate with another Borrower or any Borrower (other than JAMF) may dissolve, liquidate or wind up its affairs; *provided* that if JAMF is not the surviving person of any such merger or consolidation to which JAMF is a party,

the surviving person of such merger or consolidation shall assume all of JAMF's rights and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents in its role as the Borrower; *provided*, *further*, that any such dissolution, liquidation or winding up, as applicable, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(g) the Closing Date Acquisition.

Section 6.05 Asset Sales. Sell, lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of any property, except that the following shall be permitted:

(a) (x) sales, transfers, leases, subleases and other dispositions of inventory in the ordinary course of business, property no longer used or useful in the business or worn out, obsolete, uneconomical, negligible or surplus property by any Group Member in the ordinary course of business, (y) the abandonment, allowance to lapse or other disposition of Intellectual Property that is, in the reasonable business judgment of the Borrower, immaterial or no longer economically practicable to maintain or (z) sales, transfers, leases, subleases and other dispositions of property by any Group Member (including Intellectual Property) that is, in the reasonable business judgment of the Borrower, immaterial or no longer used or useful in the business;

(b) any sale, lease, assignment, transfer or disposition *provided* that (i) such sale, lease, assignment, transfer or disposition shall be for fair market value (as determined by the Borrower in good faith), and (ii) with respect to any aggregate consideration received in respect thereof in excess of $2,000,000, at least 75% of the purchase price for all property subject to such sale, lease, assignment, transfer or disposition shall be paid in cash or Cash Equivalents (with assumed liabilities treated as cash and other Designated Noncash Consideration treated as cash so long as the total Designated Noncash Consideration outstanding at any time does not exceed the greater of $2,500,000 and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period in the aggregate;

(c) (x) leases, assignments and subleases of real or personal property in the ordinary course of business and not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of business of the Group Members and (y) licenses and sublicenses of Intellectual Property otherwise permitted under Section 6.02;

(d) transactions in compliance with Section 6.04 (other than Section 6.04(a));

(e) Investments in compliance with Section 6.03, Liens in compliance with Section 6.02, Dividends in compliance with Section 6.06 and Restricted Debt Payments in compliance with Section 6.09;

(f) sales of any non-core assets (i) acquired in connection with any Permitted Acquisitions or other Investments in compliance with Section 6.03 or (ii) to obtain the approval of an anti-trust authority to a Permitted Acquisition or other permitted Investment;

(g) sales, discounts, disposals or forgiveness of customer delinquent notes or accounts receivable (including, in all events, the disposition of delinquent accounts receivable

pursuant to any factoring arrangement) in the ordinary course of business in connection with settlement, collection or compromise thereof;

(h) use of cash and disposition of Cash Equivalents in the ordinary course of business;

(i) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions of property to the extent required by any Governmental Authority or otherwise required by any Requirements of Law;

(j) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions (i) to the Borrower or to any other Credit Party, (ii) to any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party from another Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, or (iii) to any of the Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties from a Credit Party, so long as, in the case of this clause (iii), if the consideration received from a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party by a Credit Party is not below fair market value, such sale, transfer lease or other disposition does not have a material adverse impact on the value of the (y) Collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties or (z) Guarantees in favor of the Secured Parties;

(k) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions of accounts receivable in connection with the compromise, settlement or collection thereof in the ordinary course of business;

(l) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions of property to the extent that such property constitutes an Investment permitted by Section 6.03(h) or another asset received as consideration for the disposition of any asset permitted by this Section 6.05;

(m) sales or disposition of immaterial Equity Interests to qualify directors where required by applicable Requirements of Law or to satisfy other similar Requirements of Law with respect to the ownership of Equity Interests;

(n) any concurrent purchase and sale or exchange of any asset used or useful in the business of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries or in any line of business permitted hereunder, or any combination of any such assets and cash or Cash Equivalents, between the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary on one hand and another person in the other;

(o) dispositions resulting from any casualty or other insured damage to, or any taking under power of eminent domain or by condemnation or similar proceeding of, any property or asset of any Group Member;

(p) the sale or disposition of assets that are not Collateral in an amount (as determined in each case by the fair market value of such assets at the time of disposition) not to exceed $4,375,000 plus, after June 30, 2020, an unlimited amount so long as, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio, calculated on a Pro Forma Basis, does not exceed 5.75 to 1.00;

(q) [reserved];

(r) the disposition, unwinding or terminating of Hedging Agreements or the transactions contemplated thereby;

(s) other sales or dispositions in an amount not to exceed the greater of $1,125,000 and 3.75% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period per fiscal year;

(t) Sale Leaseback Transactions in an amount not to exceed the greater of $1,875,000 and 7.5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period in the aggregate;

(u) the sale or disposition of Unrestricted Subsidiaries; and

(v) the surrender or waiver of contractual rights and settlements, releases or waivers of contractual or litigation claims in the ordinary course of business.

To the extent the Required Lenders or all the Lenders, as applicable, waive the provisions of this Section 6.05 with respect to the sale of any Collateral, or any Collateral is sold as permitted by this Section 6.05, such Collateral (unless sold to a Credit Party) shall be sold automatically free and clear of the Liens created by the Security Documents, and, at the request of Borrower, the Agents shall take all actions they reasonably deem appropriate in order to effect the foregoing.

Section 6.06 Dividends. Authorize, declare or pay, directly or indirectly, any Dividends with respect to any Group Member, except that the following shall be permitted (subject to the provisos in each of Section 6.01(l) and Section 6.03(q)):

(a) Dividends by any Group Member (x) to the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor, (y) to any Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor; *provided* that any such Dividend under this clause (y) is either (I) paid only in Equity Interests of such Group Member (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) or (II) if paid in cash, is paid to all shareholders on a *pro rata* basis, and (z) to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings paid only in Equity Interests in kind;

(b) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would immediately result therefrom, payments to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings (or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) to permit Holdings (or any such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) to repurchase or redeem Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings (or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) held by current or former officers, directors or employees or former officers, directors or employees (or their transferees, spouses, ex-spouses, estates or beneficiaries under their estates) of any Group Member, including upon their death, disability, retirement, severance or termination of employment or service or to make payments on Indebtedness issued to buy such Qualified Capital Stock including upon their death, disability, retirement, severance or termination of employment or service; *provided* that the aggregate cash consideration (for the avoidance of doubt excluding cancellation of Indebtedness owed by such person) paid for all such redemptions and payments shall not exceed, in any fiscal year, the sum of (i) the greater of $1,125,000 and 5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period, *plus* (ii) the net cash proceeds of any “key-man” life insurance policies of any Group Member that have not been used to make any repurchases, redemptions or

payments under this clause (b); *provided*, *further*, that any Dividends or payments permitted to be made (but not made) pursuant to subclause (i) of this clause (b) in a given fiscal year of Holdings may be carried forward and made in the immediately succeeding fiscal years of Holdings; *provided*, *further*, that during an Event of Default any payments described in this clause may accrue and shall be permitted to be paid upon such Event of Default no longer existing so long as no other Event of Default is continuing at such time;

(c) the Borrower and any other Subsidiary of Holdings may make Dividends, directly or indirectly, to Holdings (and Holdings may pay to any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) to permit Holdings (or any such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) to pay for any taxable period for which Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiaries of Holdings are members of a consolidated, combined or similar income tax group for federal and/or applicable state or local income tax purposes or are entities treated as disregarded from any such members for U.S. federal income Tax purposes (a "**Tax Group**") of which Holdings (or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) is the common parent, any consolidated, combined or similar income Taxes of such Tax Group that are due and payable by Holdings (or such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) for such taxable period, but only to the extent attributable to the Borrower and/or other Subsidiaries of Holdings, *provided* that (x) the amount of such Dividends for any taxable period shall not exceed the amount of such Taxes that the Borrower and/or the applicable Subsidiaries of Holdings would have paid had the Borrower and/or such Subsidiaries of Holdings, as applicable, been a stand-alone corporate taxpayer (or a stand-alone corporate Tax Group) and (y) Dividends in respect of an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be permitted only to the extent that Dividends were made by such Unrestricted Subsidiary to such Group Member or any of its Subsidiaries for such purpose;

(d) repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon the exercise of stock options if the Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price thereof;

(e) [reserved];

(f) the Group Members may make Dividends to Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or Holdings' direct or indirect equity holders (i) on or after June 30, 2020 so long as (A) if such Dividend is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Dividend or would immediately result therefrom and on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 5.00 to 1.00 (and for the avoidance of doubt, no Dividend may be made in reliance on this clause (f)(i) prior to June 30, 2020), and (ii) using the Cumulative Amount so long as (A) if such Dividend is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h)), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Dividend or would immediately result therefrom and on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio shall not

exceed 2.00 to 1.00, or (ii) on or after June 30, 2020 the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 6.00 to 1.00;

(g) Dividends made solely in Equity Interests of Holdings (other than Disqualified Capital Stock);

(h) Dividends to finance payments expressly permitted by Section 6.07(d) and payments for reasonable director fees and reasonable and documented director indemnities and expenses may be paid as a Dividend;

(i) so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, Dividends to the extent that payment for such Dividends is made solely with cash contributions from the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) of Holdings, which are contributed as cash common equity to any Credit Party and Not Otherwise Applied; *provided* that such Equity Interest amounts used pursuant to this clause (i) are not from Equity Cure Contributions;

(j) so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, additional Dividends may be made to Holdings, Intermediate Holdings and/or (without duplication) any direct or indirect parent of Holdings in an aggregate amount not to exceed the greater of $5,000,000 and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period, *less*, in each case, the aggregate amount re-allocated to Section 6.03(y) by the Borrower pursuant to Section 6.03(y) or reallocated to Section 6.09(a)(I) pursuant to Section 6.09(a)(I);

(k) distributions for (i) administrative, overhead and related expenses (including franchise and similar taxes required to maintain corporate existence and other legal, accounting and other overhead expenses) of Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any direct or indirect parent of Holdings to the extent directly attributable to the operations or ownership of the Group Members and (ii) Public Company Costs of Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any direct or indirect parent of Holdings to the extent directly attributable to the operations or ownership of the Group Members, if applicable;

(l) so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, distributions to any of Holdings' direct or indirect equity holders of any working capital adjustment or any other purchase price adjustment received in connection with any Permitted Acquisition or any other Investment permitted under Section 6.03; *provided* that, with respect to any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment, the amount of such distribution shall be limited to the Equity Funded Portion thereof;

(m) Dividends by any Group Member to any direct or indirect holder of any Equity Interests in the Borrower:

(i) to finance any Investment permitted to be made pursuant to Section 6.03; *provided* that (A) such Dividend shall be made substantially concurrently with the closing of such Investment and (B) the Borrower or such parent shall, immediately following the closing thereof, cause (1) all property so acquired (whether assets or Equity Interests) to be held by or contributed to the Borrower or a Restricted

Subsidiary or (2) the merger (to the extent permitted in Section 6.04) of the Person formed or acquired into it or a Restricted Subsidiary in order to consummate such Permitted Acquisition;

(ii) the proceeds of which shall be used to pay customary costs, fees and expenses (other than to Affiliates) related to any successful or unsuccessful equity or debt offering permitted by this Agreement; and

(iii) the proceeds of which shall be used to pay customary salary, bonus and other benefits payable to officers and employees of any direct or indirect parent company or partner of the Borrower to the extent such salaries, bonuses and other benefits are attributable to the ownership or operation of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries.

(n) so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, Dividends in connection with a reorganization or other activity related to tax planning and, in the reasonable business judgment of the Borrower, upon giving effect to such reorganization or other activity, there is no material adverse impact on the value of the (x) Collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Lenders or (y) Guarantees in favor of the Lenders; and

(o) following the consummation of an IPO, so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of declaration of any such Dividend or would result therefrom, the Borrower may (or may make Dividends to Holdings or any parent company of the Borrower to enable it to) make Dividends with respect to any Equity Interest in any amount of up to 6% per annum of the market capitalization of Holdings (or the applicable public filing entity) and its Subsidiaries.

Section 6.07 Transactions with Affiliates. Except as otherwise permitted hereunder, enter into, directly or indirectly, any transactions, in any fiscal year of Holdings with an aggregate, with a fair market value in excess of the greater of $2,000,000 and 2.5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period, whether or not in the ordinary course of business, with any Affiliate of any Group Member (other than among the Borrower and any Guarantor or any entity that becomes a Subsidiary Guarantor as a result of such transactions), other than on terms and conditions at least as favorable to such Group Member (or, in the case of a transaction between a Credit Party and a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, such Credit Party) as would reasonably be obtained by such Group Member at that time in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a person other than an Affiliate (as reasonably determined by the Borrower), except that the following shall be permitted:

(a) (i) Dividends permitted by Section 6.06, (ii) Liens granted pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) Investments permitted by Section 6.03 and Indebtedness resulting therefrom permitted under Section 6.01, (iv) transactions permitted by Section 6.04 or Section 6.10, (v) dispositions permitted under Section 6.05 and (z) payments of Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.09; *provided* that such provisions do not permit, and no such provision shall be used to, (x) transfer any Intellectual Property owned or licensed by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries to any Unrestricted Subsidiary or (y) except as specifically referenced

therein, to permit any Credit Party to make any Investments in, any loans to or any dispositions to any Unrestricted Subsidiary in an aggregate amount at any time outstanding, in excess of the greater of $10,000,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period;

(b) director, officer and employee compensation (including bonuses) and other benefits (including, without limitation, retirement, health, incentive equity and other benefit plans) and expense reimbursement and indemnification arrangements and severance agreements;

(c) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers, joint venture partners or purchasers or sellers of goods and services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise not prohibited by the Loan Documents;

(d) the payment of all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses and indemnification claims as may be set forth in any agreement with the Equity Investors relating to the services provided to the Group Members by the Equity Investors (including reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses and indemnification claims paid pursuant to the Management Services Agreement);

(e) [reserved];

(f) any transaction with an Affiliate where the only consideration paid by any Credit Party is Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings (or Equity Interests of a direct or indirect parent company of Holdings);

(g) agreements relating to Intellectual Property not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of business of or the value of such Intellectual Property to such Group Member or materially impairing the security interest granted under the Security Agreement therein held by the Collateral Agent;

(h) any other agreement, arrangement or transaction as in effect on the Closing Date and listed on Schedule 6.07, and any amendment or modification with respect to such agreement, arrangement or transaction, and the performance of obligations thereunder, so long as such amendment or modification is not materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders;

(i) the Transactions as contemplated by the Transaction Documents, including the payment of any fees, costs or expenses related to such Transactions;

(j) transactions pursuant to, and permitted by, provisions of the Loan Documents with the Equity Investors and Affiliated Debt Funds (in each case, in their respective capacities as Lenders); and

(k) transactions entered into by an Unrestricted Subsidiary with an Affiliate prior to the re-designation of any such Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary"; *provided* that such transactions were not entered into in contemplation of such re-designation.

Section 6.08 Financial Covenants. (a) LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio. Permit the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio as of the last day of and for any Test Period set forth below to be greater than the ratio set forth below opposite such Test Period below:

Test Period Ended	LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio
March 31, 2018	2.10:1.00
June 30, 2018	2.05:1.00
September 30, 2018	1.80:1.00
December 31, 2018	1.70:1.00
March 31, 2019	1.70:1.00
June 30, 2019	1.65:1.00
September 30, 2019	1.45:1.00
December 31, 2019	1.35:1.00
March 31, 2020	1.35:1.00

(b) Total Leverage Ratio. Permit the Total Leverage Ratio as of the last day of and for any Test Period set forth below to be greater than the ratio set forth below opposite such Test Period below:

Test Period Ended	Total Leverage Ratio
June 30, 2020	7.00:1.00
September 30, 2020	5.25:1.00
December 31, 2020	4.75:1.00
March 31, 2021	4.50:1.00
June 30, 2021	4.00:1.00
September 30, 2021	4.00:1.00
December 31, 2021	4.00:1.00
March 31, 2022	4.00:1.00
June 30, 2022	4.00:1.00
September 30, 2022 and as of the last day of each fiscal quarter of Holdings ended thereafter	4.00:1.00

(c) Liquidity. Permit Liquidity, as of the last day of each fiscal quarter of Holdings, commencing with the fiscal quarter of Holdings ended March 31, 2018, to be less than $10,000,000; *provided*, that this Section 6.08(c) shall automatically cease to be in effect after June 30, 2020 (after which date, for the avoidance of doubt, there shall be no minimum Liquidity requirement hereunder).

Section 6.09 Prepayments of Certain Indebtedness; Modifications of Organizational Documents and Other Documents, etc.

(a) Directly or indirectly make any voluntary or optional payment or prepayment of, or repurchase, redemption or acquisition for value of, or any prepayment or redemption as a result of any Asset Sale, change of control or similar event of, any Indebtedness outstanding under documents evidencing any Indebtedness that is secured on a junior lien basis

to the Obligations or Indebtedness that is unsecured or Subordinated Indebtedness ("**Restricted Debt Payment**") *except* (A) in each case, to the extent not prohibited by this Agreement, any applicable Intercreditor Agreement or any other subordination terms applicable to any such Subordinated Indebtedness (including pursuant to a Permitted Refinancing), (i) on or after June 30, 2020 so long as (x) if such Restricted Debt Payment is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (y) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Restricted Debt Payment or would immediately result therefrom and on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 5.00 to 1.00 (and for the avoidance of doubt, no Restricted Debt Payment may be made in reliance on this clause (a)(A) prior to June 30, 2020), and (ii) using the Cumulative Amount so long as (x) if such Restricted Debt Payment is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (y) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Restricted Debt Payment or would immediately result therefrom and on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 2.00 to 1.00, or (ii) on or after June 30, 2020 the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 6.00 to 1.00, (B) in connection with any Permitted Refinancing thereof or to the extent made with the proceeds of Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings (other than any Equity Cure Contribution) that are Not Otherwise Applied; *provided* that in the case of any refinancing of Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, such refinancing must be permitted by any applicable Intercreditor Agreement or, if applicable, the other customary subordination documentation related to such Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, (C) [reserved], (D) prepaying, redeeming, purchasing, defeasing or otherwise satisfying prior to the scheduled maturity thereof (or setting apart any property for such purpose) (1) in the case of any Group Member that is not a Credit Party, any Indebtedness owing by such Group Member to any other Group Member, (2) otherwise, any Indebtedness owing to any Credit Party and (3) so long as no Event of Default is continuing or would immediately result therefrom, any mandatory prepayments of Indebtedness incurred under clauses (b) and (e) of Section 6.01 and any Permitted Refinancing thereof, (E) making regularly scheduled or otherwise required payments of interest in respect of such Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness owing to any Affiliate of the Borrower) and payments of fees, expenses and indemnification obligations thereunder but only, in the case of Subordinated Indebtedness, to the extent not restricted by the subordination provisions thereof, (F) so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, to the extent that such payment is made solely with cash contributions from the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) of Holdings, which are contributed as cash common equity to any Credit Party and Not Otherwise Applied, (G) converting (or exchanging) any Indebtedness to (or for) Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings, (H) any AHYDO catch-up payments with respect thereto, (I) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing, making prepayments, redemptions, purchases, defeasance or other satisfaction of Indebtedness in an amount not to exceed the greater of $7,500,000 and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period per year *less* the aggregate amount re-allocated to Section 6.03(y) by the Borrower pursuant to

Section 6.03(y), plus any unused amounts under Section 6.06(j), (J) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as (A) if such Restricted Debt Payment is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing and computed on a Pro Forma Basis as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.00 to 1.00, making prepayments, redemptions, purchases, defeasance or other satisfaction of such Indebtedness; *provided* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof, (K) any payments of intercompany obligations permitted under an intercompany subordination agreement or the other subordination terms approved by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 6.01(m) hereunder, and (L) in connection with the refinancing of any Indebtedness acquired in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or similar Investment to the extent such Indebtedness was not incurred in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition or similar Investment to the extent such refinancing is permitted hereunder; and

(b) terminate, amend, modify or change any of its Organizational Documents other than any such amendments, modifications or changes or such new agreements which are not materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders.

Section 6.10 Holding Company Status. With respect to Holdings and Intermediate Holdings, engage in any business or activity, hold any assets or incur any Indebtedness or other liabilities, other than (i) (a) in the case of Holdings, its direct ownership of Equity Interests in Intermediate Holdings and its indirect ownership of Equity Interest in its other Subsidiaries, intercompany notes permitted hereunder, cash and Cash Equivalents, notes of officers, directors and employees permitted hereunder, and all other activities incidental to its ownership of Equity Interests in its Subsidiaries or related to the management of its investment in its Subsidiaries or (b) in the case of Intermediate Holdings, its direct ownership of Equity Interests in Borrower and its indirect ownership of Equity Interest in its other Subsidiaries, intercompany notes permitted hereunder, cash and Cash Equivalents, notes of officers, directors and employees permitted hereunder, and all other activities incidental to its ownership of Equity Interests in its Subsidiaries or related to the management of its investment in its Subsidiaries, (ii) maintaining its corporate existence, (iii) participating in tax, accounting and other administrative activities as a member of the consolidated group of companies including the Credit Parties, (iv) executing, delivering and performing rights and obligations under the Loan Documents (including any documents governing the terms of, or entered into in connection with, any Incremental Facility or any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof), the other Transaction Documents, any documents and agreements relating to any Permitted Acquisition or Investment permitted hereunder to which it is a party, or the documents governing any other Indebtedness permitted hereunder and not described above that is guaranteed by (and permitted to be guaranteed by) Holdings or Intermediate Holdings, (v) performance of rights and obligations under any management services agreement (including the Management Services Agreement) to which it is a party, (vi) making any Dividend permitted by Section 6.06, (vii) purchasing or acquiring Qualified Capital Stock in any Subsidiary, (viii) making capital contributions to its first-tier Subsidiaries, (ix) taking actions in furtherance of and consummating an IPO, and fulfilling all initial and ongoing obligations related thereto, (x) executing, delivering and performing rights and obligations under any employment agreements and any documents

related thereto, (xi) purchasing Obligations (including obligations under any Incremental Facility or any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness issued in exchange for any thereof) in accordance with this Agreement or the documents governing any Incremental Facility or any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness issued in exchange for any thereof, (xii) the buyback and sales of equity from or to officers, directors and managers of Holdings and its Subsidiaries and other persons in accordance with Section 6.06(b), (xiii) the making of loans to officers, directors (or other Persons in comparable positions), and employees and others in exchange for Equity Interests of any Credit Party or its Subsidiaries purchased by such officers, directors (or other Persons in comparable positions), employees or others pursuant to Section 6.03(e) and the acceptance of notes related thereto, (xiv) transactions expressly described herein as involving Holdings or Intermediate Holdings, as applicable, and permitted under this Agreement, (xv) the incurrence of other unsecured Indebtedness otherwise permitted hereunder that requires the payment of interest in cash solely to the extent that the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries are permitted by the terms of this Agreement to make Dividends to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings for such purpose; *provided* that such Indebtedness shall be subordinated to the Obligations pursuant to subordination terms reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, (xvi) taking actions in furtherance of consummating any reorganization or other activity related to tax planning otherwise permitted hereunder to the extent that after giving effect thereto, there is no material adverse impact on the value of the (A) Collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Lenders or (B) Guarantees in favor of the Lenders, (xvii) with respect to intercompany loans otherwise permitted hereunder, (xviii) providing guarantees with respect to the performance of rights and obligations under contracts and agreements of its Subsidiaries and taking actions in furtherance thereof, and (xix) activities incidental to the businesses or activities described in clauses (i) through (xviii) above. For the avoidance of doubt, except as specifically set forth above, Holdings and Intermediate Holdings may not, in their capacity as a Group Member, use any of the baskets or other permissive covenants contained in this Article VI under Sections with respect to which Holdings has been excluded from being a "Group Member" pursuant to the terms of Article VI.

Section 6.11 No Further Negative Pledge; Subsidiary Distributions. Enter into any agreement, instrument, deed or lease which (a) prohibits or limits the ability of any Credit Party to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of their respective properties or revenues, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or which requires the grant of any security for an obligation if security is granted for another obligation or (b) prohibits, restricts or imposes any condition upon the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party from paying dividends or other distributions with respect to any of its Equity Interests or to make or repay loans or advances to any Restricted Subsidiary or to Guarantee Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary, in each case, except the following: (i) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and any documents governing any Incremental Facility or, in each case, any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof; (ii) covenants in documents creating Liens permitted by Section 6.02 prohibiting further Liens on the properties encumbered thereby; (iii) [reserved]; (iv) any other agreement that does not restrict in any manner (directly or indirectly) Liens created pursuant to the Loan Documents on any Collateral securing the Secured Obligations and does not require the direct or indirect granting of any Lien securing any Indebtedness or other obligation by virtue of the granting of Liens on or pledge of property of any Credit Party to secure the Secured Obligations; (v) customary covenants and restrictions in any indenture, agreement, document, instrument or other arrangement relating to non-material

assets or business of any Subsidiary existing prior to the consummation of a Permitted Acquisition in which such Subsidiary was acquired (and not created in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition); (vi) customary restrictions on cash or other deposits; (vii) net worth provisions in leases and other agreements entered into by a Group Member in the ordinary course of business; (viii) contractual encumbrances or restrictions existing on the Closing Date and identified on Schedule 6.11; and (ix) any prohibition or limitation that (I) exists pursuant to applicable Requirements of Law, (II) consists of customary restrictions and conditions contained in any agreement relating to the sale of any property permitted under Section 6.05, stock sale agreement, joint venture agreement, sale/leaseback agreement, purchase agreements, or acquisition agreements (including by way of merger, acquisition or consolidation) entered into by a Credit Party or any Subsidiary solely to the extent pending the consummation of such transaction, which covenant or restriction is limited to the assets that are the subject of such agreements, (III) restricts subletting or assignment of leasehold interests contained in any Lease governing a leasehold interest of a Credit Party or a Subsidiary, or (IV) is imposed by any amendments or refinancings that are otherwise permitted by the Loan Documents of the contracts, instruments or obligations referred to in immediately preceding clauses (i) through (ix) of this Section 6.11; *provided* that such amendments and refinancings are no more materially restrictive with respect to such prohibitions and limitations than those prior to such amendment or refinancing.

Section 6.12 Nature of Business. The Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries will not engage in any material line of business other than those material lines of business substantially similar to the lines of business conducted by the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries on the Closing Date or any business reasonably related, similar, corollary, complementary, incidental or ancillary thereto.

Section 6.13 Fiscal Year. Change its fiscal year end date to a date other than December 31 other than with the previous written consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

ARTICLE VII
GUARANTEE

Section 7.01 The Guarantee. Each Guarantor and the Borrower hereby jointly and severally guarantees, as a primary obligor and not as a surety, to each Secured Party and its successors and assigns, the prompt payment in full when due (whether at stated maturity, by required prepayment, declaration, demand, or acceleration or otherwise) of the principal of and interest on (including any interest, fees, costs or charges that would accrue but for the provisions of Title 11 of the United States Code after any bankruptcy or insolvency petition under Title 11 of the United States Code) the Loans made by the Lenders to, and the Notes held by each Lender of, the Borrower, and all other Secured Obligations from time to time owing to the Secured Parties by any Credit Party under any Loan Document or any Secured Cash Management Agreement or Secured Hedging Agreement, in each case strictly in accordance with the terms thereof (such obligations being herein collectively called the "**Guaranteed Obligations**"). Each Guarantor and the Borrower hereby jointly and severally agree that if, in the case of such Guarantor, the Borrower or any other Guarantor, and in the case of the Borrower, any Guarantor, shall fail to pay in full when due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) any of

the Guaranteed Obligations, the Borrower and the Guarantors will promptly pay the same in cash, without any demand or notice whatsoever, and that in the case of any extension of time of payment or renewal of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, the same will be promptly paid in full when due (whether at extended maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) in accordance with the terms of such extension or renewal. Notwithstanding any provision hereof or in any other Loan Document to the contrary, no Obligation in respect of any Secured Hedging Agreement shall be payable by or from the assets of any Credit Party if such Credit Party, is not, at the later of (i) the time such Secured Hedging Agreement is entered into and (ii) the date such person becomes a Credit Party, an "eligible contract participant" as such term is defined in Section 1(a)(18) of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, and no Credit Party shall be deemed to have entered into or guaranteed any Hedging Agreement at any time that such Credit Party is not an eligible contract participant. The guarantee made by the Borrower hereunder relates solely to the Secured Obligations from time to time owing to the Secured Parties by any Credit Party other than the Borrower under any Secured Cash Management Agreement or Secured Hedging Agreement.

Each Qualified ECP Guarantor hereby jointly and severally absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably undertakes to provide such funds or other support as may be needed from time to time by each other Credit Party to honor all of its obligations under this Guarantee in respect of Swap Obligations (*provided*, *however*, that each Qualified ECP Guarantor shall only be liable under this Section 7.01 for the maximum amount of such liability that can be hereby incurred without rendering its obligations under this Section 7.01, or otherwise under this Guarantee, voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer, and not for any greater amount). The obligations of each Qualified ECP Guarantor under this Section 7.01 shall remain in full force and effect until the termination of this Guarantee in accordance with Section 7.09 hereof. Each Qualified ECP Guarantor intends that this Section 7.01 constitute, and this Section 7.01 shall be deemed to constitute, a "keepwell, support, or other agreement" for the benefit of each other Credit Party for all purposes of Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

Section 7.02 Obligations Unconditional. The obligations of the Guarantors and, as applicable, the Borrower under Section 7.01 shall constitute a guaranty of payment and performance of Guaranteed Obligations and, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, are absolute, irrevocable and unconditional, and joint and several, irrespective of the value, genuineness, validity, regularity or enforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations under this Agreement, the Notes, if any, or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein, or any substitution, release or exchange of any other guarantee of or security for any of the Guaranteed Obligations, and, irrespective of any other circumstance whatsoever that might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a surety or guarantor (except for payment in full of the Guaranteed Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations)). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing and subject to applicable law, it is agreed that the occurrence of any one or more of the following shall not alter or impair the liability of the Credit Parties hereunder, which shall remain absolute, irrevocable and unconditional under any and all circumstances as described above:

(a) at any time or from time to time, without notice to the Credit Parties, the time for any performance of or compliance with any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be extended, or such performance or compliance shall be waived;

(b) any of the acts mentioned in any of the provisions of this Agreement or the Notes, if any, or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein shall be done or omitted;

(c) the maturity of any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be accelerated, or any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be amended in any respect, or any right under the Loan Documents or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein shall be amended or waived in any respect or any other guarantee of any of the Guaranteed Obligations or any security therefor shall be released or exchanged in whole or in part or otherwise dealt with;

(d) any Lien or security interest granted to, or in favor of, the Issuing Bank or any Lender, Agent or other Secured Party as security for any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall fail to be valid and perfected;

(e) any exercise of remedies with respect to any security for the Guaranteed Obligations (including, without limitation, any collateral, including the Collateral securing or purporting to secure any of the Guaranteed Obligations) at such time and in such order and in such manner as the Administrative Agent and the Secured Parties may decide and whether or not every aspect thereof is commercially reasonable and whether or not such action constitutes an election of remedies and even if such action operates to impair or extinguish any right of reimbursement or subrogation or other right or remedy that any Credit Party would otherwise have and without limiting the generality of the foregoing but other than with respect to any rights expressly set forth herein or in any other Loan Document, each Credit Party hereby expressly waives any and all benefits which might otherwise be available to such Credit Party in its capacity as a guarantor under applicable law; or

(f) the release of any other Guarantor pursuant to Section 9.10.

The Credit Parties hereby expressly waive, to the extent permitted by law, diligence, presentment, demand of payment, protest and all notices whatsoever (other than any notices expressly required herby or by any other Loan Document), and any requirement that any Secured Party exhaust any right, power or remedy or proceed against the Borrower or any other Credit Party under this Agreement or the Notes, if any, or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein, or against any other person under any other guarantee of, or security for, any of the Guaranteed Obligations. The Credit Parties waive, to the extent permitted by law, any and all notice of the creation, renewal, extension, waiver, termination or accrual of any of the Guaranteed Obligations and notice of or proof of reliance by any Secured Party upon this Guarantee or acceptance of this Guarantee, and the Guaranteed Obligations, and any of them, shall be deemed to have been created, contracted or incurred in reliance upon this Guarantee, and all dealings between the Borrower and/or the Guarantors on the one hand and the Secured Parties on the other hand shall likewise be presumed to have been had or consummated in reliance upon this Guarantee. This Guarantee shall be construed as a continuing, absolute, irrevocable and unconditional guarantee of payment and performance of the Guaranteed Obligations without

regard to any right of offset with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations at any time or from time to time held by Secured Parties, and the obligations and liabilities of the Credit Parties hereunder shall not be conditioned or contingent upon the pursuit by the Secured Parties or any other person at any time of any right or remedy against the Borrower or any other Credit Party or against any other person which may be or become liable in respect of all or any part of the Guaranteed Obligations or against any collateral security or guarantee therefor or right of offset with respect thereto. This Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect and be binding in accordance with and to the extent of its terms upon the Credit Parties and the successors and assigns thereof, and shall inure to the benefit of the Lenders, and their respective successors and permitted assigns, notwithstanding that from time to time during the term of this Agreement there may be no Guaranteed Obligations outstanding.

Section 7.03 Reinstatement. The obligations of the Credit Parties under this Article VII shall be automatically reinstated if and to the extent that for any reason any payment by or on behalf of the Borrower or other Credit Party in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations is rescinded or must be otherwise restored by any holder of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, in each case, as a result of any proceedings in bankruptcy or reorganization or pursuant to a Debtor Relief Law.

Section 7.04 Subrogation; Subordination. Each Credit Party hereby agrees that, until the Obligations have been Paid in Full and the Commitments have been terminated or expired, it shall subordinate and not exercise any claim and shall not exercise any right or remedy, direct or indirect, arising by reason of any performance by it of its guarantee in Section 7.01, whether by subrogation, contribution or otherwise, against the Borrower or any other Guarantor of any of the Guaranteed Obligations or any security for any of the Guaranteed Obligations. Any Indebtedness of any Credit Party permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(m) shall be subordinated to such Credit Party's Guaranteed Obligations pursuant to customary intercreditor arrangements satisfactory to the Administrative Agent; *provided* that upon the Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations and the expiration or termination of the Commitments of the Lenders under this Agreement, without any further action by any person, the Guarantors shall be automatically subrogated to the rights of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to the extent of any payment hereunder.

Section 7.05 Remedies. Subject to the terms of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, the Guarantors jointly and severally agree that, as between the Guarantors and the Lenders, the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement and the Notes, if any, may be declared to be forthwith due and payable as provided in Section 8.01 (and shall be deemed to have become automatically due and payable in the circumstances provided in Section 8.01) for purposes of Section 7.01, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such declaration (or such obligations from becoming automatically due and payable) as against the Borrower and that, in the event of such declaration (or such obligations being deemed to have become automatically due and payable), such obligations (whether or not due and payable by the Borrower) shall forthwith become due and payable by the Guarantors for purposes of Section 7.01.

Section 7.06 Instrument for the Payment of Money. Each Guarantor hereby acknowledges that the guarantee in this Article VII constitutes an instrument for the payment of

money, and consents and agrees that any Lender or Agent, at its sole option, in the event of a dispute by such Guarantor in the payment of any moneys due hereunder, shall have the right to bring a motion or action under New York CPLR Section 3213.

Section 7.07 Continuing Guarantee. The guarantee in this Article VII is a continuing guarantee of payment, and shall apply to all Guaranteed Obligations whenever arising.

Section 7.08 General Limitation on Guarantee Obligations. In any action or proceeding involving any state corporate, limited partnership or limited liability company law, or any applicable state, federal or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other law affecting the rights of creditors generally, if the obligations of any Guarantor under Section 7.01 would otherwise be held or determined to be void, voidable, invalid or unenforceable, or subordinated to the claims of any other creditors, on account of the amount of its liability under Section 7.01, then, notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, the amount of such liability shall, without any further action by such Guarantor, any Credit Party or any other person, be automatically limited and reduced to the highest amount (after giving effect to the right of contribution established in Section 7.10) that is valid and enforceable and not subordinated to the claims of other creditors as determined in such action or proceeding.

Section 7.09 Release of Guarantors. If, in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Documents, all or substantially all of the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary Guarantor are sold or otherwise transferred (a "**Transferred Guarantor**") to a person or persons, none of which is the Borrower or a Guarantor, such Transferred Guarantor shall, effective immediately upon the consummation of such sale or transfer, be automatically released from its obligations under this Agreement (including under Section 10.03 hereof) and its obligations to pledge and grant any Collateral owned by it pursuant to any Security Document and the pledge of such Equity Interests to the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Agreements shall be automatically released, and, so long as the Borrower shall have provided the Agents such certifications or documents as any Agent shall reasonably request to demonstrate compliance with this Agreement, the Collateral Agent shall (at the expense and request of the Borrower) take such actions as are necessary to effect each release described in this Section 7.09 in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Security Documents.

Section 7.10 Right of Contribution. Each Guarantor hereby agrees that to the extent that such Guarantor shall have paid more than its proportionate share of any payment made hereunder, such Guarantor shall be entitled to seek and receive contribution from and against any other Guarantor hereunder which has not paid its proportionate share of such payment, in an amount not to exceed the highest amount that would be valid and enforceable and not subordinated to the claims of other creditors as determined in any action or proceeding involving any state corporate, limited partnership or limited liability law, or any applicable state, federal or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other law affecting the rights of creditors generally. Each such Guarantor's right of contribution shall be subject to the terms and conditions of Section 7.04. The provisions of this Section 7.10 shall in no respect limit the obligations and liabilities of any Guarantor to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, and the Lenders, and each Guarantor shall remain liable to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, and the Lenders for the full amount guaranteed by such Guarantor hereunder.

ARTICLE VIII
EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Section 8.01 Events of Default. For so long as this Agreement remains outstanding, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of the following events ("**Events of Default**"):

(a) default shall be made in the payment of any principal of any Loan or any Reimbursement Obligation when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof (including a Term Loan Repayment Date) or at a date fixed for mandatory prepayment thereof or by acceleration thereof or otherwise;

(b) default shall be made in the payment of any interest on any Loan or any Fee or any other amount (other than an amount referred to in clause (a) above) due under any Loan Document, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of five (5) Business Days;

(c) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by or on behalf of any Group Member in any Loan Document, Borrowing Request, LC Request or any representation, warranty, statement or information contained in any certificate furnished by or on behalf of any Group Member pursuant to any Loan Document, shall prove to have been false or misleading in any material respect when so made or deemed made, and such false or misleading representation, warranty, statement or information, to the extent capable of being cured, shall continue to be false, misleading or otherwise unremedied, or shall not be waived, for a period of ten (10) Business Days after receipt of written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower;

(d) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by any Group Member of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Section 5.02(a) or Section 5.03(a) (only with respect to legal existence in the Borrower's state of organization), or in Article VI; *provided*, that an Event of Default under Section 6.08 is subject to a cure pursuant to Section 8.03;

(e) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by any Group Member of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in any Loan Document other than those specified in clauses (a), (b) or (d) immediately above or those specified in clause (m) below and such default shall continue unremedied or shall not be waived for a period of thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower;

(f) any Credit Party shall fail to (i) pay any principal or interest due in respect of any Indebtedness (other than the Obligations), when and as the same shall become due and payable beyond any applicable grace period, or (ii) observe or perform any other term, covenant, condition or agreement contained in any agreement or instrument evidencing or governing any such Indebtedness, if the effect of any failure referred to in this clause (ii) is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness or a trustee or other representative on its or their behalf to cause (with or without the giving of notice but taking into account any applicable grace periods or waivers), such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity or

become subject to a mandatory offer to purchase by the obligor; *provided* that this clause (ii) shall not apply to (x) secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the sale, transfer or other disposition (including as a result of a casualty or condemnation event) of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness (to the extent such sale, transfer or other disposition is not prohibited under this Agreement and such Indebtedness is repaid in accordance with its terms) or (y) Indebtedness that is convertible into Equity Interests and converted into Equity Interests in accordance with its terms and such conversion is not prohibited hereunder; *provided*, *further*, that no Event of Default shall occur pursuant to this clause (f) unless the aggregate principal amount of all such Indebtedness referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) exceeds $4,000,000 at any one time (*provided* that, in the case of Hedging Obligations, the amount counted for this purpose shall be the amount payable by all Credit Parties if such Hedging Obligations were terminated at such time; *provided*, *further*, that such failure is unremedied and is not waived by the holders of such Indebtedness);

(g) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief in respect of any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary), or of all or substantially all of the property of any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary), under Title 11 of the U.S. Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law; (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) or for all or substantially of the property of any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary); or (iii) the winding-up or liquidation of any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary); and such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for sixty (60) days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(h) any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding, or file any petition, seeking relief under Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law; (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or the filing of any petition described in clause (g) above; (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) or for a substantial part of the property of any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary); (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding; (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; (vi) become unable, admit in writing its inability, or fail generally to, pay its debts as they become due; or (vii) take any corporate (or equivalent) action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing;

(i) there is entered against any Credit Party or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) final, non-appealable judgments or orders for the payment of money in an aggregate amount in excess of $4,000,000 (to the extent not covered by independent third-party insurance or a third-party indemnification agreement) and such judgments or orders shall not have been satisfied, vacated, discharged or stayed or bonded pending an appeal for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to levy upon properties of any Credit Party or any Restricted Subsidiary

(other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) to enforce any such judgment (other than the filing of a judgment Lien);

(j) any material provision of any Loan Document, at any time after its execution and delivery and for any reason other than as expressly permitted hereunder or thereunder (including as a result of a transaction permitted under Section 6.04 or Section 6.05) or solely as a result of acts or omissions by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, or the Payment in Full of all of the Obligations and termination of the Commitments, ceases to be in full force and effect or ceases (in the case of any Security Document) to create a valid and perfected first priority lien on the Collateral covered thereby; or any Credit Party contests in writing the validity or enforceability of any material provision of any Loan Document; or any Credit Party denies in writing that it has any or further liability or obligation under any material provision of any Loan Document (other than as a result of Payment in Full of the Obligations and termination of the Commitments), or purports in writing to revoke or rescind any material provision of any Loan Document;

(k) there shall have occurred an ERISA Event that, when taken either alone or together with all other ERISA Events, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(l) there shall have occurred a Change in Control; or

(m) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by any Group Member of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Section 5.01 and such default shall continue unremedied or shall not be waived for a period of ten (10) Business Days after receipt of written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower.

then, and in every such event (other than an event with respect to a Credit Party described in clause (g) or (h) above), and at any time thereafter during the continuance of such event, the Administrative Agent may, with the prior consent of the Required Lenders, and at the request of the Required Lenders shall, by notice to the Borrower, take either or both of the following actions, at the same or different times: (i) terminate forthwith the Commitments and (ii) declare the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations then outstanding to be forthwith due and payable in whole or in part, whereupon the principal of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and any unpaid accrued Fees and all other Obligations accrued hereunder and under any other Loan Document, shall become forthwith due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower and the Guarantors, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding; and in any event, with respect to the events described in clause (g) or (h) above with respect to a Credit Party, the Commitments shall automatically terminate and the principal of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations then outstanding, together with accrued interest thereon and any unpaid accrued Fees and all other Obligations accrued hereunder and under any other Loan Document, shall automatically become due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower and the Guarantors, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, any Default or Event of Default under this Agreement or similarly defined term under any other Loan Document, shall be deemed not to "exist" be "continuing" (or other similar expression with respect thereto) if the events, acts or conditions that gave rise to such Event of Default have been remedied or cured (including by payment, notice, taking of any action or omitting to take any action) or have ceased to exist or if such Event of Default has been waived.

Section 8.02 Application of Proceeds. Subject to the terms of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, the proceeds received by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent in respect of any sale of, collection from or other realization upon all or any part of the Collateral or the Guarantees pursuant to the exercise by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents, of its remedies shall be applied, in full or in part, together with any other sums then held by the Collateral Agent pursuant to this Agreement, promptly by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, as follows:

(a) *first*, to the payment of all reasonable and documented costs and expenses, fees, commissions and taxes of such sale, collection or other realization including compensation to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and their respective agents and counsel, and all expenses, liabilities and advances made or incurred by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent in connection therewith and all amounts for which the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent is entitled to indemnification pursuant to the provisions of any Loan Document, together with interest on each such amount at the highest rate then in effect under this Agreement from and after the date such amount is due, owing and unpaid until paid in full;

(b) *second*, to the payment of all other reasonable and documented costs and expenses of such sale, collection or other realization (including compensation to the other Secured Parties and their agents and counsel and all costs, liabilities and advances made or incurred by the other Secured Parties in connection therewith), together with interest on each such amount at the highest rate then in effect under this Agreement from and after the date such amount is due, owing and unpaid until paid in full;

(c) *third*, without duplication of amounts applied pursuant to clauses (a) and (b) above, to the payment in full in cash, *pro rata*, of interest and other amounts constituting Obligations (other than principal and any premium thereon, Reimbursement Obligations and obligations to cash collateralize Letters of Credit);

(d) *fourth*, to the payment in full in cash, pro rata, of the principal amount of the Obligations and any premium thereon (including Reimbursement Obligations and obligations to cash collateralize Letters of Credit);

(e) *fifth*, any fees, premiums and scheduled periodic payments due under Cash Management Agreements and Hedging Agreements constituting Secured Obligations and any interest accrued thereon, in each case equally and ratably in accordance with the respective amounts thereof then due and owing;

(f) *sixth*, any breakage, termination or other payments under Cash Management Agreements and Hedging Agreements constituting Secured Obligations and any interest accrued thereon;

(g) *seventh*, the balance, if any, to the person lawfully entitled thereto (including the applicable Credit Party or its successors or assigns) or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

In the event that any such proceeds are insufficient to pay in full the items described in the preceding sentences of this Section 8.02, the Credit Parties shall remain liable, jointly and severally, for any deficiency. For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding any other provision of any Loan Document, no amount received directly or indirectly from any Credit Party that is not a Qualified ECP Guarantor shall be applied directly or indirectly by the Administrative Agent or otherwise to the payment of any Excluded Swap Obligations and Obligations arising under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedging Agreements shall be excluded from the application described above in clauses (a) through (e) of the first sentence of this Section 8.02 if the Administrative Agent has not received written notice thereof, together with such supporting documentation from the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank, as the case may be, as may be reasonably necessary to determine the amount of the Obligations owed thereunder. Each Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank not a party to this Agreement that has given the notice contemplated by the preceding sentence shall, by such notice, be deemed to have acknowledged and accepted the appointment of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent pursuant to the terms of Article IX hereof for itself and its Affiliates as if a "Lender" party hereto and be deemed to be (and agrees to be) subject to the provisions in Sections 10.09, 10.10 and 10.12 as a party hereto.

Section 8.03 Equity Cure.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 8.01, but subject to Section 8.03(b), solely for the purpose of determining whether an Event of Default has occurred pursuant to Section 6.08(b) (the "**Total Leverage Covenant**") as of the end of and for any Test Period ending on the last day of any fiscal quarter with respect to which the Total Leverage Covenant is tested (such fiscal quarter, a "**Cure Quarter**"), the then existing direct or indirect equity holders of Holdings shall have the right to make an equity investment, directly or indirectly (which equity shall not be Disqualified Capital Stock), in Holdings in cash, which Holdings shall contribute, directly or indirectly, to the Borrower in cash (which equity contribution shall not be Disqualified Capital Stock in the Borrower) on or after the first day of such Cure Quarter and on or prior to the fifteenth (15th) Business Day after the date on which financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or (b), as applicable, with respect to such Cure Quarter or the fiscal year ending on the last day of such Cure Quarter, as applicable (the "**Cure Expiration Date**"), and such cash will, if so designated by Holdings, be included in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for purposes of determining compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant as of the end of and for the Test Period ending on the last day of such Cure Quarter and any Test Periods ending on the last day of any of the subsequent three fiscal quarters (any such equity contribution so included in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA, an "**Equity Cure Contribution**," and the amount of such Equity Cure Contribution, the "**Cure Amount**"); *provided* that such Equity Cure Contribution is Not Otherwise Applied.

All Equity Cure Contributions shall be disregarded for all purposes of this Agreement other than inclusion in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for the purpose of determining compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant as of the end of and for the Test Period ending on the last day of such Cure Quarter and any Test Periods ending on the last day of any of the subsequent three fiscal quarters, including being disregarded for purposes of the determination of the Cumulative Amount and all components thereof and any baskets with respect to the covenants contained in Article VI (other than Section 6.08). There shall be no pro forma reduction in Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness as a result of any prepayments of Indebtedness with the proceeds of any Equity Cure Contribution for determining compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant under Section 6.08 as of and for the Test Period ending on the last day of the Cure Quarter; provided that such Equity Cure Contribution shall reduce Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness in future fiscal quarters (whether by cash netting or otherwise). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 8.01, (A) upon receipt of the Cure Amount by Holdings (and the subsequent contribution in cash to the Borrower (which equity contribution shall not be Disqualified Capital Stock in the Borrower)) in an amount necessary to cause the Borrower to be in compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant as of the end of and for the Test Period ending on the last day of such Cure Quarter, the Total Leverage Covenant under Section 6.08(b) shall be deemed satisfied and complied with as of the end of and for such Test Period with the same effect as though there had been no failure to comply with the Total Leverage Covenant under Section 6.08(b), and any Default or Event of Default related to any failure to comply with the Total Leverage Covenant shall be deemed not to have occurred for purposes of the Loan Documents and (B) upon receipt by the Administrative Agent of a notice from the Borrower stating the Borrower's intent to cure such Event of Default ("**Notice of Intent to Cure**") prior to the making of an Equity Cure Contribution (but in any event no later than the Cure Expiration Date): (i) no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred on the basis of any failure to comply with the Total Leverage Covenant unless such failure is not cured by the making of an Equity Cure Contribution on or prior to the Cure Expiration Date, (ii) the Borrower shall not be permitted to borrow Revolving Loans and new Letters of Credit shall not be issued unless and until the Equity Cure Contribution is made or all existing Events of Default are waived or cured or the Required Revolving Lenders otherwise consent to the advance of Revolving Loans or the issuance of new Letters of Credit, (iii) none of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender shall exercise any of the remedial rights otherwise available to it upon an Event of Default, including the right to accelerate the Loans, to terminate Commitments or to foreclose on the Collateral solely on the basis of an Event of Default having occurred as a result of a violation of Section 6.08(b), unless the Equity Cure Contribution is not made on or before the Cure Expiration Date and (iv) if the Equity Cure Contribution is not made on or before the Cure Expiration Date, such Event of Default or potential Event of Default shall spring into existence after such time.

(b) There shall be (i) no more than five (5) Equity Cure Contributions made during the term of this Agreement and (ii) no more than two (2) Equity Cure Contributions made during any four consecutive fiscal quarters. No Equity Cure Contribution shall be any greater than the minimum amount required to cause the Borrower to be in compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant in the applicable Cure Quarter.

ARTICLE IX
THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND THE COLLATERAL AGENT

Section 9.01 Appointment and Authority.

(a) Appointment of Administrative Agent. Each Lender and each Issuing Bank hereby appoints Golub (together with any successor Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 9.09) as the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Administrative Agent to (i) execute and deliver the Loan Documents and accept delivery thereof on its behalf from any Credit Party, (ii) take such action on its behalf and to exercise all rights, powers and remedies and perform the duties as are expressly delegated to the Administrative Agent under such Loan Documents and (iii) exercise such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto.

(b) Duties as Collateral and Disbursing Agent. Without limiting the generality of clause (a) above, the Administrative Agent shall have the sole and exclusive right and authority (to the exclusion of the Lenders and Issuing Banks), and is hereby authorized, to (i) act as the disbursing and collecting agent for the Lenders and the Issuing Banks with respect to all payments and collections arising in connection with the Loan Documents (including in any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding), and each Person making any payment in connection with any Loan Document to any Secured Party is hereby authorized to make such payment to the Administrative Agent, (ii) file and prove claims and file other documents necessary or desirable to allow the claims of the Secured Parties with respect to any Obligation in any proceeding described in Section 8.01(g) or (h) or any other bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding (but not to vote, consent or otherwise act on behalf of such Secured Party), (iii) act as collateral agent for each Secured Party for purposes of the perfection of all Liens created by such agreements and all other purposes stated therein, (iv) manage, supervise and otherwise deal with the Collateral, (v) take such other action as is necessary or desirable to maintain the perfection and priority of the Liens created or purported to be created by the Loan Documents, (vi) except as may be otherwise specified in any Loan Document, exercise all remedies given to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties with respect to the Collateral, whether under the Loan Documents, applicable Requirements of Law or otherwise and (vii) execute any amendment, consent or waiver under the Loan Documents on behalf of any Lender that has consented in writing to such amendment, consent or waiver; provided, however, that the Administrative Agent hereby appoints, authorizes and directs each Lender and Issuing Bank to act as collateral sub-agent for the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Banks for purposes of the perfection of all Liens with respect to the Collateral, including any deposit account maintained by a Credit Party with, and cash and Cash Equivalents held by, such Lender or Issuing Bank, and may further authorize and direct the Lenders and the Issuing Banks to take further actions as collateral sub-agents for purposes of enforcing such Liens or otherwise to transfer the Collateral subject thereto to the Administrative Agent, and each Lender and Issuing Bank hereby agrees to take such further actions to the extent, and only to the extent, so authorized and directed.

(c) Limited Duties. Under the Loan Documents, the Administrative Agent (i) is acting solely on behalf of the Lenders and the Issuing Banks (except to the limited extent provided in Section 10.04(b) with respect to the Register and in Section 9.11 with respect to the

other Secured Parties), with duties that are entirely administrative in nature, notwithstanding the use of the defined terms "Administrative Agent" and "Collateral Agent", the terms "agent", "administrative agent" and "collateral agent" and similar terms in any Loan Document to refer to the Administrative Agent, which terms are used for title purposes only, (ii) is not assuming any obligation under any Loan Document other than as expressly set forth therein or any role as agent, fiduciary or trustee of or for any Lender, Issuing Bank or any other Secured Party and (iii) shall have no implied functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or other liabilities under any Loan Document, and each Lender and Issuing Bank hereby waives and agrees not to assert any claim against the Administrative Agent based on the roles, duties and legal relationships expressly disclaimed in clauses (i) through (iii) above.

Section 9.02 Binding Effect. Each Lender and each Issuing Bank agrees that (i) any action taken by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, if expressly required hereby, a greater proportion of the Lenders) in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents, (ii) any action taken by the Administrative Agent in reliance upon the instructions of Required Lenders (or, where so required, such greater proportion) and (iii) the exercise by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, where so required, such greater proportion) of the powers set forth herein or therein, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto, shall be authorized and binding upon all of the Secured Parties.

Section 9.03 Use of Discretion.

(a) No Action without Instructions. The Administrative Agent shall not be required to exercise any discretion or take, or to omit to take, any action, including with respect to enforcement or collection, except any action it is required to take or omit to take (i) under any Loan Document or (ii) pursuant to instructions from the Required Lenders (or, where expressly required by the terms of this Agreement, the Required Revolving Lenders or a greater proportion of the Lenders).

(b) Right Not to Follow Certain Instructions. Notwithstanding clause (a) above, the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take, or to omit to take, any action (i) unless, upon demand, the Administrative Agent receives an indemnification satisfactory to it from the Lenders (or, to the extent applicable and acceptable to the Administrative Agent, any other Secured Party) against all liabilities that, by reason of such action or omission, may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent or any Related Party thereof or (ii) that is, in the opinion of the Administrative Agent or its counsel, contrary to any Loan Document or applicable Requirement of Law.

Section 9.04 Delegation of Rights and Duties. The Administrative Agent may, upon any term or condition it specifies, delegate or exercise any of its rights, powers and remedies under, and delegate or perform any of its duties or any other action with respect to, any Loan Document by or through any trustee, co-agent, employee, attorney-in-fact and any other Person (including any Secured Party). Any such Person shall benefit from this Article IX to the extent provided by the Administrative Agent.

Section 9.05 Reliance and Liability.

(a) The Administrative Agent may, without incurring any liability hereunder, (i) treat the payee of any Note as its holder until such Note has been assigned in accordance with Section 10.04(b), (ii) rely on the Register to the extent set forth in Section 10.04(c), (iii) consult with any of its Related Parties and, whether or not selected by it, any other advisors, accountants and other experts (including advisors to, and accountants and experts engaged by, any Credit Party) and (iv) rely and act upon any document and information (including those transmitted by electronic or other information transmission systems) and any telephone message or conversation, in each case believed by it to be genuine and transmitted, signed or otherwise authenticated by the appropriate parties; and

(b) None of the Administrative Agent and its Related Parties shall be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by any of them under or in connection with any Loan Document, and each Lender, Issuing Bank and the Credit Parties hereby waive and shall not assert any right, claim or cause of action based thereon, except to the extent of liabilities resulting primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Administrative Agent or, as the case may be, such Related Party (each as determined in a final, non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction) in connection with the duties expressly set forth herein. Without limiting the foregoing, the Administrative Agent:

(i) shall not be responsible or otherwise incur liability for any action or omission taken in reliance upon the instructions of the Required Lenders or for the actions or omissions of any of its Related Parties selected with reasonable care (other than employees, officers and directors of the Administrative Agent, when acting on behalf of the Administrative Agent);

(ii) shall not be responsible to any Secured Party for the due execution, legality, validity, enforceability, effectiveness, genuineness, sufficiency or value of, or the attachment, perfection or priority of any Lien created or purported to be created under or in connection with, any Loan Document;

(iii) makes no warranty or representation, and shall not be responsible, to any Secured Party for any statement, document, information, representation or warranty made or furnished by or on behalf of any Related Party or any Credit Party in connection with any Loan Document or any transaction contemplated therein or any other document or information with respect to any Credit Party, whether or not transmitted or (except for documents expressly required under any Loan Document to be transmitted to the Lenders) omitted to be transmitted by the Administrative Agent, including as to completeness, accuracy, scope or adequacy thereof, or for the scope, nature or results of any due diligence performed by the Administrative Agent in connection with the Loan Documents; and

(iv) shall not have any duty to ascertain or to inquire as to the performance or observance of any provision of any Loan Document, whether any condition set forth in any Loan Document is satisfied or waived, as to the financial condition of any Credit Party or as to the existence or continuation or possible occurrence

or continuation of any Default or Event of Default and shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of such occurrence or continuation unless it has received a notice from the Borrower, any Lender or Issuing Bank describing such Default or Event of Default clearly labeled "notice of default" (in which case the Administrative Agent shall promptly give notice of such receipt to all Lenders);

and, for each of the items set forth in clauses (i) through (iv) above, each Lender, Issuing Bank, Holdings and the Borrower hereby waives and agrees not to assert (and each of Holdings and the Borrower shall cause each other Credit Party to waive and agree not to assert) any right, claim or cause of action it might have against the Administrative Agent based thereon.

Section 9.06 Administrative Agent Individually. The Administrative Agent and its Affiliates may make loans and other extensions of credit to acquire Equity Interests, engage in any kind of business with, any Credit Party or Affiliate thereof as though it were not acting as Administrative Agent and may receive separate fees and other payments therefor. To the extent the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates makes any Loan or otherwise becomes a Lender hereunder, it shall have and may exercise the same rights and powers hereunder and shall be subject to the same obligations and liabilities as any other Lender and the terms "Lender", "Revolving Lender", "Term Loan Lender", "Required Lender" and "Required Revolving Lender" and any similar terms shall, except where otherwise expressly provided in any Loan Document, include, without limitation, the Administrative Agent or such Affiliate, as the case may be, in its individual capacity as Lender, Revolving Lender, Term Loan Lender or as one of the Required Lenders or Required Revolving Lenders respectively.

Section 9.07 Lender Credit Decision. Each Lender and each Issuing Bank acknowledges that it shall, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, any Lender or Issuing Bank or any of their Related Parties or upon any document (including the Information) solely or in part because such document was transmitted by the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties, conduct its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs of each Credit Party and make and continue to make its own credit decisions in connection with entering into, and taking or not taking any action under, any Loan Document or with respect to any transaction contemplated in any Loan Document, in each case based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate. Except for documents expressly required by any Loan Document to be transmitted by the Administrative Agent to the Lenders or Issuing Banks, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender or Issuing Bank with any credit or other information concerning the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition or creditworthiness of any Credit Party or any Affiliate of any Credit Party that may come in to the possession of the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties.

Section 9.08 Expenses, Indemnification.

(a) Each Lender agrees to reimburse the Administrative Agent and each of its Related Parties (to the extent not reimbursed by any Credit Party) promptly upon demand for such Lender's pro rata share with respect to the Commitments of any costs and expenses (including fees, charges and disbursements of financial, legal and other advisors and Other Taxes paid in the name of, or on behalf of, any Credit Party) that may be incurred by the Administrative

Agent or any of its Related Parties in connection with the preparation, syndication, execution, delivery, administration, modification, consent, waiver or enforcement of, or the taking of any other action (whether through negotiations, through any work-out, bankruptcy, restructuring or other legal or other proceeding (including without limitation, preparation for and/or response to any subpoena or request for document production relating thereto) or otherwise) in respect of, or legal advice with respect to its rights or responsibilities under, any Loan Document.

(b) Each Lender further agrees to indemnify the Administrative Agent and each of its Related Parties (to the extent not reimbursed by any Credit Party), from and against such Lender's aggregate pro rata share with respect to the liabilities (including to the extent not indemnified pursuant to Section 9.08(c), taxes, interests and penalties imposed for not properly withholding or backup withholding on payments made to on or for the account of any Lender) that may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties in any matter relating to or arising out of, in connection with or as a result of any Loan Document, any other Transaction Document or any other act, event or transaction related, contemplated in or attendant to any such document, or, in each case, any action taken or omitted to be taken by the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties under or with respect to any of the foregoing; provided, however, that no Lender shall be liable to the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties to the extent such liability has resulted primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Administrative Agent or, as the case may be, such Related Party, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final non-appealable judgment or order.

(c) To the extent required by any applicable law, the Administrative Agent may withhold from any payment to any Lender an amount equivalent to any applicable withholding Tax. If any payment is made to any Lender by the Administrative Agent without the applicable withholding Tax being withheld from such payment and the Administrative Agent has paid over the applicable withholding Tax to the IRS or any other Governmental Authority, or the Internal Revenue Service or any other Governmental Authority asserts a claim that the Administrative Agent did not properly withhold Tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender because the appropriate form was not delivered or was not properly executed or because such Lender failed to notify the Administrative Agent of a change in circumstance which rendered the exemption from, or reduction of, withholding Tax ineffective or for any other reason, such Lender shall indemnify the Administrative Agent fully for all amounts paid, directly or indirectly, by the Administrative Agent as Tax or otherwise, including any penalties or interest and together with all expenses (including legal expenses, allocated internal costs and out-of-pocket expenses) incurred. The Administrative Agent may offset against any payment to any Lender under a Loan Document, any applicable withholding Tax that was required to be withheld from any prior payment to such Lender but which was not so withheld, as well as any other amounts for which the Administrative Agent is entitled to indemnification from such Lender under this Section 9.08(c).

Section 9.09 Resignation of Administrative Agent or Issuing Bank.

(a) The Administrative Agent may resign as Administrative Agent (which resignation shall also be effective in respect of its role as Collateral Agent unless the Administrative Agent otherwise agrees in writing) at any time by delivering notice of such

resignation to the Lenders and the Borrower, effective on the date set forth in such notice or, if no such date is set forth therein, upon the date such notice shall be effective in accordance with the terms of this Section 9.09 *provided* that any such notice provided by the Administrative Agent shall provide for at least ten (10) Business Days prior notice of such resignation unless the Borrower shall expressly consent in writing to a shorter notice period in its sole discretion. If the Administrative Agent delivers any such notice, the Required Lenders shall have the right to appoint a successor Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, if applicable, which is not a Disqualified Institution, which shall be a bank with an office in the United States and having capital surplus aggregating in excess of $1,000,000, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States, with any prohibited appointment to be absolutely void *ab initio*. If after 30 days after the date of the retiring Administrative Agent's notice of resignation, no successor Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, if applicable, has been appointed by the Required Lenders and consented to by the Borrower that has accepted such appointment, then the retiring Administrative Agent may, on behalf of the Lenders, appoint a successor Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, if applicable. Each appointment under this clause (a) shall be subject to the prior consent of the Borrower, which may not be unreasonably withheld but shall not be required during the continuance of a Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h) hereof.

(b) Effective immediately upon its resignation, (i) the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations under the Loan Documents, (ii) the Lenders shall assume and perform all of the duties of the Administrative Agent until a successor Administrative Agent shall have accepted a valid appointment hereunder, (iii) the retiring Administrative Agent and its Related Parties shall no longer have the benefit of any provision of any Loan Document other than with respect to any actions taken or omitted to be taken while such retiring Administrative Agent was, or because such Administrative Agent had been, validly acting as Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents and (iv) subject to its rights under Section 9.03, the retiring Administrative Agent shall take such action as may be reasonably necessary to assign to the successor Administrative Agent its rights as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, if applicable, under the Loan Documents. Effective immediately upon its acceptance of a valid appointment as Administrative Agent, a successor Administrative Agent shall succeed to, and become vested with, all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents.

(c) Any Issuing Bank may resign at any time by delivering notice of such resignation to the Administrative Agent, effective on the date set forth in such notice or, if no such date is set forth therein, on the date such notice shall be effective. Upon such resignation, the Issuing Bank shall remain an Issuing Bank and shall retain its rights and obligations in its capacity as such (other than any obligation to issue Letters of Credit but including the right to receive fees or to have Lenders participate in any Reimbursement Obligation thereof) with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank prior to the date of such resignation and shall otherwise be discharged from all other duties and obligations as an Issuing Bank (but not in any other capacity) under the Loan Documents.

Section 9.10 Release or Subordination of Collateral or Guarantors; Entry into Intercreditor Agreements. Each Lender and Issuing Bank hereby consents to the automatic

release provisions contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and hereby directs the Administrative Agent to do the following:

(a) release any Subsidiary Guarantor from its guaranty of any Obligation of any Credit Party in accordance with Section 7.09;

(b) release or, in the case of clause (ii), release or subordinate, any Lien held by the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties against (i) any Collateral that is sold or otherwise disposed of by a Credit Party in a sale or disposition permitted by the Loan Documents (including pursuant to a valid waiver or consent), to the extent all Liens required to be granted in such Collateral pursuant to Section 5.10 after giving effect to such sale or disposition have been granted (and the Collateral Agent may rely conclusively on a certificate to that effect provided by any Credit Party upon its reasonable request without further inquiry), (ii) any property subject to a Lien permitted hereunder in reliance upon Section 6.02 to the extent required by the documents evidencing such Lien, (iii) all of the Collateral and all Credit Parties, in the case of this clause (iii) upon the Payment in Full of the Obligations, (iv) in connection with the designation of any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary as permitted hereunder, (v) any Collateral to the extent such Collateral is comprised of property leased to a Credit Party, upon termination or expiration of such lease, (vi) any Collateral if the release of such Lien is approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other percentage of the Lenders whose consent may be required in accordance with Section 10.02), (vii) any Collateral as required to effect any sale or other disposition of Collateral in connection with any exercise of remedies of the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Loan Documents, or (viii) any Property if such Property constitutes Excluded Property;

(c) subordinate any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent under any Loan Document to the holder of any Lien on such property that is expressly permitted to be senior to the Liens securing the Secured Obligations pursuant to Section 6.02;

(d) release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guarantee if such Person ceases to be a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of a transaction permitted under the Loan Documents; and

(e) enter into any Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement it deems reasonable in connection with any refinancing notes (including, without limitation, Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt and Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt), or other obligations permitted hereunder, and that if any such Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement is posted to the Lenders three (3) Business Days before being executed and the Required Lenders shall not have objected to such Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement, the Required Lenders shall be deemed to have agreed that the Administrative Agent's or the Collateral Agent's entry into such Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement is reasonable and to have consented to such Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement and such Agent's execution thereof.

Each Lender and Issuing Bank hereby directs the Administrative Agent, and the Administrative Agent hereby agrees, upon receipt of reasonable advance notice from the Borrower, to execute and deliver or file such documents and to perform other actions reasonably necessary to release the guaranties, Liens or Guarantors, as applicable, when and as directed in this Section 9.10. Any such release shall not in any manner discharge, affect or impair the Obligations or any Liens (other than those being released) upon (or obligations (other than those being released) of the Credit Parties in respect of) all interests retained by the Credit Parties, including the proceeds of any sale, all of which shall continue to constitute part of the Collateral (to the extent otherwise applicable pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents, and for the avoidance of doubt other than in the case of any Excluded Property) except to the extent otherwise released in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents. Additionally, the Lenders hereby irrevocably agree that any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Guarantor shall be released from the Guarantees upon consummation of any transaction not prohibited by this Agreement resulting in such Subsidiary ceasing to constitute a Restricted Subsidiary or upon becoming an Excluded Subsidiary. The Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, as applicable, to, and the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent agree to, execute and deliver any instruments, documents and agreements necessary or desirable or reasonably requested by the Borrower to evidence and confirm the release of any Guarantor or Collateral pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 9.10, all without the further consent or joinder of any Lender and without any representation or warranty of any such Agent or Lender.

Section 9.11 Additional Secured Parties. The benefit of the provisions of the Loan Documents directly relating to the Collateral or any Lien granted thereunder shall extend to and be available to any Secured Party that is not a Lender or Issuing Bank as long as, by accepting such benefits, such Secured Party agrees, as among the Administrative Agent and all other Secured Parties, that such Secured Party is bound by (and, if requested by the Administrative Agent, (except in the case of Secured Hedging Agreement counterparties) shall confirm such agreement in a writing in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent) this Article IX, Section 10.09, Section 2.14(d) and Section 10.13 and the decisions and actions of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders (or, where expressly required by the terms of this Agreement, a greater proportion of the Lenders) to the same extent a Lender is bound; *provided*, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) such Secured Party shall be bound by Section 9.08 only to the extent of liabilities, costs and expenses with respect to or otherwise relating to the Collateral held for the benefit of such Secured Party, in which case the obligations of such Secured Party thereunder shall not be limited by any concept of pro rata share or similar concept, (b) except as set forth specifically herein, each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Banks shall be entitled to act at its sole discretion, without regard to the interest of such Secured Party, regardless of whether any Obligation to such Secured Party thereafter remains outstanding, is deprived of the benefit of the Collateral, becomes unsecured or is otherwise affected or put in jeopardy thereby, and without any duty or liability to such Secured Party or any such Obligation and (c) except as set forth specifically herein, such Secured Party shall not have any right to be notified of, consent to, direct, require or be heard with respect to, any action taken or omitted in respect of the Collateral or under any Loan Document.

Section 9.12 Certain ERISA Matters. (a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from

the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Credit Party, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using "plan assets" (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA) of one or more Benefit Plans in connection with the Loans, Letters of Credit or the Commitments,

(ii) the prohibited transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable so as to exempt from the prohibitions of ERISA Section 406 and Code Section 4975 , such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement,

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a "Qualified Professional Asset Manager" (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or such Lender has not provided another representation, warranty and covenant as provided in sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Credit Party, that:

(i) none of the Administrative Agent or its Affiliates is a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any

rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related to hereto or thereto),

(ii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement is independent (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-21) and is a bank, an insurance carrier, an investment adviser, a broker-dealer or other person that holds, or has under management or control, total assets of at least $50 million, in each case as described in 29 CFR § 2510.3-21(c)(1)(i)(A)-(E),

(iii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies (including in respect of the Obligations),

(iv) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement is a fiduciary under ERISA or the Code, or both, with respect to the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement and is responsible for exercising independent judgment in evaluating the transactions hereunder, and

(v) no fee or other compensation is being paid directly to the Administrative Agent or any Arranger or any their respective Affiliates for investment advice (as opposed to other services) in connection with the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments or this Agreement.

(c) The Administrative Agent hereby informs the Lenders that each such Person is not undertaking to provide impartial investment advice, or to give advice in a fiduciary capacity, in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, and that such Person has a financial interest in the transactions contemplated hereby in that such Person or an Affiliate thereof (i) may receive interest or other payments with respect to the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, (ii) may recognize a gain if it extended the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments for an amount less than the amount being paid for an interest in the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments by such Lender or (iii) may receive fees or other payments in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, the Loan Documents or otherwise, including structuring fees, commitment fees, arrangement fees, facility fees, upfront fees, underwriting fees, ticking fees, agency fees, administrative agent or collateral agent fees, utilization fees, minimum usage fees, letter of credit fees, fronting fees, deal-away or alternate transaction fees, amendment fees, processing fees, term out premiums, banker’s acceptance fees, breakage or other early termination fees or fees similar to the foregoing.

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01 Notices.

(a) Generally. Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and except as provided in clause (b) below), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by telecopier or electronic mail as follows:

if to any Credit Party, to the Borrower at:

JAMF Holdings, Inc.
100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Attn: [***]
Fax: [***]

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Vista Equity Partners Fund VI, L.P.
c/o Vista Equity Partners Management, LLC
Four Embarcadero Center, 20th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attention: [***]
Phone: [***]
Fax: [***]
Email: [***]

and (which shall not constitute notice):

Kirkland & Ellis LLP
555 California Street, Suite 2700
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attention: [***]
Fax: [***]
Email: [***]

if to the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent at:

Golub Capital Markets LLC
150 South Wacker Drive
Chicago, IL 60606
Attention: [***]
Phone: [***]
Email: [***]

and

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Latham & Watkins LLP
885 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Attention: [***]
Phone: [***]
Email: [***]

if to a Lender, to it at its address set forth in its Administrative Questionnaire on file with the Administrative Agent.

Notices sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices sent by facsimile shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, they shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient); notices sent by electronic mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement); *provided* that if such notice or other communication is not sent by 6:00 p.m. New York City time on a Business Day for the recipient, such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient. Notices delivered through electronic communications (other than electronic mail) to the extent provided in clause (b) below, shall be effective as provided in said clause (b). Any party hereto may change its address or telecopier number or electronic mail address for notices and other communications hereunder by written notice to the Borrower, the Agents, the Issuing Bank and the Lender.

(b) Electronic Communications. Notices and other communications to the Lenders and the Issuing Bank hereunder may (subject to Section 10.01(d)) be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (excluding electronic mail (which is covered above) in clause (a) e-mail but including Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; *provided* that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender or the Issuing Bank pursuant to Article II if such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as applicable, has notified the Administrative Agent that it is incapable of receiving notices under such Article by electronic communication. The Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Borrower may agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it (including as set forth in Section 10.01(d)); *provided* that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its electronic mail address as described in the foregoing clause (a) of

notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor.

(c) Change of Address, etc. Any party hereto may change its address or telecopier number or electronic mail address for notices and other communications hereunder by written notice to the other parties hereto.

(d) Posting. Each Credit Party hereby agrees that it will provide to the Agent all information, documents and other materials that it is obligated to furnish to the Agent pursuant to this Agreement and any other Loan Document, including all notices, requests, financial statements, financial and other reports, certificates and other information materials, but excluding any such communication (unless otherwise approved in writing by the Administrative Agent) that (i) relates to a request for a new, or a conversion of an existing, Borrowing or other extension of credit (including any election of an interest rate or interest period relating thereto), (ii) relates to the payment of any principal or other amount due under this Agreement prior to the scheduled date therefor, (iii) provides a Notice of Intent to Cure, (iv) provides notice of any Default under this Agreement or (v) is required to be delivered to satisfy any condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement and/or any borrowing or other extension of credit hereunder (all such non-excluded communications, collectively, the "**Communications**"), by transmitting the Communications in an electronic/soft medium in a format reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent at such e-mail address(es) provided to the Borrower from time to time or in such other form, including hard copy delivery thereof, as the Administrative Agent shall require. In addition, each Credit Party agrees to continue to provide the Communications to the Agent in the manner specified in this Agreement or any other Loan Document or in such other form, including hard copy delivery thereof, as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request. Nothing in this Section 10.01 shall prejudice the right of the Agents, any Lender or any Credit Party to give any notice or other communication pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any other manner specified in this Agreement or any other Loan Document or as any such Agent shall require.

(e) Platform. Each Credit Party further agrees that any Agent may make the Communications available to the Lenders by posting the Communications on IntraLinks or SyndTrak or a substantially similar secure electronic transmission system (the "**Platform**"). The Platform is provided "as is" and "as available." The Agents do not warrant the accuracy or completeness of the Communications, or the adequacy of the Platform and expressly disclaim liability for errors or omissions in the communications. No warranty of any kind, express, implied or statutory, including, without limitation, any warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, non-infringement of third party rights or freedom from viruses or other code defects, is made by any Agent in connection with the Communications or the Platform. In no event shall any Agent or any of its Related Parties have any liability to the Credit Parties, any Lender or any other person for damages of any kind, including direct or indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages, losses or expenses (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of any Credit Party's or such Agent's transmission of communications through the Internet, except to the extent the liability of such person is found in a final non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from such person's bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(f) Public/Private. (i) Each Credit Party hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to distribute (A) to Public Siders all Communications that the Borrower identifies in writing as containing no MNPI ("**Public Side Communications**"), and the Borrower represents and warrants that no such Public Side Communications contain any MNPI, and, at the reasonable written request of the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall use commercially reasonable efforts to identify Public Side Communications by clearly and conspicuously marking the same as "PUBLIC"; and (B) to Private Siders all Communications other than Public Side Communications (such Communications, "**Private Side Communications**"). The Borrower agrees to designate as Private Side Communications only those Communications or portions thereof that it reasonably believes in good faith constitute MNPI, and agrees to use all commercially reasonable efforts not to designate any Communications provided under Section 5.01(a), (b) and (c) as Private Side Communications. "**Private Siders**" shall mean Lenders' employees and representatives who have declared that they are authorized to receive MNPI. "**Public Siders**" shall mean Lenders' employees and representatives who have not declared that they are authorized to receive MNPI; it being understood that Public Siders may be engaged in investment and other market-related activities with respect to the Borrower's or its Affiliates' securities or loans. "**MNPI**" shall mean material non-public information (within the meaning of United States federal securities laws assuming that Holdings is a public reporting company under federal securities laws (regardless of whether Holdings is actually a public reporting company under federal securities laws)) with respect to Holdings, its Affiliates, its Subsidiaries and any of their respective securities.

(ii) Each Lender acknowledges that United States federal and state securities laws prohibit any person from purchasing or selling securities on the basis of material, non-public information concerning the issuer of such securities or, subject to certain limited exceptions, from communicating such information to any other person. Each Lender confirms that it has developed procedures designed to ensure compliance with these securities laws.

(iii) Each Lender acknowledges that circumstances may arise that require it to refer to Communications that may contain MNPI. Accordingly, each Lender agrees that it will use commercially reasonable efforts to designate at least one individual to receive Private Side Communications on its behalf in compliance with its procedures and applicable Requirements of Law and identify such designee (including such designee's contact information) on such Lender's Administrative Questionnaire. Each Lender agrees to notify the Administrative Agent in writing from time to time of such Lender's designee's e-mail address to which notice of the availability of Private Side Communications may be sent by electronic transmission.

Section 10.02 Waivers; Amendment.

(a) Generally. No failure or delay by any Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Lender in exercising any right or power hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of each Agent, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders hereunder and under the other Loan Documents

are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of any Loan Document or consent to any departure by any Credit Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by this Section 10.02, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making of a Loan or issuance of a Letter of Credit shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default or Event of Default, regardless of whether any Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank may have had notice or knowledge of such Default at the time. No notice or demand on the Borrower in any case shall entitle the Borrower to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) Required Consents. Subject to Sections 10.02(c), (d), (e) and (g) neither this Agreement nor any other Loan Document nor any provision hereof or thereof may be waived, amended, supplemented or modified except, in the case of this Agreement, pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent or, in the case of any other Loan Document (other than the Fee Letter, which may be amended in accordance with its terms), pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent (in the case of any Security Document) and the Credit Party or Credit Parties that are party thereto, in each case with the written consent of the Required Lenders; *provided* that no such agreement shall be effective if the effect thereof would be to:

(i) increase the Commitment of any Lender without the written consent of such Lender (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, the Required Lenders) (other than with respect to any Incremental Facilities to which such Lender has agreed) (it being understood that no amendment, modification, termination, waiver or consent with respect to any condition precedent, covenant, mandatory prepayment or Default or Event of Default shall constitute an increase in the Commitment of any Lender);

(ii) reduce the principal amount of or premium, if any, on any Loan or LC Disbursement or reduce the rate of interest thereon, including any provision establishing a minimum rate (other than any waiver, extension or reduction of interest pursuant to Section 2.06(c) or any waivers or extensions of mandatory prepayments or, for the avoidance of doubt, waivers of the provisions of Section 2.20(f)), or reduce or waive any fees (including any Fees or any prepayment fee or premium) payable hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby but not the Required Lenders (it being understood that any amendment or modification to the financial definitions in this Agreement shall not constitute a reduction in the rate of interest for purposes of this clause (ii));

(iii) (A) extend the scheduled final maturity of any Term Loan, or any scheduled date of payment of principal amount of any Term Loan under Section 2.09 (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, any mandatory prepayment) except in accordance with Section 2.20, Section 2.21 and Section 2.22, (B) postpone the date for payment of any Reimbursement Obligation or any interest, premium or fees payable hereunder (other than waivers of default interest, Defaults or Events of Default, waivers or extension of any mandatory prepayments or default interest or, for the avoidance of doubt, waivers of

the provisions of Section 2.20(f)), or (C) postpone the scheduled date of expiration of any Revolving Commitment or any Letter of Credit or date of repayment of any Revolving Loans or Letter of Credit, in each case, beyond the Revolving Maturity Date except in accordance with Section 2.18(c), Section 2.20, Section 2.21, and Section 2.22, as applicable, in any case, without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby (but not the Required Lenders);

(iv) release Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or the Borrower or release all or substantially all of the value of the Subsidiary Guarantors from their Guarantee (except as expressly provided in Article IX), without the written consent of each Lender;

(v) release all or substantially all of the Collateral from the Liens created by the Security Documents or subordinate such Liens on all or substantially all of the Collateral without the written consent of each Lender (except as otherwise expressly permitted hereby or by the Security Documents; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, any transaction permitted under Section 6.04 or Section 6.05 shall not be subject to this clause (iii) to the extent such transaction does not result in the release of all or substantially all of the Collateral;

(vi) change any provision of this Section 10.02(b) that has the effect of decreasing the number of Lenders that must approve any amendment, modification or waiver (or, the approval of any Agent or Issuing Bank), without the written consent of each Lender;

(vii) change the percentage set forth in the definition of "Required Lenders," "Required Revolving Lenders" or any other provision of any Loan Document (including this Section) specifying the number or percentage of Lenders (or Lenders of any Class) required to waive, amend or modify any rights thereunder or make any determination or grant any consent thereunder without the written consent of each Lender (or each Lender of such Class, as the case may be), other than to increase such percentage or number or to give any Additional Lender or group of Lenders such right to waive, amend or modify or make any such determination or grant any such consent;

(viii) change or waive any provision of Article IX as the same applies to any Agent, or any other provision hereof as the same applies to the rights or obligations of any Agent, in each case without the written consent of such Agent;

(ix) change or waive any obligation of the Lenders relating to the issuance of or purchase of participations in Letters of Credit, without the written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank;

(x) make any change or amendment including without limitation, any amendment of this Section 10.02(b)(x) which shall unless in writing and signed by the Issuing Bank in addition to the Lenders required above, adversely affect the rights or duties of the Issuing Bank under this Agreement or any document relating to any Letter of Credit issued or to be issued by it; or

(xi) amend or modify (A) the definition of "Pro Rata Percentage" or any pro rata sharing provisions contained herein, or (B) the "waterfall" that applies following enforcement of the Loan Documents pursuant to Section 8.02, in each case without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby;

provided, *further*, that notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be amended to make any change that by its terms only affects the rights and duties of Lenders holding Loans or Commitments of a particular Class (and not Lenders holding the Loans or Commitments of any other Class) with the consent of the Lenders holding the relevant Loans or Commitments voting as if such Class were the only Class hereunder.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (I) no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder, except to the extent the consent of such Lender would be required under clause (i), (ii) or (iii) in the first proviso to the first sentence of this Section 10.02(b) and, but only to the extent that any such matter disproportionately affects such Defaulting Lender, clauses (iv) or (v) of such proviso, (II) this Agreement and any other Loan Document may be amended, modified or supplemented solely with the consent of the Administrative Agent (or the Collateral Agent, as applicable) and the Borrower, each in their sole discretion, without the need to obtain the consent of any other Lender if such amendment, modification or supplement is delivered in order to (w) cure ambiguities, defects, errors, mistakes, omissions in this Agreement or the applicable Loan Document (so long as the Lenders shall have received at least five (5) Business Days' prior written notice thereof and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five (5) Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment), (x) add terms that are favorable to the Lenders (as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent) in connection with an Incremental Facility or Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness, (so long as the Lenders shall have received at least five (5) Business Days' prior written notice thereof and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five (5) Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment), (y) create a fungible Class of Term Loans (including by increasing (but, for the avoidance of doubt, not by decreasing) the amount of amortization due and payable with respect to any Class of Term Loan) or (z), in the case of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement (or any other intercreditor agreement and/or subordination agreement pursuant to, or contemplated by, the terms of this Credit Agreement (including with respect to Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01 and defined terms referenced therein)), if such amendment relates to Obligations other than the Obligations hereunder, or to grant a new Lien for the benefit of the Secured Parties or extend an Existing Lien over additional property and (III) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents may be amended, modified or supplemented solely with the consent of the Administrative Agent (or the Collateral Agent, as applicable) and the Borrower in order to give effect to the appointment of an Additional Borrower in accordance with Section 2.23.

Any waiver, amendment, supplement or modification in accordance with this Section 10.02 shall apply equally to each of the affected Lenders and shall be binding upon Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors, all Lenders, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and all future holders of the affected Loans. In the

case of any waiver in accordance with this Section 10.02, Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, and any Default or Event of Default so waived shall be deemed to be cured and not continuing, it being understood that no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. In connection with the foregoing provisions, the Administrative Agent may, but shall have no obligations to, with the concurrence of any Lender, execute amendments, modifications, waivers or consents on behalf of such Lender.

(c) Collateral.

(i) Without the consent of any other person, but subject to the terms of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, the applicable Credit Party or Credit Parties and the Administrative Agent and/or Collateral Agent may (in its or their respective sole discretion, or shall, to the extent required by any Loan Document) enter into any amendment or waiver of any Loan Document, or enter into any new agreement or instrument, to effect the granting, perfection, protection, expansion (including to cover additional amounts as secured obligations thereunder) or enhancement of any security interest in any Collateral or additional property to become Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Parties, or as required by local law to give effect to, or protect any security interest for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in any property or so that the security interests therein comply with applicable Requirements of Law.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or any Security Document to the contrary, the Administrative Agent and/or, as applicable, the Collateral Agent may, in its sole discretion, grant extensions of time for the satisfaction of any of the requirements under Sections 5.10 and 5.11 or of any Security Document in respect of any particular Collateral or any particular Subsidiary if it determines that the satisfaction thereof with respect to such Collateral or such Subsidiary cannot be accomplished without undue expense or unreasonable effort or due to factors beyond the control of Holdings, the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries by the time or times at which any such requirement would otherwise be required to be satisfied under this Agreement or any Security Document.

(iii) The Lenders hereby irrevocably agree that the Liens granted to the Collateral Agent by the Credit Parties on any Collateral shall be automatically released (i) in full, upon the Payment in Full of the Obligations, (ii) upon the sale or other disposition of such Collateral to any Person other than another Credit Party, to the extent such sale or other disposition is made in compliance with the terms of this Agreement (and the Collateral Agent may rely conclusively on a certificate to that effect provided by any Credit Party upon its reasonable request without further inquiry), (iii) to the extent such Collateral is comprised of property leased to a Credit Party, upon termination or expiration of such lease, (iv) if the release of such Lien is approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other percentage of the Lenders whose consent may be required in accordance with this Section 10.02), (v) to the extent the property constituting such Collateral is owned by any Guarantor, upon the release of such

Guarantor from its obligations under the applicable Guarantee (in accordance with the final paragraph of Section 9.10), (vi) as required to effect any sale or other disposition of Collateral in connection with any exercise of remedies of the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Documents, or (vii) if such assets constitute Excluded Property.

(d) Certain Other Amendments. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement (including, without limitation, this Section 10.02) or any other Loan Document to the contrary, (i) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents may be amended to effect an Incremental Amendment, Refinancing Amendment or Extension Amendment pursuant to Sections 2.20, 2.21 or 2.22 (and the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents without the consent of any other party as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to effect the terms of any such Incremental Amendment, Refinancing Amendment or Extension Amendment), (ii) the Loan Documents may be amended to add syndication or documentation agents and make customary changes and references related thereto with the consent of only the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and (iii) any condition precedent to any Borrowing of Revolving Loans may be waived by the Required Revolving Lenders and, in the case of the issuance of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank, and, for the avoidance of doubt, waivers by no other Lender shall be required.

(e) Non-Consenting Lenders. The Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to a Non-Consenting Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to (i) be paid off in full for all of its Loans and interest due related thereto and relinquish all rights it has under the Loan Documents, or to (ii) assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 10.04), all of its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to Sections 2.15 and 2.16) and obligations under this Agreement and the related Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment, or, solely in the case of Term Loans, Holdings or the Borrower (in which case such Term Loans shall, after such assignment, be immediately deemed cancelled for all purposes and no longer outstanding (and may not be resold) for all purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents) or any Affiliated Debt Fund); *provided* that, in the case of this clause (ii), (1) the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent (unless waived by the Administrative Agent) the assignment fee (if any) specified in Section 10.04(b); (2) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and participations in LC Disbursements, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable (including any amount pursuant to Section 2.10(j)) to it hereunder in connection with any prepayment of its Loans and under the other Loan Documents from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts); (3) such assignment does not conflict with applicable Law; and (4) the applicable assignee shall have consented to the applicable amendment, waiver or consent. A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

(f) Additional Credit Facilities. Subject to Sections 2.21 and 2.22 hereof, this Agreement may be amended (or amended and restated) (i) to add one or more additional credit

facilities to this Agreement and to permit the extensions of credit from time to time outstanding thereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and (ii) to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders on substantially the same basis as the Lenders prior to such inclusion.

Section 10.03 Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.

(a) Costs and Expenses. The Borrower shall pay, promptly following written demand therefor (including documentation to reasonably support such request): (i) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank and their respective Affiliates (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of one (1) counsel to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and their respective Affiliates, taken as a whole (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties), plus, if reasonably necessary, the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of one (1) local counsel per relevant material jurisdiction (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties)) in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery, filing and administration of this Agreement including any expenses incurred as a result of trades not permitted by Section 10.04 and the other Loan Documents and any amendment, amendment and restatement, modification or waiver of the provisions hereof or thereof, including in connection with post-closing searches to confirm that security filings and recordations have been properly made, (ii) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by any Issuing Bank in connection with the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder, (iii) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Bank (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of any one (1) counsel to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Bank, taken as a whole (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties), plus, if reasonably necessary, the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of one (1) local counsel per relevant material jurisdiction (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties) and consultants for the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Lenders and any Issuing Bank, in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights (A) in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including its rights under this Section 10.03, or (B) in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including all such out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of such Loans or Letters of Credit and (iv) all Other Taxes, as provided in Section 2.15.

(b) Indemnification by the Borrower. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), the Collateral Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), each Lender, each Issuing Bank and each Related Party of any of the foregoing persons (each such person being called an "**Indemnitee**") against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all actual and direct losses (other than lost profits), claims, damages, liabilities and related reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses (including the reasonable and

documented out-of-pocket fees and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of one (1) counsel for all Indemnitees (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among the Indemnitees) plus, if reasonably necessary, the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses of one (1) local counsel per relevant material jurisdiction (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties) and, upon the Borrower's prior written consent (not to be unreasonably withheld), consultants or third party advisors (but excluding allocated costs of in-house counsel) incurred by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any party hereto or any third party arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or any amendment, amendment and restatement, modification or waiver of the provisions hereof or thereof, or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by the Issuing Bank to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit), (iii) any actual or alleged presence or Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials on, at, under or from any Real Property or facility now or hereafter owned, leased or operated by any Group Member at any time, or any Environmental Claim related in any way to any Group Member, or (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by the Borrower or any other Credit Party, and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto; *provided* that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses (w) are determined by a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct of any Indemnitee or (to the extent involved in or aware of the Transactions) any of its Related Parties, (x) result from a claim brought by the Borrower or any other Credit Party against an Indemnitee for material breach of such Indemnitee's obligations hereunder or under any other Loan Document, if the Borrower or such other Credit Party has obtained a final non-appealable judgment in its favor on such claim as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, (y) arises from disputes arising solely among indemnified persons that do not involve any act or omission by any Group Member or its Affiliates and are unrelated to any dispute involving, or any claim by, an Agent, any Lender or Secured Party against any Group Member or its Affiliates, or (z) are payable as a result of a settlement agreement related to the foregoing effected without the written consent of the Borrower (which consent shall not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) (in the case of this clause (z)) (for the avoidance of doubt, if settled with the Borrower's written consent, or if there is a final judgment for the plaintiff against an Indemnitee in any proceeding, the Borrower shall indemnify and hold harmless each Indemnitee to the extent and in the manner set forth above); *provided*, *however*, that such Indemnitee shall promptly refund any amount paid to such Indemnitee for fees, expenses, damages, indemnification or contribution, in each case, pursuant to this Section 10.03(b) to the extent that there is a final, non-appealable judicial determination that such Indemnitee was not entitled to indemnification pursuant to the express terms of this Section 10.03. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 10.03(b) shall not apply to Taxes other than Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, liabilities, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim.

(c) Reimbursement by Lenders. To the extent that the Borrower for any reason fails to pay any amount required under clause (a) or (b) of this Section 10.03 to be paid by it to the Administrative Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Related Party of any of the foregoing, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Issuing Bank or such Related Party, as the case may be, such Lender's *pro rata* share (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought) of such unpaid amount (such indemnity shall be effective whether or not the related losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses are incurred or asserted by any party hereto or any third party); *provided* that (i) the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Issuing Bank in its capacity as such, or against any Related Party of any of the foregoing acting for the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Issuing Bank in connection with such capacity and (ii) such indemnity for the Issuing Bank shall not include losses incurred by the Issuing Bank due to one or more Lenders defaulting in their obligations to purchase participations of LC Exposure under Section 2.18(d) or to make Revolving Loans under Section 2.18(e) (it being understood that this proviso shall not affect the Issuing Bank's rights against any Defaulting Lender). The obligations of the Lenders under this clause (c) are subject to the provisions of Section 2.14. For purposes hereof, a Lender's "*pro rata* share" shall be determined based upon its share of the sum of the total Revolving Exposure, outstanding Term Loans and unused Commitments at the time.

(d) Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, no party hereto shall assert, and each party hereby waives, any claim against any other party hereto on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof. No party hereto shall be liable for any damages (other than those damages resulting from bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and non-appealable judgment) arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

(e) Payments. All amounts due under this Section shall be payable not later than fifteen (15) Business Days after written demand (including detailed invoices) therefor.

Section 10.04 Successors and Assigns.

(a) Successors and Assigns Generally. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that no Credit Party may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder (other than in connection with a transaction permitted by Section 6.04) without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral

Agent, the Issuing Bank and each Lender (and any other attempted assignment or transfer by a Credit Party shall be null and void), and no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder except (i) to an Eligible Assignee in accordance with the provisions of clause (b) of this Section 10.04, Section 2.16(b) or Section 10.02(e), (ii) by way of participation in accordance with the provisions of clause (d) of this Section 10.04 or (iii) by way of pledge or assignment of a security interest in accordance with clause (f) of this Section 10.04. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants to the extent provided in clause (d) of this Section 10.04 and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the other Indemnitees) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(b) Assignments by Lenders. Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more Eligible Assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it) subject to, except in the case of an assignment to (x) in the case of Term Loan Commitments or Term Loans, a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Lender (in each case other than a Disqualified Institution) and (y) in the case of Revolving Commitments or Revolving Loans, a Revolving Lender, an Affiliate of a Revolving Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Revolving Lender (in each case, other than a Disqualified Institution), the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, and in the case of Revolving Commitments or Revolving Loans, the Issuing Bank (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); *provided* that:

(i) except in the case of any assignment (a) of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it, or (b) to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Lender, the aggregate amount of the Commitment (which for this purpose includes Loans outstanding thereunder) or, if the applicable Commitment is not then in effect, the principal outstanding balance of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than $3,000,000 in the case of any assignment in respect of Revolving Loans and/or Revolving Commitments, or $1,000,000, in the case of any assignment in respect of Term Loans and/or Term Loan Commitments and, in each case $1,000,000 increments thereof, or if less, all of such Lender's remaining Loans and commitments of the applicable Class (*provided*, that contemporaneous assignments to or by two or more affiliated Approved Funds shall be aggregated for purposes of meeting such minimum transfer amount), unless each of the Administrative Agent, and so long as no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g), or (h) has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower otherwise consents (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, and which consent shall be deemed to have been given by the Borrower if the Borrower has not responded within ten (10) Business Days of a written request for such consent);

(ii) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement with respect to the Loan or the Commitment assigned, except that this clause (ii) shall not prohibit any Lender from assigning all or a portion of its rights and obligations among separate tranches on a non-*pro rata* basis;

(iii) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with (other than in the case of an assignment to an Affiliate of the assigning Lender) a processing and recordation fee of $3,500 (which fee may be waived or reduced by the Administrative Agent in its discretion), and the Eligible Assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire and all documentation;

(iv) no assignment shall be made to a Disqualified Institution without the Borrower's prior consent in writing (which consent may be withheld in its sole discretion), and upon an inquiry by any Lender to the Administrative Agent as to whether a specific potential assignee or prospective participant is a Disqualified Institution, the Administrative Agent shall be permitted to disclose to such inquiring Lender whether such specific potential assignee or prospective participant is on the list of Disqualified Institutions; *provided* that the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for, nor have any liability for, or have any duty to ascertain, inquire into, monitor or enforce, compliance with the provisions hereof relating to Disqualified Institutions and shall not be obligated to ascertain, monitor or inquire as to whether any Lender or Participant or prospective Lender or Participant is a Disqualified Institution or have any liability with respect to or arising out of any assignment or participation to or disclosure of confidential information to, a Disqualified Institution;

(v) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, any Lender may assign all or a portion of its Term Loans (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, any Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments, Revolving Loans or Refinancing Revolving Loans) to any Person who is or, after giving effect to such assignment, would be an Equity Investor (other than Affiliated Debt Funds) or an Affiliate of Holdings (other than Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, any Affiliated Debt Fund, or any natural person) (collectively, the "**Sponsor Investors**") (without the consent of any Person but subject to acknowledgment by the Administrative Agent (which acknowledgement may not be withheld, conditioned or delayed)); *provided* that (1) the assigning Lender and each Sponsor Investor purchasing such Lender's Term Loans shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption via an electronic settlement system or by manual execution, (2) at the time of such assignment after giving effect to such assignment, the aggregate principal amount of all Term Loans and Refinancing Term Loans held by the Sponsor Investors shall not exceed 25% of the aggregate principal amount of all Term Loans and Refinancing Term Loans then outstanding under this Agreement (and the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans, and Refinancing Revolving Loans held by the Sponsor Investors and the Affiliated Debt Funds, collectively, shall not exceed 30% of the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans, and

Refinancing Revolving Loans then outstanding under this Agreement) and (y) the aggregate number of Sponsor Investors and Affiliated Debt Funds holding Term Loans and Refinancing Term Loans shall not exceed 49% of the aggregate number of Term Loan Lenders and Lenders holding Refinancing Term Loans; provided that, for purposes of this clause (y) and Section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, all Affiliated Debt Funds, collectively, shall be deemed to be one (1) Affiliated Debt Fund in the aggregate, (3) all parties to the relevant repurchases shall render customary "big-boy" disclaimer letters or any such disclaimers shall be incorporated into the terms of the Assignment and Assumption, (4) no Sponsor Investor shall be required to make any representation that it is not in possession of MNPI with respect to Holdings, its Subsidiaries or their respective securities, and (5) for the avoidance of doubt, Lenders shall not be permitted to assign Revolving Commitments or Revolving Loans to any Sponsor Investor; and *provided*, *further*, that:

(A) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Sponsor Investors shall not have any right to (1) attend (including by telephone or electronic means) any meeting or discussions (or portions thereof) among the Administrative Agent or any Lender to which representatives of the Credit Parties are not invited or (2) receive any information or material provided by the Administrative Agent or any Lender solely to the Lenders or any communication by or among the Administrative Agent and/or one or more Lenders or have access to the Platform used to distribute information to the Lenders, except to the extent such information or materials have been made available to (or were prepared or otherwise provided by) any Credit Party or its representatives;

(B) notwithstanding anything in Section 10.04(b) or the definition of "Required Lenders" to the contrary, for purposes of determining whether the Required Lenders (or all Lenders or affected Lenders) have (1) consented (or not consented) to any amendment, modification, waiver or consent with respect to any of the terms of any Loan Document or any departure by any Credit Party therefrom, (2) otherwise acted on any matter related to any Loan Document, or (3) directed or required the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender to undertake any action (or refrain from taking any action) with respect to or under any Loan Document, the Loans of such Sponsor Investor shall not be included in the calculation of Required Lenders (or if such non-voting designation is unenforceable for any reason, such Sponsor Investor shall be deemed to have voted its interest as a Lender without discretion in the same proportion as the allocation of voting with respect to such matter by Lenders who are not Sponsor Investors); *provided*, *however*, that each such Sponsor Investor shall be entitled to receive its pro rata share of any payment to which Lenders or consenting Lenders are entitled pursuant to any amendment, modification, waiver or consent or other such similar action regardless of whether such Sponsor Investor was entitled to vote with respect thereto; *provided further* that except in any situation provided for in subclause (D) below, each Sponsor Investor shall be entitled to vote on any amendment, modification, waiver, consent or other action with respect to any Loan

Document that deprives such Sponsor Investor of its *pro rata* share of any payments to which such Sponsor Investor is entitled under the Loan Documents and the Sponsor Investor shall be entitled to vote on any amendment pursuant to clauses (i) through (iii) and/or (vii) of the first proviso to Section 10.02(b) or which disproportionately affects such Sponsor Investor; and in furtherance of the foregoing, (x) such Sponsor Investor agrees to execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent any instrument reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to evidence the voting of its interest as a Lender in accordance with the provisions of this Section 10.04(b)(v); *provided* that if the Sponsor Investor fails to promptly execute such instrument such failure shall in no way prejudice any of the Administrative Agent's rights under this paragraph and (y) the Administrative Agent is hereby appointed (such appointment being coupled with an interest) by the Sponsor Investor as the Sponsor Investor's attorney-in-fact, with full authority in the place and stead of the Sponsor Investor and in the name of the Sponsor Investor, from time to time in the Administrative Agent's reasonable discretion to take any action and to execute any instrument that the Administrative Agent may deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of Section 10.04(b)(v); and

(C) in the event that the Borrower or any Guarantor is the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding (such proceeding, a "**Credit Party Insolvency**"), each Sponsor Investor shall grant to the Administrative Agent a power of attorney, giving the Administrative Agent the right to vote each Sponsor Investor's claims on all matters submitted to the Lenders for consent in respect of such Credit Party Insolvency, and, with respect to each matter submitted to the Lenders for approval, the Administrative Agent shall vote such claims in the same manner as the Lenders holding a majority of claims (excluding the claims of Sponsor Investors) that voted on such matter; provided that the Administrative Agent shall not be permitted to consent to, or refrain from, giving approval in respect of a plan of reorganization pursuant to Title 11 of the Bankruptcy Code of the Borrower or such Guarantor, as applicable, that is the subject of the Credit Party Insolvency (such plan of reorganization being a "**Plan of Reorganization**") if any Sponsor Investor would, as a consequence thereof, receive treatment under such Plan of Reorganization that, on a ratable basis, would be inferior to that of the Lenders (other than such Sponsor Investors) holding the same tranche of Loans as the affected Sponsor Investors (such Lenders being, "**Non-Restricted Persons**") and any such Plan of Reorganization shall require the consent of such Sponsor Investor and (2) to the extent any Non-Restricted Person would receive superior treatment as part of any Plan of Reorganization, as compared to any Sponsor Investor, pursuant to any investment made, or other action taken, by such Non-Restricted Person in accordance with such Plan of Reorganization (but excluding the Loans), then such Sponsor Investor's consent shall not be required, so long as such Sponsor Investor was afforded the opportunity to ratably participate in such investment or to take such action pursuant to the Plan of Reorganization. For the avoidance of doubt, the Lenders and each Sponsor Investor (in its capacity as Term Loan Lender) agree and acknowledge that the

provisions set forth in this clause (D) of Section 10.04(b)(v), and the related provisions set forth in each Sponsor Investor Assignment and Assumption, constitute, to the extent set forth in this clause (D), a "subordination agreement" as such term is contemplated by, and utilized in, Section 5.10(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and, as such, would be enforceable for all purposes in any case where a Credit Party has filed for protection under the Bankruptcy Code.

(vi) notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, each Sponsor Investor, in its capacity as a Term Loan Lender, in its sole and absolute discretion, may make one or more capital contributions or assignments of Term Loans that it acquires in accordance with Section 10.04(b)(v) directly or indirectly to Holdings or the Borrower solely in exchange for Equity Interests of Holdings (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) or a direct or indirect parent thereof or debt securities of a parent entity of Holdings, in each case upon written notice to the Administrative Agent. Immediately upon Holdings' or the Borrower's acquisition of Term Loans from a Sponsor Investor, such Term Loans and all rights and obligations as a Lender related thereto shall for all purposes (including under this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and otherwise) be deemed to be irrevocably prepaid, terminated, extinguished, cancelled and of no further force and effect and the Borrower shall neither obtain nor have any rights as a Lender hereunder or under the other Loan Documents by virtue of such capital contribution or assignment;

(vii) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 10.04(b) or any other provision of this Agreement, each Lender shall have the right at any time to sell, assign or transfer all or a portion of its Term Loans owing to it to Holdings, the Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries on a non-*pro rata* basis, subject to the following limitations:

(A) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing, or would immediately result therefrom;

(B) Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall repurchase such Term Loans through conducting one or more modified Dutch auctions or other buy-back offer processes (each, an "**Offer Process**") with a third party financial institution as auction agent to repurchase all or any portion of the Term Loans *provided* that, (A) notice of such Offer Process shall be made to all Term Loan Lenders and (B) such Offer Process is conducted pursuant to procedures mutually established by the Administrative Agent and Borrower which are consistent with this Section 10.04(b)(vii);

(C) with respect to all repurchases made by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to this Section 10.04(b)(vii), none of Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, Borrower or any of their respective Subsidiaries shall be required to make any representations that Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary is not in possession of any information regarding Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, their Subsidiaries or their Affiliates, or their assets, the

Borrower's ability to perform its Obligations or any other matter that may be material to a decision by any Lender to participate in any offer or enter into any Assignment and Assumption or any of the transactions contemplated thereby that has not previously been disclosed to the Administrative Agent and Private Siders, (v) the repurchases are in compliance with Sections 6.03 and 6.06 hereof, (w) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from such repurchase, (x) Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary shall not use the proceeds of any Revolving Loans to acquire such Term Loans, (y) the assigning Lender and Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (z) all parties to the relevant repurchases shall render customary "big-boy" disclaimer letters or any such disclaimers shall be incorporated into the terms of the Assignment and Assumption; and

(D) following repurchase by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary pursuant to this Section, the Term Loans so repurchased shall, without further action by any Person, be deemed cancelled for all purposes and no longer outstanding (and may not be resold by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary), for all purposes of this Agreement and all other Loan Documents, including, but not limited to (1) the making of, or the application of, any payments to the Lenders under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (2) the making of any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under this Agreement or any other Loan Document or (3) the determination of Required Lenders, or for any similar or related purpose, under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and the Borrower shall neither obtain nor have any rights as a Lender hereunder or under the other Loan Documents by virtue of such repurchase (without limiting the foregoing, in all events, such Term Loans may not be resold or otherwise assigned, or subject to any participation, or otherwise transferred by the Borrower). In connection with any Term Loans repurchased and cancelled pursuant to this Section 10.04(b)(vii) the Administrative Agent is authorized to make appropriate entries in the Register to reflect any such cancellation.

(viii) (A) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, any Lender may assign all or a portion of its Loans or Revolving Commitments to any Affiliated Debt Funds (without the consent of any Person but subject to acknowledgment by the Administrative Agent (which acknowledgement may not be withheld, conditioned or delayed)); *provided* that at the time of such assignment after giving effect to such assignment, (x) the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans held by the Affiliated Debt Funds and the Sponsor Investors, collectively, shall not exceed 30% of the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans then outstanding under this Agreement and (y) the aggregate number of Sponsor Investors and

Affiliated Debt Funds holding Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans shall not exceed 49% of the aggregate number of Lenders and Lenders holding Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans; provided that, for purposes of clause (y) and Section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, all Affiliated Debt Funds, collectively, shall be deemed to be one (1) Affiliated Debt Fund in the aggregate;

(B) in the event any Affiliated Debt Fund received a notice of Offer Process from Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to the repurchase of any of its Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans, such Affiliated Debt Fund shall be required to accept such offer in the event and to the extent that, as a result thereof, the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans held by the Affiliated Debt Funds and the Sponsor Investors, collectively, would exceed 30% of the aggregate principal amount of all Term Loans then outstanding under this Agreement after giving effect to such repurchase.

Subject to the recording thereof by the Administrative Agent pursuant to clause (c) of this Section 10.04, from and after the date such recordation in the Register is made, the Eligible Assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any rights and obligations pursuant to Section 2.15), and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto) but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.12, 2.13, 2.15, and 10.03 with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this paragraph shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with clause (d) of this Section 10.04.

(c) Register. The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower (and such agency being solely for Tax purposes), shall maintain at its offices located on 150 South Wacker Drive, 5th Floor, Chicago, Illinois 60606 or other U.S. office a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it (or equivalent thereof in electronic form) and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal and interest amounts of the Loans and LC Disbursements owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "**Register**"). The entries in the Register shall be presumptively correct absent manifest error, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders shall treat each person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register is intended to cause each Loan and other obligation hereunder to be in registered form within the meaning of Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations and within the meaning of

Sections 163(f), 871(h)(2) and 881(c)(2) of the Code. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower, the Issuing Bank (with respect to its own interests), the Collateral Agent and any Lender (with respect to its own interests), at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) Participations.

(i) Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, or the Issuing Bank, sell participations to any person (other than a natural person or the Borrower or any of its Affiliates or any Disqualified Institutions) (each, a "**Participant**") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and/or the Loans owing to it); *provided* that (A) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (B) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, and (C) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and Issuing Bank shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

(ii) Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce the Loan Documents and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of the Loan Documents; *provided* that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver with regard to (a) reductions of principal, interest or fees owing to such Participant to the extent that Lenders have a consent right with respect thereto pursuant to clause (ii) of the first proviso in Section 10.02(b), (b) extensions of final scheduled maturity or times for payment of interest or fees owing to such participant to the extent that Lenders have a consent right with respect thereto pursuant to with respect to clauses (iii)(A), (B) and (C) of Section 10.02(b) and (c) releases of Collateral or guarantees requiring the approval of all Lenders with respect to clauses (iv) and (v) of Section 10.02(b), in each case, that directly affects such Participant. Subject to clause (e) of this Section, the Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.12, 2.13 and 2.15 (provided that each Participant shall be subject to the requirements of those Sections and the definition of "Excluded Taxes" as if it were a Lender) (provided that any documentation required to be provided by a Participant pursuant to Section 2.15(e) shall be provided to the participating Lender and, if Additional Amounts are required to be paid pursuant to Section 2.15, to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to clause (b) of this Section. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 10.08 as though it were a Lender; *provided* that such Participant shall be subject to Section 2.14 as though it were a Lender. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, no Lender shall enter into any agreement with any Participant that will permit such Participant to influence or control the voting rights of such Lender except with regard to (a) reductions of principal, interest or fees owing to such Participant to the extent that such Participant has a consent right with respect thereto pursuant to this Section 10.02(d)(ii) in clause(ii) of the first proviso

in Section 10.02(b), (b) extensions of final scheduled maturity or times for payment of interest or fees owing to such participant to the extent that such Participant has a consent right with respect thereto pursuant to this Section 10.02(d)(ii) with respect to clauses (iii)(A), (B) and (C) of Section 10.02(b) and (c) releases of Collateral or guarantees requiring the approval of all Lenders with respect to clauses (iv) and (v) of Section 10.02(b), in each case, that directly affects such Participant.

(iii) Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal and interest amounts of each participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under this Agreement (a "**Participant Register**"); *provided* that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of a Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations and within the meaning of Sections 163(f), 871(h)(2) and 881(c)(2) of the Code. Upon request by the Borrower, any Lender that sells a participation shall confirm that any such Participant is not a Disqualified Institution. The entries in a Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each person whose name is recorded in a Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary.

(iv) Any such participation that does not comply with this Section shall be void *ab initio* and, promptly following such Lender becoming aware that any such participation has been made in breach of this Section, the Participant Register shall be modified by it to reverse such participation and shall be disclosed to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

(v) The Administrative Agent shall have no responsibility (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) for (i) maintaining a Participant Register and (ii) any Lender's compliance with this Section, including any sale of participations to a Disqualified Institution in violation hereof by any Lender.

(e) Limitations on Participant Rights. A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Sections 2.12, 2.13 or 2.15 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Borrower's prior written consent or except to the extent the right to greater payment results from a Change in Law after the Participant becomes a Participant.

(f) Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender without restriction, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank or any central bank; *provided* that no such pledge or assignment shall release such

Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto. In the case of any Lender that is a fund that invests in bank loans or similar extensions of credit, such Lender may, without the consent of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent or any other Person, collaterally assign or pledge all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement, including the Loans and Notes or any other instrument evidencing its rights as a Lender under this Agreement, to any holder of, trustee for, or any other representative of holders of, obligations owed or securities issued, by such fund, as security for such obligations or securities.

(g) Disqualified Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if any Loans are assigned or any participations are purchased or otherwise acquired, without the Borrower's consent (in violation of Section 10.04(b) or (d)), to any Disqualified Institution, then: (i) the Borrower may (x) terminate any commitment of such Disqualified Institution and repay any applicable outstanding Loans (in the case of Term Loans, at a price equal to the lesser of par and the amount the applicable Disqualified Institution paid to acquire such Loans) without premium, penalty, prepayment fee or breakage, and/or (y) require such Disqualified Institution to assign its rights and obligations to one or more Eligible Assignees at the price indicated in the immediately preceding clause (x) (which assignment shall not be subject to the processing and recordation fee described in Section 10.04(b)(iii)), (ii) no such Disqualified Institution shall receive any information or reporting provided by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent or any other Lender, (iii) for purposes of voting, any Loans, Commitments or participations held by such Disqualified Institution shall be deemed not to be outstanding and such Disqualified Institution shall have no voting or consent rights with respect to "required Lender" or Class votes or consents, in each case notwithstanding Section 10.02(b), (iv) for purposes of any matter requiring the vote or consent of each Lender affected by any amendment or waiver, such Disqualified Institution shall be deemed to have voted or consented to approve such amendment or waiver if a majority of the affected Class so approves, and (v) such Disqualified Institution shall not be entitled to any expense reimbursement or indemnification rights ordinarily afforded to Lenders or Participants hereunder or in any Loan Document and such Disqualified Institution shall be treated in all other respects a s a Defaulting Lender.

Section 10.05 Survival of Agreement. All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by the Credit Parties in the Loan Documents and in the certificates or other instruments delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the other parties hereto and shall survive the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the making of any Loans and issuance of any Letters of Credit, regardless of any investigation made by any such other party or on its behalf and notwithstanding that the Agents, the Issuing Bank or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default or incorrect representation or warranty at the time any credit is extended hereunder, and shall continue in full force and effect until the Payment in Full of the Obligations and the termination or expiration of the Commitments. The provisions of Sections 2.12, 2.14, 2.15 and Article X (other than Section 10.12) shall survive and remain in full force and effect regardless of the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the Payment in Full of the Obligations or the termination of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

Section 10.06 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to the Administrative Agent, constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in Section 4.01, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopier or other electronic transmission (PDF or TIFF format) shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Section 10.07 Severability. Any provision of this Agreement held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability without affecting the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof; and the invalidity of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate such provision in any other jurisdiction.

Section 10.08 Right of Setoff. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender, the Issuing Bank, and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time due and owing by such Lender, the Issuing Bank or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower or any other Credit Party (but excluding amounts held in payroll, employee benefits, tax and other fiduciary or trust accounts) against any and all of the obligations of such Borrower or such Credit Party now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender or the Issuing Bank, irrespective of whether or not such Lender or the Issuing Bank shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of such Borrower or such Credit Party may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch or office of such Lender or the Issuing Bank different from the branch or office holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness. The rights of each Lender, the Issuing Bank and their respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender, the Issuing Bank or their respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender and the Issuing Bank agrees to notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application; *provided* that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

Section 10.09 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process.

(a) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of law principles that would require the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

(b) Submission to Jurisdiction. Except as provided in the last sentence of this Section 10.09(b), each party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in New York County and of the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York sitting in New York County, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to any Loan Document, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State court or, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, in such Federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any Credit Party or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(c) Waiver of Venue. Each party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any court referred to in Section 10.09(b). Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(d) Service of Process. Each party hereto irrevocably consents to service of process in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to any Loan Document, in the manner provided for notices (other than telecopier) in Section 10.01. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document will affect the right of any party hereto to serve process in any other manner permitted by applicable Requirements of Law.

Section 10.10 Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

Section 10.11 Headings. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and shall not affect the construction of, or be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

Section 10.12 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality. Each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Bank agrees to maintain in accordance with its customary procedures for maintaining confidential information the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (in each case, other than to a Disqualified Institution) (a) to its Affiliates and to its and its Affiliates' respective partners, directors, investors, lenders, officers, employees, agents, advisors, attorneys, numbering, administration and settlement services provider and other representatives (it being understood that the persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential or, with respect to disclosure to investors or prospective investors, such disclosure is in connection with customary portfolio reviews), (b) to the extent requested by any Governmental Authority (including, without limitation, in connection with filings, submissions and any other similar documentation required or customary to comply with Securities and Exchange Commission filing requirements) or regulatory authority (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners), (c) to the extent required by applicable Requirements of Law or by any subpoena or similar legal process (including, without limitation, in connection with filings, submissions and any other similar documentation required or customary to comply with Securities and Exchange Commission filing requirements), (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of, or preparing to enforce, rights hereunder or thereunder, but only to the extent required in connection with such exercise or enforcement, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section 10.12, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant (except, in each case, for the avoidance of doubt, for any Disqualified Institution) in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement and in connection with any pledge or assignment made pursuant to Section 10.04(f), (ii) any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction relating to the Borrower and its obligations or (iii) any rating agency for the purpose of obtaining a credit rating applicable to any Credit Party or to the credit facilities hereunder, (g) with the prior consent of the Borrower, (h) to the extent such Information (x) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (y) becomes available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender, the Issuing Bank or any of their respective Affiliates on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than the Borrower, (i) to the extent necessary or customary for inclusion in league table measurements, (j) to the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or any similar organization or any examiner or (k) to a Person that is an investor or prospective investor in a Securitization or other financing, separate account or commingled fund so long as such investor or prospective investor is informed that its access to information regarding the Loan Parties and the Loans and Commitments is solely for purposes of evaluating an investment in such Securitization or other financing, separate account or commingled fund and who agrees to treat such information as confidential, (l) to a Person that is a trustee, collateral agent, collateral manager, servicer, investor or secured party in a Securitization in connection with the administration, servicing and evaluation of, and reporting on, the assets serving as collateral for such Securitization, or (l) otherwise to the extent

consisting of general portfolio information that does not identify the Borrower; *provided*, that with respect to clauses (b) and (c) above, if the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank receives a subpoena, interrogatory or other request (verbal or otherwise) for any Information, or believes that it is legally required to disclose any of the Information to a third party, it shall, in advance of such disclosure, to the extent practicable and legally permissible and unless such disclosure is made to regulatory or self-regulatory authorities in the course of routine audits and reviews, promptly provide to the Borrower written notice of any such request or requirement so that the Borrower or the applicable Credit Party (or Subsidiary thereof) may seek a protective order or other remedy; *provided, further*, that it shall (1) exercise reasonable efforts to preserve the confidentiality of such Information, (2) to the extent legally permissible, use commercially reasonable efforts to provide the Borrower, in advance of such disclosure, with copies of any Information it intends to disclose (and, if applicable, the text of the disclosure language itself, and (3) to the extent legally permissible, reasonably cooperate with the Borrower or applicable Credit Party (or Subsidiary thereof) to the extent the Borrower or such Credit Party (or Subsidiary thereof) seeks to limit such disclosures. For purposes of this Section, "**Information**" shall mean all information received from Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries relating to Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective businesses, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank on a nonconfidential basis prior to disclosure by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries. For purposes of this Section, "**Securitization**" means a public or private offering by a Lender or any of its Affiliates or their respective successors and assigns, of securities which represent an interest in, or which are collateralized, in whole or in part, by the Loans or the Commitments. Except with respect to disclosing any Information to any Disqualified Institution, any person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such person would accord to its own confidential information. The Administrative Agent or any Lender may, with the consent of the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), publish press releases, tombstones, advertising or other promotional materials (whether by means of electronic transmission, posting to a website or other internet application, print media or otherwise) relating to the financing transactions contemplated by this Agreement, which may include a Credit Party's or its Subsidiary's name, product photographs, logo, trademark or related information.

Section 10.13 USA PATRIOT Act Notice. Each Lender that is subject to the Patriot Act and the Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the Patriot Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Credit Parties, which information includes the name and address of the Credit Parties and other information that will allow such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify the Credit Parties in accordance with the Patriot Act. The Borrower shall, promptly following a request by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, provide all documentation and other information that the Administrative Agent or such Lender requests that is required in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act.

Section 10.14 Interest Rate Limitation. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time the interest rate applicable to any Loan, together with all fees, charges and other amounts which are treated as interest on such Loan under applicable Requirements of Law (collectively, the "**Charges**"), shall exceed the maximum lawful rate (the "**Maximum Rate**") which may be contracted for, charged, taken, received or reserved by the Lender holding such Loan in accordance with applicable Requirements of Law, the rate of interest payable in respect of such Loan hereunder, together with all Charges payable in respect thereof, shall be limited to the Maximum Rate and, to the extent lawful, the interest and Charges that would have been payable in respect of such Loan but were not payable as a result of the operation of this Section shall be cumulated and the interest and Charges payable to such Lender in respect of other Loans or periods shall be increased (but not above the Maximum Rate therefor) until such cumulated amount, together with interest thereon at the Federal Funds Rate to the date of repayment, shall have been received by such Lender.

Section 10.15 Obligations Absolute. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, all obligations of the Credit Parties hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional irrespective of:

(a) any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment, composition, liquidation or the like of any Credit Party;

(b) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto against any Credit Party;

(c) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other term of, all or any of the Obligations, or any other amendment or waiver of or any consent to any departure from any Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto;

(d) any exchange, release or non-perfection of any other Collateral, or any release or amendment or waiver of or consent to any departure from any guarantee, for all or any of the Obligations;

(e) any exercise or non-exercise, or any waiver, of any right, remedy, power or privilege under or in respect hereof or any Loan Document; or

(f) any other circumstances which might otherwise constitute a defense (other than the Payment in Full of the Obligations)) available to, or a discharge of, the Credit Parties.

Section 10.16 No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility. In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document), the Borrower and each other Credit Party acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Affiliates' understanding, that: (i)(A) the arranging and other services regarding this Agreement provided by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders are arm's-length commercial transactions between the Borrower, each other Credit Party and their respective Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent, and the Lenders, on the other hand, (B) each of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate, and (C) the Borrower and each other Credit Party is capable of

evaluating, and understands and accepts, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents; (ii)(A) the Administrative Agent and each Lender is and has been acting solely as a principal and, except as expressly agreed in writing by the relevant parties, has not been, is not, and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary for the Borrower, any other Credit Party or any of their respective Affiliates, or any other Person, and (B) neither the Administrative Agent, nor any Lender has any obligation to the Borrower, any other Credit Party or any of their respective Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents; and (iii) the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Borrower, the other Credit Parties and their respective Affiliates, and neither the Administrative Agent, nor any Lender has any obligation to disclose any of such interests to the Borrower, any other Credit Party or any of their respective Affiliates. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Borrower and each other Credit Party hereby waives and releases any claims that it may have against the Administrative Agent or any Lender with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty in connection with any aspect of any transaction contemplated hereby.

Section 10.17 Intercreditor Agreement.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document: (a) the Liens granted to the Collateral Agent in favor of the Secured Parties pursuant to the Loan Documents and the exercise of any right related to any Collateral shall be subject, in each case, to the terms of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, (b) in the event of any conflict between the express terms and provisions of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, on the one hand, and of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, on the other hand, the terms and provisions of such Intercreditor Agreement shall control, and (c) each Lender and, by its acceptance of the benefit of the Security Documents, each other Secured Party, authorizes the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent to execute any such Intercreditor Agreement on behalf of such Lender, and such Lender agrees to be bound by the terms thereof.

(b) Each Lender and, by its acceptance of the benefit of the Security Documents, each other Secured Party, hereby agrees that the Administrative Agent and/or Collateral Agent may enter into any intercreditor agreement and/or subordination agreement pursuant to, or contemplated by, the terms of this Credit Agreement (including with respect to Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01 and defined terms referenced therein) on its behalf and agrees to be bound by the terms thereof and, in each case, consents and agrees to the appointment of Golub (or its affiliated designee, representative or agent) on its behalf as collateral agent thereunder.

Section 10.18 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Write-Down and

Conversion Powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all or a portion of such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

Section 10.19 Electronic Execution of Assignments and Certain Other Documents. The words "execute," "execution," "signed," "signature," and words of like import in or related to any document to be signed in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, without limitation, Assignment and Assumptions, Borrowing Requests, Interest Election Requests, Compliance Certificates, Joinder Agreements, amendments or other modifications, waivers and consents) shall be deemed to include electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formations on electronic platforms approved by the Administrative Agent, or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable Requirement of Law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

ARTICLE XI
ACQUISITION MATTERS

Section 11.01 Consent to the Closing Date Acquisition. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Loan Documents, the Secured Parties and all other parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally consent to the consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition.

Section 11.02 Reference to Closing Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Loan Documents, for purposes of the representations and warranties and the other provisions set forth in Article III of this Agreement, the conditions precedent set forth in Section 4.01 and any reference to "Closing Date" in Article V and Article VI, the making of the Loans and the issuance of Letters of Credit (if any) on the Closing Date shall be assumed to occur concurrently with the consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

JUNO MERGER SUB, INC.,
as Merger Sub and the Borrower

By: /s/ Charles Guan
Name: Charles Guan
Title: Vice President

JAMF HOLDINGS, INC.,
as the Borrower

By: /s/ Dean J. Hager
Name: Dean J. Hager
Title: Chief Executive Officer

JUNO INTERMEDIATE, INC.,
as a Guarantor

By: /s/ Charles Guan
Name: Charles Guan
Title: Vice President

JUNO PARENT, LLC,
as a Guarantor

By: /s/ Charles Guan
Name: Charles Guan
Title: Vice President

JAMF SOFTWARE, LLC,
as a Guarantor

By: /s/ Dean J. Hager
Name: Dean J. Hager
Title: Chief Executive Officer

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT:

GOLUB CAPITAL MARKETS LLC

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

LENDERS:

GC Finance Operations II, Inc.
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GC Finance Operations LLC
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

Golub Capital BDC Holdings LLC
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GBDC 3 Holdings LLC
By: Golub Capital BDC 3, Inc., its sole member
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

LENDERS:

GCIC Holdings LLC
By: Golub Capital Investment Corporation, its sole member
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

Peach Funding Corporation
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

LENDERS:

VCOF I-B, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

VCOF I - R, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

ROARING FORK II-B, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

HENRY'S FORK II-R, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

SAN GABRIEL RIVER II, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

LENDERS:

TAUPO RIVER II, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

MIDDLE FORK II-R, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

LENDERS:

New Mountain Finance Corporation

By: /s/ James W. Stone III
Name: James W. Stone III
Title: Managing Director, Authorized Person

New Mountain Guardian Partners II, L.P.,
By: New Mountain Guardian II GP, L.L.C. its General Partner

By: /s/ James W. Stone III
Name: James W. Stone III
Title: Authorized Person

New Mountain Guardian II Master Fund-A, L.P.,

By New Mountain Guardian II Master Fund-A GP, L.L.C., its General Partner

By: /s/ James W. Stone III
Name: James W. Stone III
Title: Authorized Person

LENDERS:

SPECIAL VALUE CONTINUATION PARTNERS, LP
TCP DIRECT LENDING FUND VIII, LLC
TCP DIRECT LENDING FUND VIII-A, LLC
TCP DIRECT LENDING FUND VIII-L, LLC
TCP DIRECT LENDING FUND VIII-N, LLC
TENNENBAUM ENHANCED YIELD OPERATING I, LLC
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND II, LP
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND IV-B, LP
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND V, LLC

On behalf of each of the above entities:
By: TENNENBAUM CAPITAL PARTNERS, LLC
Its: Investment Manager

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Partner

TCP WHITNEY CLO, LTD (fka TCP CLO III, LLC)

By: SERIES I of SVOF/MM, LLC
Its: Collateral Manager

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Partner
Managing Partners: Michael E. Leitner, Howard M. Levkowitz, Philip Tseng and Rajneesh Vig

Exhibit 10.2

Execution Version

AMENDMENT AGREEMENT NO. 1

This AMENDMENT AGREEMENT NO. 1 (this "Agreement"), dated as of January 30, 2019, is made by and among JAMF HOLDINGS, INC., a Minnesota corporation ("Borrower"), Juno Intermediate, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Intermediate Holdings"), as a Guarantor, Juno Parent, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Holdings"), as a Guarantor, each of the other Guarantors from time to time party hereto, the Lenders from time to time party hereto, each of the financial institutions party hereto as lenders (in such capacity, the "2019 Incremental Lenders") and Golub Capital Markets LLC ("Golub"), as administrative agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the "Administrative Agent") and as collateral agent for the Secured Parties (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the "Collateral Agent") under, and as defined in, the Credit Agreement (as defined below).

PRELIMINARY STATEMENTS:

(1) The Borrower, the other Credit Parties, the Lenders from time to time party thereto, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, and the Issuing Bank, are party to that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2017 (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified prior to the date hereof, the "Credit Agreement"; as amended by this Agreement, the "Amended Credit Agreement"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement have the same meanings as specified in the Amended Credit Agreement (unless the context otherwise requires that such terms shall have the same meanings as specified in the Credit Agreement);

(2) The Borrower has requested that the 2019 Incremental Lenders collectively provide 2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitments, and make 2019 Incremental Term Loans pursuant hereto, in an aggregate principal amount equal to $30,000,000 on the effective date with respect to the 2019 Incremental Term Loans made hereunder (as used herein, the "Increase Effective Date") and each 2019 Incremental Lender is prepared to provide a portion of such 2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitments and to provide a portion of the 2019 Incremental Term Loans pursuant thereto, in the respective amounts set forth on Schedule 2.01(a) hereto, in each case subject to the other terms and conditions set forth herein;

(3) The Borrower and the other Credit Parties, the 2019 Incremental Lenders and the Administrative Agent are entering into this Agreement in order to evidence such 2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitments and 2019 Incremental Term Loans, which are made in accordance with Section 2.20 of the Credit Agreement and incurred pursuant to the Incurrence Ratio;

(4) The proceeds of the 2019 Incremental Term Loans will be used to (a) finance the acquisition, directly or indirectly, by the JAMF Software Atlantic, B.V., a private company with limited liability organised under the laws of the Netherlands ("JAMF Software"), of ZuluDesk, B.V., a private company with limited liability having its registered seat in Emmen, the Netherlands and registered with the trade register under number 62551566 ("ZuluDesk") and ZuluDesk, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "ZuluDesk Acquisition") pursuant to that certain Share Sale and Purchase Agreement by and among ZuluDesk, JP Holding B.V., a private company with limited liability having its registered seat in Emmen, the Netherlands and registered with the trade register under number 61562688 and KG & Rolf Holding B.V., a private company with limited liability having its registered seat in Ochten, the Netherlands and registered with the trade register under number 11015052, and JAMF Software to be executed on or about January 31, 2019 (the "ZuluDesk Acquisition Agreement")

and (b) pay fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with this Agreement, the Zuludesk Acquisition Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby;

(5) Pursuant to 10.02 of the Credit Agreement, the Borrower has requested that the Lenders amend, and subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent to effectiveness set forth in Section 5 hereof, the Lenders party hereto (consisting of at least the Required Lenders immediately prior to the Increase Effective Date) have agreed to amend, certain terms of the Credit Agreement as set forth herein so as to, among other things, (i) increase the size of certain baskets in the Credit Agreement and (ii) reset, after giving effect to the ZuluDesk Acquisition, the basket in respect of Total Consideration for Non-Credit Party Target so that the $50,000,000 basket remains the same after the consummation of such acquisition;

(6) Each Lender that executes and delivers a signature page to this Agreement hereby agrees to the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

(7) The parties hereto request that the Credit Agreement be amended as herein set forth; and

(8) The Borrower has appointed Golub Capital Markets LLC, as sole lead arranger (in such capacity, the "2019 Incremental Term Loan Arranger") to solicit consents from the Lenders to amend certain terms of the Credit Agreement and to further arrange the 2019 Incremental Term Loans under this Agreement as provided herein.

SECTION 1. Incremental Facilities Amendments. Pursuant to Section 2.20 of the Credit Agreement, on and as of the Increase Effective Date:

(a) Each 2019 Incremental Lender that is not, prior to the effectiveness of this Agreement, a Term Loan Lender under the Credit Agreement, hereby agrees that upon, and subject to, the occurrence of the Increase Effective Date, such 2019 Incremental Lender shall be deemed to be, and shall become, a "Term Loan Lender" for all purposes of, and subject to all the obligations of a "Term Loan Lender" under, the Amended Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Each 2019 Incremental Lender shall have an Incremental Term Loan Commitment that is equal to the amount set forth opposite such 2019 Incremental Lender's name under the heading "2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitments" on Schedule 2.01(a) to this Agreement (such commitment hereinafter referred to as the "2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitments"). Each Credit Party and the Administrative Agent hereby agree that from and after the Increase Effective Date, each 2019 Incremental Lender shall be deemed to be, and shall become, a "Term Loan Lender" for all purposes of, and with all of the rights and remedies of a "Term Loan Lender" under, the Amended Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

(b) Each 2019 Incremental Lender hereby agrees to make 2019 Incremental Term Loans to the Borrower on the Increase Effective Date in a principal amount not to exceed its respective 2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitment set forth on Schedule 2.01(a) to this Agreement.

SECTION 2. Terms and Agreements.

(a) The 2019 Incremental Term Loans made pursuant to this Agreement shall constitute "Term Loans" for all purposes of the Amended Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and shall have the same terms as, and be part of the same series as, the Term Loans made prior to the Increase Effective Date; and

(b) The Borrower hereby (i) agrees and acknowledges that the ZuluDesk Acquisition is a "Limited Condition Transaction" under the Credit Agreement and (ii) makes an LCT Election with respect to the ZuluDesk Acquisition. Section 1.06 of the Credit Agreement shall apply with respect to the ZuluDesk Acquisition.

SECTION 3. Additional Amendments. Effective on and as of the Increase Effective Date, the Credit Agreement is hereby further amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and to add the underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: underlined text) as shown in the redline attached as Exhibit A hereto.

SECTION 4. Representations and Warranties. Each Credit Party represents and warrants that as of the Increase Effective Date:

(a) The representations and warranties made by any Credit Party set forth in Article III of the Credit Agreement or in any other Loan Document are true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" is true and correct in all respects) on and as of the Increase Effective Date with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent that such representation or warranty expressly relates to an earlier date in which case such representations and warranties are true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" is true and correct in all respects) as of such earlier date; and

(b) no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h) of the Credit Agreement shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the incurrence of the 2019 Incremental Term Loans made pursuant to this Agreement or immediately after giving effect thereto.

SECTION 5. Conditions to Effectiveness on Increase Effective Date. This Agreement, and the obligations of the 2019 Incremental Lenders to make their respective 2019 Term Loan Commitments, and to fund their respective 2019 Incremental Term Loans, as specified in Section 1 hereof, shall become effective on and as of the Business Day on which the conditions to such 2019 Incremental Term Loans set forth in Sections 2.20(a), (b) and (c) of the Credit Agreement shall have been satisfied (such date, the "Increase Effective Date"), including:

(a) the Administrative Agent shall have received duly executed counterparts of this Agreement from the Borrower, each other Credit Party, each 2019 Incremental Lender, and the Required Lenders;

(b) the Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Request for the borrowing of the 2019 Incremental Term Loans to be made pursuant to this Agreement;

(c) the ZuluDesk Acquisition shall have been consummated or, substantially concurrently with the incurrence of the 2019 Incremental Term Loans, shall be consummated, pursuant to the terms of the ZuluDesk Acquisition Agreement, which shall be substantially in the form of the version provided by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent prior to the Increase Effective Date;

(d) the Administrative Agent shall have received, on behalf of itself, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders, a customary opinion of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, special counsel to the Credit Parties organized under the laws of Delaware and Ballard Spahr LLP, special counsel to the Credit Parties organized under the laws of Minnesota, each dated as of the Increase Effective Date, addressed to the Agents and the Lenders and in the form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent;

(e) no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h) of the Credit Agreement shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the incurrence of the 2019 Incremental Term Loans made pursuant to this Agreement or immediately after giving effect thereto;

(f) The Administrative Agent shall have received the following:

(i) a certificate of the secretary or assistant secretary (or equivalent officer) on behalf of each Credit Party dated the Increase Effective Date, certifying (A) (i) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of each Organizational Document of such Credit Party and, with respect to the articles or certificate of incorporation or organization (or similar document) certified (to the extent applicable) as of a recent date by the Secretary of State of the state of its organization or (ii) that the copy of each Organizational Document of such Credit Party delivered to the Administrative Agent as of the Closing Date remains the true and complete copy as of the date hereof and remains in full force and effect as of the date hereof, (B) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors of such Credit Party authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which such person is a party that are delivered in connection herewith, and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect as of the date of such certificate, and (C) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer or authorized person executing this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any other document delivered in connection herewith on behalf of such Credit Party (together with a certificate of another officer or authorized person as to the incumbency and specimen signature of the officer or authorized person executing the certificate in this clause (i)); and

(ii) to the extent applicable, a certificate as to the good standing of each Credit Party as of a recent date, from the Secretary of State (or other applicable Governmental Authority) of its jurisdiction of organization;

(g) after giving effect to the incurrence of the 2019 Incremental Term Loans on the Increase Effective Date, Holdings and its Subsidiaries shall be, on a Pro Forma Basis, in compliance with Section 6.08 of the Credit Agreement;

(h) the Borrower shall have delivered to Administrative Agent an officer's certificate, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Administrative Agent, certifying that the conditions under Sections 2.20(a), (b) and (c) of the Credit Agreement and Sections 5(c), (e) and (g) of this Agreement have been satisfied;

(i) the 2019 Incremental Lenders shall have received all fees due and payable to them on or prior to the Increase Effective Date pursuant to this Agreement;

(j) the Administrative Agent shall have received, to the extent invoiced at least two (2) Business Day prior to the Increase Effective Date, reimbursement for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including the reasonable fees and disbursements of one counsel incurred by the Administrative Agent in connection with this Agreement;

(k) the Administrative Agent shall have received a solvency certificate in substantially the form delivered on the Closing Date, dated as of the Increase Effective Date and signed by the chief financial officer (or equivalent officer) of Holdings;

(l) so long as requested by the Administrative Agent at least four (4) Business Days prior to the Increase Effective Date, the Administrative Agent shall have received, at least two (2) Business Days prior to the Increase Effective Date, (i) all documentation and other information that is required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act and 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230 (the "Beneficial Ownership Regulation") and (ii) if the Borrower qualifies as a "legal entity customer" under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, the Borrower shall deliver a certification regarding beneficial ownership as required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation;

(m) The Administrative Agent shall have received duly executed counterparts of the Fee Letter among the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders party thereto, dated as of the date hereof;

(n) The Borrower shall have delivered to any 2019 Incremental Term Lender a duly executed Note evidencing such Lender's 2019 Incremental Term Loan to the extent such Note is requested by such Lender prior to the Increase Effective Date; and

(o) The Administrative Agent shall have received a duly executed Pre-fund Rescission Letter delivered by the Borrower to the 2019 Incremental Lenders, dated the date hereof.

SECTION 6. Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent. Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, without reliance upon the Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, the Amended Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

SECTION 7. Costs, Expenses. As, and to the extent, provided in Section 10.03 of the Amended Credit Agreement, the Credit Parties agree to reimburse the Administrative Agent for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses, including the reasonable and documented fees and disbursements of one counsel, plus one local counsel per relevant material jurisdiction, incurred by the Administrative Agent in connection with this Agreement.

SECTION 8. Counterparts; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. Except as provided in Section 5, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopier or other electronic transmission (PDF or TIFF format) shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

SECTION 9. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of law principles that would require the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

SECTION 10. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

SECTION 11. Consent and Reaffirmation. Each of the Credit Parties as debtor, grantor, mortgagor, pledgor, guarantor, assignor, or in other any other similar capacity in which such Credit Party grants liens or security interests in its property or otherwise acts as accommodation party, guarantor or indemnitor, as the case may be, hereby (i) hereby consents to the amendments to the Credit Agreement effected hereby, (ii) ratifies and reaffirms all of its payment and performance obligations, contingent or otherwise, under each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party (after giving effect hereto) and (iii) to the extent such Credit Party granted liens on or security interests in any of its property pursuant to any such Loan Document as security for or otherwise guaranteed the Obligations under or with respect to the Loan Documents, ratifies and reaffirms such guarantee and grant of security interests and liens and confirms and agrees that such guarantee includes, and such security interests and liens hereafter secure, all of the Obligations as amended hereby. Each of the Credit Parties hereby consents to this Agreement and acknowledges that each of the Loan Documents remains in full force and effect and is hereby ratified and reaffirmed. The execution of this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of any right, power or remedy of the Administrative Agent or Lenders, constitute a waiver of any provision of any of the Loan Documents or serve to effect a novation of the Obligations. This Agreement shall constitute a “Loan Document” and an “Increase Joinder” for

purposes of the Amended Credit Agreement.

SECTION 12. 2019 Incremental Term Loan Arranger. The Borrower and the other Credit Parties agree that (a) the 2019 Incremental Term Loan Arranger shall be entitled to the privileges, indemnification, immunities and other benefits afforded to the Lead Arrangers under the Amended Credit Agreement and (b) the 2019 Incremental Term Loan Arranger shall have no duties, responsibilities or liabilities with respect to this Agreement, the Amended Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document.

SECTION 13. No Novation. By its execution of this Agreement, each of the parties hereto acknowledges and agrees that the terms of this Agreement do not constitute a novation, but, rather, a supplement of a pre-existing indebtedness and related agreement, as evidenced by the Amended Credit Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

BORROWER:

JAMF HOLDINGS, INC.,
a Minnesota corporation

By: /s/ Dean J. Hager
Name: Dean J. Hager
Title: Chief Executive Officer

GUARANTORS:

JUNO INTERMEDIATE, INC.,
a Delaware corporations

By: /s/ Charles Guan
Name: Charles Guan
Title: Assistant Secretary

JUNO PARENT, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Charles Guan
Name: Charles Guan
Title: Treasurer

JAMF SOFTWARE, LLC,
a Minnesota limited liability company

By: /s/ Dean J. Hager
Name: Dean J. Hager
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement No. 1]

GOLUB CAPITAL MARKETS LLC,
as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement No. 1]

As 2019 Incremental Lenders and Required Lenders:

Golub Capital BDC Holdings LLC
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GBDC 3 Holdings LLC
By: Golub Capital BDC 3, Inc., its sole member
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GCIC Holdings LLC
By: Golub Capital Investment Corporation, its sole member
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

Golub Capital Finance Funding III, LLC
By: GC Advisor LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

As a 2019 Incremental Lender:

Peach Funding Corporation
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer

As a Required Lender:

GC Finance Operations LLC
By. GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GCP Finance 5 Ltd.
By: GC Advisors LLC as agent

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GC OPAL LLC, Risk Retention Series
By: GC Investment Management LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Kevin P. Falvey
Name: Kevin P. Falvey
Title: Authorized Signatory

2019 Incremental Lenders:

SPECIAL VALUE CONTINUATION PARTNERS, LLC
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND V, LLC
TCP DIRECT LENDING FUND VIII-A, LLC

On behalf of each of the above entities:
By: Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC
Its: Investment Manager

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

TCP DLF VIII ICAV,
an umbrella type Irish collective asset management vehicle
acting solely for and on behalf of its sub-fund
TCP Direct Lending Fund VIII-U (Ireland)

By: Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC
Its: Investment Manager acting as attorney-in-fact

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

TCP DLF VIII ICAV,
an umbrella type Irish collective asset management vehicle
acting solely for and on behalf of its sub-fund
TCP Direct Lending Fund VIII-L (Ireland)

By: SVOF/MM LLC
Its: Sub-Advisor acting as attorney-in-fact

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

As Required Lenders:

By signing below you have indicated your consent to this Agreement.

SPECIAL VALUE CONTINUATION PARTNERS, LLC
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND V, LLC
TCP DIRECT LENDING FUND VIII-A, LLC
TCP DIRECT LENDING FUND VIII-N, LLC
TENNENBAUM ENHANCED YIELD OPERATING I, LLC
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND II, LP
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND IV-B, LP
TCP ENHANCED YIELD FUNDING I, LLC

On behalf of each of the above entities:
By: Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC
Its: Investment Manager

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

TCP DLF VIII ICAV,
an umbrella type Irish collective asset management vehicle
acting solely for and on behalf of its sub-fund
TCP Direct Lending Fund VIII-U (Ireland)

By: Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC
Its: Investment Manager acting as attorney-in-fact

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

TCP DLF VIII ICAV,
an umbrella type Irish collective asset management vehicle
acting solely for and on behalf of its sub-fund
TCP Direct Lending Fund VIII-L (Ireland)

By: SVOF/MM, LLC
Its: Sub-Advisor acting as attorney-in-fact

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement No. 1]

TCP WHITNEY CLO, LTD (fka TCP CLO III, LLC)

By: SERIES I of SVOF/MM, LLC
Its: Collateral Manager

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement No. l]

As 2019 Incremental Lenders:

New Mountain Guardian II Master Fund-A, L.P.
By: New Mountain Guardian II Master Fund-A GP, L.L.C. its General Partner

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Authorized Person

New Mountain Guardian Partners II, L.P.,
By: New Mountain Guardian II GP, L.L.C. its General Partner

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Authorized Person

By signing below, you have indicated your consent to this Agreement.

New Mountain Finance Corporation, as a Lender

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Managing Director, Authorized Person

New Mountain Finance DB, L.L.C. as a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Finance Corporation, as a Lender

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Managing Director, Authorized Person

New Mountain Guardian Partners II, L.P., By: New Mountain Guardian II GP, L.L.C. its General Partner, as a Lender

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Authorized Person

New Mountain Guardian II Master Fund-A, L.P., By New Mountain Guardian II Master Fund-A GP, L.L.C., its General Partner, as a Lender

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Authorized Person

By signing below you have indicated your consent to this Agreement.

As a Required Lender

MERITAGE FUND LLC, as a Lender

By: /s/ Mark Mindich
Name: Mark Mindich
Title: Chief Operating Officer

[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement No. 1]

As Required Lenders

VCOF I-R, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

VCOF I-B, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

SAN GABRIEL RIVER II, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

ROARING FORK II-B, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

HENRY'S FORK II-R, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

TAUPO RIVER II, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

As Required Lenders

MIDDLE FORK II-R, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

PONOY RIVER II-A, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

ORETI RIVER II-B, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

~~*Execution Version*~~
Exhibit A

CREDIT AGREEMENT(1)
dated as of November 13, 2017,

among

JUNO MERGER SUB, INC.,
as Merger Sub and the initial Borrower,

JAMF HOLDINGS, INC.,
as the surviving entity after the Closing Date Acquisition
and thereafter as the Borrower,

JUNO INTERMEDIATE, INC.,
as Intermediate Holdings,

JUNO PARENT, LLC,
as Holdings,

THE GUARANTORS FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY HERETO,

THE LENDERS FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY HERETO,

GOLUB CAPITAL MARKETS LLC,
as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent

(1) Conformed copy, as amended by the Amendment Agreement No. 1 (as defined below).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE III
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

ARTICLE IV
CONDITIONS

ARTICLE V
AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

CREDIT AGREEMENT

This **CREDIT AGREEMENT** (this "**Agreement**"), dated as of November 13, 2017, is made among Juno Merger Sub, Inc., a Minnesota corporation ("**Merger Sub**" and, prior to the consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition, the "**Borrower**"), upon consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition, JAMF Holdings, Inc., a Minnesota corporation ("**JAMF**" and, as the surviving entity after giving effect to the Closing Date Acquisition, the "**Borrower**"), Juno Intermediate, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**Intermediate Holdings**"), as a Guarantor, Juno Parent, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Holdings**"), as a Guarantor, each of the other Guarantors (such terms and each other capitalized term used but not defined herein having the meaning given to it in Article I) from time to time party hereto, the Lenders from time to time party hereto Golub Capital Markets LLC ("**Golub**"), as administrative agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the "**Administrative Agent**") and as collateral agent for the Secured Parties (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the "**Collateral Agent**").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, on the Closing Date, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 30, 2017 (together with the exhibits and schedules thereto, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in a manner not prohibited hereunder, the "**Closing Date Acquisition Agreement**"), by and among Intermediate Holdings, Merger Sub, JAMF and Juno Securityholder, LLC, Merger Sub intends to, through one or more steps, consummate the merger of Merger Sub with and into JAMF with JAMF as the surviving entity of such merger (the "**Closing Date Acquisition**");

WHEREAS, on the Closing Date, the Borrower has requested that (a) the Term Loan Lenders extend credit in the form of Term Loans in an aggregate principal amount equal to $175,000,000 to fund a portion of the Closing Date Acquisition and (b) the Revolving Lenders extend Revolving Loans at any time and from time to time prior to the Revolving Maturity Date, in an aggregate principal amount not in excess of the Total Revolving Commitment (as defined below) (which shall include a Letter of Credit sub-facility of up to the LC Sublimit and a limitation on extensions of Revolving Loans on the Closing Date pursuant to Section 3.11).

NOW, THEREFORE, the Lenders are willing to extend such credit to the Borrower and the Issuing Bank is willing to issue letters of credit for the account of the Borrower on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein. Accordingly, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"2019 Incremental Lender" shall mean any Lender that holds a 2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitment and/or a 2019 Incremental Term Loan outstanding hereunder.

"2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitment" shall mean as to each 2019 Incremental Lender, its obligation to make 2019 Incremental Term Loans to the Borrower on the First Incremental Amendment Date in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the amount set forth opposite such 2019 Incremental Lender's name on Annex A under the caption "2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitment".

"2019 Incremental Term Loans" shall mean the Term Loans made to the Borrower on the First Incremental Amendment Date in the aggregate principal amount of $30,000,000.

"**ABR**" when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, is used when such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate.

"**ABR Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of ABR Loans.

"**ABR Loan**" shall mean any ABR Term Loan or ABR Revolving Loan.

"**ABR Revolving Loan**" shall mean any Revolving Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"**ABR Term Loan**" shall mean any Term Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"**Additional Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.15(a).

"**Additional Borrower**" shall mean any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary incorporated under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia that becomes a Borrower after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 2.23.

"**Additional Guarantor**" shall mean any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary that becomes a Guarantor after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 5.10.

"**Additional Lender**" shall mean each Eligible Assignee that becomes a Lender.

"**Adjusted LIBO Rate**" shall mean, with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing for any Interest Period, the greater of (i)(a) an interest rate per annum (rounded upward, if necessary, to the nearest 1/100th of 1.00%) equal to the LIBO Rate for such Eurodollar Borrowing in effect for such Interest Period divided by (b) 1 *minus* the Statutory Reserves (if any) for such Eurodollar Borrowing for such Interest Period and (ii) 1.00%.

"**Administrative Agent**" shall have the meaning given to that term in the preamble hereto, and include each other person appointed as a successor pursuant to Article IX.

"**Administrative Agent Fee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(b).

"**Administrative Questionnaire**" shall mean an Administrative Questionnaire in form that may be supplied from time to time by Administrative Agent.

"**Affiliate**" shall mean, when used with respect to a specified person, another person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the person specified; *provided*, *however*, that neither any Lender nor any Agent (nor any of their Affiliates) shall be deemed to be an Affiliate of Holdings, the Borrower or any of their respective Subsidiaries solely by virtue of its capacity as a Lender or Agent hereunder.

"**Affiliated Debt Fund**" shall mean a debt fund or other investment vehicle that is an Affiliate of the Sponsor and that is primarily engaged in, or advises funds or other investment vehicles that are engaged in, making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans, notes, bonds and similar extensions of credit or securities in the ordinary course of its business and whose managers have fiduciary duties to the investors therein independent of or in addition to their duties to the Sponsor or any of its Affiliates.

"**Agents**" shall mean the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent; and "**Agent**" shall mean either of them.

"**Agreement**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"**Alternate Base Rate**" shall mean, for any day, a rate per annum equal (rounded upward, if necessary, to the next highest 1/100 of 1%) to the greatest of (a) the Base Rate in effect on such day, (b) the Federal Funds Rate in effect on such day plus 1/2 of 1.00%, and (c) the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a one month Interest Period on such day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day) plus 1.00%; provided that in no event shall the Alternative Base Rate be less than 0.00%. Any change in the Alternate Base Rate due to a change in the Base Rate, the Federal Funds Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be effective on the effective date of such change in the Base Rate, the Federal Funds Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate, as the case may be.

"Amendment Agreement No. 1" shall mean that certain Amendment Agreement No. 1, dated as of January 30, 2019, by and among the Borrower, the other Credit Parties party thereto, the 2019 Incremental Lenders party thereto, the other Lenders party thereto, and the Administrative Agent.

"**Anti-Terrorism Laws**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.19.

"**Applicable Date of Determination**" shall mean, for purposes of determining Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness and Unrestricted Cash for the calculation of the Total Leverage Ratio and the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio for determining whether an incurrence test has been satisfied, subject to Section 1.06, the date of the transaction subject to such incurrence test.

"**Applicable ECF Percentage**" shall mean, for any fiscal year of Holdings, (a) 50% if the Total Leverage Ratio (after giving effect to (i) any prepayments or buybacks described in Section 2.10(f)(B) and (ii) any such ECF Payment Amount assuming a 50% Applicable ECF Percentage) as of the last day of and for such fiscal year is greater than 6.00 to 1.00, (b) 25% if the Total Leverage Ratio (after giving effect to (i) any prepayments or buybacks described in Section 2.10(f)(B) and (ii) any such ECF Payment Amount assuming a 25% Applicable ECF Percentage) as of the last day of and for such fiscal year is equal to or less than 6.00 to 1.00 but greater than 5.00 to 1.00 and (c) 0% if the Total Leverage Ratio (after giving effect to any prepayments or buybacks described in Section 2.10(f)(B)) as of the last day of such fiscal year is equal to or less than 5.00 to 1.00. For the avoidance of doubt, if, after giving effect to the parenthetical phrases in any of the foregoing sub-clauses more than one of the preceding sub-clauses would be applicable, the sub-clause with the highest percentage shall apply.

"**Applicable Margin**" shall mean

(a) (x) prior to June 30, 2020 and (y) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as the Total Leverage Ratio is greater than 6.00 to 1.00, a percentage per annum equal to, with respect to (i) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are Eurodollar Loans, 8.00% and (ii) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans, 7.00%; and

(b) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as the Total Leverage Ratio is less than or equal to 6.00 to 1.00, a percentage per annum equal to, with respect to (i) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are Eurodollar Loans, 6.50% and (ii) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans, 5.50%.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Applicable Margin in respect of any Extended Loan shall be the applicable percentages per annum set forth in the relevant Extension Amendment

"**Applicable Other Indebtedness**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(h).

"**Applicable Prepayment Premium**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(j).

"**Approved Fund**" shall mean any Fund that is administered, advised or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity, or an Affiliate of an entity that administers, advises or manages a Lender.

"**Asset Sale**" shall mean (i) any conveyance, sale, transfer or other disposition of any property pursuant to Section 6.05(b), (f), (n), (p), (s), and (t) or (ii) any issuance or sale of any Equity Interest of any Group Member (other than Holdings and other than to any Group

Member (other than in the case of an issuance or sale of any Equity Interest of any Credit Party to any Group Member that is not a Credit Party)), and in any event "Asset Sales" shall exclude Casualty Events of any Group Member.

"**Asset Sale Threshold**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(c)(i).

"**Assignment and Assumption**" shall mean an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 10.04(b)), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in substantially the form (including electronic documentation generated by use of an electronic platform) of Exhibit A, or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

"**Attributable Indebtedness**" shall mean, when used with respect to any Sale Leaseback Transaction, as at the time of determination, the present value (discounted at a rate equivalent to the Borrower's then-current weighted average cost of funds for borrowed money as at the time of determination, compounded on a semi-annual basis) of the total obligations of the lessee for rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in any such Sale Leaseback Transaction.

"**Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.18(c)(ii).

"**Available Retained ECF Amount**" shall mean, at any date of determination, the portion of Excess Cash Flow, determined on a cumulative basis for all fiscal years of Holdings (commencing with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018) that was not required to be applied to prepay Term Loans pursuant to Section 2.10(f) or to prepay any other Indebtedness pursuant to Section 2.10(h); *provided* that in no event shall the "Available Retained ECF Amount" be less than $0.

"**Bail-In Action**" shall mean the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

"**Bail-In Legislation**" shall mean, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" shall mean the Federal Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as heretofore and hereafter amended, and codified as 11 U.S.C. §§ 101 et seq. and the regulations issued thereunder.

"**Base Rate**" shall mean a rate per annum equal to the rate last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the "Prime Rate" in the United States or, if The Wall Street Journal ceases to quote such rate, the highest per annum interest rate published by the Federal Reserve Board in Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) (Selected Interest Rates) as the "bank prime loan"

rate or, if such rate is no longer quoted therein, any similar rate quoted therein (as determined by the Administrative Agent) or any similar release by the Federal Reserve Board (as determined by the Administrative Agent).

"**Board**" shall mean the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

"**Board of Directors**" shall mean, with respect to any person, (a) in the case of any corporation, the board of directors of such person, (b) in the case of any limited liability company, the board of managers, manager or managing member of such person, (c) in the case of any partnership, the general partner of such person and (d) in any other case, the functional equivalent of the foregoing.

"**Bona Fide Debt Fund**" shall mean any debt Fund Affiliate of any Person described in clause (a) or (b) of the definition of Disqualified Institution that is primarily engaged in, or advises funds or other investment vehicles that are engaged in, making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans, notes, bonds and similar extensions of credit or securities in the ordinary course of its business and whose managers have fiduciary duties to the investors therein independent of or in addition to their duties to such Person described in clause (a) or (b) of the definition of Disqualified Institution or to an Affiliate of a Person described in clause (b) of the definition of Disqualified Institution.

"**Borrower**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto; *provided* that the term "Borrower" shall include any Additional Borrower.

"**Borrowing**" shall mean Loans of the same Class and Type, made, converted or continued on the same date and, in the case of Eurodollar Loans, as to which a single Interest Period is in effect.

"**Borrowing Request**" shall mean a written request by the Borrower in accordance with the terms of Section 2.03 and substantially in the form of Exhibit B, or such other form (including electronic documentation generated by use of an electronic platform) as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld).

"**Business Day**" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to close; *provided*, *however*, that when used in connection with a Eurodollar Loan, the term "**Business Day**" shall also exclude any day on which banks are not open for dealings in dollar deposits in the London interbank market.

"**Capital Assets**" shall mean, with respect to any person, all equipment, rolling stock, aircraft, fixed assets and Real Property or improvements of such person, or replacements or substitutions therefor or additions thereto, that, in accordance with GAAP, have been or should be reflected as additions to property, plant or equipment on the balance sheet of such person.

"**Capital Expenditures**" shall mean, for any period, the aggregate of, without duplication, (a) all expenditures (whether paid in cash or accrued as liabilities) by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period that, in conformity with GAAP, are or are required to be included as additions during such period to property, plant or equipment reflected in the consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries and (b) Capital Lease Obligations incurred by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period.

"**Capital Lease Obligations**" shall mean, at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a Capital Lease that would at such time be required to be capitalized and reflected as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) prepared in accordance with GAAP.

"**Capital Leases**" shall mean all leases that are required to be, in accordance with GAAP, recorded as capitalized leases; *provided* that the adoption or issuance of any accounting standards after the Closing Date will not cause any lease that was not or would not have been a Capital Lease prior to such adoption or issuance to be deemed a Capital Lease.

"**Cash Equivalents**" shall mean, as to any person, (a) securities issued, or directly, unconditionally and fully guaranteed or insured, by the United States or any political subdivision, agency or instrumentality thereof (*provided* that the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged in support thereof) having maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by such person; (b) securities issued, or directly, unconditionally and fully guaranteed or insured, by any state of the United States or any political subdivision of any such state or any public instrumentality thereof (*provided* that the full faith and credit of such state is pledged in support thereof) having maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by such person; (c) time deposits and certificates of deposit of any Lender or any commercial bank having, or which is the principal banking subsidiary of a bank holding company organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia having, capital and surplus aggregating in excess of $500,000,000 and a rating of "A" (or such other similar equivalent rating) or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization (as defined in Rule 436 under the Securities Act) with maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by such person, and securities with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition backed by standby letters of credit issued by any Lender or any commercial bank satisfying the requirements of this clause (c); (d) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (a), (b) or (c) above entered into with any bank meeting the qualifications specified in clause (c) above, which repurchase obligations are secured by a valid perfected security interest in the underlying securities; (e) commercial paper issued by any person incorporated in the United States rated at least A-1 or the equivalent thereof by S&P or at least P-1 or the equivalent thereof by Moody's, and in each case maturing not more than one year after the date of acquisition by such person; (f) investments in money market funds substantially all of whose assets are comprised of securities of the types described in clauses (a) through (e) above, or that (i) comply with the criteria set forth in SEC Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, (ii) are rated AAA by S&P or Aaa by Moody's and (iii) have portfolio assets of at least $500,000,000; (g) demand deposit accounts maintained in the ordinary course of business; and (h)(i) investments of the type and (to the extent applicable) maturity described in clauses (a) through (g) above of (or maintained with) a comparable foreign obligor, which

investments or obligors (or the parent thereof) have ratings described in clause (c) or (e) above, if applicable, or equivalent ratings from comparable foreign rating agencies or (ii) investments of the type and maturity (to the extent applicable) described in clauses (a) through (g) above of (or maintained with) a foreign obligor (or the parent thereof), which investments or obligors (or the parents thereof) are not rated as provided in such clauses or in subclause (i) of this clause (h) but which are, in the reasonable judgment of the Borrower, comparable in investment quality to such investments and obligors (or the parents of such obligors).

"**Cash Management Agreement**" shall mean any agreement to provide cash management services, including treasury, depository, overdraft, credit or debit card, electronic funds transfer and other cash management arrangements.

"**Cash Management Bank**" shall mean any Person that is a Lender or an Agent (or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent) and any person who was a Lender or an Agent (or any Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent) at the time it entered into a Cash Management Agreement, in each case, in its capacity as a party to such Cash Management Agreement; *provided* that if such Person is (or was, at the time it entered into a Cash Management Agreement) an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent, such person shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a letter agreement pursuant to which such person (i) appoints the Collateral Agent as its agent under the applicable Loan Documents and (ii) agrees to be bound by the provisions of Sections 9.03, 10.03 and 10.09 as if it were a Lender.

"**Casualty Event**" shall mean any involuntary loss of title, any involuntary loss of, damage to or any destruction of, or any condemnation or other taking (including by any Governmental Authority) of, any property of any Group Member. "**Casualty Event**" shall include but not be limited to any taking of all or any part of any Real Property of any Person or any part thereof, in or by condemnation or other eminent domain proceedings pursuant to any Requirement of Law, or by reason of the temporary requisition of the use or occupancy of all or any part of any Real Property of any Person or any part thereof by any Governmental Authority, civil or military, or any settlement in lieu thereof.

"**Casualty Event Threshold**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(e)(i).

"**CFC**" shall mean a Foreign Subsidiary that is a controlled foreign corporation within the meaning of Section 957 of the Code.

"**CFC Holding Company**" shall mean any Subsidiary that has no material assets other than (a) Equity Interests (including any debt instrument treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes) or (b) Equity Interests (including any debt instrument treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and debt instruments, in the case of clauses (a) and (b), of one or more (x) Excluded Foreign Subsidiaries and (y) other Subsidiaries that are CFC Holding Companies pursuant to clause (x) of this definition.

A "**Change in Control**" shall be deemed to have occurred if:

(a) prior to an IPO, (i) the Equity Investors (collectively) shall fail to own (directly or indirectly), or to have the power to vote or direct the voting of, directly or indirectly, Voting Stock of Holdings representing more than 50% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings or (ii) the Equity Investors cease (directly or indirectly) to have the power to appoint or remove a majority of the Board of Directors of Holdings;

(b) upon and following an IPO, the Equity Investors (collectively) shall fail to own (directly or indirectly), or to have the power to vote or direct the voting of, directly or indirectly, Voting Stock of Holdings representing more than 35% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings;

(c) upon and following an IPO, any "**person**" or "**group**" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act), other than one or more Equity Investors, is or becomes the beneficial owner (as defined in Rules 13d-3 (other than clause (b) thereof) and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this clause such person or group shall be deemed to have "beneficial ownership" of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), directly or indirectly, of Voting Stock of Holdings representing more than the total Voting Stock of Holdings then held by the Equity Investors (collectively);

(d) Holdings shall cease to beneficially own and Control, directly or indirectly, 100% on a fully diluted basis of the economic and voting interests in the Equity Interests of Intermediate Holdings;

(e) Intermediate Holdings shall cease to beneficially own and Control, directly or indirectly, 100% on a fully diluted basis of the economic and voting interests in the Equity Interests of the Borrower; or

(f) a "Change in Control" (or equivalent term) as defined in the definitive debt documentation for any Indebtedness secured by the Collateral on a junior basis to the Secured Obligations, Junior Indebtedness, Senior Unsecured Indebtedness, Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt, Registered Equivalent Notes or Indebtedness incurred pursuant to a Permitted Refinancing or any of the foregoing shall occur; *provided* that, solely in the case of any Senior Unsecured Indebtedness or any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to a Permitted Refinancing thereof, so long as the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness exceeds $~~**4,000,000**~~**5,800,000**.

For purposes of this definition, a person acquiring Voting Stock shall not be deemed to have beneficial ownership of such Voting Stock subject to a stock purchase agreement, merger agreement or similar agreement, so long as such agreement contains a condition to the closing of the transactions contemplated thereunder that the Obligations shall be Paid in Full and the Commitments hereunder terminated prior to (or contemporaneously with) the consummation of such transactions.

"**Change in Law**" shall mean (a) the adoption of, or taking effect of, any law, treaty, order, rule or regulation after the date hereof, (b) any change in any law, treaty, order, rule or regulation or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof

by any Governmental Authority after the date hereof or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority made or issued after the date hereof; *provided* that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a "**Change in Law**," regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

"**Charges**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.14.

"**Class**" subject to Section 2.21 and Section 2.22, when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are Revolving Loans or Term Loans and, when used in reference to any Commitment, refers to whether such Commitment is a Revolving Commitment or Term Loan Commitment, in each case, under this Agreement as originally in effect or pursuant to Section 2.20.

"**Closing Date**" shall mean the date of the initial Credit Extensions hereunder.

"**Closing Date Acquisition**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals hereto.

"**Closing Date Acquisition Agreement**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals hereto.

"**Closing Date Acquisition Documents**" shall mean the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement and all material documents and agreements related thereto or expressly contemplated thereby.

"**Closing Date Equity Issuance**" shall mean the cash contribution to Holdings of equity (in the form of (1) common equity and/or (2) preferred equity constituting Qualified Capital Stock), directly or indirectly, by the Equity Investors (and their respective Affiliates), in an aggregate amount inclusive of capital contributions and investments by management and existing equity holders of JAMF rolled over or invested in connection with the Transactions and other investors designated by Sponsor in an amount constituting not less than 50% of the sum of (i) the aggregate principal amount of the Loans funded on the Closing Date (excluding Borrowings of Revolving Loans) *plus* (ii) the equity capitalization of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on the Closing Date after giving effect to the Transactions.

"**Code**" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time (unless otherwise specified).

"**Collateral**" shall mean, collectively, all of the Security Agreement Collateral and all other property of whatever kind and nature, whether now owned or hereinafter acquired, subject or purported to be subject from time to time to a Lien under any Security Document.

"**Collateral Agent**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto, and include each other person appointed as a successor thereto pursuant to Article IX. For purposes of Article IX only, references to the Administrative Agent shall be deemed to also refer to the Collateral Agent unless the context requires otherwise.

"**Commitment**" shall mean, with respect to any Lender, such Lender's Revolving Commitment or Term Loan Commitment.

"**Commitment Fee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(a).

"**Commodity Exchange Act**" shall mean the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.), as amended from time to time, and any successor statute.

"**Communications**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(d).

"**Compliance Certificate**" shall mean a certificate of a Financial Officer substantially in the form of Exhibit C.

"**Connection Income Taxes**" shall mean Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profit Taxes.

"**Consolidated Amortization Expense**" shall mean, for any period, the amortization expense of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, and including, without limitation, amortization of goodwill, software and other intangible assets.

"**Consolidated Current Assets**" shall mean, as at any date of determination, the total assets of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries which may properly be classified as current assets (excluding deferred tax assets without duplication of amounts otherwise added in calculating Excess Cash Flow) on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP, excluding cash and Cash Equivalents; *provided* that Consolidated Current Assets shall be calculated without giving effect to the impact of purchase accounting.

"**Consolidated Current Liabilities**" shall mean, as at any date of determination, the total liabilities (excluding deferred taxes and taxes payable, in each case, without duplication of amounts otherwise deducted in calculating Excess Cash Flow) of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries which may properly be classified as current liabilities (other than the current portion of any Indebtedness and other long term liabilities, and accrued interest thereon) on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP;

provided that Consolidated Current Liabilities shall be calculated without giving effect to the impact of purchase accounting.

"**Consolidated Depreciation Expense**" shall mean, for any period, the depreciation expense of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

"**Consolidated EBITDA**" shall mean, for any period, Consolidated Net Income for such period, adjusted by (x) *adding thereto*, in each case only to the extent (and in the same proportion) deducted in determining such Consolidated Net Income (other than in respect of clauses (f), (l), (o) and (s) below) and without duplication:

(a) Consolidated Interest Expense;

(b) Consolidated Amortization Expense;

(c) Consolidated Depreciation Expense;

(d) Consolidated Tax Expense;

(e) Consolidated Transaction Costs;

(f) (x) pro forma adjustments of the type in the Sponsor Model, and (y) "run rate" cost savings, operating expense reductions, other operating improvements and initiatives and synergies that are reasonably anticipated by the Borrower (as reasonably determined by the Borrower in good faith and certified by a Financial Officer of the Borrower or Holdings) to be realizable within 18 months after any acquisition (including the commencement of activities constituting a business) or disposition (including the termination or discontinuance of activities constituting a business), in each case of business entities or of properties or assets constituting a division or line of business (including, without limitation, a product line), and/or any other operational change (including, to the extent applicable, in connection with the Transactions or any restructuring), in each case, whether such action has been taken or is expected to be taken (which will be added to Consolidated EBITDA as so projected until fully realized and calculated on a Pro Forma Basis as though such synergies, cost savings, operating expense reductions, other operating improvements and initiatives had been realized on the first day of such period), net of the amount of actual benefits realized during such period from such actions*;* *provided* that (i) for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to operational changes that are not associated with any acquisition or disposition, the "run rate" cost savings, operating expense reductions, other operating improvements and initiatives and synergies associated with such operational change shall be limited to those that are reasonably anticipated by the Borrower to be realizable within 18 months after the date on which such operational change is planned or otherwise identified by the Borrower in good faith, (ii) to the extent that such cost savings, operating expense reductions, other operating improvements and initiatives and synergies are no longer anticipated by the Borrower to be realizable within 18 months following the relevant acquisition, disposition or operational change or, in the case of operational changes that are not associated with an acquisition or disposition, within 18 months after the date on which such operational change is planned or otherwise identified by the Borrower in good faith, such amounts shall no longer be

added back to Consolidated EBITDA and (iii) amounts added back to Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to subclause (y) of this clause (f) and pursuant to the second paragraph of the definition of "Pro Forma Basis", shall not, in the aggregate, exceed 25% of Consolidated EBITDA for any four fiscal quarter period (determined prior to giving effect thereto);

(g) any charges, expenses, costs, accruals, reserves, payments, fees and expenses or loss of any kind ("**Charges**") (including rationalization, legal, tax, structuring and other costs and expenses) (other than depreciation or amortization expense) related to any consummated, anticipated, unsuccessful or attempted equity offering (including an IPO), issuance or repurchase, other Equity Issuance, incurrence by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Indebtedness (including an amendment thereto or a refinancing thereof, whether or not successful, and any costs of surety bonds incurred in connection with successful or unsuccessful financing activities), Dividend (including the amount of expenses relating to payments made to option holders of any direct or indirect parent of the Borrower in connection with, or as a result of, any distribution being made to equityholders of such Person, which payments are being made to compensate such option holders as though they were equityholders at the time of, and entitled to share in, such distribution, in each case to the extent permitted under this Agreement), Investment, acquisition (including the Closing Date Acquisition and any Permitted Acquisition or other Investments) (including (x) bonuses paid to employees, severance and reorganization costs and expenses in connection with any Permitted Acquisition and other investments permitted hereunder, (y) fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with the de-listing of public targets or compliance with public company requirements in connection with any Permitted Acquisition, or other Investment, and, if applicable, any Public Company Costs, and (z) to the extent arising in the context of "take private" Permitted Acquisitions or Investments, litigation expenses and settlement amounts), Asset Sale or other disposition, consolidations, restructurings, repayment of Indebtedness (including Restricted Debt Payments) or recapitalization or the breakage of any hedging arrangement permitted hereunder or the incurrence of Indebtedness permitted to be incurred hereunder (including a refinancing thereof) (in each case, whether or not successful), including such fees, expenses, costs or Charges related to (i) the offering, syndication, assignment and administration of the loans under the Loan Documents and any other credit facilities (including, and together with, Charges of S&P, Moody's or any other nationally recognized ratings agency, if applicable) and (ii) any refinancing, extension, waiver, forbearance, amendment or other modification of the Loan Documents and any other credit facilities (in each case, whether consummated, anticipated, unsuccessful, attempted or otherwise);

(h) (i) any non-cash Charges, impairment Charges (including bad debt expense), write-downs, write-offs, expenses, losses or items (including, without limitation, purchase accounting adjustments under ASC 805 or similar recapitalization accounting or acquisition accounting under GAAP or similar provisions under GAAP, or any amortization or write-off of any amounts thereof (including, without limitation, with respect to inventory, property and equipment, leases, software, goodwill, intangible assets, in-process research and development, deferred revenue, advanced billings and debt line items)) (including any (x) non-cash expense relating to the vesting of warrants, (y) non-cash asset retirement costs, and (z) non-cash increase in expenses resulting from the revaluation of inventory (including any impact of changes to inventory valuation policy methods) or other inventory adjustments), including any such charges, impairment charges, write-downs, write-offs, expenses, losses or items pushed

down to Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, (ii) net non-cash exchange, translation or performance losses relating to foreign currency transactions and foreign exchange adjustments including, without limitation, losses and expenses in connection with, and currency and exchange rate fluctuations and losses or other obligations from, hedging activities or other derivative instruments, and (iii) cash Charges resulting from the application of ASC 805 (including with respect to Earn-Outs incurred by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment (including any acquisition or other Investment consummated prior to the Closing Date), in each case, by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries, paid or accrued during the applicable period);

(i) (i) the amount of management, advisory, monitoring, consulting, refinancing, subsequent transaction and exit fees (including termination fees) and similar fees and expenses and related indemnities and expenses paid or accrued by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries to direct or indirect equity holders of Holdings (and their Affiliates), including any such fees, expenses and indemnities required to be paid pursuant to the Management Services Agreement and payments for any financial advisory, financing, underwriting or placement services or in respect of other investment banking activities, to the extent such payments are permitted hereunder, and (ii) directors' fees and expenses paid or accrued by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries or, to the extent paid or accrued with respect to services that relate directly to Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries and paid for with amounts distributed by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, of any direct or indirect parent thereof;

(j) Charges that are covered by indemnification, reimbursement, guaranty, purchase price adjustment or other similar provisions in favor of Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries in any agreement entered into by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to the extent such expenses and payments have been reimbursed pursuant to the applicable indemnity, guaranty or acquisition agreement in such period (or are reasonably expected to be so paid or reimbursed within one year after the end of such period to the extent not accrued) or an earlier period if not added back to Consolidated EBITDA in such earlier period; *provided* that (i) if such amount is not so reimbursed within such one year period, such expenses or losses shall be subtracted in the subsequent calculation period and (ii) if reimbursed or received in a subsequent period, such amount shall not be included or added back in calculating Consolidated EBITDA in such subsequent period;

(k) Insurance Loss Addbacks; *provided* that if such amount is both (i) added back to Consolidated EBITDA and (ii) not so reimbursed or received by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries within such one year period applicable thereto, then such Insurance Loss Addback shall be subtracted in the subsequent Test Period; *provided*, *further*, that if such amount is reimbursed or received in a subsequent Test Period, such amount shall not be included or added back in calculating Consolidated EBITDA in such subsequent Test Period;

(l) the aggregate amount of proceeds of business interruption insurance received from an unaffiliated insurance company in cash by Holdings or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period (or so long as such amount is reasonably expected to be received in cash by Holdings or such Restricted Subsidiary in a subsequent calculation period and within one year of the date of the underlying loss) to the extent not already included in Consolidated Net Income; *provided* that, (i) if such amount is both added back to Consolidated EBITDA and

not so reimbursed or received by Holdings or such Restricted Subsidiary within such one year period, then such expenses or losses shall be subtracted in the subsequent Test Period and (ii) if such amount is reimbursed or received in a subsequent Test Period, such amount shall not be included or added back in calculating Consolidated EBITDA in such Subsequent Test Period;

(m) any exceptional, extraordinary, unusual or non-recurring expenses, losses or Charges incurred;

(n) restructuring charges, carve-out costs, severance costs, integration costs, retention, recruiting, relocation, signing bonuses and expenses, stock option and other equity-based compensation expenses, accruals or reserves (including restructuring costs related to Permitted Acquisitions and other Investments permitted hereunder and adjustments to existing reserves), any one time expense relating to enhanced accounting function, the closure and/or consolidation of facilities and existing lines of business and optimization expense and Public Company Costs;

(o) solely for purposes of determining compliance with Section 6.08 (and solely to the extent made in compliance with Section 8.03(a)), in respect of any period which includes a Cure Quarter, the Cure Amount in connection with an Equity Cure Contribution in respect of such Cure Quarter;

(p) non-cash costs and expenses relating to any equity-based compensation or equity-based incentive plan of Holdings (or its direct or indirect parent company) or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(q) the unamortized fees, costs and expenses paid in cash in connection with the repayment of Indebtedness to persons that are not Affiliates of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(r) letter of credit fees;

(s) other adjustments that are (i) of the type recommended (in reasonable detail) by any quality of earnings report made available to the Administrative Agent prepared by financial advisors (which financial advisors are (A) nationally recognized or (B) reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (it being understood and agreed that any of the "Big Four" accounting firms are acceptable)) retained by a Credit Party, (ii) determined on a basis consistent with Article 11 of Regulation S-X promulgated under the Exchange Act and as interpreted by the staff of the SEC (or any successor agency), (iii) approved by the Administrative Agent, or (iv) contained in the Sponsor Model;

(t) net realized losses from Hedging Agreements or embedded derivatives that require similar accounting treatment;

(u) the net amount, if any, of the difference between (to the extent the amount in the following clause (i) exceeds the amount in the following clause (ii)): (i) the current portion of deferred revenue of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined in accordance with GAAP as of the last day of such period (the "**Determination Date**") and (ii) the current portion

of deferred revenue of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined in accordance with GAAP as of the date that is twelve months prior to the Determination Date;

(v) any net loss from disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations (excluding held for sale discontinued operations until actually disposed of);

(w) any net loss included in Consolidated Net Income attributable to non-controlling interests in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary or any joint venture; and

(x) all cash actually received (or any netting arrangements resulting in reduced cash expenditures) during the relevant period and not included in Consolidated Net Income in respect of any non-cash gain deducted in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA (including any component definition) for any previous period and not added back during such period;

and (y) *subtracting therefrom*, in each case only to the extent (and in the same proportion) added in determining such Consolidated Net Income and without duplication, the aggregate amount of (A) all non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income for such period (other than the accrual of revenue or recording of receivables in the ordinary course of business), (B) any extraordinary, unusual or non-recurring gains increasing Consolidated Net Income for such period, (C) any net realized income or gains from any obligations under any Hedging Agreement or embedded derivatives that require similar accounting treatment, (D) any net gain from disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations (excluding held for sale discontinued operations until actually disposed of), (E) the net amount, if any, of the difference between (to the extent the amount in the following clause (i) exceeds the amount in the following clause (ii)): (i) the deferred revenue of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the date that is twelve months prior to the Determination Date (as defined above) and (ii) the deferred revenue of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the Determination Date; (F) the amount of any minority interest net income attributable to non-controlling interests in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary or any joint venture; (G) net unrealized or realized exchange, translation or performance income or gains relating to foreign currency transactions and foreign exchange adjustments including, without limitation, income or gains in connection with, and currency and exchange rate fluctuations and income or gains from, hedging activities or other derivative instruments; and (H) whether or not added in determining Consolidated Net Income, any software development costs incurred during such period (regardless of whether or not capitalized).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, it is agreed that, for the purpose of calculating the Total Leverage Ratio for any period that includes the fiscal quarters ended on December 31, 2016, March 31, 2017, June 30, 2017, or September 30, 2017, Consolidated EBITDA shall be deemed to be $1,350,993, $(274,789), $3,791,092, and $14,079,068, respectively, in each case, as adjusted on a Pro Forma Basis and to give effect to any adjustments in clauses (f) and (s) above that in each case may become applicable due to actions taken on or after the Closing Date, as applicable; it being agreed that for purposes of calculating any financial ratio or test in connection with a Subject Transaction, Consolidated EBITDA shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis in a manner consistent with Consolidated EBITDA for each quarterly period set forth above and the adjustments set forth above in this definition. Other than for purposes of

calculating Excess Cash Flow, Consolidated EBITDA shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis to give effect to any Subject Transaction as if it occurred on the first day of the reference period.

"**Consolidated Interest Expense**" shall mean, for any period, the total consolidated interest expense of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP *plus*, without duplication:

(a) imputed interest on Capital Lease Obligations and Attributable Indebtedness of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period;

(b) commissions, discounts and other fees, costs and charges owed by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to letters of credit, and bankers' acceptance financings or receivables financings for such period;

(c) amortization of costs in connection with the incurrence by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries of Indebtedness, debt discount or premium and other financing fees and expenses incurred by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period;

(d) cash contributions to any employee stock ownership plan or similar trust made by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to the extent such contributions are used by such plan or trust to pay interest or fees to any person (other than Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) in connection with Indebtedness incurred by such plan or trust for such period;

(e) all interest paid or payable with respect to discontinued operations of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period;

(f) the interest portion of any deferred payment obligations of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period; and

(g) all interest on any Indebtedness of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of the type described in clauses (f) or (i) of the definition of "Indebtedness" for such period;

provided that (a) to the extent directly related to the Transactions, debt issuance costs, debt discount or premium and other financing fees and expenses shall be excluded from the calculation of Consolidated Interest Expense and (b) Consolidated Interest Expense shall be calculated after giving effect to Hedging Agreements related to interest rates (including associated costs), but excluding unrealized gains and losses with respect to Hedging Agreements related to interest rates.

Consolidated Interest Expense shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis to give effect to any Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness incurred for ordinary course working capital needs under ordinary course revolving credit facilities) incurred, assumed or permanently repaid or prepaid or extinguished at any time on or after the first day of the Test Period and prior to the date of determination in connection with the Transactions, any Permitted Acquisitions, Asset Sales or other dispositions (other than any Asset Sales or other dispositions in the ordinary

course of business), and discontinued division or line of business (including, without limitation, a product line) or operations as if such incurrence, assumption, repayment or extinguishing had been effected on the first day of such period in each case to the extent permitted by this Agreement.

"**Consolidated Net Income**" shall mean, for any period, the consolidated net income (or loss) attributable to Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that there shall be excluded from such net income (to the extent otherwise included therein), without duplication:

(a) the net income (or loss) of any person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary of Holdings, except to the extent that cash in an amount equal to any such income has actually been received by Holdings or (subject to clause (b) below) any of its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period;

(b) the net income of any Restricted Subsidiary of Holdings during such period to the extent that the declaration or payment of Dividends or similar distributions by such Restricted Subsidiary of that income is not permitted by operation of the terms of its Organizational Documents or any agreement (other than this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any refinancings thereof), instrument, or Requirement of Law applicable to that Restricted Subsidiary or its equity holders during such period (unless such restriction or limitation has been waived), except that Holdings' equity in the net loss of any such Restricted Subsidiary for such period shall be included in determining Consolidated Net Income;

(c) any gain (or loss), together with any related provisions for taxes on any such gain (or the tax effect of any such loss), realized during such period by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries upon any Asset Sale or other disposition by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(d) any foreign currency translation gains or losses (including losses related to currency remeasurements of Indebtedness);

(e) non-cash gains and losses resulting from any reappraisal, revaluation or write-up or write-down of assets;

(f) unrealized gains and losses, and the impact of any revaluation, with respect to Hedging Obligations; and

(g) gains or losses due solely to the cumulative effect of any change in accounting principles (effected either through cumulative effect adjustment or retroactive application, in each case, in accordance with GAAP) and changes as a result of the adoption or modification of accounting policies during such period.

"**Consolidated Tax Expense**" shall mean, for any period, the tax expense (including, without limitation, federal, state, local, foreign, franchise, excise and foreign withholding, property and similar taxes) of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, including any

penalties and interest relating therefrom or arising from any tax examinations for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

"**Consolidated Total Assets**" shall mean, as of any date, the total property and assets of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, determined in accordance with GAAP, as set forth on the consolidated balance sheet of Holdings most recently delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a), (b) or (c) as applicable (on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to any Permitted Acquisitions or any Investments or dispositions permitted hereunder or by the other Loan Documents).

"**Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness**" shall mean, as of any date of determination, for Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis, the sum of, without duplication, (a) the aggregate principal amount of all funded Indebtedness for borrowed money, (b) all Purchase Money Obligations, (c) the principal portion of Capital Lease Obligations and (d) Letters of Credit (to the extent of any Unreimbursed Amounts thereunder) that are not paid when the same become due and payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the following constitute "Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness": (i) obligations under any derivative transaction or other Hedging Agreement, (ii) undrawn Letters of Credit, (iii) Earn-Outs to the extent not then due and payable and if not recognized as debt on the balance sheet in accordance with GAAP and (iv) leases that would be characterized as operating leases in accordance with GAAP on the date hereof.

"**Consolidated Transaction Costs**" shall mean the fees, premiums, costs, expenses, accruals and reserves (including rationalization, legal, tax, structuring and other costs and expenses) incurred by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, whether before or after the Closing Date in connection with the Transactions or the Closing Date Acquisition Documents.

"**Contingent Obligation**" shall mean, as to any person, any obligation or agreement of such person guaranteeing or intended to guarantee any Indebtedness, leases, Dividends or other obligations ("**primary obligations**") of any other person (the "**primary obligor**") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including any such obligation or agreement of such person, whether or not contingent, (a) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor; (b) to advance or supply funds (i) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation or (ii) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor; (c) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation; (d) with respect to bankers' acceptances, letters of credit and similar credit arrangements, until a reimbursement obligation arises (which reimbursement obligation shall constitute Indebtedness); or (e) otherwise to assure or hold harmless the holder of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof; *provided*, *however*, that the term "Contingent Obligation" shall not include endorsements of instruments for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business or any product warranties or other similar contingent obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business, including indemnities. The amount of any Contingent Obligation shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Contingent Obligation is made (or, if less, the maximum amount of such primary obligation for which such person may be

liable, whether singly or jointly, pursuant to the terms of the instrument evidencing such Contingent Obligation) or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof (assuming such person is required to perform thereunder) as determined by such person in good faith.

"**Control**" shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and the terms "**Controlling**" and "**Controlled**" shall have meanings correlative thereto.

"**Control Agreement**" shall mean, with respect to any deposit account, securities account or commodity account maintained in the United States, an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Credit Party maintaining such account, among the Collateral Agent, the financial institution or other Person at which such account is maintained and the Credit Party maintaining such account, effective to grant "control" (within the meaning of Articles 8 and 9 under the applicable UCC) over such account to the Collateral Agent.

"**Controlled Investment Affiliate**" shall mean, as to any person, any other person which directly or indirectly is in Control of, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such person and is organized by such person (or any person Controlling such person) primarily for making equity or debt investments in Holdings or its direct or indirect parent company or other portfolio companies of such person.

"**Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness**" shall mean (a) Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, (b) Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, or (c) Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt obtained pursuant to a Refinancing Amendment, in each case, issued, incurred or otherwise obtained (including by means of the extension or renewal of existing Indebtedness) in exchange for, or to extend, renew, replace or refinance, in whole or part, existing Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Refinancing Term Loans, Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving Loans or Refinancing Revolving Loans hereunder (including any successive Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness) ("**Refinanced Debt**"); *provided* that (i) such extending, renewing or refinancing Indebtedness is in an original aggregate principal amount not greater than (A) the aggregate principal amount of the Refinanced Debt, plus (B) accrued and unpaid interest thereon, any fees, premiums, accrued interest associated therewith, or other reasonable amount paid, and fees, costs and expenses, commissions or underwriting discounts incurred in connection therewith, (ii) the terms applicable to such extending, renewing or refinancing Indebtedness comply with the Required Debt Terms and (iii) such Refinanced Debt (other than unasserted contingent indemnification or reimbursement obligations and letters of credit that have been cash collateralized or backstopped in accordance with the terms thereof) shall be repaid, defeased or satisfied and discharged, and (unless otherwise agreed by all Lenders holding such Refinanced Debt) all accrued interest, fees and premiums (if any) in connection therewith shall be paid, on the date such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness is issued, incurred or obtained.

"**Credit Extension**" shall mean, as the context may require, (i) the making of a Loan by a Lender or (ii) the issuance of any Letter of Credit, or the amendment, extension or renewal of any existing Letter of Credit, by the Issuing Bank.

"**Credit Parties**" shall mean the Borrower and the Guarantors; and "**Credit Party**" shall mean any one of them.

"**Credit Party Insolvency**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(b)(v)(C).

"**Cumulative Amount**" shall mean, on any date of determination (the "**Reference Date**"), the sum of (without duplication):

(a) $~~15,000,000~~**21,750,000**; *plus*

(b) the Available Retained ECF Amount; *plus*

(c) an amount determined on a cumulative basis equal to the Net Cash Proceeds received by Holdings (and contributed as common capital or Qualified Capital Stock to the Borrower) from Eligible Equity Issuances after the Closing Date (excluding any amount received pursuant to Section 6.06(g)), to the extent Not Otherwise Applied; *plus*

(d) an amount determined on a cumulative basis equal to the Net Cash Proceeds received by Holdings (and contributed as common capital or Qualified Capital Stock to the Borrower) from Indebtedness or Disqualified Capital Stock issued after the Closing Date and subsequently converted or exchanged into Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, to the extent Not Otherwise Applied; *plus*

(e) the aggregate amount of Declined Proceeds held by any Group Member during the period from the Business Day immediately following the Closing Date through and including the Reference Date; *plus*

(f) to the extent not already included in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, the aggregate amount of all returns, dividends, profits and other distributions and similar amounts received in cash by any Group Member from any Investments (including any joint ventures or Unrestricted Subsidiaries) during the period from the Business Day immediately following the Closing Date through and including the Reference Date solely to the extent the original Investment therein was made using the Cumulative Amount and solely up to the original amount of the Investment therein made using the Cumulative Amount, to the extent Not Otherwise Applied; *plus*

(g) to the extent not already included in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, the aggregate amount of all Net Cash Proceeds received by any Group Member in connection with the sale, transfer or other disposition of its ownership interest in any Investments (including any joint ventures or Unrestricted Subsidiaries) during the period from the Business Day immediately following the Closing Date through and including the Reference Date solely to the extent the original

Investment therein was made using the Cumulative Amount and solely up to the original amount of the Investment therein made using the Cumulative Amount, to the extent Not Otherwise Applied; *plus*

(h) in the event that the Borrower re-designates any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary after the Closing Date (which, for purposes hereof, shall be deemed to also include (A) the merger, consolidation, liquidation or similar amalgamation of any Unrestricted Subsidiary into the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, so long as the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary is the surviving Person, and (B) the transfer of any assets of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary), the lower of (x) the fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Borrower) of the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary or such transferred assets at the time of such re-designation and (y) the amount of the original Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary, in each case to the extent such Investment was made using the Cumulative Amount; *minus*

(i) (i) the aggregate amount of Investments made pursuant to Section 6.03(x) using the Cumulative Amount, (ii) the aggregate amount of Dividends made pursuant to Section 6.06(f) using the Cumulative Amount, (iii) the aggregate amount of prepayments of indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.09(a) using the Cumulative Amount, (iv) the aggregate amount of intercompany Investments made pursuant to Section 6.01(m)(iii)(y) or Section 6.03(f)(iii)(y) using the Cumulative Amount and (v) the aggregate amount of Total Consideration paid pursuant to clause (iv)(y) of the definition of "Permitted Acquisition" using the Cumulative Amount, in each case during the period from and including the Business Day immediately following the Closing Date through and including the Reference Date (without taking account of the intended usage of the Cumulative Amount on such Reference Date).

"**Cure Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Cure Expiration Date**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Cure Quarter**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Debt Issuance**" shall mean the incurrence by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of any Indebtedness after the Closing Date (other than Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01 (other than Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness which shall, for the avoidance of doubt, constitute a Debt Issuance)).

"**Debtor Relief Law**" shall mean the Bankruptcy Code (including Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended) and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect and any other matters that are set out as qualifications or reservations as to matters of law of general application in any legal opinion provided in connection with this Agreement.

"**Debt Service**" shall mean, for any period, Consolidated Interest Expense and any other cash interest expense for such period plus principal amortization (and other mandatory prepayments and repayments (whether pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise)) of all Indebtedness for such period (including, without limitation, the implied principal component of payments made in respect of Capital Lease Obligations).

"**Declined Proceeds**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(j).

"**Default**" shall mean any event, occurrence or condition which is, or upon notice, lapse of time or both would constitute, an Event of Default.

"**Default Excess**" shall mean, with respect to any Defaulting Lender, the excess, if any, of such Defaulting Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Revolving Loans of all Revolving Lenders (calculated as if all Defaulting Lenders (including such Defaulting Lender) had funded all of their respective defaulted Revolving Loans) over the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Revolving Loans of such Defaulting Lender.

"**Default Rate**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.06(c).

"**Defaulting Lender**" shall mean any Lender, as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent in a manner consistent with similar determinations by the Administrative Agent in respect of other Lenders, that (a) has failed to fund any portion of its Loans, Incremental Loans or participations in Letters of Credit required to be funded by it hereunder or under any commitment to fund an Incremental Loan within two (2) Business Days of the date on which such amount is required to be funded by it hereunder or under any commitment to fund an Incremental Loan unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender's reasonable and good faith determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, (b) has notified the Administrative Agent, any Lender and/or the Borrower in writing that it does not intend to comply with any of its funding obligations under this Agreement or has made a public statement to the effect that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under this Agreement or under other agreements in which it has committed to extend credit (unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lender's obligation to fund a Loan hereunder or thereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender's reasonable and good faith determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) has failed, within two (2) Business Days after request by the Administrative Agent or the Borrower, to confirm that it will comply with the terms of this Agreement relating to its obligations to fund prospective Loans or Incremental Loans and participations in then outstanding Letters of Credit, (d) has otherwise failed to pay over to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder within one (1) Business Day of the date when due, unless such payment is the subject of a good faith dispute, or (e) in the case of a Lender that has a Commitment or LC Exposure outstanding at such time, shall have, or shall be the Subsidiary of any person that shall have, (i) taken any action or been the subject of any action or proceeding of a type described in Section 8.01(g) or

Section 8.01(h) (or any comparable proceeding initiated by a regulatory authority having jurisdiction over such Lender or such person) or (ii) become the subject of a Bail-In Action; *provided* that the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may declare (A) by joint notice to the Lenders that a Defaulting Lender is no longer a "Defaulting Lender", or (B) that a Lender is not a Defaulting Lender, if in the case of both clauses (A) and (B) the Administrative Agent and the Borrower each determines, in its sole respective discretion, that (x) the circumstances that resulted in such Lender becoming a "Defaulting Lender" no longer apply, or (y) it is satisfied that such Lender will continue to perform its funding or issuance obligations hereunder. For the avoidance of doubt, a Lender shall not be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of (i) the ownership or acquisition of any Equity Interest in such Lender or its parent by a Governmental Authority, unless such ownership interest results in or provides such person with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writes of attachment on its assets or permit such person (or such governmental authority or instrumentality) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made by such person or its parent entity or (ii) such Lender becoming subject to an Undisclosed Administration.

"**Designated Noncash Consideration**" shall mean as of any date of determination the fair market value at the time received (as determined in good faith by the Borrower) of any non-cash consideration received by Holdings or a Restricted Subsidiary in connection with an Asset Sale that is designated in writing as Designated Noncash Consideration, less the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent payment, redemption, retirement, sale or other disposition of such Designated Noncash Consideration. A particular item of Designated Noncash Consideration will no longer be considered to be outstanding when and to the extent it has been paid, redeemed or otherwise retired or sold or otherwise disposed of in compliance with Section 6.05.

"**Disqualified Capital Stock**" shall mean any Equity Interest which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security or any other Equity Interests into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable) or upon the happening of any event or condition, would (i) mature or be mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Qualified Capital Stock) pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (except as a result of a customarily defined change of control or asset sale and only so long as any rights of the holders thereof after such change of control or asset sale shall be subject to the Payment in Full of the Obligations and the termination of the Commitments, (ii) be redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely for Qualified Capital Stock), in whole or in part, (iii) provide for scheduled payments of dividends in cash or (iv) be or become convertible into or exchangeable for Indebtedness or any other Disqualified Capital Stock, in whole or in part, in each case on or prior to the date that is 91 days after the Latest Maturity Date at the time of issuance.

"**Disqualified Institutions**" shall mean (a) those Persons that are competitors of Holdings and its Subsidiaries to the extent identified by the Borrower or the Sponsor to the Administrative Agent by name in writing from time to time, (b) those banks, financial institutions and other Persons separately identified by name by the Borrower or the Sponsor to the Administrative Agent in writing on or before the Closing Date or (c) in the case of clause (a) or (b), any of their respective Affiliates (other than Bona Fide Debt Funds) that are (x) clearly

identifiable as Affiliates on the basis of their name or (y) identified by name by the Borrower (or by the Sponsor, on the Borrower's behalf) to the Administrative Agent in writing from time to time; *provided* that any such writing referred to in clause (a) or (c) above shall not become effective until one (1) Business Day after the delivery thereof to the Administrative Agent; *provided*, *further*, that the foregoing shall not apply retroactively to disqualify any parties that have previously acquired an assignment or participation interest in the Loans to the extent such party was not a Disqualified Institution at the time of the applicable assignment or participation, as the case may be; *provided*, *further*, that the list of Disqualified Institutions shall not be delivered by the Administrative Agent to any other Person, except that, upon an inquiry by any Lender to the Administrative Agent as to whether a specific potential assignee or prospective participant is a Disqualified Institution, the Administrative Agent shall be permitted to disclose to such Lender whether such specific potential assignee or prospective Participant is a Disqualified Institution).

"**Dividend**" shall mean, with respect to any person, that such person has declared or paid a dividend or returned any equity capital to the holders of its Equity Interests or authorized or made any other distribution, payment or delivery of property (other than Qualified Capital Stock of such person) or cash to the holders of its Equity Interests as such, or redeemed, retired, purchased or otherwise acquired, directly or indirectly, for consideration any of its Equity Interests outstanding (or any options or warrants issued by such person with respect to its Equity Interests), or set aside or otherwise reserved, directly or indirectly, any funds for any of the foregoing purposes, or shall have permitted any of its Subsidiaries to purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any of the outstanding Equity Interests of such person (or any options or warrants issued by such person with respect to its Equity Interests).

"**Dollars**," "**dollars**" or "**$**" shall mean lawful money of the United States.

"**Domestic Subsidiary**" shall mean any Subsidiary that is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

"**Earn-Outs**" shall mean, with respect to a Permitted Acquisition or any other acquisition of any assets or Property by any Group Member permitted hereunder, that portion of the purchase consideration therefor and that portion of all other payments and liabilities (whether payable in cash or by exchange of Equity Interests or of any Property or otherwise), directly or indirectly, payable by any Group Member in exchange for, or as part of, or in connection with, such Permitted Acquisition or such other acquisition, as the case may be, that is deferred for payment to a future time after the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition or such other acquisition, as the case may be, and includes any and all payments representing the purchase price and any assumptions of Indebtedness, Earn-Outs and other agreements to make any payment the amount of which is, or the terms of payment of which are, in any respect subject to or contingent upon the revenues, income, cash flow or profits (or the like) of any person or business.

"**ECF Payment Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(f).

"**EEA Financial Institution**" shall mean (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

"**EEA Member Country**" shall mean any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

"**EEA Resolution Authority**" shall mean any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

"**Eligible Assignee**" shall mean (a) if the assignment does not include the assignment of a Revolving Commitment, (i) any Lender, (ii) an Affiliate of any Lender, (iii) an Approved Fund, (iv) a Sponsor Investor to the extent permitted by Section 10.04(b)(v), (v) Affiliated Debt Funds, and (vi) any other person approved by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; it being understood that the Borrower prohibiting assignments to Disqualified Institutions is reasonable) and (b) if the assignment includes the assignment of a Revolving Commitment, (i) any Revolving Lender, (ii) an Affiliate of any Revolving Lender, (iii) an Approved Fund with respect to a Revolving Lender and (iv) any other person approved by the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, and the Borrower (each such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; it being understood that the Borrower prohibiting assignments to Disqualified Institutions is reasonable); *provided* that, in the case of the foregoing clauses (a) and (b), (1) no approval of the Borrower (other than with respect to Disqualified Institutions) shall be required during the continuance of an Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g), or (h)), (2) to the extent the consent of the Borrower is required for any assignment, such consent shall be deemed to have been given (except with respect to Disqualified Institutions) if the Borrower has not responded within ten (10) Business Days of a written request for such consent, (3) no approval of the Borrower shall be required with respect to assignment of Term Loans to another Lender, an Affiliate of any Lender or an Approved Fund, (4) no approval of the Borrower shall be required with respect to assignment of a Revolving Commitment to another Revolving Lender, an Affiliate of any Revolving Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Revolving Lender, (5) no approval of the Borrower shall be required for assignments made by the Administrative Agent (or any of its Affiliates or managed funds) to assignees identified by the Administrative Agent to, and not objected to in writing (including via e-mail) within two (2) Business Days following such identification by, the Borrower or the Sponsor prior to the Closing Date and (6) notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, "Eligible Assignee" shall not include at any time any Disqualified Institutions (unless consented to in writing by the Borrower in its sole discretion), any Defaulting Lender, or any natural person.

"**Eligible Equity Issuance**" shall mean an issuance and sale of Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings following the Closing Date (other than to the extent applied or to be applied as a Cure Amount) to the equity holders of Holdings, to the extent the Net Cash Proceeds

thereof shall be, within 180 days of the consummation of such issuance and sale, contributed as a cash contribution to the Credit Parties (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings).

"**Employee Benefit Plan**" shall mean each "plan" (as such term is defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) that is maintained or contributed to by, or required to be contributed by, a Group Member or with respect to which a Group Member has any liability (including on account of an ERISA Affiliate).

"**Environment**" shall mean ambient air, surface water and groundwater (including potable water, navigable water and wetlands) and the land surface.

"**Environmental Claim**" shall mean any claim, notice, demand, order, action, suit or proceeding relating to any investigation, remediation, removal, cleanup, response, corrective action, penalties or other costs (including damages, natural resources damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation or injunctive relief) resulting from, related to or arising out of (i) the presence, Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Material, (ii) any violation or alleged violation of any Environmental Law, or (iii) any actual or alleged exposure to Hazardous Materials.

"**Environmental Law**" shall mean all applicable Requirements of Law relating to pollution or protection of the Environment, or to the Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials.

"**Environmental Permit**" shall mean any permit, license, approval, registration, consent or other authorization required by or from a Governmental Authority under Environmental Law.

"**Equity Cure Contribution**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Equity Funded Portion**" shall mean an amount equal to (i) the working capital or other purchase price adjustment with respect to any acquisition or investment times (ii) the percentage of the consideration for such acquisition or investment that is financed with the proceeds of Eligible Equity Issuances and equity contributions to Holdings.

"**Equity Interest**" shall mean, with respect to any person, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents, including membership interests (however designated, whether voting or nonvoting), of equity of such person, including warrants, options and other rights to purchase and including, if such person is a limited liability company, membership interests or if such person is a partnership, partnership interests (whether general or limited) and any other interest or participation that confers on a person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of property of, such partnership, whether outstanding on the date hereof or issued after the Closing Date; *provided* that "Equity Interest" shall not include at any time (i) debt securities convertible or exchangeable into such equity or (ii) Earn-Outs.

"**Equity Investors**" shall mean the Sponsor and its Controlled Investment Affiliates and limited partners.

"**Equity Issuance**" shall mean, without duplication, (a) any issuance or sale by Holdings of any Equity Interests in Holdings (including any Equity Interests issued upon the exercise of any warrant or option or equity-based derivative) or any warrants or options or equity-based derivatives to purchase Equity Interests of Holdings or (b) any contribution to the capital of Holdings.

"**ERISA**" shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"**ERISA Affiliate**" shall mean, with respect to any person, any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with such person, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code or, solely for purposes of Section 412 of the Code, Section 414(m) or (o) of the Code.

"**ERISA Event**" shall mean (a) any "reportable event," as defined in Section 4043(c) of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder, with respect to a Plan (other than an event for which the 30-day notice period is waived by regulation); (b) with respect to a Plan, the failure to satisfy the minimum funding standard of Section 412 or 430 of the Code and Section 302 or 303 of ERISA, whether or not waived; (c) the failure to make by its due date a required installment under Section 430(j) of the Code with respect to any Plan or the failure to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan; (d) the determination that any Plan is, or is expected to be, in "at risk" status (as defined in Section 430 of the Code or Section 303 of ERISA); (e) the incurrence by any Group Member or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Plan; (f) the receipt by any Group Member or any of its ERISA Affiliates from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to the intention to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan, or the occurrence of any event or condition which would reasonably be expected to constitute grounds under ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Plan; (g) the incurrence by any Group Member or ERISA Affiliate of liability resulting from the complete or partial withdrawal from any Multiemployer Plan; (h) the receipt by any Group Member or its ERISA Affiliates of any notice, concerning a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is reasonably expected to be, insolvent (within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA) or in "critical" or "endangered" status, under Section 432 of the Code or Section 305 of ERISA; (i) the withdrawal of any Group Member or ERISA Affiliate from a Plan subject to Section 4063 of ERISA during a plan year in which such entity was a "substantial employer" as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA; (j) the occurrence of a non-exempt prohibited transaction (within the meaning of Section 4975 of the Code or Section 406 of ERISA) which would reasonably be expected to result in material liability to any Group Member; (k) the assertion of a material claim (other than routine claims for benefits that are being processed in the ordinary course of plan administration) against any Employee Benefit Plan or the assets thereof, or against any Group Member in connection with any Employee Benefit Plan; or (l) a Foreign Benefit Event.

"**EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule**" means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

"**Eurodollar Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Eurodollar Loans.

"**Eurodollar Loan**" shall mean any Eurodollar Revolving Loan or Eurodollar Term Loan.

"**Eurodollar Revolving Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Eurodollar Revolving Loans.

"**Eurodollar Revolving Loan**" shall mean any Revolving Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"**Eurodollar Term Loan**" shall mean any Term Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"**Events of Default**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.01.

"**Excess Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(h).

"**Excess Cash Flow**" shall mean, for any Excess Cash Flow Period, Consolidated EBITDA for such Excess Cash Flow Period, minus, without duplication:

(a) Debt Service and other payments of Indebtedness (including, without limitation, related fees and expenses, to the extent paid in cash and to the extent such payments are permitted hereunder, other than, without duplication (i) voluntary prepayments of Loans pursuant to Section 2.10(a), (ii) the amount of any reduction in the outstanding amount of any Term Loans or Incremental Term Loans resulting from any assignment made in accordance with Section 10.04(b)(vii) and (iii) prepayments pursuant to Section 6.09(a)) of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(b) Capital Expenditures made from sources other than the proceeds of long-term Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) (excluding Capital Expenditures made in such Excess Cash Flow Period where such Capital Expenditures were excluded from the calculation of Excess Cash Flow pursuant to the following clause (c) in a prior Excess Cash Flow Period) that are paid in cash;

(c) Capital Expenditures made or to be made from sources other than the proceeds of Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) that Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall, during such Excess Cash Flow Period, become obligated to make but that are not made during such Excess

Cash Flow Period (limited to those committed to be made within the next six months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(d) the aggregate amount of payments made by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries from sources other than the proceeds of Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) during such Excess Cash Flow Period (or committed by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries to be paid in cash within the next six months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period) (other than Capital Expenditures) and capitalized or otherwise not expensed in accordance with GAAP during such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(e) the aggregate amount of Consolidated Tax Expense (including any direct or indirect distributions for the payment of such Consolidated Tax Expense) paid or payable in cash with respect to such Excess Cash Flow Period and, if payable, for which reserves have been established to the extent required under GAAP;

(f) (x) the aggregate amount of consideration paid by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in cash during such Excess Cash Flow Period (or committed to be paid in cash within the next six (6) months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period) with respect to Permitted Acquisitions or other Investments made from sources other than the proceeds of Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) (including, without limitation, any purchase price adjustments (including working capital adjustments), deferred purchase consideration, Earn-Out payments (and payments of seller notes converted from Earn-Outs), holdback amounts and indemnity payments with respect thereto) but excluding intercompany Investments and Investments in cash or Cash Equivalents, to the extent paid in cash and (y) to the extent not deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income for such period, any amounts paid by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period that are reimbursable by the seller, or other unrelated third party, in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted under Section 6.03(a), (b), (i), (l), (m), (r), (t), (v), (w), (x) (to the extent made in reliance on clause (a) of the definition of "Cumulative Amount"), (y), (bb), (cc), (ee) or (ff);

(g) the absolute value of, if negative, (x) the amount of Net Working Capital at the end of the prior Excess Cash Flow Period (or the beginning of the Excess Cash Flow Period in the case of the first Excess Cash Flow Period) *minus* (y) the amount of Net Working Capital at the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(h) the aggregate amount of cash items added back to Consolidated EBITDA in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for such period to the extent paid in cash by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period;

(i) [reserved];

(j) the aggregate amount added back to Consolidated EBITDA in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for such period pursuant to clauses (f) and (s) thereof;

(k) any Insurance Loss Addback for such period (and, for the avoidance of doubt, if Insurance Loss Addbacks are made in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for an Excess Cash Flow Period, amounts actually reimbursed or received by the Borrower or its Restricted Subsidiaries in a later Excess Cash Flow Period in respect of any insurance, indemnity or reimbursement recovery that was the subject of such Insurance Loss Addback shall be included in the calculation of Excess Cash Flow for such later Excess Cash Flow Period);

(l) the aggregate amount of non-cash adjustments to Consolidated EBITDA for periods prior to the beginning of the current Excess Cash Flow Period to the extent paid in cash by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(m) the aggregate amount of Dividends and other payments made from sources other than the proceeds of Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) permitted by Section 6.06 (other than clauses (a), (f)(i), (f)(ii) (solely to the extent such payments are made pursuant to clause (a) of the Cumulative Amount), (g) and (i) of Section 6.06) during such Excess Cash Flow Period (or committed to be paid in cash within the next six months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period); and

(n) to the extent added to determine Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to clause (j), (k) or (l) of the definition of Consolidated EBITDA, such amounts with respect to which no cash payment to Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries was received during such Excess Cash Flow Period; *provided* that any such cash payment subsequently received shall be included in the calculation of Excess Cash Flow for the subsequent period when received;

provided that any amount deducted pursuant to any of the foregoing clauses that will be paid after the close of such Excess Cash Flow Period shall not be deducted again in a subsequent Excess Cash Flow Period; *plus*, without duplication:

(i) if positive, (x) the amount of Net Working Capital at the end of the prior Excess Cash Flow Period (or the beginning of the Excess Cash Flow Period in the case of the first Excess Cash Flow Period) *minus* (y) the amount of Net Working Capital at the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(ii) cash items of income during such Excess Cash Flow Period not included in calculating Consolidated EBITDA;

(iii) any permitted Capital Expenditures referred to in clause (c) above or permitted payments in cash referred to above in clause (d), (f) or (m) that are committed to be made within the next six months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period, to the extent not so made during such six month period;

(iv) any cash payment that was actually received by Holdings or any Restricted Subsidiary during such Excess Cash Flow Period with respect to which a deduction was taken pursuant to clause (n) above during the previous Excess Cash Flow Period; and

(v) to the extent subtracted in determining Consolidated EBITDA, all items that did not result in a cash payment by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis during such Excess Cash Flow Period; *provided* that any such cash payment subsequently made shall be excluded in the calculation of Excess Cash Flow for the subsequent period when made.

For purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow for any Excess Cash Flow Period, for each Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition permitted hereunder consummated during such Excess Cash Flow Period, (x) the Consolidated EBITDA of a target of any such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition shall be included in such calculation only from and after the first day of the first full fiscal quarter to commence following the date of the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition and (y) for the purposes of calculating Net Working Capital, the (A) total assets of a target of such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition (other than cash and Cash Equivalents), as calculated as at the date of consummation of the applicable Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition, which may properly be classified as current assets on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP (assuming, for the purpose of this clause (A), that such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition has been consummated) and (B) the total liabilities of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, as calculated as at the date of consummation of the applicable Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition, which may properly be classified as current liabilities (other than the current portion of any long term liabilities and accrued interest thereon) on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP (assuming, for the purpose of this clause (B), that such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition has been consummated), shall, in the case of both immediately preceding clauses (A) and (B), be calculated as the difference between the Net Working Capital at the end of the applicable Excess Cash Flow Period from the date of consummation of the Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition.

"**Excess Cash Flow Period**" shall mean each fiscal year of Holdings starting with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018.

"**Excess Net Cash Proceeds**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(c)(i).

"**Exchange Act**" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"**Excluded Accounts**" shall mean, collectively, the Excluded Deposit Accounts and the Excluded Securities Accounts.

"**Excluded Deposit Accounts**" shall mean the following deposit accounts: (a) accounts exclusively used to hold Trust Funds, (b) accounts holding solely cash collateral for a third party that constitutes a Lien permitted under Section 6.02 hereof that do not exceed an average daily balance of $~~5,000,000~~7,250,000 for all such accounts in the aggregate at any one time, (c) accounts, amounts on deposit in which do not exceed an average daily balance of $~~500,000~~725,000 per such account or $~~1,000,000~~1,450,000 for all such accounts in the aggregate at any one time and (d) any zero balance accounts provided the amount on deposit therein does not exceed the amount necessary to cover outstanding checks, amounts necessary to

maintain minimum deposit requirements and amounts necessary to pay the depositary institution's fees and expenses.

"**Excluded Equity Interests**" shall mean Equity Interests (a) in excess of 65% of the Voting Stock issued by any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or CFC Holding Company, in each case, owned directly by a Credit Party, (b) in a joint venture which cannot be pledged without the consent of third parties, or the pledge of which is prohibited by the terms of, or would create a right of termination of one or more third parties under, any applicable Organizational Documents, joint venture agreement or shareholders' agreement after giving effect to the applicable anti-assignment provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law, (c) in Persons other than Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries, (d) in any Immaterial Subsidiary, Unrestricted Subsidiary, not-for-profit Subsidiary, captive insurance entity or special purpose entity, (e) with respect to which the cost, burden or consequence of obtaining a security interest therein exceeds the practical benefit to the Lenders afforded thereby, as mutually and reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, (f) with respect to which a pledge therein is prohibited or restricted by applicable law (including any requirement to obtain the consent of any governmental authority or third party) or impossible or impracticable (as mutually and reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower) to obtain under applicable law, and (g) with respect to which a pledge therein would result in adverse tax consequences that are not *de minimis* as reasonably determined by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent; *provided* that in each case set forth above, such equity will immediately cease to constitute Excluded Equity Interests when the relevant property ceases to meet this definition and, with respect to any such equity, a security interest under any applicable Security Document shall attach immediately and automatically without further action.

"**Excluded Foreign Subsidiary**" shall mean (i) any Foreign Subsidiary that is a CFC and (ii) any Foreign Subsidiary of a CFC described in clause (i) hereof.

"**Excluded Property**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Security Agreement.

"**Excluded Securities Accounts**" shall mean the following securities accounts: (a) accounts exclusively used to hold Trust Funds, (b) accounts holding solely cash collateral for a third party that constitutes a Lien permitted under Section 6.02 hereof that do not exceed an average daily balance of $~~5,000,000~~**7,250,000** for all such accounts in the aggregate at any one time and (c) accounts, amounts on deposit in which do not exceed an average daily balance of $~~500,000~~**725,000** per such account or $~~1,000,000~~**1,450,000** for all such accounts in the aggregate at any one time.

"**Excluded Subsidiary**" shall mean (a) any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Wholly Owned Subsidiary, (b) any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary, (c) any Immaterial Subsidiary, (d) any Unrestricted Subsidiary, (e) any not-for-profit Subsidiary, (f) any Excluded U.S. Subsidiary, (g) any captive insurance entity, (h) any special purpose entity, (i) any merger Subsidiary formed in connection with a Permitted Acquisition so long as such merger Subsidiary is merged out of existence pursuant to such Permitted Acquisition within sixty days of its formation thereof or such later date as permitted by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion, (j) any Subsidiary to the extent a Guarantee or other guarantee of the Obligations is

prohibited or restricted by any contractual obligation as in existence on the Closing Date or at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary (in each case, not entered into in contemplation hereof and for so long as such prohibition or restriction remains in effect) or by applicable Requirements of Law (including any requirement to obtain Governmental Authority or third party consent, license or authorization unless such consent, license or authorization has been obtained), (k) any Restricted Subsidiary acquired pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment that has assumed secured Indebtedness not incurred in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment and any Restricted Subsidiary thereof that guarantees such secured Indebtedness, in each case, to the extent (but only for so long as) such secured Indebtedness prohibits such Restricted Subsidiary from becoming a Guarantor, (l) any Subsidiary to the extent the Administrative Agent and the Borrower mutually and reasonably determine the cost and/or burden of obtaining a Guarantee outweigh the benefit thereof to the Lenders, and (m) any Subsidiary to the extent the Administrative Agent and the Borrower reasonably determine that a Guarantee by such Subsidiary would result in adverse tax consequences that are not *de minimis*; *provided* that the Borrower shall not be an Excluded Subsidiary; *provided* further that the Borrower may, in its sole discretion, designate any Subsidiary that otherwise qualifies as an "Excluded Subsidiary" pursuant to any one or more of clauses (a) through (m) above as not being an Excluded Subsidiary by written notice to the Administrative Agent and, following such designation, may re-designate such Subsidiary as an Excluded Subsidiary by written notice to the Administrative Agent so long as (i) at the time of such re-designation no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and such Subsidiary otherwise qualifies as an Excluded Subsidiary, (ii) any investment made in such Subsidiary during the period that it was not designated as an Excluded Subsidiary shall be deemed to be an Investment in an amount equal to the fair market value of such investment made on the date of such re-designation and (iii) any indebtedness or Liens of any Subsidiary so re-designated outstanding at the time of such re-designation (after giving effect to, and taking into account, any payoff or termination of Indebtedness or any release or termination of Liens, in each case, occurring in connection or substantially concurrently therewith) shall constitute the incurrence of Indebtedness by such Subsidiary, upon which re-designation such Subsidiary shall be automatically released from its Guarantee.

"**Excluded Swap Obligation**" shall mean, with respect to any Guarantor, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the Guarantee of such Guarantor of, or the grant by such Guarantor of a security interest pursuant to the Security Documents to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any guarantee thereof) is or would otherwise have become illegal or unlawful under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Guarantor's failure for any reason to constitute an "eligible contract participant" as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the Guarantee of such Guarantor or the grant of such security interest would otherwise have become effective with respect to such related Swap Obligation but for such Guarantor's failure to constitute an "eligible contract participant" at such time. If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such Guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal or unlawful under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule,

regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof).

"**Excluded Taxes**" shall mean, with respect to any Recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party under any Loan Document, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by such Recipient's overall net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes imposed on it (in lieu of net income Taxes) and branch profits Taxes imposed on it, in each case, (i) by any jurisdiction (or any political subdivision thereof) as a result of the Recipient being organized or having its principal office or, in the case of any Lender, its applicable lending office, in such jurisdiction or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) any U.S. federal withholding Tax to the extent imposed on amounts payable to a Recipient under a law, rule, regulation or treaty in effect at the time such Recipient becomes a party hereto (or designates a new lending office), except (x) to the extent that such Recipient (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, immediately prior to the designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts or indemnity payments with respect to such withholding Tax pursuant to Section 2.15 or (y) if such Recipient is an assignee pursuant to a request by the Borrower under Section 2.16, (c) any withholding Tax that is attributable to such Recipient's failure to comply with Section 2.15(e), (d) any U.S. withholding Tax imposed under FATCA.

"**Excluded U.S. Subsidiary**" shall mean (a) any Domestic Subsidiary of an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or (b) any CFC Holding Company; *provided* that the Borrower shall not be an Excluded U.S. Subsidiary.

"**Executive Order**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.19.

"**Existing Lien**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.02(c).

"**Existing Loans**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Existing Tranche**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Extended Loans**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Extended Tranche**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Extending Lender**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(b).

"**Extension Amendment**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(c).

"**Extension Date**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(d).

"**Extension Election**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(b).

"**Extension Request**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**FATCA**" shall mean Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version thereof to the extent such version is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or other official governmental interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code, any intergovernmental agreement, treaty or convention among Governmental Authorities implementing any of the foregoing, and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices, adopted pursuant to any such intergovernmental agreement.

"**Federal Funds Rate**" shall mean, for any day, the weighted average of the rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System of the United States, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or, if such rate is not so published for any day that is a Business Day, the average (rounded upwards, if necessary to the next 1/100th of 1.00%) of the quotations for the day for such transactions received by the Administrative Agent from three federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it.

"**Fee Letter**" shall mean that certain fee letter, dated as of the Closing Date, by and between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

"**Fees**" shall mean the Commitment Fees, the Administrative Agent Fees, the LC Participation Fees, the Fronting Fees and all other fees set forth in Section 2.05.

"**Financial Covenants**" shall mean, as of any date of determination, the covenants set forth Section 6.08 which are then in effect as of such date.

"**Financial Officer**" of any person shall mean the chief financial officer, chief executive officer, vice president of finance, treasurer, assistant treasurer, controller, or, in each case, anyone acting in such capacity or any similar capacity.

"First Incremental Amendment Date" shall mean the date on which all the conditions precedent set forth in Section 5 of the Amendment Agreement No. 1 shall have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, the First Incremental Amendment Date shall be January 30, 2019.

"**Fixed Incremental Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount".

"**Flood Insurance Laws**" shall mean, collectively, (i) the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (ii) the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute

thereto, (iii) the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (iv) the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto.

"**Foreign Benefit Event**" shall mean, with respect to any Foreign Pension Plan, (a) the existence of unfunded liabilities in excess of the amount permitted under any applicable law, or in excess of the amount that would be permitted absent a waiver from a Governmental Authority, (b) the failure to make the required contributions or payments, under any applicable law, on or before the due date for such contributions or payments, (c) the receipt of a notice by a Governmental Authority relating to the intention to terminate any such Foreign Pension Plan or to appoint a trustee or similar official to administer any such Foreign Pension Plan, or alleging the insolvency of any such Foreign Pension Plan, (d) the incurrence of any liability by any Group Member under applicable law on account of the complete or partial termination of such Foreign Pension Plan or the complete or partial withdrawal of any participating employer therein, or (e) the occurrence of any transaction that is prohibited under any applicable law and that could reasonably be expected to result in the incurrence of any liability by any Group Member, or the imposition on any Group Member of any fine, excise tax or penalty resulting from any noncompliance with any applicable law.

"**Foreign Lender**" shall mean any Recipient that is not a "United States person" as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

"**Foreign Plan**" shall mean any employee benefit plan, program, policy, arrangement or agreement maintained or contributed to by (or required to be contributed to by) any Group Member with respect to employees employed outside the United States.

"**Foreign Pension Plan**" shall mean any defined benefit pension plan maintained or contributed to by (or required to be contributed to by) any Group Member with respect to employees employed outside the United States.

"**Foreign Subsidiary**" shall mean a Subsidiary that is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

"**Fronting Fee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(c).

"**Fund**" shall mean any person that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business.

"**GAAP**" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, applied on a consistent basis.

"**Golub**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"**Governmental Authority**" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state, provincial, local or otherwise, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or

other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

"**Group Members**" shall mean Holdings, the Borrower and their respective Restricted Subsidiaries; and "**Group Member**" shall mean any one of them.

"**Guaranteed Obligations**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01.

"**Guarantees**" shall mean the guarantees issued pursuant to Article VII by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings and the Subsidiary Guarantors.

"**Guarantors**" shall mean Holdings, Intermediate Holdings and each of the Subsidiary Guarantors.

"**Hazardous Materials**" shall mean the following: toxic or hazardous substances; hazardous wastes; polychlorinated biphenyls ("**PCBs**") or any substance or compound containing PCBs; friable asbestos or friable asbestos-containing materials; radon or any other radioactive materials including any source, special nuclear or by-product material; petroleum, crude oil or any fraction thereof; and any other pollutant or contaminant subject to regulation under any Environmental Laws due to their dangerous or deleterious properties or characteristics, or which can give rise to liability, under any Environmental Laws due to their dangerous or deleterious properties or characteristics.

"**Hedge Bank**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Secured Parties."

"**Hedging Agreement**" shall mean any swap, cap, collar, forward purchase or similar agreements or arrangements dealing with interest rates, currency exchange rates or commodity prices, either generally or under specific contingencies.

"**Hedging Obligations**" shall mean obligations under or with respect to Hedging Agreements.

"**Historical Financial Statements**" shall mean (i) audited consolidated balance sheets and related statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of JAMF and its subsidiaries for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2016 and (ii) unaudited consolidated balance sheets and related unaudited statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of JAMF and its Subsidiaries for each quarter since December 31, 2016 ended at least forty-five (45) days prior to the Closing Date.

"**Holdings**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereof.

"**Immaterial Subsidiary**" shall mean any Restricted Subsidiary of Holdings (other than Intermediate Holdings or the Borrower) that the Borrower designates in writing (including via email) to the Administrative Agent as an "Immaterial Subsidiary"; *provided* that, as of the date of the last financial statements required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a),

Section 5.01(b) or Section 5.01(c), (a) the Consolidated Total Assets attributable to all such Subsidiaries shall not be in excess of 5.0% of Consolidated Total Assets, (b) the total revenues attributable to all such Subsidiaries shall not be in excess of 5.0% of total revenues of the Group Members on a consolidated basis as of such date, and (c) any such Restricted Subsidiary shall not own or license any Intellectual Property that is material to the business of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided*, *further*, that in each case, the Borrower may designate and re-designate a Subsidiary as an Immaterial Subsidiary at any time, subject to the limitations and requirements set forth in this definition. If the Consolidated Total Assets or total revenues of all Restricted Subsidiaries so designated by the Borrower as "Immaterial Subsidiaries" shall at any time exceed the limits set forth in the preceding sentence, then starting with the largest Restricted Subsidiary (or such other order as the Borrower may elect in its sole discretion), the number of Restricted Subsidiaries that are at such time designated as Immaterial Subsidiaries shall automatically be deemed to no longer be designated as Immaterial Subsidiaries until the threshold amounts in the preceding sentence are no longer exceeded (as reasonably determined by the Borrower), with any Immaterial Subsidiaries at such time that are below such threshold amounts still being designated as (and remaining as) Immaterial Subsidiaries.

"**Impacted Loans**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.11(c).

"**Increase Effective Date**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(a).

"**Increase Joinder**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(e).

"**Incremental Amendment**" shall mean an amendment to this Agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower executed by each of (a) the Borrower, (b) the Administrative Agent and (c) each Incremental Term Loan Lender and each Incremental Revolving Loan Lender, as applicable, that agrees to provide any portion of the Incremental Facilities being incurred pursuant thereto.

"**Incremental Facilities**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(a).

"**Incremental Loans**" shall mean the Incremental Term Loans and the Incremental Revolving Loans.

"**Incremental Revolving Loan**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(d).

"**Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(a).

"**Incremental Revolving Loan Lender**" shall mean a Lender with an Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment or an outstanding Incremental Revolving Loan.

"**Incremental Term Loan Commitment**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(a).

"**Incremental Term Loan Lender**" shall mean a Lender with an Incremental Term Loan Commitment or an outstanding Incremental Term Loan.

"**Incremental Term Loans**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(c)(i).

"**Incurrence Ratio**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount".

"**Indebtedness**" of any person shall mean, without duplication, (a) all obligations of such person for borrowed money or advances; (b) all obligations of such person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments; (c) all obligations of such person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property purchased by such person; (d) all obligations of such person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property or services; (e) all Indebtedness of others (excluding prepaid interest thereon) secured by any Lien on property owned or acquired by such person, whether or not the obligations secured thereby have been assumed by such person, but limited to, to the extent that such Indebtedness is recourse only to such property (and not to such person), the lower of (x) fair market value of such property as determined by such person in good faith and (y) the amount of Indebtedness secured by such Lien; (f) all Capital Lease Obligations, Purchase Money Obligations and synthetic lease obligations of such person to the extent classified as indebtedness under GAAP (for the avoidance of doubt, lease payments under any operating leases (other than Capital Leases recorded as capitalized leases in accordance with GAAP as in effect on the Closing Date) shall not constitute Indebtedness); (g) all Hedging Obligations to the extent required to be reflected as a liability on the balance sheet of such person, (h) all Attributable Indebtedness of such person; (i) all obligations of such person for the reimbursement of any obligor in respect of letters of credit, letters of guaranty, bankers' acceptances and similar credit transactions; (j) all obligations of such person, whether or not contingent, in respect of Disqualified Capital Stock of such person, valued at, in the case of redeemable preferred capital stock, the greater of the voluntary liquidation preference and the involuntary liquidation preference of such capital stock plus accrued and unpaid dividends; and (k) all Contingent Obligations of such person in respect of Indebtedness or obligations of others of the kinds referred to in clauses (a) through (j) above. The Indebtedness of any person shall include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such person is a general partner) to the extent such person is liable therefor as a result of such person's ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except (other than in the case of general partner liability) to the extent that terms of such Indebtedness expressly provide that such person is not liable therefor. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else herein to the contrary, Indebtedness shall not include: (a) trade accounts payable, (b) deferred obligations under the Management Services Agreement, (c) accrued obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business, (d) purchase price adjustments and Earn-Out obligations (until such obligations or adjustments become a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP and solely if not paid after becoming due and payable), (e) royalty payments made in the ordinary course of business in respect of licenses (to the extent such licenses are not prohibited hereby), (f) any

accruals for payroll and other non-interest bearing liabilities accrued in the ordinary course of business, including tax accruals, (g) deferred rent obligations, taxes and compensation, (h) customary payables with respect to money orders or wire transfers, (i) customary obligations under employment arrangements, (j) operating leases (including for the avoidance of doubt any lease, concession or license treated as an operating lease under GAAP) and (l) obligations in respect of any license, permit or other approval arising in the ordinary course of business.

"**Indemnified Taxes**" shall mean all Taxes imposed with respect to any Loan Document or any payment thereunder other than Excluded Taxes.

"**Indemnitee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.03(b).

"**Information**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.12.

"**Insurance Loss Addback**" shall mean, with respect to any calculation period, the amount of any loss, costs or expenses incurred during such period for which there is insurance, indemnity or reimbursement coverage and for which a related insurance, indemnity or reimbursement recovery is not recorded in accordance with GAAP, but for which such insurance, indemnity or reimbursement recovery is reasonably expected to be received by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in cash in a subsequent calculation period and within one year of the date of the underlying loss.

"**Intellectual Property**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Security Agreement.

"**Intercreditor Agreement**" shall mean any intercreditor agreement executed in connection with any transaction requiring such agreement to be executed pursuant to the terms hereof, or otherwise required to be executed pursuant to the terms hereof, among the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and one or more other Senior Representatives of Indebtedness, or any other party, as the case may be, and acknowledged and agreed to by the Borrower and the Guarantors, in each case, on terms that are reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, renewed, replaced, refinanced or otherwise modified from time to time with the consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

"**Interest Election Request**" shall mean a request by the Borrower to convert or continue a Revolving Borrowing or Term Loan Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.08(b), substantially in the form of Exhibit D or such other form (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system) as may be approved by the Administrative Agent, appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of each Borrower.

"**Interest Payment Date**" shall mean (a) with respect to any ABR Loan, the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December to occur during any period in which such Loan is outstanding, (b) with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, the last day of the Interest Period applicable to the Borrowing of which such Loan is a part and, in the case of a Eurodollar Loan with an Interest Period of more than three months' duration, each day prior to the last day of such Interest Period that occurs at intervals of three months' duration after the first

day of such Interest Period, (c) with respect to any Revolving Loan, the Revolving Maturity Date or such earlier date on which the Revolving Commitments are terminated in accordance with the terms hereof, and (d) with respect to any Term Loan, the Term Loan Maturity Date.

"**Interest Period**" shall mean, with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing and ending on the numerically corresponding day in the calendar month that is one, two, three or six months (or, if agreed to by all relevant affected Lenders, twelve months) thereafter, as the Borrower may elect; *provided* that (a) if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day, (b) any Interest Period that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the last calendar month of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the last calendar month of such Interest Period and (c) no Interest Period shall extend beyond (i) in the case of any Eurodollar Revolving Loan, the Revolving Maturity Date and (ii) in the case of any Eurodollar Term Loan, the Term Loan Maturity Date. For purposes hereof, the date of a Borrowing initially shall be the date on which such Borrowing is made and thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Borrowing.

"**Intermediate Holdings**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereof.

"**Investments**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.03.

"**IPO**" shall mean the first underwritten public offering by Holdings (or its direct or indirect parent company) of Equity Interests in Holdings (or in its direct or indirect parent company, as the case may be) after the Closing Date pursuant to a registration statement filed with the SEC in accordance with the Securities Act.

"**ISP**" shall mean, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the "International Standby Practices 1998" published by the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, Inc. (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance).

"**Issuing Bank**" shall mean, as the context may require, (a) a bank or other legally authorized Person designated by Administrative Agent (which Person may be Administrative Agent or an Affiliate thereof) and reasonably acceptable to Borrower; (b) any other Lender that may become an Issuing Bank pursuant to Section 2.18(j) and (k) with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Lender; and/or (c) collectively, all of the foregoing. Any Issuing Bank may, at its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit to be issued by one or more Affiliates of such Issuing Bank (and each such Affiliate shall be deemed to be an "Issuing Bank" for all purposes of the Loan Documents). In the event that there is more than one Issuing Bank at any time, references herein and in the other Loan Documents to the Issuing Bank shall be deemed to refer to the Issuing Bank in respect of the applicable Letter of Credit or to all Issuing Banks, as the context requires.

"**Joinder Agreement**" shall mean a joinder agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit E, with such amendments as may be reasonably and mutually agreed between the Administrative Agent and the Borrower.

"**Junior Indebtedness**" shall mean Indebtedness which would otherwise constitute Senior Unsecured Indebtedness, but that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations of the Borrower and the Guarantors, as applicable; *provided* that such terms of subordination are reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

"**Latest Maturity Date**" as of any date of determination, shall mean the latest maturity or expiration date applicable to any Loan or Commitment hereunder at such time, including the latest maturity or expiration date of any Incremental Term Loan, any Incremental Revolving Loan, any Refinancing Term Loan or any Refinancing Revolving Loan.

"**LC Commitment**" shall mean the commitment of the Issuing Bank to issue Letters of Credit pursuant to Section 2.18.

"**LC Disbursement**" shall mean a payment or disbursement made by the Issuing Bank pursuant to a drawing under a Letter of Credit.

"**LC Exposure**" shall mean at any time the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit at such time (including, without limitation, any and all Letters of Credit for which documents have been presented that have not been honored or dishonored) *plus* (b) the aggregate principal amount of all Reimbursement Obligations outstanding at such time. The LC Exposure of any Revolving Lender at any time shall mean its Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate LC Exposure at such time.

"**LC Extension**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.18(c).

"**LC Obligations**" shall mean, as at any date of determination, the aggregate amount available to be drawn under all outstanding Letters of Credit at such time (including, without limitation, any and all Letters of Credit for which documents have been presented that have not been honored or dishonored) *plus* the aggregate amount of all outstanding Reimbursement Obligations at such time. For purposes of computing the amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with Section 1.12. The amount of such LC Obligations shall equal the maximum amount that may be payable by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders thereupon or pursuant thereto. For all purposes of this Agreement, if on any date of determination a Letter of Credit has expired by its terms but any amount may still be drawn thereunder by reason of the operation of Rule 3.14 of the ISP, such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be "outstanding" in the amount so remaining available to be drawn.

"**LC Participation Fee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(c).

"**LC Request**" shall mean an application and agreement for the issuance or amendment of a Letter of Credit in the form from time to time in use by the Issuing Bank in accordance with the terms of Section 2.18(b) and substantially in the form of Exhibit F.

"**LC Sublimit**" shall mean $5,000,000.

"**LCT Election**" shall mean the Borrower's election to treat a specified acquisition as a Limited Condition Transaction in accordance with Section 1.06.

"**LCT Test Date**" shall have the meaning given to that term in Section 1.06.

"**Leases**" shall mean any and all leases, subleases, tenancies, options, concession agreements, rental agreements, occupancy agreements, access agreements and any other agreements (including all amendments, extensions, replacements, renewals, modifications and/or guarantees thereof), whether or not of record and whether now in existence or hereafter entered into, affecting the use or occupancy of all or any portion of any Real Property.

"**Lenders**" shall mean (a) the financial institutions and other entities that have become a party hereto as lenders hereunder and (b) any financial institution or other entity that has become a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption, other than, in each case, any such financial institution or other entity that has ceased to be a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term "Lenders" shall include an Issuing Bank.

"**Letter of Credit**" shall mean any standby letter of credit issued or to be issued by an Issuing Bank for the account of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary thereof pursuant to Section 2.18.

"**Letter of Credit Expiration Date**" shall mean the date which is five (5) Business Days prior to the Revolving Maturity Date then in effect (or, if such date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), or such later date to the extent such Letter of Credit has been cash collateralized in an amount equal to 103% of the LC Exposure or backstopped with another letter of credit for such period after the Revolving Maturity Date in a manner to be mutually and reasonably agreed between the applicable Issuing Bank and the Borrower.

"**LIBO Rate**" shall mean, the rate per annum appearing on Bloomberg L.P.'s service (the "**Service**") (or on any successor to or substitute for such Service) for ICE LIBO USD interest rates two (2) Business Days prior to the commencement of the requested Interest Period, for a term and in an amount comparable to the Interest Period and the amount of the Eurodollar Borrowing requested (whether as an initial Eurodollar Borrowing or as a continuation of a Eurodollar Borrowing or as a conversion of an ABR Borrowing to a Eurodollar Borrowing) by the Borrower in accordance with this Agreement, which determination shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error; *provided* that if the ICE LIBOR USD Service shall not be available for such Interest Period (an "**Impacted Interest Period**") then the LIBO Rate shall be the Interpolated Rate (as defined below); *provided*, *however*, that (i) if no comparable term for an Interest Period is available, the LIBO Rate shall be determined using the

weighted average of the offered rates for the two terms most nearly corresponding to such Interest Period and (ii) if the Service shall no longer report ICE LIBO USD interest rates, or such interest rates cease to exist, Administrative Agent shall be permitted to select an alternate service that quotes, or alternate interest rates that reasonably approximate, the rates of interest per annum at which deposits of Dollars in immediately available funds are offered by major financial institutions reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent in the London interbank market (and relating to the relevant Interest Period for the applicable principal amount on any applicable date of determination). The "Interpolated Rate" shall mean the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) to be equal to the rate that results from interpolating on a linear basis between: (a) the ICE LIBO USD interest rate for the longest period for which the Service is available that is shorter than the Impacted Interest Period; and (b) the ICE LIBO USD interest rate for the shortest period (for which the Reuters Screen LIBOR01 is available) that exceeds the Impacted Interest Period, in each case, at such time.

"**Lien**" shall mean, with respect to any property, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge, encumbrance, claim, charge, assignment for security, hypothecation, security interest or encumbrance of any kind or any arrangement to provide priority or preference, including any easement, right-of-way or other encumbrance on title to owned Real Property, in each of the foregoing cases whether voluntary or imposed by law; (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, Capital Lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such property; *provided* that in no event shall an operating lease be deemed to be a Lien; and (c) in the case of securities, any purchase option, call or similar right of a third party with respect to such securities.

"**Limited Condition Transaction**" shall mean any Investment or any acquisition of any assets, business or person permitted hereunder (subject to Section 1.06) and including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Permitted Acquisition, by Holdings or one or more of its Restricted Subsidiaries, including by way of merger or amalgamation, whose consummation is not conditioned on the availability of, or on obtaining, third party financing, in each case, together with any other transactions effected in connection therewith (including incurrence of indebtedness or making of restricted payments).

"**Liquidity**" shall mean, as of any date of determination, the sum of (a) the Total Revolving Commitment as of such date *less* (i) the amount of any Revolving Loans actually borrowed and outstanding as of such date and (ii) the LC Exposure as of such date *plus* (b) the amount of Unrestricted Cash of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date.

"**Loan Documents**" shall mean this Agreement, any amendments hereto, the Letters of Credit, the LC Requests, any Intercreditor Agreement, the Notes (if any), the Security Documents, the Fee Letter (other than for purposes of Section 10.02) and intercreditor agreements and subordination agreements entered into pursuant to the terms hereof that any Credit Party is party to and any other document designated as such by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, in each case as amended, amended and restated, restated, supplemented and/or modified from time to time.

"**Loans**" shall mean, as the context may require, a Revolving Loan or Term Loan.

"**LQA Recurring Revenues**" shall mean the product of (a) Recurring Revenues for the fiscal quarter most recently ended for which financial statements have been delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders pursuant to Section 5.01(b), *multiplied* by (b) four (4).

"**LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio**" shall mean, at any date of determination, the ratio of (a) (i) Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries on such date *minus* (ii) Unrestricted Cash of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries on such date, to (b) LQA Recurring Revenues of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date.

"**Management Equityholders**" shall mean any of (i) any current or former director, officer, employee or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent company thereof who, on the Closing Date, is an equityholder in Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof, (ii) any trust, partnership, limited liability company, corporate body or other entity established by any such director, officer, employee, or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent thereof or any Person described in the succeeding clauses (iii) and (iv), as applicable, to hold an investment in Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof in connection with such Person's estate or tax planning, (iii) any spouse, parents or grandparents or any descendant (including adopted children and step-children) or spouse or former spouse of the foregoing, of any such director, officer, employee or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent thereof who is transferred Equity Interests of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof by any such director, officer, employee or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent thereof (or by any vehicle described in clause (ii) above), and (iv) any Person who acquires an investment in Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof by will or by the laws of intestate succession as a result of the death of any such director, officer, employee or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent thereof.

"**Management Services Agreement**" shall mean that certain Management Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and among Vista Equity Partners Management, LLC, Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower and certain Affiliates of the Borrower from time to time party thereto, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented and/or modified from time to time in a manner that is not materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders; *provided* that any amendment, restatement, amendment and restatement, supplement or other modification thereto to term out any fees under such Management Agreement in connection with an IPO shall not be considered materially adverse to the Lenders.

"**Margin Stock**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Regulation U.

"**Material Adverse Effect**" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business or financial condition or results of operations of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (b) the material rights and remedies (taken as a whole) of the Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents (other than due to the action or inaction of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders or any other Secured Party) or (c) the ability of the Borrower

and the Guarantors, taken as a whole, to perform their payment obligations under the Loan Documents.

"**Material Property**" shall mean all Real Property owned in fee in the United States by any Credit Party, in each case, with a fair market value of $~~3,750,000~~5,437,500 (as determined by the Borrower in good faith) or more, as determined (i) with respect to any Real Property owned by any Credit Party on the Closing Date, as of the Closing Date, and (ii) with respect to any Real Property acquired by a Credit Party after the Closing Date, as of the date of such acquisition.

"**Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount**" shall mean:

(i) (A) an aggregate amount equal to $~~20,000,000~~30,000,000, *plus* (B) the amount of any voluntary prepayments of any Loans, any Incremental Facility (in the case of any prepayment of Revolving Loans and/or Incremental Revolving Loans, to the extent accompanied by a corresponding permanent reduction in the relevant commitment) (it being understood that any such voluntary prepayment financed with the proceeds of Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness shall not increase the calculation of the amount under this clause (i)(B)), *plus* (C) debt buybacks by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with Section 10.04(b)(vii) (it being understood that (x) any such debt buybacks financed with the proceeds of Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness shall not increase the calculation of the amount under this clause (i)(C) and (y) in the case of any such debt buyback that is consummated at a discount to par, the calculation of the amount under this clause (C) shall be limited to the actual cash expenditures in respect thereof), *plus* (D) payments required by Sections 2.16(b)(B) or 10.02(e)(i) (the "**Fixed Incremental Amount**"), *plus*

(ii) an unlimited amount so long as, on a Pro Forma Basis as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, determined after giving effect to the incurrence of any such Incremental Facility and any Permitted Acquisition or other permitted Investment consummated in connection therewith, any Indebtedness repaid with the proceeds thereof and any Investment, disposition or debt incurrence in connection therewith and all other pro forma adjustments, but excluding the cash proceeds of such Indebtedness then being incurred from netting in the calculation of any relevant ratio, with respect to any such Incremental Facility that is (A) incurred prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 2.00 to 1.00 or (B) incurred on or after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 6.00 to 1.00 (the ratios in clauses (A) and (B), collectively, or any such ratio individually, as applicable, the "**Incurrence Ratio**"); *provided* that (w) the Incurrence Ratio, as so calculated, shall be permitted in the case of the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio or the Total Leverage Ratio, to exceed the applicable levels set forth above to the extent of any Incremental Facilities incurred in reliance on the Fixed Incremental Amount concurrently with the incurrence of any Incremental Facility pursuant to this clause (ii); (x) for purposes of determining compliance with the foregoing Incurrence Ratio in this clause (ii), any Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments shall be deemed to be drawn in full and any use of such Incremental Facilities to prepay Indebtedness shall be given pro forma effect) and (y) to the extent the proceeds of any Incremental Facility are intended

to be applied to finance a Limited Condition Transaction, if the Borrower has made an LCT Election with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction, Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness, Recurring Revenues and Consolidated EBITDA, for purposes of determining compliance with the Incurrence Ratio, shall be determined instead, on a Pro Forma Basis, only (i) in the case of Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness, as of the date, and (ii) with respect to Consolidated EBITDA, Recurring Revenues and Liquidity, for the Test Period most recently ended prior to the date, in each case on which the relevant agreement with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction is entered into as if the Limited Condition Transaction had occurred on such date. For the avoidance of doubt, any amounts incurred in reliance on the Fixed Incremental Amount as an Incremental Facility shall thereafter reduce the amount of Incremental Facilities that may be incurred in reliance thereon. For the avoidance of doubt, (I) the Borrower may elect to use this clause (ii) regardless of whether the Borrower has capacity under the Fixed Incremental Amount, and (II) the Borrower may elect to use this clause (ii) prior to using the Fixed Incremental Amount, and if both clause (ii) and the Fixed Incremental Amount are available and the Borrower does not make an election, then the Borrower will be deemed to have elected to use this clause (ii) prior to using any amount available under the Fixed Incremental Amount.

"**Maximum Rate**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.14.

"**Merger Sub**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"**Minimum Borrowing Amount**" shall mean

(a) in the case of Eurodollar Loans, $250,000;

(b) in the case of ABR Loans that are Term Loans, $250,000; and

(c) in the case of ABR Loans that are Revolving Loans, the lesser of $250,000 and the Revolving Commitment at such time.

"**MNPI**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f)(i).

"**Moody's**" shall mean Moody's Investors Service Inc.

"**Mortgage**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.10(c)(ii).

"**Multiemployer Plan**" shall mean a multiemployer plan within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(3) or Section 3(37) of ERISA which is subject to Title IV of ERISA (a) to which any Group Member is then making or accruing an obligation to make contributions or (b) with respect to which any Group Member has any liability (including on account of an ERISA Affiliate).

"**Net Cash Proceeds**" shall mean:

(a) with respect to any Asset Sale (other than any issuance or sale of Equity Interests), the proceeds thereof in the form of cash, cash equivalents (including Cash Equivalents) and marketable securities (including any such proceeds received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or purchase price adjustment receivable, or by the sale, transfer or other disposition of any non-cash consideration received in connection therewith or otherwise, but only as and when received) received by any Group Member, net of, without duplication, (i) fees and expenses (including brokers' fees or commissions, discounts, legal, accounting and other professional and transactional fees, transfer and similar taxes and the Borrower's good faith estimate of taxes paid or payable in connection with such sale or with the repatriation of such proceeds (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any payments or payable amounts under tax sharing arrangements permitted under the Loan Documents) (*provided* that, to the extent and at the time that any such taxes are no longer required to be paid or payable, such amounts then constitute Net Cash Proceeds)), (ii) amounts provided as a reserve, in accordance with GAAP, against (x) any liabilities under any indemnification obligations, earn-out obligations or purchase price adjustments associated with such Asset Sale or (y) any other liabilities retained or payable by any Group Member associated with the Properties sold in such Asset Sale (*provided* that, to the extent and at the time any such amounts are released from such reserve, such amounts shall constitute Net Cash Proceeds), (iii) the principal amount, premium or penalty, if any, interest and other amounts on any Indebtedness for borrowed money (other than the Loans) that is secured by a Lien on the Properties sold in such Asset Sale (so long as such Lien was permitted to encumber such Properties under the Loan Documents at the time of such sale and was not a *pari passu* or junior Lien on Collateral) and which is repaid with such proceeds (other than any such Indebtedness assumed by the purchaser of such Properties) and (iv) the Borrower's good faith estimate of the amount of payments required to be made with respect to unassumed liabilities relating to the properties sold within 360 days of such Asset Sale (*provided* that to the extent such cash proceeds are not used to make payments in respect of such unassumed liabilities within 360 days after such Asset Sale, such cash proceeds shall constitute Net Cash Proceeds);

(b) with respect to any Casualty Event, the cash insurance proceeds, condemnation awards and other compensation received by, or on behalf of, any Group Member in respect thereof, net of all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the collection of such proceeds, awards or other compensation in respect of such Casualty Event (including, in respect of any such Casualty Event, transfer and similar taxes and the Borrower's good faith estimate of taxes paid or payable in connection with such Casualty Event or with the repatriation of such proceeds (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any payments or payable amounts under tax sharing arrangements permitted under the Loan Documents) (*provided* that, to the extent and at the time that any such taxes are no longer required to be paid or payable, such amounts shall then constitute Net Cash Proceeds));

(c) with respect to any issuance or sale of Equity Interests by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, the cash proceeds thereof, net of Taxes (including Taxes payable upon the repatriation of any such proceeds to a Group Member), fees, commissions, costs and other expenses incurred in connection therewith; and

(d) with respect to any Debt Issuance by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, the cash proceeds thereof, net of Taxes (including Taxes payable upon repatriation of the proceeds to a Group Member), fees, commissions, costs and other expenses incurred in connection therewith.

"**Net Working Capital**" shall mean, at any time, Consolidated Current Assets at such time minus Consolidated Current Liabilities at such time.

"**Non-Consenting Lender**" shall mean any Lender that does not approve any consent, waiver or amendment that (i) requires the approval of all Lenders or all affected Lenders in accordance with the terms of Section 10.02 and (ii) has been approved by the Required Lenders (or the Required Revolving Lenders, as applicable) or more than 50% of the affected Lenders, as applicable.

"**Non-Credit Party Target**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Permitted Acquisition".

"**Non-Extending Lender**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(e).

"**Non-Restricted Persons**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(b)(v)(C).

"**Not Otherwise Applied**" shall mean, with reference to any amount of proceeds of any transaction or event, that such amount (a) was not required to be applied to prepay the Loans pursuant to Section 2.10, (b) was not previously applied in determining the permissibility of a transaction under the Loan Documents where such permissibility was contingent on receipt of such amount or utilization of such amount for a specified purpose, (c) in the case of Net Cash Proceeds from Eligible Equity Issuances or from Equity Cure Contributions, was not otherwise used for or in connection with (i) Investments made pursuant to Section 6.03(f), (v) or (x), (ii) Dividends made pursuant to Section 6.06(f) or (i), (iii) prepayments of Indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.09(a)(F), (iv) the inclusion thereof as an Equity Cure Contribution in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for purposes of determining compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant or (v) the incurrence of Indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.01(w), (d) was not previously applied to increase the Cumulative Amount pursuant to the definition thereof and (e) was not previously applied to increase the amount of Total Consideration available to be paid under the definition of "Permitted Acquisition".

"**Notes**" shall mean any notes evidencing the Term Loans, Revolving Loans issued pursuant to this Agreement, if any, substantially in the form of Exhibit G-1 or G-2, as applicable.

"**Notice of Intent to Cure**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Obligations**" shall mean obligations of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties from time to time arising under or in respect of the due and punctual payment of (i) the principal of and premium, if any, and interest (including interest accruing during the pendency of any

bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding) on the Loans, when and as due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, upon one or more dates set for prepayment or otherwise, (ii) each payment required to be made by the Borrower and the other Credit Parties under this Agreement in respect of any Letter of Credit, when and as due, including payments in respect of Reimbursement Obligations with respect to Letters of Credit, interest thereon and obligations to provide cash collateral with respect thereto and (iii) all other monetary obligations, including fees, costs, expenses and indemnities, whether primary, secondary, direct, contingent, fixed or otherwise (including fees and other monetary obligations incurred during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding), of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the Obligations shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations.

"**OFAC**" shall mean the U.S. Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control.

"**Offer Process**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(b)(vii)(B).

"**Organizational Documents**" shall mean, with respect to any person, (i) in the case of any corporation, the certificate of incorporation and by-laws (or similar documents) of such person, (ii) in the case of any limited liability company, the certificate of formation and operating agreement (or similar documents) of such person, (iii) in the case of any limited partnership, the certificate of limited partnership and limited partnership agreement (or similar documents) of such person, (iv) in the case of any general partnership, the partnership agreement (or similar document) of such person and (v) in any other case, the functional equivalent of the foregoing.

"**Other Connection Taxes**" shall mean, with respect to any Recipient, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising solely from such Recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, or engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced by any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loans or Loan Document).

"**Other Taxes**" shall mean all present or future stamp, court or documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes or any other excise or property Taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any payment made hereunder or under any other Loan Document or from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document (and any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto), except for any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to Section 2.16).

"**Paid in Full**", "**Pay in Full**" or "**Payment in Full**" shall mean, with respect to any Obligations, Secured Obligations or Guaranteed Obligations, the payment in full in cash of all such Obligations, Secured Obligations or Guaranteed Obligations, as applicable (other than (a) contingent indemnification obligations or unasserted expense reimbursement obligations, (b) obligations and liabilities under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedging Agreements with respect to which arrangements satisfactory to the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank shall have been made and (c) Letters of Credit that have been cash collateralized in accordance with this Agreement or backstopped to the reasonable satisfaction of the applicable Issuing Bank).

"**Participant**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(d)(i).

"**Participant Register**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(d)(iii).

"**Patriot Act**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.19.

"**PBGC**" shall mean the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

"**Permitted Acquisition**" shall mean any transaction or series of related transactions by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for (a) the direct or indirect acquisition of all or substantially all of the property of any Person, or of any assets constituting a line of business (including, without limitation, a product line), business unit, division or product line (including research and development and related assets in respect of any product) of any Person; (b) the acquisition (including by merger or consolidation) of the Equity Interests (other than director qualifying shares) of any Person that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after giving effect to such transaction; or (c) a merger or consolidation or any other combination with any Person (so long as a Credit Party (including for the avoidance of doubt (except in the case of a merger, consolidation or other combination involving the Borrower) any such Person that becomes a Credit Party upon the consummation of such merger, consolidation or other combination), to the extent such Credit Party is a party to such merger, consolidation or other combination, is the surviving entity); *provided* that each of the following conditions shall be met or waived by the Required Lenders:

(i) subject to Section 1.06, no Event of Default (or, in the case of a Limited Condition Transaction, no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h) shall have occurred and be continuing immediately before giving pro forma effect to such acquisition and immediately after giving effect to such acquisition;

(ii) subject to Section 1.06, immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a Pro Forma Basis (assuming that such transaction and all other Permitted Acquisitions consummated since the first day of the relevant Test Period ending on or prior to the date of such transaction had occurred on the first day of such relevant Test Period), the Borrower shall be in compliance with the Financial Covenants;

(iii) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be in compliance with Sections 6.10 and 6.12;

(iv) any such newly created or acquired Restricted Subsidiary or property shall either (x) to the extent required by Section 5.10 or Section 5.11, as applicable, become a Credit Party and comply with the requirements of Section 5.10 or become part of the "Collateral" and be subject to the requirements of Section 5.11, or (y) if any such newly created or acquired Restricted Subsidiary does not become a Credit Party and comply with the requirements of Section 5.10 (a "**Non-Credit Party Target**") or such assets do not become part of the "Collateral", the Total Consideration paid in connection with such purchase or acquisition and all other such purchases or acquisitions described in this clause (y) shall not exceed the greater of $50,000,000 and 30% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recent Test Period in the aggregate **(which shall not, for the avoidance of doubt, be reduced by the Total Consideration paid by the Borrower in connection with the ZuluDesk Acquisition)**, *plus* amounts otherwise available under Section 6.03 (with any usage here reducing capacity under such clause of Section 6.03 on a dollar for dollar basis); *provided* that the limitation set forth in clause (y) shall not apply if the Non-Credit Party Targets acquired in such Permitted Acquisition account for less than 20% of the Consolidated EBITDA of all of the entities acquired in such Permitted Acquisition calculated on a Pro Forma Basis; and

(v) such acquisition shall not be consummated pursuant to a tender offer that is not supported by the board of directors of the Person to be acquired and the board of directors of any such Person shall not have indicated publicly its opposition to the consummation of such acquisition (which opposition has not been publicly withdrawn).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the immediately preceding sentence, an acquisition which does not otherwise meet the requirements set forth above in the definition of "**Permitted Acquisition**" shall constitute a Permitted Acquisition if, and to the extent, the Required Lenders agree in writing, prior to the consummation thereof, that such acquisition shall constitute a Permitted Acquisition for purposes of this Agreement**; provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, the ZuluDesk Acquisition shall constitute a Permitted Acquisition.**

"**Permitted Closing Date Revolving Advances**" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Section 3.11.

"**Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt**" shall mean secured Indebtedness incurred by Borrower or any other Credit Party (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings) and guarantees with respect thereto by any Credit Party; *provided* that (i) such Indebtedness is secured by the Collateral on a junior basis to the Secured Obligations and the obligations in respect of any Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt and is not secured by any property or assets of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries other than the Collateral and (ii) such Indebtedness constitutes Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Refinancing Term Loans, Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving

Loans, or Refinancing Revolving Loans. Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt will include any Registered Equivalent Notes issued in exchange therefor.

"**Permitted Liens**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.02.

"**Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt**" shall mean any secured Indebtedness incurred by Borrower or any other Credit Party (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings) and guarantees with respect thereto by any Credit Party; *provided* that (i) such Indebtedness is secured by the Collateral on a *pari passu* basis (but without regard to the control of remedies) with the Secured Obligations and is not secured by any property or assets of Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries other than the Collateral, (ii) such Indebtedness constitutes Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Refinancing Term Loans, Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving Loans, or Refinancing Revolving Loans, and (iii) a Senior Representative validly acting on behalf of the holders of such Indebtedness shall have become party to an Intercreditor Agreement. Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt will include any Registered Equivalent Notes issued in exchange therefor.

"**Permitted Refinancing**" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension of any Indebtedness of such Person; *provided* that (a) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) thereof does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Indebtedness so modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended except by an amount equal to unpaid accrued interest and premium thereon *plus* other reasonable amounts paid, and fees, expenses, commissions, underwriting discounts and expenses reasonably incurred, in connection with such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension and by an amount equal to any existing commitments unutilized thereunder, (b) other than with respect to a Permitted Refinancing of Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(e), such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension has a final maturity date equal to or later than the final maturity date of, and has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of, the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended, (c) other than with respect to a Permitted Refinancing of Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(e), at the time thereof, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (d) to the extent such Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations, such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations on terms, taken as a whole, at least as favorable (as reasonably determined by the Borrower) to the Lenders in all material respects as those contained in the documentation governing the subordination of the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended and (e) neither Holdings nor any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be an obligor or guarantor of any such refinancings, replacements, refundings, renewals, replacements or extensions except to the extent that such Person was such an obligor or guarantor in respect of the applicable Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended.

"**Permitted Surviving Indebtedness**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.01(b)(x).

"**Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt**" shall mean unsecured Indebtedness incurred by Borrower or any other Credit Party (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings) and guarantees with respect thereto by any Credit Party; *provided* that such Indebtedness constitutes Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Refinancing Term Loans, Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving Loans, or Refinancing Revolving Loans. Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt will include any Registered Equivalent Notes issued in exchange therefor.

"**Person**" or "**person**" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

"**Plan**" shall mean any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 or Section 430 of the Code or Section 302 or Section 303 of ERISA which is maintained or contributed to by (or required to be contributed to by) any Group Member or with respect to which any Group Member has any liability (including on account of an ERISA Affiliate).

"**Plan of Reorganization**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(b)(v)(C).

"**Platform**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(e).

"**Private Side Communications**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f).

"**Private Siders**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f).

"**Pro Forma Balance Sheet**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.04(a).

"**Pro Forma Basis**" shall mean, with respect to the calculation of all financial ratios and tests (including the Total Leverage Ratio, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio and the amount of Consolidated Total Assets and Consolidated EBITDA) contained in this Agreement other than for purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow, in each case as of any date, that such calculation shall give pro forma effect to the Transactions and all Subject Transactions (and the application of the proceeds from any such asset sale or debt incurrence) that have occurred during the relevant testing period for which such financial test or ratio is being calculated and/or during the period immediately following such period and prior to or substantially concurrently with the event for which the calculation of any such ratio is made, including pro forma adjustments arising out of events which are attributable to the Transactions, the proposed Subject Transaction and/or all other Subject Transactions that have been consummated during the relevant period, including giving effect to those specified in accordance with the definition of "Consolidated EBITDA," in each case as certified on behalf of Holdings by a Financial Officer of Holdings, using, for purposes of determining such compliance with a financial test or ratio (including any incurrence test), the historical financial statements of all

entities, divisions or lines or assets so acquired or sold and the consolidated financial statements of Holdings and/or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, calculated as if the Transactions or such Subject Transaction, and/or all other Subject Transactions that have been consummated during the relevant period, and any Indebtedness incurred or repaid in connection therewith, had been consummated (and the change in Consolidated EBITDA resulting therefrom) and incurred or repaid at the beginning of such period and Consolidated Total Assets shall be calculated after giving effect thereto.

Whenever pro forma effect is to be given to the Transactions or a Subject Transaction, the pro forma calculations shall be made in good faith by a Financial Officer of Holdings (as set forth in a certificate of such Financial Officer delivered to the Administrative Agent) (including adjustments for costs and charges arising out of the Transactions, the proposed Subject Transaction and all other Subject Transactions that have been consummated during the relevant period and the "run-rate" cost savings and synergies resulting from the Transactions or such Subject Transactions that have been or are reasonably anticipated to be realizable ("run-rate" means the full recurring benefit for a test period that is associated with any action taken or expected to be taken or for which a plan for realization has been established (including any savings expected to result from the elimination of a public target's Public Company Costs), net of the amount of actual benefits realized during such test period from such actions), and any such adjustments included in the initial pro forma calculations shall continue to apply to subsequent calculations of such financial ratios or tests, including during any subsequent test periods in which the effects thereof are expected to be realizable); *provided* that (i) such amounts are factually supportable and reasonably identifiable and are projected by the Borrower in good faith to be realizable within 18 months after the end of the test period in which the Transactions or the Subject Transaction occurred and, in each case, certified by a Financial Officer of Holdings, (ii) no amounts shall be added pursuant to this paragraph to the extent duplicative of any amounts that are otherwise added back in computing Consolidated EBITDA for such test period and (iii) amounts added back to Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to this paragraph, when combined with amounts added back pursuant to clause (f)(y) of the definition thereof, shall not, in the aggregate, exceed 25% of Consolidated EBITDA for any four fiscal quarter period (determined prior to giving effect thereto) (in each case, other than any amounts added back to Consolidated EBITDA which constitute operational improvements made in connection with the Transactions).

If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given pro forma effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the applicable date of determination for which the calculation is made had been the applicable rate for the entire test period (taking into account any interest hedging arrangements applicable to such Indebtedness). Interest on a Capital Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a Financial Officer of Holdings to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capital Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rate, shall be determined to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as the Borrower may designate.

"**Pro Rata Percentage**" of any Revolving Lender at any time shall mean the percentage of the Total Revolving Commitment of all Revolving Lenders represented by such Lender's Revolving Commitment; *provided* that for purposes of Section 2.19(b), "Pro Rata Percentage" shall mean the percentage of the Total Revolving Commitment (disregarding the Revolving Commitment of any Defaulting Lender to the extent its LC Exposure is reallocated to the non-Defaulting Lenders) represented by such Lender's Revolving Commitment. If the Revolving Commitments have terminated or expired, the Pro Rata Percentage shall be determined based upon the Revolving Commitments most recently in effect, after giving effect to any assignments.

"**Projections**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.13(a).

"**Property**" or "**property**" shall mean any right, title or interest in or to property or assets of any kind whatsoever, whether real, personal or mixed and whether tangible or intangible and including Equity Interests or other ownership interests of any person and whether now in existence or owned or hereafter entered into or acquired, including all Real Property.

"**Public Company Costs**" shall mean any costs, fees and expenses associated with, in anticipation of, or in preparation for, compliance with the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith and costs, fees and expenses relating to compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act (as applicable to companies with equity or debt securities held by the public), the rules of national securities exchanges for companies with listed equity or debt securities, directors' or managers' compensation, fees and expense reimbursements, charges relating to investor relations, shareholder meetings and reports to shareholders and debtholders, directors' and officers' insurance and other executive costs, legal and other professional fees and listing fees.

"**Public Side Communications**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f).

"**Public Siders**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f).

"**Purchase Money Obligation**" shall mean, for any Person, the obligations of such Person in respect of Indebtedness (including Capital Lease Obligations) incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price of any fixed or Capital Assets or the cost of installation, construction or improvement of any fixed or Capital Assets and any refinancing thereof; *provided*, *however*, that (i) such Indebtedness is incurred no later than 180 days after the acquisition, installation, construction, repair, replacement, exchange or improvement of such fixed or Capital Assets by such Person, (ii) the amount of such Indebtedness (excluding any costs, expenses and fees incurred in connection therewith) does not exceed 100% of the cost of such acquisition, installation, construction or improvement, as the case may be, and (iii) the Liens granted with respect thereto do not at any time encumber any property other than the property financed by such Indebtedness (with respect to Capital Lease Obligations, the Liens granted with respect thereto do not at any time extend to or cover any assets other than the assets subject to such Capital Lease Obligations).

"**Qualified Capital Stock**" of any Person shall mean any Equity Interests of such Person that are not Disqualified Capital Stock.

"**Qualified ECP Guarantor**" shall mean, in respect of any Swap Obligation, each Guarantor that has total assets exceeding $10,000,000 at the time the relevant Guarantee or grant of the relevant security interest becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation or such other Person as constitutes an "eligible contract participant" under the Commodity Exchange Act or any regulations promulgated thereunder and can cause another Person to qualify as an "eligible contract participant" at such time by entering into a keepwell under Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

"**Real Property**" shall mean, collectively, all right, title and interest (including any leasehold, mineral or other estate) in and to any and all parcels of or interests in real property owned, leased or operated by any Person, whether by lease, license or other means, together with, in each case, all easements, hereditaments and appurtenances relating thereto, all improvements and appurtenant fixtures and equipment, all general intangibles and contract rights and other property and rights incidental to the ownership, lease or operation thereof.

"**Recurring Revenues**" shall mean, with respect to any period, all recurring maintenance and subscription and recurring support revenues, and recurring revenues attributable to software licensed or sold by the Holdings or any of Restricted Subsidiaries, which recurring revenues are earned during such period net of any discounts, calculated on a basis consistent with the financial statements delivered to the Administrative Agent prior to the Closing Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, it is agreed, that for the purpose of calculating the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio for any period that includes the fiscal quarter ended on September 30, 2017, Recurring Revenues shall be deemed to be $21,694,000.

"**Recipient**" shall mean any Agent, any Lender and any Issuing Bank, as applicable.

"**Refinanced Debt**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness."

"**Refinancing Amendment**" shall mean an amendment to this Agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower executed by each of (a) the Borrower, (b) the Administrative Agent and (c) each Lender and Additional Lender that agrees to provide any portion of the Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness being incurred pursuant thereto.

"**Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments**" shall mean one or more Tranches of revolving loan commitments hereunder that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

"**Refinancing Revolving Loans**" shall mean one or more Tranches of Revolving Loans that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

"**Refinancing Term Commitments**" shall mean one or more Tranches of Term Loan Commitments hereunder that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

"**Refinancing Term Loans**" shall mean one or more Tranches of Term Loans that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

"**Register**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(c).

"**Registered Equivalent Notes**" shall mean, with respect to any notes originally issued in a Rule 144A or other private placement transaction under the Securities Act of 1933, substantially identical notes (having the same guarantee obligations) issued in a dollar-for-dollar exchange therefor pursuant to an exchange offer registered with the SEC.

"**Regulation D**" shall mean Regulation D of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Regulation S-X**" shall mean Regulation S-X promulgated under the Securities Act.

"**Regulation T**" shall mean Regulation T of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Regulation U**" shall mean Regulation U of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Regulation X**" shall mean Regulation X of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Reimbursement Obligations**" shall mean the Borrower's obligations under Section 2.18(e) to reimburse LC Disbursements.

"**Rejection Notice**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(i).

"**Related Parties**" shall mean, with respect to any Person, such Person's Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors, attorneys and representatives of such Person and of such Person's Affiliates.

"**Release**" shall mean any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, or disposing of any Hazardous Material into the Environment.

"**Required Debt Terms**" shall mean in respect of any Indebtedness, the following requirements: (i) such Indebtedness (x) does not have a maturity date or have any mandatory prepayment or redemption features (other than customary asset sale events, insurance and condemnation proceeds events, change of control offers or events of default, AHYDO catch-up payments and excess cash flow and indebtedness sweeps), in each case prior to the date that is 91 days after the then Latest Maturity Date at the time such Indebtedness is incurred and (y) does

not have a shorter Weighted Average Life to Maturity than the Term Loans, (ii) such Indebtedness is not guaranteed by any Subsidiaries of Holdings that are not Guarantors, (iii) if such Indebtedness is secured by the Collateral, a Senior Representative acting on behalf of the holders of such Indebtedness has become party to an Intercreditor Agreement if such Indebtedness is secured on a *pari passu* or junior basis with the Secured Obligations, (iv) to the extent secured, any such Indebtedness is not secured by assets not constituting Collateral (unless such Indebtedness is incurred by a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party), (v) any such Indebtedness that is payment subordinated shall be subject to a subordination agreement on terms that are reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, and (vi) the terms and conditions of such Indebtedness (excluding pricing, interest rate margins, rate floors, discounts, premiums, fees, and prepayment or redemption terms and provisions which shall be determined by the Borrower) are not materially more restrictive to Holdings and its Subsidiaries (when taken as a whole) than the terms and conditions of this Agreement (when taken as a whole) (except for covenants or other provisions applicable only to periods after the applicable Latest Maturity Date) (it being understood that to the extent that any financial maintenance covenant is added for the benefit of any such Indebtedness or a materially more restrictive term is provided for the benefit of such Indebtedness, no consent shall be required from the Administrative Agent if such financial covenant or other terms are added to this Agreement); *provided*, *further*, that a certificate delivered to the Administrative Agent at least five Business Days prior to the incurrence of such Indebtedness, together with a reasonably detailed description of the material terms and conditions of such Indebtedness or drafts of the documentation relating thereto, stating that the Borrower has determined in good faith that such terms and conditions satisfy the requirements of this definition, shall be conclusive evidence that such terms and conditions satisfy the requirements of this definition unless the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower within such five Business Day period that it disagrees with such determination (including a reasonable description of the basis upon which it disagrees).

"**Required Lenders**" shall mean Lenders having more than 50% of the sum of all Loans outstanding, LC Exposure and unused Revolving Commitments and Term Loan Commitments; *provided* that the Loans, LC Exposure and unused Commitments held or deemed held by any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Lenders; *provided*, *further*, that for any Required Lenders' vote, Affiliated Debt Funds may not, in the aggregate, account for more than 49.9% of the amounts included in determining whether the Required Lenders have consented to any amendment or waiver.

"**Required Revolving Lenders**" shall mean Lenders having more than 50% of all Revolving Commitments or, after the Revolving Commitments have terminated, more than 50% of all Revolving Exposure; *provided* that the Revolving Commitments or Revolving Exposure held or deemed held by any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of the Required Revolving Lenders.

"**Requirements of Law**" shall mean, collectively, all international, foreign, federal, state and local laws (including common law), judgments, decrees, statutes, treaties, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes and administrative or judicial precedents or authorities, including the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the enforcement, interpretation or administration thereof, and all applicable administrative orders,

directed duties, requests, licenses, authorizations and permits of, and agreements with, or other requirements of, any Governmental Authority, in each case whether or not having the force of law.

"**Responsible Officer**" of any Person shall mean any executive officer (including, without limitation, the president, any vice president, secretary and assistant secretary), any authorized person or Financial Officer of such Person and any other officer or similar official or authorized person thereof with responsibility for the administration of the obligations of such Person in respect of this Agreement and, solely for purposes of notices given pursuant to Article II, any other officer or employee of the applicable Credit Party so designated by any of the foregoing officers in a notice to the Administrative Agent or any other officer or employee of the applicable Credit Party designated in or pursuant to an agreement between the applicable Credit Party and the Administrative Agent.

"**Restricted Debt Payment**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.09(a).

"**Restricted Subsidiary**" shall mean each Subsidiary of Holdings other than any Unrestricted Subsidiary.

"**Revolving Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Revolving Loans.

"**Revolving Commitment**" shall mean, with respect to each Lender, the commitment, if any, of such Lender to make Revolving Loans hereunder up to the amount set forth on Annex A hereto or by an Increase Joinder, or in any Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender assumed its Revolving Commitment, as applicable, as the same may be (a) reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.07 and (b) reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments or assignments by or to such Lender pursuant to Section 2.16(b), Section 10.02(e) or Section 10.04.

"**Revolving Exposure**" shall mean, with respect to any Lender at any time, the aggregate principal amount at such time of all outstanding Revolving Loans of such Lender, *plus* the aggregate amount at such time of such Lender's LC Exposure.

"**Revolving Lender**" shall mean a Lender with a Revolving Commitment or that holds a Revolving Loan.

"**Revolving Loan**" shall mean a Loan made by Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01(b), including, unless the context shall otherwise require, any Incremental Revolving Loans made pursuant to Section 2.20 after the Closing Date.

"**Revolving Maturity Date**" shall mean (x) with respect to any Revolving Commitments the maturity date of which has not been extended pursuant to Section 2.21, the date which is five years after the Closing Date or, if such date is not a Business Day, the first Business Day preceding such date and (y) with respect to any Extended Tranche of Revolving

Commitments, the final maturity date specified in the applicable Extension Election accepted by the respective Lender or Lenders.

"**S&P**" shall mean Standard & Poor's Ratings Service, a division of McGraw Hill Companies, Inc.

"**Sale Leaseback Transaction**" shall mean any arrangement, directly or indirectly, with any Person whereby the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any property, real or personal, used or useful in its business, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, and thereafter rent or lease such property or other property that it intends to use for substantially the same purpose or purposes as the property being sold or transferred; *provided* that (a) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom and (b) such Sale Leaseback Transaction is consummated within 180 days of the disposition of such property.

"**Sanctions**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.20.

"**SEC**" shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

"**Secured Cash Management Agreement**" shall mean any Cash Management Agreement that is entered into by and between any Credit Party or any Restricted Subsidiary and any Cash Management Bank that is designated by Holdings as a "Secured Cash Management Agreement".

"**Secured Hedging Agreement**" shall mean any Hedging Agreement that is entered into by and between any Credit Party or any Restricted Subsidiary and any Hedge Bank that is designated by Holdings as a "Secured Hedging Agreement".

"**Secured Obligations**" shall mean (a) the Obligations and (b) the payment of all obligations of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties under each Secured Cash Management Agreement and Secured Hedging Agreement; *provided* that, (x) notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the Secured Obligations shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations and (y) the Secured Obligations under clause (b) of this definition shall not exceed $~~2,500,000~~3,625,000.

"**Secured Parties**" shall mean, collectively, (i) the Administrative Agent, (ii) the Collateral Agent, (iii) the Lenders and Issuing Bank, (iv) each Cash Management Bank and (v) each counterparty to a Hedging Agreement that is (x) a Lender or an Agent (or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent) and each other Person if, at the date of entering into such Hedging Agreement, such Person was a Lender or an Agent (or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent) or (y) each Person who has entered into a Hedging Agreement with a Credit Party if such Hedging Agreement was provided or arranged by the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of the Administrative Agent, and any assignee of such Person or (z) each Person with whom the Borrower has entered into a Hedging Agreement for which the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of the Administrative Agent has provided credit enhancement through either assignment right or a letter of credit in favor of such Person and any assignee thereof; *provided* that if such Person is not a Lender or an Agent, by accepting the benefits of this Agreement, such Person

shall be deemed to have (i) appointed the Collateral Agent as its agent under the applicable Loan Documents and (ii) be deemed to be (and agrees to be) bound by the provisions of Sections 9.03, 10.03 and 10.09 as if it were a Lender (a "**Hedge Bank**").

"**Securities Act**" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"**Security Agreement**" shall mean one or more security agreements by and among one or more of the Credit Parties and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties with respect to Liens granted on the Collateral thereunder as security for the Secured Obligations.

"**Security Agreement Collateral**" shall mean all property pledged or granted, or purported to be pledged or granted, as collateral pursuant to a Security Agreement, including, without limitation, as required pursuant to Section 5.10 or Section 5.11 and in each case other than Excluded Property.

"**Security Documents**" shall mean the Security Agreements, the Mortgages (if any) and each other security document or pledge agreement delivered in accordance with applicable local or foreign law to grant a valid, perfected security interest in any property as collateral for the Secured Obligations, and any other document or instrument utilized to pledge or grant or purport to pledge or grant a security interest or lien on any property as collateral for the Secured Obligations.

"**Senior Representative**" shall mean, with respect to any series of Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt, the trustee, the sole lender, administrative agent, collateral agent, security agent or similar agent under the indenture or agreement pursuant to which such Indebtedness is issued, incurred or otherwise obtained, as the case may be, and each of their successors in such capacities.

"**Senior Unsecured Indebtedness**" shall mean senior unsecured Indebtedness incurred by the Borrower or any other Credit Party (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings) for borrowed money that (a) does not have a final maturity date prior to 91 days after the Latest Maturity Date at the time of incurrence thereof, (b) does not have a shorter Weighted Average Life to Maturity than the Term Loans, and (c) the covenants and events of default and other terms of which (other than pricing, interest rate margins, rate floors, fees, discounts, interest rate, premiums and prepayment or redemption provisions) are not, taken as a whole, more restrictive to Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in any material respect than those in this Agreement; *provided*, that the terms thereof shall not include any mandatory prepayment that is materially more restrictive with respect to such entities when taken as a whole than those in this Agreement.

"**Specified Existing Tranche**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Sponsor**" shall mean Vista Equity Partners Fund VI, L.P., Vista Equity Partners Management, LLC and their respective Controlled Investment Affiliates.

"**Sponsor Investors**" shall have the meaning assigned thereto in Section 10.04(b)(v)(A).

"**Sponsor Model**" shall mean the model delivered to the Administrative Agent on October 16, 2017.

"**Statutory Reserves**" shall mean for any Interest Period for any Eurodollar Borrowing, the average maximum rate at which reserves (including any marginal, supplemental or emergency reserves) are required to be maintained during such Interest Period under Regulation D by member banks of the United States Federal Reserve System in New York City with deposits exceeding one billion dollars against "**Eurocurrency liabilities**" (as such term is used in Regulation D). Eurodollar Borrowings shall be deemed to constitute Eurodollar liabilities and to be subject to such reserve requirements without benefit of or credit for proration, exceptions or offsets which may be available from time to time to any Lender under Regulation D.

"**Subject Transaction**" shall mean any (a) disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of or all of the Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary or of any product line, business unit, line of business (including, without limitation, a product line) or division of the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries for which historical financial statements are available, in each case to the extent otherwise permitted hereunder, (b) Permitted Acquisition, (c) other Investment that is otherwise permitted hereunder, (d) designation of any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, or of any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, (e) any proposed incurrence of Indebtedness or making of a Dividend or a Restricted Debt Payment in respect of which compliance with any financial ratio is by the terms of this Agreement required to be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis or (f) restructurings, cost savings and similar initiatives, operating improvements and synergy realizations.

"**Subordinated Indebtedness**" shall mean Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Guarantor that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations of the Borrower and such Guarantor, as applicable; *provided* that such terms of subordination and the intercreditor documentation with respect thereto, are customary.

"**Subsidiary**" shall mean, with respect to any Person (the "**parent**") at any date, (i) any Person the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent's in the parent's consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP as of such date, (ii) any other corporation, limited liability company, association or other business entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the voting power of all Equity Interests entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of the Board of Directors thereof are, as of such date, owned, controlled or held by the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent, (iii) any partnership (a) the sole general partner or the managing general partner of which is the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent or (b) the only general partners of which are the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent and (iv) any other Person that is otherwise Controlled by the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent. Unless

otherwise specified, references to "Subsidiary" or "Subsidiaries" herein shall refer to Subsidiaries of Holdings.

"**Subsidiary Guarantor**" shall mean each Domestic Subsidiary of Holdings (other than the Borrower or Intermediate Holdings) that is or becomes pursuant to Section 5.10 a party to this Agreement; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary, no Excluded Subsidiary shall be a Subsidiary Guarantor.

"**Swap Obligation**" shall mean, with respect to any Guarantor, any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a "swap" within the meaning of section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

"**Tax Change**" means any change in the Code or any other applicable Requirement of Law that would have the effect of changing the amount of Taxes due and payable by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for any taxable period, as compared to the amount of Taxes that would have been due and payable by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such taxable period under the Code or any other Requirements of Law as in effect immediately prior to such change; provided for avoidance of doubt, that the calculation of a change in Taxes due and payable shall take into account all changes to the Code or any other Requirements of Law.

"**Tax Group**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.06(c).

"**Tax Return**" shall mean all returns, statements, declarations, filings, attachments and other documents or certifications required to be filed in respect of Taxes, including any amendments thereof.

"**Tax Withholdings**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.15(a).

"**Taxes**" shall mean all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholdings), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

"**Term Loan**" shall mean a Loan made by Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01(a), and shall include, unless the context shall otherwise require, any Incremental Term Loans made pursuant to Section 2.20 after the Closing Date.

"**Term Loan Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Term Loans.

"**Term Loan Commitment**" shall mean, with respect to any Lender, (a) its obligation to make its portion of Term Loans to the Borrower in the amount set forth on Annex A, and (b) unless the context shall otherwise require, any Incremental Term Loan Commitments made pursuant to Section 2.20 after the Closing Date. The initial aggregate amount of the Term Loan Commitments as of the date hereof is $175,000,000.

"**Term Loan Lender**" shall mean a Lender with a Term Loan Commitment or an outstanding Term Loan**, including, for the avoidance of doubt, from and after the First**

Incremental Effective Date, any 2019 Term Loan Lender with a 2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitment or an outstanding 2019 Incremental Term Loan.

"**Term Loan Maturity Date**" shall mean (x) with respect to any Term Loans the maturity date of which has not been extended pursuant to Section 2.21, the date which is five years after the Closing Date or, if such date is not a Business Day, the first Business Day preceding such date, and (y) with respect to any Extended Tranche of Term Loans, the final maturity date specified in the applicable Extension Election accepted by the respective Lender or Lenders.

"**Test Period**" shall mean, at any time, subject to Section 1.06, the four consecutive fiscal quarters of Holdings then last ended (in each case taken as one accounting period) for which financial statements have been or were required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or (b).

"**Total Consideration**" shall mean (without duplication), with respect to a Permitted Acquisition, the sum of (a) cash paid as consideration to the seller in connection with such Permitted Acquisition (other than Earn-Outs), *plus* (b) Indebtedness for borrowed money payable to the seller in connection with such Permitted Acquisition (other than Earn-Outs), *plus* (c) the present value of future payments which are required to be made over a period of time and are not contingent upon the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries meeting financial performance objectives (exclusive of salaries paid in the ordinary course of business) (discounted at ABR), *plus* (d) the amount of Indebtedness for borrowed money assumed in connection with such Permitted Acquisition, *minus* (e) the aggregate principal amount of equity contributions made to Holdings the proceeds of which are used substantially contemporaneously with such contribution to fund all or a portion of the cash purchase price (including deferred payments) of such Permitted Acquisition, *minus* (f) any cash and Cash Equivalents on the balance sheet of the target entity acquired as part of the applicable Permitted Acquisition (to the extent such target entity becomes a Credit Party and complies with the requirements of Section 5.10), *minus* (g) all transaction costs incurred in connection therewith; *provided* that Total Consideration shall not include any consideration or payment (y) paid by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries directly in the form of Equity Interests of Holdings (or any direct or indirect parent company thereof) (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) or (z) funded by cash and Cash Equivalents generated by any Excluded Subsidiary.

"**Total Leverage Covenant**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Total Leverage Ratio**" shall mean, at any date of determination, the ratio of (i)(y) Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries on such date *minus* (z) Unrestricted Cash of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries on such date, to (ii) Consolidated EBITDA for the Test Period then most recently ended.

"**Total Revolving Commitment**" shall mean the sum of all Revolving Commitments pursuant to this Agreement. On the Closing Date, the Total Revolving Commitment shall be $15,000,000, as set forth on Annex A, as the same may be (a) reduced from

time to time pursuant to Section 2.07 or Section 2.16(b) and (b) increased from time to time pursuant to Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments.

"**Tranche**" shall mean each tranche of Loans available hereunder. On the Closing Date there shall be two tranches, one comprised of the Term Loans and the other comprised of the Revolving Loans. **Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the Term Loans made on the Closing Date and the 2019 Incremental Term Loans made on the First Incremental Amendment Date shall be deemed to be, and treated as, part of a single Tranche for all purposes hereunder.**

"**Transaction Documents**" shall mean the Closing Date Acquisition Documents, the Loan Documents, and any agreements or documents relating to the Closing Date Equity Issuance.

"**Transactions**" shall mean, collectively, the transactions to occur on or prior to the Closing Date pursuant to the Closing Date Acquisition Documents and the Loan Documents; the execution, delivery and performance of the Closing Date Acquisition Documents, the Loan Documents and the initial Borrowings hereunder; the Closing Date Equity Issuance; and the payment of all fees, costs and expenses to be paid on or prior to the Closing Date and owing in connection with the foregoing.

"**Transferred Guarantor**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.09.

"**Trust Funds**" shall mean funds (a) for payroll, payroll taxes, and healthcare and other employee wage and benefit payments to or for the benefit of a Credit Party's or any of their respective Subsidiaries' officers, directors and employees, (b) for taxes required to be collected, remitted or withheld (including, without limitation, federal and state withholding taxes (including the employer's share thereof) and including, without limitation, any sales tax account) or (c) which any Credit Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries holds on behalf of a third party as escrow or fiduciary for such third party (including, without limitation, defeasance accounts, redemption accounts and trust accounts).

"**Type**" when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, shall mean a reference to whether the rate of interest on such Loan, or on the Loans comprising such Borrowing, is determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate or the Alternate Base Rate.

"**UCC**" shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time (except as otherwise specified) in any applicable state or jurisdiction.

"**Undisclosed Administration**" means in relation to a Lender or its direct or indirect parent company, the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official by a supervisory authority or regulator under or based on the law in the country where such Lender or such parent company is subject to home jurisdiction supervision, in each case to the extent applicable law requires that such appointment is not to be publicly disclosed.

"**United States**" or "**U.S.**" shall mean the United States of America.

"**Unreimbursed Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.18(d).

"**Unrestricted Cash**" shall mean, at any time, the aggregate amount of unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents held in accounts of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries that is free and clear of all Liens other than (i) Liens created by the Loan Documents or (ii) other Liens permitted hereunder; *provided* that any such Liens are subordinated to or *pari passu* with the Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent and, in each case, which, from and after the date that is 90 days after the Closing Date, is held in a deposit account or securities account subject to a Control Agreement.

"**Unrestricted Subsidiary**" shall mean (a) any Subsidiary of Holdings that is formed or acquired after the Closing Date; *provided* that at such time (or promptly thereafter) the Borrower designates such Subsidiary an Unrestricted Subsidiary in a notice to the Administrative Agent, (b) any Restricted Subsidiary subsequently designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary by the Borrower in a written notice to the Administrative Agent, and (c) each Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary; *provided* that in the case of clauses (a) and (b) above, (x) such designation shall be deemed to be an Investment on the date of such designation in an amount equal to the fair market value of the investment therein and such designation shall be permitted only to the extent permitted under Section 6.03 on the date of such designation, (y) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or exist or would immediately result from such designation after giving pro forma effect thereto (including the re-designation of Indebtedness and Liens on the assets of such Subsidiary as Indebtedness and Liens on assets of an Unrestricted Subsidiary) and (z) (1) immediately after giving effect to any such designation, on a Pro Forma Basis (including, for the avoidance of doubt, giving pro forma effect to the re-designation of Indebtedness and Liens on the assets of such Subsidiary as Indebtedness and Liens on assets of an Unrestricted Subsidiary), as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Test does not exceed 1.50 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.50 to 1.00 and (2) any Subsidiary designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall not directly or indirectly own any material Intellectual Property. The Borrower may, by written notice to the Administrative Agent, re-designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary (which shall constitute a reduction in any outstanding Investment), and thereafter, such Subsidiary shall no longer constitute an Unrestricted Subsidiary, but only if (a) no Event of Default would immediately result from such re-designation (including the re-designation of Indebtedness and Liens on the assets of such Subsidiary as Indebtedness and Liens on assets of a Restricted Subsidiary) and (b) immediately after giving effect to any such re-designation (including the re-designation of Indebtedness and Liens on the assets of such Subsidiary as Indebtedness and Liens on assets of a Restricted Subsidiary and the deemed return on any Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to clause (y)), on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Test does not exceed 1.50 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.50 to 1.00. The designation of any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary

shall constitute (x) the incurrence by such Restricted Subsidiary at the time of such designation of any Indebtedness or Liens of such Restricted Subsidiary outstanding at such time (after giving effect to, and taking into account, any payoff or termination of Indebtedness or any release or termination of Liens, in each case, occurring in connection or substantially concurrently therewith) and (y) constitute a return on any Investment by the Borrower in such Unrestricted Subsidiary in an amount equal to the fair market value at the date of such prior designation of such Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary. As of the Closing Date, none of the Subsidiaries of Holdings is an Unrestricted Subsidiary, and in no event shall the Borrower become an Unrestricted Subsidiary. Notwithstanding anything else to the contrary, no Subsidiary may be designed as an Unrestricted Subsidiary if (i) such designated Unrestricted Subsidiary shall directly or indirectly own (A) any material Intellectual Property or (B) any equity or debt of, or hold a Lien on any property of, the Borrower or any Person that will remain a Restricted Subsidiary and (ii) the Borrower or any other Person that will remain a Restricted Subsidiary shall be directly or indirectly liable for Indebtedness that provides that the holder thereof may (with the passage of time or notice or both) declare a default thereon or cause the payment to be accelerated or payable prior to its stated maturity thereof upon the occurrence of a default with respect to any Indebtedness, Lien or other obligation of such Unrestricted Subsidiary (including any right to take enforcement actions against such Unrestricted Subsidiary).

"**Voting Stock**" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any class or classes of Equity Interests pursuant to which the holders thereof have the general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect at least a majority of the Board of Directors of such Person.

"**Weighted Average Life to Maturity**" shall mean, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing: (i) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (a) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (b) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment by (ii) the then outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness; *provided* that for purposes of determining the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of any Indebtedness or Disqualified Capital Stock that is being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended, the effects of any prepayments or amortization made on such Indebtedness or Disqualified Capital Stock prior to the date of the applicable modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension shall be disregarded.

"**Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary**" shall mean a Restricted Subsidiary which is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Holdings, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary.

"**Wholly Owned Subsidiary**" shall mean, as to any Person, (a) any corporation 100% of whose capital stock (other than directors' qualifying shares or other nominal issuance in order to comply with local laws) is at the time owned by such Person and/or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person and (b) any partnership, association, joint venture, limited liability company or other entity in which such Person and/or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person have a 100% equity interest at such time.

"**Write-Down and Conversion Powers**" shall mean, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority

from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

"**Yield**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(f).

"**Yield Differential**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(f).

"ZuluDesk" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Preliminary Statements of Amendment Agreement No. 1.

"ZuluDesk Acquisition" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Preliminary Statements of Amendment Agreement No. 1.

"ZuluDesk Acquisition Agreement" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Preliminary Statements of Amendment Agreement No. 1.

Section 1.02 Classification of Loans and Borrowings. For purposes of this Agreement, Loans may be classified and referred to by Class (*e.g.*, a "Revolving Loan") or by Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurodollar Loan") or by Class and Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurodollar Revolving Loan"). Borrowings also may be classified and referred to by Class (*e.g.*, a "Revolving Borrowing," "Borrowing of Term Loans") or by Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurodollar Borrowing") or by Class and Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurodollar Revolving Borrowing").

Section 1.03 Terms Generally.

(a) The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words "include," "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation." The word "will" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word "shall." Unless the context requires otherwise (i) any definition of or reference to any Loan Document, agreement, instrument or other document herein shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, replaced or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements, replacements or modifications set forth herein), (ii) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person's successors and assigns (subject to any restrictions on assignments set forth herein), (iii) the words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder," and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof, (iv) all references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement, (v) any reference to any law or regulation herein shall refer to such law or regulation as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, (vi) the words "asset" and "property" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights, and (vii) all references to the knowledge of any Group Member or facts known by any Group Member shall mean actual knowledge of any Responsible Officer of such Person. Any

Responsible Officer executing any Loan Document or any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto or thereto, so executes or certifies in his/her capacity as a Responsible Officer on behalf of the applicable Credit Party and not in any individual capacity.

(b) The term "enforceability" and its derivatives when used to describe the enforceability of an agreement shall mean that such agreement is enforceable except as enforceability may be limited by any Debtor Relief Law and by general equitable principles (whether enforcement is sought by proceedings in equity or at law).

(c) Any terms used in this Agreement that are defined in the UCC shall be construed and defined as set forth in the UCC unless otherwise defined herein; *provided* that to the extent that the UCC is used to define any term herein and such term is defined differently in different Articles of the UCC, the definition of such term contained in Article 9 of the UCC shall govern.

Section 1.04 Accounting Terms; GAAP; Tax Laws. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all financial statements to be delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in accordance with GAAP as in effect from time to time and all terms of an accounting or financial nature shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with GAAP, as in effect on the date hereof. If at any time any change in GAAP or Tax Change would affect the computation of any financial ratio, standard or term set forth in any Loan Document, and the Borrower or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio, standard or term to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP or Tax Change (subject to approval by the Required Lenders and the Borrower); *provided* that, until so amended, such ratio, standard or term shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP immediately prior to such change therein, and the Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders within five (5) days after delivery of each certificate or financial report required hereunder that is affected thereby a written statement of a Financial Officer of Holdings setting forth in reasonable detail the differences (including any differences that would affect any calculations relating to the Financial Covenants as set forth in Section 6.08) that would have resulted if such financial statements had been prepared without giving effect to such change. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, for all purposes under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including negative covenants, financial covenants and component definitions, GAAP will be deemed to treat operating leases and Capital Leases in a manner consistent with their current treatment under GAAP as in effect on the Closing Date, notwithstanding any modifications or interpretive changes thereto that may occur thereafter. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, (i) all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein shall be made, without giving effect to any election under Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 159 or FASB ASC 825 (or any other Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any Indebtedness or other liabilities of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries at "fair value," as defined therein and (ii) the financial ratios and related definitions set forth in the Loan Documents shall be computed to exclude the application of Financial Accounting Standards No. 133, 150 or 123(R) or any other financial accounting standard having a similar result or effect (to the extent that the pronouncements in Financial Accounting Standards No. 123(R) result in

recording an equity award as a liability on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the circumstance where, but for the application of the pronouncements, such award would have been classified as equity).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, all financial ratios and tests (including the Total Leverage Ratio, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio and the amount of Consolidated Total Assets, Unrestricted Cash and Consolidated EBITDA) contained in this Agreement other than for purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow that are calculated with respect to any Test Period during which any Subject Transaction occurs shall be calculated with respect to such Test Period and such Subject Transaction on a Pro Forma Basis. Further, if since the beginning of any such Test Period and on or prior to the date of any required calculation of any financial ratio or test (x) any Subject Transaction shall have occurred or (y) any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries since the beginning of such Test Period shall have consummated any Subject Transaction, then, in each case, any applicable financial ratio or test shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis for such Test Period as if such Subject Transaction had occurred at the beginning of the applicable Test Period (it being understood, for the avoidance of doubt, that solely for purposes of calculating quarterly compliance with Section 6.08, the date of the required calculation shall be the last day of the Test Period, and no Subject Transaction occurring thereafter shall be taken into account).

Other than as provided in Section 1.06 below, for purposes of determining the permissibility of any action, change, transaction or event that by the terms of the Loan Documents requires a calculation of any financial ratio or test (including the Total Leverage Ratio, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio and the amount of Consolidated EBITDA, Unrestricted Cash and Consolidated Total Assets), (x) such financial ratio or test shall be calculated at the time such action is taken, such change is made, such transaction is consummated or such event occurs, as the case may be, and no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred solely as a result of a change in such financial ratio or test occurring after the time such action is taken, such change is made, such transaction is consummated or such event occurs, as the case may be and (y) such financial ratio or test shall be calculated (on a Pro Forma Basis if applicable) using the most recent financial statements which have been delivered by the Credit Parties in accordance with Section 5.01(a), 5.01(b) or 5.01(c).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (a) to the extent compliance with a financial ratio or test is calculated prior to the date financial statements are first delivered under Section 5.01(a), (b) or (c), such calculation shall use the latest financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 4.01(n), and (b) any determination of pro forma compliance with the Financial Covenants for purposes of determining the permissibility under the Loan Documents of any transaction occurring on or prior to March 31, 2018 shall be made applying the covenant levels applicable to the Test Period ending March 31, 2018.

Section 1.05 Resolution of Drafting Ambiguities. Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that it was represented by counsel in connection with the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, that it and its counsel reviewed and participated in the preparation and negotiation hereof and thereof and that any rule of

construction to the effect that ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation hereof or thereof.

Section 1.06 Limited Condition Transaction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, for purpose of (i) measuring the relevant ratios (including the Total Leverage Ratio and the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio (in each case)) and baskets (including baskets measured as a percentage of Consolidated EBITDA or Consolidated Total Assets) with respect to the incurrence of any Indebtedness (including any Incremental Facilities) or Liens or the making of any Permitted Acquisitions or other Investments, Dividends, Restricted Debt Payments, prepayments of subordinated or junior Indebtedness, Asset Sales or other sales or dispositions of assets or fundamental changes or the designation of any Restricted Subsidiaries or Unrestricted Subsidiaries, (ii) determining compliance with representations and warranties or the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default or (iii) determining compliance with the Financial Covenants, in the case of clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, if the Borrower has made an LCT Election with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction, the date of determination of whether any such action is permitted hereunder (including, in the case of calculating Consolidated EBITDA, the reference date for determining which Test Period shall be the most recently ended Test Period for purposes of making such calculation) shall be deemed to be the date the definitive agreements for such Limited Condition Transaction are entered into (and not, for the avoidance of doubt, the date of consummation of any Limited Condition Transaction) (the "**LCT Test Date**"), and if, after giving pro forma effect to such Limited Condition Transaction and the other transactions to be entered into in connection therewith as if they had occurred (with respect to income statement items) at the beginning of, or (with respect to balance sheet items) on the last day of, the most recent Test Period ending prior to the LCT Test Date, the Group Members could have taken such action on the relevant LCT Test Date in compliance with such ratio, basket, representation and warranty or "Default" or "Event of Default" blocker, such ratio, basket, covenant, representation and warranty or "Default" or "Event of Default" blocker shall be deemed to have been complied with (and no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have arisen thereafter with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction from any such failure to comply with such ratio, basket or representation and warranty). For the avoidance of doubt, if the Borrower has made an LCT Election and any of the ratios, baskets, representations and warranties or "Default" or "Event of Default" blocker for which compliance was determined or tested as of the LCT Test Date would thereafter have failed to have been satisfied as a result of fluctuations in any such ratio or basket, including due to fluctuations in Consolidated EBITDA, Unrestricted Cash, Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness or Consolidated Total Assets or otherwise, at or prior to the consummation of the relevant transaction or action, such baskets, ratios, representations and warranties or "Default" or "Event of Default" blocker will not be deemed to have failed to have been satisfied as a result of such fluctuations. If the Borrower has made an LCT Election for any Limited Condition Transaction, then in connection with any subsequent calculation of any ratio or basket on or following the relevant LCT Test Date and prior to the earlier of (i) the date on which such Limited Condition Transaction is consummated or (ii) the date that the definitive agreement for such Limited Condition Transaction is terminated or expires, or the date for redemption, repurchase, defeasance, satisfaction and discharge or repayment specified in an irrevocable notice for such Limited Condition Transaction expires or passes, in each case without consummation of such Limited Condition Transaction, any such ratio (other than any Financial Covenant under

Section 6.08) or basket (x) shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis assuming such Limited Condition Transaction and other transactions in connection therewith (including any incurrence of Indebtedness and the use of proceeds thereof) have been consummated and (y) with respect to any Restricted Debt Payments or Dividends (and only until such time as the applicable Limited Condition Transaction has been consummated or the definitive documentation for such Limited Condition Transaction is terminated), also on a standalone basis without giving effect to such Limited Condition Transaction and the other transactions in connection therewith.

Section 1.07 Times of Day. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to New York City time.

Section 1.08 Deliveries. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, whenever any document, agreement or other item is required by any Loan Document to be delivered or completed on a day that is not a Business Day, the due date thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day.

Section 1.09 Schedules and Exhibits. All of the schedules and exhibits attached to this Agreement shall be deemed incorporated herein by reference.

Section 1.10 Currency Generally. For purposes of determining compliance with Section 6.01, 6.02, 6.03, 6.04, 6.05, 6.06, 6.07 or 6.09, with respect to any Indebtedness, Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Asset Sales or other dispositions, Dividends, affiliate transactions or Restricted Debt Payments in a currency other than Dollars, no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred solely as a result of changes in rates of currency exchange occurring after the time Holdings or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries is contractually obligated to incur, enter into, make or acquire such Indebtedness, Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Asset Sales or other dispositions, Dividends, affiliate transactions or Restricted Debt Payments (so long as, at the time of entering into the contract to incur, enter into, make or acquire such Indebtedness, Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Asset Sales or other dispositions, Dividends, affiliate transactions or Restricted Debt Payments, such transaction was permitted hereunder) and once contractually obligated to be incurred, entered into, made or acquired, the amount of such Indebtedness, Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Asset Sales or other dispositions, Dividends, affiliate transactions or Restricted Debt Payments, shall be always deemed to be at the Dollar amount on such date, regardless of later changes in currency exchange rates.

Section 1.11 Basket Amounts and Application of Multiple Relevant Provisions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, (a) unless specifically stated otherwise herein, any dollar, number, percentage or other amount available under any carve-out, basket, exclusion or exception to any affirmative, negative or other covenant in this Agreement or the other Loan Documents may be accumulated, added, combined, aggregated or used together by any Credit Party and its Subsidiaries without limitation for any purpose not prohibited hereby, and (b) any action or event permitted by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents need not be permitted solely by reference to one provision permitting such action or event but may be permitted in part by one such provision and in part by one or more other provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. For purposes of determining compliance with Article VI, other than

with respect to Sections 6.06 and 6.09 thereof, in the event that any Lien, Investment, liquidation, dissolution merger, consolidation, Indebtedness (whether at the time of incurrence or upon application of all or a portion of the proceeds thereof), disposition, Dividend, Affiliate transaction, contractual requirement or prepayment of Indebtedness meets the criteria of one, or more than one, of the "baskets" or categories of transactions then permitted pursuant to any clause or subsection of Article VI, other than with respect to Sections 6.06 and 6.09 thereof, such transaction (or any portion thereof) at any time shall be permitted under one or more of such "baskets" or categories at the time of such transaction or any later time from time to time, in each case, as determined by the Borrower in its sole discretion at such time and thereafter may be reclassified or divided (as if incurred at such later time) by the Borrower in any manner not expressly prohibited by this Agreement, and such Lien, Investment, liquidation, dissolution merger, consolidation, Indebtedness, disposition, Dividend, Affiliate transaction, contractual requirement or prepayment of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) shall be treated as having been incurred or existing pursuant to only such "basket" or category of transactions or "baskets" or categories of transactions (or any portion thereof) without giving pro forma effect to such item (or portion thereof) when calculating the amount of Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Indebtedness, dispositions, Dividends, Affiliate transactions, contractual requirements or prepayments of Indebtedness, as applicable, that may be incurred pursuant to any other "basket" or category of transactions.

Section 1.12 Letter of Credit Amounts. Unless otherwise specified herein, the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to be the stated amount of such Letter of Credit in effect at such time; *provided, however*, that with respect to any Letter of Credit that, by its terms or the terms of any LC Request or other letter of credit application related thereto, provides for one or more automatic increases in the stated amount thereof, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be the maximum stated amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all such increases, whether or not such maximum stated amount is in effect at such times.

ARTICLE II
THE CREDITS

Section 2.01 Commitments. Subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, each Lender agrees, severally and not jointly:

(a) Term Loans. To make a Term Loan to the Borrower on the Closing Date in the principal amount of its Term Loan Commitment; and

(b) Revolving Loans. To make Revolving Loans, upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, to the Borrower at any time and from time to time on or after the Closing Date until the earlier of the Revolving Maturity Date and the termination of the Revolving Commitment of such Lender in accordance with the terms hereof, in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding that (i) will not result in such Lender's Revolving Exposure exceeding such Lender's Revolving Commitment and (ii) will not, after giving effect thereto and to the application of the proceeds thereof, at any time result in the aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Exposure outstanding at such time exceeding the Total Revolving Commitment then in effect; *provided* that no Revolving Loans may be drawn on the

Closing Date except for Permitted Closing Date Revolving Advances; *provided*, *further* that no more than two (2) Revolving Loans may be made in any given month. The Revolving Loans may, at the option of the Borrower, be incurred and maintained as, and/or converted into, ABR Revolving Loans or Eurodollar Revolving Loans; *provided*, that all Revolving Loans made by each of the Lenders pursuant to the same Borrowing shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, consist entirely of Revolving Loans of the same Type.

Amounts paid or prepaid in respect of Term Loans may not be reborrowed. Within the limits set forth in clause (b) above and subject to the terms, conditions and limitations set forth herein, the Borrower may borrow, pay or prepay and reborrow Revolving Loans.

Section 2.02 Loans.

(a) Each Loan shall be made as part of a Borrowing consisting of Loans made by the applicable Lenders ratably in accordance with their applicable Commitments; *provided* that the failure of any Lender to make its Loan shall not in itself relieve any other Lender of its obligation to lend hereunder (it being understood, however, that no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to make any Loan required to be made by such other Lender). Except for Loans deemed made pursuant to Section 2.18(e)(ii), (x) ABR Loans comprising any Borrowing shall be in an aggregate principal amount that is (i) an integral multiple of $100,000 and not less than the Minimum Borrowing Amount or (ii) equal to the remaining available balance of the applicable Commitments and (y) the Eurodollar Loans comprising any Borrowing shall be in an aggregate principal amount that is (i) an integral multiple of $100,000 and not less than the Minimum Borrowing Amount or (ii) equal to the remaining available balance of the applicable Commitments.

(b) Subject to Sections 2.01, 2.11 and 2.12, each Borrowing shall be comprised entirely of ABR Loans or Eurodollar Loans as the Borrower may request pursuant to Section 2.03. Each Lender may at its option make any Eurodollar Loan by causing any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Loan; *provided* that any exercise of such option shall not affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay such Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. More than one Borrowing may be incurred on any day, but at no time shall there be outstanding more than, in the case of Loans maintained as Eurodollar Loans, seven (7) Borrowings of such Loans in the aggregate. For purposes of the foregoing, Borrowings having different Interest Periods, regardless of whether they commence on the same date, shall be considered separate Borrowings.

(c) Except with respect to Loans deemed made pursuant to Section 2.18(e)(ii) and Loans made on the Closing Date, each Lender shall make each Loan to be made by it hereunder on the proposed date thereof by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such account as the Administrative Agent may designate not later than 12:00 (noon) New York City time, with respect to Eurodollar Loans, or 1:30 p.m. New York City time, with respect to ABR Loans, and the Administrative Agent shall promptly credit all such requested amounts so received to an account as directed by the Borrower in the applicable Borrowing Request or, if a Borrowing shall not occur on such date because any condition precedent herein specified shall not have been met, return the amounts so received to the respective Lenders.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received written notice from a Lender prior to the date (in the case of any Eurodollar Borrowing) and at least two (2) hours prior to the time (in the case of any ABR Borrowing) of any Borrowing that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's portion of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such portion available to the Administrative Agent at the time of such Borrowing in accordance with clause (c) above, and the Administrative Agent may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower on such date a corresponding amount. If the Administrative Agent shall have so made funds available, then, to the extent that such Lender shall not have made such portion available to the Administrative Agent, each of such Lender and the Borrower severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount together with interest thereon, for each day from the date such amount is made available to the Borrower until the date such amount is repaid to the Administrative Agent at (i) in the case of the Borrower, the interest rate applicable at the time to the Loans comprising such Borrowing and (ii) in the case of such Lender, the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation. If such Lender shall repay to the Administrative Agent such corresponding amount, such amount shall constitute such Lender's Loan as part of such Borrowing for the purposes of this Agreement, and the Borrower's obligation to repay the Administrative Agent such corresponding amount pursuant to this Section 2.02(d) shall cease.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request, or to elect to convert or continue, any Borrowing if the Interest Period requested with respect thereto would end after the Revolving Maturity Date or the Term Loan Maturity Date, as applicable.

Section 2.03 Borrowing Procedure. To request a Revolving Borrowing or Term Loan Borrowing, the Borrower shall deliver, by hand delivery, facsimile or other electronic transmission if arrangements for doing so have been approved in writing (including via email) by the Administrative Agent, a duly completed and executed Borrowing Request to the Administrative Agent (a) in the case of a Revolving Borrowing, not later than 12:00 p.m., New York City time (or such later time on such Business Day as may be reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent), three (3) Business Days before the date of the proposed Borrowing; *provided* that a Revolving Borrowing may not be requested more than twice per calendar month, or (b) in the case of Term Loan Borrowings to be made on the Closing Date, not later than 12:00 p.m., New York City time, (1) one Business Day before the date of the proposed Borrowing. Each Borrowing Request shall be irrevocable and shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(a) whether the requested Borrowing is to be a Borrowing of Revolving Loans or Term Loans;

(b) the aggregate amount of such Borrowing;

(c) the date of such Borrowing, which shall be a Business Day;

(d) whether such Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurodollar Borrowing;

(e) in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, the initial Interest Period to be applicable thereto, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "**Interest Period**";

(f) the location and number of the account to which funds are to be disbursed; and

(g) with respect to each Credit Extension made after the Closing Date, that the conditions set forth in Section 4.02(b) and Section 4.02(c) will be satisfied or waived as of the date the requested Borrowing is made.

If no election as to the Type of Borrowing is specified, then the requested Borrowing shall be a Eurodollar Borrowing with an Interest Period of one month's duration. If the Borrower requests a Eurodollar Borrowing but fails to specify an Interest Period, the Borrower will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one month's duration. Promptly following receipt of a Borrowing Request in accordance with this Section 2.03, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of the amount of such Lender's Loan to be made as part of the requested Borrowing.

Section 2.04 Evidence of Debt; Repayment of Loans.

(a) Promise to Repay. The Borrower unconditionally promises to pay to the Administrative Agent (i) for the account of each Term Loan Lender, the principal amount of each Term Loan of such Term Loan Lender as provided in Section 2.09 and (ii) for the account of each Revolving Lender, the then unpaid principal amount of each Revolving Loan of such Revolving Lender on the Revolving Maturity Date.

(b) Lender and Administrative Agent Records. Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the Indebtedness of the Borrower to such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such Lender from time to time, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time under this Agreement. The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts in which it will record (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, the Type and Class thereof and the Interest Period applicable thereto; (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrower to each Lender hereunder; and (iii) the amount of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder for the account of the Lenders and each Lender's share thereof. The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to this paragraph shall be *prima facie* evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations therein recorded; *provided* that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligations of the Borrower to repay the Loans in accordance with their terms. In the event of any conflict between the records maintained by any Lender and the records of the Administrative Agent in respect of such matters, the records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error.

(c) Promissory Notes. Any Lender by written notice to the Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) may request that Loans of any Class made by it be evidenced by a Note. In such event, the Borrower shall prepare, execute and deliver to such Lender a Note payable to such Lender or its registered assigns in the form of Exhibit G-1 or G-2, as the case may be. Thereafter, the Loans evidenced by such Note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 10.04) be represented by one or more Notes in such form payable to the payee named therein or its registered assigns.

Section 2.05 Fees.

(a) Commitment Fee. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Lender (subject to Section 2.19, in the case of a Defaulting Lender) a commitment fee (a "**Commitment Fee**") equal to (i)(A) the daily balance of the Revolving Commitment of such Revolving Lender, less (B) the sum of (x) the daily balance of all Revolving Loans held by such Revolving Lender plus (y) the daily amount of LC Exposure of such Revolving Lender, multiplied by (ii) 0.50% per annum, during the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the date on which such Revolving Commitment terminates. Accrued Commitment Fees shall be payable in arrears (A) on the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December of each year, commencing on the first such date to occur after the Closing Date, and (B) on the date on which such Commitment terminates. Commitment Fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). For purposes of computing Commitment Fees with respect to Revolving Commitments, a Revolving Commitment of a Lender shall be deemed to be used to the extent of the outstanding Revolving Loans and LC Exposure of such Lender; *provided* that for the purpose of calculations and payments pursuant to this Section 2.05, the Revolving Commitment of each Defaulting Lender shall be deemed equal to $0.

(b) Administrative Agent Fees. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for its own account, the administrative fees payable in the amounts and at the times set forth in the "Fee Letter" (the "**Administrative Agent Fee**").

(c) LC Participation and Fronting Fees. The Borrower agrees to pay (i) to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Lender a participation fee ("**LC Participation Fee**") with respect to its participations in Letters of Credit, which shall accrue at a rate equal to the Applicable Margin from time to time for Eurodollar Revolving Loans on the actual daily amount of such Lender's LC Exposure (excluding any portion thereof attributable to Reimbursement Obligations) during the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the later of the date on which such Lender's Revolving Commitment terminates and the date on which such Lender ceases to have any LC Exposure, and (ii) to the Issuing Bank a fronting fee ("**Fronting Fee**") which shall accrue at a customary rate which will be set by the applicable Issuing Bank based on such Issuing Bank's prevailing fronting fee rate for Letters of Credit as set forth in a separate letter agreement between the Borrower and the Issuing Bank on the actual daily amount of the LC Exposure (excluding any portion thereof attributable to Reimbursement Obligations) during the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the later of the date of termination of the Revolving Commitments and the date on which there ceases to be any LC Exposure, as well as the Issuing Bank's reasonable customary

fees with respect to the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or processing of drawings thereunder. Accrued LC Participation Fees and Fronting Fees shall be payable in arrears (i) on the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December of each year, commencing on the first such date to occur after the Closing Date, and (ii) on the date on which the Revolving Commitments terminate. Any such fees accruing after the date on which the Revolving Commitments terminate shall be payable promptly on written demand. Any other fees payable to the Issuing Bank pursuant to this paragraph shall be payable within ten (10) Business Days after written demand therefor. All LC Participation Fees and Fronting Fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day).

(d) [Reserved].

(e) Fee Letter. Without duplication of any other fees set forth in this Section 2.05, the Borrower agrees to pay the fees set forth in the Fee Letter at the times and in the manner set forth therein.

(f) All Fees shall be paid on the dates due, in immediately available funds, to the Administrative Agent for distribution, if and as appropriate, among the applicable Lenders, except that the Borrower shall pay the Fronting Fees directly to the Issuing Bank. Once paid when due and payable, none of the Fees shall be refundable under any circumstances.

Section 2.06 Interest on Loans.

(a) ABR Loans. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.06(c), the Loans comprising each ABR Borrowing, shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin in effect from time to time.

(b) Eurodollar Loans. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.06(c), the Loans comprising each Eurodollar Borrowing shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Adjusted LIBO Rate for the Interest Period in effect for such Borrowing plus the Applicable Margin in effect from time to time.

(c) Default Rate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the occurrence and during the existence of an Event of Default under Sections 8.01(a), (b), (g) or (h) or, at the election of the Required Lenders (with written notice to the Administrative Agent), upon the occurrence and during the existence of an Event of Default under Section 8.01(d) (only with respect to, Section 5.02(a) and Section 6.08) or Section 8.01(m) (only with respect to Sections 5.01(a), (b) and (c)), all Obligations hereunder shall bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a *per annum* rate equal to (i) in the case of amounts constituting principal, premium, if any, or interest on any Loan, 2.00% plus the rate otherwise applicable to such Loan as provided in Section 2.06(a) and Section 2.06(b), (ii) in the case of amounts constituting the aggregate principal amount of, or interest on, all LC Disbursements, 2.00% plus the rate otherwise applicable as provided in Section 2.18(h) or (iii) in the case of any other Obligations, 2.00% plus the rate applicable to ABR Loans as provided in Section 2.06(a) (in either case, the "**Default Rate**").

(d) Interest Payment Dates. Accrued interest on each Loan shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date for such Loan; *provided* that (i) interest accrued pursuant to Section 2.06(c) shall be payable on written demand, (ii) in the event of any repayment or prepayment of any Loan (other than a prepayment of an ABR Revolving Loan without a permanent reduction in Revolving Commitments), accrued interest on the principal amount repaid or prepaid shall be payable on the date of such repayment or prepayment and (iii) in the event of any conversion of any Eurodollar Loan prior to the end of the current Interest Period therefor, accrued interest on such Loan shall be payable on the effective date of such conversion.

(e) Interest Calculation. All interest hereunder shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days, except that interest computed by reference to the Base Rate in clause (a) of the definition of "Alternate Base Rate" shall be computed on the basis of a year of 365 days (or 366 days in a leap year), and in each case shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). The applicable Alternate Base Rate or Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and such determination shall be deemed conclusive absent manifest error. Interest shall accrue on each Loan for the day on which the Loan is made, and shall not accrue on a Loan, or any portion thereof, for the day on which the Loan or such portion is paid within the time periods specified herein; provided that any Loan that is repaid on the same day on which it is made shall bear interest for one day.

Section 2.07 Termination and Reduction of Commitments.

(a) Termination of Commitments. The Term Loan Commitments **in effect on the Closing Date** shall automatically terminate at 5:00 p.m., New York City time (or such later time as may be reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent), on the Closing Date. The Revolving Commitments and the LC Commitment shall automatically terminate on the Revolving Maturity Date. **The 2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitment shall terminate on the funding of the 2019 Incremental Term Loans on the First Incremental Amendment Date.**

(b) Optional Terminations and Reductions. At its option, the Borrower may at any time terminate, or from time to time, without premium or penalty (except as provided in Section 2.10(j) and Section 2.13), permanently reduce, the Commitments of any Class; *provided* that (i) each reduction of the Commitments of any Class shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of $100,000 and not less than $250,000 and (ii) the Revolving Commitments shall not be terminated or reduced if, after giving effect to any concurrent prepayment of the Revolving Loans in accordance with Section 2.10, the aggregate amount of Revolving Exposures would exceed the aggregate amount of Revolving Commitments.

(c) Borrower Notice. The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent in writing of any election to terminate or reduce the Commitments under Section 2.07(b) at least three (3) Business Days, or such shorter period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion, prior to the effective date of such termination or reduction, specifying such election and the effective date thereof. Promptly following receipt of any such notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the applicable Lenders of the contents thereof. Each notice delivered by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.07(c) shall be irrevocable; *provided* that a notice of termination of the Commitments delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is

conditioned upon the effectiveness of any other credit facilities or the closing of any securities offering, or the occurrence of any other event specified therein, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. With respect to the effectiveness of any such other credit facilities or the closing of any such securities offering, the Borrower may extend the date of termination at any time with the consent of the Administrative Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Any termination or reduction of the Commitments of any Class shall be permanent. Each reduction of the Commitments of any Class shall be made ratably among the Lenders in accordance with their respective Commitments of such Class.

Section 2.08 Interest Elections.

(a) Generally. Each Revolving Borrowing and Term Loan Borrowing initially shall be of the Type specified in the applicable Borrowing Request and, in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, shall have an initial Interest Period as specified in such Borrowing Request. Thereafter, the Borrower may elect to convert such Borrowing to a different Type or to continue such Borrowing and, in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, may elect Interest Periods therefor, all as provided in this Section. The Borrower may elect different options with respect to different portions of the affected Borrowing, in which case each such portion shall be allocated ratably among the Lenders holding the Loans comprising such Borrowing, and the Loans comprising each such portion shall be considered a separate Borrowing.

(b) Interest Election Notice. To make an election pursuant to this Section, the Borrower shall deliver, by hand delivery or facsimile or other electronic transmission if arrangements for doing so have been approved in writing (including via email) by the Administrative Agent, a duly completed and executed Interest Election Request to the Administrative Agent not later than the time that a Borrowing Request would be required under Section 2.03 if the Borrower were requesting a Revolving Borrowing or Term Loan Borrowing of the Type resulting from such election to be made on the effective date of such election. Each Interest Election Request shall be irrevocable. Each Interest Election Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(i) the Borrowing to which such Interest Election Request applies and, if different options are being elected with respect to different portions thereof, or if outstanding Borrowings are being combined, allocation to each resulting Borrowing (in which case the information to be specified pursuant to clauses (iii) and (iv) below, as applicable, shall be specified for each resulting Borrowing);

(ii) the effective date of the election made pursuant to such Interest Election Request, which shall be a Business Day;

(iii) whether the resulting Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurodollar Borrowing; and

(iv) if the resulting Borrowing is a Eurodollar Borrowing, the Interest Period to be applicable thereto after giving effect to such election, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period."

If any such Interest Election Request requests a Eurodollar Borrowing but does not specify an Interest Period, then the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one (1) month's duration.

Promptly following receipt of an Interest Election Request, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of such Lender's portion of each resulting Borrowing.

(c) Automatic Conversion. If an Interest Election Request with respect to a Eurodollar Borrowing is not timely delivered prior to the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto, then, unless such Borrowing is repaid or prepaid as provided herein, at the end of such Interest Period such Borrowing shall be continued as a Eurodollar Borrowing with an Interest Period of one month's duration. Notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders may require, by notice to the Borrower, that (i) no outstanding Borrowing may be converted to or continued as a Eurodollar Borrowing, and (ii) unless repaid or prepaid, each Eurodollar Borrowing shall be converted to an ABR Borrowing at the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto.

Section 2.09 Amortization of Term Loan Borrowings. No amortization shall be required prior to the Term Loan Maturity Date. To the extent not previously paid, all Term Loans shall be due and payable on the Term Loan Maturity Date.

Section 2.10 Optional and Mandatory Prepayments of Loans.

(a) Optional Prepayments. The Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay Revolving Loans and Term Loans without premium or penalty (except as and to the extent provided in Section 2.10(j) or Section 2.13), subject to the requirements of this Section 2.10; *provided* that each partial prepayment of (x) any Term Loans shall be in a multiple of $250,000 and in an aggregate principal amount of at least $250,000, and (y) any Revolving Loans shall be in a multiple of $100,000 and not less than $250,000 or, if less, the outstanding amount of such Borrowing.

(b) Revolving Loan Prepayments.

(i) In the event of the termination of all the Revolving Commitments in accordance with the terms hereof, the Borrower shall, on the date of such termination, repay or prepay all of its outstanding Revolving Borrowings and, at the Borrower's option, either replace or backstop (on terms and conditions acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank) all outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize all outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(i).

(ii) In the event of any partial reduction of the Revolving Commitments in accordance with the terms hereof, then (x) at or prior to the effective date of such reduction, the Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Revolving Lenders of the sum of the Revolving Exposures after giving effect thereto and (y) if the sum of the Revolving Exposures would exceed the aggregate amount of Revolving Commitments after giving effect to such reduction, then the Borrower shall, on the date of such reduction, *first*, repay or prepay Revolving Borrowings and *second*, at the Borrower's option, either replace or backstop (on terms and conditions acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank) outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(i), in an aggregate amount sufficient to eliminate such excess.

(iii) In the event that at any time the sum of all Lenders' Revolving Exposures exceeds the Revolving Commitments then in effect, the Borrower shall, without notice or demand, immediately *first*, repay or prepay Revolving Borrowings, and *second*, at the Borrower's option, either replace or backstop (on terms and conditions acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank) outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(i), in an aggregate amount sufficient to eliminate such excess.

(iv) In the event that the aggregate LC Exposure exceeds the LC Sublimit then in effect, the Borrower shall, without notice or demand, immediately, at the Borrower's option, either replace or backstop (on terms and conditions acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank) outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(i), in an aggregate amount sufficient to eliminate such excess.

(c) Asset Sales. Not later than ten (10) Business Days following the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds of any Asset Sale by any Group Member (other than any issuance or sale of Equity Interests to or from any Group Member to another Group Member not prohibited hereunder) and excluding sales and dispositions otherwise permitted under Section 6.05 (other than clause (b) thereof), the Borrower shall apply an aggregate amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds to make prepayments in accordance with Sections 2.10(h) and 2.10(i); *provided* that:

(i) no such prepayment shall be required under this clause (c) (A) with respect to any disposition of property which constitutes a Casualty Event, or (B) to the extent the Net Cash Proceeds from any single Asset Sale do not result in more than $~~500,000~~**725,000** or the aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds from all such Assets Sales, together with all Casualty Events, do not exceed $~~2,500,000~~**3,625,000** in any fiscal year of Holdings (the "**Asset Sale Threshold**" and the Net Cash Proceeds in excess of the Asset Sale Threshold, the "**Excess Net Cash Proceeds**");

(ii) so long as no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g), or (h) shall then exist or would immediately arise therefrom, such proceeds with respect to any such Asset Sale shall not be required to be so applied on such date to the extent that the Borrower shall

have notified the Administrative Agent on or prior to such date stating that such Excess Net Cash Proceeds are expected to be reinvested in assets used or useful in the business of any Group Member (including pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition, Investment or Capital Expenditure) or to be contractually committed to be so reinvested, within 12 months (or within 18 months following receipt thereof if a contractual commitment to reinvest is entered into within 12 months following receipt thereof) following the date of such Asset Sale; *provided* that if the Property subject to such Asset Sale constituted Collateral, then all Property purchased or otherwise acquired with the Excess Net Cash Proceeds thereof pursuant to this subsection shall be made subject to the first priority perfected Lien (subject to Permitted Liens) of the applicable Security Documents in favor of the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and for the benefit of the other Secured Parties in accordance with Section 5.10 and 5.11; and

(iii) if all or any portion of such Excess Net Cash Proceeds that are subject to clause (ii) immediately above is neither reinvested nor contractually committed to be so reinvested within such 12 month period (and actually reinvested within 18 months of the receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds related thereto), such unused portion shall be applied within ten (10) Business Days after the last day of such period as a mandatory prepayment as provided in this Section 2.10(c).

(d) Debt Issuance. Not later than five (5) Business Days following the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds of any Debt Issuance by any Group Member, the Borrower shall make prepayments in accordance with Section 2.10(h) and (i) in an aggregate principal amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds.

(e) Casualty Events. Not later than ten (10) Business Days following the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds from a Casualty Event by any Group Member, the Borrower shall apply an amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds to make prepayments in accordance with Section 2.10(h) and (i); *provided* that

(i) such Net Cash Proceeds shall not be required to be so applied on such date to the extent that (A) such Net Cash Proceeds shall be less than $~~500,000~~**725,000** per Casualty Event or an aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds from all such Casualty Events, together with Assets Sales, shall be less than $~~2,500,000~~**3,625,000** in any fiscal year of Holdings (the "**Casualty Event Threshold**"), or (B) in the event that such Net Cash Proceeds exceed the Casualty Event Threshold, the Borrower shall have notified the Administrative Agent on or prior to such date stating that such proceeds in excess of the Casualty Event Threshold are expected (x) to be used to repair, replace or restore any Property in respect of which such Net Cash Proceeds were paid or to reinvest in other fixed or Capital Assets or assets that are otherwise used or useful in the business of the Group Members (including pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition, investment or Capital Expenditure), or (y) to be contractually committed to be so reinvested, in each case, no later than 12 months (or within 18 months following receipt thereof if such contractual commitment to reinvest has been entered into within 12 months following receipt thereof) following the date of receipt of such proceeds; *provided* that if the Property subject to such Casualty Event constituted Collateral, then all Property purchased or otherwise acquired with the Excess Net Cash Proceeds thereof

pursuant to this subsection shall be made subject to the first priority perfected Lien (subject to Permitted Liens) of the applicable Security Documents in favor of the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and for the benefit of the other Secured Parties in accordance with Section 5.10 and 5.11; and

(ii) if all or any portion of such Excess Net Cash Proceeds that are subject to clause (i) immediately above is neither reinvested nor contractually committed to be so reinvested within such 12 month period (and actually reinvested within 18 months of the receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds related thereto), such unused portion shall be applied within ten (10) Business Days after the last day of such period as a mandatory prepayment as provided in this Section 2.10(e).

(f) Excess Cash Flow. No later than ten (10) Business Days after the date on which the financial statements with respect to each fiscal year of Holdings ending on or after December 31, 2018 in which an Excess Cash Flow Period occurs are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a), the Borrower shall, if and to the extent Excess Cash Flow for such Excess Cash Flow Period exceeds $~~1,000,000~~1,450,000, make prepayments of Term Loans in accordance with Section 2.10(h) and (i) in an aggregate amount equal to (A) the Applicable ECF Percentage of the amount equal to (x) Excess Cash Flow for the Excess Cash Flow Period then ended (for the avoidance of doubt, including the $~~1,000,000~~1,450,000 floor referenced above) *minus* (y) $~~1,000,000~~1,450,000 *minus* (B) at the option of the Borrower, the aggregate principal amount of (x) any Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Revolving Loans or Incremental Revolving Loans (or, in each case, any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof), in each case prepaid pursuant to Section 2.10(a), Section 2.16(b)(B) or Section 10.02(e)(i) (or pursuant to the corresponding provisions of the documentation governing any such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness) (in the case of any prepayment of Revolving Loans and/or Incremental Revolving Loans, solely to the extent accompanied by a corresponding permanent reduction in the Revolving Commitment), during the applicable Excess Cash Flow Period (or, at the option of the Borrower and without duplication, after such Excess Cash Flow Period and prior to such calculation) and (y) the amount of any reduction in the outstanding amount of any Term Loans or Incremental Term Loans resulting from any assignment made in accordance with Section 10.04(b)(vii) of this Agreement (or the corresponding provisions of any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness issued in exchange therefor), during the applicable Excess Cash Flow Period (or, at the option of the Borrower and without duplication, after such Excess Cash Flow Period and prior to such calculation), and in the case of all such prepayments or buybacks, to the extent that (1) such prepayments or buybacks were financed with sources other than the proceeds of long-term Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) of Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries and (2) such prepayments or buybacks did not reduce the amount required to be prepaid pursuant to this Section 2.10(f) in any prior Excess Cash Flow Period (such payment, the "**ECF Payment Amount**").

(g) Notwithstanding the foregoing, mandatory prepayments made pursuant to clauses (c), (d), (e) and (f) above by or with respect to Foreign Subsidiaries shall be limited to the extent that the Borrower reasonably determines that such prepayment or the obligation to make such prepayment could reasonably be expected to result in adverse tax consequences

(including the imposition of any withholding taxes) that are not *de minimis* related to the repatriation of funds or would reasonably be expected to be prohibited, restricted or delayed by applicable law. All prepayments referred to in clauses (c), (d), (e) and (f) above are subject to permissibility under local law (*e.g.*, financial assistance, corporate benefit, thin capitalization, capital maintenance and similar legal principles, foreign exchange controls, restrictions on upstreaming of cash intra-group and the fiduciary and statutory duties of the directors of the relevant Restricted Subsidiaries) and under any applicable Organizational Documents (including as a result of minority ownership, but not with respect to any immaterial restrictions therein). The non-application of any such prepayment amounts as a result of the foregoing provisions will not constitute a Default or an Event of Default and such amounts shall be available for working capital purposes of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as long as not required to be prepaid in accordance with the following provisions. The Borrower will undertake to use commercially reasonable efforts for a period of no greater than six (6) months to overcome or eliminate any such restriction and/or minimize any such costs of prepayment and/or use the other cash resources of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries (subject to the considerations above and as determined in the Borrower's reasonable business judgment) to make the relevant payment. If at any time within six (6) months of a mandatory prepayment pursuant to clauses (c), (d), (e) or (f) being forgiven due to such restrictions, or such restrictions are removed, any relevant proceeds will at the end of the then current interest period be applied in prepayment in accordance with Section 2.10(h). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any prepayments made after application of the above provision shall be net of any costs, expenses or taxes incurred by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries or any of its affiliates or equity partners and arising as a result of compliance with the preceding sentence, and Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be permitted to make, directly or indirectly, a dividend or distribution to its affiliates in an amount sufficient to cover such tax liability, costs or expenses.

(h) Application of Prepayments. Prior to any optional or mandatory prepayment hereunder, the Borrower shall select the Borrowing or Borrowings to be prepaid and shall specify such selection in the notice of such prepayment pursuant to Section 2.10(i), subject to the provisions of this Section 2.10(h). Any prepayments of Term Loans pursuant to Section 2.10(a) shall be applied as directed by the Borrower. Any prepayments pursuant to Section 2.10(c), (d), (e) and (f), shall be applied *pro rata* amongst each Tranche of outstanding Term Loans and, within each Tranche, first, to accrued interest and fees with respect to Term Loans being prepaid and second, to reduce the remaining principal amount of the Term Loan (or any equivalent provision applicable to any Tranche of Term Loans extended hereunder after the Closing Date), in direct order of maturity). After application of mandatory prepayments of Term Loans described above in this Section 2.10(h) and to the extent there are mandatory prepayment amounts remaining after such application, such amounts shall be applied, first, to ratably reduce outstanding Revolving Loans in an aggregate amount equal to such excess (without a corresponding reduction of the Revolving Commitments) and, second, to ratably cash collateralize any outstanding Letters of Credit in an aggregate amount equal to such excess (without a corresponding reduction of the Revolving Commitments), and the Borrower shall comply with Section 2.10(b).

Amounts to be applied pursuant to Section 2.10(h) to the prepayment of Term Loans or Revolving Loans shall be applied, as applicable, first to reduce outstanding ABR Loans.

Any amounts remaining after each such application shall be applied to prepay Eurodollar Loans, as applicable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the amount of any prepayment of Loans required under this Section 2.10 shall be in excess of the amount of the ABR Loans at the time outstanding (an "**Excess Amount**"), if the Borrower has given notice to the Lenders of such prepayment and the Lenders have indicated to the Borrower that breakage payments shall be required under Section 2.13 in respect of such Excess Amount, only the portion of the amount of such prepayment as is equal to the amount of such outstanding ABR Loans shall be immediately prepaid and the Excess Amount shall be either, at the election of the Borrower, (A) deposited in an escrow account (which account shall be subject to a Control Agreement reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) and applied to the prepayment of Eurodollar Loans on the last day of the then next-expiring Interest Period for Eurodollar Loans; *provided* that (i) interest in respect of such Excess Amount shall continue to accrue thereon at the rate provided hereunder for the Loans which such Excess Amount is intended to repay until such Excess Amount shall have been used in full to repay such Loans and (ii) at any time while an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Administrative Agent may, and upon written direction from the Required Lenders shall, apply any or all proceeds then on deposit to the payment of such Loans in an amount equal to such Excess Amount or (B) prepaid immediately, together with any amounts owing to the Lenders under Section 2.13.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, with respect to any prepayment under Section 2.10(c), (e) or (f), the Borrower may use a portion of the Net Cash Proceeds to prepay or repurchase Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt and any other senior Indebtedness in each case secured by the Collateral on a *pari passu* basis with the Liens securing the Obligations (the "**Applicable Other Indebtedness**") to the extent required pursuant to the terms of the documentation governing such Applicable Other Indebtedness, in which case, the amount of the prepayment required to be offered with respect to such Net Cash Proceeds pursuant to Section 2.10(c), (e) or (f) shall be deemed to be the amount equal to the product of (x) the amount of such Net Cash Proceeds multiplied by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which is the outstanding principal amount of Term Loans required to be prepaid pursuant to Section 2.10(c), (e) or (f) and the denominator of which is the sum of the outstanding principal amount of such Applicable Other Indebtedness and the outstanding principal amount of Term Loans required to be prepaid pursuant to Section 2.10(c), (e) or (f).

(i) Notice of Prepayment. The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent by written notice of any prepayment hereunder (i) in the case of prepayments of a Eurodollar Borrowing, not later than 12:00 p.m., New York City time three (3) Business Days before the date of prepayment (or such later time as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent) and (ii) in the case of prepayment of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 12:00 p.m. New York City time two (2) Business Days prior to the date of prepayment (or such later time as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent). Each such notice shall be irrevocable; *provided* that a notice of prepayment delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of any such other credit facilities or the closing of any such securities offering, or the occurrence of any other event specified therein, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. With respect to the effectiveness of any such other credit facilities or the closing of any such securities offering, the Borrower may extend the date of

prepayment at any time with the consent of the Administrative Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Each such notice shall specify the Borrowing to be repaid, the prepayment date, the principal amount of each Borrowing or portion thereof to be prepaid and, in the case of a mandatory prepayment, a reasonably detailed calculation of the amount of such prepayment. Promptly following receipt of any such notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents thereof. Each partial prepayment of any Borrowing shall be in an amount that would be permitted in the case of a Credit Extension of the same Type as provided in Section 2.02, except as necessary to apply fully the required amount of a mandatory prepayment. Each prepayment of a Borrowing shall be applied ratably to the Loans included in the prepaid Borrowing and otherwise in accordance with this Section 2.10. Prepayments shall be accompanied by accrued interest to the extent required by Section 2.06. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Lender may reject all or a portion of its *pro rata* share of any mandatory prepayment (such declined amounts, the "**Declined Proceeds**") of Term Loans required to be made pursuant to clauses (c), (d) (other than mandatory prepayments with the proceeds of Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness), (e) and (f) of this Section 2.10 by providing written notice (each, a "**Rejection Notice**") to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower no later than 5:00 p.m. one (1) Business Day prior to the date of such prepayment; *provided* that no Sponsor Investor or Affiliated Debt Fund shall be permitted to reject any portion of its pro rata share of any mandatory prepayment to the extent that, after giving effect thereto, the Sponsor Investors and Affiliated Debt Funds would hold Term Loans and Refinancing Term Loans in excess of the applicable percentages permitted under Section 10.04(b). Each Rejection Notice from a given Lender shall specify the principal amount of the mandatory prepayment of Term Loans to be rejected by such Lender. If a Lender fails to deliver a Rejection Notice to the Administrative Agent within the time frame specified above or such Rejection Notice fails to specify the principal amount of the Term Loans to be rejected, any such failure will be deemed an acceptance of the total amount of such mandatory repayment of Term Loans. Any Declined Proceeds may be retained by the Borrower.

(j) Loan Call Protection. All prepayments of the Term Loans made or required to be made prior to the third anniversary of the Closing Date (whether voluntary or mandatory, as applicable, and whether before or after acceleration of the Obligations or the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, but excluding mandatory prepayments made pursuant to Section 2.10(e) and (f) shall be subject to a premium (to be paid to Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Term Loan Lenders as liquidated damages and compensation for the costs of being prepared to make funds available hereunder with respect to the Loans) (the "**Applicable Prepayment Premium**") equal to the amount of such prepayment multiplied by (I) three percent (3.0%), with respect to prepayments made on or after the Closing Date but prior to the first anniversary of the Closing Date, (II) two percent (2.0%) with respect to prepayments made on or after the first anniversary of the Closing Date but prior to the second anniversary of the Closing Date, (III) one percent (1.0%) with respect to prepayments made on or after the second anniversary of the Closing Date but prior to the third anniversary of the Closing Date and (IV) thereafter zero percent (0.0%); *provided* that, notwithstanding the foregoing, no prepayments made pursuant to Section 2.10(c) shall be subject to any Applicable Prepayment Premium unless and except to the extent that Asset Sales are consummated that result in Net Cash Proceeds in excess of an amount equal to 25% of the aggregate principal amount of the Term Loans outstanding on the Closing Date. Notwithstanding anything to the

contrary contained in this Agreement, to the extent that any Non-Consenting Lender is replaced pursuant to Section 10.02(e) due to such Lender's failure to approve a consent, waiver or amendment, as the case may be, such Non-Consenting Lender shall be entitled to receive a premium in connection with such replacement or prepayment in the amount that would have been payable in respect of the Term Loans of such Non-Consenting Lender, as applicable, under this clause (j) had such Term Loans been the subject of a voluntary prepayment at such time. On or after the third anniversary of the Closing Date, no premiums shall be payable pursuant to this Section 2.10(j) in connection with any prepayments of the Term Loans other than LIBOR funding breakage costs as required under the terms of this Agreement.

Section 2.11 Alternate Rate of Interest. If prior to the commencement of any Interest Period for a Eurodollar Borrowing:

(a) the Administrative Agent determines in good faith and in its reasonable discretion (which determination shall be deemed presumptively correct absent manifest error) that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the Adjusted LIBO Rate for such Interest Period;

(b) the Administrative Agent determines in good faith and in its reasonable discretion or is advised in writing by the Required Lenders (which determination shall be deemed presumptively correct absent manifest error) that dollar deposits are not being offered to banks in the London interbank eurodollar market for the applicable amount and Interest Period of such Eurodollar Loan; or

(c) the Administrative Agent determines in good faith and in its reasonable discretion or is advised in writing by the Required Lenders that the Adjusted LIBO Rate for such Interest Period will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining their Loans included in such Borrowing for such Interest Period (collectively with the Loans described in clauses (a) and (b) above, the "**Impacted Loans**");

then the Administrative Agent shall give written notice thereof to the Borrower and the Lenders as promptly as practicable thereafter and, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist (which notice shall be delivered by the Administrative Agent within five (5) Business Days after such situation ceases to exist), (i) any Interest Election Request that requests the conversion of any Borrowing to, or continuation of any Borrowing as, a Eurodollar Borrowing shall be ineffective, and (ii) if any Borrowing Request requests a Eurodollar Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be made as an ABR Borrowing; *provided* that the Borrower may revoke any such Borrowing Request (without penalty) prior to such Borrowing upon written notice to the Administrative Agent.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrative Agent, in consultation with the affected Lenders, may, with the consent of the Borrower, establish an alternative interest rate for the Impacted Loans, in which case, such alternative rate of interest shall apply with respect to the Impacted Loans until (1) the Administrative Agent revokes the notice delivered with respect to the Impacted Loans, (2) the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders or the Required Lenders notify the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that such alternative interest rate does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding the Impacted

Loans, or (3) any Lender determines that any Requirement of Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for such Lender or its applicable lending office to make, maintain or fund Loans whose interest is determined by reference to such alternative rate of interest or to determine or charge interest rates based upon such rate or any Governmental Authority has imposed material restrictions on the authority of such Lender to any of the foregoing and provides the Administrative Agent and the Borrower written notice thereof.

Section 2.12 Yield Protection.

(a) Increased Costs Generally. If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended or participated in, by any Lender (except any reserve requirement reflected in the Adjusted LIBO Rate) or the Issuing Bank;

(ii) subject the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank to any Tax of any kind whatsoever (except for (A) Indemnified Taxes (B) Taxes described in clauses (b) through (d) of the definition of Excluded Taxes and (C) Connection Income Taxes) with respect to this Agreement, any Letter of Credit, any participation in a Letter of Credit or any Loan made by it, or change the basis of taxation of payments to such Administrative Agent or Lender or the Issuing Bank in respect thereof; or

(iii) impose on the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank or the London interbank market any other condition, cost or expense (other than any Taxes) affecting this Agreement or Eurodollar Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender of making, converting or maintaining any Eurodollar Loan or any other Loan in the case of clause (ii) (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to increase the cost to such Lender, the Issuing Bank or such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit (or of maintaining its obligation to participate in or to issue any Letter of Credit), or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount), then, upon written request of the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as applicable, the Borrower will pay to the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) Capital Requirements. If any Lender or the Issuing Bank determines (in good faith, in its reasonable discretion) that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or the Issuing Bank or any lending office of such Lender or such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's capital or on the capital of such

Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitments of such Lender or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by the Issuing Bank, to a level below that which such Lender or the Issuing Bank or such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, would have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's policies and the policies of such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, with respect to capital adequacy), then from time to time the Borrower will pay to such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or the Issuing Bank or such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Certificates for Reimbursement. A certificate of the Administrative Agent, a Lender or the Issuing Bank, as applicable, setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank or their respective holding companies, as the case may be, as specified in clause (a) or (b) of this Section 2.12, and setting forth in reasonable detail the calculation of the amount owed and the basis for the claim shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be deemed presumptively correct absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within ten (10) Business Days after receipt thereof.

(d) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank to demand compensation pursuant to this Section 2.12 shall not constitute a waiver of the Administrative Agent's, such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's right to demand such compensation; *provided* that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender or the Issuing Bank pursuant to this Section 2.12 for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than 180 days prior to the date that the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions pursuant to the certificate to be delivered in subsection (c) above and of the Administrative Agent, such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the 180 day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

Section 2.13 Funding Losses.

Upon demand of any Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) from time to time, the Borrower shall promptly compensate such Lender for and hold such Lender harmless from any loss, cost or expense incurred by it as a result of:

(a) any continuation, conversion, payment or prepayment of any Eurodollar Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan; or

(b) any failure by the Borrower (for a reason other than the failure of such Lender to make a Loan) to prepay, borrow, continue or convert any Loan (other than an ABR Loan) on the date or in the amount notified by the Borrower including any loss or expense arising

from the liquidation or reemployment of funds obtained by it to maintain such Loan or from fees payable to terminate the deposits from which such funds were obtained.

For purposes of calculating amounts payable by the Borrower to the Lenders under this Section 2.13, each Lender shall be deemed to have funded each Eurodollar Loan made by it at the LIBO Rate for such Loan by a matching deposit or other borrowing in the London interbank eurodollar market for a comparable amount and for a comparable period, whether or not such Eurodollar Loan was in fact so funded.

Section 2.14 Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Setoffs.

(a) Payments Generally. The Borrower shall make each payment required to be made by it hereunder or under any other Loan Document (whether of principal, interest, fees or Reimbursement Obligations, or of amounts payable under Sections 2.12, 2.13, 2.15 or 10.03, or otherwise) on or before the time expressly required hereunder or under such other Loan Document for such payment (or, if no such time is expressly required, prior to 2:00 p.m., New York City time), on the date when due, in immediately available funds, free and clear of, and without condition or deduction for, recoupment or setoff. Any amounts received after such time on any date may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. All such payments shall be made to the Administrative Agent to the applicable account designated to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent, except payments to be made directly to the Issuing Bank as expressly provided herein and except that payments pursuant to Sections 2.12, 2.13, 2.15 and 10.03 shall be made directly to the persons entitled thereto and payments pursuant to other Loan Documents shall be made to the persons specified therein. The Administrative Agent shall distribute any such payments received by it for the account of any other person to the appropriate recipient promptly following receipt thereof. If any payment under any Loan Document shall be due on a day that is not a Business Day, unless specified otherwise, the date for payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, and, in the case of any payment accruing interest, interest thereon shall be payable for the period of such extension. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all payments under each Loan Document shall be made in dollars. For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding any other provision of any Loan Document to the contrary, no payment received directly or indirectly from any Credit Party that is not a Qualified ECP Guarantor shall be applied directly or indirectly by the Administrative Agent or otherwise to the payment of any Excluded Swap Obligations.

(b) Pro Rata Treatment.

(i) Other than as permitted by Section 2.16(b), Section 2.20, Section 2.21, Section 2.22, Section 10.02(e), Section 10.02(f) and Section 10.04, subject to the express provisions of this Agreement which require, or permit, differing payments to be made to non-Defaulting Lenders as opposed to Defaulting Lenders, each payment by the Borrower of interest in respect of the Loans shall be applied to the amounts of such obligations owing to the Lenders *pro rata* according to the respective amounts then due and owing to the Lenders.

(ii) Other than as permitted by Section 2.20, Section 2.21, Section 2.22, Section 10.02 and Section 10.04, subject to the express provisions of this Agreement which require, or permit, differing payments to be made to non-Defaulting Lenders as opposed to Defaulting Lenders, (A) each payment by the Borrower on account of principal of the Term Loans shall be allocated among the Term Loan Lenders *pro rata* based on the principal amount of the Term Loans held by the Term Loan Lenders; (B) each payment by the Borrower on account of principal of the Revolving Borrowings shall be made *pro rata* according to the respective outstanding principal amounts of the Revolving Loans then held by the Revolving Lenders; and (C) each permanent reduction in Revolving Commitments shall be *pro rata* according to the respective Revolving Commitments then held by the Revolving Lenders.

(c) Insufficient Funds. If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to the Administrative Agent to pay fully all amounts of principal, Reimbursement Obligations, interest and fees then due hereunder, such funds shall be applied (i) *first*, toward payment of interest and fees then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of interest and fees then due to such parties, and (ii) *second*, toward payment of principal and Reimbursement Obligations then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal and Reimbursement Obligations then due to such parties. It is understood that the foregoing does not apply to any adequate protection payments under any federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar proceeding, and that the Administrative Agent may, subject to any applicable federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar orders, distribute any adequate protection payments it receives on behalf of the Lenders to the Lenders in its sole discretion (i.e., whether to pay the earliest accrued interest, all accrued interest on a *pro rata* basis or otherwise).

(d) Sharing of Setoff. Subject to the terms of any Intercreditor Agreement, if any Lender (and/or the Issuing Bank, which shall be deemed a "Lender" for purposes of this Section 2.14(d)) shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Loans or other Obligations resulting in such Lender's receiving payment of a proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans and accrued interest thereon or other Obligations greater than its *pro rata* share thereof as provided herein, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall (a) notify the Administrative Agent of such fact, and (b) purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans and such other obligations of the other Lenders, or make such other adjustments as shall be equitable, so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans and other amounts owing them; *provided* that:

(i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest; and

(ii) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to any payment (x) made by the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or (y) obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment

of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans or participations in LC Disbursements to any assignee or participant, other than to any Group Member (as to which the provisions of this Section 2.14 shall apply).

Each Credit Party consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under applicable Requirements of Law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against such Credit Party rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of such Credit Party in the amount of such participation. If under applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or any similar law any Secured Party receives a secured claim in lieu of a setoff or counterclaim to which this Section 2.14(d) applies, such Secured Party shall to the extent practicable, exercise its rights in respect of such secured claim in a manner consistent with the rights to which the Secured Party is entitled under this Section 2.14(d) to share in the benefits of the recovery of such secured claim.

(e) Borrower Default. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders or the Issuing Bank hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if the Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender or the Issuing Bank with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

(f) Obligations of Lenders Several. The obligations of the Lenders hereunder to make Loans, to fund participations in Letters of Credit and to make payments pursuant to Section 10.03(c) are several and not joint. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan, to fund any such participation or to make any payment under Section 10.03(c) on any date required hereunder shall not relieve any other Lender of its corresponding obligation to do so on such date, and no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to so make its Loans, to purchase its participation or to make its payment under Section 10.03(c).

Section 2.15 Taxes.

(a) Payments Free of Taxes. Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of the Credit Parties hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall be made free and clear of and without reduction, deduction or withholding for any Taxes ("**Tax Withholdings**"); *provided* that if any Taxes are required by any applicable Requirements of Law to be withheld or deducted in respect of any such payments by any applicable withholding agent (as determined in the good faith discretion of an applicable withholding agent), then (i) in the case of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes, the sum payable by the relevant Credit Party shall be increased as necessary so that after all such Tax Withholdings have been made (including deductions or withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 2.15), each

Recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such Tax Withholdings been made (including such Tax Withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 2.15) (such additional sums being the "**Additional Amount**"), (ii) the applicable withholding agent shall make such Tax Withholdings, and (iii) the applicable withholding agent shall timely pay the full amount of the Tax Withholdings to the relevant Governmental Authority.

(b) Payment of Other Taxes by the Borrower. Without limiting the provisions of clause (a) above, the Borrower shall timely pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable Requirements of Law, or at the option of the Administrative Agent timely reimburse it for the payment of, any Other Taxes.

(c) Indemnification by the Borrower. The Credit Parties shall indemnify and hold harmless (on a joint and several basis) each Recipient, within twenty (20) days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section 2.15) paid by such Recipient and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Recipient (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Recipient, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Evidence of Payments. As soon as practicable after any payment of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes by any Credit Party pursuant to this Section 2.15 to a Governmental Authority, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the Tax Return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) Status of Lenders.

(i) Each Recipient shall deliver to the Borrower and to the Administrative Agent, whenever reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and duly executed documentation prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law and such other reasonably requested information as will permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, (x) to determine whether or not any payments made under any Loan Document are subject to Tax Withholdings or information reporting requirements, (y) to determine, if applicable, the required rate of Tax Withholdings, and (z) to establish such Recipient's entitlement to any available exemption from, or reduction in the rate of, Tax Withholdings, in respect of any payments to be made to such Recipient by any Credit Party pursuant to any Loan Document or otherwise establish such Recipient's status for withholding Tax purposes in an applicable jurisdiction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding sentence, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation and information (other than such documentation set forth in Section 2.15(e)(ii)(A)(1)-(4), Section 2.15(e)(ii)(B) and Section 2.15(e)(ii)(C) below) shall not be

required if in the Recipient's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Recipient to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Recipient.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(A) each Foreign Lender, shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Recipient under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent) whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or any successor form), as applicable, claiming eligibility for benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party,

(2) properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI (or any successor form), as applicable,

(3) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit H and (y) properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or any successor form),

(4) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner (for example, where the Foreign Lender is a partnership or a participating Lender granting a participation), properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY, accompanied by a Form W-8ECI, W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E, a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit H, Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable (*provided* that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and not a participating Lender) and one or more direct or indirect partners are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, the certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit H may be provided by such Foreign Lender on behalf of such direct or indirect partners), or

(5) any other form prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States federal withholding tax duly completed together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law to permit the Borrower and the

Administrative Agent to determine any withholding or deduction required to be made;

(B) each Recipient that is not a Foreign Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent two properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or any successor or other applicable form) certifying that such Recipient is exempt from United States federal backup withholding;

(C) if a payment made to a Recipient under any Loan Document would be subject to United States federal withholding tax imposed by FATCA if such Recipient were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Recipient shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA, to determine whether such Recipient has complied with such Recipient's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount (if any) to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (C), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement;

(D) notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 2.15(e), a Recipient shall not be required to deliver any documentation or information that such Recipient is not legally eligible to deliver; and

(E) each such Recipient shall, from time to time after the initial delivery by such Recipient of any form or certificate, whenever a lapse in time or change in such Recipient's circumstances renders such form or certificate (including any specific form or certificate required in this Section 2.15(e)) so delivered obsolete, expired or inaccurate in any material respect, promptly (i) update such form or certificate or (ii) notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal ineligibility to do so.

(f) Treatment of Certain Refunds. If a Lender, Issuing Bank or an Agent determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Indemnified Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by the Credit Parties or on account of which the Credit Parties have paid Additional Amounts pursuant to this Section 2.15, it shall pay to the Credit Parties an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or Additional Amounts paid, by the Credit Parties under this Section with respect to the Indemnified Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of any Taxes thereon and of all out-of-pocket expenses of such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender, as the case may be, and without

interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund); *provided* that the Credit Parties, upon the request of such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender, agree to repay any such amount paid over to the Credit Parties to such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) in the event such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this clause (f), in no event will such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender be required to pay any amount to the Credit Parties pursuant to this clause (f), the payment of which would place such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender, as applicable, in a less favorable net after-Tax position than it would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification (or the payment of Additional Amounts) and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or imposed and the indemnification payments (or Additional Amounts) with respect to such Tax had never been paid. Nothing herein contained shall interfere with the right of a Recipient to arrange its tax affairs in whatever manner it thinks fit nor obligate any Recipient to claim any tax refund or to make available its Tax Returns or disclose any information relating to its tax affairs or any computations in respect thereof or require any Recipient to do anything that would prejudice its ability to benefit from any other refunds, credits, reliefs, remissions or repayments to which it may be entitled. Unless required by Requirements of Law, at no time shall the Administrative Agent have any obligation to file for or otherwise pursue on behalf of a Lender, or have any obligation to pay to any Lender, any refund of Taxes withheld or deducted from funds paid for the account of such Lender, as the case may be.

(g) Survival. The obligations of the Credit Parties under this Section 2.15 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under any Loan Document. For purposes of this Section 2.15, any payments by the Administrative Agent to a Lender of any amounts received by the Administrative Agent from any Credit Party on behalf of such Lender shall be treated as a payment from such Credit Party to such Lender.

(h) For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of this Section 2.15, the term "Lender" shall include the Issuing Bank.

Section 2.16 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) Designation of a Different Lending Office. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.12, or requires the Borrower to pay any Additional Amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority (other than with respect to Other Taxes) for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.15, then such Lender shall (at the request of the Borrower) use commercially reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates or to file any certificate or document reasonably required by the Borrower, if, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment or filing (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.12 or 2.15, as the case may be, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or

assignment. A certificate setting forth in reasonable detail the calculation of such costs and expenses submitted by such Lender to the Borrower shall be deemed presumptively correct absent manifest error.

(b) Replacement of Lenders. If (w) any Lender or the Administrative Agent requests compensation under Section 2.12, or (x) the Borrower is required to pay any Additional Amount to any Lender or the Administrative Agent or any Governmental Authority (other than with respect to Other Taxes) for the account of any Lender or the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 2.15, and such Lender or the Administrative Agent declined or is unable to designate a different lending office in accordance with Section 2.16(a), or (y) any Lender or the Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender, then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort and option, upon notice to any applicable Lender and the Administrative Agent, (A) require any such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 10.04), all of its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to Section 2.12 or Section 2.15 arising with respect to any period prior to such assignment) and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment), (B) pay off in full all of the Loans and any other Obligations owed to any such Lender, (C) if applicable, terminate any such Lender's Commitments or (D) if applicable, upon at least ten (10) days prior notice, require the Administrative Agent to resign in accordance with Section 9.06; *provided* that:

(i) unless waived by the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the processing and recordation fee specified in Section 10.04(b), if any,

(ii) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and participations in LC Disbursements, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts (including any amount pursuant to Section 2.10(j)) payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (including any amounts under Sections 2.13 and 2.15, assuming for this purpose (in the case of a Lender being replaced pursuant to Sections 2.12 or 2.15 that the Loans of such Lender were being prepaid) from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts);

(iii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 2.12 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 2.15, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter; and

(iv) such assignment does not conflict with applicable Requirements of Law.

Each Lender agrees that, if the Borrower elects to replace such Lender in accordance with this Section 2.16(b), it shall promptly execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption to evidence the assignment and shall deliver to the

Administrative Agent any Note (if Notes have been issued in respect of such Lender's Loans) subject to such Assignment and Assumption; *provided* that the failure of any such Lender to execute an Assignment and Assumption shall not render such assignment invalid and such assignment shall be in full force and effect and shall be recorded in the Register.

Section 2.17 [Reserved].

Section 2.18 Letters of Credit.

(a) General. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Borrower may request the Issuing Bank to, and the Issuing Bank agrees to, issue Letters of Credit denominated in Dollars for the account of the Borrower or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower (*provided* that the Borrower shall be a co-applicant, and be jointly and severally liable, with respect to each Letter of Credit issued for the account of the Borrower or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower) upon delivery to the relevant Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent (at least ten (10) Business Days in advance of the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension) an LC Request requesting the issuance of a Letter of Credit, or identifying the Letter of Credit to be amended, renewed or extended, and specifying the requested date of issuance of such Letter of Credit (which shall be a Business Day) and, as applicable, specifying the date of amendment, renewal or extension (which shall be a Business Day), the date on which such Letter of Credit is to expire, the amount of such Letter of Credit, the name and address of the beneficiary thereof and such other information as shall be necessary to prepare, amend, renew or extend such Letter of Credit. The Issuing Bank shall have no obligation to issue, and the Borrower shall not request the issuance of, any Letter of Credit at any time if after giving effect to such issuance the LC Exposure would exceed the LC Sublimit or the total Revolving Exposure would exceed the Total Revolving Commitment. If requested by the Issuing Bank, Borrower also shall submit a letter of credit application on the Issuing Bank's standard form in connection with any request for a Letter of Credit; *provided* that in the event of any inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms and conditions of any form of letter of credit application or other agreement submitted by the Borrower to, or entered into by the Borrower with, the Issuing Bank relating to any Letter of Credit, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall control.

(b) Request for Issuance, Amendment, Renewal, Extension; Certain Conditions and Notices. To request the issuance of a Letter of Credit or the amendment, renewal or extension of an outstanding Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall deliver by hand, facsimile or other electronic communication, if arrangements for doing so have been approved by the Issuing Bank in writing (including via e-mail), an LC Request to the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. New York City time ten (10) Business Days preceding the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension (or such later date and time as is acceptable to the Issuing Bank).

A request for an initial issuance of a Letter of Credit shall specify, in form and detail reasonably satisfactory to the Issuing Bank:

(i) the proposed issuance date of the requested Letter of Credit (which shall be a Business Day);

(ii) the stated or "face" amount thereof;

(iii) the expiry date thereof (which shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.18(c) below);

(iv) the name and address of the beneficiary thereof;

(v) whether the Letter of Credit is to be issued for the Borrower's own account, or for the account of one of the Borrower's Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries (*provided* that the Borrower shall be the applicant with respect to each Letter of Credit issued for the account of any of the Borrower's Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries);

(vi) the documents to be presented by such beneficiary in connection with any drawing thereunder;

(vii) the full text of any certificate to be presented by such beneficiary in connection with any drawing thereunder; and

(viii) such other matters as the Issuing Bank may reasonably require.

A request for an amendment, renewal or extension of any outstanding Letter of Credit shall specify in form and detail reasonably satisfactory to the Issuing Bank:

(i) the Letter of Credit to be amended, renewed or extended;

(ii) the proposed date of amendment, renewal or extension thereof (which shall be a Business Day);

(iii) the nature of the proposed amendment, renewal or extension; and

(iv) such other matters as the Issuing Bank reasonably may require.

If requested by the Issuing Bank, the Borrower also shall submit a letter of credit application on the Issuing Bank's standard form in connection with any request for a Letter of Credit. A Letter of Credit shall be issued, amended, renewed or extended only if (and, upon issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of each Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall be deemed to represent and warrant that), after giving effect to such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension, (i) the LC Exposure shall not exceed the LC Sublimit, (ii) the total Revolving Exposures shall not exceed the Total Revolving Commitment and (iii) the conditions set forth in Article IV in respect of such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension shall have been satisfied; *provided*, however, that an Issuing Bank may permit the renewal of an Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit in accordance with Section 2.18(c)(ii) below. Unless the Issuing Bank shall agree

otherwise, no Letter of Credit shall be in an initial amount less than $100,000 (or such lesser amount as approved by the Issuing Bank).

Upon the issuance of any Letter of Credit or amendment, renewal, extension or modification of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent (and in the case of an issuance of a new Letter of Credit, or an increase or decrease in the stated amount of an existing Letter of Credit, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Revolving Lender, thereof), which notice shall be accompanied by a copy of such Letter of Credit or amendment, renewal, extension or modification to a Letter of Credit (and in the case of an issuance of a new Letter of Credit, or an increase or decrease in the stated amount of an existing Letter of Credit, the notice to each Revolving Lender shall include a copy of such Letter of Credit also and the amount of each such Revolving Lender's respective participation in such Letter of Credit pursuant to Section 2.18(d)).

(c) Expiration Date.

(i) Each Letter of Credit shall expire at the close of business on the Business Day that is the earlier of (x) the date which is not more than one (1) year after the date of the issuance of such Letter of Credit (or, in the case of any renewal or extension thereof, one (1) year after such renewal or extension) and (y) the Letter of Credit Expiration Date; *provided*, *however*, the Issuing Bank, in its sole discretion, may agree to extend such Letter of Credit beyond the Letter of Credit Expiration Date (the "**LC Extension**") upon the Borrower either (i) providing the Issuing Bank funds equal to 103% of the LC Exposure with respect to such Letter of Credit for deposit in a cash collateral account which cash collateral account will be held by the Issuing Bank as a pledged cash collateral account and applied to reimbursement of all drafts submitted under such outstanding Letter of Credit or (ii) delivering to the Issuing Bank one or more letters of credit for the benefit of the Issuing Bank to backstop such outstanding Letter of Credit, issued by a bank reasonably acceptable to the Issuing Bank in its sole discretion, each in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Issuing Bank in its sole discretion) unless the applicable Issuing Bank notifies the beneficiary thereof at least thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be specified in such Letter of Credit) prior to the then applicable expiration date that such Letter of Credit will not be renewed.

(ii) If the Borrower so requests in any LC Request for a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank may, in its sole and absolute discretion, agree to issue a Letter of Credit that has automatic renewal provisions (each, an "**Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit**"); *provided* that any such Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit must permit the Issuing Bank to prevent any such renewal at least once in each twelve (12) month period (commencing with the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit) by giving prior notice to the beneficiary thereof not later than a day in each such twelve (12) month period to be agreed upon at the time such Letter of Credit is issued. Unless otherwise directed by the Issuing Bank, the Borrower shall not be required to make a specific request to the Issuing Bank for any such renewal. Once an Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit has been issued, the Revolving Lenders shall be deemed to have authorized (but may not require) the Issuing Bank to permit the renewal of such Letter of Credit at any time to an expiry date not later than the earlier of (i) one (1) year from the date of such renewal and (ii) the Letter of

Credit Expiration Date, unless otherwise extended pursuant to an LC Extension; *provided* that the Issuing Bank shall not permit any such renewal if (x) the Issuing Bank has determined that it would have no obligation at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its renewed form under the terms hereof (by reason of the provisions of Section 2.18(m) or otherwise), or (y) it has received notice on or before the day that is five (5) Business Days before the date which has been agreed upon pursuant to the proviso of the first sentence of this paragraph, from the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Borrower that one or more of the applicable conditions specified in Section 4.02 are not then satisfied.

(d) Participations. By the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or an amendment to a Letter of Credit increasing the amount thereof) and without any further action on the part of the Issuing Bank or the Lenders, the Issuing Bank hereby irrevocably grants to each Revolving Lender, and each Revolving Lender hereby acquires from the Issuing Bank, a participation in such Letter of Credit equal to such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit. In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each Revolving Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Issuing Bank, such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of each LC Disbursement made by the Issuing Bank and not reimbursed by the Borrower on the date due as provided in Section 2.18(e) (the "**Unreimbursed Amount**"), or of any reimbursement payment required to be refunded to the Borrower for any reason. Each Revolving Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to acquire participations pursuant to this paragraph in respect of Letters of Credit is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including any amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or the occurrence and continuance of a Default or reduction or termination of the Commitments, or expiration, termination or cash collateralization of any Letter of Credit and that each such payment shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever.

(e) Reimbursement.

(i) If the Issuing Bank shall make any LC Disbursement in respect of a Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall reimburse such LC Disbursement by paying to the Issuing Bank an amount equal to such LC Disbursement and in Dollars not later than 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately following the day that the Borrower receives such notice of such LC Disbursement; *provided* that the Borrower may, subject to the conditions to Borrowing set forth herein, request in accordance with Section 2.03 that such payment be financed with ABR Revolving Loans in an equivalent amount and, to the extent so financed, the Borrower's obligation to make such payment shall be discharged and replaced by the resulting ABR Revolving Loans.

(ii) If the Borrower fails to make such payment when due, the Issuing Bank shall notify the Administrative Agent, and the Administrative Agent shall notify each Revolving Lender of the applicable LC Disbursement, the payment then due from the Borrower in respect thereof and such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Percentage thereof. Each Revolving Lender shall pay by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Administrative Agent not later than 12:00 p.m., New York City time, one (1)

Business Day after such date, an amount equal to such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of the unreimbursed LC Disbursement in the same manner as provided in Section 2.02(c) with respect to Revolving Loans made by such Revolving Lender, and the Administrative Agent will promptly pay to the Issuing Bank the amounts so received by it from the Revolving Lenders. Any amounts received by the Issuing Bank from the Borrower pursuant to the above paragraph prior to, concurrently with or after any Revolving Lender makes any payment pursuant to the preceding sentence will be promptly remitted by the Issuing Bank to the Administrative Agent and by the Administrative Agent to the Revolving Lenders that shall have made such payments.

(iii) If any Revolving Lender shall not have made its Pro Rata Percentage of such LC Disbursement available as provided above, each of such Revolving Lender and the Borrower severally agrees to pay interest on such amount, for each day from and including the date such amount is required to be paid in accordance with the foregoing to but excluding the date such amount is paid, to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Issuing Bank at (i) in the case of the Borrower, the rate per annum set forth in clause (h) below and (ii) in the case of such Lender, at a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules or practices on interbank compensation.

(f) Obligations Absolute. The Reimbursement Obligation of the Borrower as provided in Section 2.18(e) shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be paid and performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever and irrespective of (i) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Letter of Credit or this Agreement, or any term or provision therein or herein; (ii) any draft or other document presented under a Letter of Credit being proved to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect; (iii) payment by the Issuing Bank under a Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or other document that fails to comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit; (iv) any other event or circumstance whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, that might, but for the provisions of this Section 2.18(f), constitute a legal or equitable discharge of, or provide a right of setoff against, the obligations of the Borrower hereunder; (v) the fact that a Default shall have occurred and be continuing; or (vi) any material adverse change in the business, property, results of operations, prospects or condition, financial or otherwise, of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries. None of the Agents, the Lenders, the Issuing Bank or any of their Affiliates shall have any liability or responsibility by reason of or in connection with the issuance or transfer of any Letter of Credit or any payment or failure to make any payment thereunder (irrespective of any of the circumstances referred to in the preceding sentence), or any error, omission, interruption, loss or delay in transmission or delivery of any draft, notice or other communication under or relating to any Letter of Credit (including any document required to make a drawing thereunder), any error in interpretation of technical terms or any consequence arising from causes beyond the control of the Issuing Bank; *provided* that the foregoing shall not be construed to excuse the Issuing Bank from liability to the Borrower to the extent of any direct damages (as opposed to consequential damages, claims in respect of which are hereby waived by the Borrower to the extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law) suffered by the Borrower that are caused by the Issuing Bank's failure to exercise care when determining whether drafts

and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof. The parties hereto expressly agree that, in the absence of bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Issuing Bank (as finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction (which is not subject to appeal)), the Issuing Bank shall be deemed to have exercised care in each such determination. In furtherance of the foregoing and without limiting the generality thereof, the parties agree that, with respect to documents presented which appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank may, in its reasonable discretion, either accept and make payment upon such documents without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, or refuse to accept and make payment upon such documents if such documents are not in strict compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit.

(g) Disbursement Procedures. The Issuing Bank shall, promptly following its receipt thereof, examine all documents purporting to represent a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit. The Issuing Bank shall promptly give written notice to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower of such compliant demand for payment and whether the Issuing Bank has made or will make an LC Disbursement thereunder; *provided* that any failure to give or delay in giving such notice shall not relieve the Borrower of its Reimbursement Obligation to the Issuing Bank and the Revolving Lenders with respect to any such LC Disbursement (other than with respect to the timing of such Reimbursement Obligation set forth in Section 2.18(e)).

(h) Interim Interest. If the Issuing Bank shall make any LC Disbursement, then, unless the Borrower shall reimburse such LC Disbursement in full on the date such LC Disbursement is made, the unpaid amount thereof shall bear interest payable on demand, for each day from and including the date such LC Disbursement is made to but excluding the date that the Borrower reimburses such LC Disbursement, at the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin until the date that is three (3) Business Days from the date on which the Borrower receives notice of such LC Disbursement, and at the rate per annum determined pursuant to Section 2.06(c) thereafter. Interest accrued pursuant to this paragraph shall be for the account of the Issuing Bank, except that interest accrued on and after the date of payment by any Revolving Lender pursuant to Section 2.18(e) to reimburse the Issuing Bank shall be for the account of such Lender to the extent of such payment.

(i) Cash Collateralization. If (1) any Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, on the Business Day that the Borrower receives notice from the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated, Revolving Lenders with LC Exposure representing greater than 50% of the total LC Exposure) demanding the deposit of cash collateral pursuant to this paragraph, (2) as of the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, any LC Obligation for any reason remains outstanding (other than any LC Obligation that is backstopped to the reasonable satisfaction of the applicable Issuing Bank) or (3) there shall exist a Defaulting Lender, the Borrower shall immediately (and in the case of clause (3), upon the reasonable request of the Administrative Agent and solely to the extent of the LC Exposure of such Defaulting Lender) deposit on terms and in accounts satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, in the name of the Collateral Agent and for the benefit of the Revolving Lenders, an amount in cash equal to 103% of the LC Exposure as of such date plus any accrued and unpaid interest thereon; *provided* that the obligation to deposit such cash collateral shall become effective immediately,

and such deposit shall become immediately due and payable, without demand or other notice of any kind, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default with respect to the Borrower described in Section 8.01(g) or (h). Funds so deposited shall be applied by the Collateral Agent to reimburse the Issuing Bank for LC Disbursements for which it has not been reimbursed and, to the extent not so applied, shall be held for the satisfaction of outstanding Reimbursement Obligations or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated (but subject to the consent of Revolving Lenders with LC Exposure representing greater than 50% of the total LC Exposure), be applied to satisfy other Obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement. If the Borrower is required to provide an amount of cash collateral hereunder as a result of the existence of an Event of Default, such amount plus any accrued interest or realized profits with respect to such amounts (to the extent not applied as aforesaid) shall be returned to the Borrower within three (3) Business Days after all Events of Default have been cured or waived.

(j) Additional Issuing Banks. The Borrower may, at any time and from time to time, designate one or more additional Revolving Lenders to act as an issuing bank with respect to Letters of Credit under the terms of this Agreement, with the consent of the Administrative Agent and such designated Revolving Lender(s) in their sole discretion. Any Revolving Lender designated as an issuing bank with respect to Letters of Credit pursuant to this clause (j) shall have all the rights and obligations of the Issuing Bank under the Loan Documents with respect to Letters of Credit issued or to be issued by it, and all references in the Loan Documents to the term "**Issuing Bank**" shall, with respect to such Letters of Credit, be deemed to refer to such Revolving Lender in its capacity as the Issuing Bank, as the context shall require. If at any time there is more than one Issuing Bank hereunder, the Borrower may, in its discretion, select which Issuing Bank is to issue any particular Letter of Credit.

(k) Resignation or Removal of the Issuing Bank. The Issuing Bank may resign as Issuing Bank hereunder at any time upon at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower. The Issuing Bank may be replaced at any time by the Borrower with the consent of the Administrative Agent and the Revolving Lender(s) to the successor Issuing Bank. The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent and then the Administrative Agent shall notify the Lenders of any such replacement of the Issuing Bank or any such additional Issuing Bank. At the time any such resignation or replacement shall become effective, the Borrower shall pay all unpaid fees accrued for the account of the replaced Issuing Bank pursuant to Section 2.05(c). From and after the effective date of any such resignation or replacement, as applicable, (i) the successor Issuing Bank shall have all the rights and obligations of the Issuing Bank under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit to be issued by it thereafter and (ii) references herein and in the other Loan Documents to the term "Issuing Bank" shall be deemed to refer to such successor or to any previous Issuing Bank, or to such successor and all previous Issuing Banks, as the context shall require. After the resignation or replacement of an Issuing Bank hereunder, the replaced Issuing Bank shall remain a party hereto and shall continue to have all the rights and obligations of an Issuing Bank under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit issued by it prior to such resignation or replacement, but shall not be required to issue additional Letters of Credit and, if applicable, shall remain a Lender hereunder and shall continue to have all of the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement.

(l) Issuing Bank. The Issuing Bank shall act on behalf of the Lenders with respect to any Letters of Credit issued by it and the documents associated therewith, and the Issuing Bank shall have all of the benefits and immunities (A) provided to the Administrative Agent in Article IX with respect to any acts taken or omissions suffered by the Issuing Bank in connection with Letters of Credit issued by it or proposed to be issued by it and documents pertaining to such Letters of Credit as fully as if the term "Administrative Agent" as used in Article IX included the Issuing Bank with respect to such acts or omissions, and (B) as additionally provided herein with respect to the Issuing Bank. The Issuing Bank may send a Letter of Credit or conduct any communication to or from the beneficiary via the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication message or overnight courier, or any other commercially reasonable means of communicating with a beneficiary.

(m) Other. The Issuing Bank shall be under no obligation to issue any Letter of Credit if:

(i) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain the Issuing Bank from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any Requirement of Law applicable to the Issuing Bank or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over the Issuing Bank shall prohibit, or request that the Issuing Bank refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon the Issuing Bank with respect to such Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which the Issuing Bank is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Closing Date, or shall impose upon the Issuing Bank any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Closing Date for which the Issuing Bank is not otherwise compensated hereunder and which the Issuing Bank in good faith deems material to it; or

(ii) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of general application of the Issuing Bank.

The Issuing Bank shall be under no obligation to amend any Letter of Credit if (A) the Issuing Bank would have no obligation at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its amended form under the terms hereof, or (B) the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit does not accept the proposed amendment to such Letter of Credit. Unless otherwise expressly agreed by the Issuing Bank and the Borrower when a Letter of Credit is issued, the rules of the ISP shall apply to each Letter of Credit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuing Bank shall not be responsible to the Borrower for, and the Issuing Bank's rights and remedies against the Borrower shall not be impaired by, any action or inaction of the Issuing Bank required or permitted under any law, order, or practice that is required or permitted to be applied to any Letter of Credit or this Agreement, including the Law or any order of a jurisdiction where the Issuing Bank or the beneficiary is located, the practice stated in the ISP or in the decisions, opinions, practice statements, or official commentary of the ICC Banking Commission, the Bankers Association for Finance and Trade - International Financial Services Association (BAFT-IFSA), or the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, whether or not any Letter of Credit chooses such law or practice.

(n) Letters of Credit Issued for Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding that a Letter of Credit issued or outstanding hereunder is in support of any obligations of, or is for the account of, a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower, the Borrower shall be obligated to reimburse the Issuing Bank hereunder for any and all drawings under such Letter of Credit. The Borrower hereby acknowledges that the issuance of Letters of Credit for the account of Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of the Borrower inures to the benefit of the Borrower, and that the Borrower's business derives substantial benefits from the businesses of such Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of the Borrower.

Section 2.19 Defaulting Lenders. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then the following provisions shall apply for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender:

(a) the Commitment Fee shall cease to accrue on the Commitment of such Lender so long as it is a Defaulting Lender (except to the extent it is payable to the Issuing Bank pursuant to clause (b)(v) below) and such Defaulting Lender shall not be entitled to receive any Commitment Fee pursuant to Section 2.05(a);

(b) if any LC Exposure exists at the time a Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender then:

(i) all or any part of such Defaulting Lender's participation in LC Exposure shall be reallocated among the non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Percentages, but only to the extent that (y) such reallocation does not cause the aggregate Revolving Exposure of any non-Defaulting Lender to exceed such non-Defaulting Lender's Revolving Commitment and (z) to the extent requested in writing by the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall confirm that the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 are satisfied at the time of such reallocation and if the Borrower cannot confirm such conditions have been satisfied (which shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default) and such conditions have not otherwise been waived by the Required Revolving Lenders, then clause (ii) below shall apply;

(ii) if the reallocation described in clause (i) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrower shall within one Business Day following notice by the Administrative Agent, cash collateralize such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure (in each case after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (i) above) in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(i) for so long as such LC Exposure is outstanding;

(iii) if any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is cash collateralized pursuant to clause (ii) above, the Borrower shall not be required to pay the LC Participation Fee with respect to such portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure so long as it is cash collateralized;

(iv) if any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is reallocated to the non-Defaulting Lenders pursuant to clause (i) above, then the LC

Participation Fee with respect to such portion shall be allocated among the non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their Pro Rata Percentages;

(v) if any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is neither cash collateralized nor reallocated pursuant to this Section 2.19(b), then, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of the Issuing Bank or any Lender hereunder, the Commitment Fee that otherwise would have been payable to such Defaulting Lender (with respect to the portion of such Defaulting Lender's Revolving Commitment that was utilized by such LC Exposure) and the LC Participation Fee payable with respect to such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure shall be payable to the Issuing Bank until such LC Exposure is cash collateralized and/or reallocated;

(vi) so long as any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, the Issuing Bank shall not be required to issue, amend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless it is satisfied that the related exposure will be 100% covered by the Revolving Commitments of the non-Defaulting Lenders and/or cash collateralized in accordance with this Section 2.19(b), and participations in any such newly issued or increased Letter of Credit shall be allocated among non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Percentages (and Defaulting Lenders shall not participate therein); and

(vii) any amount payable to such Defaulting Lender hereunder (whether on account of principal, interest, fees or otherwise and including any amount that would otherwise be payable to such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.14(d), but excluding Section 2.16(b)) may, in lieu of being distributed to such Defaulting Lender, be retained by the Administrative Agent in a segregated non-interest bearing account and, subject to any applicable Requirements of Law, be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent (i) *first*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder, (ii) *second*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Issuing Bank hereunder, (iii) *third*, to the funding of any Loan or the funding or cash collateralization of any participation in any Letter of Credit in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent, (iv) *fourth*, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, held in such account as cash collateral for future funding obligations of the Defaulting Lender under this Agreement, (v) *fifth*, *pro rata*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrower, the Issuing Bank or the Lenders as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrower, the Issuing Bank or any Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement and (vi) *sixth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; *provided* that if such payment is (x) a prepayment of the principal amount of any Loans or Reimbursement Obligations in respect of LC Disbursements which a Defaulting Lender has funded in respect of its participation obligations and (y) made at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 are satisfied, such payment shall be applied solely to prepay the Loans of, and Reimbursement Obligations owed to, all non-Defaulting Lenders *pro rata*

prior to being applied to the prepayment of any Loans, or Reimbursement Obligations owed to, any Defaulting Lender.

(c) such Defaulting Lender shall be deemed not to be a "Lender," and the amount of such Defaulting Lender's Revolving Commitment and Revolving Loans and/or Term Loan Commitments and Term Loans shall be excluded, for purposes of voting, and the calculation of voting, on any matters (including the granting of any consents or waivers) with respect to any of the Loan Documents, except as otherwise set forth in Section 10.02(b).

(d) to the extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, until such time as the Default Excess with respect to such Defaulting Lender shall have been reduced to zero, (A) any voluntary prepayment of the Loans pursuant to Section 2.10(a) shall, if the Borrower so directs at the time of making such voluntary prepayment, be applied to the Loans of other Lenders in accordance with Section 2.10(a) as if such Defaulting Lender had no Loans outstanding and the Revolving Exposure of such Defaulting Lender were zero, and (B) any portion of any mandatory prepayment of the Loans pursuant to Section 2.10 that would be applied to the Loans of any Defaulting Lender if such Defaulting Lender had funded all of its defaulted Revolving Loans shall, if the Borrower so directs at the time of making such mandatory prepayment, be (i) applied to the Loans of other Lenders (but not to the Loans of such Defaulting Lender) in accordance with Section 2.10 as if such Defaulting Lender no Loans outstanding and the Revolving Exposure of such Defaulting Lender were zero or (ii) retained by the Administrative Agent in a segregated non-interest-bearing account.

(e) No reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

In the event that the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, and the Borrower each agrees in writing (*provided* that the Borrower's agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld) that a Defaulting Lender has adequately remedied all matters that caused such Lender to be a Defaulting Lender, then the LC Exposure of the Lenders shall be readjusted to reflect the inclusion of such Lender's Commitment and on such date such Lender shall purchase at par such of the Revolving Loans of the other Lenders as the Administrative Agent shall determine may be necessary in order for such Lender to hold such Revolving Loans in accordance with its Pro Rata Percentage. The rights and remedies against a Defaulting Lender under this Section 2.19 are in addition to other rights and remedies that the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, and the non-Defaulting Lenders may have against such Defaulting Lender. The operation of this Section 2.19 shall not be construed to relieve or excuse the performance by such Defaulting Lender or any other Lender of its duties and obligations hereunder. Any failure by a Defaulting Lender to fund amounts that it was obligated to fund hereunder shall constitute a material breach by such Defaulting Lender of this Agreement and shall entitle the Borrower, at its option, to arrange for a substitute Lender to replace such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.16(b). The arrangements permitted or required by this Section 2.19 shall be permitted under this Agreement, notwithstanding any limitation on Liens or the *pro rata* sharing provisions hereof or otherwise.

Section 2.20 Increase in Commitments.

(a) Borrower Request. The Borrower may by written notice to the Administrative Agent elect to request the establishment of one or more new Term Loan Commitments under a new term facility or under the existing term facility or any increase under an existing tranche of Term Loans (each, an "**Incremental Term Loan Commitment**") and/or one or more new Revolving Loan Commitments under the then existing revolving facility, each, an "**Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment**" and together with any Incremental Term Loan Commitment, the "**Incremental Facilities**"), in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount (the date of establishment of any such Incremental Facility, an "**Increase Effective Date**"); *provided*, that the maximum amount of all Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments, in the aggregate, shall not exceed $~~5,000,000~~7,250,000. The opportunity to commit to provide all or a portion of the Incremental Facilities shall be offered by the Borrower first to the existing Lenders on a pro rata basis and, to the extent that such existing Lenders have not agreed to provide such Incremental Facilities within five (5) Business Days after receiving such offer from the Borrower, on the terms specified by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent or any arranger of such Incremental Facilities, after being provided a bona fide opportunity to do so, the Borrower may then offer such opportunity to any other Eligible Assignees (which may include existing Lenders). Any existing Lender approached to provide all or a portion of such Incremental Term Loan Commitments or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments may elect or decline, in its sole discretion, to provide such Incremental Term Loan Commitment or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment and, to the extent any such Incremental Term Loan Commitments or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments are not provided by existing Lenders, each Lender providing such commitment shall otherwise constitute an Eligible Assignee hereunder; *provided* that (i) the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank shall have consented to any such Eligible Assignee providing all or a portion of such Incremental Term Loan Commitment or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment, as applicable, if and to the extent such consent would be required under Section 10.04 for an assignment of such type of Loans or Commitments, as applicable, to such Eligible Assignee and (ii) any Incremental Facilities to be provided by Sponsor Investors or Affiliated Debt Funds shall be subject to the terms of Section 10.04(b) as if such Incremental Facilities were being assigned to any such Sponsor Investor or Affiliated Debt Fund.

(b) Conditions. Such Incremental Term Loan Commitments and Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments shall become effective, as of such Increase Effective Date; *provided* that:

(i) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of funding; provided, that, with respect to any Incremental Facilities incurred in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, the foregoing condition shall not be required to be satisfied and instead no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h) shall have occurred and be continuing on the LCT Test Date;

(ii) the proceeds of the Incremental Term Loans and/or Incremental Revolving Loans shall be used in accordance with Section 3.11 and Section 5.08;

(iii) the Borrower shall deliver or cause to be delivered any customary amendments to the Loan Documents or other documents reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Incremental Term Loan Lender or Incremental Revolving Loan Lender in connection with any such transaction;

(iv) any such Incremental Term Loans shall be in an aggregate amount of at least $500,000 and integral multiples of $100,000 above such amount (except, in each case, such minimum amount and integral multiples amount shall not apply when the Borrower uses all of the Incremental Term Loan Commitments available at such time);

(v) any Incremental Facilities shall be secured on a *pari passu* basis with the Term Loans, shall not be secured by a Lien on any assets of the Borrower or any Guarantor not constituting Collateral and shall not be guaranteed by any person other than the Guarantors;

(vi) subject to customary "SunGard" limitations (to the extent agreed to by the Lenders providing the applicable Incremental Facility and to the extent the proceeds of the applicable Incremental Facility are being used to finance a Limited Condition Transaction), each of the representations and warranties made by any Credit Party set forth in Article III hereof or in any other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the date of such credit extension (or, subject to Section 1.06, on the LCT Test Date) with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) as of such earlier date; and

(vii) solely with respect to any Incremental Facility incurred in reliance on clause (ii) of the definition of Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount (and for the avoidance of doubt, not including any Incremental Facility incurred in reliance on the Fixed Incremental Amount), Holdings and its Subsidiaries shall be, on a Pro Forma Basis, in compliance with Section 6.08; *provided* that if the Borrower has made an LCT Election with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction, compliance with Section 6.08 shall be determined instead on a Pro Forma Basis on the LCT Test Date as if the Limited Condition Transaction had occurred on such date.

(c) Terms of New Term Loans and Commitments. The terms and provisions of Loans made pursuant to such Incremental Term Loan Commitments shall be subject to Section 2.20(f) and as follows:

(i) the terms and provisions of Loans made pursuant to Incremental Term Loan Commitments ("**Incremental Term Loans**") shall be, except as otherwise set forth herein (including Section 2.20(f)), on terms and pursuant to documentation to be determined by the Borrower and the lenders providing such Incremental Term Loans;

provided that, to the extent such terms and documentation are not substantially consistent (taken as a whole) with the existing Term Loans (but excluding any terms applicable only after the Payment in Full of the existing Term Loans), they shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (except for covenants or other provisions applicable only to periods after the Payment in Full of the existing Term Loans) (it being understood that no consent shall be required from the Administrative Agent for terms or conditions that are more restrictive than the terms and provisions of the Term Loans existing on the Increase Effective Date if the Lenders under the Term Loans existing on the Increase Effective Date receive the benefit of such terms or conditions through their addition to the Loan Documents);

(ii) the maturity date of any Incremental Term Loans shall be no earlier than the Latest Maturity Date applicable to the Term Loans and the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of such Incremental Term Loans shall be no shorter than the then remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Term Loans; *provided* that the limitations in this clause (ii) shall not apply to any customary bridge facility so long as the long-term debt into which such customary bridge facility is to be converted satisfies the provisions of this clause; and

(iii) any Incremental Term Loans may participate on a *pro rata* basis, greater than *pro rata* basis or less than *pro rata* basis in any voluntary prepayment of Term Loans hereunder and may participate on a *pro rata* basis or less than *pro rata* basis (but not on a greater than *pro rata* basis) in any mandatory prepayments of Term Loans hereunder.

(d) Terms of Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments. With respect to any Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment, (I) the maturity date of such Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment shall be the same as the Revolving Maturity Date applicable to the Revolving Commitments subject to such increase, such Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment shall require no scheduled amortization or mandatory commitment reduction prior to the final Revolving Maturity Date applicable to the Revolving Commitments subject to such increase, and the Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment shall be on the exact same terms and pursuant to the exact same documentation applicable to the Revolving Commitments subject to such increase and (II) each of the applicable Revolving Lenders shall be deemed to have assigned to each Lender with Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments, and each such Lender shall be deemed to have purchased from each of the applicable Revolving Lenders, at the principal amount thereof (together with accrued interest), such interests in the applicable Revolving Loans outstanding on the effective date of such increase as shall be necessary in order that, immediately after giving effect to all such assignments and purchases, such Revolving Loans will be held by existing applicable Revolving Lenders and Incremental Revolving Loan Lenders ratably in accordance with their Revolving Commitments after giving effect to the addition of such Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments to the Revolving Commitments; *provided, further*, the Administrative Agent's consent shall be required to each Person providing any portion of an Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment to the same extent, and in the same manner, as if such Person had taken assignment of Revolving Commitments pursuant to Section 10.04. Each Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment shall be deemed for all purposes a Revolving

Commitment and each Loan made thereunder (an "**Incremental Revolving Loan**") shall be deemed, for all purposes, a Revolving Loan. Additionally, if any Revolving Loans are outstanding at the time any Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments are established, the Revolving Lenders immediately after effectiveness of such Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments shall purchase and assign at par such amounts of the Revolving Loans outstanding at such time as the Administrative Agent may require such that each Revolving Lender holds its Pro Rata Percentage of all Revolving Loans outstanding immediately after giving effect to all such assignments. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereby agree that the minimum borrowing, pro rata borrowing and pro rata payment requirements contained elsewhere in this Agreement shall not apply to the transactions effected pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence.

(e) Joinder. Such Incremental Term Loan Commitments and Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments shall be effected by a joinder agreement (the "**Increase Joinder**") executed by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each Lender making such Incremental Term Loan Commitment or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to each of them. The Increase Joinder may, without the consent of any other Lenders, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (i) as may be necessary or appropriate (which may be in the form of an amendment and restatement of this Agreement) (including with respect to *pro rata* payments, repayments, borrowings and commitment reductions of Revolving Commitments (and Revolving Loans thereunder) and Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments (and loans thereunder)), in the opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to effect the provisions of this Section 2.20 and (ii) so long as such amendments are not adverse to the Lenders, such other changes as may be necessary, as reasonably determined by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, to maintain the fungibility of any Incremental Term Loans with any Tranche of then-outstanding Term Loans. This Section 2.20(e) shall supersede any provisions in Section 10.02 to the contrary.

(f) Yield. If the initial Yield (as defined below) on any Incremental Term Loans that are secured on a *pari passu* basis with the Secured Obligations exceeds the then applicable Yield on the Term Loans existing on the Increase Effective Date (including any prior Incremental Term Loans that are secured on a *pari passu* basis with the Secured Obligations) by more than 50 basis points (the amount of such excess above 50 basis points being referred to herein as the "**Yield Differential**"), then the Applicable Margin then in effect for each applicable existing tranche of Term Loans shall automatically be increased by the Yield Differential. "**Yield**" shall mean, with respect to any credit facility, the then "effective yield" on such Term Loans consistent with generally accepted financial practice, it being understood that (x) customary arrangement, commitment, structuring, underwriting and amendment fees paid or payable to one or more arrangers (or their Affiliates) (regardless of whether such fees are paid to or shared in whole or in part with any lender) in their respective capacities in connection with the applicable facility and any other fees that are not generally payable to all lenders (or their Affiliates) ratably with respect to such facility shall be excluded, (y) original issue discount and upfront fees paid or payable to the lenders thereunder shall be included (with original issue discount and upfront fees being equated to interest based on assumed four-year life to maturity (or, if less, the remaining life to maturity) without any present value discount) and (z) to the extent that the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a three month interest period on the closing date of any

such Incremental Term Loan Commitment (A) is less than 1.0%, the amount of such difference shall be deemed added to the interest margin for the applicable existing Term Loans, solely for the purpose of determining whether an increase in the interest rate margins for the applicable existing Term Loans shall be required and (B) is less than the interest rate floor, if any, applicable to any such Incremental Term Loan Commitments, the amount of such difference shall be deemed added to the interest rate margins for the Loans under such Incremental Term Loan Commitment.

(g) Equal and Ratable Benefit. The Loans and Commitments established pursuant to this Section 2.20 shall constitute Loans and Commitments under, and shall be entitled to all the benefits afforded by, this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and shall, without limiting the foregoing, benefit equally and ratably from the Guarantees and security interests created by the Security Documents. The Borrower and the other Credit Parties shall take any actions reasonably required by the Administrative Agent to ensure and/or demonstrate that the Lien and security interests granted by the Security Documents continue to be perfected under the UCC or otherwise after giving effect to the establishment of any such Class of Incremental Term Loans or Incremental Revolving Loans or any such Incremental Term Loan Commitments or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments.

Section 2.21 Extension Amendments.

(a) The Borrower may at any time and from time to time request that all or a portion, including one or more Tranches of the Loans (including any Extended Loans), in each case existing at the time of such request (each, an "**Existing Tranche**" and the Loans of any such Tranche, the "**Existing Loans**") be converted to extend the termination date thereof and the scheduled maturity date(s) of any payment of principal with respect to all or a portion of any such Existing Tranche (any such Existing Tranche which has been so extended, an "**Extended Tranche**" and the Loans of such Tranche, the "**Extended Loans**") and to provide for other terms consistent with this Section 2.21. In order to establish any Extended Tranche, the Borrower shall provide a notice to the Administrative Agent (who shall provide a copy of such notice to each of the Lenders of the applicable Existing Tranche) (an "**Extension Request**") setting forth the proposed terms of the Extended Tranche to be established, which terms (other than as provided in clause (C) below) shall be (taken as a whole) substantially similar to, or (taken as a whole) no more favorable (as reasonably determined by the Borrower) to the Lenders providing the Loans that are being extended or replaced (in each case, other than terms applicable only to periods after the Latest Maturity Date of the Existing Loans) to those applicable to the Existing Tranche from which they are to be extended (the "**Specified Existing Tranche**"), except (w) all or any of the final maturity dates of such Extended Tranches may be delayed to later dates than the final maturity dates of the Specified Existing Tranche; *provided* that at no time shall there be Revolving Commitments (including as a result of any Extended Tranche) which have more than three (3) different scheduled final maturity dates at any time, (x)(A) the interest margins with respect to the Extended Tranche may be higher or lower than the interest margins for the Specified Existing Tranche, (B) the prepayment terms may be different and/or (C) additional pricing and fees may be payable to the Lenders providing such Extended Tranche in addition to or in lieu of any increased margins contemplated by the preceding clause (A), (y) the commitment fee, if any, with respect to the Extended Tranche may be higher or lower than the

commitment fee, if any, for the Specified Existing Tranche and (z) the provisions for optional and mandatory prepayments may provide for such payments to be directed first to the Specified Existing Tranche prior to being applied to the Extended Tranche, in each case to the extent provided in the applicable Extension Amendment; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.21 or otherwise, (1) such Extended Tranche shall not be, (y) in the case of any Extended Tranche relating to Term Loans, in an amount less than $5,000,000 and (z) in the case of any Extended Tranche relating to Revolving Loans hereunder, in an amount less than $1,000,000, (2) no Extended Tranche shall be secured by or receive the benefit of any collateral, credit support or security that does not secure or support the Existing Tranches, (3) the mandatory prepayment or the commitment reduction of any of Loans or Commitments under the Extended Tranches shall be made on a *pro rata* basis with all other outstanding Loans or Commitments respectively; *provided* that Extended Loans may, if the Extending Lenders making such Extended Loans so agree, participate on a less than *pro rata* basis in any mandatory prepayment or commitment reductions hereunder, (4) the final maturity of any Extended Tranche shall not be earlier than, and if such Extended Tranche is a term facility, shall not have a Weighted Average Life to Maturity shorter than, the applicable Specified Existing Tranche, (5) each Lender in the Specified Existing Tranche shall be permitted to participate in the Extended Tranche in accordance with its *pro rata* share of the Specified Existing Tranche and (6) assignments and participations of Extended Tranches shall be governed by the same assignment and participation provisions applicable to Loans and Commitments hereunder as set forth in Section 10.04. No Lender shall have any obligation to agree to have any of its Existing Loans or, if applicable, commitments of any Existing Tranche converted into an Extended Tranche pursuant to any Extension Request. Any Extended Tranche shall constitute a separate Tranche of Loans (and, if applicable, commitments) from the Specified Existing Tranches, from any other Existing Tranches, and from any other Extended Tranches so established on such date.

(b) The Borrower shall provide the applicable Extension Request at least fifteen (15) Business Days (or such shorter period as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) prior to the date on which Lenders under the applicable Existing Tranche or Existing Tranches are requested to respond, and shall agree to such procedures (including regarding timing, rounding and other adjustments and to ensure reasonable administrative management of the credit facilities hereunder after giving effect to such Extension Request), if any, as may be established by, or acceptable to, the Administrative Agent, in each case acting reasonably to accomplish the purposes of this Section 2.21. Any Lender (an "**Extending Lender**") wishing to have all or a portion of its Specified Existing Tranche converted into an Extended Tranche shall notify the Administrative Agent (an "**Extension Election**") on or prior to the date specified in such Extension Request of the amount of its Specified Existing Tranche that it elects to convert into an Extended Tranche. In the event that the aggregate amount of the Specified Existing Tranche subject to Extension Elections exceeds the amount of Extended Tranches requested pursuant to the Extension Request, the Specified Existing Tranches subject to Extension Elections shall be converted to Extended Tranches on a *pro rata* basis based on the amount of Specified Existing Tranches included in each such Extension Election.

(c) Extended Tranches shall be established pursuant to an amendment (an "**Extension Amendment**") to this Agreement (which may include amendments to provisions related to maturity, interest margins, fees or prepayments and which, except to the extent

expressly contemplated by the penultimate sentence of this Section 2.21(c) and notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in Section 10.02, shall not require the consent of any Lender other than the Extending Lenders with respect to the Extended Tranches established thereby) executed by the Credit Parties, the Administrative Agent, and the Extending Lenders. It is understood and agreed that each Lender has consented for all purposes requiring its consent, and shall at the effective time thereof be deemed to consent to each amendment to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents authorized by this Section 2.21 and the arrangements described above in connection therewith. This Section 2.21(c) shall supersede any provisions in Section 10.02 to the contrary.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, (A) on any date on which any Existing Tranche is converted to extend the related scheduled maturity date(s) in accordance with clause (a) above (an "**Extension Date**"), in the case of the Specified Existing Tranche of each Extending Lender, the aggregate principal amount of such Specified Existing Tranche shall be deemed reduced by an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Specified Existing Tranche so converted by such Lender into an Extended Tranche or Extended Tranches on such date, and such Extended Tranche or Extended Tranches shall be established as a separate Tranche or Tranches from the Specified Existing Tranche and from any other Existing Tranches and any other Extended Tranches so established on such date, and (B) if, on any Extension Date, any Revolving Loans of any Extending Lender are outstanding under the applicable Specified Existing Tranches, such loans (and any related participations) shall be deemed to be allocated as Extended Loans (and related participations) and Existing Loans (and related participations) in the same proportion as such Extending Lender's applicable Specified Existing Tranches to the applicable Extended Tranches so converted by such Lender on such date.

(e) If, in connection with any proposed Extension Amendment, any Lender declines to consent to the applicable extension on the terms and by the deadline set forth in the applicable Extension Request (each such Lender, a "**Non-Extending Lender**") then the Borrower may, on notice to the Administrative Agent and the Non-Extending Lender, (A) replace such Non-Extending Lender by causing such Lender to (and such Lender shall be obligated to) assign pursuant to Section 10.04 (with the assignment fee, if any, and any other costs and expenses to be paid by the Borrower in such instance) all of its rights and obligations under this Agreement to one or more assignees; *provided* that neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any obligation to the Borrower to obtain a replacement Lender; *provided, further*, that the applicable assignee shall have agreed to provide Loans and/or a commitment on the terms set forth in such Extension Amendment; and *provided, further*, that all obligations of the Borrower owing to the Non-Extending Lender relating to the Loans and participations so assigned shall be paid in full at par to such Non-Extending Lender concurrently with such Assignment and Assumption by the assignee Lender (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts) or (B) prepay the Loans and, at the Borrower's option, if applicable, terminate the Commitments of such Non-Extending Lender, in whole or in part, subject to breakage costs, without premium or penalty. In connection with any such replacement under this Section 2.21, if the Non-Extending Lender does not execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent a duly completed Assignment and Assumption and/or any other documentation necessary to reflect such replacement by the

later of (a) the date on which the replacement Lender executes and delivers such Assignment and Assumption and/or such other documentation and (b) the date as of which all Obligations of the Borrower owing to the Non-Extending Lender relating to the Loans and participations so assigned shall be paid in full in cash to such Non-Extending Lender by the assignee Lender (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts), then such Non-Extending Lender shall be deemed to have executed and delivered such Assignment and Assumption and/or such other documentation as of such date and the Borrower shall be entitled (but not obligated) to execute and deliver such Assignment and Assumption and/or such other documentation on behalf of such Non-Extending Lender. This Section 2.21(e) shall supersede any provisions in Section 10.02 to the contrary.

Section 2.22 Refinancing Facilities.

(a) At any time after the Closing Date, the Borrower may obtain, from any Lender or any Additional Lender, Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of all or any portion of the Term Loans or Revolving Loans then outstanding under this Agreement (which will be deemed to include any then outstanding Incremental Term Loans under any Incremental Term Loan Commitments or any Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments then outstanding under this agreement) or any then outstanding Refinancing Term Loans in the form of Refinancing Term Loans or Refinancing Term Commitments or any then outstanding Refinancing Revolving Loans in the form of Refinancing Revolving Loans or Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments, in each case, pursuant to a Refinancing Amendment, together with any applicable Intercreditor Agreement or other customary subordination agreement; *provided* that such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness (i) will, to the extent secured, rank *pari passu* or junior in right of payment and of security with the other Loans and Commitments hereunder (but for the avoidance of doubt, such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness may be unsecured), (ii) will, to the extent permitted by the definition of "Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness," have such pricing, interest rate margins, rate floors, discounts, fees, premiums and prepayment or redemption provisions and terms as may be agreed by the Borrower and the Lenders thereof, (iii) will, to the extent in the form of Refinancing Revolving Loans or Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments, participate in the payment, borrowing, participation and commitment reduction provisions herein on a *pro rata* basis with any all then outstanding Revolving Loans and Revolving Commitments, except that the Borrower shall be permitted to permanently repay and terminate commitments of any such Class on a better than a *pro rata* basis as compared to any other Class with a later maturity date than such Class and (iv) any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness to be provided by Sponsor Investors or Affiliated Debt Funds shall be subject to the terms of Section 10.04(b) as if such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness was a Loan being assigned to any such Sponsor Investor or Affiliated Debt Fund. The effectiveness of any Refinancing Amendment shall be subject to, to the extent reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, receipt by the Administrative Agent of board resolutions, officers' certificates and/or reaffirmation agreements consistent with those delivered on the Closing Date. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender as to the effectiveness of each Refinancing Amendment. Each of the parties hereto hereby agrees that, upon the effectiveness of any Refinancing Amendment, this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent (but only to the extent) necessary to reflect the existence and terms of the Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness incurred pursuant thereto (including any amendments

necessary to treat the Loans and Commitments subject thereto as Refinancing Term Loans, Refinancing Revolving Loans, Refinancing Term Loan Commitments or Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments, as applicable) and any Indebtedness being replaced or refinanced with such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness shall be deemed permanently reduced and satisfied in all respects. Any Refinancing Amendment may, without the consent of any other Lenders, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent, to effect the provisions of this Section.

(b) This Section 2.22 shall supersede any provisions in Section 10.02 to the contrary.

Section 2.23 Designation of Borrowers. (a) The Borrower may from time to time designate one or more Additional Borrowers for purposes of this Agreement by delivering to the Administrative Agent:

(i) all documentation and other information with respect to such Subsidiary required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including without limitation the Patriot Act no later than five Business Days prior to the date of such notice (or such later date as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent);

(ii) (A) solely to the extent such Additional Borrower is not already a Credit Party or such information or documents were not previously provided, all documents, updated schedules, instruments, certificates and agreements, and all other actions and information, then required by or in respect of such Additional Borrower by Section 5.10 or by the Security Agreement (without giving effect to any grace periods for delivery of such items, the updating of such information or the taking of such actions), (B) a legal opinion of counsel to the Additional Borrower relating to such Additional Borrower, in form and substance consistent with that delivered in respect of the initial Borrower on the Closing Date, and (C) a customary secretary's certificate attaching such documents as were delivered by the original Borrower on the Closing Date;

(iii) documentation reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent pursuant to which (i) each then-existing Borrower and Guarantors unconditionally Guarantees the Borrowings of the Additional Borrower on terms substantially consistent with the Guarantors' Guarantee of the initial Borrower's obligations hereunder and (ii) each Additional Borrower unconditionally Guarantees (or reconfirms its existing Guarantee) the Borrowings of each then-existing Borrower on terms substantially consistent with the Guarantors' Guarantee of the initial Borrower's obligations hereunder;

(iv) a customary joinder agreement whereby the Additional Borrower becomes party hereto as a Borrower and appoints JAMF as a "Borrower Agent" hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(b) After such deliveries, the appointment of the Additional Borrower shall be effective upon the effectiveness of an amendment to this Agreement and any applicable Loan Document necessary (in the reasonable judgment of the Administrative Agent) to give effect to the appointment of such Additional Borrower (in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent), including amendments to disambiguate certain uses of the word "Borrower" and related terms hereunder.

ARTICLE III
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Each Credit Party represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank and each of the Lenders on each date set forth in Sections 4.01 and 4.02 that:

Section 3.01 Organization; Powers. Each Credit Party (a) is duly incorporated or organized and validly existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, (b) has all requisite power and authority to carry on its business as now conducted and to own and lease its property, in each case except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, and (c) is qualified and in good standing (to the extent such concept is applicable in the applicable jurisdiction) to do business in every jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except in such jurisdictions where the failure to so qualify or be in good standing, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.02 Authorization; Enforceability. The Loan Documents to be entered into by each Credit Party are within such Credit Party's powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of such Credit Party. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each Credit Party and constitutes, and each other Loan Document to which any Credit Party is to be a party, when executed and delivered by such Credit Party, will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Credit Party, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

Section 3.03 No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by the Credit Parties of the Loan Documents to which they are a party and the Credit Extensions contemplated by the Loan Documents (a) do not require any consent or approval of, registration or filing with, or any other action by, any Governmental Authority, except (i) such as have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect, (ii) filings necessary to perfect Liens created by the Loan Documents and (iii) consents, approvals, registrations, filings, permits or actions the failure to obtain or perform which would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (b) will not violate or require consent not obtained under the Organizational Documents of any Group Member, and (c) will not violate any Requirement of Law except, individually or in the aggregate, where it would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.04 Financial Statements; Projections.

(a) Historical Financial Statements; Pro Forma Balance Sheet. On the Closing Date, the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent and made available to the Lenders (i) the Historical Financial Statements and (ii) a pro forma consolidated balance sheet and related pro forma consolidated statement of income of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of and for the twelve-month period ending on the last day of the most recently completed four-fiscal quarter period ended at least 60 days prior to the Closing Date (or 120 days in case of such four fiscal quarter period ends at the end of Holdings' fiscal year), prepared after giving effect to the Transactions as if the Transactions had occurred as of such date (in the case of such balance sheet) or at the beginning of such period (in the case of such statement of income) (the "**Pro Forma Balance Sheet**"). The financial statements in the immediately preceding sentence (other than the Pro Forma Balance Sheet) have been prepared in accordance with GAAP and present fairly in all material respects the financial condition and the results of operations and cash flows of the applicable entities to which they relate as of the dates and for the periods to which they relate. The Pro Forma Balance Sheet has been prepared (1) in good faith, based on assumptions believed by Holdings to be reasonable and information reasonably available to, or in the possession or control of, the Credit Parties, in each case, as of the date of delivery thereof, and presents fairly in all material respects on a pro forma basis the estimated financial position of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as at the last day of and for the twelve month period ending June 30, 2017 and their estimated results of operations for the periods covered thereby, assuming that the Transactions had actually occurred at such date or at the beginning of the periods covered thereby and (2) in a manner consistently applied throughout the applicable period covered thereby. All financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) and Section 5.01(b) have been prepared in accordance with GAAP and present fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations and cash flows of Holdings and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries as of the dates and for the periods to which they relate, except as indicated in any notes thereto and, in the case of any such unaudited financial statements, the absence of footnote disclosures and audit adjustments.

(b) Absence of Material Adverse Effect. Since the Closing Date, there has been no event, change, circumstance or occurrence that, individually or in the aggregate, has had or would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Pro Forma Financial Statements. The Borrower has heretofore delivered to the Administrative Agent and made available to the Lenders projections on a pro forma basis. Such financial projections on a pro forma basis (A) have been prepared in good faith by the Credit Parties, based upon (i) the assumptions stated therein (which assumptions are believed by the Credit Parties on the Closing Date to be reasonable), (ii) accounting principles consistent with the historical audited financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 3.04(a) and (iii) the information reasonably available to, or in the possession or control of, the Credit Parties as of the date of delivery thereof, (B) reflect in all material respects, all adjustments required to be made to give effect to the Transactions, (C) have been prepared in a manner consistently applied throughout the applicable period covered thereby, and (D) present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position and results of operations of the Credit Parties described therein as of such date and for such periods set forth therein, on a pro forma basis assuming that

the Transactions had occurred at such dates (it being understood and agreed that (x) any financial or business projections or forecasts furnished are not to be viewed as facts or a guarantee of performance and are subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, which may be beyond the control of any Credit Party, (y) no assurance is given by any Credit Party that any particular financial projections will be realized and (z) the actual results during the period or periods covered by any such projections or forecasts may differ from the projected or forecasted results and such differences may be material).

(d) Restatements. Each Lender and the Administrative Agent hereby acknowledge and agree that Holdings and its Subsidiaries may be required to restate historical financial statements as the result of the implementation of changes in GAAP or the interpretation thereof or purchase accounting adjustments and that such restatements on their own will not result in a Default or Event of Default under the Loan Documents.

Section 3.05 Properties.

(a) Title. Each Group Member (i) has good title to, or valid leasehold interests in, all of its Property (other than Intellectual Property, which is subject to Section 3.06 and not this Section 3.05) material to its business, except to the extent of any irregularities or deficiencies that would not be reasonably expected to, result in a Material Adverse Effect, and (ii) owns its Collateral and any Material Property, if any, in each case, free and clear of all Liens except for Permitted Liens and any Liens and privileges arising mandatorily by Law, and in each case, except where the failure to have such title or other interest could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Collateral. Each Credit Party owns or has rights to use all of the Collateral (other than Intellectual Property which is subject to Section 3.06) and all rights with respect to any of the foregoing, except, in each case, as could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.06 Intellectual Property.

(a) Ownership; No Claims. Each Credit Party owns, or is licensed (or authorized) to use, all Intellectual Property material to the conduct of its business as currently conducted. To the knowledge of each Credit Party, the operation of such Credit Party's business and the use of Intellectual Property owned by such Credit Party or licensed by such Credit Party do not infringe, misappropriate, dilute or otherwise violate the Intellectual Property rights of any person, except to the extent such violations, either individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No claim or litigation regarding any Intellectual Property owned by a Credit Party is pending or, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, threatened in writing against any Credit Party or Subsidiary, which, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Borrower has taken (and caused its Subsidiaries to take) all commercially reasonable steps to maintain, enforce and protect the owned material Intellectual Property of the Credit Parties and maintain the Credit Parties' rights in any material licensed Intellectual Property. To the knowledge of each Credit Party, no Credit Party is in material breach of, or in material default under, any License of Intellectual Property to such Credit Party that is material to the operation of the business of such

Credit Party except to the extent that such violations would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) No Violations. To the knowledge of each Credit Party, there is no violation, misappropriation or infringement by others of any right of such Credit Party with respect to any Intellectual Property that is owned by such Credit Party which, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have Material Adverse Effect. Each Credit Party has used commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that all software owned by the Credit Party that is distributed or otherwise made available to any third party (i) is free from any trojan horse, virus or similar malicious code or program that can cause material damage to computer systems using such Credit Party software, (ii) functions and operates in all material respects for its intended purpose, and (iv) employs reasonable safeguards to protect against security threats, except to the extent such violations, either individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.07 Equity Interests and Restricted Subsidiaries. As of the Closing Date, neither the Borrower nor any other Credit Party has any Subsidiaries other than those specifically disclosed on Schedule 3.07 and all of the outstanding Equity Interests in the Borrower and its Subsidiaries have been validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable (other than Equity Interests consisting of limited liability company interests or partnership interests which, pursuant to the relevant organizational or formation documents, cannot be fully paid and nonassessable). All Equity Interests owned directly or indirectly by Holdings or any other Credit Party (other than any such Equity Interests owned directly or indirectly by any Unrestricted Subsidiary) are owned free and clear of all Liens except (i) those created under the Security Documents, and (ii) those Liens permitted under Section 6.02. As of the Closing Date, Schedule 3.07 sets forth (a) the name and jurisdiction of organization or incorporation of each Subsidiary, (b) the ownership interest of Holdings, the Borrower and any of their respective Subsidiaries in each of their respective Subsidiaries, including the percentage of such ownership by class (if applicable) and (c) all outstanding options, warrants, rights of conversion or purchase and similar rights with respect to the equity of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries.

Section 3.08 Litigation. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.08, there are no actions, suits or proceedings at law or in equity by or before any Governmental Authority now pending or, to the knowledge of Holdings or the Borrower, threatened in writing against or contemplated, at law, in equity, in arbitration or before any Governmental Authority, by or against Holdings, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary or against any of their properties or revenues that either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected, if adversely determined, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.09 Federal Reserve Regulations. No Credit Party is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of buying or carrying Margin Stock. No part of the proceeds of any Loan or any Letter of Credit will be used for any purpose that violates Regulation T, U or X.

Section 3.10 Investment Company Act. No Credit Party is an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

Section 3.11 Use of Proceeds. The Borrower will (or will direct a Credit Party to) use the proceeds of the Term Loans on the Closing Date to finance (i) a portion of the consideration for the Closing Date Acquisition, (ii) the other Transactions (other than the Closing Date Equity Issuance), (iii) the payment of related fees, costs and expenses and other transaction costs incurred in connection with the Transactions (including without limitation upfront fees and original issue discount) and (iv) working capital and general corporate purposes. The Borrower may (or may direct a Credit Party to) use the proceeds of the Revolving Loans on the Closing Date, (i) to fund certain amounts set forth in the Fee Letter, (ii) for the purpose of issuing Letters of Credit in order to, among other things, backstop or replace letters of credit outstanding on the Closing Date, (iii) for the purpose of cash collateralizing any letters of credit outstanding on the Closing Date and (iv) in an aggregate amount not to exceed $5,000,000 to finance the Closing Date Acquisitions and Consolidated Transaction Costs (collectively, "**Permitted Closing Date Revolving Advances**"). The Borrower will (or will direct a Credit Party to) use the proceeds of the Revolving Loans after the Closing Date for working capital and general corporate purposes, including, without limitation, to effect Permitted Acquisitions, Investments, working capital and/or purchase price adjustments (including in connection with the Closing Date Acquisition), Capital Expenditures, Dividends, Restricted Debt Payments and any other transaction not prohibited under this Agreement and, in each case, related fees and expenses. Proceeds of the Incremental Facilities may be used for working capital and general corporate purposes, including, without limitation, to finance Permitted Acquisitions and other Investments (including refinancing the existing Indebtedness of the acquired businesses), Capital Expenditures, Dividends and Restricted Debt Payments permitted hereunder, for any other purposes not prohibited by this Agreement and to pay related fees, costs and expenses in connection with such transactions. **For the avoidance of doubt, the Borrower will (or will direct a Credit Party to) use the proceeds of the 2019 Incremental Term Loans made on the First Incremental Amendment Date, (i) to finance the ZuluDesk Acquisition, (ii) to pay fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with Amendment Agreement No. 1, the ZuluDesk Acquisition Agreement, and the transactions contemplated by Amendment Agreement No. 1 and the ZuluDesk Acquisition Agreement, and (iii) for working capital and general corporate purposes.**

Section 3.12 Taxes. Each Group Member has (a) timely filed or caused to be timely filed all federal Tax Returns and all material state, local and foreign Tax Returns required to have been filed by it, (b) duly and timely paid or remitted or caused to be duly and timely paid or remitted all Taxes due and payable or remittable by it and all assessments received by it, except (i) Taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which such Group Member has set aside on its books adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP, or (ii) Taxes which would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, and (c) satisfied all of its withholding Tax obligations except for failures that would not be reasonably expected to, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which such Group Member has set aside on its books adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP. Each Group Member has made adequate provision in accordance with GAAP for all material Taxes not yet due and payable. Each Group Member is unaware of any proposed or pending Tax assessments, deficiencies or audits that would be reasonably expected to, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect. No Tax Lien (other than a Permitted Lien) has

been filed, and no claim is being asserted, in either case with respect to any material Tax, fee or other charge. No Group Member has ever been a party to any "listed transaction," within the meaning of section 6707(c)(2) of the Code and/or Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4(b)(2).

Section 3.13 No Material Misstatements.

(a) No written information, report, financial statement, certificate, Borrowing Request, LC Request, exhibit or schedule (in each case other than forecasts, projections and other forward looking statements (collectively, "**Projections**") and information of a general economic or industry nature) furnished by or on behalf of any Group Member to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with any Loan Document or included therein or delivered pursuant thereto, taken as a whole and when furnished, contained or contains any material misstatement of fact or omitted or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were or are made, not materially misleading when taken as a whole as of the date such information, report, financial statement, certificate, Borrowing Request, LC Request, exhibit or schedule is dated or certified.

(b) With respect to any Projections delivered pursuant to the terms hereof, each Group Member represents only that on the date of delivery thereof it acted in good faith and utilized assumptions believed by it to be reasonable when made in light of the then current circumstances (it being understood that Projections are predictions as to future events and are not to be viewed as facts and are subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, which are beyond the control of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, and that no assurance or guarantee can be given that any Projections will be realized, that actual results may differ and such differences may be material).

Section 3.14 Labor Matters. Except as would not reasonably be expected to result, individually or in the aggregate, in a Material Adverse Effect, (i) there are no strikes, lockouts, or slowdowns against any Group Member pending or, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, threatened in writing, and (ii) the consummation of the Transactions will not give rise to any right of termination or right of renegotiation on the part of any union under any collective bargaining agreement to which any Group Member is bound. The hours worked by and payments made to employees of any Group Member have not been in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, or any other applicable federal, state, local or foreign law dealing with such matters in any manner which would reasonably be expected to result, individually or in the aggregate, in a Material Adverse Effect. All payments due from any Group Member, or for which any claim may be made against any Group Member, on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance and other benefits, have been paid or accrued as a liability on the books of such Group Member except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.15 Solvency. Immediately after the consummation of the Transactions to occur on the Closing Date and immediately following the making of each Loan and after giving effect to the application of the proceeds of each Loan, Holdings and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, (a) have property with a fair value greater than the total amount of their debts and liabilities, contingent, subordinated or otherwise, (b) have assets with present fair saleable value not less than the amount that will be required to pay their liability on their debts as they

become absolute and matured, (c) will be able generally to pay their debts and liabilities, subordinated, contingent and otherwise, as they become absolute and matured and (d) are not engaged in business or transactions, and are not about to engage in business or transactions, for which their property would constitute an unreasonably small amount of capital. For the purposes hereof, the amount of any contingent liability at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in light of all of the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability.

Section 3.16 Employee Benefit Plans.

With respect to each Employee Benefit Plan, each Group Member is in compliance in all respects with the applicable provisions of ERISA and the Code and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder, except as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that, when taken together with all other ERISA Events, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or the imposition of a Lien on any of the property of any Group Member. As of the date hereof, no Group Member has been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan that such Multiemployer Plan is insolvent (within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA), or is in "endangered status" or in "critical status" (each within the meaning of Section 432 of the Code) and no such Multiemployer Plan is reasonably expected by any Group Member to be insolvent, except, in each case, as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Except as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (i) each Foreign Plan has been maintained in compliance with its terms and with the requirements of any and all applicable Requirements of Law and has been maintained, where required, in good standing with applicable regulatory authorities and (ii) no Group Member has incurred any obligation in connection with the termination of or withdrawal from any Foreign Plan. The present value of the accrued benefit liabilities (whether or not vested) under each Foreign Plan which is funded, determined as of the end of the most recently ended fiscal year of the respective Group Member on the basis of actuarial assumptions, each of which is reasonable, did not exceed the current value of the property of such Foreign Plan by an amount that would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, and for each Foreign Plan which is not funded, the obligations of such Foreign Plan are properly accrued in accordance with GAAP in all material respects.

Section 3.17 Environmental Matters.

(a) Except as, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect:

(i) The Group Members and their businesses, operations and Real Property are in compliance with Environmental Law;

(ii) The Group Members have obtained all Environmental Permits required for the conduct of their businesses and operations, and the ownership, operation and use of their Real Property;

(iii) There has been no Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Material caused by the Group Members, or, to the knowledge of the Group Members and to the extent giving rise to liability of the Group Members, by any other person, on, at, under or from any Real Property presently, or to the knowledge of the Group Members, formerly owned, leased or operated by the Group Members;

(iv) There is no Environmental Claim pending or, to the knowledge of the Group Members, threatened against the Group Members; and

(v) No Lien has been recorded or, to the knowledge of any Group Member, threatened under any Environmental Law with respect to any Real Property currently owned, operated or leased by the Group Members.

(b) This Section 3.17 contains the sole and exclusive representations and warranties of the Group Members with respect to any matters arising under Environmental Laws or relating to Environmental Claims or Hazardous Materials.

Section 3.18 Security Documents.

(a) Valid Liens. Subject to Section 4.01(l), each Security Document delivered pursuant to Article IV, Section 5.10, and Section 5.11 will, upon execution and delivery thereof, be effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and the benefit of the other Secured Parties, legal, valid and enforceable Liens on, and security interests in, all of the Credit Parties' right, title and interest in and to the Collateral thereunder under applicable Requirements of Law (to the extent required hereunder and thereunder), except as such enforceability may be limited by Debtor Relief Laws and by general principles of equity and capital maintenance rules and (i) when appropriate filings or recordings are made in the appropriate offices as may be required under applicable Requirements of Law (to the extent required hereunder and thereunder), and (ii) upon the taking of possession, control or other action by the Collateral Agent of such Collateral with respect to which a security interest may be perfected only by possession, control or other action (which possession, control or other action shall be given to the Collateral Agent or taken by the Collateral Agent to the extent required by any Security Document), the Liens in favor of Collateral Agent will, to the extent required by the Loan Documents (including the Security Documents), constitute fully perfected Liens on, and security interests in, all right, title and interest of the Credit Parties in such Collateral, in each case under applicable Requirements of Law (to the extent required hereunder and thereunder), subject to no Liens other than the applicable Permitted Liens.

(b) Foreign Law Limitations. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, compliance with applicable foreign law with respect to the grant, creation and perfection of Liens on and security interests in the Collateral will not be required herein or under any other Security Document.

Section 3.19 Anti-Terrorism Law. No Credit Party and none of its Subsidiaries is in violation of any applicable Requirement of Law relating to terrorism or money laundering ("**Anti-Terrorism Laws**"), including Executive Order No. 13224, effective September 24, 2001 (the "**Executive Order**"), and the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, Public Law 107-56, signed into law October 26, 2001 (the "**Patriot Act**"). The use of proceeds of the Loans will not violate the Trading With the Enemy Act (50 U.S.C. §§ 1-44, as amended) or any applicable foreign asset control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 C.F.R. Subtitle B, Chapter V).

Section 3.20 OFAC. None of Holdings, the Borrower, any Subsidiary nor, to the knowledge of the Borrower, any director, officer, employee, or agent of Holdings, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary is (x) the subject or target of any applicable U.S. sanctions administered by OFAC or the U.S. Department of State or any applicable similar laws or regulations enacted by the European Union or the United Kingdom (collectively, "**Sanctions**") or (y) is located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is subject of comprehensive Sanctions (including, without limitation, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan and Syria). The Borrower shall not use the proceeds of the Loans, directly or, to the Borrower's knowledge, indirectly, or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Person, for the purpose of financing activities of or with (i) any Person that is the subject or target of any applicable Sanctions, or (ii) in any country that, at the time of such financing is the subject or target of any Sanctions, or (iii) in any other manner that would result in a violation of applicable Sanctions by any Person that is a party to this Agreement, except, in the case of clauses (i) and (ii), to the extent licensed by OFAC or otherwise authorized under U.S. law or, if applicable, to the extent licensed or authorized under any similar laws or regulations enacted by the European Union or the United Kingdom.

Section 3.21 Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. No part of the proceeds of the Loans or issued Letters of Credit will be used directly or, to the Borrower's knowledge, indirectly, for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or any other Person acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in violation of the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or any similar Requirements of Law.

Section 3.22 Compliance with Law. Each of Holdings, the Borrower and each Restricted Subsidiary is in compliance with all Requirements of Law and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to it or to its properties, except in such instances in which (a) such Requirements of Law or order, writ, injunction or decree is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings or (b) the failure to comply therewith, either individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

ARTICLE IV
CONDITIONS

Section 4.01 Conditions to Initial Credit Extension. The obligation of each Lender and, if applicable, the Issuing Bank, to fund the initial Credit Extension on the Closing Date requested to be made by the Borrower shall be subject to the prior or concurrent

satisfaction or waiver of only the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 4.01 (the making of such initial Credit Extension by a Lender being conclusively deemed to be its satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent):

(a) Loan Documents. There shall have been delivered to the Administrative Agent from each Credit Party an executed counterpart of each of the Loan Documents to which each is a party to be entered into on the Closing Date.

(b) Financial Statements. The Administrative Agent shall have received a copy of the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of JAMF and its subsidiaries as of September 30, 2017 and the unaudited consolidated statements of operations and cash flows of JAMF and its subsidiaries for the period then ended.

(c) Corporate Documents. The Administrative Agent shall have received:

(i) a certificate of the secretary or assistant secretary (or equivalent officer) on behalf of each Credit Party dated the Closing Date, certifying (A) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of each Organizational Document of such Credit Party and, with respect to the articles or certificate of incorporation or organization (or similar document) certified (to the extent applicable) as of a recent date by the Secretary of State of the state of its organization, (B) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors of such Credit Party authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents to which such person is a party and, in the case of the Borrower, the Borrowings hereunder, and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect as of the date of such certificate, and (C) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer or authorized person executing any Loan Document or any other document delivered in connection herewith on behalf of such Credit Party (together with a certificate of another officer or authorized person as to the incumbency and specimen signature of the officer or authorized person executing the certificate in this clause (i));

(ii) to the extent available, a certificate as to the good standing of each Credit Party as of a recent date, from such Secretary of State (or other applicable Governmental Authority) of its jurisdiction of organization; and

(iii) the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate dated the Closing Date and signed by a Responsible Officer of Holdings, confirming compliance with the conditions precedent set forth in Sections 4.01(d), (g) and (j) and Sections 4.02(b) and (c).

(d) Closing Date Acquisition and Other Transactions. The Closing Date Acquisition shall have been consummated in all material respects in accordance with the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement or shall be consummated substantially simultaneously with the initial Credit Extension, and the Administrative Agent shall have received a copy of the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement certified by a Responsible Officer of Holdings as being true, accurate and complete as of the date hereof.

(e) Opinion of Counsel. The Administrative Agent shall have received, on behalf of itself, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders, a customary opinion of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, special counsel for the Credit Parties, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Agents, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders.

(f) Solvency Certificate. The Administrative Agent shall have received a solvency certificate in the form of Exhibit I dated the Closing Date and signed by the chief financial officer (or other officer with reasonably equivalent duties) of Holdings.

(g) No Company Material Adverse Effect. Since the date of the Latest Audited Balance Sheet (as defined in the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement), there shall not have occurred a Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement).

(h) Fees. The Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall have received all fees and other amounts due and payable to them by the Borrower on or prior to the Closing Date, including, to the extent invoiced, reimbursement or payment of all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses (including the legal fees and expenses of Latham & Watkins LLP, special counsel to the Agents) required to be reimbursed or paid by the Borrower under this Agreement, including, without limitation, as set forth in the Fee Letter; *provided* that, in the case of costs and expenses, an invoice for all such fees and expenses shall be received by the Borrower at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing Date for payment to be required as a condition to the Closing Date.

(i) Patriot Act. So long as reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent at least seven (7) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, the Administrative Agent shall have received, at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, all documentation and other information, including, without limitation, each Credit Party's W-9, with respect to the Credit Parties that is required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act.

(j) Closing Date Equity Issuance. The Closing Date Equity Issuance shall have been consummated substantially simultaneously with the initial Borrowing of Term Loans hereunder and, immediately upon giving effect thereto and the consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition, the Sponsor shall (x) own Voting Stock of Holdings representing more than 50% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings and (y) have the power to appoint or remove a majority of the Board of Directors of Holdings.

(k) Liquidity. As of the Closing Date, after giving effect to the consummation of the Transactions, Liquidity shall not be less than $45,000,000.

(l) Creation and Perfection of Security Interests. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4.01, with respect to the Secured Obligations, all actions necessary to establish that the Collateral Agent will have a perfected first priority security interest (subject to Permitted Liens) in the Collateral under the Loan Documents shall have been taken, in each case, to the extent such Collateral (including the creation or perfection of any security interest) is required to be provided on the Closing Date; *provided* that to the extent any security interest in the Collateral is not granted or perfected on the Closing Date after Borrower's commercially

reasonable efforts to do so (other than (x) grants of Collateral subject to the UCC and the delivery of and authorization to file Uniform Commercial Code financing statements, (y) the filing of Intellectual Property security agreements in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the United States Copyright Office, as the case may be, and (z) the delivery of stock certificates and stock powers for "certificated securities" (as defined in Article 8 of the UCC) of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties (other than Excluded Equity Interests) that are part of the Collateral; *provided* that such "certificated securities", other than "certificated securities" of the Borrower, will be required to be delivered hereunder only to the extent received from JAMF after use of commercially reasonable efforts to obtain such "certificated securities"; *provided further* that any "certificated securities" and not so delivered on the Closing Date will be required to be delivered within 30 days after the Closing Date (or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole, reasonable discretion)), the grant or perfection of such security interest (including, without limitation, the security interest on any Real Property that is part of the Collateral) shall not constitute a condition precedent to the availability of the Credit Extension to be made on the Closing Date, but shall be granted or perfected, as the case may be, within 90 days after the Closing Date (or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole, reasonable discretion or as provided in Section 5.15).

(m) Notice. The Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Request as required by Section 2.03 (or such notice shall have been deemed to be given in accordance with Section 2.03) for any Loans to be made on the Closing Date or, in the case of the issuance of a Letter of Credit on the Closing Date, the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent shall have received an LC Request as required by Section 2.18(b).

(n) Financial Statements; Pro Forma Financial Information. The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) the Historical Financial Statements and (ii) the Pro Forma Balance Sheet.

(o) Evidence of Insurance. The Administrative Agent shall have received customary certificates of liability and property insurance evidencing insurance coverage of each Credit Party in scope and amount reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and naming the Collateral Agent as additional insured, assignee and/or lender loss payee, as applicable, on each casualty, general liability and property policy required to be maintained in accordance with the Loan Documents.

In determining the satisfaction of the conditions specified in this Section 4.01, (y) to the extent any item is required to be satisfactory to any Lender, such item shall be deemed satisfactory to each Lender which has not notified the Administrative Agent in writing prior to the occurrence of the Closing Date that the respective item or matter does not meet its satisfaction and (z) in determining whether any Lender is aware of any fact, condition or event that has occurred and which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or a Company Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement), each Lender which has not notified the Administrative Agent in writing prior to the occurrence of the Closing Date of such fact, condition or event shall be deemed not to be aware of any such fact, condition or event on the Closing Date. Upon the Administrative Agent's good faith determination that the conditions specified in this Section 4.01 have been met (after giving effect to the preceding sentence), then the Closing Date shall have been deemed to have occurred,

regardless of any subsequent determination that one or more of the conditions thereto had not been met.

Without limiting the generality of Section 9.05(b), for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 4.01, each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required hereunder or thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received written notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Closing Date specifying its objection thereto.

Section 4.02 Conditions to All Credit Extensions. The obligation of each Lender and each Issuing Bank to make any Credit Extension (including the Credit Extensions on the Closing Date) with respect to any Term Loan or Revolving Loan under Section 2.03 or Letter of Credit under Section 2.18 shall be subject to the satisfaction, or waiver, of each of the conditions precedent set forth below.

(a) Notice. The Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Request as required by Section 2.03 (or such notice shall have been deemed given in accordance with Section 2.03) if Loans are being requested or, in the case of the issuance, amendment, extension or renewal of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent shall have received an LC Request as required by Section 2.18.

(b) No Default. At the time of and immediately after giving effect to such Credit Extension, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on such date.

(c) Representations and Warranties. Each of the representations and warranties made by any Credit Party set forth in Article III hereof or in any other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the date of such Credit Extension with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) as of such earlier date.

Each of the delivery (or deemed delivery) of a Borrowing Request or an LC Request and the acceptance by the Borrower of the proceeds of such Credit Extension shall constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrower and each other Credit Party that on the date of such Credit Extension (both immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such Credit Extension) the conditions contained in this Article IV have been satisfied or waived.

ARTICLE V
AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

The Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors (and Holdings and Intermediate Holdings with respect to Sections 5.01, 5.02, 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, 5.06, 5.07, 5.10, 5.11, 5.12, 5.13, and 5.14) warrant, covenant and agree with each Lender that at all times after the Closing Date, so long as this Agreement shall remain in effect and until the Obligations have been Paid in Full and the Commitments have been terminated, the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors (and Holdings and Intermediate Holdings, with respect to Sections 5.01, 5.02, 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, 5.06, 5.07, 5.10, 5.11, 5.13, and 5.14) will, and will cause each of their respective Restricted Subsidiaries to:

Section 5.01 Financial Statements, Reports, etc. Furnish to the Administrative Agent for distribution to each Lender:

(a) Annual Reports. Within one hundred twenty (120) days after the last day of each fiscal year of Holdings (or one hundred fifty (150) days for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2017), a copy of the consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the last day of the fiscal year then ended and the consolidated statements of income and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for the fiscal year then ended, and accompanying notes thereto, each in reasonable detail showing in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year (starting with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018) accompanied in the case of the consolidated financial statements by an opinion of an independent public accounting firm of recognized national standing or other accounting firm selected by the Borrower and reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (which opinion shall be unqualified as to scope, subject to the proviso below) to the effect that the consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP and present fairly in all material respects the consolidated financial condition and results of operations and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the close of and for such fiscal year; *provided* that such financial statements shall not contain a "going concern" qualification or statement, except to the extent that such a "going concern" qualification or statement relates to (A) the report and opinion accompanying the financial statements for the fiscal year ending immediately prior to the stated final maturity date of the Loans, Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt or Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt and which qualification or statement is solely a consequence of such impending stated final maturity date or (B) any potential inability to satisfy the Financial Covenants, or any financial covenant under any other Indebtedness on a future date or in a future period; in each case, such financial statements shall be accompanied by a customary management discussion and analysis of the financial performance of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(b) Quarterly Reports. Commencing with the first fiscal quarter ending after the Closing Date, within sixty (60) days after the last day of each fiscal quarter of each fiscal year of Holdings (or seventy-five (75) days for the first three (3) fiscal quarters ending after the Closing Date) for which financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to this clause (b)), a copy of the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the last day of such fiscal quarter and the unaudited consolidated statements of income and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for the fiscal quarter and for

the fiscal year-to-date period then ended, each in reasonable detail and showing in comparative form the figures for the corresponding date and period in the previous fiscal year of Holdings (starting with the first full fiscal quarter ending at least one year after the Closing Date) and to the corresponding period set forth in the operating budget delivered pursuant to subsection (e) below (starting, with respect to the operating budget, with the first fiscal quarter ending after delivery of the first operating budget pursuant to subsection (e) below), prepared by Holdings in accordance with GAAP (subject to the absence of footnote disclosures and year-end audit adjustments) and certified on behalf of Holdings by a Financial Officer as prepared in accordance with GAAP subject to the absence of footnote disclosures and year-end audit adjustments and presenting fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in all material respects;

(c) Monthly Reports. Commencing with the month ending January 31, 2018, within thirty (30) days after the last day of each of month of each fiscal year of Holdings (or forty-five (45) days for the first six (6) full months after the Closing Date) for which financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to this clause (c), a copy of the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the last day of such month and the unaudited consolidated statements of income, and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for the corresponding month, each in reasonable detail and showing in comparative form the figures for the corresponding date and period in the previous fiscal year of Holdings (starting with the first full month ending one year after the Closing Date), prepared by Holdings in accordance with GAAP (subject to the absence of footnote disclosures and year-end audit adjustments) and certified on behalf of Holdings by a Financial Officer as prepared in accordance with GAAP and presenting fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in all material respects;

(d) Financial Officer's Certificate. Concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.01(a) or (b), a Compliance Certificate (i) certifying on behalf of Holdings that, to its knowledge, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or, if such known Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, specifying the nature and extent thereof and any corrective action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto; *provided* that, if such Compliance Certificate demonstrates that an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing due to a failure to comply with any covenant under Section 6.08 that has not been cured prior to such time, the Borrower may deliver, to the extent and within the time period permitted by Section 8.03, prior to, after or together with such Compliance Certificate, a Notice of Intent to Cure such Event of Default, (ii) setting forth the computation of the Financial Covenants then in effect and, (iii) setting forth, in the case of each Compliance Certificate delivered concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.01(a) above, the calculation of Excess Cash Flow starting with the first full fiscal year after the Closing Date; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, no Compliance Certificate shall "bring down" any representations and warranties made herein or in any other Loan Document;

(e) Budgets. Prior to the consummation of an IPO, commencing with the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2019, within one hundred twenty (120) days after the beginning

of each fiscal year, an annual budget (on a quarterly basis) in form customarily prepared with regard to Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries by Holdings;

(f) Bookings Reports. Concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.01(b) or (c), a quarterly or monthly bookings report (in each case, showing the split between recurring and non-recurring bookings) and calculated billings, as applicable, for Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries; and

(g) Retention Analysis. Concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.01(b), a quarterly retention analysis for Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries; and

(h) Other Information. Promptly, from time to time, and upon the reasonable written request of the Administrative Agent, such other reasonably requested information of the Group Members regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition (including (x) information required under the Patriot Act, (y) to the extent available to the Borrower, any material agreements, documents or instruments pursuant to which any Permitted Acquisition is to be consummated and (z) to the extent available to the Borrower, any quality of earnings report prepared in connection with any Permitted Acquisition and any financial statements of the Person to be acquired); *provided* that nothing in this Section 5.01(e) shall require any Group Member to take any action that would violate any third party customary confidentiality agreement (other than any such confidentiality agreement entered into in contemplation of this Agreement) with any Person that is not an Affiliate (and, in all events, so long as such confidentiality agreement does not relate to information regarding the financial affairs of any Group Member or the compliance with the terms of any Loan Document) or waive any attorney-client or similar privilege.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) through Section 5.01(e) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date on which such documents are sent via e-mail to the Administrative Agent for posting on the Borrower's behalf on IntraLinks/IntraAgency or another relevant website, if any, established on its behalf by the Administrative Agent and to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access or the date on which the Borrower has posted such documents on its own website to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access and notified the Administrative Agent of such posting. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, at the reasonable written request of the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall thereafter promptly be required to provide paper copies of any documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for timely accessing posted documents or requesting delivery of paper copies of such documents from the Administrative Agent and maintaining its copies of such documents. If the delivery of any of the foregoing documents required under this Section 5.01 shall fall on a day that is not a Business Day, such deliverable shall be due on the next succeeding Business Day.

Section 5.02 Litigation and Other Notices. Furnish to the Administrative Agent written notice of the following promptly (and, in any event, within five (5) Business Days or such

later date as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion) of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower obtaining actual knowledge thereof:

(a) any Default or Event of Default, specifying the nature and extent thereof and the corrective action (if any) taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(b) any litigation or governmental proceeding pending against Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries that could reasonably be expected to be determined adversely and, if so determined, to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) the occurrence of any ERISA Event that could, when taken either alone or together with all such other ERISA Events, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(d) any development that has resulted in, or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.03 Existence; Properties.

(a) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve, renew and maintain in full force and effect its legal existence, except as otherwise permitted under Sections 6.04 or 6.05 or, in the case of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, where the failure to perform such obligations could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to obtain, preserve, renew, extend and keep in full force and effect the rights, licenses, permits, privileges, franchises, authorizations and Intellectual Property which are necessary and material to the conduct of its business (except where the failure to do so could not be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect); and comply with all applicable Requirements of Law and decrees and orders of any Governmental Authority applicable to it or to its business or property, except to the extent failure to comply therewith, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; *provided* that nothing in this Section 5.03(b) shall prevent sales of property, consolidations or mergers by or involving any Company in accordance with Section 6.04 or 6.05. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else to the contrary in any Loan Document, each Credit Party and each other Restricted Subsidiary may abandon, cancel, terminate, permit or allow the lapse, invalidation, expiration, cancellation, cessation or termination of, or fail to maintain, pursue, preserve or protect any of its respective Intellectual Property that are, in the reasonable business judgment of such Credit Party or Restricted Subsidiary, no longer economically practicable, commercially desirable to maintain or useful, except to the extent any such abandonment, lapse, cancellation, termination, cessation or failure, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Except if the failure to do so could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, maintain, preserve and protect all of

its properties and equipment material to the operation of its business in good working order, repair and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted and casualty or condemnation excepted.

Section 5.04 Insurance.

(a) Keep its insurable property adequately insured at all times by financially sound and reputable insurers; maintain such other insurance, in each case, to such extent and against such risks as is customary with companies in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations.

(b) From and after thirty (30) days after the Closing Date (or such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree), the Credit Parties shall cause all such insurance with respect to the Credit Parties and property constituting Collateral to be endorsed to provide that the Collateral Agent is an additional insured or lender loss payee, as applicable, and that no cancellation, material reduction in amount or material change in coverage thereof shall be effective until at least thirty (30) days after receipt by the Collateral Agent of written notice thereof (or if such cancellation is by reason of nonpayment of premium, at least ten (10) days' prior written notice) (unless it is such insurer's policy not to provide such a statement).

(c) If at any time the buildings and other improvements (as described in the applicable Mortgage) on a Material Property that is encumbered by a Mortgage required by this Agreement are located in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency) as a special flood hazard area with respect to which flood insurance has been made available under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (as now or hereafter in effect or successor act thereto), then, solely to the extent required by applicable Requirements of Law, the Borrower shall, or shall cause the applicable Credit Party, to maintain, with a financially sound and reputable insurer, flood insurance in an amount and otherwise sufficient to comply with all applicable rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to the Flood Insurance Laws and deliver to the Administrative Agent evidence of such compliance in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

Section 5.05 Taxes. Pay and discharge promptly when due all Taxes imposed upon it or upon its income or profits or in respect of its property, before the same shall become delinquent, or in default; provided that such payment and discharge shall not be required with respect to any such Tax so long as (x)(i) the validity or amount thereof shall be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and the applicable Group Member shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves or other appropriate provisions with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP and (ii) such contest operates to suspend collection of the contested Tax and enforcement of a Lien (other than a Permitted Lien) or (y) the failure to pay would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect

Section 5.06 Employee Benefits.

(a) With respect to any Employee Benefit Plan or Foreign Plan as of the Closing Date, comply in all respects with the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and

Requirements of Law applicable in respect of any Foreign Plan except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; and

(b) Furnish to the Administrative Agent (x) as soon as reasonably practicable after, and in any event within 10 days (or such later date as may be agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) after any Responsible Officer of any Group Member knows or has reason to know that any ERISA Event or any failures to meet funding or other applicable Requirements of Law with respect to Foreign Plans has occurred that, alone or together with any other ERISA Event or such noncompliance event with respect to Foreign Plans, would reasonably be expected to result in liability of the Group Members which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or the imposition of a Lien on any property of any Credit Party, a statement of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower setting forth details as to such ERISA Event or such noncompliance event with respect to Foreign Plans and the action, if any, that the Group Members propose to take with respect thereto, (y) upon reasonable request by the Administrative Agent, copies of (i) each Schedule B (Actuarial Information) to the annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by any Group Members or any ERISA Affiliate with the Internal Revenue Service with respect to each Plan; (ii) the most recent actuarial valuation report for each Plan or Foreign Plan; (iii) all notices received by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan sponsor or any Governmental Authority concerning an ERISA Event or such noncompliance event with respect to Foreign Plans; and (iv) such other documents or governmental reports or filings relating to any Plan or Foreign Plan in each case, that is sponsored by, or contributed by, a Group Member, as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request and (z) promptly following any request therefor, copies of (i) any documents described in Section 101(k) of ERISA that any Group Member has received with respect to any Multiemployer Plan and (ii) any notices described in Section 101(1) of ERISA that any Group Member has received with respect to any Multiemployer Plan; *provided* that if any Group Member has not received such documents or notices from the administrator or sponsor of the applicable Multiemployer Plan, upon the Administrative Agent's reasonable request, the applicable Group Member shall promptly make a request for such documents or notices from such administrator or sponsor and shall provide copies of such documents and notices promptly after receipt thereof.

Section 5.07 Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections. Maintain a system of accounting that enables Holdings to produce financial statements in accordance with GAAP. Each Group Member will permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent to visit during its regular business hours and with reasonable advance written notice thereof (provided that no such advance notice shall be required during the continuance of an Event of Default) and inspect the financial records and the property of such Group Member at reasonable times up to one (1) time per calendar year (but without frequency limit during the continuance of an Event of Default) and to make extracts from and copies of such financial records, and permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent to discuss the affairs, finances, accounts and condition of any Group Member with the officers and employees thereof and advisors therefor (including independent accountants); *provided* that the Administrative Agent shall give any Group Member an opportunity for its representatives to participate in any such discussions; *provided*, *further*, that so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing, the Borrower shall not bear the cost of more than one such

inspection per calendar year by the Administrative Agent and Lenders (or their respective representatives). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 5.07, no Group Member will be required to disclose or permit the inspection or discussion of, any document, information or other matter (i) that constitutes confidential Intellectual Property, including trade secrets or other confidential proprietary information, (ii) in respect of which disclosure to the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or their respective representatives or contractors) is prohibited by Requirements of Law or any binding agreement (not entered into in contemplation hereof), or (iii) that is subject to attorney client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product.

Section 5.08 Use of Proceeds. Use the proceeds of the Loans and use issued Letters of Credit only for the purposes set forth in Section 3.11.

Section 5.09 Compliance with Environmental Laws; Environmental Reports.

(a) Except as would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (i) comply with all Environmental Laws and Environmental Permits applicable to its operations and Real Property; (ii) obtain and renew all Environmental Permits applicable to its operations and owned Real Property and, to the extent the Group Members are required to obtain such Environmental Permits under the applicable lease or Requirements of Law, leased Real Property; and (iii) comply with all lawful orders of a Governmental Authority required of the Group Members by, and in accordance with, Environmental Laws; *provided* that no Group Member shall be required to comply with such orders to the extent that its obligation to do so is being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings.

(b) If an Event of Default caused by reason of a breach of Section 3.17 or 5.09(a) shall have occurred and be continuing for more than thirty (30) days without the Group Members commencing activities reasonably likely to cure such Event of Default in accordance with Environmental Laws, at the reasonable written request of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders through the Administrative Agent, which written request will describe the nature and subject of the Event of Default, the Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent within sixty (60) days after such request (or by such later date as may be agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), at the expense of the Borrower, an environmental assessment report regarding the matters which are the subject of such Event of Default, prepared by an environmental consulting firm reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent; *provided*, *however*, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, under no other circumstances shall any environmental assessment report (or any other environmental report) be required under any Loan Document.

Section 5.10 Additional Collateral; Additional Guarantors.

(a) Subject to the terms of the Security Documents and Section 3.18, Section 4.01(l), Section 5.11 and Section 5.15, with respect to any personal property created or acquired after the Closing Date by any Credit Party that constitutes "Collateral" under any of the Security Documents or is intended to be subject to the Liens created by any Security Document but is not so subject to a Lien thereunder, but in any event subject to the terms, conditions and limitations

thereunder, within sixty (60) days after the acquisition thereof, or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may approve in each case in its sole discretion, (i) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent such amendments or supplements to the relevant Security Documents or such other documents, including, without limitation, customary legal opinions as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent shall reasonably deem necessary to grant to the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and for the benefit of the other Secured Parties, a Lien under applicable U.S. state and federal law on such Collateral subject to no Liens other than Permitted Liens, and (ii) take all actions reasonably necessary to cause such Lien to be duly perfected to the extent required by such Security Document in accordance with all applicable U.S. state and federal law, including the filing of financing statements in such U.S. jurisdictions as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent. The Borrower and the other Credit Parties shall otherwise take such actions and execute and/or deliver to the Collateral Agent (or its non-fiduciary agent or designee pursuant to any Intercreditor Agreement) such New York law governed documents as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent shall reasonably require to confirm the validity, perfection and priority of the Lien of the Security Documents on such after-acquired Collateral.

(b) Subject to the terms of the Security Documents and Section 5.15, upon the formation or acquisition of, or the re-designation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary as, a Restricted Subsidiary that is a Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary (other than any Excluded Subsidiary) after the Closing Date (other than a merger Subsidiary formed in connection with a Permitted Acquisition so long as such merger Subsidiary is merged out of existence pursuant to such Permitted Acquisition or otherwise merged out of existence or dissolved within sixty (60) days of its formation (or such later date as permitted by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion)) or upon any Excluded Subsidiary ceasing to constitute an Excluded Subsidiary (as reasonably determined by the Borrower), within sixty (60) days after such formation, acquisition, designation or cessation, or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may approve in its reasonable discretion, the Borrower shall:

(i) deliver to the Collateral Agent the certificates, if any, representing all of the Equity Interests of such Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary that constitute Collateral and that are "certificated securities" (as defined in Article 8 of the UCC), together with undated Equity Interest powers or other appropriate instruments of transfer executed and delivered in blank by a duly authorized officer of the holder(s) of such Equity Interests, and all intercompany notes owing from such Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary to any Credit Party required to be delivered pursuant to the Security Agreement or other applicable Security Document and not previously so delivered, together with instruments of transfer executed and delivered in blank by a duly authorized officer of such Credit Party or Additional Guarantor, as applicable; and

(ii) cause any such new Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary (except Excluded Subsidiaries), (A) to execute a Joinder Agreement or such comparable documentation to become a Subsidiary Guarantor (including, without limitation, (1) all documentation and other information with respect to such new Restricted Subsidiary required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including without limitation the Patriot Act, and (2)

customary secretary's certificates with respect to each new Restricted Subsidiary attaching such documents as were delivered by the original Subsidiary Guarantors on the Closing Date) or, to the extent the Borrower elects to join such Subsidiary as a co-borrower, to become a Borrower in compliance with Section 2.23 hereof, and a joinder agreement to the Security Agreement, substantially in the form annexed thereto, and (B) to take all actions reasonably necessary to cause the Lien created on the Collateral (which shall exclude Excluded Property and be subject to the limitations set forth herein and the applicable Security Documents) by the applicable Security Documents to be duly perfected under U.S. federal and applicable state and local law to the extent required by such agreements in accordance with all applicable U.S. Requirements of Law, including the filing of financing statements in such U.S. jurisdictions as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent; *provided* that (x) no pledge of Excluded Equity Interests shall be required and (y) no perfection actions by "control" (except with respect to (I) Equity Interests and certain debt instruments and (II) Control Agreements required pursuant to Section 5.12) shall be required to be taken. For the avoidance of doubt, the Credit Parties shall be under no obligation to deliver any leasehold mortgages, landlord waivers or collateral access agreements.

(c) Upon the acquisition of any new Material Property:

(i) within fifteen (15) Business Days after such acquisition (as such period may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), the applicable Credit Party shall furnish to the Collateral Agent a description of such Material Property in detail reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent; and

(ii) within ninety (90) days after such acquisition (as such period may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), the applicable Credit Party shall grant to the Collateral Agent a security interest in such Material Property and deliver a mortgage, deed of trust or deed to secure debt in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent (a "**Mortgage**") as additional security for the Obligations (which, if reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, shall be accompanied by a customary legal opinion) and deliver to the Administrative Agent, a completed "Life-of-Loan" Federal Emergency Management Agency standard flood hazard determination, together with a notice executed by such Credit Party about special flood hazard area status, if applicable, in respect of such Mortgage.

Section 5.11 Security Interests; Further Assurances. Subject to the terms of the Security Documents, Section 5.10 and Section 5.15, promptly, upon the reasonable request of the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent (i) correct any material defect or error that may be discovered in the execution, acknowledgment, filing or recordation of any Security Document or other document or instrument relating to any Collateral, and (ii) do, execute, acknowledge, deliver, record, re-record, file, re-file, register and re-register any and all such further acts, deeds, certificates, assurances and other instruments as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent may reasonably request from time to time in order to carry out more effectively the purposes of this Agreement and the Security Documents; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything else contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary, (x) the foregoing shall not apply to any Excluded Subsidiary or Property of any Excluded Subsidiary or any Excluded

Property or any Excluded Equity Interests, (y) any such documents and deliverables (other than certain mortgages of Material Property) shall be governed by New York law and (z) no other perfection actions by "control" (except with respect to (I) Equity Interests and certain debt instruments and (II) Control Agreements required pursuant to Section 5.12), leasehold mortgages or landlord waivers, estoppels or collateral access letters shall be required to be taken or entered into hereunder or under any other Loan Document. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary, in no event shall (A) the assets of any Excluded U.S. Subsidiary or Excluded Foreign Subsidiary (including the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary thereof) constitute security or secure, or such assets or the proceeds of such assets be required to be available for, payment of the Obligations, (B) more than sixty-five percent (65%) of the Voting Stock of any CFC Holding Company or Excluded Foreign Subsidiary, in each case, owned directly by a Credit Party required to be pledged to secure the Obligations or (C) any Equity Interests of subsidiary owned by any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or Excluded U.S. Subsidiary (or any Subsidiary of any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or Excluded U.S. Subsidiary) be required to be pledged to secure the Obligations.

Section 5.12 Deposit Accounts. On or prior to the date that is ninety (90) days after the Closing Date (or such later date reasonably agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), each Credit Party shall enter into, and cause each depository or securities intermediary to enter into, Control Agreements with respect to each deposit account or securities account maintained by such Person as of such date (other than any Excluded Accounts). On or prior to the date that is ninety (90) days after the later of (a) the date of acquisition or opening of any new deposit account or securities account (other than any Excluded Accounts) by any Credit Party (or if later, ninety (90) days after the date such Credit Party became a Credit Party), or (b) the date any deposit account or securities account ceases to be an Excluded Account (or, in each case, such later date reasonably agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), such Credit Party shall enter into, and cause each depository or securities intermediary to enter into, Control Agreements with respect to such deposit account or securities account (other than any Excluded Accounts).

Section 5.13 Compliance with Law. Comply with the requirements of all Requirements of Law and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary or to their business or property, except to the extent that the failure to comply therewith could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.14 Anti-Terrorism Law; Anti-Money Laundering; Foreign Corrupt Practices Act.

(a) Not directly or indirectly, (i) knowingly deal in, or otherwise knowingly engage in any transaction relating to, any property or interests in property blocked pursuant to the Executive Order or any other Anti-Terrorism Law in violation of any applicable Anti-Terrorism Law or applicable Sanctions, or (ii) knowingly engage in or conspire to engage in any transaction that violates or attempts to violate, any of the material prohibitions set forth in any applicable Anti-Terrorism Law or applicable Sanctions;

(b) (i) Not repay the Loans, or make any other payment to any Lender, using funds or properties of Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiaries that are, to the knowledge of the Borrower, the property of any Person that is the subject or target of applicable Sanctions or that are, to the knowledge of the Borrower, fifty percent or more beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by any Person that is the subject or target of applicable Sanctions, in each case, in violation of applicable Anti-Terrorism Laws or applicable Sanctions or (ii) to the knowledge of Borrower, permit any Person that is the subject of Sanctions to have any direct or indirect interest, in Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, with the result that the investment in Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries (whether directly or indirectly) or the Loans made by the Lenders would be in violation of any applicable Sanctions.

(c) Each Credit Party and its Restricted Subsidiaries will maintain in effect and enforce policies and procedures that are reasonably designed to ensure compliance by the Credit Parties, their Subsidiaries and each of their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended.

(d) To the extent applicable, each Credit Party and its Restricted Subsidiaries will comply with (i) the laws, regulations, Sanctions and executive orders administered by OFAC, (ii) all Anti-Terrorism Laws, (iii) the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and (iv) the Patriot Act. No Credit Party nor any of their respective Restricted Subsidiaries will engage in or conspire to engage in any transaction that evades or avoids, or has the purpose of evading or avoiding, or attempts to violate, any of the foregoing, or any similar Requirement of Law.

Section 5.15 Post-Closing Deliveries.

(a) The Borrower hereby agrees to deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Administrative Agent, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, the items described on Schedule 5.15 hereof on or before the dates specified with respect to such items, or such later dates as may be agreed to by, or as may be waived by, the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion.

(b) All representations and warranties contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be deemed modified to the extent necessary to effect the foregoing (and to permit the taking of the actions described above within the time periods required above and in Schedule 5.15, rather than as elsewhere provided in the Loan Documents); *provided* that (x) to the extent any representation and warranty would not be true because the foregoing actions were not taken on the Closing Date or, following the Closing Date, prior to the date by which action is required to be taken by Section 5.15(a), the respective representation and warranty shall be required to be true and correct in all material respects at the time the respective action is taken (or was required to be taken) in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Section 5.15 (and Schedule 5.15) and (y) all representations and warranties relating to the assets set forth on Schedule 5.15 pursuant to the Security Documents shall be required to be true in all material respects immediately after the actions required to be taken under this Section 5.15 (and Schedule 5.15) have been taken (or were required to be taken), except to the extent any such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case such

representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date.

ARTICLE VI
NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Each of the Credit Parties warrants, covenants and agrees with each Lender that at all times after the Closing Date, so long as this Agreement shall remain in effect and until the Obligations have been Paid in Full and the Commitments have been terminated, none of the Credit Parties will, nor will permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to (it being understood that for purposes of this Article VI (other than Sections 6.06, 6.10, 6.11 and 6.13), "Credit Parties", "Restricted Subsidiaries" and "Group Members" shall exclude Holdings and Intermediate Holdings):

Section 6.01 Indebtedness. Incur, create, assume or permit to exist, directly or indirectly, any Indebtedness, except:

(a) Indebtedness incurred under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 2.20, Section 2.21 and Section 2.22 hereof), and, in each case, any Permitted Refinancing thereof;

(b) (x) Indebtedness in existence on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 6.01(b) ("**Permitted Surviving Indebtedness**") and (y) Permitted Refinancings thereof;

(c) [Reserved];

(d) Indebtedness under Hedging Obligations with respect to interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates or commodity prices not entered into for speculative purposes;

(e) Indebtedness in respect of Purchase Money Obligations, Capital Lease Obligations, Indebtedness incurred in connection with Sale Leaseback Transactions and Indebtedness incurred in connection with financing any Real Property (regardless of when such Real Property was initially acquired), and any Permitted Refinancings of any of the foregoing, in an aggregate amount for all such Indebtedness under this clause (e) not to exceed, at any time outstanding, the greater of $~~3,750,000~~5,437,500 and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period, plus on or after June 30, 2020, any additional amount so long as, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 4.50 to 1.00;

(f) Indebtedness in respect of (x) appeal bonds or similar instruments and (y) payment, bid, performance or surety bonds, or other similar bonds, completion guarantees, or similar instruments, workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other employee benefits, self-insurance obligations, letters of credit, and bankers acceptances issued for the account of any Group Member, in each case listed under this clause (y), in the ordinary course of business, and including guarantees or obligations of any Group Member with respect to letters of credit supporting such appeal, payment, bid, performance or surety or other similar bonds, completion

guarantees, or similar instruments, workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other employee benefits, self-insurance obligations and bankers acceptances (in each case other than for an obligation for money borrowed);

(g) (i) Contingent Obligations in respect of Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred by such Group Member under this Section 6.01 (*provided* that (x) the foregoing shall not permit a Group Member to guarantee Indebtedness that it could not otherwise incur under this Section 6.01 and (y) if any such Indebtedness is subordinated (including as to lien or collateral priority) to the Obligations, such Contingent Obligation shall be subordinated on terms at least as favorable to the Lenders) and (ii) Indebtedness constituting Investments permitted under Section 6.03 (other than Section 6.03(n));

(h) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument inadvertently (except in the case of daylight overdrafts) drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; *provided*, *however*, that such Indebtedness is extinguished within five (5) Business Days of incurrence;

(i) Indebtedness arising in connection with the endorsement of instruments for deposit in the ordinary course of business;

(j) Indebtedness in respect of netting services or overdraft protection or otherwise in connection with deposit or securities accounts in the ordinary course of business;

(k) Indebtedness consisting of (i) the financing of insurance premiums or (ii) take or pay obligations contained in supply arrangements, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(l) unsecured Indebtedness of Holdings or Intermediate Holdings to their respective Subsidiaries at such times and in such amounts necessary to permit Holdings or Intermediate Holdings to receive any Dividend permitted to be made to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings pursuant to Section 6.06, so long as, as of the Applicable Date of Determination, a Dividend for such purposes would otherwise be permitted to be made pursuant to Section 6.06; *provided* that any such Indebtedness shall be deemed to utilize on a dollar-for-dollar basis (but without duplication of any corresponding dollar-for-dollar reduction pursuant to Section 6.03(q)) the relevant basket under Section 6.06);

(m) subject to Section 6.03(f), intercompany Indebtedness owing (i) by and among the Credit Parties, (ii) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties to Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties, (iii) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties to Credit Parties; *provided* that outstanding Indebtedness under this clause (m)(iii) (together (but without duplication) with Investments made pursuant to Section 6.03(f)(iii)) shall not exceed the sum of (x) $~~7,500,000~~**10,875,000** at any time plus (y) so long as (i) to the extent any such Indebtedness is incurred in reliance on clause (a) or (b) of the definition of "Cumulative Amount", no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (ii) in all other cases, no Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the incurring of such Indebtedness or would immediately result therefrom, Indebtedness in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Cumulative

Amount; *provided* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof, and (iv) by Credit Parties to Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties; *provided* that Indebtedness under this clause (m)(iv) shall be subordinated to the Obligations pursuant to subordination terms reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent;

(n) unsecured Indebtedness owing to employees, former employees, officers, former officers, directors, former directors (or any spouses, ex-spouses, or estates of any of the foregoing) of any Group Member in connection with the repurchase of Equity Interests of Holdings or any of its direct or indirect parent companies issued to any of the aforementioned employees, former employees, officers, former officers, directors, former directors (or any spouses, ex-spouses, or estates of any of the foregoing) of any Group Member not to exceed, together with Investments made pursuant to Section 6.03(e), $~~7,500,000~~**10,875,000** at any time outstanding; *provided* that (i) no more than $~~2,500,000~~**3,625,000** of such Indebtedness may rank *pari passu* with the Obligations and (ii) the remainder of such Indebtedness must consist of Subordinated Indebtedness;

(o) Indebtedness arising as a direct result of judgments, orders, awards or decrees against Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any Restricted Subsidiaries, in each case not constituting an Event of Default;

(p) unsecured Indebtedness representing any Taxes to the extent such Taxes are being contested by any Group Member in good faith by appropriate proceedings and adequate reserves are being maintained by the Group Members in accordance with GAAP;

(q) Indebtedness (i) assumed in connection with any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment; *provided* that such Indebtedness was not incurred in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment or (ii) incurred to finance a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment; *provided* that in the case of this clause (ii), (A) on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to the incurrence of such Indebtedness and the application of the proceeds therefrom (including pursuant to such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment consummated in connection therewith or the repayment or prepayment of any Indebtedness with the proceeds thereof), and any disposition, incurrence of Indebtedness, or other appropriate pro forma adjustment in connection therewith (but without, for the avoidance of doubt, giving effect to any amounts incurred in connection therewith under the Fixed Incremental Amount), (x) the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness shall not exceed $~~5,000,000~~**7,250,000** or (y) as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, on a Pro Forma Basis (but without giving effect to any amounts incurred in connection herewith under the Fixed Incremental Amount) if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio does not exceed 2.00 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 6.00 to 1.00; and (B) such Indebtedness complies with the Required Debt Terms; *provided* that the maximum aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness that may be incurred pursuant to this clause (q) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties shall not exceed $~~7,500,000~~**10,875,000**; *provided*, *further*, that if such Indebtedness pursuant to clause (ii) above is secured on a *pari passu* basis with the Secured Obligations, such Indebtedness shall be subject to the provisions of Section 2.20(f) as though such Indebtedness were incurred as Incremental Term Loans;

(r) [reserved];

(s) Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties (but only to the extent non-recourse to the Credit Parties), and any guarantees thereof by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties, in aggregate principal amount not to exceed the sum of (i) the greater of $~~5,000,000~~7,250,000 and 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding, plus (ii) an unlimited additional amount provided that as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) does not exceed 1.60 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) does not exceed 5.00 to 1.00;

(t) Unsecured Junior Indebtedness, subject to compliance with the Required Debt Terms; *provided* that immediately after giving effect to each such incurrence and the application of the proceeds therefrom, on a Pro Forma Basis (but without giving effect to any amounts incurred in connection herewith under the Fixed Incremental Amount) as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio does not exceed 1.85 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.25 to 1.00; *provided further* that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (t) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties (taken together with any Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties pursuant to Section 6.01(u)) shall not exceed the greater of $~~3,750,000~~5,437,500 and 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding;

(u) Senior Unsecured Indebtedness; *provided* that immediately after giving effect to each such incurrence and the application of the proceeds therefrom, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio does not exceed 1.85 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.25 to 1.00; *provided further* that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (u) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties (taken together with any Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties pursuant to Section 6.01(t)) shall not exceed the greater of $~~3,750,000~~5,437,500 and 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding;

(v) [reserved];

(w) unsecured Indebtedness in the amount of the aggregate cash equity contributions (excluding in respect of Disqualified Capital Stock) made to the Borrower by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof after the Closing Date to the extent Not Otherwise Applied and not an Equity Cure Contribution;

(x) additional Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided* that, immediately after giving effect to any of incurrence of Indebtedness under this clause (x), the sum of the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness outstanding under this

clause (x) shall not exceed the greater of $~~7,500,000~~10,875,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at such time;

(y) Indebtedness in respect of any documentary letter of credit or similar instrument not to exceed the face amount of such documentary letter of credit or similar instrument;

(z) to the extent constituting any Indebtedness, any contingent liabilities arising in connection with any stock options;

(aa) [reserved];

(bb) unsecured Indebtedness (i) incurred in a Permitted Acquisition, any other Investment or any Asset Sale, in each case to the extent constituting indemnification obligations or other similar obligations or (ii) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the greater of $~~10,000,000~~14,500,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period outstanding at any time to the seller of any business or assets permitted to be acquired by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any Restricted Subsidiary hereunder;

(cc) Indebtedness under Cash Management Agreements and other Indebtedness in respect of netting services, automatic clearinghouse arrangements, overdraft protections and similar arrangements, in each case, incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(dd) Indebtedness representing deferred compensation or other similar arrangements incurred in the ordinary course of business or in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or a similar permitted Investment; and

(ee) all premiums (if any), interest (including post-petition interest), fees, expenses, charges and additional or contingent interest on obligations described in clauses (a) through (dd) above.

The accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value and the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness shall not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness for purposes of this Section 6.01.

Section 6.02 Liens. Create, incur, assume or permit to exist, directly or indirectly, any Lien on any property now owned or hereafter acquired by it or on any income or revenues or rights in respect of any thereof, except the following (collectively, the "**Permitted Liens**"):

(a) Liens for Taxes not yet due and payable or delinquent and Liens for Taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP;

(b) Liens in respect of property of any Group Member imposed by Requirements of Law, (i) which were incurred in the ordinary course of business and do not secure Indebtedness for borrowed money, such as carriers', warehousemen's, materialmen's, landlords', workmen's, suppliers', repairmen's and mechanics' Liens and other similar Liens arising

in the ordinary course of business or otherwise pertaining to Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01(f) and (h) which do not in the aggregate materially detract from the value of the property of the Group Members, taken as a whole, and do not materially impair the use thereof in the operation of the business of the Group Members, taken as a whole, and which, if they secure obligations that are then more than thirty days overdue and unpaid, are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP, or (ii) arising mandatorily by Requirements of Law on the assets of any Foreign Subsidiary;

(c) any Lien in existence on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 6.02(c) and any Lien granted as a replacement or substitute therefor; *provided* that any such replacement or substitute Lien (i) except as permitted by Section 6.01(b) does not secure an aggregate amount of Indebtedness, if any, greater than that secured on the Closing Date (excluding the amount of any premiums or penalties and accrued and unpaid interest paid thereon, in each case, with such renewal, replacement, exchange, refinancing or extension and the amount of reasonable fees and expenses incurred by any Group Member in connection therewith) and (ii) does not encumber any property in a material manner other than the property subject thereto on the Closing Date and any proceeds therefrom (any such Lien, an "**Existing Lien**");

(d) easements, rights-of-way, restrictions (including zoning restrictions), covenants, conditions, licenses, encroachments, protrusions and other similar charges or encumbrances, and title deficiencies on or other irregularities with respect to any Real Property, in each case whether now or hereafter in existence, not (i) securing Indebtedness or (ii) individually or in the aggregate materially interfering with the ordinary conduct of the business and operations of the Group Members at such Real Property and the value, use and occupancy thereof;

(e) Liens to the extent arising out of judgments, orders, attachments, decrees or awards not resulting in an Event of Default;

(f) Liens (x) imposed by Requirements of Law or deposits made in connection therewith in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security legislation, (y) incurred to secure the performance of appeal bonds or incurred in the ordinary course of business to secure the performance of tenders, statutory obligations (other than excise taxes), surety, stay, customs bonds, statutory bonds, bids, leases (including deposits with respect thereto), government contracts, trade contracts, performance and return of money bonds and other similar obligations (exclusive of obligations for the payment of borrowed money) or (z) arising by virtue of deposits made in the ordinary course of business to secure liability for premiums to insurance carriers; *provided* that (i) with respect to subclauses (x), (y) and (z) of this clause (f), such Liens are for amounts not yet due and payable or delinquent or, to the extent such amounts are so due and payable, such amounts are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP, which proceedings or orders entered in connection with such proceedings have the effect of preventing the forfeiture or sale of the property subject to any such Lien and (ii) to the extent such Liens are not imposed by

Requirements of Law, such Liens shall in no event encumber any property other than cash and cash equivalents (including Cash Equivalents);

(g) Leases, subleases, licenses and sublicenses of any Property (other than Intellectual Property which is subject to Section 6.02(o)) of any Group Member granted by such Group Member to third parties, in each case entered into in the ordinary course of such Group Member's business;

(h) any interest or title of a lessor, sublessor, licensor, sublicensor, licensee or sublicensee under any lease, sublease, license or sublicense not prohibited by this Agreement or the other Security Documents;

(i) Liens which may arise as a result of municipal and zoning codes and ordinances, building and other land use laws imposed by any Governmental Authority which are not violated in any material respect by existing improvements or the present use or occupancy of any Real Property, or in the case of any Material Property subject to a Mortgage, encumbrances disclosed in the title insurance policy issued to, and reasonably approved by, the Administrative Agent;

(j) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into by any Group Member in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the past practices of such Group Member;

(k) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(e); *provided* that any such Liens attach only to the property being financed pursuant to such Indebtedness and do not encumber any other property of any Group Member;

(l) bankers' Liens, rights of setoff and other similar Liens existing solely with respect to cash and Cash Equivalents on deposit in one or more accounts maintained by any Group Member, in each case granted in the ordinary course of business in favor of the bank or banks with which such accounts are maintained, securing amounts owing to such bank with respect to cash management and operating account arrangements, including those involving pooled accounts and netting arrangements; *provided* that, unless such Liens are non-consensual and arise by operation of law, in no case shall any such Liens secure (either directly or indirectly) the repayment of any Indebtedness;

(m) Liens on property or assets of a person existing at the time such person or asset is acquired or merged with or into or consolidated with any Group Member to the extent not prohibited hereunder (and not created in anticipation or contemplation thereof); *provided* that such Liens do not extend to property not subject to such Liens at the time of acquisition (other than improvements thereon or pursuant to an after-acquired property clause in the applicable security documents), are no more favorable (as reasonably determined by the Borrower) to the lienholders than such existing Lien and secure Indebtedness permitted hereunder;

(n) (i) Liens granted pursuant to the Security Documents to secure the Secured Obligations (including Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 2.20, Section 2.21 and

Section 2.22 hereof) and (ii) any Liens securing Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt and Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt; *provided*, in each case, that such Liens are subject to any subordination or intercreditor requirements set forth in the applicable definitions referenced above in this Section 6.02(n);

(o) licenses and sublicenses of Intellectual Property granted by any Group Member in the ordinary course of business or not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of business of the Group Members;

(p) the filing of UCC (or equivalent) financing statements solely as a precautionary measure in connection with operating leases or consignment of goods;

(q) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(s); *provided* that (i) such Liens do not extend to, or encumber, property which constitutes Collateral and (ii) such Liens do not extend to the property (or Equity Interests) of any Credit Party;

(r) Liens securing reimbursement obligations in respect of documentary letters of credit or bankers' acceptances issued pursuant to Section 6.01(y); *provided* that such Liens attach only to the documents and goods covered thereby and proceeds thereof;

(s) Liens attaching solely to cash earnest money deposits in connection with an Investment permitted by Section 6.03

(t) Liens of a collecting bank arising in the ordinary course of business under Section 4-208 of the UCC in effect in the relevant jurisdiction covering only the items being collected upon;

(u) Liens granted by a Restricted Subsidiary (i) that is not a Credit Party in favor of any other Restricted Subsidiary in respect of Indebtedness or other obligations owed by such Restricted Subsidiary to such other Restricted Subsidiary and permitted hereby or (ii) in favor of any Credit Party;

(v) Liens on insurance policies and the proceeds thereof granted in the ordinary course of business to secure the financing of insurance premiums with respect thereto permitted under Section 6.01(k);

(w) Liens (i) incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the purchase or shipping of goods or assets (or the related assets and proceeds thereof), which Liens are in favor of the seller or shipper of such goods or assets and only attach to such goods or assets, and (ii) in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;

(x) Liens of any Group Member with respect to Indebtedness and other obligations that do not in the aggregate exceed the greater of $~~7,500,000~~**10,875,000** and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time;

(y) Liens on assets or property of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties securing Indebtedness and other obligations of such Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 6.01;

(z) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(m), to the extent permitted by Section 6.01(m) to be secured;

(aa) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(q) (so long as, in the case of clause (q)(i), such Liens secure only the same assets (and any after acquired assets pursuant to any after-acquired property clause in the applicable security documents) and the same Indebtedness that such Liens secured, immediately prior to the assumption of such Indebtedness, and so long as such Liens were not created in contemplation of such assumption);

(bb) Liens on cash advances in favor of the seller of any property to be acquired in an Investment permitted pursuant to Section 6.03 to be applied against the purchase price for such Investment;

(cc) Liens on Equity Interests (i) deemed to exist in connection with any options, put and call arrangements, rights of first refusal and similar rights relating to Investments in Persons that are not Restricted Subsidiaries of Holdings or (ii) of any joint venture or similar arrangement pursuant to any joint venture or similar arrangement; and

(dd) restrictions on dispositions of assets to be disposed of pursuant to merger agreements, stock or asset purchase agreements and similar agreements, in each case, solely to the extent such disposition would be permitted pursuant to the terms hereof.

Section 6.03 Investments, Loans and Advances. Directly or indirectly, lend money or credit (by way of guarantee or otherwise) or make advances to any person, or purchase or acquire any Equity Interests, bonds, notes, debentures, guarantees or other securities of, or make any capital contribution to, or acquire assets constituting all or substantially all of the assets of, or acquire assets constituting a line of business, business unit or division of, any other person (all of the foregoing, collectively, "**Investments**"), except that the following shall be permitted:

(a) the Group Members may consummate the Transactions in accordance with the provisions of the Transaction Documents;

(b) (i) Investments outstanding, contemplated or made pursuant to binding commitments in effect on the Closing Date and identified on Schedule 6.03(b) and (ii) Investments consisting of any modification, replacement, renewal, reinvestment or extension of any Investment described in clause (i) above; *provided* that the amount of any Investment permitted pursuant to this clause (ii) is not increased from the amount of such Investment on the Closing Date except pursuant to the terms of such Investment as of the Closing Date or as otherwise permitted by this Section 6.03;

(c) the Group Members may (i) acquire and hold accounts receivable owing to any of them if created or acquired in the ordinary course of business and payable or dischargeable in accordance with customary terms, (ii) invest in, acquire and hold cash and cash equivalents

(including Cash Equivalents), (iii) endorse negotiable instruments held for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business or (iv) make lease, utility and other similar deposits in the ordinary course of business;

(d) Hedging Obligations permitted by Section 6.01(d);

(e) loans and advances (x) to directors, employees and officers of any Group Member in the ordinary course of business, or otherwise for *bona fide* business purposes and (y) to directors, employees and officers of any Group Member (whether or not currently serving as such) to purchase Equity Interests of Holdings or any of its direct or indirect parent companies (*provided* that, in the case of this clause (y), any such amount loaned or advanced is simultaneously used to purchase such Equity Interests); *provided*, that to the extent paid in cash, such loans and advances made pursuant to clauses (x) and (y) (together with Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(n)) shall not exceed in the aggregate $~~$7,500,000~~**10,875,000** at any time outstanding);

(f) Investments (i) by any Group Member in a Credit Party, (ii) by any Group Member that is not a Credit Party in any other Group Member and (iii) by any Credit Party in any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor; *provided* that Investments under this clause (f)(iii) (together (without duplication) with outstanding intercompany Indebtedness outstanding under Section 6.01(m)(iii)) by the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor in any other Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor shall not exceed the sum of (x) $~~$7,500,000~~**10,875,000** at any time plus (y) so long as (i) to the extent any such Investment is made in reliance on clause (a) or (b) of the definition of "Cumulative Amount", no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (ii) in all other cases, no Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Investment or would immediately result therefrom, Investments in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Cumulative Amount *provided* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof;

(g) Investments in securities or other assets of trade creditors or customers in the ordinary course of business received in settlement of *bona fide* disputes or upon foreclosure or pursuant to any plan of reorganization or liquidation or similar arrangement upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of such trade creditors or customers;

(h) Investments held by any Group Member as a result of consideration received in connection with an Asset Sale or other disposition made in compliance with Section 6.05;

(i) Permitted Acquisitions;

(j) pledges and deposits by any Group Member permitted under Section 6.02;

(k) any Group Member may make a loan that could otherwise be made as a distribution permitted under Section 6.06 (with a commensurate dollar-for-dollar reduction of their ability to make additional distributions under such Section);

(l) Investments consisting of earnest money deposits required in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or other permitted Investment;

(m) Investments of any Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or consolidates or merges with any Group Member (including in connection with a Permitted Acquisition) so long as such investments were not made in contemplation of such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary or of such consolidation or merger;

(n) Contingent Obligations and other Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01, performance guarantees, and transactions permitted under Section 6.04;

(o) acquisitions of Term Loans by any Group Member pursuant to Section 10.04(b)(vii), and of any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof that is incurred on a *pari passu* basis with the Obligations, pursuant to the corresponding provisions of the documents governing such Indebtedness;

(p) Investments in deposit and investment accounts (including, for the avoidance of doubt, eurocurrency investment accounts) opened in the ordinary course of business with financial institutions;

(q) unsecured intercompany advances by any Group Member to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings for purposes and in amounts that would otherwise be permitted to be made as Dividends to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings pursuant to Section 6.06; *provided* that the principal amount of any such loans shall reduce dollar-for-dollar (but without duplication of any corresponding dollar-for-dollar reduction pursuant to Section 6.01(l) and solely for as long as, and to the extent that, the Investment made using such re-allocated amount remains outstanding) the amounts that would otherwise be permitted to be paid for such purpose in the form of Dividends pursuant to such Section;

(r) Investments to the extent constituting the reinvestment of the Net Cash Proceeds arising from any Asset Sale or Casualty Events to repair, replace or restore any property in respect of which such Net Cash Proceeds were paid or to reinvest in other fixed or Capital Assets or assets that are otherwise used or useful in the business of the Group Members (including pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition, Investment or Capital Expenditure);

(s) after June 30, 2020, Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries in an aggregate amount not to exceed the greater of $~~8,000,000~~**11,600,000** and 12.5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding;

(t) purchases and other acquisitions of inventory, materials, equipment, intangible property and other assets in the ordinary course of business;

(u) (i) leases and subleases of real or personal property in the ordinary course of business and not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of business of the Group Members and (ii) licenses and sublicenses of Intellectual Property otherwise permitted

under Section 6.02 including loans and advances to licensees in connection therewith on an arm's length basis;

(v) Investments to the extent that payment for such Investments is made solely with cash contributions from the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) of Holdings which are contributed as cash common equity to any Credit Party and are Not Otherwise Applied;

(w) Investments in joint ventures of any Group Member; *provided* that the aggregate amount of such Investments outstanding at any time under this clause (w) shall not exceed the greater of $~~3,750,000~~**5,437,500** and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period;

(x) so long as (i) to the extent any such Investment is made in reliance on clause (a) or (b) of the definition of "Cumulative Amount", no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (ii) in all other cases, no Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Investment or would immediately result therefrom, Investments in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Cumulative Amount *provided* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof;

(y) other Investments in an aggregate amount at any time not to exceed the greater of (i) $~~7,500,000~~**10,875,000** and (ii) 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding, *plus* the aggregate total of all other amounts available as a Restricted Debt Payment under Section 6.09(a)(I), *plus* the aggregate total of all other amounts available as a Dividend under Section 6.06(j), which the Borrower may, from time to time, elect to re-allocate to the making of Investments pursuant to this Section 6.03(y) (which re-allocation will reduce the amount available thereunder on a dollar for dollar basis);

(z) to the extent constituting Investments, advances in respect of transfer pricing and cost-sharing arrangements (*i.e.*, "cost-plus" arrangements) that are (A) in the ordinary course of business and consistent with the Group Members' historical practices and (B) funded not more than 120 days in advance of the applicable transfer pricing and cost-sharing payment;

(aa) advances of payroll payments to employees in the ordinary course of business;

(bb) unlimited additional Investments; *provided* that (i) at the time of making such Investment, (A) if such Investment is made as or in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom and (ii) as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio, calculated on a Pro Forma Basis, shall not exceed 1.50 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio, calculated on a Pro Forma Basis, shall not exceed 6.00 to 1.00; *provided*

further that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof;

(cc) Investments in the ordinary course of business (x) consisting of customary trade arrangements with customers consistent with past practices and (y) in connection with obtaining, maintaining or renewing client contracts and loans or advances made to distributors;

(dd) Investments in similar businesses in an aggregate amount outstanding at any time not to exceed the greater of $~~10,000,000~~14,500,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the applicable Test Period; *provided* that at the time of making such Investment, (A) if such Investment is made as or in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom; *provided further* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof;

(ee) Investments resulting from the exercise of drag-along rights, put-rights, call-rights or similar rights under joint venture or similar documents; and

(ff) reorganizations and other activities related to tax planning; *provided* that, in the reasonable business judgment of the Borrower, subject to consultation with the Administrative Agent after giving effect to any such reorganizations and activities, there is no material adverse impact on (i) the value of the (A) Collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Lenders or (B) Guarantees in favor of the Lenders, or (ii) the ability of the Borrower to pay its Obligations under this Agreement.

The amount of any Investment shall be the initial amount of such Investment less all returns of principal, capital, Dividends and other cash returns therefrom (including, without limitation, any repayments, interest, returns, profits, distributions, income or similar amounts received in cash in respect of any Investment in any Unrestricted Subsidiary and the designation thereof) and less all liabilities expressly assumed by another person in connection with the sale of such Investment.

Section 6.04 Mergers and Consolidations. Wind up, liquidate or dissolve its affairs or consummate a merger or consolidation, except that the following shall be permitted:

(a) Asset Sales or other dispositions in compliance with Section 6.05 (other than clause (d) thereof);

(b) Investments permitted pursuant to Section 6.03;

(c) (x) any Group Member (other than Holdings) may merge or consolidate with or into the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor (as long as the Borrower is the surviving person in the case of any merger or consolidation involving the Borrower, and such Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving person in the case of any merger or consolidation involving such Subsidiary Guarantor (other than mergers or consolidations involving the Borrower)) and (y) any

Restricted Subsidiary (other than the Borrower) that is not a Guarantor may merge or consolidate with or into any other Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor;

(d) a merger or consolidation pursuant to, and in accordance with, the definition of "Permitted Acquisition" to the extent necessary to consummate such Permitted Acquisition;

(e) any Restricted Subsidiary (subject to clause (f) below in the case of the Borrower) may dissolve, liquidate or wind up its affairs at any time; *provided* that such dissolution, liquidation or winding up, as applicable, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(f) the Borrower may merge or consolidate with another Borrower or any Borrower (other than JAMF) may dissolve, liquidate or wind up its affairs; *provided* that if JAMF is not the surviving person of any such merger or consolidation to which JAMF is a party, the surviving person of such merger or consolidation shall assume all of JAMF's rights and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents in its role as the Borrower; *provided*, *further*, that any such dissolution, liquidation or winding up, as applicable, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(g) the Closing Date Acquisition.

Section 6.05 Asset Sales. Sell, lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of any property, except that the following shall be permitted:

(a) (x) sales, transfers, leases, subleases and other dispositions of inventory in the ordinary course of business, property no longer used or useful in the business or worn out, obsolete, uneconomical, negligible or surplus property by any Group Member in the ordinary course of business, (y) the abandonment, allowance to lapse or other disposition of Intellectual Property that is, in the reasonable business judgment of the Borrower, immaterial or no longer economically practicable to maintain or (z) sales, transfers, leases, subleases and other dispositions of property by any Group Member (including Intellectual Property) that is, in the reasonable business judgment of the Borrower, immaterial or no longer used or useful in the business;

(b) any sale, lease, assignment, transfer or disposition *provided* that (i) such sale, lease, assignment, transfer or disposition shall be for fair market value (as determined by the Borrower in good faith), and (ii) with respect to any aggregate consideration received in respect thereof in excess of $~~2,000,000~~2,900,000, at least 75% of the purchase price for all property subject to such sale, lease, assignment, transfer or disposition shall be paid in cash or Cash Equivalents (with assumed liabilities treated as cash and other Designated Noncash Consideration treated as cash so long as the total Designated Noncash Consideration outstanding at any time does not exceed the greater of $~~2,500,000~~3,625,000 and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period in the aggregate;

(c) (x) leases, assignments and subleases of real or personal property in the ordinary course of business and not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct

of business of the Group Members and (y) licenses and sublicenses of Intellectual Property otherwise permitted under Section 6.02;

(d) transactions in compliance with Section 6.04 (other than Section 6.04(a));

(e) Investments in compliance with Section 6.03, Liens in compliance with Section 6.02, Dividends in compliance with Section 6.06 and Restricted Debt Payments in compliance with Section 6.09;

(f) sales of any non-core assets (i) acquired in connection with any Permitted Acquisitions or other Investments in compliance with Section 6.03 or (ii) to obtain the approval of an anti-trust authority to a Permitted Acquisition or other permitted Investment;

(g) sales, discounts, disposals or forgiveness of customer delinquent notes or accounts receivable (including, in all events, the disposition of delinquent accounts receivable pursuant to any factoring arrangement) in the ordinary course of business in connection with settlement, collection or compromise thereof;

(h) use of cash and disposition of Cash Equivalents in the ordinary course of business;

(i) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions of property to the extent required by any Governmental Authority or otherwise required by any Requirements of Law;

(j) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions (i) to the Borrower or to any other Credit Party, (ii) to any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party from another Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, or (iii) to any of the Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties from a Credit Party, so long as, in the case of this clause (iii), if the consideration received from a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party by a Credit Party is not below fair market value, such sale, transfer lease or other disposition does not have a material adverse impact on the value of the (y) Collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties or (z) Guarantees in favor of the Secured Parties;

(k) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions of accounts receivable in connection with the compromise, settlement or collection thereof in the ordinary course of business;

(l) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions of property to the extent that such property constitutes an Investment permitted by Section 6.03(h) or another asset received as consideration for the disposition of any asset permitted by this Section 6.05;

(m) sales or disposition of immaterial Equity Interests to qualify directors where required by applicable Requirements of Law or to satisfy other similar Requirements of Law with respect to the ownership of Equity Interests;

(n) any concurrent purchase and sale or exchange of any asset used or useful in the business of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries or in any line of business

permitted hereunder, or any combination of any such assets and cash or Cash Equivalents, between the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary on one hand and another person in the other;

(o) dispositions resulting from any casualty or other insured damage to, or any taking under power of eminent domain or by condemnation or similar proceeding of, any property or asset of any Group Member;

(p) the sale or disposition of assets that are not Collateral in an amount (as determined in each case by the fair market value of such assets at the time of disposition) not to exceed $~~4,375,000~~6,343,750 plus, after June 30, 2020, an unlimited amount so long as, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio, calculated on a Pro Forma Basis, does not exceed 5.75 to 1.00;

(q) [reserved];

(r) the disposition, unwinding or terminating of Hedging Agreements or the transactions contemplated thereby;

(s) other sales or dispositions in an amount not to exceed the greater of $~~1,125,000~~1,631,250 and 3.75% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period per fiscal year;

(t) Sale Leaseback Transactions in an amount not to exceed the greater of $~~1,875,000~~2,718,750 and 7.5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period in the aggregate;

(u) the sale or disposition of Unrestricted Subsidiaries; and

(v) the surrender or waiver of contractual rights and settlements, releases or waivers of contractual or litigation claims in the ordinary course of business.

To the extent the Required Lenders or all the Lenders, as applicable, waive the provisions of this Section 6.05 with respect to the sale of any Collateral, or any Collateral is sold as permitted by this Section 6.05, such Collateral (unless sold to a Credit Party) shall be sold automatically free and clear of the Liens created by the Security Documents, and, at the request of Borrower, the Agents shall take all actions they reasonably deem appropriate in order to effect the foregoing.

Section 6.06 Dividends. Authorize, declare or pay, directly or indirectly, any Dividends with respect to any Group Member, except that the following shall be permitted (subject to the provisos in each of Section 6.01(l) and Section 6.03(q)):

(a) Dividends by any Group Member (x) to the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor, (y) to any Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor; *provided* that any such Dividend under this clause (y) is either (I) paid only in Equity Interests of such Group Member (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) or (II) if paid in cash, is paid to all shareholders on a *pro rata* basis, and (z) to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings paid only in Equity Interests in kind;

(b) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would immediately result therefrom, payments to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings (or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) to permit Holdings (or any such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) to repurchase or redeem Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings (or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) held by current or former officers, directors or employees or former officers, directors or employees (or their transferees, spouses, ex-spouses, estates or beneficiaries under their estates) of any Group Member, including upon their death, disability, retirement, severance or termination of employment or service or to make payments on Indebtedness issued to buy such Qualified Capital Stock including upon their death, disability, retirement, severance or termination of employment or service; *provided* that the aggregate cash consideration (for the avoidance of doubt excluding cancellation of Indebtedness owed by such person) paid for all such redemptions and payments shall not exceed, in any fiscal year, the sum of (i) the greater of $~~1,125,000~~1,631,250 and 5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period, *plus* (ii) the net cash proceeds of any "key-man" life insurance policies of any Group Member that have not been used to make any repurchases, redemptions or payments under this clause (b); *provided, further*, that any Dividends or payments permitted to be made (but not made) pursuant to subclause (i) of this clause (b) in a given fiscal year of Holdings may be carried forward and made in the immediately succeeding fiscal years of Holdings; *provided, further*, that during an Event of Default any payments described in this clause may accrue and shall be permitted to be paid upon such Event of Default no longer existing so long as no other Event of Default is continuing at such time;

(c) the Borrower and any other Subsidiary of Holdings may make Dividends, directly or indirectly, to Holdings (and Holdings may pay to any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) to permit Holdings (or any such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) to pay for any taxable period for which Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiaries of Holdings are members of a consolidated, combined or similar income tax group for federal and/or applicable state or local income tax purposes or are entities treated as disregarded from any such members for U.S. federal income Tax purposes (a "**Tax Group**") of which Holdings (or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) is the common parent, any consolidated, combined or similar income Taxes of such Tax Group that are due and payable by Holdings (or such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) for such taxable period, but only to the extent attributable to the Borrower and/or other Subsidiaries of Holdings, *provided* that (x) the amount of such Dividends for any taxable period shall not exceed the amount of such Taxes that the Borrower and/or the applicable Subsidiaries of Holdings would have paid had the Borrower and/or such Subsidiaries of Holdings, as applicable, been a stand-alone corporate taxpayer (or a stand-alone corporate Tax Group) and (y) Dividends in respect of an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be permitted only to the extent that Dividends were made by such Unrestricted Subsidiary to such Group Member or any of its Subsidiaries for such purpose;

(d) repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon the exercise of stock options if the Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price thereof;

(e) [reserved];

(f) the Group Members may make Dividends to Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or Holdings' direct or indirect equity holders (i) on or after June 30, 2020 so long as

(A) if such Dividend is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Dividend or would immediately result therefrom and on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 5.00 to 1.00 (and for the avoidance of doubt, no Dividend may be made in reliance on this clause (f)(i) prior to June 30, 2020), and (ii) using the Cumulative Amount so long as (A) if such Dividend is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h)), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Dividend or would immediately result therefrom and on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 2.00 to 1.00, or (ii) on or after June 30, 2020 the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 6.00 to 1.00;

(g) Dividends made solely in Equity Interests of Holdings (other than Disqualified Capital Stock);

(h) Dividends to finance payments expressly permitted by Section 6.07(d) and payments for reasonable director fees and reasonable and documented director indemnities and expenses may be paid as a Dividend;

(i) so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, Dividends to the extent that payment for such Dividends is made solely with cash contributions from the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) of Holdings, which are contributed as cash common equity to any Credit Party and Not Otherwise Applied; *provided* that such Equity Interest amounts used pursuant to this clause (i) are not from Equity Cure Contributions;

(j) so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, additional Dividends may be made to Holdings, Intermediate Holdings and/or (without duplication) any direct or indirect parent of Holdings in an aggregate amount not to exceed the greater of $~~5,000,000~~**7,250,000** and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period, *less*, in each case, the aggregate amount re-allocated to Section 6.03(y) by the Borrower pursuant to Section 6.03(y) or reallocated to Section 6.09(a)(I) pursuant to Section 6.09(a)(I);

(k) distributions for (i) administrative, overhead and related expenses (including franchise and similar taxes required to maintain corporate existence and other legal, accounting and other overhead expenses) of Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any direct or indirect parent of Holdings to the extent directly attributable to the operations or ownership of the Group Members and (ii) Public Company Costs of Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any direct or indirect parent of Holdings to the extent directly attributable to the operations or ownership of the Group Members, if applicable;

(l) so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, distributions to any of Holdings' direct or indirect equity holders of any working capital adjustment or any other purchase price adjustment received in connection with any Permitted Acquisition or any other Investment permitted under Section 6.03; *provided* that, with respect to any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment, the amount of such distribution shall be limited to the Equity Funded Portion thereof;

(m) Dividends by any Group Member to any direct or indirect holder of any Equity Interests in the Borrower:

(i) to finance any Investment permitted to be made pursuant to Section 6.03; *provided* that (A) such Dividend shall be made substantially concurrently with the closing of such Investment and (B) the Borrower or such parent shall, immediately following the closing thereof, cause (1) all property so acquired (whether assets or Equity Interests) to be held by or contributed to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary or (2) the merger (to the extent permitted in Section 6.04) of the Person formed or acquired into it or a Restricted Subsidiary in order to consummate such Permitted Acquisition;

(ii) the proceeds of which shall be used to pay customary costs, fees and expenses (other than to Affiliates) related to any successful or unsuccessful equity or debt offering permitted by this Agreement; and

(iii) the proceeds of which shall be used to pay customary salary, bonus and other benefits payable to officers and employees of any direct or indirect parent company or partner of the Borrower to the extent such salaries, bonuses and other benefits are attributable to the ownership or operation of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries.

(n) so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, Dividends in connection with a reorganization or other activity related to tax planning and, in the reasonable business judgment of the Borrower, upon giving effect to such reorganization or other activity, there is no material adverse impact on the value of the (x) Collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Lenders or (y) Guarantees in favor of the Lenders; and

(o) following the consummation of an IPO, so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of declaration of any such Dividend or would result therefrom, the Borrower may (or may make Dividends to Holdings or any parent company of the Borrower to enable it to) make Dividends with respect to any Equity Interest in any amount of up to 6% per annum of the market capitalization of Holdings (or the applicable public filing entity) and its Subsidiaries.

Section 6.07 Transactions with Affiliates. Except as otherwise permitted hereunder, enter into, directly or indirectly, any transactions, in any fiscal year of Holdings with an aggregate, with a fair market value in excess of the greater of $~~2,000,000~~2,900,000 and 2.5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period, whether or not in the ordinary

course of business, with any Affiliate of any Group Member (other than among the Borrower and any Guarantor or any entity that becomes a Subsidiary Guarantor as a result of such transactions), other than on terms and conditions at least as favorable to such Group Member (or, in the case of a transaction between a Credit Party and a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, such Credit Party) as would reasonably be obtained by such Group Member at that time in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a person other than an Affiliate (as reasonably determined by the Borrower), except that the following shall be permitted:

(a) (i) Dividends permitted by Section 6.06, (ii) Liens granted pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) Investments permitted by Section 6.03 and Indebtedness resulting therefrom permitted under Section 6.01, (iv) transactions permitted by Section 6.04 or Section 6.10, (v) dispositions permitted under Section 6.05 and (z) payments of Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.09; *provided* that such provisions do not permit, and no such provision shall be used to, (x) transfer any Intellectual Property owned or licensed by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries to any Unrestricted Subsidiary or (y) except as specifically referenced therein, to permit any Credit Party to make any Investments in, any loans to or any dispositions to any Unrestricted Subsidiary in an aggregate amount at any time outstanding, in excess of the greater of $~~10,000,000~~14,500,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period;

(b) director, officer and employee compensation (including bonuses) and other benefits (including, without limitation, retirement, health, incentive equity and other benefit plans) and expense reimbursement and indemnification arrangements and severance agreements;

(c) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers, joint venture partners or purchasers or sellers of goods and services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise not prohibited by the Loan Documents;

(d) the payment of all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses and indemnification claims as may be set forth in any agreement with the Equity Investors relating to the services provided to the Group Members by the Equity Investors (including reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses and indemnification claims paid pursuant to the Management Services Agreement);

(e) [reserved];

(f) any transaction with an Affiliate where the only consideration paid by any Credit Party is Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings (or Equity Interests of a direct or indirect parent company of Holdings);

(g) agreements relating to Intellectual Property not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of business of or the value of such Intellectual Property to such Group Member or materially impairing the security interest granted under the Security Agreement therein held by the Collateral Agent;

(h) any other agreement, arrangement or transaction as in effect on the Closing Date and listed on Schedule 6.07, and any amendment or modification with respect to

such agreement, arrangement or transaction, and the performance of obligations thereunder, so long as such amendment or modification is not materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders;

(i) the Transactions as contemplated by the Transaction Documents, including the payment of any fees, costs or expenses related to such Transactions;

(j) transactions pursuant to, and permitted by, provisions of the Loan Documents with the Equity Investors and Affiliated Debt Funds (in each case, in their respective capacities as Lenders); and

(k) transactions entered into by an Unrestricted Subsidiary with an Affiliate prior to the re-designation of any such Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary"; *provided* that such transactions were not entered into in contemplation of such re-designation.

Section 6.08 Financial Covenants. (a) LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio. Permit the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio as of the last day of and for any Test Period set forth below to be greater than the ratio set forth below opposite such Test Period below:

Test Period Ended	LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio
March 31, 2018	2.10:1.00
June 30, 2018	2.05:1.00
September 30, 2018	1.80:1.00
December 31, 2018	1.70:1.00
March 31, 2019	1.70:1.00
June 30, 2019	1.65:1.00
September 30, 2019	1.45:1.00
December 31, 2019	1.35:1.00
March 31, 2020	1.35:1.00

(b) Total Leverage Ratio. Permit the Total Leverage Ratio as of the last day of and for any Test Period set forth below to be greater than the ratio set forth below opposite such Test Period below:

Test Period Ended	Total Leverage Ratio
June 30, 2020	7.00:1.00
September 30, 2020	5.25:1.00
December 31, 2020	4.75:1.00
March 31, 2021	4.50:1.00
June 30, 2021	4.00:1.00
September 30, 2021	4.00:1.00
December 31, 2021	4.00:1.00
March 31, 2022	4.00:1.00

Test Period Ended	Total Leverage Ratio
June 30, 2022	4.00:1.00
September 30, 2022 and as of the last day of each fiscal quarter of Holdings ended thereafter	4.00:1.00

(c) Liquidity. Permit Liquidity, as of the last day of each fiscal quarter of Holdings, commencing with the fiscal quarter of Holdings ended March 31, 2018, to be less than $10,000,000; *provided*, that this Section 6.08(c) shall automatically cease to be in effect after June 30, 2020 (after which date, for the avoidance of doubt, there shall be no minimum Liquidity requirement hereunder).

Section 6.09 Prepayments of Certain Indebtedness; Modifications of Organizational Documents and Other Documents, etc.

(a) Directly or indirectly make any voluntary or optional payment or prepayment of, or repurchase, redemption or acquisition for value of, or any prepayment or redemption as a result of any Asset Sale, change of control or similar event of, any Indebtedness outstanding under documents evidencing any Indebtedness that is secured on a junior lien basis to the Obligations or Indebtedness that is unsecured or Subordinated Indebtedness ("**Restricted Debt Payment**") *except* (A) in each case, to the extent not prohibited by this Agreement, any applicable Intercreditor Agreement or any other subordination terms applicable to any such Subordinated Indebtedness (including pursuant to a Permitted Refinancing), (i) on or after June 30, 2020 so long as (x) if such Restricted Debt Payment is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (y) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Restricted Debt Payment or would immediately result therefrom and on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 5.00 to 1.00 (and for the avoidance of doubt, no Restricted Debt Payment may be made in reliance on this clause (a)(A) prior to June 30, 2020), and (ii) using the Cumulative Amount so long as (x) if such Restricted Debt Payment is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (y) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Restricted Debt Payment or would immediately result therefrom and on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 2.00 to 1.00, or (ii) on or after June 30, 2020 the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 6.00 to 1.00, (B) in connection with any Permitted Refinancing thereof or to the extent made with the proceeds of Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings (other than any Equity Cure Contribution) that are Not Otherwise Applied; *provided* that in the case of any refinancing of Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, such refinancing must be permitted by any applicable Intercreditor Agreement or, if applicable, the other customary subordination documentation related to such Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, (C) [reserved], (D) prepaying, redeeming,

purchasing, defeasing or otherwise satisfying prior to the scheduled maturity thereof (or setting apart any property for such purpose) (1) in the case of any Group Member that is not a Credit Party, any Indebtedness owing by such Group Member to any other Group Member, (2) otherwise, any Indebtedness owing to any Credit Party and (3) so long as no Event of Default is continuing or would immediately result therefrom, any mandatory prepayments of Indebtedness incurred under clauses (b) and (e) of Section 6.01 and any Permitted Refinancing thereof, (E) making regularly scheduled or otherwise required payments of interest in respect of such Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness owing to any Affiliate of the Borrower) and payments of fees, expenses and indemnification obligations thereunder but only, in the case of Subordinated Indebtedness, to the extent not restricted by the subordination provisions thereof, (F) so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, to the extent that such payment is made solely with cash contributions from the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) of Holdings, which are contributed as cash common equity to any Credit Party and Not Otherwise Applied, (G) converting (or exchanging) any Indebtedness to (or for) Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings, (H) any AHYDO catch-up payments with respect thereto, (I) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing, making prepayments, redemptions, purchases, defeasance or other satisfaction of Indebtedness in an amount not to exceed the greater of $~~7,500,000~~**10,875,000** and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period per year *less* the aggregate amount re-allocated to Section 6.03(y) by the Borrower pursuant to Section 6.03(y), plus any unused amounts under Section 6.06(j), (J) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as (A) if such Restricted Debt Payment is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing and computed on a Pro Forma Basis as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.00 to 1.00, making prepayments, redemptions, purchases, defeasance or other satisfaction of such Indebtedness; *provided* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof, (K) any payments of intercompany obligations permitted under an intercompany subordination agreement or the other subordination terms approved by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 6.01(m) hereunder, and (L) in connection with the refinancing of any Indebtedness acquired in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or similar Investment to the extent such Indebtedness was not incurred in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition or similar Investment to the extent such refinancing is permitted hereunder; and

(b) terminate, amend, modify or change any of its Organizational Documents other than any such amendments, modifications or changes or such new agreements which are not materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders.

Section 6.10 Holding Company Status. With respect to Holdings and Intermediate Holdings, engage in any business or activity, hold any assets or incur any Indebtedness or other liabilities, other than (i) (a) in the case of Holdings, its direct ownership of Equity Interests in Intermediate Holdings and its indirect ownership of Equity Interest in its other Subsidiaries, intercompany notes permitted hereunder, cash and Cash Equivalents, notes of officers, directors and employees permitted hereunder, and all other activities incidental to its

ownership of Equity Interests in its Subsidiaries or related to the management of its investment in its Subsidiaries or (b) in the case of Intermediate Holdings, its direct ownership of Equity Interests in Borrower and its indirect ownership of Equity Interest in its other Subsidiaries, intercompany notes permitted hereunder, cash and Cash Equivalents, notes of officers, directors and employees permitted hereunder, and all other activities incidental to its ownership of Equity Interests in its Subsidiaries or related to the management of its investment in its Subsidiaries, (ii) maintaining its corporate existence, (iii) participating in tax, accounting and other administrative activities as a member of the consolidated group of companies including the Credit Parties, (iv) executing, delivering and performing rights and obligations under the Loan Documents (including any documents governing the terms of, or entered into in connection with, any Incremental Facility or any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof), the other Transaction Documents, any documents and agreements relating to any Permitted Acquisition or Investment permitted hereunder to which it is a party, or the documents governing any other Indebtedness permitted hereunder and not described above that is guaranteed by (and permitted to be guaranteed by) Holdings or Intermediate Holdings, (v) performance of rights and obligations under any management services agreement (including the Management Services Agreement) to which it is a party, (vi) making any Dividend permitted by Section 6.06, (vii) purchasing or acquiring Qualified Capital Stock in any Subsidiary, (viii) making capital contributions to its first-tier Subsidiaries, (ix) taking actions in furtherance of and consummating an IPO, and fulfilling all initial and ongoing obligations related thereto, (x) executing, delivering and performing rights and obligations under any employment agreements and any documents related thereto, (xi) purchasing Obligations (including obligations under any Incremental Facility or any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness issued in exchange for any thereof) in accordance with this Agreement or the documents governing any Incremental Facility or any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness issued in exchange for any thereof, (xii) the buyback and sales of equity from or to officers, directors and managers of Holdings and its Subsidiaries and other persons in accordance with Section 6.06(b), (xiii) the making of loans to officers, directors (or other Persons in comparable positions), and employees and others in exchange for Equity Interests of any Credit Party or its Subsidiaries purchased by such officers, directors (or other Persons in comparable positions), employees or others pursuant to Section 6.03(e) and the acceptance of notes related thereto, (xiv) transactions expressly described herein as involving Holdings or Intermediate Holdings, as applicable, and permitted under this Agreement, (xv) the incurrence of other unsecured Indebtedness otherwise permitted hereunder that requires the payment of interest in cash solely to the extent that the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries are permitted by the terms of this Agreement to make Dividends to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings for such purpose; *provided* that such Indebtedness shall be subordinated to the Obligations pursuant to subordination terms reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, (xvi) taking actions in furtherance of consummating any reorganization or other activity related to tax planning otherwise permitted hereunder to the extent that after giving effect thereto, there is no material adverse impact on the value of the (A) Collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Lenders or (B) Guarantees in favor of the Lenders, (xvii) with respect to intercompany loans otherwise permitted hereunder, (xviii) providing guarantees with respect to the performance of rights and obligations under contracts and agreements of its Subsidiaries and taking actions in furtherance thereof, and (xix) activities incidental to the businesses or activities described in clauses (i) through (xviii) above. For the avoidance of doubt, except as specifically set forth above, Holdings and Intermediate Holdings may not, in their capacity as a Group

Member, use any of the baskets or other permissive covenants contained in this Article VI under Sections with respect to which Holdings has been excluded from being a "Group Member" pursuant to the terms of Article VI.

Section 6.11 No Further Negative Pledge; Subsidiary Distributions. Enter into any agreement, instrument, deed or lease which (a) prohibits or limits the ability of any Credit Party to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of their respective properties or revenues, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or which requires the grant of any security for an obligation if security is granted for another obligation or (b) prohibits, restricts or imposes any condition upon the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party from paying dividends or other distributions with respect to any of its Equity Interests or to make or repay loans or advances to any Restricted Subsidiary or to Guarantee Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary, in each case, except the following: (i) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and any documents governing any Incremental Facility or, in each case, any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof; (ii) covenants in documents creating Liens permitted by Section 6.02 prohibiting further Liens on the properties encumbered thereby; (iii) [reserved]; (iv) any other agreement that does not restrict in any manner (directly or indirectly) Liens created pursuant to the Loan Documents on any Collateral securing the Secured Obligations and does not require the direct or indirect granting of any Lien securing any Indebtedness or other obligation by virtue of the granting of Liens on or pledge of property of any Credit Party to secure the Secured Obligations; (v) customary covenants and restrictions in any indenture, agreement, document, instrument or other arrangement relating to non-material assets or business of any Subsidiary existing prior to the consummation of a Permitted Acquisition in which such Subsidiary was acquired (and not created in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition); (vi) customary restrictions on cash or other deposits; (vii) net worth provisions in leases and other agreements entered into by a Group Member in the ordinary course of business; (viii) contractual encumbrances or restrictions existing on the Closing Date and identified on Schedule 6.11; and (ix) any prohibition or limitation that (I) exists pursuant to applicable Requirements of Law, (II) consists of customary restrictions and conditions contained in any agreement relating to the sale of any property permitted under Section 6.05, stock sale agreement, joint venture agreement, sale/leaseback agreement, purchase agreements, or acquisition agreements (including by way of merger, acquisition or consolidation) entered into by a Credit Party or any Subsidiary solely to the extent pending the consummation of such transaction, which covenant or restriction is limited to the assets that are the subject of such agreements, (III) restricts subletting or assignment of leasehold interests contained in any Lease governing a leasehold interest of a Credit Party or a Subsidiary, or (IV) is imposed by any amendments or refinancings that are otherwise permitted by the Loan Documents of the contracts, instruments or obligations referred to in immediately preceding clauses (i) through (ix) of this Section 6.11; *provided* that such amendments and refinancings are no more materially restrictive with respect to such prohibitions and limitations than those prior to such amendment or refinancing.

Section 6.12 Nature of Business. The Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries will not engage in any material line of business other than those material lines of business substantially similar to the lines of business conducted by the Borrower and its Restricted

Subsidiaries on the Closing Date or any business reasonably related, similar, corollary, complementary, incidental or ancillary thereto.

Section 6.13 Fiscal Year. Change its fiscal year end date to a date other than December 31 other than with the previous written consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

ARTICLE VII
GUARANTEE

Section 7.01 The Guarantee. Each Guarantor and the Borrower hereby jointly and severally guarantees, as a primary obligor and not as a surety, to each Secured Party and its successors and assigns, the prompt payment in full when due (whether at stated maturity, by required prepayment, declaration, demand, or acceleration or otherwise) of the principal of and interest on (including any interest, fees, costs or charges that would accrue but for the provisions of Title 11 of the United States Code after any bankruptcy or insolvency petition under Title 11 of the United States Code) the Loans made by the Lenders to, and the Notes held by each Lender of, the Borrower, and all other Secured Obligations from time to time owing to the Secured Parties by any Credit Party under any Loan Document or any Secured Cash Management Agreement or Secured Hedging Agreement, in each case strictly in accordance with the terms thereof (such obligations being herein collectively called the "**Guaranteed Obligations**"). Each Guarantor and the Borrower hereby jointly and severally agree that if, in the case of such Guarantor, the Borrower or any other Guarantor, and in the case of the Borrower, any Guarantor, shall fail to pay in full when due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) any of the Guaranteed Obligations, the Borrower and the Guarantors will promptly pay the same in cash, without any demand or notice whatsoever, and that in the case of any extension of time of payment or renewal of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, the same will be promptly paid in full when due (whether at extended maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) in accordance with the terms of such extension or renewal. Notwithstanding any provision hereof or in any other Loan Document to the contrary, no Obligation in respect of any Secured Hedging Agreement shall be payable by or from the assets of any Credit Party if such Credit Party, is not, at the later of (i) the time such Secured Hedging Agreement is entered into and (ii) the date such person becomes a Credit Party, an "eligible contract participant" as such term is defined in Section 1(a)(18) of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, and no Credit Party shall be deemed to have entered into or guaranteed any Hedging Agreement at any time that such Credit Party is not an eligible contract participant. The guarantee made by the Borrower hereunder relates solely to the Secured Obligations from time to time owing to the Secured Parties by any Credit Party other than the Borrower under any Secured Cash Management Agreement or Secured Hedging Agreement.

Each Qualified ECP Guarantor hereby jointly and severally absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably undertakes to provide such funds or other support as may be needed from time to time by each other Credit Party to honor all of its obligations under this Guarantee in respect of Swap Obligations (*provided, however*, that each Qualified ECP Guarantor shall only be liable under this Section 7.01 for the maximum amount of such liability that can be hereby incurred without rendering its obligations under this Section 7.01, or otherwise under this Guarantee, voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance

or fraudulent transfer, and not for any greater amount). The obligations of each Qualified ECP Guarantor under this Section 7.01 shall remain in full force and effect until the termination of this Guarantee in accordance with Section 7.09 hereof. Each Qualified ECP Guarantor intends that this Section 7.01 constitute, and this Section 7.01 shall be deemed to constitute, a "keepwell, support, or other agreement" for the benefit of each other Credit Party for all purposes of Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

Section 7.02 Obligations Unconditional. The obligations of the Guarantors and, as applicable, the Borrower under Section 7.01 shall constitute a guaranty of payment and performance of Guaranteed Obligations and, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, are absolute, irrevocable and unconditional, and joint and several, irrespective of the value, genuineness, validity, regularity or enforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations under this Agreement, the Notes, if any, or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein, or any substitution, release or exchange of any other guarantee of or security for any of the Guaranteed Obligations, and, irrespective of any other circumstance whatsoever that might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a surety or guarantor (except for payment in full of the Guaranteed Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations)). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing and subject to applicable law, it is agreed that the occurrence of any one or more of the following shall not alter or impair the liability of the Credit Parties hereunder, which shall remain absolute, irrevocable and unconditional under any and all circumstances as described above:

(a) at any time or from time to time, without notice to the Credit Parties, the time for any performance of or compliance with any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be extended, or such performance or compliance shall be waived;

(b) any of the acts mentioned in any of the provisions of this Agreement or the Notes, if any, or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein shall be done or omitted;

(c) the maturity of any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be accelerated, or any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be amended in any respect, or any right under the Loan Documents or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein shall be amended or waived in any respect or any other guarantee of any of the Guaranteed Obligations or any security therefor shall be released or exchanged in whole or in part or otherwise dealt with;

(d) any Lien or security interest granted to, or in favor of, the Issuing Bank or any Lender, Agent or other Secured Party as security for any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall fail to be valid and perfected;

(e) any exercise of remedies with respect to any security for the Guaranteed Obligations (including, without limitation, any collateral, including the Collateral securing or purporting to secure any of the Guaranteed Obligations) at such time and in such order and in such manner as the Administrative Agent and the Secured Parties may decide and whether or not every aspect thereof is commercially reasonable and whether or not such action constitutes an election of remedies and even if such action operates to impair or extinguish any right of reimbursement or subrogation or other right or remedy that any Credit Party would otherwise

have and without limiting the generality of the foregoing but other than with respect to any rights expressly set forth herein or in any other Loan Document, each Credit Party hereby expressly waives any and all benefits which might otherwise be available to such Credit Party in its capacity as a guarantor under applicable law; or

(f) the release of any other Guarantor pursuant to Section 9.10.

The Credit Parties hereby expressly waive, to the extent permitted by law, diligence, presentment, demand of payment, protest and all notices whatsoever (other than any notices expressly required herby or by any other Loan Document), and any requirement that any Secured Party exhaust any right, power or remedy or proceed against the Borrower or any other Credit Party under this Agreement or the Notes, if any, or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein, or against any other person under any other guarantee of, or security for, any of the Guaranteed Obligations. The Credit Parties waive, to the extent permitted by law, any and all notice of the creation, renewal, extension, waiver, termination or accrual of any of the Guaranteed Obligations and notice of or proof of reliance by any Secured Party upon this Guarantee or acceptance of this Guarantee, and the Guaranteed Obligations, and any of them, shall be deemed to have been created, contracted or incurred in reliance upon this Guarantee, and all dealings between the Borrower and/or the Guarantors on the one hand and the Secured Parties on the other hand shall likewise be presumed to have been had or consummated in reliance upon this Guarantee. This Guarantee shall be construed as a continuing, absolute, irrevocable and unconditional guarantee of payment and performance of the Guaranteed Obligations without regard to any right of offset with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations at any time or from time to time held by Secured Parties, and the obligations and liabilities of the Credit Parties hereunder shall not be conditioned or contingent upon the pursuit by the Secured Parties or any other person at any time of any right or remedy against the Borrower or any other Credit Party or against any other person which may be or become liable in respect of all or any part of the Guaranteed Obligations or against any collateral security or guarantee therefor or right of offset with respect thereto. This Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect and be binding in accordance with and to the extent of its terms upon the Credit Parties and the successors and assigns thereof, and shall inure to the benefit of the Lenders, and their respective successors and permitted assigns, notwithstanding that from time to time during the term of this Agreement there may be no Guaranteed Obligations outstanding.

Section 7.03 Reinstatement. The obligations of the Credit Parties under this Article VII shall be automatically reinstated if and to the extent that for any reason any payment by or on behalf of the Borrower or other Credit Party in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations is rescinded or must be otherwise restored by any holder of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, in each case, as a result of any proceedings in bankruptcy or reorganization or pursuant to a Debtor Relief Law.

Section 7.04 Subrogation; Subordination. Each Credit Party hereby agrees that, until the Obligations have been Paid in Full and the Commitments have been terminated or expired, it shall subordinate and not exercise any claim and shall not exercise any right or remedy, direct or indirect, arising by reason of any performance by it of its guarantee in Section 7.01, whether by subrogation, contribution or otherwise, against the Borrower or any other Guarantor of any of the Guaranteed Obligations or any security for any of the Guaranteed

Obligations. Any Indebtedness of any Credit Party permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(m) shall be subordinated to such Credit Party's Guaranteed Obligations pursuant to customary intercreditor arrangements satisfactory to the Administrative Agent; *provided* that upon the Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations and the expiration or termination of the Commitments of the Lenders under this Agreement, without any further action by any person, the Guarantors shall be automatically subrogated to the rights of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to the extent of any payment hereunder.

Section 7.05 Remedies. Subject to the terms of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, the Guarantors jointly and severally agree that, as between the Guarantors and the Lenders, the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement and the Notes, if any, may be declared to be forthwith due and payable as provided in Section 8.01 (and shall be deemed to have become automatically due and payable in the circumstances provided in Section 8.01) for purposes of Section 7.01, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such declaration (or such obligations from becoming automatically due and payable) as against the Borrower and that, in the event of such declaration (or such obligations being deemed to have become automatically due and payable), such obligations (whether or not due and payable by the Borrower) shall forthwith become due and payable by the Guarantors for purposes of Section 7.01.

Section 7.06 Instrument for the Payment of Money. Each Guarantor hereby acknowledges that the guarantee in this Article VII constitutes an instrument for the payment of money, and consents and agrees that any Lender or Agent, at its sole option, in the event of a dispute by such Guarantor in the payment of any moneys due hereunder, shall have the right to bring a motion or action under New York CPLR Section 3213.

Section 7.07 Continuing Guarantee. The guarantee in this Article VII is a continuing guarantee of payment, and shall apply to all Guaranteed Obligations whenever arising.

Section 7.08 General Limitation on Guarantee Obligations. In any action or proceeding involving any state corporate, limited partnership or limited liability company law, or any applicable state, federal or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other law affecting the rights of creditors generally, if the obligations of any Guarantor under Section 7.01 would otherwise be held or determined to be void, voidable, invalid or unenforceable, or subordinated to the claims of any other creditors, on account of the amount of its liability under Section 7.01, then, notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, the amount of such liability shall, without any further action by such Guarantor, any Credit Party or any other person, be automatically limited and reduced to the highest amount (after giving effect to the right of contribution established in Section 7.10) that is valid and enforceable and not subordinated to the claims of other creditors as determined in such action or proceeding.

Section 7.09 Release of Guarantors. If, in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Documents, all or substantially all of the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary Guarantor are sold or otherwise transferred (a "**Transferred Guarantor**") to a person or persons, none of which is the Borrower or a Guarantor, such Transferred Guarantor shall, effective immediately upon the consummation of such sale or transfer, be automatically released from its obligations under this Agreement (including under Section 10.03 hereof) and its

obligations to pledge and grant any Collateral owned by it pursuant to any Security Document and the pledge of such Equity Interests to the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Agreements shall be automatically released, and, so long as the Borrower shall have provided the Agents such certifications or documents as any Agent shall reasonably request to demonstrate compliance with this Agreement, the Collateral Agent shall (at the expense and request of the Borrower) take such actions as are necessary to effect each release described in this Section 7.09 in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Security Documents.

Section 7.10 Right of Contribution. Each Guarantor hereby agrees that to the extent that such Guarantor shall have paid more than its proportionate share of any payment made hereunder, such Guarantor shall be entitled to seek and receive contribution from and against any other Guarantor hereunder which has not paid its proportionate share of such payment, in an amount not to exceed the highest amount that would be valid and enforceable and not subordinated to the claims of other creditors as determined in any action or proceeding involving any state corporate, limited partnership or limited liability law, or any applicable state, federal or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other law affecting the rights of creditors generally. Each such Guarantor's right of contribution shall be subject to the terms and conditions of Section 7.04. The provisions of this Section 7.10 shall in no respect limit the obligations and liabilities of any Guarantor to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, and the Lenders, and each Guarantor shall remain liable to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, and the Lenders for the full amount guaranteed by such Guarantor hereunder.

ARTICLE VIII
EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Section 8.01 Events of Default. For so long as this Agreement remains outstanding, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of the following events ("**Events of Default**"):

(a) default shall be made in the payment of any principal of any Loan or any Reimbursement Obligation when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof (including a Term Loan Repayment Date) or at a date fixed for mandatory prepayment thereof or by acceleration thereof or otherwise;

(b) default shall be made in the payment of any interest on any Loan or any Fee or any other amount (other than an amount referred to in clause (a) above) due under any Loan Document, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of five (5) Business Days;

(c) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by or on behalf of any Group Member in any Loan Document, Borrowing Request, LC Request or any representation, warranty, statement or information contained in any certificate furnished by or on behalf of any Group Member pursuant to any Loan Document, shall prove to have been false or misleading in any material respect when so made or deemed made, and such false or misleading representation, warranty, statement or information, to the extent capable of being cured, shall continue to be false, misleading or otherwise unremedied, or shall not be waived, for a period of

ten (10) Business Days after receipt of written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower;

(d) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by any Group Member of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Section 5.02(a) or Section 5.03(a) (only with respect to legal existence in the Borrower's state of organization), or in Article VI; *provided*, that an Event of Default under Section 6.08 is subject to a cure pursuant to Section 8.03;

(e) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by any Group Member of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in any Loan Document other than those specified in clauses (a), (b) or (d) immediately above or those specified in clause (m) below and such default shall continue unremedied or shall not be waived for a period of thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower;

(f) any Credit Party shall fail to (i) pay any principal or interest due in respect of any Indebtedness (other than the Obligations), when and as the same shall become due and payable beyond any applicable grace period, or (ii) observe or perform any other term, covenant, condition or agreement contained in any agreement or instrument evidencing or governing any such Indebtedness, if the effect of any failure referred to in this clause (ii) is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness or a trustee or other representative on its or their behalf to cause (with or without the giving of notice but taking into account any applicable grace periods or waivers), such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity or become subject to a mandatory offer to purchase by the obligor; *provided* that this clause (ii) shall not apply to (x) secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the sale, transfer or other disposition (including as a result of a casualty or condemnation event) of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness (to the extent such sale, transfer or other disposition is not prohibited under this Agreement and such Indebtedness is repaid in accordance with its terms) or (y) Indebtedness that is convertible into Equity Interests and converted into Equity Interests in accordance with its terms and such conversion is not prohibited hereunder; *provided*, *further*, that no Event of Default shall occur pursuant to this clause (f) unless the aggregate principal amount of all such Indebtedness referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) exceeds $~~4,000,000~~**5,800,000** at any one time (*provided* that, in the case of Hedging Obligations, the amount counted for this purpose shall be the amount payable by all Credit Parties if such Hedging Obligations were terminated at such time; *provided*, *further*, that such failure is unremedied and is not waived by the holders of such Indebtedness);

(g) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief in respect of any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary), or of all or substantially all of the property of any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary), under Title 11 of the U.S. Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law; (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) or for all or substantially of the property of any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary); or (iii) the winding-up or liquidation of any Group Member (other than

any Immaterial Subsidiary); and such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for sixty (60) days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(h) any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding, or file any petition, seeking relief under Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law; (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or the filing of any petition described in clause (g) above; (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) or for a substantial part of the property of any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary); (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding; (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; (vi) become unable, admit in writing its inability, or fail generally to, pay its debts as they become due; or (vii) take any corporate (or equivalent) action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing;

(i) there is entered against any Credit Party or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) final, non-appealable judgments or orders for the payment of money in an aggregate amount in excess of $~~4,000,000~~5,800,000 (to the extent not covered by independent third-party insurance or a third-party indemnification agreement) and such judgments or orders shall not have been satisfied, vacated, discharged or stayed or bonded pending an appeal for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to levy upon properties of any Credit Party or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) to enforce any such judgment (other than the filing of a judgment Lien);

(j) any material provision of any Loan Document, at any time after its execution and delivery and for any reason other than as expressly permitted hereunder or thereunder (including as a result of a transaction permitted under Section 6.04 or Section 6.05) or solely as a result of acts or omissions by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, or the Payment in Full of all of the Obligations and termination of the Commitments, ceases to be in full force and effect or ceases (in the case of any Security Document) to create a valid and perfected first priority lien on the Collateral covered thereby; or any Credit Party contests in writing the validity or enforceability of any material provision of any Loan Document; or any Credit Party denies in writing that it has any or further liability or obligation under any material provision of any Loan Document (other than as a result of Payment in Full of the Obligations and termination of the Commitments), or purports in writing to revoke or rescind any material provision of any Loan Document;

(k) there shall have occurred an ERISA Event that, when taken either alone or together with all other ERISA Events, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(l) there shall have occurred a Change in Control; or

(m) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by any Group Member of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Section 5.01 and such default shall continue unremedied or shall not be waived for a period of ten (10) Business Days after receipt of written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower.

then, and in every such event (other than an event with respect to a Credit Party described in clause (g) or (h) above), and at any time thereafter during the continuance of such event, the Administrative Agent may, with the prior consent of the Required Lenders, and at the request of the Required Lenders shall, by notice to the Borrower, take either or both of the following actions, at the same or different times: (i) terminate forthwith the Commitments and (ii) declare the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations then outstanding to be forthwith due and payable in whole or in part, whereupon the principal of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and any unpaid accrued Fees and all other Obligations accrued hereunder and under any other Loan Document, shall become forthwith due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower and the Guarantors, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding; and in any event, with respect to the events described in clause (g) or (h) above with respect to a Credit Party, the Commitments shall automatically terminate and the principal of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations then outstanding, together with accrued interest thereon and any unpaid accrued Fees and all other Obligations accrued hereunder and under any other Loan Document, shall automatically become due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower and the Guarantors, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, any Default or Event of Default under this Agreement or similarly defined term under any other Loan Document, shall be deemed not to "exist" be "continuing" (or other similar expression with respect thereto) if the events, acts or conditions that gave rise to such Event of Default have been remedied or cured (including by payment, notice, taking of any action or omitting to take any action) or have ceased to exist or if such Event of Default has been waived.

Section 8.02 Application of Proceeds. Subject to the terms of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, the proceeds received by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent in respect of any sale of, collection from or other realization upon all or any part of the Collateral or the Guarantees pursuant to the exercise by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents, of its remedies shall be applied, in full or in part, together with any other sums then held by the Collateral Agent pursuant to this Agreement, promptly by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, as follows:

(a) *first*, to the payment of all reasonable and documented costs and expenses, fees, commissions and taxes of such sale, collection or other realization including compensation to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and their respective agents and counsel, and all expenses, liabilities and advances made or incurred by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent in connection therewith and all amounts for which the Administrative Agent or the

Collateral Agent is entitled to indemnification pursuant to the provisions of any Loan Document, together with interest on each such amount at the highest rate then in effect under this Agreement from and after the date such amount is due, owing and unpaid until paid in full;

(b) *second*, to the payment of all other reasonable and documented costs and expenses of such sale, collection or other realization (including compensation to the other Secured Parties and their agents and counsel and all costs, liabilities and advances made or incurred by the other Secured Parties in connection therewith), together with interest on each such amount at the highest rate then in effect under this Agreement from and after the date such amount is due, owing and unpaid until paid in full;

(c) *third*, without duplication of amounts applied pursuant to clauses (a) and (b) above, to the payment in full in cash, *pro rata*, of interest and other amounts constituting Obligations (other than principal and any premium thereon, Reimbursement Obligations and obligations to cash collateralize Letters of Credit);

(d) *fourth*, to the payment in full in cash, pro rata, of the principal amount of the Obligations and any premium thereon (including Reimbursement Obligations and obligations to cash collateralize Letters of Credit);

(e) *fifth*, any fees, premiums and scheduled periodic payments due under Cash Management Agreements and Hedging Agreements constituting Secured Obligations and any interest accrued thereon, in each case equally and ratably in accordance with the respective amounts thereof then due and owing;

(f) *sixth*, any breakage, termination or other payments under Cash Management Agreements and Hedging Agreements constituting Secured Obligations and any interest accrued thereon;

(g) *seventh*, the balance, if any, to the person lawfully entitled thereto (including the applicable Credit Party or its successors or assigns) or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

In the event that any such proceeds are insufficient to pay in full the items described in the preceding sentences of this Section 8.02, the Credit Parties shall remain liable, jointly and severally, for any deficiency. For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding any other provision of any Loan Document, no amount received directly or indirectly from any Credit Party that is not a Qualified ECP Guarantor shall be applied directly or indirectly by the Administrative Agent or otherwise to the payment of any Excluded Swap Obligations and Obligations arising under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedging Agreements shall be excluded from the application described above in clauses (a) through (e) of the first sentence of this Section 8.02 if the Administrative Agent has not received written notice thereof, together with such supporting documentation from the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank, as the case may be, as may be reasonably necessary to determine the amount of the Obligations owed thereunder. Each Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank not a party to this Agreement that has given the notice contemplated by the preceding sentence shall, by such notice, be deemed to have acknowledged and accepted the appointment of the Administrative

Agent and the Collateral Agent pursuant to the terms of Article IX hereof for itself and its Affiliates as if a "Lender" party hereto and be deemed to be (and agrees to be) subject to the provisions in Sections 10.09, 10.10 and 10.12 as a party hereto.

Section 8.03 Equity Cure.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 8.01, but subject to Section 8.03(b), solely for the purpose of determining whether an Event of Default has occurred pursuant to Section 6.08(b) (the "**Total Leverage Covenant**") as of the end of and for any Test Period ending on the last day of any fiscal quarter with respect to which the Total Leverage Covenant is tested (such fiscal quarter, a "**Cure Quarter**"), the then existing direct or indirect equity holders of Holdings shall have the right to make an equity investment, directly or indirectly (which equity shall not be Disqualified Capital Stock), in Holdings in cash, which Holdings shall contribute, directly or indirectly, to the Borrower in cash (which equity contribution shall not be Disqualified Capital Stock in the Borrower) on or after the first day of such Cure Quarter and on or prior to the fifteenth (15th) Business Day after the date on which financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or (b), as applicable, with respect to such Cure Quarter or the fiscal year ending on the last day of such Cure Quarter, as applicable (the "**Cure Expiration Date**"), and such cash will, if so designated by Holdings, be included in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for purposes of determining compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant as of the end of and for the Test Period ending on the last day of such Cure Quarter and any Test Periods ending on the last day of any of the subsequent three fiscal quarters (any such equity contribution so included in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA, an "**Equity Cure Contribution**," and the amount of such Equity Cure Contribution, the "**Cure Amount**"); *provided* that such Equity Cure Contribution is Not Otherwise Applied. All Equity Cure Contributions shall be disregarded for all purposes of this Agreement other than inclusion in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for the purpose of determining compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant as of the end of and for the Test Period ending on the last day of such Cure Quarter and any Test Periods ending on the last day of any of the subsequent three fiscal quarters, including being disregarded for purposes of the determination of the Cumulative Amount and all components thereof and any baskets with respect to the covenants contained in Article VI (other than Section 6.08). There shall be no pro forma reduction in Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness as a result of any prepayments of Indebtedness with the proceeds of any Equity Cure Contribution for determining compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant under Section 6.08 as of and for the Test Period ending on the last day of the Cure Quarter; provided that such Equity Cure Contribution shall reduce Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness in future fiscal quarters (whether by cash netting or otherwise). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 8.01, (A) upon receipt of the Cure Amount by Holdings (and the subsequent contribution in cash to the Borrower (which equity contribution shall not be Disqualified Capital Stock in the Borrower)) in an amount necessary to cause the Borrower to be in compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant as of the end of and for the Test Period ending on the last day of such Cure Quarter, the Total Leverage Covenant under Section 6.08(b) shall be deemed satisfied and complied with as of the end of and for such Test Period with the same effect as though there had been no failure to comply with the Total Leverage Covenant under Section 6.08(b), and any Default or Event of Default related to any failure to comply with the Total Leverage Covenant shall be deemed not to have occurred for

purposes of the Loan Documents and (B) upon receipt by the Administrative Agent of a notice from the Borrower stating the Borrower's intent to cure such Event of Default ("**Notice of Intent to Cure**") prior to the making of an Equity Cure Contribution (but in any event no later than the Cure Expiration Date): (i) no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred on the basis of any failure to comply with the Total Leverage Covenant unless such failure is not cured by the making of an Equity Cure Contribution on or prior to the Cure Expiration Date, (ii) the Borrower shall not be permitted to borrow Revolving Loans and new Letters of Credit shall not be issued unless and until the Equity Cure Contribution is made or all existing Events of Default are waived or cured or the Required Revolving Lenders otherwise consent to the advance of Revolving Loans or the issuance of new Letters of Credit, (iii) none of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender shall exercise any of the remedial rights otherwise available to it upon an Event of Default, including the right to accelerate the Loans, to terminate Commitments or to foreclose on the Collateral solely on the basis of an Event of Default having occurred as a result of a violation of Section 6.08(b), unless the Equity Cure Contribution is not made on or before the Cure Expiration Date and (iv) if the Equity Cure Contribution is not made on or before the Cure Expiration Date, such Event of Default or potential Event of Default shall spring into existence after such time.

(b) There shall be (i) no more than five (5) Equity Cure Contributions made during the term of this Agreement and (ii) no more than two (2) Equity Cure Contributions made during any four consecutive fiscal quarters. No Equity Cure Contribution shall be any greater than the minimum amount required to cause the Borrower to be in compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant in the applicable Cure Quarter.

ARTICLE IX
THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND THE COLLATERAL AGENT

Section 9.01 Appointment and Authority.

(a) Appointment of Administrative Agent. Each Lender and each Issuing Bank hereby appoints Golub (together with any successor Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 9.09) as the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Administrative Agent to (i) execute and deliver the Loan Documents and accept delivery thereof on its behalf from any Credit Party, (ii) take such action on its behalf and to exercise all rights, powers and remedies and perform the duties as are expressly delegated to the Administrative Agent under such Loan Documents and (iii) exercise such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto.

(b) Duties as Collateral and Disbursing Agent. Without limiting the generality of clause (a) above, the Administrative Agent shall have the sole and exclusive right and authority (to the exclusion of the Lenders and Issuing Banks), and is hereby authorized, to (i) act as the disbursing and collecting agent for the Lenders and the Issuing Banks with respect to all payments and collections arising in connection with the Loan Documents (including in any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding), and each Person making any payment in connection with any Loan Document to any Secured Party is hereby authorized to make such payment to the Administrative Agent, (ii) file and prove claims and file other documents necessary or desirable to allow the claims of the Secured Parties with respect to any Obligation in

any proceeding described in Section 8.01(g) or (h) or any other bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding (but not to vote, consent or otherwise act on behalf of such Secured Party), (iii) act as collateral agent for each Secured Party for purposes of the perfection of all Liens created by such agreements and all other purposes stated therein, (iv) manage, supervise and otherwise deal with the Collateral, (v) take such other action as is necessary or desirable to maintain the perfection and priority of the Liens created or purported to be created by the Loan Documents, (vi) except as may be otherwise specified in any Loan Document, exercise all remedies given to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties with respect to the Collateral, whether under the Loan Documents, applicable Requirements of Law or otherwise and (vii) execute any amendment, consent or waiver under the Loan Documents on behalf of any Lender that has consented in writing to such amendment, consent or waiver; provided, however, that the Administrative Agent hereby appoints, authorizes and directs each Lender and Issuing Bank to act as collateral sub-agent for the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Banks for purposes of the perfection of all Liens with respect to the Collateral, including any deposit account maintained by a Credit Party with, and cash and Cash Equivalents held by, such Lender or Issuing Bank, and may further authorize and direct the Lenders and the Issuing Banks to take further actions as collateral sub-agents for purposes of enforcing such Liens or otherwise to transfer the Collateral subject thereto to the Administrative Agent, and each Lender and Issuing Bank hereby agrees to take such further actions to the extent, and only to the extent, so authorized and directed.

(c) Limited Duties. Under the Loan Documents, the Administrative Agent (i) is acting solely on behalf of the Lenders and the Issuing Banks (except to the limited extent provided in Section 10.04(b) with respect to the Register and in Section 9.11 with respect to the other Secured Parties), with duties that are entirely administrative in nature, notwithstanding the use of the defined terms "Administrative Agent" and "Collateral Agent", the terms "agent", "administrative agent" and "collateral agent" and similar terms in any Loan Document to refer to the Administrative Agent, which terms are used for title purposes only, (ii) is not assuming any obligation under any Loan Document other than as expressly set forth therein or any role as agent, fiduciary or trustee of or for any Lender, Issuing Bank or any other Secured Party and (iii) shall have no implied functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or other liabilities under any Loan Document, and each Lender and Issuing Bank hereby waives and agrees not to assert any claim against the Administrative Agent based on the roles, duties and legal relationships expressly disclaimed in clauses (i) through (iii) above.

Section 9.02 Binding Effect. Each Lender and each Issuing Bank agrees that (i) any action taken by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, if expressly required hereby, a greater proportion of the Lenders) in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents, (ii) any action taken by the Administrative Agent in reliance upon the instructions of Required Lenders (or, where so required, such greater proportion) and (iii) the exercise by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, where so required, such greater proportion) of the powers set forth herein or therein, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto, shall be authorized and binding upon all of the Secured Parties.

Section 9.03 Use of Discretion.

(a) No Action without Instructions. The Administrative Agent shall not be required to exercise any discretion or take, or to omit to take, any action, including with respect to enforcement or collection, except any action it is required to take or omit to take (i) under any Loan Document or (ii) pursuant to instructions from the Required Lenders (or, where expressly required by the terms of this Agreement, the Required Revolving Lenders or a greater proportion of the Lenders).

(b) Right Not to Follow Certain Instructions. Notwithstanding clause (a) above, the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take, or to omit to take, any action (i) unless, upon demand, the Administrative Agent receives an indemnification satisfactory to it from the Lenders (or, to the extent applicable and acceptable to the Administrative Agent, any other Secured Party) against all liabilities that, by reason of such action or omission, may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent or any Related Party thereof or (ii) that is, in the opinion of the Administrative Agent or its counsel, contrary to any Loan Document or applicable Requirement of Law.

Section 9.04 Delegation of Rights and Duties. The Administrative Agent may, upon any term or condition it specifies, delegate or exercise any of its rights, powers and remedies under, and delegate or perform any of its duties or any other action with respect to, any Loan Document by or through any trustee, co-agent, employee, attorney-in-fact and any other Person (including any Secured Party). Any such Person shall benefit from this Article IX to the extent provided by the Administrative Agent.

Section 9.05 Reliance and Liability.

(a) The Administrative Agent may, without incurring any liability hereunder, (i) treat the payee of any Note as its holder until such Note has been assigned in accordance with Section 10.04(b), (ii) rely on the Register to the extent set forth in Section 10.04(c), (iii) consult with any of its Related Parties and, whether or not selected by it, any other advisors, accountants and other experts (including advisors to, and accountants and experts engaged by, any Credit Party) and (iv) rely and act upon any document and information (including those transmitted by electronic or other information transmission systems) and any telephone message or conversation, in each case believed by it to be genuine and transmitted, signed or otherwise authenticated by the appropriate parties; and

(b) None of the Administrative Agent and its Related Parties shall be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by any of them under or in connection with any Loan Document, and each Lender, Issuing Bank and the Credit Parties hereby waive and shall not assert any right, claim or cause of action based thereon, except to the extent of liabilities resulting primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Administrative Agent or, as the case may be, such Related Party (each as determined in a final, non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction) in connection with the duties expressly set forth herein. Without limiting the foregoing, the Administrative Agent:

(i) shall not be responsible or otherwise incur liability for any action or omission taken in reliance upon the instructions of the Required Lenders or for the actions or omissions of any of its Related Parties selected with reasonable care (other than employees, officers and directors of the Administrative Agent, when acting on behalf of the Administrative Agent);

(ii) shall not be responsible to any Secured Party for the due execution, legality, validity, enforceability, effectiveness, genuineness, sufficiency or value of, or the attachment, perfection or priority of any Lien created or purported to be created under or in connection with, any Loan Document;

(iii) makes no warranty or representation, and shall not be responsible, to any Secured Party for any statement, document, information, representation or warranty made or furnished by or on behalf of any Related Party or any Credit Party in connection with any Loan Document or any transaction contemplated therein or any other document or information with respect to any Credit Party, whether or not transmitted or (except for documents expressly required under any Loan Document to be transmitted to the Lenders) omitted to be transmitted by the Administrative Agent, including as to completeness, accuracy, scope or adequacy thereof, or for the scope, nature or results of any due diligence performed by the Administrative Agent in connection with the Loan Documents; and

(iv) shall not have any duty to ascertain or to inquire as to the performance or observance of any provision of any Loan Document, whether any condition set forth in any Loan Document is satisfied or waived, as to the financial condition of any Credit Party or as to the existence or continuation or possible occurrence or continuation of any Default or Event of Default and shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of such occurrence or continuation unless it has received a notice from the Borrower, any Lender or Issuing Bank describing such Default or Event of Default clearly labeled "notice of default" (in which case the Administrative Agent shall promptly give notice of such receipt to all Lenders);

and, for each of the items set forth in clauses (i) through (iv) above, each Lender, Issuing Bank, Holdings and the Borrower hereby waives and agrees not to assert (and each of Holdings and the Borrower shall cause each other Credit Party to waive and agree not to assert) any right, claim or cause of action it might have against the Administrative Agent based thereon.

Section 9.06 Administrative Agent Individually. The Administrative Agent and its Affiliates may make loans and other extensions of credit to acquire Equity Interests, engage in any kind of business with, any Credit Party or Affiliate thereof as though it were not acting as Administrative Agent and may receive separate fees and other payments therefor. To the extent the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates makes any Loan or otherwise becomes a Lender hereunder, it shall have and may exercise the same rights and powers hereunder and shall be subject to the same obligations and liabilities as any other Lender and the terms "Lender", "Revolving Lender", "Term Loan Lender", "Required Lender" and "Required Revolving Lender" and any similar terms shall, except where otherwise expressly provided in any Loan Document, include, without limitation, the Administrative Agent or such Affiliate, as the case may be, in its

individual capacity as Lender, Revolving Lender, Term Loan Lender or as one of the Required Lenders or Required Revolving Lenders respectively.

Section 9.07 Lender Credit Decision. Each Lender and each Issuing Bank acknowledges that it shall, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, any Lender or Issuing Bank or any of their Related Parties or upon any document (including the Information) solely or in part because such document was transmitted by the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties, conduct its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs of each Credit Party and make and continue to make its own credit decisions in connection with entering into, and taking or not taking any action under, any Loan Document or with respect to any transaction contemplated in any Loan Document, in each case based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate. Except for documents expressly required by any Loan Document to be transmitted by the Administrative Agent to the Lenders or Issuing Banks, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender or Issuing Bank with any credit or other information concerning the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition or creditworthiness of any Credit Party or any Affiliate of any Credit Party that may come in to the possession of the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties.

Section 9.08 Expenses, Indemnification.

(a) Each Lender agrees to reimburse the Administrative Agent and each of its Related Parties (to the extent not reimbursed by any Credit Party) promptly upon demand for such Lender's pro rata share with respect to the Commitments of any costs and expenses (including fees, charges and disbursements of financial, legal and other advisors and Other Taxes paid in the name of, or on behalf of, any Credit Party) that may be incurred by the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties in connection with the preparation, syndication, execution, delivery, administration, modification, consent, waiver or enforcement of, or the taking of any other action (whether through negotiations, through any work-out, bankruptcy, restructuring or other legal or other proceeding (including without limitation, preparation for and/or response to any subpoena or request for document production relating thereto) or otherwise) in respect of, or legal advice with respect to its rights or responsibilities under, any Loan Document.

(b) Each Lender further agrees to indemnify the Administrative Agent and each of its Related Parties (to the extent not reimbursed by any Credit Party), from and against such Lender's aggregate pro rata share with respect to the liabilities (including to the extent not indemnified pursuant to Section 9.08(c), taxes, interests and penalties imposed for not properly withholding or backup withholding on payments made to on or for the account of any Lender) that may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties in any matter relating to or arising out of, in connection with or as a result of any Loan Document, any other Transaction Document or any other act, event or transaction related, contemplated in or attendant to any such document, or, in each case, any action taken or omitted to be taken by the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties under or with respect to any of the foregoing; provided, however, that no Lender shall be liable to the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties to the extent such liability has resulted primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Administrative Agent or, as the case may be, such

Related Party, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final non-appealable judgment or order.

(c) To the extent required by any applicable law, the Administrative Agent may withhold from any payment to any Lender an amount equivalent to any applicable withholding Tax. If any payment is made to any Lender by the Administrative Agent without the applicable withholding Tax being withheld from such payment and the Administrative Agent has paid over the applicable withholding Tax to the IRS or any other Governmental Authority, or the Internal Revenue Service or any other Governmental Authority asserts a claim that the Administrative Agent did not properly withhold Tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender because the appropriate form was not delivered or was not properly executed or because such Lender failed to notify the Administrative Agent of a change in circumstance which rendered the exemption from, or reduction of, withholding Tax ineffective or for any other reason, such Lender shall indemnify the Administrative Agent fully for all amounts paid, directly or indirectly, by the Administrative Agent as Tax or otherwise, including any penalties or interest and together with all expenses (including legal expenses, allocated internal costs and out-of-pocket expenses) incurred. The Administrative Agent may offset against any payment to any Lender under a Loan Document, any applicable withholding Tax that was required to be withheld from any prior payment to such Lender but which was not so withheld, as well as any other amounts for which the Administrative Agent is entitled to indemnification from such Lender under this Section 9.08(c).

Section 9.09 Resignation of Administrative Agent or Issuing Bank.

(a) The Administrative Agent may resign as Administrative Agent (which resignation shall also be effective in respect of its role as Collateral Agent unless the Administrative Agent otherwise agrees in writing) at any time by delivering notice of such resignation to the Lenders and the Borrower, effective on the date set forth in such notice or, if no such date is set forth therein, upon the date such notice shall be effective in accordance with the terms of this Section 9.09 *provided* that any such notice provided by the Administrative Agent shall provide for at least ten (10) Business Days prior notice of such resignation unless the Borrower shall expressly consent in writing to a shorter notice period in its sole discretion. If the Administrative Agent delivers any such notice, the Required Lenders shall have the right to appoint a successor Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, if applicable, which is not a Disqualified Institution, which shall be a bank with an office in the United States and having capital surplus aggregating in excess of $1,000,000, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States, with any prohibited appointment to be absolutely void *ab initio*. If after 30 days after the date of the retiring Administrative Agent's notice of resignation, no successor Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, if applicable, has been appointed by the Required Lenders and consented to by the Borrower that has accepted such appointment, then the retiring Administrative Agent may, on behalf of the Lenders, appoint a successor Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, if applicable. Each appointment under this clause (a) shall be subject to the prior consent of the Borrower, which may not be unreasonably withheld but shall not be required during the continuance of a Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h) hereof.

(b) Effective immediately upon its resignation, (i) the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations under the Loan Documents, (ii) the Lenders shall assume and perform all of the duties of the Administrative Agent until a successor Administrative Agent shall have accepted a valid appointment hereunder, (iii) the retiring Administrative Agent and its Related Parties shall no longer have the benefit of any provision of any Loan Document other than with respect to any actions taken or omitted to be taken while such retiring Administrative Agent was, or because such Administrative Agent had been, validly acting as Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents and (iv) subject to its rights under Section 9.03, the retiring Administrative Agent shall take such action as may be reasonably necessary to assign to the successor Administrative Agent its rights as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, if applicable, under the Loan Documents. Effective immediately upon its acceptance of a valid appointment as Administrative Agent, a successor Administrative Agent shall succeed to, and become vested with, all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents.

(c) Any Issuing Bank may resign at any time by delivering notice of such resignation to the Administrative Agent, effective on the date set forth in such notice or, if no such date is set forth therein, on the date such notice shall be effective. Upon such resignation, the Issuing Bank shall remain an Issuing Bank and shall retain its rights and obligations in its capacity as such (other than any obligation to issue Letters of Credit but including the right to receive fees or to have Lenders participate in any Reimbursement Obligation thereof) with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank prior to the date of such resignation and shall otherwise be discharged from all other duties and obligations as an Issuing Bank (but not in any other capacity) under the Loan Documents.

Section 9.10 Release or Subordination of Collateral or Guarantors; Entry into Intercreditor Agreements. Each Lender and Issuing Bank hereby consents to the automatic release provisions contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and hereby directs the Administrative Agent to do the following:

(a) release any Subsidiary Guarantor from its guaranty of any Obligation of any Credit Party in accordance with Section 7.09;

(b) release or, in the case of clause (ii), release or subordinate, any Lien held by the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties against (i) any Collateral that is sold or otherwise disposed of by a Credit Party in a sale or disposition permitted by the Loan Documents (including pursuant to a valid waiver or consent), to the extent all Liens required to be granted in such Collateral pursuant to Section 5.10 after giving effect to such sale or disposition have been granted (and the Collateral Agent may rely conclusively on a certificate to that effect provided by any Credit Party upon its reasonable request without further inquiry), (ii) any property subject to a Lien permitted hereunder in reliance upon Section 6.02 to the extent required by the documents evidencing such Lien, (iii) all of the Collateral and all Credit Parties, in the case of this clause (iii) upon the Payment in Full of the Obligations, (iv) in connection with the designation of any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary as permitted hereunder, (v) any Collateral to the extent such Collateral is comprised of property leased to a Credit Party, upon termination or expiration of such lease, (vi) any Collateral if the release of such Lien is approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other

percentage of the Lenders whose consent may be required in accordance with Section 10.02), (vii) any Collateral as required to effect any sale or other disposition of Collateral in connection with any exercise of remedies of the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Loan Documents, or (viii) any Property if such Property constitutes Excluded Property;

(c) subordinate any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent under any Loan Document to the holder of any Lien on such property that is expressly permitted to be senior to the Liens securing the Secured Obligations pursuant to Section 6.02;

(d) release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guarantee if such Person ceases to be a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of a transaction permitted under the Loan Documents; and

(e) enter into any Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement it deems reasonable in connection with any refinancing notes (including, without limitation, Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt and Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt), or other obligations permitted hereunder, and that if any such Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement is posted to the Lenders three (3) Business Days before being executed and the Required Lenders shall not have objected to such Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement, the Required Lenders shall be deemed to have agreed that the Administrative Agent's or the Collateral Agent's entry into such Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement is reasonable and to have consented to such Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement and such Agent's execution thereof.

Each Lender and Issuing Bank hereby directs the Administrative Agent, and the Administrative Agent hereby agrees, upon receipt of reasonable advance notice from the Borrower, to execute and deliver or file such documents and to perform other actions reasonably necessary to release the guaranties, Liens or Guarantors, as applicable, when and as directed in this Section 9.10. Any such release shall not in any manner discharge, affect or impair the Obligations or any Liens (other than those being released) upon (or obligations (other than those being released) of the Credit Parties in respect of) all interests retained by the Credit Parties, including the proceeds of any sale, all of which shall continue to constitute part of the Collateral (to the extent otherwise applicable pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents, and for the avoidance of doubt other than in the case of any Excluded Property) except to the extent otherwise released in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents. Additionally, the Lenders hereby irrevocably agree that any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Guarantor shall be released from the Guarantees upon consummation of any transaction not prohibited by this Agreement resulting in such Subsidiary ceasing to constitute a Restricted Subsidiary or upon becoming an Excluded Subsidiary. The Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, as applicable, to, and the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent agree to, execute and deliver any instruments, documents and agreements necessary or desirable or reasonably requested by the Borrower to evidence and confirm the release of any Guarantor or Collateral pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 9.10, all without the further

consent or joinder of any Lender and without any representation or warranty of any such Agent or Lender.

Section 9.11 Additional Secured Parties. The benefit of the provisions of the Loan Documents directly relating to the Collateral or any Lien granted thereunder shall extend to and be available to any Secured Party that is not a Lender or Issuing Bank as long as, by accepting such benefits, such Secured Party agrees, as among the Administrative Agent and all other Secured Parties, that such Secured Party is bound by (and, if requested by the Administrative Agent, (except in the case of Secured Hedging Agreement counterparties) shall confirm such agreement in a writing in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent) this Article IX, Section 10.09, Section 2.14(d) and Section 10.13 and the decisions and actions of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders (or, where expressly required by the terms of this Agreement, a greater proportion of the Lenders) to the same extent a Lender is bound; *provided*, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) such Secured Party shall be bound by Section 9.08 only to the extent of liabilities, costs and expenses with respect to or otherwise relating to the Collateral held for the benefit of such Secured Party, in which case the obligations of such Secured Party thereunder shall not be limited by any concept of pro rata share or similar concept, (b) except as set forth specifically herein, each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Banks shall be entitled to act at its sole discretion, without regard to the interest of such Secured Party, regardless of whether any Obligation to such Secured Party thereafter remains outstanding, is deprived of the benefit of the Collateral, becomes unsecured or is otherwise affected or put in jeopardy thereby, and without any duty or liability to such Secured Party or any such Obligation and (c) except as set forth specifically herein, such Secured Party shall not have any right to be notified of, consent to, direct, require or be heard with respect to, any action taken or omitted in respect of the Collateral or under any Loan Document.

Section 9.12 Certain ERISA Matters. (a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Credit Party, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using “plan assets” (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA) of one or more Benefit Plans in connection with the Loans, Letters of Credit or the Commitments,

(ii) the prohibited transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable so as to exempt from the prohibitions of ERISA Section 406 and Code Section 4975 , such Lender’s entrance into,

participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement,

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a "Qualified Professional Asset Manager" (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or such Lender has not provided another representation, warranty and covenant as provided in sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Credit Party, that:

(i) none of the Administrative Agent or its Affiliates is a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related to hereto or thereto),

(ii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement is independent (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-21) and is a bank, an insurance carrier, an investment adviser, a broker-dealer or other person that holds, or has under management or control, total assets of at least $50 million, in each case as described in 29 CFR § 2510.3-21(c)(1)(i)(A)-(E),

(iii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies (including in respect of the Obligations),

(iv) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement is a fiduciary under ERISA or the Code, or both, with respect to the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement and is responsible for exercising independent judgment in evaluating the transactions hereunder, and

(v) no fee or other compensation is being paid directly to the Administrative Agent or any Arranger or any their respective Affiliates for investment advice (as opposed to other services) in connection with the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments or this Agreement.

(c) The Administrative Agent hereby informs the Lenders that each such Person is not undertaking to provide impartial investment advice, or to give advice in a fiduciary capacity, in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, and that such Person has a financial interest in the transactions contemplated hereby in that such Person or an Affiliate thereof (i) may receive interest or other payments with respect to the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, (ii) may recognize a gain if it extended the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments for an amount less than the amount being paid for an interest in the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments by such Lender or (iii) may receive fees or other payments in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, the Loan Documents or otherwise, including structuring fees, commitment fees, arrangement fees, facility fees, upfront fees, underwriting fees, ticking fees, agency fees, administrative agent or collateral agent fees, utilization fees, minimum usage fees, letter of credit fees, fronting fees, deal-away or alternate transaction fees, amendment fees, processing fees, term out premiums, banker's acceptance fees, breakage or other early termination fees or fees similar to the foregoing.

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01 Notices.

(a) Generally. Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and except as provided in clause (b) below), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by telecopier or electronic mail as follows:

if to any Credit Party, to the Borrower at:

JAMF Holdings, Inc.
100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Attn: [***]
Fax: [***]

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Vista Equity Partners Fund VI, L.P.
c/o Vista Equity Partners Management, LLC
Four Embarcadero Center, 20th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attention: [***]
Phone: [***]
Fax: [***]
Email: [***]
[***]

and (which shall not constitute notice):

Kirkland & Ellis LLP
555 California Street, Suite 2700
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attention: [***]
Fax: [***]
Email: [***]

if to the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent at:

Golub Capital Markets LLC
150 South Wacker Drive
Chicago, IL 60606
Attention: [***]
Phone: [***]
Email: [***]

and

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Latham & Watkins LLP
885 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Attention: [***]
Phone: [***]
Email: [***]

if to a Lender, to it at its address set forth in its Administrative Questionnaire on file with the Administrative Agent.

Notices sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices sent by facsimile shall

be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, they shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient); notices sent by electronic mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement); *provided* that if such notice or other communication is not sent by 6:00 p.m. New York City time on a Business Day for the recipient, such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient. Notices delivered through electronic communications (other than electronic mail) to the extent provided in clause (b) below, shall be effective as provided in said clause (b). Any party hereto may change its address or telecopier number or electronic mail address for notices and other communications hereunder by written notice to the Borrower, the Agents, the Issuing Bank and the Lender.

(b) Electronic Communications. Notices and other communications to the Lenders and the Issuing Bank hereunder may (subject to Section 10.01(d)) be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (excluding electronic mail (which is covered above) in clause (a) e-mail but including Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; *provided* that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender or the Issuing Bank pursuant to Article II if such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as applicable, has notified the Administrative Agent that it is incapable of receiving notices under such Article by electronic communication. The Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Borrower may agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it (including as set forth in Section 10.01(d)); *provided* that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its electronic mail address as described in the foregoing clause (a) of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor.

(c) Change of Address, etc. Any party hereto may change its address or telecopier number or electronic mail address for notices and other communications hereunder by written notice to the other parties hereto.

(d) Posting. Each Credit Party hereby agrees that it will provide to the Agent all information, documents and other materials that it is obligated to furnish to the Agent pursuant to this Agreement and any other Loan Document, including all notices, requests, financial statements, financial and other reports, certificates and other information materials, but excluding any such communication (unless otherwise approved in writing by the Administrative Agent) that (i) relates to a request for a new, or a conversion of an existing, Borrowing or other extension of credit (including any election of an interest rate or interest period relating thereto), (ii) relates to the payment of any principal or other amount due under this Agreement prior to the scheduled date therefor, (iii) provides a Notice of Intent to Cure, (iv) provides notice of any Default under this Agreement or (v) is required to be delivered to satisfy any condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement and/or any borrowing or other extension of credit

hereunder (all such non-excluded communications, collectively, the "**Communications**"), by transmitting the Communications in an electronic/soft medium in a format reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent at such e-mail address(es) provided to the Borrower from time to time or in such other form, including hard copy delivery thereof, as the Administrative Agent shall require. In addition, each Credit Party agrees to continue to provide the Communications to the Agent in the manner specified in this Agreement or any other Loan Document or in such other form, including hard copy delivery thereof, as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request. Nothing in this Section 10.01 shall prejudice the right of the Agents, any Lender or any Credit Party to give any notice or other communication pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any other manner specified in this Agreement or any other Loan Document or as any such Agent shall require.

(e) Platform. Each Credit Party further agrees that any Agent may make the Communications available to the Lenders by posting the Communications on IntraLinks or SyndTrak or a substantially similar secure electronic transmission system (the "**Platform**"). The Platform is provided "as is" and "as available." The Agents do not warrant the accuracy or completeness of the Communications, or the adequacy of the Platform and expressly disclaim liability for errors or omissions in the communications. No warranty of any kind, express, implied or statutory, including, without limitation, any warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, non-infringement of third party rights or freedom from viruses or other code defects, is made by any Agent in connection with the Communications or the Platform. In no event shall any Agent or any of its Related Parties have any liability to the Credit Parties, any Lender or any other person for damages of any kind, including direct or indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages, losses or expenses (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of any Credit Party's or such Agent's transmission of communications through the Internet, except to the extent the liability of such person is found in a final non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from such person's bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(f) Public/Private. (i) Each Credit Party hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to distribute (A) to Public Siders all Communications that the Borrower identifies in writing as containing no MNPI ("**Public Side Communications**"), and the Borrower represents and warrants that no such Public Side Communications contain any MNPI, and, at the reasonable written request of the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall use commercially reasonable efforts to identify Public Side Communications by clearly and conspicuously marking the same as "PUBLIC"; and (B) to Private Siders all Communications other than Public Side Communications (such Communications, "**Private Side Communications**"). The Borrower agrees to designate as Private Side Communications only those Communications or portions thereof that it reasonably believes in good faith constitute MNPI, and agrees to use all commercially reasonable efforts not to designate any Communications provided under Section 5.01(a), (b) and (c) as Private Side Communications. "**Private Siders**" shall mean Lenders' employees and representatives who have declared that they are authorized to receive MNPI. "**Public Siders**" shall mean Lenders' employees and representatives who have not declared that they are authorized to receive MNPI; it being understood that Public Siders may be engaged in investment and other market-related activities with respect to the Borrower's or its Affiliates' securities or loans. "**MNPI**" shall mean material non-public information (within the

meaning of United States federal securities laws assuming that Holdings is a public reporting company under federal securities laws (regardless of whether Holdings is actually a public reporting company under federal securities laws)) with respect to Holdings, its Affiliates, its Subsidiaries and any of their respective securities.

(ii) Each Lender acknowledges that United States federal and state securities laws prohibit any person from purchasing or selling securities on the basis of material, non-public information concerning the issuer of such securities or, subject to certain limited exceptions, from communicating such information to any other person. Each Lender confirms that it has developed procedures designed to ensure compliance with these securities laws.

(iii) Each Lender acknowledges that circumstances may arise that require it to refer to Communications that may contain MNPI. Accordingly, each Lender agrees that it will use commercially reasonable efforts to designate at least one individual to receive Private Side Communications on its behalf in compliance with its procedures and applicable Requirements of Law and identify such designee (including such designee's contact information) on such Lender's Administrative Questionnaire. Each Lender agrees to notify the Administrative Agent in writing from time to time of such Lender's designee's e-mail address to which notice of the availability of Private Side Communications may be sent by electronic transmission.

Section 10.02 Waivers; Amendment.

(a) Generally. No failure or delay by any Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Lender in exercising any right or power hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of each Agent, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders hereunder and under the other Loan Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of any Loan Document or consent to any departure by any Credit Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by this Section 10.02, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making of a Loan or issuance of a Letter of Credit shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default or Event of Default, regardless of whether any Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank may have had notice or knowledge of such Default at the time. No notice or demand on the Borrower in any case shall entitle the Borrower to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) Required Consents. Subject to Sections 10.02(c), (d), (e) and (g) neither this Agreement nor any other Loan Document nor any provision hereof or thereof may be waived, amended, supplemented or modified except, in the case of this Agreement, pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent or, in the case of any other Loan Document (other than the Fee Letter, which may be amended in accordance with its terms), pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing

entered into by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent (in the case of any Security Document) and the Credit Party or Credit Parties that are party thereto, in each case with the written consent of the Required Lenders; *provided* that no such agreement shall be effective if the effect thereof would be to:

(i) increase the Commitment of any Lender without the written consent of such Lender (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, the Required Lenders) (other than with respect to any Incremental Facilities to which such Lender has agreed) (it being understood that no amendment, modification, termination, waiver or consent with respect to any condition precedent, covenant, mandatory prepayment or Default or Event of Default shall constitute an increase in the Commitment of any Lender);

(ii) reduce the principal amount of or premium, if any, on any Loan or LC Disbursement or reduce the rate of interest thereon, including any provision establishing a minimum rate (other than any waiver, extension or reduction of interest pursuant to Section 2.06(c) or any waivers or extensions of mandatory prepayments or, for the avoidance of doubt, waivers of the provisions of Section 2.20(f)), or reduce or waive any fees (including any Fees or any prepayment fee or premium) payable hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby but not the Required Lenders (it being understood that any amendment or modification to the financial definitions in this Agreement shall not constitute a reduction in the rate of interest for purposes of this clause (ii));

(iii) (A) extend the scheduled final maturity of any Term Loan, or any scheduled date of payment of principal amount of any Term Loan under Section 2.09 (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, any mandatory prepayment) except in accordance with Section 2.20, Section 2.21 and Section 2.22, (B) postpone the date for payment of any Reimbursement Obligation or any interest, premium or fees payable hereunder (other than waivers of default interest, Defaults or Events of Default, waivers or extension of any mandatory prepayments or default interest or, for the avoidance of doubt, waivers of the provisions of Section 2.20(f)), or (C) postpone the scheduled date of expiration of any Revolving Commitment or any Letter of Credit or date of repayment of any Revolving Loans or Letter of Credit, in each case, beyond the Revolving Maturity Date except in accordance with Section 2.18(c), Section 2.20, Section 2.21, and Section 2.22, as applicable, in any case, without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby (but not the Required Lenders);

(iv) release Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or the Borrower or release all or substantially all of the value of the Subsidiary Guarantors from their Guarantee (except as expressly provided in Article IX), without the written consent of each Lender;

(v) release all or substantially all of the Collateral from the Liens created by the Security Documents or subordinate such Liens on all or substantially all of the Collateral without the written consent of each Lender (except as otherwise expressly permitted hereby or by the Security Documents; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, any transaction permitted under Section 6.04 or Section 6.05 shall not be subject

to this clause (iii) to the extent such transaction does not result in the release of all or substantially all of the Collateral;

(vi) change any provision of this Section 10.02(b) that has the effect of decreasing the number of Lenders that must approve any amendment, modification or waiver (or, the approval of any Agent or Issuing Bank), without the written consent of each Lender;

(vii) change the percentage set forth in the definition of "Required Lenders," "Required Revolving Lenders" or any other provision of any Loan Document (including this Section) specifying the number or percentage of Lenders (or Lenders of any Class) required to waive, amend or modify any rights thereunder or make any determination or grant any consent thereunder without the written consent of each Lender (or each Lender of such Class, as the case may be), other than to increase such percentage or number or to give any Additional Lender or group of Lenders such right to waive, amend or modify or make any such determination or grant any such consent;

(viii) change or waive any provision of Article IX as the same applies to any Agent, or any other provision hereof as the same applies to the rights or obligations of any Agent, in each case without the written consent of such Agent;

(ix) change or waive any obligation of the Lenders relating to the issuance of or purchase of participations in Letters of Credit, without the written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank;

(x) make any change or amendment including without limitation, any amendment of this Section 10.02(b)(x) which shall unless in writing and signed by the Issuing Bank in addition to the Lenders required above, adversely affect the rights or duties of the Issuing Bank under this Agreement or any document relating to any Letter of Credit issued or to be issued by it; or

(xi) amend or modify (A) the definition of "Pro Rata Percentage" or any pro rata sharing provisions contained herein, or (B) the "waterfall" that applies following enforcement of the Loan Documents pursuant to Section 8.02, in each case without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby;

provided, further, that notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be amended to make any change that by its terms only affects the rights and duties of Lenders holding Loans or Commitments of a particular Class (and not Lenders holding the Loans or Commitments of any other Class) with the consent of the Lenders holding the relevant Loans or Commitments voting as if such Class were the only Class hereunder.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (I) no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder, except to the extent the consent of such Lender would be required under clause (i), (ii) or (iii) in the first proviso to the first sentence of this Section 10.02(b) and, but only to the extent that any such matter disproportionately affects such Defaulting Lender, clauses (iv) or (v) of such proviso, (II)

this Agreement and any other Loan Document may be amended, modified or supplemented solely with the consent of the Administrative Agent (or the Collateral Agent, as applicable) and the Borrower, each in their sole discretion, without the need to obtain the consent of any other Lender if such amendment, modification or supplement is delivered in order to (w) cure ambiguities, defects, errors, mistakes, omissions in this Agreement or the applicable Loan Document (so long as the Lenders shall have received at least five (5) Business Days' prior written notice thereof and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five (5) Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment), (x) add terms that are favorable to the Lenders (as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent) in connection with an Incremental Facility or Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness, (so long as the Lenders shall have received at least five (5) Business Days' prior written notice thereof and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five (5) Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment), (y) create a fungible Class of Term Loans (including by increasing (but, for the avoidance of doubt, not by decreasing) the amount of amortization due and payable with respect to any Class of Term Loan) or (z), in the case of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement (or any other intercreditor agreement and/or subordination agreement pursuant to, or contemplated by, the terms of this Credit Agreement (including with respect to Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01 and defined terms referenced therein)), if such amendment relates to Obligations other than the Obligations hereunder, or to grant a new Lien for the benefit of the Secured Parties or extend an Existing Lien over additional property and (III) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents may be amended, modified or supplemented solely with the consent of the Administrative Agent (or the Collateral Agent, as applicable) and the Borrower in order to give effect to the appointment of an Additional Borrower in accordance with Section 2.23.

Any waiver, amendment, supplement or modification in accordance with this Section 10.02 shall apply equally to each of the affected Lenders and shall be binding upon Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors, all Lenders, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and all future holders of the affected Loans. In the case of any waiver in accordance with this Section 10.02, Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, and any Default or Event of Default so waived shall be deemed to be cured and not continuing, it being understood that no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. In connection with the foregoing provisions, the Administrative Agent may, but shall have no obligations to, with the concurrence of any Lender, execute amendments, modifications, waivers or consents on behalf of such Lender.

(c) Collateral.

(i) Without the consent of any other person, but subject to the terms of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, the applicable Credit Party or Credit Parties and the Administrative Agent and/or Collateral Agent may (in its or their respective sole

discretion, or shall, to the extent required by any Loan Document) enter into any amendment or waiver of any Loan Document, or enter into any new agreement or instrument, to effect the granting, perfection, protection, expansion (including to cover additional amounts as secured obligations thereunder) or enhancement of any security interest in any Collateral or additional property to become Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Parties, or as required by local law to give effect to, or protect any security interest for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in any property or so that the security interests therein comply with applicable Requirements of Law.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or any Security Document to the contrary, the Administrative Agent and/or, as applicable, the Collateral Agent may, in its sole discretion, grant extensions of time for the satisfaction of any of the requirements under Sections 5.10 and 5.11 or of any Security Document in respect of any particular Collateral or any particular Subsidiary if it determines that the satisfaction thereof with respect to such Collateral or such Subsidiary cannot be accomplished without undue expense or unreasonable effort or due to factors beyond the control of Holdings, the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries by the time or times at which any such requirement would otherwise be required to be satisfied under this Agreement or any Security Document.

(iii) The Lenders hereby irrevocably agree that the Liens granted to the Collateral Agent by the Credit Parties on any Collateral shall be automatically released (i) in full, upon the Payment in Full of the Obligations, (ii) upon the sale or other disposition of such Collateral to any Person other than another Credit Party, to the extent such sale or other disposition is made in compliance with the terms of this Agreement (and the Collateral Agent may rely conclusively on a certificate to that effect provided by any Credit Party upon its reasonable request without further inquiry), (iii) to the extent such Collateral is comprised of property leased to a Credit Party, upon termination or expiration of such lease, (iv) if the release of such Lien is approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other percentage of the Lenders whose consent may be required in accordance with this Section 10.02), (v) to the extent the property constituting such Collateral is owned by any Guarantor, upon the release of such Guarantor from its obligations under the applicable Guarantee (in accordance with the final paragraph of Section 9.10), (vi) as required to effect any sale or other disposition of Collateral in connection with any exercise of remedies of the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Documents, or (vii) if such assets constitute Excluded Property.

(d) Certain Other Amendments. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement (including, without limitation, this Section 10.02) or any other Loan Document to the contrary, (i) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents may be amended to effect an Incremental Amendment, Refinancing Amendment or Extension Amendment pursuant to Sections 2.20, 2.21 or 2.22 (and the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents without the consent of any other party as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to effect the terms of any such Incremental Amendment, Refinancing Amendment or Extension Amendment), (ii) the Loan Documents may be amended to add syndication or

documentation agents and make customary changes and references related thereto with the consent of only the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and (iii) any condition precedent to any Borrowing of Revolving Loans may be waived by the Required Revolving Lenders and, in the case of the issuance of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank, and, for the avoidance of doubt, waivers by no other Lender shall be required.

(e) Non-Consenting Lenders. The Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to a Non-Consenting Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to (i) be paid off in full for all of its Loans and interest due related thereto and relinquish all rights it has under the Loan Documents, or to (ii) assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 10.04), all of its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to Sections 2.15 and 2.16) and obligations under this Agreement and the related Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment, or, solely in the case of Term Loans, Holdings or the Borrower (in which case such Term Loans shall, after such assignment, be immediately deemed cancelled for all purposes and no longer outstanding (and may not be resold) for all purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents) or any Affiliated Debt Fund); *provided* that, in the case of this clause (ii), (1) the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent (unless waived by the Administrative Agent) the assignment fee (if any) specified in Section 10.04(b); (2) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and participations in LC Disbursements, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable (including any amount pursuant to Section 2.10(j)) to it hereunder in connection with any prepayment of its Loans and under the other Loan Documents from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts); (3) such assignment does not conflict with applicable Law; and (4) the applicable assignee shall have consented to the applicable amendment, waiver or consent. A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

(f) Additional Credit Facilities. Subject to Sections 2.21 and 2.22 hereof, this Agreement may be amended (or amended and restated) (i) to add one or more additional credit facilities to this Agreement and to permit the extensions of credit from time to time outstanding thereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and (ii) to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders on substantially the same basis as the Lenders prior to such inclusion.

Section 10.03 Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.

(a) Costs and Expenses. The Borrower shall pay, promptly following written demand therefor (including documentation to reasonably support such request): (i) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank and their respective Affiliates (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of one (1) counsel to the Administrative Agent,

the Collateral Agent and their respective Affiliates, taken as a whole (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties), plus, if reasonably necessary, the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of one (1) local counsel per relevant material jurisdiction (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties)) in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery, filing and administration of this Agreement including any expenses incurred as a result of trades not permitted by Section 10.04 and the other Loan Documents and any amendment, amendment and restatement, modification or waiver of the provisions hereof or thereof, including in connection with post-closing searches to confirm that security filings and recordations have been properly made, (ii) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by any Issuing Bank in connection with the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder, (iii) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Bank (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of any one (1) counsel to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Bank, taken as a whole (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties), plus, if reasonably necessary, the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of one (1) local counsel per relevant material jurisdiction (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties) and consultants for the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Lenders and any Issuing Bank, in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights (A) in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including its rights under this Section 10.03, or (B) in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including all such out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of such Loans or Letters of Credit and (iv) all Other Taxes, as provided in Section 2.15.

(b) Indemnification by the Borrower. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), the Collateral Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), each Lender, each Issuing Bank and each Related Party of any of the foregoing persons (each such person being called an "**Indemnitee**") against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all actual and direct losses (other than lost profits), claims, damages, liabilities and related reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of one (1) counsel for all Indemnitees (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among the Indemnitees) plus, if reasonably necessary, the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses of one (1) local counsel per relevant material jurisdiction (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties) and, upon the Borrower's prior written consent (not to be unreasonably withheld), consultants or third party advisors (but excluding allocated costs of in-house counsel) incurred by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any party hereto or any third party arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or any amendment, amendment and restatement, modification or waiver of the provisions hereof or thereof, or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto

of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by the Issuing Bank to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit), (iii) any actual or alleged presence or Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials on, at, under or from any Real Property or facility now or hereafter owned, leased or operated by any Group Member at any time, or any Environmental Claim related in any way to any Group Member, or (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by the Borrower or any other Credit Party, and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto; *provided* that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses (w) are determined by a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct of any Indemnitee or (to the extent involved in or aware of the Transactions) any of its Related Parties, (x) result from a claim brought by the Borrower or any other Credit Party against an Indemnitee for material breach of such Indemnitee's obligations hereunder or under any other Loan Document, if the Borrower or such other Credit Party has obtained a final non-appealable judgment in its favor on such claim as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, (y) arises from disputes arising solely among indemnified persons that do not involve any act or omission by any Group Member or its Affiliates and are unrelated to any dispute involving, or any claim by, an Agent, any Lender or Secured Party against any Group Member or its Affiliates, or (z) are payable as a result of a settlement agreement related to the foregoing effected without the written consent of the Borrower (which consent shall not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) (in the case of this clause (z)) (for the avoidance of doubt, if settled with the Borrower's written consent, or if there is a final judgment for the plaintiff against an Indemnitee in any proceeding, the Borrower shall indemnify and hold harmless each Indemnitee to the extent and in the manner set forth above); *provided*, *however*, that such Indemnitee shall promptly refund any amount paid to such Indemnitee for fees, expenses, damages, indemnification or contribution, in each case, pursuant to this Section 10.03(b) to the extent that there is a final, non-appealable judicial determination that such Indemnitee was not entitled to indemnification pursuant to the express terms of this Section 10.03. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 10.03(b) shall not apply to Taxes other than Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, liabilities, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim.

(c) Reimbursement by Lenders. To the extent that the Borrower for any reason fails to pay any amount required under clause (a) or (b) of this Section 10.03 to be paid by it to the Administrative Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Related Party of any of the foregoing, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Issuing Bank or such Related Party, as the case may be, such Lender's *pro rata* share (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought) of such unpaid amount (such indemnity shall be effective whether or not the related losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses are incurred or asserted by any party hereto or any third party); *provided* that (i) the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the

Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Issuing Bank in its capacity as such, or against any Related Party of any of the foregoing acting for the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Issuing Bank in connection with such capacity and (ii) such indemnity for the Issuing Bank shall not include losses incurred by the Issuing Bank due to one or more Lenders defaulting in their obligations to purchase participations of LC Exposure under Section 2.18(d) or to make Revolving Loans under Section 2.18(e) (it being understood that this proviso shall not affect the Issuing Bank's rights against any Defaulting Lender). The obligations of the Lenders under this clause (c) are subject to the provisions of Section 2.14. For purposes hereof, a Lender's "*pro rata* share" shall be determined based upon its share of the sum of the total Revolving Exposure, outstanding Term Loans and unused Commitments at the time.

(d) Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, no party hereto shall assert, and each party hereby waives, any claim against any other party hereto on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof. No party hereto shall be liable for any damages (other than those damages resulting from bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and non-appealable judgment) arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

(e) Payments. All amounts due under this Section shall be payable not later than fifteen (15) Business Days after written demand (including detailed invoices) therefor.

Section 10.04 Successors and Assigns.

(a) Successors and Assigns Generally. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that no Credit Party may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder (other than in connection with a transaction permitted by Section 6.04) without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank and each Lender (and any other attempted assignment or transfer by a Credit Party shall be null and void), and no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder except (i) to an Eligible Assignee in accordance with the provisions of clause (b) of this Section 10.04, Section 2.16(b) or Section 10.02(e), (ii) by way of participation in accordance with the provisions of clause (d) of this Section 10.04 or (iii) by way of pledge or assignment of a security interest in accordance with clause (f) of this Section 10.04. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants to the extent provided in clause (d) of this Section 10.04 and, to

the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the other Indemnitees) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(b) Assignments by Lenders. Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more Eligible Assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it) subject to, except in the case of an assignment to (x) in the case of Term Loan Commitments or Term Loans, a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Lender (in each case other than a Disqualified Institution) and (y) in the case of Revolving Commitments or Revolving Loans, a Revolving Lender, an Affiliate of a Revolving Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Revolving Lender (in each case, other than a Disqualified Institution), the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, and in the case of Revolving Commitments or Revolving Loans, the Issuing Bank (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); *provided* that:

(i) except in the case of any assignment (a) of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it, or (b) to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Lender, the aggregate amount of the Commitment (which for this purpose includes Loans outstanding thereunder) or, if the applicable Commitment is not then in effect, the principal outstanding balance of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than $3,000,000 in the case of any assignment in respect of Revolving Loans and/or Revolving Commitments, or $1,000,000, in the case of any assignment in respect of Term Loans and/or Term Loan Commitments and, in each case $1,000,000 increments thereof, or if less, all of such Lender's remaining Loans and commitments of the applicable Class (*provided*, that contemporaneous assignments to or by two or more affiliated Approved Funds shall be aggregated for purposes of meeting such minimum transfer amount), unless each of the Administrative Agent, and so long as no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g), or (h) has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower otherwise consents (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, and which consent shall be deemed to have been given by the Borrower if the Borrower has not responded within ten (10) Business Days of a written request for such consent);

(ii) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement with respect to the Loan or the Commitment assigned, except that this clause (ii) shall not prohibit any Lender from assigning all or a portion of its rights and obligations among separate tranches on a non-*pro rata* basis;

(iii) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with (other than in the case of an assignment to an Affiliate of the assigning Lender) a processing and recordation fee of $3,500 (which fee may be waived or reduced by the Administrative

Agent in its discretion), and the Eligible Assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire and all documentation;

(iv) no assignment shall be made to a Disqualified Institution without the Borrower's prior consent in writing (which consent may be withheld in its sole discretion), and upon an inquiry by any Lender to the Administrative Agent as to whether a specific potential assignee or prospective participant is a Disqualified Institution, the Administrative Agent shall be permitted to disclose to such inquiring Lender whether such specific potential assignee or prospective participant is on the list of Disqualified Institutions; *provided* that the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for, nor have any liability for, or have any duty to ascertain, inquire into, monitor or enforce, compliance with the provisions hereof relating to Disqualified Institutions and shall not be obligated to ascertain, monitor or inquire as to whether any Lender or Participant or prospective Lender or Participant is a Disqualified Institution or have any liability with respect to or arising out of any assignment or participation to or disclosure of confidential information to, a Disqualified Institution;

(v) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, any Lender may assign all or a portion of its Term Loans (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, any Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments, Revolving Loans or Refinancing Revolving Loans) to any Person who is or, after giving effect to such assignment, would be an Equity Investor (other than Affiliated Debt Funds) or an Affiliate of Holdings (other than Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, any Affiliated Debt Fund, or any natural person) (collectively, the "**Sponsor Investors**") (without the consent of any Person but subject to acknowledgment by the Administrative Agent (which acknowledgement may not be withheld, conditioned or delayed)); *provided* that (1) the assigning Lender and each Sponsor Investor purchasing such Lender's Term Loans shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption via an electronic settlement system or by manual execution, (2) at the time of such assignment after giving effect to such assignment, the aggregate principal amount of all Term Loans and Refinancing Term Loans held by the Sponsor Investors shall not exceed 25% of the aggregate principal amount of all Term Loans and Refinancing Term Loans then outstanding under this Agreement (and the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans, and Refinancing Revolving Loans held by the Sponsor Investors and the Affiliated Debt Funds, collectively, shall not exceed 30% of the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans, and Refinancing Revolving Loans then outstanding under this Agreement) and (y) the aggregate number of Sponsor Investors and Affiliated Debt Funds holding Term Loans and Refinancing Term Loans shall not exceed 49% of the aggregate number of Term Loan Lenders and Lenders holding Refinancing Term Loans; provided that, for purposes of this clause (y) and Section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, all Affiliated Debt Funds, collectively, shall be deemed to be one (1) Affiliated Debt Fund in the aggregate, (3) all parties to the relevant repurchases shall render customary "big-boy" disclaimer letters or any such disclaimers shall be incorporated into the terms of the Assignment and Assumption, (4) no Sponsor Investor shall be required to make any representation that it is not in possession of MNPI

with respect to Holdings, its Subsidiaries or their respective securities, and (5) for the avoidance of doubt, Lenders shall not be permitted to assign Revolving Commitments or Revolving Loans to any Sponsor Investor; and *provided, further*, that:

(A) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Sponsor Investors shall not have any right to (1) attend (including by telephone or electronic means) any meeting or discussions (or portions thereof) among the Administrative Agent or any Lender to which representatives of the Credit Parties are not invited or (2) receive any information or material provided by the Administrative Agent or any Lender solely to the Lenders or any communication by or among the Administrative Agent and/or one or more Lenders or have access to the Platform used to distribute information to the Lenders, except to the extent such information or materials have been made available to (or were prepared or otherwise provided by) any Credit Party or its representatives;

(B) notwithstanding anything in Section 10.04(b) or the definition of "Required Lenders" to the contrary, for purposes of determining whether the Required Lenders (or all Lenders or affected Lenders) have (1) consented (or not consented) to any amendment, modification, waiver or consent with respect to any of the terms of any Loan Document or any departure by any Credit Party therefrom, (2) otherwise acted on any matter related to any Loan Document, or (3) directed or required the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender to undertake any action (or refrain from taking any action) with respect to or under any Loan Document, the Loans of such Sponsor Investor shall not be included in the calculation of Required Lenders (or if such non-voting designation is unenforceable for any reason, such Sponsor Investor shall be deemed to have voted its interest as a Lender without discretion in the same proportion as the allocation of voting with respect to such matter by Lenders who are not Sponsor Investors); *provided, however*, that each such Sponsor Investor shall be entitled to receive its pro rata share of any payment to which Lenders or consenting Lenders are entitled pursuant to any amendment, modification, waiver or consent or other such similar action regardless of whether such Sponsor Investor was entitled to vote with respect thereto; *provided further* that except in any situation provided for in subclause (D) below, each Sponsor Investor shall be entitled to vote on any amendment, modification, waiver, consent or other action with respect to any Loan Document that deprives such Sponsor Investor of its *pro rata* share of any payments to which such Sponsor Investor is entitled under the Loan Documents and the Sponsor Investor shall be entitled to vote on any amendment pursuant to clauses (i) through (iii) and/or (vii) of the first proviso to Section 10.02(b) or which disproportionately affects such Sponsor Investor; and in furtherance of the foregoing, (x) such Sponsor Investor agrees to execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent any instrument reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to evidence the voting of its interest as a Lender in accordance with the provisions of this Section 10.04(b)(v); *provided* that if the Sponsor Investor fails

to promptly execute such instrument such failure shall in no way prejudice any of the Administrative Agent's rights under this paragraph and (y) the Administrative Agent is hereby appointed (such appointment being coupled with an interest) by the Sponsor Investor as the Sponsor Investor's attorney-in-fact, with full authority in the place and stead of the Sponsor Investor and in the name of the Sponsor Investor, from time to time in the Administrative Agent's reasonable discretion to take any action and to execute any instrument that the Administrative Agent may deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of Section 10.04(b)(v); and

(C) in the event that the Borrower or any Guarantor is the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding (such proceeding, a "**Credit Party Insolvency**"), each Sponsor Investor shall grant to the Administrative Agent a power of attorney, giving the Administrative Agent the right to vote each Sponsor Investor's claims on all matters submitted to the Lenders for consent in respect of such Credit Party Insolvency, and, with respect to each matter submitted to the Lenders for approval, the Administrative Agent shall vote such claims in the same manner as the Lenders holding a majority of claims (excluding the claims of Sponsor Investors) that voted on such matter; provided that the Administrative Agent shall not be permitted to consent to, or refrain from, giving approval in respect of a plan of reorganization pursuant to Title 11 of the Bankruptcy Code of the Borrower or such Guarantor, as applicable, that is the subject of the Credit Party Insolvency (such plan of reorganization being a "**Plan of Reorganization**") if any Sponsor Investor would, as a consequence thereof, receive treatment under such Plan of Reorganization that, on a ratable basis, would be inferior to that of the Lenders (other than such Sponsor Investors) holding the same tranche of Loans as the affected Sponsor Investors (such Lenders being, "**Non-Restricted Persons**") and any such Plan of Reorganization shall require the consent of such Sponsor Investor and (2) to the extent any Non-Restricted Person would receive superior treatment as part of any Plan of Reorganization, as compared to any Sponsor Investor, pursuant to any investment made, or other action taken, by such Non-Restricted Person in accordance with such Plan of Reorganization (but excluding the Loans), then such Sponsor Investor's consent shall not be required, so long as such Sponsor Investor was afforded the opportunity to ratably participate in such investment or to take such action pursuant to the Plan of Reorganization. For the avoidance of doubt, the Lenders and each Sponsor Investor (in its capacity as Term Loan Lender) agree and acknowledge that the provisions set forth in this clause (D) of Section 10.04(b)(v), and the related provisions set forth in each Sponsor Investor Assignment and Assumption, constitute, to the extent set forth in this clause (D), a "subordination agreement" as such term is contemplated by, and utilized in, Section 5.10(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and, as such, would be enforceable for all purposes in any case where a Credit Party has filed for protection under the Bankruptcy Code.

(vi) notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, each Sponsor Investor, in its capacity as a Term Loan Lender, in its sole and absolute discretion, may make one or more capital contributions or assignments of Term Loans that it acquires in accordance with Section 10.04(b)(v) directly or indirectly to Holdings or the Borrower solely in exchange for Equity Interests of Holdings (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) or a direct or indirect parent thereof or debt securities of a parent entity of Holdings, in each case upon written notice to the Administrative Agent. Immediately upon Holdings' or the Borrower's acquisition of Term Loans from a Sponsor Investor, such Term Loans and all rights and obligations as a Lender related thereto shall for all purposes (including under this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and otherwise) be deemed to be irrevocably prepaid, terminated, extinguished, cancelled and of no further force and effect and the Borrower shall neither obtain nor have any rights as a Lender hereunder or under the other Loan Documents by virtue of such capital contribution or assignment;

(vii) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 10.04(b) or any other provision of this Agreement, each Lender shall have the right at any time to sell, assign or transfer all or a portion of its Term Loans owing to it to Holdings, the Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries on a non-*pro rata* basis, subject to the following limitations:

(A) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing, or would immediately result therefrom;

(B) Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall repurchase such Term Loans through conducting one or more modified Dutch auctions or other buy-back offer processes (each, an "**Offer Process**") with a third party financial institution as auction agent to repurchase all or any portion of the Term Loans *provided* that, (A) notice of such Offer Process shall be made to all Term Loan Lenders and (B) such Offer Process is conducted pursuant to procedures mutually established by the Administrative Agent and Borrower which are consistent with this Section 10.04(b)(vii);

(C) with respect to all repurchases made by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to this Section 10.04(b)(vii), none of Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, Borrower or any of their respective Subsidiaries shall be required to make any representations that Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary is not in possession of any information regarding Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, their Subsidiaries or their Affiliates, or their assets, the Borrower's ability to perform its Obligations or any other matter that may be material to a decision by any Lender to participate in any offer or enter into any Assignment and Assumption or any of the transactions contemplated thereby that has not previously been disclosed to the Administrative Agent and Private Siders, (v) the repurchases are in compliance with Sections 6.03 and 6.06 hereof, (w) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from such repurchase,

(x) Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary shall not use the proceeds of any Revolving Loans to acquire such Term Loans, (y) the assigning Lender and Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (z) all parties to the relevant repurchases shall render customary "big-boy" disclaimer letters or any such disclaimers shall be incorporated into the terms of the Assignment and Assumption; and

(D) following repurchase by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary pursuant to this Section, the Term Loans so repurchased shall, without further action by any Person, be deemed cancelled for all purposes and no longer outstanding (and may not be resold by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary), for all purposes of this Agreement and all other Loan Documents, including, but not limited to (1) the making of, or the application of, any payments to the Lenders under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (2) the making of any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under this Agreement or any other Loan Document or (3) the determination of Required Lenders, or for any similar or related purpose, under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and the Borrower shall neither obtain nor have any rights as a Lender hereunder or under the other Loan Documents by virtue of such repurchase (without limiting the foregoing, in all events, such Term Loans may not be resold or otherwise assigned, or subject to any participation, or otherwise transferred by the Borrower). In connection with any Term Loans repurchased and cancelled pursuant to this Section 10.04(b)(vii) the Administrative Agent is authorized to make appropriate entries in the Register to reflect any such cancellation.

(viii) (A) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, any Lender may assign all or a portion of its Loans or Revolving Commitments to any Affiliated Debt Funds (without the consent of any Person but subject to acknowledgment by the Administrative Agent (which acknowledgement may not be withheld, conditioned or delayed)); *provided* that at the time of such assignment after giving effect to such assignment, (x) the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans held by the Affiliated Debt Funds and the Sponsor Investors, collectively, shall not exceed 30% of the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans then outstanding under this Agreement and (y) the aggregate number of Sponsor Investors and Affiliated Debt Funds holding Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans shall not exceed 49% of the aggregate number of Lenders and Lenders holding Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans; provided that, for purposes of clause (y) and Section 1126 of the

Bankruptcy Code, all Affiliated Debt Funds, collectively, shall be deemed to be one (1) Affiliated Debt Fund in the aggregate;

(B) in the event any Affiliated Debt Fund received a notice of Offer Process from Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to the repurchase of any of its Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans, such Affiliated Debt Fund shall be required to accept such offer in the event and to the extent that, as a result thereof, the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans held by the Affiliated Debt Funds and the Sponsor Investors, collectively, would exceed 30% of the aggregate principal amount of all Term Loans then outstanding under this Agreement after giving effect to such repurchase.

Subject to the recording thereof by the Administrative Agent pursuant to clause (c) of this Section 10.04, from and after the date such recordation in the Register is made, the Eligible Assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any rights and obligations pursuant to Section 2.15), and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto) but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.12, 2.13, 2.15, and 10.03 with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this paragraph shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with clause (d) of this Section 10.04.

(c) Register. The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower (and such agency being solely for Tax purposes), shall maintain at its offices located on 150 South Wacker Drive, 5th Floor, Chicago, Illinois 60606 or other U.S. office a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it (or equivalent thereof in electronic form) and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal and interest amounts of the Loans and LC Disbursements owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "**Register**"). The entries in the Register shall be presumptively correct absent manifest error, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders shall treat each person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register is intended to cause each Loan and other obligation hereunder to be in registered form within the meaning of Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations and within the meaning of Sections 163(f), 871(h)(2) and 881(c)(2) of the Code. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower, the Issuing Bank (with respect to its own interests), the

Collateral Agent and any Lender (with respect to its own interests), at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) Participations.

(i) Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, or the Issuing Bank, sell participations to any person (other than a natural person or the Borrower or any of its Affiliates or any Disqualified Institutions) (each, a "**Participant**") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and/or the Loans owing to it); *provided* that (A) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (B) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, and (C) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and Issuing Bank shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

(ii) Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce the Loan Documents and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of the Loan Documents; *provided* that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver with regard to (a) reductions of principal, interest or fees owing to such Participant to the extent that Lenders have a consent right with respect thereto pursuant to clause (ii) of the first proviso in Section 10.02(b), (b) extensions of final scheduled maturity or times for payment of interest or fees owing to such participant to the extent that Lenders have a consent right with respect thereto pursuant to with respect to clauses (iii)(A), (B) and (C) of Section 10.02(b) and (c) releases of Collateral or guarantees requiring the approval of all Lenders with respect to clauses (iv) and (v) of Section 10.02(b), in each case, that directly affects such Participant. Subject to clause (e) of this Section, the Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.12, 2.13 and 2.15 (provided that each Participant shall be subject to the requirements of those Sections and the definition of "Excluded Taxes" as if it were a Lender) (provided that any documentation required to be provided by a Participant pursuant to Section 2.15(e) shall be provided to the participating Lender and, if Additional Amounts are required to be paid pursuant to Section 2.15, to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to clause (b) of this Section. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 10.08 as though it were a Lender; *provided* that such Participant shall be subject to Section 2.14 as though it were a Lender. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, no Lender shall enter into any agreement with any Participant that will permit such Participant to influence or control the voting rights of such Lender except with regard to (a) reductions of principal, interest or fees owing to such Participant to the extent that such Participant has a consent right with respect thereto pursuant to this Section 10.02(d)(ii) in clause(ii) of the first proviso in Section 10.02(b), (b) extensions of final scheduled maturity or times for payment of

interest or fees owing to such participant to the extent that such Participant has a consent right with respect thereto pursuant to this Section 10.02(d)(ii) with respect to clauses (iii)(A), (B) and (C) of Section 10.02(b) and (c) releases of Collateral or guarantees requiring the approval of all Lenders with respect to clauses (iv) and (v) of Section 10.02(b), in each case, that directly affects such Participant.

(iii) Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal and interest amounts of each participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under this Agreement (a "**Participant Register**"); *provided* that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of a Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations and within the meaning of Sections 163(f), 871(h)(2) and 881(c)(2) of the Code. Upon request by the Borrower, any Lender that sells a participation shall confirm that any such Participant is not a Disqualified Institution. The entries in a Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each person whose name is recorded in a Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary.

(iv) Any such participation that does not comply with this Section shall be void *ab initio* and, promptly following such Lender becoming aware that any such participation has been made in breach of this Section, the Participant Register shall be modified by it to reverse such participation and shall be disclosed to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

(v) The Administrative Agent shall have no responsibility (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) for (i) maintaining a Participant Register and (ii) any Lender's compliance with this Section, including any sale of participations to a Disqualified Institution in violation hereof by any Lender.

(e) Limitations on Participant Rights. A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Sections 2.12, 2.13 or 2.15 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Borrower's prior written consent or except to the extent the right to greater payment results from a Change in Law after the Participant becomes a Participant.

(f) Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender without restriction, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank or any central bank; *provided* that no such pledge or assignment shall release such Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such

Lender as a party hereto. In the case of any Lender that is a fund that invests in bank loans or similar extensions of credit, such Lender may, without the consent of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent or any other Person, collaterally assign or pledge all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement, including the Loans and Notes or any other instrument evidencing its rights as a Lender under this Agreement, to any holder of, trustee for, or any other representative of holders of, obligations owed or securities issued, by such fund, as security for such obligations or securities.

(g) Disqualified Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if any Loans are assigned or any participations are purchased or otherwise acquired, without the Borrower's consent (in violation of Section 10.04(b) or (d)), to any Disqualified Institution, then: (i) the Borrower may (x) terminate any commitment of such Disqualified Institution and repay any applicable outstanding Loans (in the case of Term Loans, at a price equal to the lesser of par and the amount the applicable Disqualified Institution paid to acquire such Loans) without premium, penalty, prepayment fee or breakage, and/or (y) require such Disqualified Institution to assign its rights and obligations to one or more Eligible Assignees at the price indicated in the immediately preceding clause (x) (which assignment shall not be subject to the processing and recordation fee described in Section 10.04(b)(iii)), (ii) no such Disqualified Institution shall receive any information or reporting provided by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent or any other Lender, (iii) for purposes of voting, any Loans, Commitments or participations held by such Disqualified Institution shall be deemed not to be outstanding and such Disqualified Institution shall have no voting or consent rights with respect to "required Lender" or Class votes or consents, in each case notwithstanding Section 10.02(b), (iv) for purposes of any matter requiring the vote or consent of each Lender affected by any amendment or waiver, such Disqualified Institution shall be deemed to have voted or consented to approve such amendment or waiver if a majority of the affected Class so approves, and (v) such Disqualified Institution shall not be entitled to any expense reimbursement or indemnification rights ordinarily afforded to Lenders or Participants hereunder or in any Loan Document and such Disqualified Institution shall be treated in all other respects a s a Defaulting Lender.

Section 10.05 Survival of Agreement. All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by the Credit Parties in the Loan Documents and in the certificates or other instruments delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the other parties hereto and shall survive the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the making of any Loans and issuance of any Letters of Credit, regardless of any investigation made by any such other party or on its behalf and notwithstanding that the Agents, the Issuing Bank or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default or incorrect representation or warranty at the time any credit is extended hereunder, and shall continue in full force and effect until the Payment in Full of the Obligations and the termination or expiration of the Commitments. The provisions of Sections 2.12, 2.14, 2.15 and Article X (other than Section 10.12) shall survive and remain in full force and effect regardless of the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the Payment in Full of the Obligations or the termination of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

Section 10.06 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which

shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to the Administrative Agent, constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in Section 4.01, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopier or other electronic transmission (PDF or TIFF format) shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Section 10.07 Severability. Any provision of this Agreement held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability without affecting the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof; and the invalidity of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate such provision in any other jurisdiction.

Section 10.08 Right of Setoff. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender, the Issuing Bank, and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time due and owing by such Lender, the Issuing Bank or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower or any other Credit Party (but excluding amounts held in payroll, employee benefits, tax and other fiduciary or trust accounts) against any and all of the obligations of such Borrower or such Credit Party now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender or the Issuing Bank, irrespective of whether or not such Lender or the Issuing Bank shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of such Borrower or such Credit Party may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch or office of such Lender or the Issuing Bank different from the branch or office holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness. The rights of each Lender, the Issuing Bank and their respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender, the Issuing Bank or their respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender and the Issuing Bank agrees to notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application; *provided* that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

Section 10.09 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process.

(a) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of law principles that would require the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

(b) Submission to Jurisdiction. Except as provided in the last sentence of this Section 10.09(b), each party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and

its property, to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in New York County and of the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York sitting in New York County, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to any Loan Document, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State court or, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, in such Federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any Credit Party or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(c) Waiver of Venue. Each party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any court referred to in Section 10.09(b). Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(d) Service of Process. Each party hereto irrevocably consents to service of process in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to any Loan Document, in the manner provided for notices (other than telecopier) in Section 10.01. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document will affect the right of any party hereto to serve process in any other manner permitted by applicable Requirements of Law.

Section 10.10 Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

Section 10.11 Headings. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and shall not affect the construction of, or be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

Section 10.12 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality. Each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Bank agrees to maintain in accordance with its customary procedures for maintaining confidential information the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (in each case, other than to a Disqualified Institution) (a) to its Affiliates and to its and its Affiliates' respective partners, directors, investors, lenders, officers, employees, agents, advisors, attorneys, numbering, administration and settlement services provider and other representatives (it being understood that the persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential or, with respect to disclosure to investors or prospective investors, such disclosure is in connection with customary portfolio reviews), (b) to the extent requested by any Governmental Authority (including, without limitation, in connection with filings, submissions and any other similar documentation required or customary to comply with Securities and Exchange Commission filing requirements) or regulatory authority (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners), (c) to the extent required by applicable Requirements of Law or by any subpoena or similar legal process (including, without limitation, in connection with filings, submissions and any other similar documentation required or customary to comply with Securities and Exchange Commission filing requirements), (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of, or preparing to enforce, rights hereunder or thereunder, but only to the extent required in connection with such exercise or enforcement, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section 10.12, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant (except, in each case, for the avoidance of doubt, for any Disqualified Institution) in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement and in connection with any pledge or assignment made pursuant to Section 10.04(f), (ii) any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction relating to the Borrower and its obligations or (iii) any rating agency for the purpose of obtaining a credit rating applicable to any Credit Party or to the credit facilities hereunder, (g) with the prior consent of the Borrower, (h) to the extent such Information (x) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (y) becomes available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender, the Issuing Bank or any of their respective Affiliates on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than the Borrower, (i) to the extent necessary or customary for inclusion in league table measurements, (j) to the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or any similar organization or any examiner or (k) to a Person that is an investor or prospective investor in a Securitization or other financing, separate account or commingled fund so long as such investor or prospective investor is informed that its access to information regarding the Loan Parties and the Loans and Commitments is solely for purposes of evaluating an investment in such Securitization or other financing, separate account or commingled fund and who agrees to treat such information as confidential, (l) to a Person that is a trustee, collateral agent, collateral manager, servicer, investor or secured party in a Securitization in connection with the administration, servicing and evaluation of, and reporting on, the assets serving as collateral for such Securitization, or (l) otherwise to the extent consisting of general portfolio information that does not identify the Borrower; *provided*, that with respect to clauses (b) and (c) above, if the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank receives a subpoena, interrogatory or other request (verbal or otherwise) for any

Information, or believes that it is legally required to disclose any of the Information to a third party, it shall, in advance of such disclosure, to the extent practicable and legally permissible and unless such disclosure is made to regulatory or self-regulatory authorities in the course of routine audits and reviews, promptly provide to the Borrower written notice of any such request or requirement so that the Borrower or the applicable Credit Party (or Subsidiary thereof) may seek a protective order or other remedy; *provided*, *further*, that it shall (1) exercise reasonable efforts to preserve the confidentiality of such Information, (2) to the extent legally permissible, use commercially reasonable efforts to provide the Borrower, in advance of such disclosure, with copies of any Information it intends to disclose (and, if applicable, the text of the disclosure language itself, and (3) to the extent legally permissible, reasonably cooperate with the Borrower or applicable Credit Party (or Subsidiary thereof) to the extent the Borrower or such Credit Party (or Subsidiary thereof) seeks to limit such disclosures. For purposes of this Section, "**Information**" shall mean all information received from Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries relating to Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective businesses, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank on a nonconfidential basis prior to disclosure by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries. For purposes of this Section, "**Securitization**" means a public or private offering by a Lender or any of its Affiliates or their respective successors and assigns, of securities which represent an interest in, or which are collateralized, in whole or in part, by the Loans or the Commitments. Except with respect to disclosing any Information to any Disqualified Institution, any person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such person would accord to its own confidential information. The Administrative Agent or any Lender may, with the consent of the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), publish press releases, tombstones, advertising or other promotional materials (whether by means of electronic transmission, posting to a website or other internet application, print media or otherwise) relating to the financing transactions contemplated by this Agreement, which may include a Credit Party's or its Subsidiary's name, product photographs, logo, trademark or related information.

Section 10.13 USA PATRIOT Act Notice. Each Lender that is subject to the Patriot Act and the Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the Patriot Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Credit Parties, which information includes the name and address of the Credit Parties and other information that will allow such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify the Credit Parties in accordance with the Patriot Act. The Borrower shall, promptly following a request by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, provide all documentation and other information that the Administrative Agent or such Lender requests that is required in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act.

Section 10.14 Interest Rate Limitation. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time the interest rate applicable to any Loan, together with all fees, charges and other amounts which are treated as interest on such Loan under applicable Requirements of Law (collectively, the "**Charges**"), shall exceed the maximum lawful rate (the "**Maximum**

Rate") which may be contracted for, charged, taken, received or reserved by the Lender holding such Loan in accordance with applicable Requirements of Law, the rate of interest payable in respect of such Loan hereunder, together with all Charges payable in respect thereof, shall be limited to the Maximum Rate and, to the extent lawful, the interest and Charges that would have been payable in respect of such Loan but were not payable as a result of the operation of this Section shall be cumulated and the interest and Charges payable to such Lender in respect of other Loans or periods shall be increased (but not above the Maximum Rate therefor) until such cumulated amount, together with interest thereon at the Federal Funds Rate to the date of repayment, shall have been received by such Lender.

Section 10.15 Obligations Absolute. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, all obligations of the Credit Parties hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional irrespective of:

(a) any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment, composition, liquidation or the like of any Credit Party;

(b) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto against any Credit Party;

(c) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other term of, all or any of the Obligations, or any other amendment or waiver of or any consent to any departure from any Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto;

(d) any exchange, release or non-perfection of any other Collateral, or any release or amendment or waiver of or consent to any departure from any guarantee, for all or any of the Obligations;

(e) any exercise or non-exercise, or any waiver, of any right, remedy, power or privilege under or in respect hereof or any Loan Document; or

(f) any other circumstances which might otherwise constitute a defense (other than the Payment in Full of the Obligations)) available to, or a discharge of, the Credit Parties.

Section 10.16 No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility. In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document), the Borrower and each other Credit Party acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Affiliates' understanding, that: (i)(A) the arranging and other services regarding this Agreement provided by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders are arm's-length commercial transactions between the Borrower, each other Credit Party and their respective Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent, and the Lenders, on the other hand, (B) each of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate, and (C) the Borrower and each other Credit Party is capable of evaluating, and understands and accepts, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents; (ii)(A) the Administrative Agent and each Lender is and has been acting solely as a principal and, except as expressly agreed in writing by the relevant parties,

has not been, is not, and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary for the Borrower, any other Credit Party or any of their respective Affiliates, or any other Person, and (B) neither the Administrative Agent, nor any Lender has any obligation to the Borrower, any other Credit Party or any of their respective Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents; and (iii) the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Borrower, the other Credit Parties and their respective Affiliates, and neither the Administrative Agent, nor any Lender has any obligation to disclose any of such interests to the Borrower, any other Credit Party or any of their respective Affiliates. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Borrower and each other Credit Party hereby waives and releases any claims that it may have against the Administrative Agent or any Lender with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty in connection with any aspect of any transaction contemplated hereby.

Section 10.17 Intercreditor Agreement.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document: (a) the Liens granted to the Collateral Agent in favor of the Secured Parties pursuant to the Loan Documents and the exercise of any right related to any Collateral shall be subject, in each case, to the terms of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, (b) in the event of any conflict between the express terms and provisions of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, on the one hand, and of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, on the other hand, the terms and provisions of such Intercreditor Agreement shall control, and (c) each Lender and, by its acceptance of the benefit of the Security Documents, each other Secured Party, authorizes the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent to execute any such Intercreditor Agreement on behalf of such Lender, and such Lender agrees to be bound by the terms thereof.

(b) Each Lender and, by its acceptance of the benefit of the Security Documents, each other Secured Party, hereby agrees that the Administrative Agent and/or Collateral Agent may enter into any intercreditor agreement and/or subordination agreement pursuant to, or contemplated by, the terms of this Credit Agreement (including with respect to Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01 and defined terms referenced therein) on its behalf and agrees to be bound by the terms thereof and, in each case, consents and agrees to the appointment of Golub (or its affiliated designee, representative or agent) on its behalf as collateral agent thereunder.

Section 10.18 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all or a portion of such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

Section 10.19 Electronic Execution of Assignments and Certain Other Documents. The words "execute," "execution," "signed," "signature," and words of like import in or related to any document to be signed in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, without limitation, Assignment and Assumptions, Borrowing Requests, Interest Election Requests, Compliance Certificates, Joinder Agreements, amendments or other modifications, waivers and consents) shall be deemed to include electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formations on electronic platforms approved by the Administrative Agent, or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable Requirement of Law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

ARTICLE XI
ACQUISITION MATTERS

Section 11.01 Consent to the Closing Date Acquisition. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Loan Documents, the Secured Parties and all other parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally consent to the consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition.

Section 11.02 Reference to Closing Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Loan Documents, for purposes of the representations and warranties and the other provisions set forth in Article III of this Agreement, the conditions precedent set forth in Section 4.01 and any reference to "Closing Date" in Article V and Article VI, the making of the Loans and the issuance of Letters of Credit (if any) on the Closing Date shall be assumed to occur concurrently with the consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition.

[THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

[BORROWER & GUARANTOR SIGNATURE PAGES]

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, COLLATERAL AGENT AND A LENDER:

GOLUB CAPITAL MARKETS LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title: Authorized Signatory

LENDER:

[ ]

By: _____
Name:
Title: Authorized Signatory

LENDER:

[ ]

By: _____
Name:
Title: Authorized Signatory

LENDER:

[ ]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Exhibit 10.3

Execution Version

AMENDMENT AGREEMENT NO. 2

This AMENDMENT AGREEMENT NO. 2 (this "Agreement"), dated as of April 12, 2019, is made by and among JAMF HOLDINGS, INC., a Minnesota corporation ("Borrower"), Juno Intermediate, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Intermediate Holdings"), as a Guarantor, Juno Parent, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Holdings"), as a Guarantor, each of the other Guarantors from time to time party hereto, the Lenders from time to time party hereto, and Golub Capital Markets LLC ("Golub"), as administrative agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the "Administrative Agent") and as collateral agent for the Secured Parties (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the "Collateral Agent") under, and as defined in, the Credit Agreement (as defined below).

PRELIMINARY STATEMENTS:

(1) The Borrower, the other Credit Parties, the Lenders from time to time party thereto, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, and the Issuing Bank, are party to that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2017 (as amended by Amendment Agreement No. 1 dated as of January 30, 2019, and as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified prior to the date hereof, the "Credit Agreement"; as further amended by this Agreement, the "Amended Credit Agreement"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement have the same meanings as specified in the Amended Credit Agreement (unless the context otherwise requires that such terms shall have the same meanings as specified in the Credit Agreement);

(2) Pursuant to Section 10.02 of the Credit Agreement, the Borrower has requested that the Lenders amend, and subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent to effectiveness set forth in Section 3 hereof, the Lenders party hereto (consisting of at least the Required Lenders immediately prior to the Amendment Effective Date (as defined below)) have agreed to amend, certain terms of the Credit Agreement as set forth herein so as to reprice the Loans as set forth hereunder; and

(3) Each Lender that executes and delivers a signature page to this Agreement hereby agrees to the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

SECTION 1. Amendments. Subject to satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 3 of this Agreement and pursuant to Section 10.02(b)(ii) of the Credit Agreement, on and as of the Amendment Effective Date (as defined below),

(a) the definition of "Applicable Margin" in Section 1.01 of the Credit Agreement shall be amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

'"**Applicable Margin**" shall mean

(a) (x) prior to June 30, 2020 and (y) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as the Total Leverage Ratio is greater than 6.00 to 1.00, a percentage per annum equal to, with respect to (i) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are Eurodollar Loans, 7.00% and (ii) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans, 6.00%; and

(b) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as the Total Leverage Ratio is less than or equal to 6.00 to 1.00, a percentage per annum equal to, with respect to (i) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are Eurodollar Loans, 5.50% and (ii) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans, 4.50%.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Applicable Margin in respect of any Extended Loan shall be the applicable percentages per annum set forth in the relevant Extension Amendment.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Applicable Margin in effect in respect of the unpaid principal amount of any Loans prior to the Amendment Agreement No. 2 Effective Date shall be the applicable percentages set forth below:

A percentage per annum equal to, with respect to (i) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are Eurodollar Loans, 8.00% and (ii) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans, 7.00%.'

(b) The following defined term shall be added to Section 1.01 of the Credit Agreement in alphabetical order:

'"**Amendment Agreement No. 2**" shall mean that certain Amendment Agreement No. 2, dated as of April 12, 2019, by and among the Borrower, the other Credit Parties party thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and the Administrative Agent.'

(c) The following defined term shall be added to Section 1.01 of the Credit Agreement in alphabetical order:

'"**Amendment Agreement No. 2 Effective Date**" shall mean the "Amendment Effective Date", as that term is defined in Amendment Agreement No. 2.'

SECTION 2. Representations and Warranties. The Borrower and each other Credit Party represents and warrants that as of the Amendment Effective Date (as defined below):

(a) The representations and warranties made by any Credit Party set forth in Article III of the Credit Agreement or in any other Loan Document are true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" is true and correct in all respects) on and as of the Amendment Effective Date with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent that such representation or warranty expressly relates to an earlier date in which case such representations and warranties are true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" is true and correct in all respects) as of such earlier date; and

(b) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the Amendment Effective Date or immediately after giving effect to this Agreement.

SECTION 3. Conditions to Effectiveness on Amendment Effective Date. This Agreement, as specified in Section 1 hereof, shall become effective on and as of the date on which the following conditions and the conditions set forth in Section 10.02(b)(ii) of the Credit Agreement shall have been satisfied (or in the case of the following conditions, waived in writing by the Administrative Agent) (such date, the "Amendment Effective Date"), including:

(a) the Administrative Agent shall have received duly executed counterparts of this Agreement from the Borrower, each other Credit Party, the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders;

(b) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the Amendment Effective Date or immediately after giving effect to this Agreement;

(c) the Borrower shall have delivered to Administrative Agent an officer's certificate, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Administrative Agent, certifying that the condition under Section 3(b) of this Agreement has been satisfied;

(d) the Administrative Agent shall have received a fully-earned, non-refundable consent fee payable to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender, equal to 0.50% of the aggregate principal amount of all Loans and Commitments outstanding under the Credit Agreement on the Amendment Effective Date.

(e) the Administrative Agent shall have received, to the extent invoiced at least two (2) Business Days prior to the Amendment Effective Date, reimbursement for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including the reasonable fees and disbursements of one counsel incurred by the Administrative Agent in connection with this Agreement;

(f) so long as requested by the Administrative Agent at least four (4) Business Days prior to the Amendment Effective Date, the Administrative Agent shall have received, at least two (2) Business Days prior to the Amendment Effective Date, (i) all documentation and other information that is required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act and 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230 (the "Beneficial Ownership Regulation") and (ii) if the Borrower qualifies as a "legal entity customer" under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, the Borrower shall deliver a certification regarding beneficial ownership as required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation;

(g) The Administrative Agent shall have received duly executed counterparts of the Fee Letter among the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders party thereto, dated as of the date hereof.

SECTION 4. Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent. Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, without reliance upon the Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, the Amended Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

SECTION 5. Costs, Expenses. As, and to the extent, provided in Section 10.03 of the Amended Credit Agreement, the Credit Parties agree to reimburse the Administrative Agent for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses, including the reasonable and documented fees and disbursements of one counsel, plus one local counsel per relevant material jurisdiction, incurred by the Administrative Agent in connection with this Agreement.

SECTION 6. Counterparts; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. Except as provided in Section 3, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopier or other electronic transmission (PDF or TIFF format) shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

SECTION 7. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of law principles that would require the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

SECTION 8. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

SECTION 9. Consent and Reaffirmation. Each of the Credit Parties as debtor, grantor, mortgagor, pledgor, guarantor, assignor, or in other any other similar capacity in which such Credit Party grants liens or security interests in its property or otherwise acts as accommodation party, guarantor or indemnitor, as the case may be, hereby (i) hereby consents to the amendments to the Credit Agreement effected hereby, (ii) ratifies and reaffirms all of its payment and performance obligations, contingent or otherwise, under each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party (after giving effect hereto) and (iii) to the extent such Credit Party granted liens on or security interests in any of its property pursuant to any such Loan Document as security for or otherwise guaranteed the Obligations under or with respect to the Loan Documents, ratifies and reaffirms such guarantee and grant of security interests and liens and confirms and agrees that such guarantee includes, and such security interests and liens hereafter secure, all of the Obligations as amended hereby. Each of the Credit Parties hereby consents to this Agreement and acknowledges that each of the Loan Documents remains in full force and effect and is hereby ratified and reaffirmed. The execution of this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of any right, power or remedy of the Administrative Agent or Lenders, constitute a waiver of any provision of any of the Loan Documents or serve to effect a novation of the Obligations. This Agreement shall constitute a "Loan Document" for purposes of the Amended Credit Agreement.

SECTION 10. No Novation. By its execution of this Agreement, each of the parties hereto acknowledges and agrees that the terms of this Agreement do not constitute a novation, but, rather, a supplement of a pre-existing indebtedness and related agreement, as evidenced by the Amended Credit Agreement.

SECTION 11. Tax Treatment. The Borrower intends to treat this

Agreement as resulting in a significant modification of the outstanding Loans (as defined in the Credit Agreement) within the meaning of Section 1.1001-3 of the U.S. Treasury Regulations.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

BORROWER:

JAMF HOLDINGS, INC.,
a Minnesota corporation

By: /s/ Dean J. Hager
Name: Dean J. Hager
Title: Chief Executive Officer

GUARANTORS:

JAMF SOFTWARE, LLC,
a Minnesota limited liability company

By: /s/ Dean J. Hager
Name: Dean J. Hager
Title: Chief Executive Officer

ZULUDESK INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Dean J. Hager
Name: Dean J. Hager
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement No. 2]

GUARANTORS:

JUNO PARENT, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Michael E. Fosnaugh
Name: Michael E. Fosnaugh
Title: President

JUNO INTERMEDIATE, INC.,
a Delaware corporations

By: /s/ Michael E. Fosnaugh
Name: Michael E. Fosnaugh
Title: President

As Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent:

GOLUB CAPITAL MARKETS LLC

By: /s/ Robert G Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

As Existing Lenders:

Golub Capital BDC Holdings LLC
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GBDC 3 Holdings LLC
By: Golub Capital BDC 3, Inc., its sole member
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GC OPAL LLC, Risk Retention Series
By: GC Investment Management LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Kevin P. Falvey
Name: Kevin P. Falvey
Title: Authorized Signatory

GC Finance Operations LLC
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

As Existing Lenders:

Golub Capital BDC Funding II LLC
By: GC Advisors LLC, as agent

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

Golub Capital Finance Funding III, LLC
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GCIC Holdings LLC
By: Golub Capital Investment Corporation, its sole member
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GCP Finance 5 Ltd.
By: GC Advisors LLC, as agent

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

As Existing Lenders:

New Mountain Finance DB, L.L.C. as a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Finance Corporation

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Managing Director, Authorized Person

New Mountain Finance Corporation

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Managing Director, Authorized Person

New Mountain Guardian II Master Fund-A, L.P.,
By: New Mountain Guardian II Master Fund-A GP, L.L.C. its General Partner

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Authorized Person

New Mountain Guardian Partners II, L.P.,
By: New Mountain Guardian II GP, L.L.C. its General Partner

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Authorized Person

As Existing Lender:

MERITAGE FUND LLC

By: /s/ Mark Mindich
Name: Mark Mindich
Title: Chief Operating Officer

As Existing Lender:

SPECIAL VALUE CONTINUATION PARTNERS, LLC
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND II, LP
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND IV-B, LP
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND V, LLC
TENNENBAUM ENHANCED YIELD OPERATING I, LLC
TCP DIRECT LENDING FUND VIII-A, LLC
TCP DIRECT LENDING FUND VIII-N, LLC

One behalf of each of the above entities:
By: Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC
Its: Investment Manager

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

TCP WHITNEY CLO, LTD

By: SERIES I of SVOF/MM, LLC
Its: Collateral Manager

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

TCP ENHANCED YIELD FUNDING I, LLC

By: Tennenbaum Enhanced Yield Operating I, LLC
Its: Sole Member

By: Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC
Its: Investment Manager

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

TCP DLF VIII ICAV,
an umbrella type Irish collective asset management vehicle acting solely for and on behalf of its sub-fund
TCP Direct Lending Fund VIII-U (Ireland)

By: Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC
Its: Investment Manager acting as attorney-in-fact

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

TCP DLF VIII ICAV,
an umbrella type Irish collective asset management vehicle acting solely for and on behalf of its sub-fund
TCP Direct Lending Fund VIII-L (Ireland)

By: SVOF/MM, LLC
Its: Sub-Advisor acting as attorney-in-fact

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

As Existing Lenders:

VCOFI-B, LLC

By: /s/ Josh Niedner
Name: Josh Niedner
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

SAN GABRIEL RIVER II, LLC

By: /s/ Josh Niedner
Name: Josh Niedner
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

ROARING FORK II-B, LLC

By: /s/ Josh Niedner
Name: Josh Niedner
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

TAUPO RIVER II, LLC

By: /s/ Josh Niedner
Name: Josh Niedner
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

PONOY RIVER II-A, LLC

By: /s/ Josh Niedner
Name: Josh Niedner
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

As Existing Lenders:

ORETI RIVER II-B, LLC

By: /s/ Josh Niedner
Name: Josh Niedner
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

VCOF I - R, LLC

By: /s/ Josh Niedner
Name: Josh Niedner
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

HENRY'S FORK II-R, LLC

By: /s/ Josh Niedner
Name: Josh Niedner
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

MIDDLE FORK II-R, LLC

By: /s/ Josh Niedner
Name: Josh Niedner
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

Exhibit 10.4

MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Master Services Agreement (this "Agreement") is made and effective as of November 13, 2017 (the "Effective Date") by and between Vista Consulting Group, LLC ("VCG") and JAMF Holdings, Inc. ("Service Recipient"). Each of VCG and Service Recipient may be referred to herein as a "Party" or the "Parties".

WHEREAS, VCG provides certain professional services, including services of the type desired to be obtained by Service Recipient;

WHEREAS, Service Recipient has elected to retain VCG to provide certain services; and,

WHEREAS, VCG desires to provide such services;

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS

"Confidential Information" means any information that is treated as confidential by a Party, including trade secrets, technology, information pertaining to business operations and strategies, and information pertaining to customers, pricing, and marketing. Confidential Information shall not include information that: (a) is already known to the Receiving Party without restriction on use or disclosure prior to receipt of such information from the Disclosing Party; (b) is or becomes generally known by the public other than by breach of this Agreement by, or other wrongful act of, the Receiving Party; (c) is developed by the Receiving Party independently of, and without reference to, any Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party; or (d) is received by the Receiving Party from a third party who is not under any obligation to the Disclosing Party to maintain the confidentiality of such information

"Deliverables" means all documents, work product and other materials that are delivered to Service Recipient hereunder or prepared by or on behalf of VCG in the course of performing the Services, including any items identified as such in any Statement of Work.

"Disclosing Party" means a Party that has disclosed information treated as confidential by such Party.

"Equipment" means any equipment, systems, cabling or facilities provided by Service Recipient and used directly or indirectly in the provision of the Services.

"Intellectual Property Rights" means all (a) patents, patent disclosures and inventions (whether patentable or not), (b) trademarks, service marks, trade dress, trade names, logos, corporate names and domain names, together with all of the goodwill associated therewith, (c) copyrights and copyrightable works (including computer programs), mask works, and rights in data and databases, (d) trade secrets, know-how and other confidential information, and (e) all other intellectual property rights, in each case whether registered or unregistered and including all

applications for, and renewals or extensions of, such rights, and all similar or equivalent rights or forms of protection in any part of the world.

"Law" means any statute, law, ordinance, regulation, rule, code, order, constitution, treaty, common law, judgment, decree, other requirement or rule of law of any federal, state, local or foreign government or political subdivision thereof, or any arbitrator, court or tribunal of competent jurisdiction.

"Pre-Existing Materials' means the pre-existing materials provided by or used by VCG in connection with performing the Services.

"Receiving Party" means a Party that has received information treated as confidential by the other Party.

"Services" means either (i) those services described on any Statement of Work or (ii) general consulting services that are not specified in any Statement of Work.

"Statement of Work" means each statement of work describing services to be provided by VCG to Service Recipient pursuant to this Agreement in a form to be agreed by the Parties and as further described in this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, a Statement of Work may be denominated in any form that makes sense to the Parties, including "Statement of Work", "Engagement Notice", "Services Description" or the like, and is not required to be entitled "Statement of Work" to be effective under this Agreement.

"VCG Personnel" means all employees and third party contractors engaged by VCG to provide the Services from time to time.

2. SERVICES

2.1. Provision of Services. VCG shall provide the Services to Service Recipient (and any affiliated entities of Service Recipient that are intended beneficiaries of the Services pursuant to Section 2.2(f) below) as described in more detail in each Statement of Work in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

2.2. Statements of Work. Each Statement of Work shall include the following information, if applicable:

(a) a detailed description of the Services to be performed pursuant to the Statement of Work;

(b) the date upon which the Services will commence and the term of such Statement of Work;

(c) the estimated fees to be paid to VCG under the Statement of Work;

(d) Services implementation plan and timetable;

(e) any criteria for completion of the Services;

(f) any affiliated entities of Service Recipient that are intended beneficiaries of the Services; and

(g) any other terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties in connection with the Services to be performed pursuant to such Statement of Work.

2.3. Change Orders. If either Party wishes to change the scope or performance of the Services, it shall submit details of the requested change to the other Party. VCG shall, within a reasonable time after such request, provide an estimate to Service Recipient of:

(a) the likely time required to implement the change;

(b) any necessary variations to the estimated fees and other charges for the Services arising from the change;

(c) the likely effect of the change on the Services; and

(d) any other impact the change might have on the performance of this Agreement.

Promptly after receipt of the estimate, the Parties shall negotiate and agree on the terms of such change (a "Change Order").

3. VCG OBLIGATIONS

3.1. Personnel. VCG shall have the right to select all VCG Personnel in its sole discretion. VCG shall select a primary and secondary contact out of the VCG Personnel for the purpose of ensuring accurate and timely communication between VCG and the Service Recipient regarding the Services, and shall provide contact information for such individuals to Service Recipient; provided, however, that VCG shall have the right to substitute different individuals upon written notice to Service Recipient. VCG shall use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that all VCG Personnel comply with all rules, regulations and policies of Service Recipient that are communicated to VCG in writing, including security procedures concerning systems and data and remote access thereto, building security procedures.

3.2. Compensation and Benefits. VCG shall be responsible for all VCG Personnel and for the payment of their compensation, including, if applicable, withholding of income taxes, and the payment and withholding of social security and other payroll taxes, unemployment insurance, workers' compensation insurance payments and disability benefits.

4. SERVICE RECIPIENT OBLIGATIONS.

4.1. Cooperation. Service Recipient shall cooperate with VCG in all matters relating to the Services, respond promptly to any VCG request to provide direction, information, approvals, authorizations or decisions that are reasonably necessary for VCG to perform Services in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement and appoint a Service Recipient employee to serve as the primary contact with respect to this Agreement and who will have the authority to act on behalf of Service Recipient with respect to matters pertaining to this Agreement.

4.2. Facility Access and Equipment. Service Recipient shall provide access to its premises, and such offices and other facilities, as may be reasonably requested by VCG for the purpose of providing the Services, and ensure that all Equipment is in good working order and suitable for the purposes for which it is use, and conforms to all applicable industry standards.

4.3. Licenses. Service Recipient shall obtain and maintain all necessary licenses and consents and comply with all applicable Law in relation to the Services and the use of the Service Recipient Equipment, in all cases before the date on which the Services are to start.

4.4. Excusable Delays. If VCG's performance of its obligations under this Agreement is prevented or delayed by any act or omission of Service Recipient or its agents, subcontractors, consultants or employees, VCG shall not be deemed in breach of its obligations under this Agreement or otherwise liable for any costs, charges or losses sustained or incurred by Service Recipient, in each case, to the extent arising directly or indirectly from such prevention or delay.

5. FEES AND PAYMENTS.

5.1. Fees Generally. In consideration of the provision of the Services by VCG and the rights granted to Service Recipient under this Agreement, Service Recipient shall pay the fees set forth in the applicable Statement of Work.

5.2. Time and Materials. Where the Services are provided on a time and materials basis: the fees payable for the Services shall be calculated in accordance with VCG's daily or hourly fee rates for the VCG Personnel; and VCG shall issue invoices to Service Recipient monthly in arrears for its fees for time for the immediately preceding month, calculated as provided in this Section 5.2, together with a detailed breakdown of any expenses for such month incurred in accordance with Section 5.5.

5.3 Fixed Fees. Where Services are provided for a fixed price, the total fees for the Services shall be the amount set out in the applicable Statement of Work. The total price shall be paid to VCG in installments, as set out in the Statement of Work.

5.4 Subscription Fees. Where Services are provided under a subscription model, the recurring rate for such Services shall be set out in the applicable Statement of Work, and invoices shall be issued monthly, or on such other period as set forth in the applicable Statement of Work.

5.5 Expenses. Service Recipient agrees to reimburse VCG for all reasonable expenses (including expenses related to training programs, meetings and other events (to the extent that such programs, meetings or events are attended by Service Recipient personnel), certain entertainment expenses (to the extent that such expenses are attributable to the Service Recipient), travel expenses (which include expenses for chartered or first class travel), and expenses relating to recruiting, relocation and background checks for Service Recipient positions) incurred by VCG in connection with the performance of the Services or any fees, servicing payments (without regard to any rebates or other benefits obtained by VCG) related to group purchasing arrangements to the extent that the same benefit Service Recipient.

5.6 Rate Increases. For Services provided on a time and materials basis, VCG may increase its standard fee rates specified in the applicable Statement of Work upon written notice to Service Recipient.

5.7 Invoices. VCG shall issue invoices to Service Recipient only in accordance with the terms of this Section, and Service Recipient shall pay all properly invoiced amounts due to VCG within 30 days after Service Recipient's receipt of such invoice. All payments hereunder shall be in US dollars and made by check or wire transfer.

5.8 Taxes. Service Recipient shall be responsible for all sales, use and excise taxes, and any other similar taxes, duties and charges of any kind imposed by any federal, state or local governmental entity on any amounts payable by Service Recipient hereunder; provided, that, in no event shall Service Recipient pay or be responsible for any taxes imposed on, or with respect to, VCG's income, revenues, gross receipts, personnel or real or personal property or other assets.

6. CONFIDENTIALITY.

6.1 Confidentiality Generally. The Receiving Party agrees (a) not to disclose or otherwise make available Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party to any third party without the prior written consent of the Disclosing Party; provided, however, that the Receiving Party may disclose the Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party to its officers, employees, consultants and legal advisors who have a "need to know", who have been apprised of this restriction and who are themselves bound by nondisclosure obligations at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Section 6; (b) to use the Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party only for the purposes of performing its obligations under the Agreement or, in the case of Customer, to make use of the Services and Deliverables; and (c) to promptly notify the Disclosing Party in the event it becomes aware of any loss or disclosure of any of the Confidential Information of Disclosing Party.

6.2 Permitted Disclosures. If the Receiving Party becomes legally compelled to disclose any Confidential Information, the Receiving Party shall provide prompt written notice of such requirement so that the Disclosing Party may seek, at its sole cost and expense, a protective order or other remedy; and reasonable assistance, at the Disclosing Party's sole cost and expense, in opposing such disclosure or seeking a protective order or other limitations on disclosure. If, after providing such notice and assistance as required herein, the Receiving Party remains required by Law to disclose any Confidential Information, the Receiving Party shall disclose no more than that portion of the Confidential Information which, on the advice of the Receiving Party's legal counsel, the Receiving Party is legally required to disclose and, upon the Disclosing Party's request, shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain assurances from the applicable court or agency that such Confidential Information will be afforded confidential treatment.

7. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND OWNERSHIP.

7.1 Service Recipient IP. Except as set forth in Section 7.2, Service Recipient is, and shall be, the sole and exclusive owner of all right, title and interest in and to the Deliverables, including all Intellectual Property Rights therein. VCG agrees that with respect to any

Deliverables that may qualify as “work made for hire”, such Deliverables are hereby deemed a “work made for hire” for Service Recipient. To the extent that any of the Deliverables do not constitute a “work made for hire”, VCG hereby irrevocably assigns, and shall cause the VCG Personnel to irrevocably assign to Service Recipient, in each case without additional consideration, all right, title and interest throughout the world in and to the Deliverables, including all Intellectual Property Rights therein. Upon the reasonable request of Service Recipient, VCG shall, and shall cause the VCG Personnel to, promptly take such further actions, including execution and delivery of all appropriate instruments of conveyance, as may be necessary to assist Service Recipient to prosecute, register, perfect or record its rights in or to any Deliverables.

7.2 VCG IP. VCG and its licensors are, and shall remain, the sole and exclusive owners of all right, title and interest in and to the Pre-Existing Materials, including all Intellectual Property Rights therein. VCG hereby grants Service Recipient a limited, irrevocable, perpetual, fully paid-up, royalty-free, non-transferable, non-sublicenseable, worldwide license to any Pre-Existing Materials to the extent incorporated in, combined with or otherwise necessary for the use of the Deliverables for any and all purposes/solely to the extent reasonably required in connection with Service Recipient’s receipt or use of the Services and Deliverables. All other rights in and to the Pre-Existing Materials are expressly reserved by VCG.

8. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

8.1 Mutual Representations. Each Party represents and warrants to the other Party that:

(a) it is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing as a corporation or other entity as represented herein under the laws and regulations of its jurisdiction of incorporation, organization or chartering;

(b) it has the full right, power and authority to enter into this Agreement, to grant the rights and licenses granted hereunder and to perform its obligations hereunder;

(c) the execution of this Agreement by its representative whose signature is set forth at the end hereof has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action of the Party; and,

(d) when executed and delivered by such Party, this Agreement will constitute the legal, valid and binding obligation of such party, enforceable against such Party in accordance with its terms.

8.2 DISCLAIMER OF REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES IN THIS SECTION 8, (A) EACH PARTY HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY, OR OTHERWISE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, AND (B) VCG SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.

9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.

9.1 GENERAL LIMITATION. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN SECTION 9.3, IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER OR TO ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY LOSS OF USE, REVENUE OR PROFIT OR LOSS OF DATA OR FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, EXEMPLARY, SPECIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES WHETHER ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE) OR OTHERWISE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH DAMAGE WAS FORESEEABLE AND WHETHER OR NOT SUCH PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

9.2 CAP ON DAMAGES. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN SECTION 9.3, IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY'S LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE) OR OTHERWISE, EXCEED THE AGGREGATE AMOUNTS PAID OR PAYABLE TO VCG IN THE ANNUAL PERIOD PRECEDING THE EVENT GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM.

9.3 Exclusions. The exclusions and limitations in Section 9.1 and Section 9.2 shall not apply to damages or other liabilities arising out of or relating to a party's failure to comply with its confidentiality obligations under Section 6.

10. TERM AND TERMINATION.

10.1. Term. This Agreement shall begin on the Effective Date and extend in time in perpetuity unless no active Statement of Work has been in effect for 60 days, in which case this Agreement shall expire.

10.2 Certain Termination Rights. Either Party may terminate this Agreement, effective upon written notice to the other Party (the "Defaulting Party"), if the Defaulting Party:

(a) breaches this Agreement, and such breach is incapable of cure, or with respect to a breach capable of cure, the Defaulting Party does not cure such breach within 30 days after receipt of written notice of such breach;

(b) (i) becomes insolvent or admits its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due; (ii) becomes subject, voluntarily or involuntarily, to any proceeding under any domestic or foreign bankruptcy or insolvency law, which is not fully stayed within 7 business days or is not dismissed or vacated within 45 days after filing; (iii) is dissolved or liquidated or takes any corporate action for such purpose; (iv) makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or (v) has a receiver, trustee, custodian or similar agent appointed by order of any court of competent jurisdiction to take charge of or sell any material portion of its property or business.

10.3 Effect of Termination. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason each Party shall (i) return to the other Party all documents and tangible materials (and any copies) containing, reflecting, incorporating or based on the other party's Confidential Information, (ii) permanently erase all of the other Party's Confidential Information from its computer systems and (iii) certify in writing to the other Party that it has complied with the requirements of this Section 10.3. The rights and obligations of the parties set forth in this Section 10.3 and Section 1, Section 6, Section 7, Section 9, and Section 11, and any right or

obligation of the parties in this Agreement which, by its nature, should survive termination or expiration of this Agreement, will survive any such termination or expiration of this Agreement

11. MISCELLANEOUS.

11.1 Non-Solicitation. During the Term of this Agreement and for a period of twelve (12) months thereafter, Service Recipient shall not, directly or indirectly, in any manner solicit or induce for employment any person who performed any work under this Agreement who is then in the employment of VCG. A general advertisement or notice of a job listing or opening or other similar general publication of a job search or availability to fill employment positions, including on the internet, shall not be construed as a solicitation or inducement for the purposes of this Section 11.1, and the hiring of any such employees or independent contractor who freely responds thereto shall not be a breach of this Section 11.1. If Service Recipient breaches Section 11.1, Service Recipient shall, on demand, pay to VCG a sum equal to one year's basic salary or the annual fee that was payable by VCG to that employee, worker or independent contractor plus the recruitment costs incurred by VCG in replacing such person.

11.2 No Exclusivity. VCG retains the right to provide services of a type similar to the Services to any third party at any time.

11.3 Force Majeure. No Party shall be liable or responsible to the other Party, nor be deemed to have defaulted under or breached this Agreement, for any failure or delay in fulfilling or performing any term of this Agreement (except for any obligations to make payments to the other party hereunder), when and to the extent such failure or delay is caused by or results from acts beyond the affected Party's reasonable control, including (a) acts of God; (b) flood, fire or explosion; (c) war, invasion, riot or other civil unrest; (d) actions, embargoes or blockades in effect on or after the date of this Agreement; (e) national or regional emergency; (f) strikes, labor stoppages or slowdowns or other industrial disturbances; (g) compliance with any law or governmental order, rule, regulation or direction, or any action taken by a governmental or public authority, including imposing an embargo, export or import restriction, quota or other restriction or prohibition, or failing to grant a necessary license or consent; (h) shortage of adequate power or telecommunications or transportation facilities.

11.4 Independent Contractors. The relationship between the Parties is that of independent contractors. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as creating any agency, partnership, joint venture or other form of joint enterprise, employment or fiduciary relationship between the Parties, and neither arty shall have authority to contract for or bind the other party in any manner whatsoever.

11.5 No Press Releases. Neither Party shall issue or release any announcement, statement, press release or other publicity or marketing materials relating to this Agreement, or otherwise use the other Party's trademarks, service marks, trade names, logos, symbols or brand names, in each case, without the prior written consent of the other Party.

11.6 Notices. All notices, requests, consents, claims, demands, waivers and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given (a) when delivered by hand (with written confirmation of receipt); (b) when received by the addressee if

sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier (receipt requested); (c) on the date sent by facsimile (with confirmation of transmission) if sent during normal business hours of the recipient, and on the next business day if sent after normal business hours of the recipient or (d) on the third day after the date mailed, by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid. Such communications must be sent to the respective Party at the addresses indicated below (or at such other address for a Party as shall be specified in a notice given in accordance with this Section 11.6).

If to VCG:

Vista Consulting Group, LLC
401 Congress Avenue, Suite 3100
Austin, TX 78701

If to Service Recipient:

JAMF Holdings, Inc.
100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100
Minneapolis, MN 55401

11.7 Construction of Agreement. For purposes of this Agreement, (a) the words "include," "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation"; (b) the word "or" is not exclusive; and (c) the words "herein," "hereof," "hereby," "hereto" and "hereunder" refer to this Agreement as a whole. Unless the context otherwise requires, references herein: (x) to Sections and Statements of Work refer to the Sections of, and Statements of Work attached to this Agreement; (y) to an agreement, instrument or other document means such agreement, instrument or other document as amended, supplemented and modified from time to time to the extent permitted by the provisions thereof and (z) to a statute means such statute as amended from time to time and includes any successor legislation thereto and any regulations promulgated thereunder. This Agreement shall be construed without regard to any presumption or rule requiring construction or interpretation against the party drafting an instrument or causing any instrument to be drafted. The Statements of Work referred to herein shall be construed with, and as an integral part of, this Agreement to the same extent as if they were set forth verbatim herein. The headings in this Agreement are for reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement.

11.8 Integration. This Agreement, together with all Statements of Work and any other documents incorporated herein by reference, constitutes the sole and entire agreement of the Parties to this Agreement with respect to the subject matter contained herein, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous understandings and agreements, both written and oral, with respect to such subject matter. In the event of any conflict between the terms and provisions of this Agreement and those of any Statement of Work, the following order of precedence shall govern: (a) first, any Statement of Work, and (b) second, the body of this Agreement.

11.9 Assignment. Neither Party may assign, transfer or delegate any or all of its rights or obligations under this Agreement, without the prior written consent of the other Party;

provided, that, upon prior written notice to the other Party, either party may assign the Agreement to a successor of all or substantially all of the assets of such party through merger, reorganization, consolidation or acquisition. No assignment shall relieve the assigning Party of any of its obligations hereunder. Any attempted assignment, transfer or other conveyance in violation of the foregoing shall be null and void. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. This Agreement is for the sole benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns and nothing herein, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer upon any other Person any legal or equitable right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever, under or by reason of this Agreement.

11.10 Amendments and Waiver. This Agreement may only be amended, modified or supplemented by an agreement in writing signed by each Party hereto. No waiver by any Party of any of the provisions hereof shall be effective unless explicitly set forth in writing and signed by the Party so waiving. Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, no failure to exercise, or delay in exercising, any rights, remedy, power or privilege arising from this Agreement shall operate or be construed as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege.

11.11 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of California without giving effect to any choice or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of California or any other jurisdiction) that would cause the application of Laws of any jurisdiction other than those of the State of California. Any legal suit, action or proceeding arising out of or related to this Agreement or the Services provided hereunder shall be instituted exclusively in the federal courts of the United States or the courts of the State of California in each case located in the city and county of San Francisco, and each Party irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any such suit, action or proceeding. Service of process, summons, notice or other document by mail to such Party's address set forth herein shall be effective service of process for any suit, action or other proceeding brought in any such court. Each Party irrevocably and unconditionally waives any right it may have to a trial by jury in respect of any legal action arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

11.12 Equitable Relief. Each Party acknowledges that a breach by a party of Section 6 may cause the non-breaching Party irreparable damages, for which an award of damages would not be adequate compensation and agrees that, in the event of such breach or threatened breach, the non-breaching Party will be entitled to seek equitable relief, including a restraining order, injunctive relief, specific performance and any other relief that may be available from any court, in addition to any other remedy to which the non-breaching Party may be entitled at law or in equity. Such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive but shall be in addition to all other remedies available at law or in equity, subject to any express exclusions or limitations in this Agreement to the contrary.

11.13 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall be deemed to be one and the same agreement. A signed copy of this Agreement delivered by facsimile, e-mail or other means of

electronic transmission shall be deemed to have the same legal effect as delivery of an original signed copy of this Agreement.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

VISTA CONSULTING GROUP, LLC	JAMF HOLDINGS, INC.
/s/ David Post	/s/ Dean J. Hager
By: David Post	By: Dean J. Hager
Title: President	Title: Chief Executive Officer
Date: 10-31-17	Date: 11.6.17

[Signature Page to VCG Master Services Agreement]

Exhibit 10.5

October 20, 2017

Dean J. Hager
[***]

Re: Employment with JAMF Holdings Inc.

Dear Mr. Hager:

This is your employment agreement with JAMF Holdings Inc., a Minnesota corporation (as such company's name may change from time to time and such company's successors and assigns, the "**Company**"). It sets forth the terms of your continued employment by the Company, which shall be effective as of the closing (the "**Closing**") of the transaction (the "**Transaction**") contemplated by that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 30, 2017, by and among the Company, Juno Intermediate, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**Parent**"), Juno Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and Juno Securityholder, LLC, solely in its capacity as the initial representative of the Securityholders and the Rollover Participants (as defined therein), pursuant to which the Company shall become a wholly-owned subsidiary of Parent on the date of the Closing (the "**Closing Date**"). We are very excited about this opportunity and value the role that you will serve on our team going forward.

1. You will be the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, reporting to the Board of Directors of the Company (the "**Board**"). In this capacity, you will have the responsibilities and duties consistent with such position.

2. Your starting base salary will be $300,000 per year, less deductions and withholdings required by law or authorized by you, and will be subject to review annually for any increases or decreases (the "**Base Salary**"); provided, however, that any decreases shall not be greater than ten percent (10%) of your then current base salary, which decrease would only be implemented in conjunction with a general decrease affecting the executive management team. Your Base Salary will be paid by the Company in regular installments in accordance with the Company's general payroll practices as in effect from time to time.

With respect to your bonus opportunities for each bonus period beginning on and after January 1, 2018, you will be eligible to receive a bonus of up to 100% of your Base Salary (the "**Target Bonus**"). The Target Bonus will be awarded at the sole discretion of the Board, based on the Board's determination as to your achievement of predetermined thresholds which may include, but are not limited to, management by objectives ("**MBO**"s) and financial targets such as revenue, recurring revenue, gross profit and/or EBITDA targets. In addition, you will be eligible each calendar year for an additional bonus of up to 25% of your Base Salary (the "**Stretch Bonus**", and together with the Target Bonus, the "**Bonus**"), awarded at the sole discretion of the Board, based on the Board' determination as to your achievement of "stretch" targets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to your bonus opportunities for the bonus period ending on December 31, 2017, you will be eligible to receive a bonus in accordance with the terms and conditions of that certain Offer Letter, dated June 4, 2015, by and between the Company and you (the "**Prior Offer Letter**").

The Bonus formulas, MBOs, performance milestones and all other elements of your Bonus opportunities shall be established by the Board in its sole discretion, and communicated in writing (including by e-mail) to you from time to time. Any Bonus earned for a fiscal year shall be paid within thirty (30) days after the Board has received, reviewed and approved the applicable fiscal year's final audited financial statements. In any event, payment of any Bonus that becomes due with respect to a fiscal year shall be paid in the calendar year following the fiscal year in which such Bonus was earned, subject, in each case, to your continued employment on the applicable payment date.

3. You will also be eligible to participate in regular health, dental and vision insurance plans and other employee benefit plans established by the Company applicable to executive-level employees from time to time, so long as they remain generally available to the Company's executive-level employees. The Company reserves the right to modify its benefit plans from time to time. In addition, the Company will provide you with four (4) weeks of paid vacation, subject to the Company's vacation policy.

4. Your position shall be based during your employment in Minneapolis, Minnesota. Your duties may involve extensive domestic and international travel.

5. You will be eligible to receive that number of options to purchase Common Stock (the "**Stock Options**") of Juno Topco, Inc. ("**Parent**"), which Stock Options shall represent approximately 2.25% of the fully-diluted capital stock of Parent at the time of issuance. Such Stock Options will be subject to the terms (including the vesting and exercisability terms) as set forth in the 2017 Juno Topco, Inc. Stock Option Plan (the "**Stock Option Plan**") and a Stock Option Agreement to which you will be a party (the "**Stock Option Agreement**"). The grant of such Stock Options is subject to Parent's Board of Directors' approval and the execution of a Stock Option Agreement. Our intent to recommend such approval is not a promise of compensation and is not intended to create any obligation on the part of the Company or Parent. Further details on the Stock Options and any specific grant of Stock Options to you will be provided upon approval of such grant by the Board of Directors of Parent.

Your Stock Options, if granted, will vest as follows (it being understood that such vesting shall be subject to your continued employment by the Company through the applicable vesting event):

66.67% of the Stock Options would be subject to time-based vesting over four (4) years, with 25.0% vesting upon the date that is twelve (12) months after the Closing Date and an additional 6.25% of such Stock Options vesting at the end of each full three (3) calendar month period thereafter (the vesting of any such unvested time-based options would be accelerated upon a change of control of Parent);

33.33% of the Stock Options would vest if any equity buy-out investment fund managed or controlled by Vista Equity Partners, and any of such funds' respective portfolio companies (collectively, "**Vista**") received cumulative cash distributions or other cash proceeds, contributions and/or net sale proceeds in respect of the securities of Parent or its subsidiaries held by Vista or any loans provided to Parent or its subsidiaries by Vista ("**Vista's Return**") such that Vista's Return equals or exceeds three hundred percent (300%) of Vista's total investment in Parent and its subsidiaries (whether in exchange for equity, indebtedness or otherwise) (calculated pursuant to the formula set forth in the Stock Option Agreement); and

Notwithstanding anything in the Stock Option Plan, the Stock Option Agreement or this letter to the contrary, in the event that such sale proceeds include non-cash consideration, the value of such non-cash consideration shall be determined by the Board in its good faith discretion in order to determine if the above vesting thresholds have been met. If such thresholds have been met, you will receive an equal proportion of your proceeds from the sale of any capital stock of the Company in such non-cash consideration.

6. There are some formalities that you need to complete as a condition of your employment:

· You must carefully consider and sign the Company's standard "Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement" (attached to this letter as **Exhibit A**). Because the Company and its affiliates are engaged in a continuous program of research, development, production and marketing in connection with their business, we wish to reiterate that it is critical for the Company and its affiliates to preserve and protect its proprietary information and its rights in inventions.

· So that the Company has proper records of inventions that may belong to you, we ask that you also complete Schedule 1 attached to **Exhibit A**.

· You and the Company mutually agree that any disputes that may arise regarding your employment will be submitted to binding arbitration by the American Arbitration Association. As a condition of your employment, you will need to carefully consider and voluntarily agree to the arbitration clause set forth in Section 14 of **Exhibit A**.

7. We also wish to remind you that, as a condition of your employment, you are expected to abide by the Parent's, the Company's, and their direct and indirect subsidiaries' policies and procedures, which policies and procedures may be amended from time to time, at the Company's sole discretion and employees will be notified of any amendments to such policies and procedures.

8. Your employment with the Company is at will. The Company may terminate your employment at any time with or without notice, and for any reason or no reason. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in **Exhibit A**, you shall be entitled to terminate your employment with the Company at any time and for any reason or no reason by giving notice in writing to the Company of not less than four (4) weeks ("**Notice Period**"), unless otherwise agreed to in writing by you and the Company. In the event of such notice, the Company reserves the right, in its discretion, to give immediate effect to your resignation in lieu of requiring or allowing you to continue work throughout the Notice Period; provided that the Company pays your Base Salary in lieu of the Notice Period. You shall continue to be an employee of the Company during the Notice Period, and thus owe to the Company the same duty of loyalty you owed it prior to giving notice of your termination. The Company may, during the Notice Period, relieve you of all of your duties and prohibit you from entering the Company's offices.

9. If the Company terminates your employment without "Cause" or you voluntarily terminate your employment for a "Good Reason", you will be entitled to receive aggregate severance payments equal to twelve (12) months of your then applicable Base Salary, less deductions and withholdings required by law or authorized by you (the "**Severance Pay**"). For purposes of this section, "**Cause**" and "**Good Reason**" have the meaning set forth in **Exhibit B** attached hereto. The Company will not be required to pay the Severance Pay unless (a) you execute and deliver to the Company an agreement ("**Release Agreement**") in a form satisfactory to the Company releasing from all liability (other than the payments and benefits contemplated by this letter) the Company, each member of the Company, and any of their respective past or present officers, directors,

managers, employees investors, agents or affiliates, including Vista, and you do not revoke such Release Agreement during any applicable revocation period, (b) such Release Agreement is executed and delivered (and no longer subject to revocation, if applicable) within sixty (60) days following the date of your termination of employment, and (c) you have not breached the provisions of Sections 4 through 10 and 16 of Exhibit A, the terms of this letter or any agreement between you and the Company or the provisions of the Release Agreement. If the Release Agreement is executed and delivered and no longer subject to revocation as provided in the preceding sentence, then the Severance Pay shall be paid in equal installments over a twelve (12)-month period in accordance with the Company's general payroll practices at the time of termination and commencing on the sixtieth (60th) day following your termination of employment. The first payment of Severance Pay shall include payment of all amounts that otherwise would have been due prior thereto under the terms of this letter had such payments commenced immediately upon your termination of employment, and any payments made thereafter shall continue as provided herein.

10. You shall not make any statement that would libel, slander or disparage the Company, any member of the Company or its affiliates or any of their respective past or present officers, directors, managers, stockholders, employees or agents.

11. While we look forward to a long and profitable relationship, you will be an at-will employee of the Company as described in Section 8 of this letter and Section 3 of Exhibit A. Any statements or representations to the contrary (and, indeed, any statements contradicting any provision in this letter) are, and should be regarded by you, as ineffective. Further, your participation in any benefit program or other Company program, if any, is not to be regarded as assuring you of continuing employment for any particular period of time.

12. Please note that because of employer regulations adopted in the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, within three (3) business days of starting your new position you will need to present documentation establishing your identity and demonstrating that you have authorization to work in the United States. If you have questions about this requirement, which applies to U.S. citizens and non-U.S. citizens alike, you may contact our personnel office.

13. It should also be understood that all offers of employment are conditioned on the Company's completion of a satisfactory background check, including a drug screening process. The Company reserves the right to perform background checks during the term of your employment, subject to compliance with applicable laws. **You will be required to execute forms authorizing such a background check.**

14. This letter along with its Exhibits and the documents referred to herein constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter of this letter, and supersede all prior understandings and agreements, including but not limited to severance, employment or similar agreements (including the Prior Offer Letter), whether oral or written, between or among you and the Company or its predecessor with respect to the specific subject matter hereof.

15. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this letter and the provisions of Exhibit A, the terms of this letter shall prevail.

16. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, the Company shall be entitled to withhold from any amounts otherwise payable hereunder any amounts required to be withheld in respect to federal, state or local taxes.

17. The intent of the parties is that payments and benefits under this letter be exempt from or comply with Code Section 409A and the regulations and guidance promulgated thereunder (collectively "**Code Section 409A**") and, accordingly, to the maximum extent permitted, this letter shall be interpreted to be in compliance therewith. In no event whatsoever shall the Company be liable for any additional tax, interest or penalty that may be imposed on you by Code Section 409A or damages for failing to comply with Code Section 409A. A termination of employment shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of any provision of this letter providing for the payment of any amounts or benefits upon or following a termination of employment unless such termination is also a "separation from service" within the meaning of Code Section 409A and, for purposes of any such provision of this letter, references to a "termination," "termination of employment" or like terms shall mean "separation from service." Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if you are deemed on the date of termination to be a "specified employee" within the meaning of that term under Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B), then with regard to any payment or the provision of any benefit that is considered deferred compensation under Code Section 409A payable on account of a "separation from service," such payment or benefit shall not be made or provided until the date which is the earlier of (A) the expiration of the six (6)-month period measured from the date of such "separation from service", and (B) the date of your death, to the extent required under Code Section 409A. For purposes of Code Section 409A, your right to receive any installment payments pursuant to this letter shall be treated as a right to receive a series of separate and distinct payments. To the extent that reimbursements or other in-kind benefits under this letter constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" for purposes of Code Section 409A, (a) all such expenses or other reimbursements hereunder shall be made on or prior to the last day of the taxable year following the taxable year in which such expenses were incurred by you, (b) any right to such reimbursement or in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit, and (c) no such reimbursement, expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits provided in any taxable year shall in any way affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits to be provided, in any other taxable year. Notwithstanding any other provision of this letter to the contrary, in no event shall any payment under this letter that constitutes "nonqualified deferred compensation" for purposes of Code Section 409A be subject to offset by any other amount unless otherwise permitted by Code Section 409A.

18. The effective date of employment under the terms of this offer is expected to be on or about November 10, 2017. If you decide to accept the terms of this letter, and I hope you will, please signify your acceptance of these conditions of employment by signing and dating the enclosed copy of this letter and its **Exhibit A** and returning them to me, not later than November 3, 2017. Should you have anything that you wish to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me at [***].

By signing this letter and Exhibit A attached hereto, you represent and warrant that you have had the opportunity to seek the advice of independent counsel before signing and have either done so, or have freely chosen not to do so, and either way, you sign this letter voluntarily.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Michael Fosnaugh
Michael Fosnaugh
Director

I have read and understood this letter and Exhibit A attached and hereby acknowledge, accept and agree to the terms set forth therein.

/s/ Dean J. Hager
Signature
Name: Dean J. Hager

Date signed: 11-7-2017

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A: Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement

Exhibit B: Certain Definitions

EMPLOYMENT AND RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS AGREEMENT

This Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement (the "Agreement") is made effective as of the Closing Date (the "Effective Date"), by and between JAMF Holdings Inc. (together with its affiliates and related companies, hereafter referenced as "Company") and Dean J. Hager (hereafter referenced as "Employee").

1. **PURPOSE.** In connection with Employee's employment by the Company (the "Employment"), Employee and the Company wish to set forth the terms and conditions under which Employee will be employed by the Company, and certain restrictions applicable to Employee as a result of the Employment with the Company. This Agreement is intended: to allow the parties to engage in the Employment, with the Company giving Employee access to the Company's customers, employees, and Confidential Information (as that term is defined below); to protect the Company's business, information, and relationships against unauthorized competition, solicitation, recruitment, use, or disclosure; and to clarify Employee's legal rights and obligations.

2. **THE BUSINESS OF THE COMPANY.** The Company is engaged in the business of investing and operating in software and technology-enabled businesses, including a continuous program of research, development, production and marketing (collectively the "Business" of the Company). Employee acknowledges that the Company has a legitimate interest in protecting its Confidential Information, trade secrets, customer relationships, customer goodwill, employee relationships, and the special investment and training given to Employee.

3. **"AT WILL" EMPLOYMENT OF EMPLOYEE**. Employee shall perform such duties or responsibilities as assigned to Employee from time to time. The Parties acknowledge that Employee's employment by the Company at all times is and shall remain "at will," and may be terminated by either Party at any time, with or without notice and with or without cause. Employee acknowledges that but for Employee's execution of this Agreement, Employee would not be employed by the Company.

a. Employee acknowledges that Employee's duties shall entail Employee's contact with the Company's customers to whom Employee is introduced, to which Employee is assigned, whose accounts Employee shall oversee, or for which Employee otherwise is directly or indirectly responsible. Employee further acknowledges that Employee will be given the use of the Company's Confidential Information. Employee acknowledges that the Company's goodwill with its customers and customer prospects, as well as the Company's Confidential Information, are among the most valuable assets of the Company's Business. Accordingly, Employee hereby agrees, acknowledges, covenants, represents and warrants that at all times during Employee's employment with the Company, Employee will faithfully perform Employee's duties with the utmost loyalty to the Company, and will owe a fiduciary duty and duty of loyalty to the Company. Employee agrees that during employment, Employee will do nothing disloyal or adverse to the Company or the Company's Business, or which creates any conflict of interest with the Company or the Business of the Company. Employee will abide by the policies of the Company at all times during Employee's employment, and acknowledges that the Company may unilaterally change its policies, practices, and procedures at any time, at the sole discretion of the Company. Employee understands and acknowledges that all equipment, communication

devices, physical property, documents, information, data bases, furniture, accessories, premises, and any other items provided to Employee while employed by Company, shall at all times remain the sole property of the Company, and as such, Employee shall have no reasonable expectation of privacy when using such items.

b. Employee acknowledges that Employee will be afforded an investment of time, training, money, trust, exposure to the public, or exposure to customers, vendors, suppliers, investors, joint venture partners, or other business relationships of the Company during the course of the Employment, and Employee's position gives Employee a high level of influence or credibility with the Company's customers, vendors, suppliers, or other business relationships. Employee understands and acknowledges that Employee will possess specialized skills, learning, abilities, customer contacts, or customer information by reason of working for the Company.

c. Employee acknowledges that, through Employee's employment with the Company, Employee may customarily and regularly solicit customers and/or prospective customers for the Company, and/or engage in making sales or obtaining orders or contracts for products or services.

d. Employee understands that the Company has specifically instructed him/her to refrain from bringing to the Company any documents or materials or intangibles of a former employer or third party that are not in the public domain, or have not been legally transferred or licensed to the Company, or that might constitute the confidential information or trade secrets of a prior employer. Employee agrees that when performing duties on behalf of the Company, he/she will not breach any invention assignment, proprietary information, confidentiality, noncompetition, nonsolicitation or other similar agreement with any former employer or other party.

4. **DUTY OF LOYALTY**. Employee understands that his/her employment and provision of services on behalf of the Company requires Employee's undivided attention and effort. Accordingly, during Employee's employment, Employee agrees that he/she will not, without the Company's express prior written consent, (i) engage in any other business activity, unless such activity is for passive investment purposes not otherwise prohibited by this Agreement and will not require Employee to render any services, (ii) be engaged or interested, directly or indirectly, alone or with others, in any trade, business or occupation in competition with the Company, (iii) take steps, alone or with others, to engage in competition with the Company in the future, or (iv) appropriate for Employee's own benefit business opportunities pertaining to the Company's Business.

5. **INVENTIONS**

a. **Prior Inventions.** Attached hereto as Schedule 1 is a complete and accurate list describing all Inventions (as defined below) which were conceived, discovered, created, invented, developed and/or reduced to practice by Employee prior to the commencement of his/her Employment that have not been legally assigned or licensed to the Company (collectively: "Prior Inventions"). If there are no such Prior Inventions,

Employee shall initial Schedule 1 to indicate Employee has no Prior Inventions to disclose.

Employee acknowledges and agrees that if in the course of Employee's employment, Employee incorporates or causes to be incorporated into a Company product, service, process, file, system, application or program a Prior Invention, Employee will grant the Company a non-exclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide, sublicensable and assignable license to make, have made, copy, modify, make derivative works of, use, offer to sell, sell or otherwise distribute such Prior Invention as part of or in connection with such product, process, file, system, application or program.

b. **Disclosure and Assignment of Inventions.** Employee agrees to promptly disclose to the Company in writing all Inventions (as defined below) that Employee conceives, develops and/or first reduces to practice or create, either alone or jointly with others, during the period of Employee's Employment, and for a period of three (3) months thereafter, whether or not in the course of Employee's Employment. Employee further assigns and agrees to assign all of Employee's rights, title and interest in the Inventions to the Company. In the event that the Company is unable for any reason to secure Employee's signature to any document required to file, prosecute, register or memorialize the ownership and/or assignment of any Invention, Employee hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company's duly authorized officers and agents as Employee's agents and attorneys-in-fact to act for and on Employee's behalf and stead to (i) execute, file, prosecute, register and/or memorialize the assignment and/or ownership of any Invention; (ii) to execute and file any documentation required for such enforcement and (iii) do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the filing, prosecution, registration, memorialization of assignment and/or ownership of, issuance of and enforcement of any Inventions, all with the same legal force and effect as if executed by Employee.

Employee acknowledges that he/she is not entitled to use the Inventions for Employee's own benefit or the benefit of anyone except the Company without written permission from the Company, and then only subject to the terms of such permission. Employee further agrees that Employee will communicate to the Company, as directed by the Company, any facts known to Employee and testify in any legal proceedings, sign all lawful papers, make all rightful oaths, execute all divisionals, continuations, continuations-in-part, foreign counterparts, or reissue applications, all assignments, all registration applications and all other instruments or papers to carry into full force and effect, the assignment, transfer and conveyance hereby made or to be made and generally do everything possible for title to the Inventions to be clearly and exclusively held by the Company as directed by the Company.

For purposes of this Agreement, "Inventions" means, without limitation, any and all formulas, algorithms, processes, techniques, concepts, designs, developments, technology, ideas, patentable and unpatentable inventions

and discoveries, copyrights and works of authorship in any media now known or hereafter invented (including computer programs, source code, object code, hardware, firmware, software, mask work, applications, files, internet site content, databases and compilations, documentation and related items) patents, trade and service marks, logos, trade dress, corporate names and other source indicators and the good will of any business symbolized thereby, trade secrets, know-how, confidential and proprietary information, documents, analyses, research and lists (including current and potential customer and user lists) and all applications and registrations and recordings, improvements and licenses that (i) relate in any manner, whether at the time of conception, design or reduction to practice, to the Company's Business or its actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development; (ii) result from any work performed by Employee on behalf of the Company; or (iii) result from the use of the Company's equipment, supplies, facilities, Confidential Information or Trade Secrets.

Employee recognizes that Inventions or proprietary information relating to Employee's activities while working for the Company, and conceived, reduced to practice, created, derived, developed, or made by Employee, alone or with others, within three (3) months after termination of Employee's employment may have been conceived, reduced to practice, created, derived, developed, or made, as applicable, in significant part while Employee was employed by the Company. Accordingly, Employee agrees that such Inventions and proprietary information shall be presumed to have been conceived, reduced to practice, created, derived, developed, or made, as applicable, during Employee's employment with the Company and are to be assigned to the Company pursuant to this Agreement and applicable law unless and until Employee has established the contrary by clear and convincing evidence.

c. **Work for Hire.** Employee acknowledges and agrees that any copyrightable works prepared by Employee within the scope of Employee's employment are "works made for hire" under the Copyright Act and that the Company will be considered the author and owner of such copyrightable works. Any copyrightable works the Company specially commissions from Employee while Employee is employed also shall be deemed a work made for hire under the Copyright Act and if for any reason such work cannot be so designated as a work made for hire, Employee agrees to and hereby assigns to the Company, as directed by the Company, all right, title and interest in and to said work(s). Employee further agrees to and hereby grants the Company, as directed by the Company, a non-exclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide, sublicensable and assignable license to make, have made, copy, modify, make derivative works of, use, publicly perform, display or otherwise distribute any copyrightable works Employee creates during Employee's Employment.

d. **Assignment of Other Rights.** In addition to the foregoing assignment of Inventions to the Company, Employee hereby irrevocably transfers and assigns to the Company: (i) all worldwide patents, patent applications, copyrights, mask works, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights

---

in any Inventions; and (ii) any and all "Moral Rights" (as defined below) that Employee may have in or with respect to any Inventions. Employee also hereby forever waives and agrees never to assert any and all Moral Rights Employee may have in or with respect to any Inventions, even after termination of Employee's work on behalf of the Company. "Moral Rights" mean any rights to claim authorship of any Inventions, to object to or prevent the modification of any Inventions, or to withdraw from circulation or control the publication or distribution of any Inventions, and any similar right, existing under applicable judicial or statutory law of any country in the world, or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or generally referred to as a "moral right."

e. **Applicability to Past Activities.** To the extent Employee has been engaged to provide services by the Company or its predecessor for a period of time before the effective date of this Agreement (the "Prior Engagement Period"), Employee agrees that if and to the extent that, during the Prior Engagement Period: (i) Employee received access to any information from or on behalf of the Company that would have been proprietary information if Employee had received access to such information during the period of Employee's Employment with the Company under this Agreement; or (ii) Employee conceived, created, authored, invented, developed or reduced to practice any item, including any intellectual property rights with respect thereto, that would have been an Invention if conceived, created, authored, invented, developed or reduced to practice during the period of Employee's Employment with the Company under this Agreement; then any such information shall be deemed proprietary information hereunder and any such item shall be deemed an Invention hereunder, and this Agreement shall apply to such information or item as if conceived, created, authored, invented, developed or reduced to practice under this Agreement.

6. **NONDISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**.

a. Employee expressly agrees that, throughout the term of Employee's Employment with the Company and at all times following the termination of Employee's Employment from the Company, for so long as the information remains confidential, Employee will not use or disclose any Confidential Information disclosed to Employee by the Company, other than for the purpose to carry out the Employment for the benefit of the Company (but in all cases preserving confidentiality by following the Company's policies and obtaining appropriate non-disclosure agreements). Employee shall not, directly or indirectly, use or disclose any Confidential Information to third parties, nor permit the use by or disclosure of Confidential Information by third parties. Employee agrees to take all reasonable measures to protect the secrecy of and avoid disclosure or use of Confidential Information in order to prevent it from falling into the public domain or into the possession of any Competing Business or any persons other than those persons authorized under this Agreement to have such information for the benefit of the Company. Employee agrees to notify the Company in writing of any actual or suspected misuse, misappropriation, or unauthorized disclosure of

---

Confidential Information that may come to Employee's attention. Employee acknowledges that if Employee discloses or uses knowledge of the Company's Confidential Information to gain an advantage for Employee, for any Competing Business, or for any other person or entity other than the Company, such an advantage so obtained would be unfair and detrimental to the Company.

b. Employee expressly agrees that Employee's duty of non-use and non-disclosure shall continue indefinitely for any information of the Company that constitutes a Trade Secret under applicable law, so long as such information remains a Trade Secret.

c. Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that—(A) is made—(i) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (ii) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (B) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal.

d. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to conflict with 18 U.S.C. § 1833(b) or create liability for disclosures of trade secrets that are expressly allowed by 18 U.S.C. § 1833(b). Accordingly, the parties to this Agreement have the right to disclose in confidence trade secrets to federal, state, and local government officials, or to an attorney, for the sole purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law. The parties also have the right to disclose trade secrets in a document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, but only if the filing is made under seal and protected from public disclosure.

7. **RETURN OF COMPANY PROPERTY AND MATERIALS.** Any Confidential Information, trade secrets, materials, equipment, information, documents, electronic data, or other items that have been furnished by the Company to Employee in connection with the Employment are the exclusive property of the Company and shall be promptly returned to the Company by Employee, accompanied by all copies of such documentation, immediately when the Employment has been terminated or concluded, or otherwise upon the written request of the Company. Employee shall not retain any copies of any Company information or other property after the Employment ends, and shall cooperate with the Company to ensure that all copies, both written and electronic, are immediately returned to the Company. Employee shall cooperate with Company representatives and allow such representatives to oversee the process of erasing and/or permanently removing any such Confidential Information or other property of the Company from any computer, personal digital assistant, phone, or other electronic device, or any cloud-based storage account or other electronic medium owned or controlled by Employee.

8. **LIMITED NONCOMPETE AGREEMENT**. Employee expressly agrees that Employee will not (either directly or indirectly, by assisting or acting in concert with others) Compete with the Company during the Restricted Period within the Restricted Territory.

9. **NONSOLICITATION OF CUSTOMERS/PROSPECTIVE CUSTOMERS.** Employee expressly agrees that during the Restricted Period, Employee will not (either directly or indirectly, by assisting or acting in concert with others), on behalf of himself/herself or any other

person, business, entity, including but not limited to on behalf of a Competing Business, call upon, solicit, or attempt to call upon or solicit any business from any Customer or Prospective Customer for the purpose of providing services substantially similar to the Services.

10. **NONRECRUITMENT OF EMPLOYEES**. Employee expressly agrees that during the Restricted Period, Employee will not, on behalf of himself/herself or any other person, business, or entity (either directly or indirectly, by assisting or acting in concert with others), solicit, recruit, or encourage, or attempt to solicit, recruit, or encourage any of the Company's employees, in an effort to hire such employees away from the Company, or to encourage any of the Company's employees to leave employment with the Company to work for a Competing Business.

11. **REMEDIES; INDEMNIFICATION.** Employee agrees that the obligations set forth in this Agreement are necessary and reasonable in order to protect the Company's legitimate business interests and (without limiting the foregoing) that the obligations set forth in Sections 8, 9 and 10 are necessary and reasonable in order to protect the Company's legitimate business interests in protecting its Confidential Information, Trade Secrets, customer and employee relationships and the goodwill associated therewith. Employee expressly agrees that due to the unique nature of the Company's Confidential Information, and its relationships with its Customers and other employees, monetary damages would be inadequate to compensate the Company for any breach by Employee of the covenants and agreements set forth in this Agreement. Accordingly, Employee agrees and acknowledges that any such violation or threatened violation shall cause irreparable injury to the Company and that, in addition to any other remedies that may be available in law, in equity, or otherwise, the Company shall be entitled: (a) to obtain injunctive relief against the threatened breach of this Agreement or the continuation of any such breach by Employee, without the necessity of proving actual damages; and (b) to be indemnified by Employee from any loss or harm; and (c) to recover any costs or attorneys' fees, arising out of or in connection with any breach by Employee or enforcement action relating to Employee's obligations under this Agreement.

12. **INJUNCTIVE RELIEF; TOLLING**. Notwithstanding the arbitration provisions contained herein, or anything else to the contrary in this Agreement, Employee understands that the violation of any restrictive covenants of this Agreement may result in irreparable and continuing damage to the Company for which monetary damages will not be sufficient, and agrees that Company will be entitled to seek, in addition to its other rights and remedies hereunder or at law and both before or while an arbitration is pending between the parties under this Agreement, a temporary restraining order, preliminary injunction or similar injunctive relief from a court of competent jurisdiction in order to preserve the status quo or prevent irreparable injury pending the full and final resolution of the dispute through arbitration, without the necessity of showing any actual damages or that monetary damages would not afford an adequate remedy, and without the necessity of posting any bond or other security. The aforementioned injunctive relief shall be in addition to, not in lieu of, legal remedies, monetary damages or other available forms of relief through arbitration proceedings. This Section shall not be construed to limit the obligation for either party to pursue arbitration. The Restricted Period as defined in this Agreement may be extended during the pendency of any litigation (including appeals) or arbitration proceeding, in order to give the Company the full protection of the restrictive covenants as described in this Agreement.

13. **DEFINITIONS.** For all purposes throughout this Agreement, the terms defined below shall have the respective meanings specified in this section.

a. **"Customer"** of the Company shall mean any business or entity with which Employee had Material Contact, for the purpose of providing Services, during the twelve (12) months preceding Employee's termination date.

b. **"Compete"** shall mean to provide Competitive Services, whether Employee is acting on behalf of himself/herself, or in conjunction with or in concert with any other entity, person, or business, including activities performed while working for or on behalf of a Customer.

c. **"Competitive Services"** shall mean the business or process of researching into, developing, manufacturing, distributing, selling, supplying or otherwise dealing with (including but not limited to technical and product support, professional services, technical advice and other customer services) software for macOS, iOS, tvOS, and watchOS, in each case, with respect to device management and enterprise mobility management and related services to businesses and individuals in any of the commercial, governmental or educational markets in North America, Japan, Australia, and Europe and any other geographic region in which the Company operates and/or generates revenue. and any other services of the type or similar to the type provided, conducted, authorized, or offered by the Company or any predecessor within the two (2) years prior to the termination of your employment.

d. "**Competing Business"** shall mean any entity, including but not limited to any person, company, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, organization or other entity that provides Competitive Services.

e. **"Confidential Information"** shall mean sensitive business information having actual or potential value to the Company because it is not generally known to the general public or ascertainable by a Competing Business, and which has been disclosed to Employee, or of which Employee will become aware, as a consequence of the Employment with the Company, including any information related to: the Company's investment strategies, management planning information, business plans, operational methods, market studies, marketing plans or strategies, patent information, business acquisition plans, past, current and planned research and development, formulas, methods, patterns, processes, procedures, instructions, designs, inventions, operations, engineering, services, drawings, equipment, devices, technology, software systems, price lists, sales reports and records, sales books and manuals, code books, financial information and projections, personnel data, names of customers, customer lists and contact information, customer pricing and purchasing information, lists of targeted prospective customers, supplier lists, product/service and marketing data and programs, product/service plans, product development, advertising campaigns, new product designs or roll out, agreements with third parties, or any such similar information. Confidential Information shall also include any information disclosed to the Company by a third party (including, but not limited to, current or prospective customers) that the Company is obliged to treat as confidential. Confidential Information may be in written or non-written form, as well as information held on electronic media or networks, magnetic storage, cloud storage service, or other similar media. The Company has invested and will continue to invest extensive time, resources, talent, and effort to develop its Confidential Information, all of which generates goodwill for the Company. Employee

acknowledges that the Company has taken reasonable and adequate steps to control access to the Confidential Information and to prevent unauthorized disclosure, which could cause injury to the Company. This definition shall not limit any broader definition of "confidential information" or any equivalent term under applicable state or federal law.

f. **"Material Contact"** shall mean actual contact between Employee and a Customer with whom Employee dealt on behalf of the Company; or whose dealings with the Company were coordinated or supervised by Employee; or who received goods or services from the Company that resulted in payment of commissions or other compensation to Employee; or about whom Employee obtained Confidential Information because of Employee's Employment with the Company.

g. **"Prospective Customer"** shall mean any business or entity with whom Employee had Material Contact, for the purpose of attempting to sell or provide Services, and to whom Employee provided a bid, quote for Services, or other Confidential Information of the Company, during the twelve (12) months preceding Employee's termination date.

h. **"Restricted Period"** shall mean the entire term of Employee's employment with the Company and a two (2) year period immediately following the termination of Employee's employment, unless otherwise delineated or described in the "end notes and exceptions" at the end of this Agreement.

i. **"Restricted Territory"** shall mean the geographic area in which or with respect to which Employee provided or attempted to provide any Services or performed operations on behalf of the Company as of the date of termination or during the twelve (12) months preceding Employee's termination date.

j. **"Trade Secrets"** shall mean the business information of the Company that is competitively sensitive and which qualifies for trade secrets protection under applicable trade secrets laws, including but not limited to the Defend Trade Secrets Act. This definition shall not limit any broader definition of "trade secret" or any equivalent term under any applicable local, state or federal law.

k. "**Services"** shall mean the types of work product, processes and work-related activities relating to the Business of the Company performed by Employee during the Employment.

14. **MANDATORY ARBITRATION CLAUSE; NO JURY TRIAL**. A Party may bring an action in court to obtain a temporary restraining order, injunction, or other equitable relief available in response to any violation or threatened violation of the restrictive covenants set forth in this Agreement. Otherwise, Employee expressly agrees and acknowledges that the Company and Employee will utilize binding arbitration to resolve all disputes that may arise out of the employment context.

a. Both the Company and Employee hereby agree that any claim, dispute, and/or controversy that Employee may have against the Company (or its owners, directors, officers, managers, employees, agents, insurers and parties affiliated with its employee benefit and health plans), or that the Company may have against Employee, arising from, related to, or having

any relationship or connection whatsoever to the Employment, shall be submitted to and determined exclusively by binding arbitration under the Federal Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. §§ 1, *et seq*.) in conformity with the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Included within the scope of this Agreement are all disputes including, but not limited to, any claims alleging employment discrimination, harassment, hostile environment, retaliation, whistleblower protection, wrongful discharge, constructive discharge, failure to grant leave, failure to reinstate, failure to accommodate, tortious conduct, breach of contract, and/or any other claims Employee may have against the Company for any exemption misclassification, unpaid wages or overtime pay, benefits, payments, bonuses, commissions, vacation pay, leave pay, workforce reduction payments, costs or expenses, emotional distress, pain and suffering, or other alleged damages arising out of the Employment or termination. Also included are any claims based on or arising under Title VII, 42 USC Section 1981, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, the Fair Labor Standards Act, Sarbanes-Oxley, all as amended, or any other state or federal law or regulation, equitable law, or otherwise relating in any way to the employment relationship.

b. Nothing herein, however, shall prevent Employee from filing and pursuing proceedings before the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or similar state agency (although if Employee chooses to pursue any type of claim for relief following the exhaustion of such administrative remedies, such claim would be subject to resolution under these mandatory arbitration provisions). In addition, nothing herein shall prevent Employee from filing an administrative claim for unemployment benefits or workers' compensation benefits.

c. Nothing in the confidentiality or nondisclosure or other provisions of this Agreement shall be construed to limit Employee's right to respond accurately and fully to any question, inquiry or request for information when required by legal process or from initiating communications directly with, or responding to any inquiry from, or providing testimony before, any self-regulatory organization or state or federal regulatory authority, regarding the Company, Employee's Employment, or this Agreement. Employee is not required to contact the Company regarding the subject matter of any such communications before engaging in such communications. Employee also understands that Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that: (1) is made (a) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, and (b) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (2) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. Employee also understands that disclosure of trade secrets to attorneys, in legal proceedings if disclosed under seal, or pursuant to court order is also protected under 18 U.S. Code §1833 when disclosure is made in connection with a retaliation lawsuit based on the reporting of a suspected violation of law.

d. In addition to any other requirements imposed by law, the arbitrator selected shall be a qualified individual mutually selected by the Parties, and shall be subject to disqualification on the same grounds as would apply to a judge. All rules of pleading, all rules of evidence, all statutes of limitations, all rights to resolution of the dispute by means of motions for summary judgment, and judgment on the pleadings shall apply and be observed. Resolution of the dispute shall be based solely upon the law governing the claims and defenses pleaded, and the arbitrator may not invoke any basis (including but not limited to, notions of "just cause") other than such controlling law. Likewise, all communications during or in connection with the arbitration proceedings are privileged. The arbitrator shall have the authority to award appropriate substantive relief under relevant laws, including the damages, costs and attorneys' fees that would be available under such laws.

e. Employee's initial share of the arbitration fee shall be in an amount equal to the filing fee as would be applicable in a court proceeding, or $100, whichever is less. Beyond the arbitration filing fee, Employer will bear all other fees, expenses and charges of the arbitrator.

f. Employee understands and agrees that all claims against the Company must be brought in Employee's individual capacity and not as a plaintiff or class member in any purported class or representative proceeding. Employee understands that there is no right or authority for any dispute to be heard or arbitrated on a collective action basis, class action basis, as a private attorney general, or on bases involving claims or disputes brought in a representative capacity on behalf of the general public, on behalf of other Company employees (or any of them) or on behalf of other persons alleged to be similarly situated. Employee understands that there are no bench or jury trials and no class actions or representative actions permitted under this Agreement. The Arbitrator shall not consolidate claims of different employees into one proceeding, nor shall the Arbitrator have the power to hear an arbitration as a class action, collective action, or representative action. The interpretation of this subsection shall be decided by a judge, not the Arbitrator.

g. Procedure. Employee and Company agree that prior to the service of an Arbitration Demand, the parties shall negotiate in good faith for a period of thirty (30) days in an effort to resolve any arbitrable dispute privately, amicably and confidentially. To commence an arbitration pursuant to this Agreement, a party shall serve a written arbitration demand (the "Demand") on the other party by hand delivery or via overnight delivery service (in a manner that provides proof of receipt by respondent). The Demand shall be served before expiration of the applicable statute of limitations. The Demand shall describe the arbitrable dispute in sufficient detail to advise the respondent of the nature and basis of the dispute, state the date on which the dispute first arose, list the names and addresses of every person whom the claimant believes does or may have information relating to the dispute, including a short description of the matter(s) about which each person is believed to have knowledge, and state with

particularity the relief requested by the claimant, including a specific monetary amount, if the claimant seeks a monetary award of any kind. If respondent does not provide a written Response to the Demand, all allegations will be considered denied. The parties shall confer in good faith to attempt to agree upon a suitable arbitrator, and if unable to do so, they will select an arbitrator from the American Arbitration Association ("AAA")'s employment arbitration panel for the area. The arbitrator shall allow limited discovery, as appropriate in his or her discretion. The arbitrator's award shall include a written reasoned opinion.

h. Employee understands, agrees, and consents to this binding arbitration provision, and Employee and the Company hereby each expressly waive the right to trial by jury of any claims arising out of Employment with the Company. ***By initialing below, Employee acknowledges that Employee has read, understands, agrees and consents to the binding arbitration provision, including the class action waiver***. ***Employee's Initials:*** /s/ DJH

15. **NOTICE OF VOLUNTARY TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT.** Unless otherwise stated in Employee's offer letter of employment, Employee agrees to use reasonable efforts to provide the Company fourteen (14) days written notice of Employee's intent to terminate Employee's Employment; provided, however, that this provision shall not change the at-will nature of the employment relationship between Employee and the Company. It shall be within the Company's sole discretion to determine whether Employee should continue to perform services on behalf of the Company during this notice period.

16. **NON-DISPARAGEMENT.** During and after Employee's Employment with the Company, except to the extent compelled or required by law, Employee agrees he/she shall not disparage the Company, its customers and suppliers or their respective officers, directors, agents, servants, employees, attorneys, shareholders, successors or assigns or their respective products or services, in any manner (including but not limited to, verbally or via hard copy, websites, blogs, social media forums or any other medium); provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent Employee from: engaging in concerted activity relative to the terms and conditions of Employee's Employment and in communications protected under the National Labor Relations Act, filing a charge or providing information to any governmental agency, or from providing information in response to a subpoena or other enforceable legal process or as otherwise required by law.

17. **NOTIFICATION OF NEW EMPLOYER.** Before Employee accepts Employment or enters into any consulting, independent contractor, or other professional or business engagement with any other person or entity while any of the provisions of Sections 9, 10 or 11 of this Agreement are in effect, Employee will provide such person or entity with written notice of the provisions of Sections 9, 10 and/or 11 and will deliver a copy of that notice to the Company. While any of Sections 9, 10 or 11 of this Agreement are in effect, Employee agrees that, upon the request of the Company, Employee will furnish the Company with the name and address of any new employer or entity for whom Employee provides contractor or consulting services, as well as the capacity in which Employee will be employed or otherwise engaged. Employee hereby consents to the Company's notifying Employee's new employer about Employee's responsibilities, restrictions and obligations under this Agreement.

18. **WITHHOLDING.** To the extent allowed by applicable law, Employee agrees to allow Company to deduct from the final paycheck(s) any amounts due as a result of the Employment, including, but not limited to, any expense advances or business charges incurred on behalf of the Company, charges for property damaged or not returned when requested, and any other charges incurred that are payable to the Company. Employee agrees to execute any authorization form as may be provided by Company to effectuate this provision.

19. **NO RIGHTS GRANTED.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as granting to Employee any rights under any patent, copyright, or other intellectual property right of the Company, nor shall this Agreement grant Employee any rights in or to Confidential Information of the Company other than the limited right to review and use such Confidential Information solely for the purpose of participating in the Employment for the benefit of the Company.

20. **SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.** This Agreement will be binding upon Employee's heirs, executors, administrators and other legal representatives and will be for the benefit of the Company, its successors, its assigns and licensees. This Agreement, and Employee's rights and obligations hereunder, may not be assigned by Employee; however, the Company may assign its rights hereunder without Employee's consent, whether in connection with any sale, transfer or other disposition of any or all of its business or assets or otherwise.

21. **SEVERABILITY AND REFORMATION.** Employee and the Company agree that if any particular paragraphs, subparagraphs, phrases, words, or other portions of this Agreement are determined by an appropriate court, arbitrator, or other tribunal to be invalid or unenforceable as written, they shall be modified as necessary to comport with the reasonable intent and expectations of the parties and in favor of providing maximum reasonable protection to the Company's legitimate business interests. Such modification shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement. If such provisions cannot be modified to be made valid or enforceable, then they shall be severed from this Agreement, and all remaining terms and provisions shall remain enforceable. Paragraphs 6, 8 and 9 and each restrictive covenant within them are intended to be divisible and to be interpreted and applied separately and independently.

22. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT; AMENDMENT.** This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the Parties relating to the subject matters contained herein. No term of this Agreement may be amended or modified unless made in writing and executed by both Employee and an authorized agent of the Company. This Agreement replaces and supersedes all prior representations, understandings, or agreements, written or oral, between Employee and the Company with regard to restrictive covenants, post-employment restrictions, and mandatory arbitration.

23. **WAIVER.** Failure to fully enforce any provision of this Agreement by either Party shall not constitute a waiver of any term hereof by such Party; no waiver shall be recognized unless expressly made in writing, and executed by the Party that allegedly made such waiver.

24. **CONSTRUCTION**. The Parties agree that this Agreement has been reviewed by each Party, each Party had an opportunity to make suggestions about the provisions of the Agreement, and each Party had sufficient opportunity to obtain the advice of legal counsel on matters of contract interpretation, if desired. The Parties agree that this Agreement shall not be construed or interpreted more harshly against one Party merely because one Party was the original drafter of the Agreement.

25. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which together shall constitute one and the same legally recognized instrument.

26. **THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** Employee specifically acknowledges and agrees that the direct and indirect subsidiaries, parents, owners, and affiliated companies of the Company are intended to be beneficiaries of this Agreement and shall have every right to enforce the terms and provisions of this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

27. **NOTICES.** Notices regarding this Agreement shall be sent via email or to the mailing addresses of the Parties as set forth in the signature block to this Agreement.

28. **GOVERNING LAW AND FORUM SELECTION.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Federal Arbitration Act. Any non-arbitration-covered disputes shall be resolved under the substantive laws and in the jurisdiction of the state where Employee most recently worked for the Company.

29. **ENDNOTES AND EXCEPTIONS.** Certain foregoing provisions of this Agreement are hereby modified in certain states as described in the following subparagraphs.

a. **Paragraph 6**: the "**Nondisclosure Agreement"** shall apply not for the entire time period following Employee's Employment, but rather shall apply only during the Restricted Period, in the following states: Arizona, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, New Jersey, Virginia and Wisconsin. Additionally, to the extent Paragraph 6.a applies in Wisconsin to Confidential Information that does not constitute a trade secret under applicable law, it shall apply only in geographic areas where the unauthorized disclosure or use of Confidential Information would be competitively damaging to the Company.

b. **Paragraph 9**: the "**Nonsolicitation of Customers/Prospective Customers**" provision shall apply not to any Prospective Customer, but rather shall apply only to any Customer, in the following states: Wisconsin. Additionally, in Wisconsin, Paragraph 9 shall not apply to "attempts."

1.

c. **Paragraph 10**: "**Nonrecruitment of Employees**" shall not apply in Wisconsin. The **Restricted Period** for the nonrecruitment of Company employees in Paragraph 10 shall be eighteen (18) months in the following states: Alabama.

d. **Paragraph 12:** The final sentence of Paragraph 12 shall not apply in the following states: Arkansas, Louisiana, and Wisconsin.

e. **Paragraph 13(e): "Confidential Information"** The definition of Confidential Information shall include only information that has actual value to the Company in the following States: Wisconsin.

f. **Paragraph 13(h)**: "**Restricted Period**" shall mean the entire term of Employee's Employment with the Company and a one (1) year period immediately following the termination of Employee's Employment, in the following states: Arizona; Missouri; Montana, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming. "**Restricted Period**" shall mean the entire term of Employee's Employment with the Company and an eighteen (18) month period immediately following the termination of Employee's Employment, in the following states: Alabama and Oregon. **"Restricted Period"**

---

shall mean a two (2) year period immediately following the termination of Employee's Employment, but does not include the entire term of Employee's employment with the Company, in the following states: North Carolina.

The Parties have executed this Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement, which is effective as of the Effective Date written above.

For Employee:	**For Company**
Signature: /s/ Dean J. Hager	Signature: /s/ Michael Fosnaugh
Printed Name: Dean J. Hager	Printed Name: Michael Fosnaugh
Address: [***]	Address:
	Title: Director
Email: [***]	Date:
Date: 11/7/17	

EXHIBIT B

Certain Definitions

"**Cause**" means any of the following: (i) a material breach of your duty of loyalty to the Company or your material breach of the Company's written code of conduct and business ethics or Sections 4 through 10 and 16 of the Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement, or any other material written agreement between you and the Company; (ii) your engagement in illegal conduct or gross misconduct that the Company in good faith believes has or may harm the standing and reputation of the Company; (iii) your commission or conviction of, or plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to, a felony, a crime involving moral turpitude or any other act or omission that the Company in good faith believes has or may harm the standing and reputation of the Company; (iv) dishonesty, fraud, gross negligence or repetitive negligence committed without regard to corrective direction in the course of discharge of your duties as an employee; or (v) inadequate work performance as determined by the Board.

"**Good Reason**" means that you voluntarily terminate your employment with the Company if there should occur without your written consent:

(i) a material, adverse change in your duties or responsibilities with the Company;

(ii) a reduction in your then current base salary by more than ten percent (10%);

(iii) the material breach by the Company of any offer letter or employment agreement between you and the Company;

provided, however, that in each case above, you must (a) first provide written notice to the Company of the existence of the Good Reason condition within thirty (30) days of the initial existence of such event specifying the basis for your belief that you are entitled to terminate your employment for Good Reason, (b) give the Company an opportunity to cure any of the foregoing within thirty (30) days following your delivery to the Company of such written notice, and (c) actually resign your employment within thirty (30) days following the expiration of the Company's thirty (30) day cure period.

All references to the Company in these definitions shall include parent, subsidiary, affiliate and successor entities of the Company.

Exhibit 10.6

November 20, 2017

Jill Putman
[***]

Re: Employment with JAMF Holdings Inc.

Dear Jill Putman:

This is your employment agreement with JAMF Holdings Inc., a Minnesota corporation (as such company's name may change from time to time and such company's successors and assigns, the "**Company**"). It sets forth the terms of your continued employment by the Company, which shall be effective as of the closing (the "**Closing**") of the transaction (the "**Transaction**") contemplated by that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 30, 2017, by and among the Company, Juno Intermediate, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**Parent**"), Juno Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and Juno Securityholder, LLC, solely in its capacity as the initial representative of the Securityholders and the Rollover Participants (as defined therein), pursuant to which the Company shall become a wholly-owned subsidiary of Parent on the date of the Closing (the "**Closing Date**"). We are very excited about this opportunity and value the role that you will serve on our team going forward.

1. You will be the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, reporting to the Chief Executive Officer or any other officer as directed by the Board of Directors of the Company (the "**Board**"). In this capacity, you will have the responsibilities and duties consistent with such position.

2. Your starting base salary will be $274,000 per year, less deductions and withholdings required by law or authorized by you, and will be subject to review annually for any increases or decreases (the "**Base Salary**"); provided, however, that any decreases shall not be greater than ten percent (10%) of your then current base salary, and any decrease greater than ten percent (10%) of your then current base salary will only be implemented in conjunction with a general decrease affecting the executive management team. Your Base Salary will be paid by the Company in regular installments in accordance with the Company's general payroll practices as in effect from time to time.

With respect to your bonus opportunities for each bonus period beginning on and after January 1, 2018, you will be eligible to receive a bonus of up to 50.0% of your Base Salary (the "**Bonus**"). The Bonus will be awarded at the sole discretion of the Board, based on the Board's determination as to your achievement of predetermined thresholds which may include, but are not limited to, management by objectives ("**MBO**"s) and financial targets such as revenue, recurring revenue, gross profit and/or EBITDA targets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to your bonus opportunities for the bonus period ending on December 31, 2017, you will be eligible to receive a bonus, if any, based on bonus objectives and criteria set by, and payable in accordance with the policies of, JAMF Software, LLC and / or its subsidiaries, as applicable, as is in effect immediately prior to the Closing.

The Bonus formulas, MBOs, performance milestones and all other elements of your Bonus opportunities shall be established by the Board in its sole discretion, and communicated in writing (including by e-mail) to you from time to time. Any Bonus earned for a fiscal year shall be paid within thirty (30) days after the Board has received, reviewed and approved the applicable fiscal year's final audited financial statements. In any event, payment of any Bonus that becomes due with respect to a fiscal year shall be paid in the calendar year following the fiscal year in which such Bonus was earned, subject, in each case, to your continued employment on the applicable payment date.

3. You will also be eligible to participate in regular health, dental and vision insurance plans and other employee benefit plans established by the Company applicable to executive-level employees from time to time, so long as they remain generally available to the Company's executive-level employees. The Company reserves the right to modify its benefit plans from time to time. In addition, the Company will provide you with four (4) weeks of paid vacation, subject to the Company's vacation policy.

4. Your position shall be based during your employment in Minneapolis, Minnesota. Your duties may involve extensive domestic and international travel.

5. You will be eligible to receive that number of options to purchase Common Stock (the "**Stock Options**") of Juno Topco, Inc. ("**Parent**"), which Stock Options shall represent approximately 0.5000% of the fully-diluted capital stock of Parent at the time of issuance. Such Stock Options will be subject to the terms (including the vesting and exercisability terms) as set forth in the 2017 Juno Topco, Inc. Stock Option Plan (the "**Stock Option Plan**") and a Stock Option Agreement to which you will be a party (the "**Stock Option Agreement**"). The grant of such Stock Options is subject to Parent's Board of Directors' approval and the execution of a Stock Option Agreement. Our intent to recommend such approval is not a promise of compensation and is not intended to create any obligation on the part of the Company or Parent. Further details on the Stock Options and any specific grant of Stock Options to you will be provided upon approval of such grant by the Board of Directors of Parent.

Your Stock Options, if granted, will vest as follows (it being understood that such vesting shall be subject to your continued employment by the Company through the applicable vesting event):

66.67% of the Stock Options would be subject to time-based vesting over four (4) years, with 25.0% vesting upon the date that is twelve (12) months after the Closing Date and an additional 6.25% of such Stock Options vesting at the end of each full three (3) calendar month period thereafter (the vesting of any such unvested time-based options would be accelerated upon a change of control of Parent);

33.33% of the Stock Options would vest if any equity buy-out investment fund managed or controlled by Vista Equity Partners, and any of such funds' respective portfolio companies (collectively, "**Vista**") received cumulative cash distributions or other cash proceeds, contributions and/or net sale proceeds in respect of the securities of Parent or its subsidiaries held by Vista or any loans provided to Parent or its subsidiaries by Vista ("**Vista's Return**") such that Vista's Return equals or exceeds three hundred percent (300%) of Vista's total investment in Parent and its subsidiaries (whether in exchange for equity, indebtedness or otherwise) (calculated pursuant to the formula set forth in the Stock Option Agreement); and

Notwithstanding anything in the Stock Option Plan, the Stock Option Agreement or this letter to the contrary, in the event that such sale proceeds include non-cash consideration, the value of such non-cash consideration shall be determined by the Board in its good faith discretion in order to determine if the above vesting thresholds have been met. If such thresholds have been met, you will receive an equal proportion of your proceeds from the sale of any capital stock of the Company in such non-cash consideration.

6. There are some formalities that you need to complete as a condition of your employment:

· You must carefully consider and sign the Company's standard "Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement" (attached to this letter as **Exhibit A**). Because the Company and its affiliates are engaged in a continuous program of research, development, production and marketing in connection with their business, we wish to reiterate that it is critical for the Company and its affiliates to preserve and protect its proprietary information and its rights in inventions.

· So that the Company has proper records of inventions that may belong to you, we ask that you also complete Schedule 1 attached to **Exhibit A**.

· You and the Company mutually agree that any disputes that may arise regarding your employment will be submitted to binding arbitration by the American Arbitration Association. As a condition of your employment, you will need to carefully consider and voluntarily agree to the arbitration clause set forth in Section 14 of **Exhibit A**.

7. We also wish to remind you that, as a condition of your employment, you are expected to abide by the Parent's, the Company's, and their direct and indirect subsidiaries' policies and procedures, which policies and procedures may be amended from time to time, at the Company's sole discretion and employees will be notified of any amendments to such policies and procedures.

8. Your employment with the Company is at will. The Company may terminate your employment at any time with or without notice, and for any reason or no reason. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in **Exhibit A**, you shall be entitled to terminate your employment with the Company at any time and for any reason or no reason by giving notice in writing to the Company of not less than four (4) weeks ("**Notice Period**"), unless otherwise agreed to in writing by you and the Company. In the event of such notice, the Company reserves the right, in its discretion, to give immediate effect to your resignation in lieu of requiring or allowing you to continue work throughout the Notice Period; provided that the Company pays your Base Salary in lieu of the Notice Period. You shall continue to be an employee of the Company during the Notice Period, and thus owe to the Company the same duty of loyalty you owed it prior to giving notice of your termination. The Company may, during the Notice Period, relieve you of all of your duties and prohibit you from entering the Company's offices.

9. If the Company terminates your employment without "Cause" or you voluntarily terminate your employment for a "Good Reason", you will be entitled to receive aggregate severance payments equal to 6 months of your then applicable Base Salary, less deductions and withholdings required by law or authorized by you (the "**Severance Pay**"). For purposes of this section, "**Cause**" and "**Good Reason**" have the meaning set forth in **Exhibit B** attached hereto. The Company will not be required to pay the Severance Pay unless (a) you execute and deliver to the Company an agreement ("**Release Agreement**") in a form satisfactory to the Company releasing from all liability (other than the payments and benefits contemplated by this letter) the Company, each member of the Company, and any of their respective past or present officers, directors, managers, employees investors, agents

or affiliates, including Vista, and you do not revoke such Release Agreement during any applicable revocation period, (b) such Release Agreement is executed and delivered (and no longer subject to revocation, if applicable) within sixty (60) days following the date of your termination of employment, and (c) you have not breached the provisions of Sections 4 through 10 and 16 of Exhibit A, the terms of this letter or any agreement between you and the Company or the provisions of the Release Agreement. If the Release Agreement is executed and delivered and no longer subject to revocation as provided in the preceding sentence, then the Severance Pay shall be paid in equal installments over a 6-month period in accordance with the Company's general payroll practices at the time of termination and commencing on the sixtieth (60th) day following your termination of employment. The first payment of Severance Pay shall include payment of all amounts that otherwise would have been due prior thereto under the terms of this letter had such payments commenced immediately upon your termination of employment, and any payments made thereafter shall continue as provided herein.

10. You shall not make any statement that would libel, slander or disparage the Company, any member of the Company or its affiliates or any of their respective past or present officers, directors, managers, stockholders, employees or agents.

11. While we look forward to a long and profitable relationship, you will be an at-will employee of the Company as described in Section 8 of this letter and Section 3 of Exhibit A. Any statements or representations to the contrary (and, indeed, any statements contradicting any provision in this letter) are, and should be regarded by you, as ineffective. Further, your participation in any benefit program or other Company program, if any, is not to be regarded as assuring you of continuing employment for any particular period of time.

12. Please note that because of employer regulations adopted in the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, within three (3) business days of starting your new position you will need to present documentation establishing your identity and demonstrating that you have authorization to work in the United States. If you have questions about this requirement, which applies to U.S. citizens and non-U.S. citizens alike, you may contact our personnel office.

13. It should also be understood that all offers of employment are conditioned on the Company's completion of a satisfactory background check, including a drug screening process. The Company reserves the right to perform background checks during the term of your employment, subject to compliance with applicable laws. **You will be required to execute forms authorizing such a background check.**

14. This letter along with its Exhibits and the documents referred to herein constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter of this letter, and supersede all prior understandings and agreements, including but not limited to severance, employment or similar agreements (including that certain Severance and Change in Control Agreement, dated November 24, 2014, by and between JAMF Software, LLC and you), whether oral or written, between or among you and the Company or its predecessor with respect to the specific subject matter hereof.

15. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this letter and the provisions of Exhibit A, the terms of this letter shall prevail.

16. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, the Company shall be entitled to withhold from any amounts otherwise payable hereunder any amounts required to be withheld in respect to federal, state or local taxes.

17. The intent of the parties is that payments and benefits under this letter be exempt from or comply with Code Section 409A and the regulations and guidance promulgated thereunder (collectively "**Code Section 409A**") and, accordingly, to the maximum extent permitted, this letter shall be interpreted to be in compliance therewith. In no event whatsoever shall the Company be liable for any additional tax, interest or penalty that may be imposed on you by Code Section 409A or damages for failing to comply with Code Section 409A. A termination of employment shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of any provision of this letter providing for the payment of any amounts or benefits upon or following a termination of employment unless such termination is also a "separation from service" within the meaning of Code Section 409A and, for purposes of any such provision of this letter, references to a "termination," "termination of employment" or like terms shall mean "separation from service." Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if you are deemed on the date of termination to be a "specified employee" within the meaning of that term under Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B), then with regard to any payment or the provision of any benefit that is considered deferred compensation under Code Section 409A payable on account of a "separation from service," such payment or benefit shall not be made or provided until the date which is the earlier of (A) the expiration of the six (6)-month period measured from the date of such "separation from service", and (B) the date of your death, to the extent required under Code Section 409A. For purposes of Code Section 409A, your right to receive any installment payments pursuant to this letter shall be treated as a right to receive a series of separate and distinct payments. To the extent that reimbursements or other in-kind benefits under this letter constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" for purposes of Code Section 409A, (a) all such expenses or other reimbursements hereunder shall be made on or prior to the last day of the taxable year following the taxable year in which such expenses were incurred by you, (b) any right to such reimbursement or in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit, and (c) no such reimbursement, expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits provided in any taxable year shall in any way affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits to be provided, in any other taxable year. Notwithstanding any other provision of this letter to the contrary, in no event shall any payment under this letter that constitutes "nonqualified deferred compensation" for purposes of Code Section 409A be subject to offset by any other amount unless otherwise permitted by Code Section 409A.

18. The effective date of employment under the terms of this offer is November 13, 2017. If you decide to accept the terms of this letter, and I hope you will, please signify your acceptance of these conditions of employment by signing and dating the enclosed copy of this letter and its **Exhibit A** and returning them to me, not later than November 27, 2017. Should you have anything that you wish to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me at [***].

By signing this letter and Exhibit A attached hereto, you represent and warrant that you have had the opportunity to seek the advice of independent counsel before signing and have either done so, or have freely chosen not to do so, and either way, you sign this letter voluntarily.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Michael Fosnaugh
Michael Fosnaugh
Director

I have read and understood this letter and Exhibit A attached and hereby acknowledge, accept and agree to the terms set forth therein.

/s/ Jill Putman
Signature
Name: Jill Putman

Date signed: 12/7/17

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A: Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement

Exhibit B: Certain Definitions

EMPLOYMENT AND RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS AGREEMENT

This Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement (the "Agreement") is made effective as of the Closing Date (the "Effective Date"), by and between JAMF Holdings Inc. (together with its affiliates and related companies, hereafter referenced as "Company") and Jill Putman (hereafter referenced as "Employee").

1. **PURPOSE.** In connection with Employee's employment by the Company (the "Employment"), Employee and the Company wish to set forth the terms and conditions under which Employee will be employed by the Company, and certain restrictions applicable to Employee as a result of the Employment with the Company. This Agreement is intended: to allow the parties to engage in the Employment, with the Company giving Employee access to the Company's customers, employees, and Confidential Information (as that term is defined below); to protect the Company's business, information, and relationships against unauthorized competition, solicitation, recruitment, use, or disclosure; and to clarify Employee's legal rights and obligations.

2. **THE BUSINESS OF THE COMPANY.** The Company is engaged in the business of investing and operating in software and technology-enabled businesses, including a continuous program of research, development, production and marketing (collectively the "Business" of the Company). Employee acknowledges that the Company has a legitimate interest in protecting its Confidential Information, trade secrets, customer relationships, customer goodwill, employee relationships, and the special investment and training given to Employee.

3. **"AT WILL" EMPLOYMENT OF EMPLOYEE**. Employee shall perform such duties or responsibilities as assigned to Employee from time to time. The Parties acknowledge that Employee's employment by the Company at all times is and shall remain "at will," and may be terminated by either Party at any time, with or without notice and with or without cause. Employee acknowledges that but for Employee's execution of this Agreement, Employee would not be employed by the Company.

a. Employee acknowledges that Employee's duties shall entail Employee's contact with the Company's customers to whom Employee is introduced, to which Employee is assigned, whose accounts Employee shall oversee, or for which Employee otherwise is directly or indirectly responsible. Employee further acknowledges that Employee will be given the use of the Company's Confidential Information. Employee acknowledges that the Company's goodwill with its customers and customer prospects, as well as the Company's Confidential Information, are among the most valuable assets of the Company's Business. Accordingly, Employee hereby agrees, acknowledges, covenants, represents and warrants that at all times during Employee's employment with the Company, Employee will faithfully perform Employee's duties with the utmost loyalty to the Company, and will owe a fiduciary duty and duty of loyalty to the Company. Employee agrees that during employment, Employee will do nothing disloyal or adverse to the Company or the Company's Business, or which creates any conflict of interest with the Company or the Business of the Company. Employee will abide by the policies of the Company at all times during Employee's employment, and acknowledges that the Company may unilaterally change its policies, practices, and procedures at any time, at the sole discretion of the Company. Employee understands and acknowledges that all equipment, communication

devices, physical property, documents, information, data bases, furniture, accessories, premises, and any other items provided to Employee while employed by Company, shall at all times remain the sole property of the Company, and as such, Employee shall have no reasonable expectation of privacy when using such items.

b. Employee acknowledges that Employee will be afforded an investment of time, training, money, trust, exposure to the public, or exposure to customers, vendors, suppliers, investors, joint venture partners, or other business relationships of the Company during the course of the Employment, and Employee's position gives Employee a high level of influence or credibility with the Company's customers, vendors, suppliers, or other business relationships. Employee understands and acknowledges that Employee will possess specialized skills, learning, abilities, customer contacts, or customer information by reason of working for the Company.

c. Employee acknowledges that, through Employee's employment with the Company, Employee may customarily and regularly solicit customers and/or prospective customers for the Company, and/or engage in making sales or obtaining orders or contracts for products or services.

d. Employee understands that the Company has specifically instructed him/her to refrain from bringing to the Company any documents or materials or intangibles of a former employer or third party that are not in the public domain, or have not been legally transferred or licensed to the Company, or that might constitute the confidential information or trade secrets of a prior employer. Employee agrees that when performing duties on behalf of the Company, he/she will not breach any invention assignment, proprietary information, confidentiality, noncompetition, nonsolicitation or other similar agreement with any former employer or other party.

4. **DUTY OF LOYALTY**. Employee understands that his/her employment and provision of services on behalf of the Company requires Employee's undivided attention and effort. Accordingly, during Employee's employment, Employee agrees that he/she will not, without the Company's express prior written consent, (i) engage in any other business activity, unless such activity is for passive investment purposes not otherwise prohibited by this Agreement and will not require Employee to render any services, (ii) be engaged or interested, directly or indirectly, alone or with others, in any trade, business or occupation in competition with the Company, (iii) take steps, alone or with others, to engage in competition with the Company in the future, or (iv) appropriate for Employee's own benefit business opportunities pertaining to the Company's Business.

5. **INVENTIONS**

a. **Prior Inventions.** Attached hereto as Schedule 1 is a complete and accurate list describing all Inventions (as defined below) which were conceived, discovered, created, invented, developed and/or reduced to practice by Employee prior to the commencement of his/her Employment that have not been legally assigned or licensed to the Company (collectively: "Prior Inventions"). If there are no such Prior Inventions,

Employee shall initial Schedule 1 to indicate Employee has no Prior Inventions to disclose.

Employee acknowledges and agrees that if in the course of Employee's employment, Employee incorporates or causes to be incorporated into a Company product, service, process, file, system, application or program a Prior Invention, Employee will grant the Company a non-exclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide, sublicensable and assignable license to make, have made, copy, modify, make derivative works of, use, offer to sell, sell or otherwise distribute such Prior Invention as part of or in connection with such product, process, file, system, application or program.

b. **Disclosure and Assignment of Inventions.** Employee agrees to promptly disclose to the Company in writing all Inventions (as defined below) that Employee conceives, develops and/or first reduces to practice or create, either alone or jointly with others, during the period of Employee's Employment, and for a period of three (3) months thereafter, whether or not in the course of Employee's Employment. Employee further assigns and agrees to assign all of Employee's rights, title and interest in the Inventions to the Company. In the event that the Company is unable for any reason to secure Employee's signature to any document required to file, prosecute, register or memorialize the ownership and/or assignment of any Invention, Employee hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company's duly authorized officers and agents as Employee's agents and attorneys-in-fact to act for and on Employee's behalf and stead to (i) execute, file, prosecute, register and/or memorialize the assignment and/or ownership of any Invention; (ii) to execute and file any documentation required for such enforcement and (iii) do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the filing, prosecution, registration, memorialization of assignment and/or ownership of, issuance of and enforcement of any Inventions, all with the same legal force and effect as if executed by Employee.

Employee acknowledges that he/she is not entitled to use the Inventions for Employee's own benefit or the benefit of anyone except the Company without written permission from the Company, and then only subject to the terms of such permission. Employee further agrees that Employee will communicate to the Company, as directed by the Company, any facts known to Employee and testify in any legal proceedings, sign all lawful papers, make all rightful oaths, execute all divisionals, continuations, continuations-in-part, foreign counterparts, or reissue applications, all assignments, all registration applications and all other instruments or papers to carry into full force and effect, the assignment, transfer and conveyance hereby made or to be made and generally do everything possible for title to the Inventions to be clearly and exclusively held by the Company as directed by the Company.

For purposes of this Agreement, "Inventions" means, without limitation, any and all formulas, algorithms, processes, techniques, concepts, designs, developments, technology, ideas, patentable and unpatentable inventions

and discoveries, copyrights and works of authorship in any media now known or hereafter invented (including computer programs, source code, object code, hardware, firmware, software, mask work, applications, files, internet site content, databases and compilations, documentation and related items) patents, trade and service marks, logos, trade dress, corporate names and other source indicators and the good will of any business symbolized thereby, trade secrets, know-how, confidential and proprietary information, documents, analyses, research and lists (including current and potential customer and user lists) and all applications and registrations and recordings, improvements and licenses that (i) relate in any manner, whether at the time of conception, design or reduction to practice, to the Company's Business or its actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development; (ii) result from any work performed by Employee on behalf of the Company; or (iii) result from the use of the Company's equipment, supplies, facilities, Confidential Information or Trade Secrets.

Employee recognizes that Inventions or proprietary information relating to Employee's activities while working for the Company, and conceived, reduced to practice, created, derived, developed, or made by Employee, alone or with others, within three (3) months after termination of Employee's employment may have been conceived, reduced to practice, created, derived, developed, or made, as applicable, in significant part while Employee was employed by the Company. Accordingly, Employee agrees that such Inventions and proprietary information shall be presumed to have been conceived, reduced to practice, created, derived, developed, or made, as applicable, during Employee's employment with the Company and are to be assigned to the Company pursuant to this Agreement and applicable law unless and until Employee has established the contrary by clear and convincing evidence.

c. **Work for Hire.** Employee acknowledges and agrees that any copyrightable works prepared by Employee within the scope of Employee's employment are "works made for hire" under the Copyright Act and that the Company will be considered the author and owner of such copyrightable works. Any copyrightable works the Company specially commissions from Employee while Employee is employed also shall be deemed a work made for hire under the Copyright Act and if for any reason such work cannot be so designated as a work made for hire, Employee agrees to and hereby assigns to the Company, as directed by the Company, all right, title and interest in and to said work(s). Employee further agrees to and hereby grants the Company, as directed by the Company, a non-exclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide, sublicensable and assignable license to make, have made, copy, modify, make derivative works of, use, publicly perform, display or otherwise distribute any copyrightable works Employee creates during Employee's Employment.

d. **Assignment of Other Rights.** In addition to the foregoing assignment of Inventions to the Company, Employee hereby irrevocably transfers and assigns to the Company: (i) all worldwide patents, patent applications, copyrights, mask works, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights

in any Inventions; and (ii) any and all "Moral Rights" (as defined below) that Employee may have in or with respect to any Inventions. Employee also hereby forever waives and agrees never to assert any and all Moral Rights Employee may have in or with respect to any Inventions, even after termination of Employee's work on behalf of the Company. "Moral Rights" mean any rights to claim authorship of any Inventions, to object to or prevent the modification of any Inventions, or to withdraw from circulation or control the publication or distribution of any Inventions, and any similar right, existing under applicable judicial or statutory law of any country in the world, or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or generally referred to as a "moral right."

e. **Applicability to Past Activities.** To the extent Employee has been engaged to provide services by the Company or its predecessor for a period of time before the effective date of this Agreement (the "Prior Engagement Period"), Employee agrees that if and to the extent that, during the Prior Engagement Period: (i) Employee received access to any information from or on behalf of the Company that would have been proprietary information if Employee had received access to such information during the period of Employee's Employment with the Company under this Agreement; or (ii) Employee conceived, created, authored, invented, developed or reduced to practice any item, including any intellectual property rights with respect thereto, that would have been an Invention if conceived, created, authored, invented, developed or reduced to practice during the period of Employee's Employment with the Company under this Agreement; then any such information shall be deemed proprietary information hereunder and any such item shall be deemed an Invention hereunder, and this Agreement shall apply to such information or item as if conceived, created, authored, invented, developed or reduced to practice under this Agreement.

6. **NONDISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**.

a. Employee expressly agrees that, throughout the term of Employee's Employment with the Company and at all times following the termination of Employee's Employment from the Company, for so long as the information remains confidential, Employee will not use or disclose any Confidential Information disclosed to Employee by the Company, other than for the purpose to carry out the Employment for the benefit of the Company (but in all cases preserving confidentiality by following the Company's policies and obtaining appropriate non-disclosure agreements). Employee shall not, directly or indirectly, use or disclose any Confidential Information to third parties, nor permit the use by or disclosure of Confidential Information by third parties. Employee agrees to take all reasonable measures to protect the secrecy of and avoid disclosure or use of Confidential Information in order to prevent it from falling into the public domain or into the possession of any Competing Business or any persons other than those persons authorized under this Agreement to have such information for the benefit of the Company. Employee agrees to notify the Company in writing of any actual or suspected misuse, misappropriation, or unauthorized disclosure of

Confidential Information that may come to Employee's attention. Employee acknowledges that if Employee discloses or uses knowledge of the Company's Confidential Information to gain an advantage for Employee, for any Competing Business, or for any other person or entity other than the Company, such an advantage so obtained would be unfair and detrimental to the Company.

b. Employee expressly agrees that Employee's duty of non-use and non-disclosure shall continue indefinitely for any information of the Company that constitutes a Trade Secret under applicable law, so long as such information remains a Trade Secret.

c. Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that—(A) is made—(i) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (ii) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (B) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal.

d. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to conflict with 18 U.S.C. § 1833(b) or create liability for disclosures of trade secrets that are expressly allowed by 18 U.S.C. § 1833(b). Accordingly, the parties to this Agreement have the right to disclose in confidence trade secrets to federal, state, and local government officials, or to an attorney, for the sole purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law. The parties also have the right to disclose trade secrets in a document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, but only if the filing is made under seal and protected from public disclosure.

7. **RETURN OF COMPANY PROPERTY AND MATERIALS.** Any Confidential Information, trade secrets, materials, equipment, information, documents, electronic data, or other items that have been furnished by the Company to Employee in connection with the Employment are the exclusive property of the Company and shall be promptly returned to the Company by Employee, accompanied by all copies of such documentation, immediately when the Employment has been terminated or concluded, or otherwise upon the written request of the Company. Employee shall not retain any copies of any Company information or other property after the Employment ends, and shall cooperate with the Company to ensure that all copies, both written and electronic, are immediately returned to the Company. Employee shall cooperate with Company representatives and allow such representatives to oversee the process of erasing and/or permanently removing any such Confidential Information or other property of the Company from any computer, personal digital assistant, phone, or other electronic device, or any cloud-based storage account or other electronic medium owned or controlled by Employee.

8. **LIMITED NONCOMPETE AGREEMENT**. Employee expressly agrees that Employee will not (either directly or indirectly, by assisting or acting in concert with others) Compete with the Company during the Restricted Period within the Restricted Territory.

9. **NONSOLICITATION OF CUSTOMERS/PROSPECTIVE CUSTOMERS.** Employee expressly agrees that during the Restricted Period, Employee will not (either directly or indirectly, by assisting or acting in concert with others), on behalf of himself/herself or any other

person, business, entity, including but not limited to on behalf of a Competing Business, call upon, solicit, or attempt to call upon or solicit any business from any Customer or Prospective Customer for the purpose of providing services substantially similar to the Services.

10. **NONRECRUITMENT OF EMPLOYEES**. Employee expressly agrees that during the Restricted Period, Employee will not, on behalf of himself/herself or any other person, business, or entity (either directly or indirectly, by assisting or acting in concert with others), solicit, recruit, or encourage, or attempt to solicit, recruit, or encourage any of the Company's employees, in an effort to hire such employees away from the Company, or to encourage any of the Company's employees to leave employment with the Company to work for a Competing Business.

11. **REMEDIES; INDEMNIFICATION.** Employee agrees that the obligations set forth in this Agreement are necessary and reasonable in order to protect the Company's legitimate business interests and (without limiting the foregoing) that the obligations set forth in Sections 8, 9 and 10 are necessary and reasonable in order to protect the Company's legitimate business interests in protecting its Confidential Information, Trade Secrets, customer and employee relationships and the goodwill associated therewith. Employee expressly agrees that due to the unique nature of the Company's Confidential Information, and its relationships with its Customers and other employees, monetary damages would be inadequate to compensate the Company for any breach by Employee of the covenants and agreements set forth in this Agreement. Accordingly, Employee agrees and acknowledges that any such violation or threatened violation shall cause irreparable injury to the Company and that, in addition to any other remedies that may be available in law, in equity, or otherwise, the Company shall be entitled: (a) to obtain injunctive relief against the threatened breach of this Agreement or the continuation of any such breach by Employee, without the necessity of proving actual damages; and (b) to be indemnified by Employee from any loss or harm; and (c) to recover any costs or attorneys' fees, arising out of or in connection with any breach by Employee or enforcement action relating to Employee's obligations under this Agreement.

12. **INJUNCTIVE RELIEF; TOLLING**. Notwithstanding the arbitration provisions contained herein, or anything else to the contrary in this Agreement, Employee understands that the violation of any restrictive covenants of this Agreement may result in irreparable and continuing damage to the Company for which monetary damages will not be sufficient, and agrees that Company will be entitled to seek, in addition to its other rights and remedies hereunder or at law and both before or while an arbitration is pending between the parties under this Agreement, a temporary restraining order, preliminary injunction or similar injunctive relief from a court of competent jurisdiction in order to preserve the status quo or prevent irreparable injury pending the full and final resolution of the dispute through arbitration, without the necessity of showing any actual damages or that monetary damages would not afford an adequate remedy, and without the necessity of posting any bond or other security. The aforementioned injunctive relief shall be in addition to, not in lieu of, legal remedies, monetary damages or other available forms of relief through arbitration proceedings. This Section shall not be construed to limit the obligation for either party to pursue arbitration. The Restricted Period as defined in this Agreement may be extended during the pendency of any litigation (including appeals) or arbitration proceeding, in order to give the Company the full protection of the restrictive covenants as described in this Agreement.

13. **DEFINITIONS.** For all purposes throughout this Agreement, the terms defined below shall have the respective meanings specified in this section.

a. **"Customer"** of the Company shall mean any business or entity with which Employee had Material Contact, for the purpose of providing Services, during the twelve (12) months preceding Employee's termination date.

b. **"Compete"** shall mean to provide Competitive Services, whether Employee is acting on behalf of himself/herself, or in conjunction with or in concert with any other entity, person, or business, including activities performed while working for or on behalf of a Customer.

c. **"Competitive Services"** shall mean the business or process of researching into, developing, manufacturing, distributing, selling, supplying or otherwise dealing with (including but not limited to technical and product support, professional services, technical advice and other customer services) software for macOS, iOS, tvOS, and watchOS, in each case, with respect to device management and enterprise mobility management and related services to businesses and individuals in any of the commercial, governmental or educational markets in North America, Japan, Australia, and Europe and any other geographic region in which the Company operates and/or generates revenue. and any other services of the type or similar to the type provided, conducted, authorized, or offered by the Company or any predecessor within the two (2) years prior to the termination of your employment.

d. "**Competing Business"** shall mean any entity, including but not limited to any person, company, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, organization or other entity that provides Competitive Services.

e. **"Confidential Information"** shall mean sensitive business information having actual or potential value to the Company because it is not generally known to the general public or ascertainable by a Competing Business, and which has been disclosed to Employee, or of which Employee will become aware, as a consequence of the Employment with the Company, including any information related to: the Company's investment strategies, management planning information, business plans, operational methods, market studies, marketing plans or strategies, patent information, business acquisition plans, past, current and planned research and development, formulas, methods, patterns, processes, procedures, instructions, designs, inventions, operations, engineering, services, drawings, equipment, devices, technology, software systems, price lists, sales reports and records, sales books and manuals, code books, financial information and projections, personnel data, names of customers, customer lists and contact information, customer pricing and purchasing information, lists of targeted prospective customers, supplier lists, product/service and marketing data and programs, product/service plans, product development, advertising campaigns, new product designs or roll out, agreements with third parties, or any such similar information. Confidential Information shall also include any information disclosed to the Company by a third party (including, but not limited to, current or prospective customers) that the Company is obliged to treat as confidential. Confidential Information may be in written or non-written form, as well as information held on electronic media or networks, magnetic storage, cloud storage service, or other similar media. The Company has invested and will continue to invest extensive time, resources, talent, and effort to develop its Confidential Information, all of which generates goodwill for the Company. Employee

acknowledges that the Company has taken reasonable and adequate steps to control access to the Confidential Information and to prevent unauthorized disclosure, which could cause injury to the Company. This definition shall not limit any broader definition of "confidential information" or any equivalent term under applicable state or federal law.

f. **"Material Contact"** shall mean actual contact between Employee and a Customer with whom Employee dealt on behalf of the Company; or whose dealings with the Company were coordinated or supervised by Employee; or who received goods or services from the Company that resulted in payment of commissions or other compensation to Employee; or about whom Employee obtained Confidential Information because of Employee's Employment with the Company.

g. **"Prospective Customer"** shall mean any business or entity with whom Employee had Material Contact, for the purpose of attempting to sell or provide Services, and to whom Employee provided a bid, quote for Services, or other Confidential Information of the Company, during the twelve (12) months preceding Employee's termination date.

h. **"Restricted Period"** shall mean the entire term of Employee's employment with the Company and a two (2) year period immediately following the termination of Employee's employment, unless otherwise delineated or described in the "end notes and exceptions" at the end of this Agreement.

i. **"Restricted Territory"** shall mean the geographic area in which or with respect to which Employee provided or attempted to provide any Services or performed operations on behalf of the Company as of the date of termination or during the twelve (12) months preceding Employee's termination date.

j. **"Trade Secrets"** shall mean the business information of the Company that is competitively sensitive and which qualifies for trade secrets protection under applicable trade secrets laws, including but not limited to the Defend Trade Secrets Act. This definition shall not limit any broader definition of "trade secret" or any equivalent term under any applicable local, state or federal law.

k. "**Services"** shall mean the types of work product, processes and work-related activities relating to the Business of the Company performed by Employee during the Employment.

14. **MANDATORY ARBITRATION CLAUSE; NO JURY TRIAL**. A Party may bring an action in court to obtain a temporary restraining order, injunction, or other equitable relief available in response to any violation or threatened violation of the restrictive covenants set forth in this Agreement. Otherwise, Employee expressly agrees and acknowledges that the Company and Employee will utilize binding arbitration to resolve all disputes that may arise out of the employment context.

a. Both the Company and Employee hereby agree that any claim, dispute, and/or controversy that Employee may have against the Company (or its owners, directors, officers, managers, employees, agents, insurers and parties affiliated with its employee benefit and health plans), or that the Company may have against Employee, arising from, related to, or having

any relationship or connection whatsoever to the Employment, shall be submitted to and determined exclusively by binding arbitration under the Federal Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. §§ 1, *et seq*.) in conformity with the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Included within the scope of this Agreement are all disputes including, but not limited to, any claims alleging employment discrimination, harassment, hostile environment, retaliation, whistleblower protection, wrongful discharge, constructive discharge, failure to grant leave, failure to reinstate, failure to accommodate, tortious conduct, breach of contract, and/or any other claims Employee may have against the Company for any exemption misclassification, unpaid wages or overtime pay, benefits, payments, bonuses, commissions, vacation pay, leave pay, workforce reduction payments, costs or expenses, emotional distress, pain and suffering, or other alleged damages arising out of the Employment or termination. Also included are any claims based on or arising under Title VII, 42 USC Section 1981, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, the Fair Labor Standards Act, Sarbanes-Oxley, all as amended, or any other state or federal law or regulation, equitable law, or otherwise relating in any way to the employment relationship.

b. Nothing herein, however, shall prevent Employee from filing and pursuing proceedings before the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or similar state agency (although if Employee chooses to pursue any type of claim for relief following the exhaustion of such administrative remedies, such claim would be subject to resolution under these mandatory arbitration provisions). In addition, nothing herein shall prevent Employee from filing an administrative claim for unemployment benefits or workers' compensation benefits.

c. Nothing in the confidentiality or nondisclosure or other provisions of this Agreement shall be construed to limit Employee's right to respond accurately and fully to any question, inquiry or request for information when required by legal process or from initiating communications directly with, or responding to any inquiry from, or providing testimony before, any self-regulatory organization or state or federal regulatory authority, regarding the Company, Employee's Employment, or this Agreement. Employee is not required to contact the Company regarding the subject matter of any such communications before engaging in such communications. Employee also understands that Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that: (1) is made (a) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, and (b) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (2) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. Employee also understands that disclosure of trade secrets to attorneys, in legal proceedings if disclosed under seal, or pursuant to court order is also protected under 18 U.S. Code §1833 when disclosure is made in connection with a retaliation lawsuit based on the reporting of a suspected violation of law.

d. In addition to any other requirements imposed by law, the arbitrator selected shall be a qualified individual mutually selected by the Parties, and shall be subject to disqualification on the same grounds as would apply to a judge. All rules of pleading, all rules of evidence, all statutes of limitations, all rights to resolution of the dispute by means of motions for summary judgment, and judgment on the pleadings shall apply and be observed. Resolution of the dispute shall be based solely upon the law governing the claims and defenses pleaded, and the arbitrator may not invoke any basis (including but not limited to, notions of "just cause") other than such controlling law. Likewise, all communications during or in connection with the arbitration proceedings are privileged. The arbitrator shall have the authority to award appropriate substantive relief under relevant laws, including the damages, costs and attorneys' fees that would be available under such laws.

e. Employee's initial share of the arbitration fee shall be in an amount equal to the filing fee as would be applicable in a court proceeding, or $100, whichever is less. Beyond the arbitration filing fee, Employer will bear all other fees, expenses and charges of the arbitrator.

f. Employee understands and agrees that all claims against the Company must be brought in Employee's individual capacity and not as a plaintiff or class member in any purported class or representative proceeding. Employee understands that there is no right or authority for any dispute to be heard or arbitrated on a collective action basis, class action basis, as a private attorney general, or on bases involving claims or disputes brought in a representative capacity on behalf of the general public, on behalf of other Company employees (or any of them) or on behalf of other persons alleged to be similarly situated. Employee understands that there are no bench or jury trials and no class actions or representative actions permitted under this Agreement. The Arbitrator shall not consolidate claims of different employees into one proceeding, nor shall the Arbitrator have the power to hear an arbitration as a class action, collective action, or representative action. The interpretation of this subsection shall be decided by a judge, not the Arbitrator.

g. Procedure. Employee and Company agree that prior to the service of an Arbitration Demand, the parties shall negotiate in good faith for a period of thirty (30) days in an effort to resolve any arbitrable dispute privately, amicably and confidentially. To commence an arbitration pursuant to this Agreement, a party shall serve a written arbitration demand (the "Demand") on the other party by hand delivery or via overnight delivery service (in a manner that provides proof of receipt by respondent). The Demand shall be served before expiration of the applicable statute of limitations. The Demand shall describe the arbitrable dispute in sufficient detail to advise the respondent of the nature and basis of the dispute, state the date on which the dispute first arose, list the names and addresses of every person whom the claimant believes does or may have information relating to the dispute, including a short description of the matter(s) about which each person is believed to have knowledge, and state with

particularity the relief requested by the claimant, including a specific monetary amount, if the claimant seeks a monetary award of any kind. If respondent does not provide a written Response to the Demand, all allegations will be considered denied. The parties shall confer in good faith to attempt to agree upon a suitable arbitrator, and if unable to do so, they will select an arbitrator from the American Arbitration Association ("AAA")'s employment arbitration panel for the area. The arbitrator shall allow limited discovery, as appropriate in his or her discretion. The arbitrator's award shall include a written reasoned opinion.

h. Employee understands, agrees, and consents to this binding arbitration provision, and Employee and the Company hereby each expressly waive the right to trial by jury of any claims arising out of Employment with the Company. ***By initialing below, Employee acknowledges that Employee has read, understands, agrees and consents to the binding arbitration provision, including the class action waiver***. ***Employee's Initials:*** /s/ JP

15. **NOTICE OF VOLUNTARY TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT.** Unless otherwise stated in Employee's offer letter of employment, Employee agrees to use reasonable efforts to provide the Company fourteen (14) days written notice of Employee's intent to terminate Employee's Employment; provided, however, that this provision shall not change the at-will nature of the employment relationship between Employee and the Company. It shall be within the Company's sole discretion to determine whether Employee should continue to perform services on behalf of the Company during this notice period.

16. **NON-DISPARAGEMENT.** During and after Employee's Employment with the Company, except to the extent compelled or required by law, Employee agrees he/she shall not disparage the Company, its customers and suppliers or their respective officers, directors, agents, servants, employees, attorneys, shareholders, successors or assigns or their respective products or services, in any manner (including but not limited to, verbally or via hard copy, websites, blogs, social media forums or any other medium); provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent Employee from: engaging in concerted activity relative to the terms and conditions of Employee's Employment and in communications protected under the National Labor Relations Act, filing a charge or providing information to any governmental agency, or from providing information in response to a subpoena or other enforceable legal process or as otherwise required by law.

17. **NOTIFICATION OF NEW EMPLOYER.** Before Employee accepts Employment or enters into any consulting, independent contractor, or other professional or business engagement with any other person or entity while any of the provisions of Sections 9, 10 or 11 of this Agreement are in effect, Employee will provide such person or entity with written notice of the provisions of Sections 9, 10 and/or 11 and will deliver a copy of that notice to the Company. While any of Sections 9, 10 or 11 of this Agreement are in effect, Employee agrees that, upon the request of the Company, Employee will furnish the Company with the name and address of any new employer or entity for whom Employee provides contractor or consulting services, as well as the capacity in which Employee will be employed or otherwise engaged. Employee hereby consents to the Company's notifying Employee's new employer about Employee's responsibilities, restrictions and obligations under this Agreement.

18. **WITHHOLDING.** To the extent allowed by applicable law, Employee agrees to allow Company to deduct from the final paycheck(s) any amounts due as a result of the Employment, including, but not limited to, any expense advances or business charges incurred on behalf of the Company, charges for property damaged or not returned when requested, and any other charges incurred that are payable to the Company. Employee agrees to execute any authorization form as may be provided by Company to effectuate this provision.

19. **NO RIGHTS GRANTED.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as granting to Employee any rights under any patent, copyright, or other intellectual property right of the Company, nor shall this Agreement grant Employee any rights in or to Confidential Information of the Company other than the limited right to review and use such Confidential Information solely for the purpose of participating in the Employment for the benefit of the Company.

20. **SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.** This Agreement will be binding upon Employee's heirs, executors, administrators and other legal representatives and will be for the benefit of the Company, its successors, its assigns and licensees. This Agreement, and Employee's rights and obligations hereunder, may not be assigned by Employee; however, the Company may assign its rights hereunder without Employee's consent, whether in connection with any sale, transfer or other disposition of any or all of its business or assets or otherwise.

21. **SEVERABILITY AND REFORMATION.** Employee and the Company agree that if any particular paragraphs, subparagraphs, phrases, words, or other portions of this Agreement are determined by an appropriate court, arbitrator, or other tribunal to be invalid or unenforceable as written, they shall be modified as necessary to comport with the reasonable intent and expectations of the parties and in favor of providing maximum reasonable protection to the Company's legitimate business interests. Such modification shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement. If such provisions cannot be modified to be made valid or enforceable, then they shall be severed from this Agreement, and all remaining terms and provisions shall remain enforceable. Paragraphs 6, 8 and 9 and each restrictive covenant within them are intended to be divisible and to be interpreted and applied separately and independently.

22. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT; AMENDMENT.** This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the Parties relating to the subject matters contained herein. No term of this Agreement may be amended or modified unless made in writing and executed by both Employee and an authorized agent of the Company. This Agreement replaces and supersedes all prior representations, understandings, or agreements, written or oral, between Employee and the Company with regard to restrictive covenants, post-employment restrictions, and mandatory arbitration.

23. **WAIVER.** Failure to fully enforce any provision of this Agreement by either Party shall not constitute a waiver of any term hereof by such Party; no waiver shall be recognized unless expressly made in writing, and executed by the Party that allegedly made such waiver.

24. **CONSTRUCTION**. The Parties agree that this Agreement has been reviewed by each Party, each Party had an opportunity to make suggestions about the provisions of the Agreement, and each Party had sufficient opportunity to obtain the advice of legal counsel on matters of contract interpretation, if desired. The Parties agree that this Agreement shall not be construed or interpreted more harshly against one Party merely because one Party was the original drafter of the Agreement.

25. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which together shall constitute one and the same legally recognized instrument.

26. **THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** Employee specifically acknowledges and agrees that the direct and indirect subsidiaries, parents, owners, and affiliated companies of the Company are intended to be beneficiaries of this Agreement and shall have every right to enforce the terms and provisions of this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

27. **NOTICES.** Notices regarding this Agreement shall be sent via email or to the mailing addresses of the Parties as set forth in the signature block to this Agreement.

28. **GOVERNING LAW AND FORUM SELECTION.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Federal Arbitration Act. Any non-arbitration-covered disputes shall be resolved under the substantive laws and in the jurisdiction of the state where Employee most recently worked for the Company.

29. **ENDNOTES AND EXCEPTIONS.** Certain foregoing provisions of this Agreement are hereby modified in certain states as described in the following subparagraphs.

a. **Paragraph 6**: the "**Nondisclosure Agreement"** shall apply not for the entire time period following Employee's Employment, but rather shall apply only during the Restricted Period, in the following states: Arizona, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, New Jersey, Virginia and Wisconsin. Additionally, to the extent Paragraph 6.a applies in Wisconsin to Confidential Information that does not constitute a trade secret under applicable law, it shall apply only in geographic areas where the unauthorized disclosure or use of Confidential Information would be competitively damaging to the Company.

b. **Paragraph 9**: the "**Nonsolicitation of Customers/Prospective Customers**" provision shall apply not to any Prospective Customer, but rather shall apply only to any Customer, in the following states: Wisconsin. Additionally, in Wisconsin, Paragraph 9 shall not apply to "attempts."

1.

c. **Paragraph 10**: "**Nonrecruitment of Employees**" shall not apply in Wisconsin. The **Restricted Period** for the nonrecruitment of Company employees in Paragraph 10 shall be eighteen (18) months in the following states: Alabama.

d. **Paragraph 12:** The final sentence of Paragraph 12 shall not apply in the following states: Arkansas, Louisiana, and Wisconsin.

e. **Paragraph 13(e): "Confidential Information"** The definition of Confidential Information shall include only information that has actual value to the Company in the following States: Wisconsin.

f. **Paragraph 13(h)**: "**Restricted Period**" shall mean the entire term of Employee's Employment with the Company and a one (1) year period immediately following the termination of Employee's Employment, in the following states: Arizona; Missouri; Montana, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming. "**Restricted Period**" shall mean the entire term of Employee's Employment with the Company and an eighteen (18) month period immediately following the termination of Employee's Employment, in the following states: Alabama and Oregon. **"Restricted Period"**

shall mean a two (2) year period immediately following the termination of Employee's Employment, but does not include the entire term of Employee's employment with the Company, in the following states: North Carolina.

The Parties have executed this Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement, which is effective as of the Effective Date written above.

For Employee:

Signature: /s/ Jill Putman

Printed Name: Jill Putman

Address: [***]

Email: [***]

Date: 12/7/17

For Company

Signature: /s/ Michael Fosnaugh

Printed Name: Michael Fosnaugh

Address:

Title: Director

Date:

EXHIBIT B

Certain Definitions

"**Cause**" means any of the following: (i) a material breach of your duty of loyalty to the Company or your material breach of the Company's written code of conduct and business ethics or Sections 4 through 10 and 16 of the Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement, or any other material written agreement between you and the Company; (ii) your engagement in illegal conduct or gross misconduct that the Company in good faith believes has or may harm the standing and reputation of the Company; (iii) your commission or conviction of, or plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to, a felony, a crime involving moral turpitude or any other act or omission that the Company in good faith believes has or may harm the standing and reputation of the Company; (iv) dishonesty, fraud, gross negligence or repetitive negligence committed without regard to corrective direction in the course of discharge of your duties as an employee; or (v) inadequate work performance as determined by the Board.

"**Good Reason**" means that you voluntarily terminate your employment with the Company if there should occur without your written consent:

(i) a material, adverse change in your duties or responsibilities with the Company;

(ii) a reduction in your then current base salary by more than ten percent (10%);

(iii) the material breach by the Company of any offer letter or employment agreement between you and the Company;

provided, however, that in each case above, you must (a) first provide written notice to the Company of the existence of the Good Reason condition within thirty (30) days of the initial existence of such event specifying the basis for your belief that you are entitled to terminate your employment for Good Reason, (b) give the Company an opportunity to cure any of the foregoing within thirty (30) days following your delivery to the Company of such written notice, and (c) actually resign your employment within thirty (30) days following the expiration of the Company's thirty (30) day cure period.

All references to the Company in these definitions shall include parent, subsidiary, affiliate and successor entities of the Company.

Exhibit 10.7

November 20, 2017

John Strosahl
[***]

Re: Employment with JAMF Holdings Inc.

Dear John Strosahl:

This is your employment agreement with JAMF Holdings Inc., a Minnesota corporation (as such company's name may change from time to time and such company's successors and assigns, the "**Company**"). It sets forth the terms of your continued employment by the Company, which shall be effective as of the closing (the "**Closing**") of the transaction (the "**Transaction**") contemplated by that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 30, 2017, by and among the Company, Juno Intermediate, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**Parent**"), Juno Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and Juno Securityholder, LLC, solely in its capacity as the initial representative of the Securityholders and the Rollover Participants (as defined therein), pursuant to which the Company shall become a wholly-owned subsidiary of Parent on the date of the Closing (the "**Closing Date**"). We are very excited about this opportunity and value the role that you will serve on our team going forward.

1. You will be the Chief Revenue Officer of the Company, reporting to the Chief Executive Officer or any other officer as directed by the Board of Directors of the Company (the "**Board**"). In this capacity, you will have the responsibilities and duties consistent with such position.

2. Your starting base salary will be $231,750 per year, less deductions and withholdings required by law or authorized by you, and will be subject to review annually for any increases or decreases (the "**Base Salary**"); provided, however, that any decreases shall not be greater than ten percent (10%) of your then current base salary, and any decrease greater than ten percent (10%) of your then current base salary will only be implemented in conjunction with a general decrease affecting the executive management team. Your Base Salary will be paid by the Company in regular installments in accordance with the Company's general payroll practices as in effect from time to time.

With respect to your bonus opportunities for each bonus period beginning on and after January 1, 2018, you will be eligible to receive a bonus of up to 100.0% of your Base Salary (the "**Bonus**"). The Bonus will be awarded at the sole discretion of the Board, based on the Board's determination as to your achievement of predetermined thresholds which may include, but are not limited to, management by objectives ("**MBO**"s) and financial targets such as revenue, recurring revenue, gross profit and/or EBITDA targets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to your bonus opportunities for the bonus period ending on December 31, 2017, you will be eligible to receive an annual "variable pay target" in accordance with the terms and conditions of that certain Offer Letter, dated October 15, 2015, by and between JAMF Software, LLC and you (the "**Prior Offer Letter**").

The Bonus formulas, MBOs, performance milestones and all other elements of your Bonus opportunities shall be established by the Board in its sole discretion, and communicated in writing (including by e-mail) to you from time to time. Any Bonus earned for a fiscal year shall be paid within thirty (30) days after the Board has received, reviewed and approved the applicable fiscal year's final audited financial statements. In any event, payment of any Bonus that becomes due with respect to a fiscal year shall be paid in the calendar year following the fiscal year in which such Bonus was earned, subject, in each case, to your continued employment on the applicable payment date.

3. You will also be eligible to participate in regular health, dental and vision insurance plans and other employee benefit plans established by the Company applicable to executive-level employees from time to time, so long as they remain generally available to the Company's executive-level employees. The Company reserves the right to modify its benefit plans from time to time. In addition, the Company will provide you with four (4) weeks of paid vacation, subject to the Company's vacation policy.

4. Your position shall be based during your employment in Minneapolis, Minnesota. Your duties may involve extensive domestic and international travel.

5. You will be eligible to receive that number of options to purchase Common Stock (the "**Stock Options**") of Juno Topco, Inc. ("**Parent**"), which Stock Options shall represent approximately 0.3300% of the fully-diluted capital stock of Parent at the time of issuance. Such Stock Options will be subject to the terms (including the vesting and exercisability terms) as set forth in the 2017 Juno Topco, Inc. Stock Option Plan (the "**Stock Option Plan**") and a Stock Option Agreement to which you will be a party (the "**Stock Option Agreement**"). The grant of such Stock Options is subject to Parent's Board of Directors' approval and the execution of a Stock Option Agreement. Our intent to recommend such approval is not a promise of compensation and is not intended to create any obligation on the part of the Company or Parent. Further details on the Stock Options and any specific grant of Stock Options to you will be provided upon approval of such grant by the Board of Directors of Parent.

Your Stock Options, if granted, will vest as follows (it being understood that such vesting shall be subject to your continued employment by the Company through the applicable vesting event):

66.67% of the Stock Options would be subject to time-based vesting over four (4) years, with 25.0% vesting upon the date that is twelve (12) months after the Closing Date and an additional 6.25% of such Stock Options vesting at the end of each full three (3) calendar month period thereafter (the vesting of any such unvested time-based options would be accelerated upon a change of control of Parent);

33.33% of the Stock Options would vest if any equity buy-out investment fund managed or controlled by Vista Equity Partners, and any of such funds' respective portfolio companies (collectively, "**Vista**") received cumulative cash distributions or other cash proceeds, contributions and/or net sale proceeds in respect of the securities of Parent or its subsidiaries held by Vista or any loans provided to Parent or its subsidiaries by Vista ("**Vista's Return**") such that Vista's Return equals or exceeds three hundred percent (300%) of Vista's total investment in Parent and its subsidiaries (whether in exchange for equity, indebtedness or otherwise) (calculated pursuant to the formula set forth in the Stock Option Agreement); and

Notwithstanding anything in the Stock Option Plan, the Stock Option Agreement or this letter to the contrary, in the event that such sale proceeds include non-cash consideration, the value of such non-cash consideration shall be determined by the Board in its good faith discretion in order to determine if the above vesting thresholds have been met. If such thresholds have been met, you will receive an equal proportion of your proceeds from the sale of any capital stock of the Company in such non-cash consideration.

6. There are some formalities that you need to complete as a condition of your employment:

· You must carefully consider and sign the Company's standard "Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement" (attached to this letter as **Exhibit A**). Because the Company and its affiliates are engaged in a continuous program of research, development, production and marketing in connection with their business, we wish to reiterate that it is critical for the Company and its affiliates to preserve and protect its proprietary information and its rights in inventions.

· So that the Company has proper records of inventions that may belong to you, we ask that you also complete Schedule 1 attached to **Exhibit A**.

· You and the Company mutually agree that any disputes that may arise regarding your employment will be submitted to binding arbitration by the American Arbitration Association. As a condition of your employment, you will need to carefully consider and voluntarily agree to the arbitration clause set forth in Section 14 of **Exhibit A**.

7. We also wish to remind you that, as a condition of your employment, you are expected to abide by the Parent's, the Company's, and their direct and indirect subsidiaries' policies and procedures, which policies and procedures may be amended from time to time, at the Company's sole discretion and employees will be notified of any amendments to such policies and procedures.

8. Your employment with the Company is at will. The Company may terminate your employment at any time with or without notice, and for any reason or no reason. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in **Exhibit A**, you shall be entitled to terminate your employment with the Company at any time and for any reason or no reason by giving notice in writing to the Company of not less than four (4) weeks ("**Notice Period**"), unless otherwise agreed to in writing by you and the Company. In the event of such notice, the Company reserves the right, in its discretion, to give immediate effect to your resignation in lieu of requiring or allowing you to continue work throughout the Notice Period; provided that the Company pays your Base Salary in lieu of the Notice Period. You shall continue to be an employee of the Company during the Notice Period, and thus owe to the Company the same duty of loyalty you owed it prior to giving notice of your termination. The Company may, during the Notice Period, relieve you of all of your duties and prohibit you from entering the Company's offices.

9. If the Company terminates your employment without "Cause" or you voluntarily terminate your employment for a "Good Reason", you will be entitled to receive aggregate severance payments equal to 6 months of your then applicable Base Salary, less deductions and withholdings required by law or authorized by you (the "**Severance Pay**"). For purposes of this section, "**Cause**" and "**Good Reason**" have the meaning set forth in **Exhibit B** attached hereto. The Company will not be required to pay the Severance Pay unless (a) you execute and deliver to the Company an agreement ("**Release Agreement**") in a form satisfactory to the Company releasing from all liability (other than the payments and benefits contemplated by this letter) the Company, each member of the Company, and any of their respective past or present officers, directors, managers, employees investors, agents

or affiliates, including Vista, and you do not revoke such Release Agreement during any applicable revocation period, (b) such Release Agreement is executed and delivered (and no longer subject to revocation, if applicable) within sixty (60) days following the date of your termination of employment, and (c) you have not breached the provisions of Sections 4 through 10 and 16 of Exhibit A, the terms of this letter or any agreement between you and the Company or the provisions of the Release Agreement. If the Release Agreement is executed and delivered and no longer subject to revocation as provided in the preceding sentence, then the Severance Pay shall be paid in equal installments over a 6-month period in accordance with the Company's general payroll practices at the time of termination and commencing on the sixtieth (60th) day following your termination of employment. The first payment of Severance Pay shall include payment of all amounts that otherwise would have been due prior thereto under the terms of this letter had such payments commenced immediately upon your termination of employment, and any payments made thereafter shall continue as provided herein.

10. You shall not make any statement that would libel, slander or disparage the Company, any member of the Company or its affiliates or any of their respective past or present officers, directors, managers, stockholders, employees or agents.

11. While we look forward to a long and profitable relationship, you will be an at-will employee of the Company as described in Section 8 of this letter and Section 3 of Exhibit A. Any statements or representations to the contrary (and, indeed, any statements contradicting any provision in this letter) are, and should be regarded by you, as ineffective. Further, your participation in any benefit program or other Company program, if any, is not to be regarded as assuring you of continuing employment for any particular period of time.

12. Please note that because of employer regulations adopted in the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, within three (3) business days of starting your new position you will need to present documentation establishing your identity and demonstrating that you have authorization to work in the United States. If you have questions about this requirement, which applies to U.S. citizens and non-U.S. citizens alike, you may contact our personnel office.

13. It should also be understood that all offers of employment are conditioned on the Company's completion of a satisfactory background check, including a drug screening process. The Company reserves the right to perform background checks during the term of your employment, subject to compliance with applicable laws. **You will be required to execute forms authorizing such a background check.**

14. This letter along with its Exhibits and the documents referred to herein constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter of this letter, and supersede all prior understandings and agreements, including but not limited to severance, employment or similar agreements (including the Prior Offer Letter), whether oral or written, between or among you and the Company or its predecessor with respect to the specific subject matter hereof.

15. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this letter and the provisions of Exhibit A, the terms of this letter shall prevail.

16. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, the Company shall be entitled to withhold from any amounts otherwise payable hereunder any amounts required to be withheld in respect to federal, state or local taxes.

17. The intent of the parties is that payments and benefits under this letter be exempt from or comply with Code Section 409A and the regulations and guidance promulgated thereunder (collectively "**Code Section 409A**") and, accordingly, to the maximum extent permitted, this letter shall be interpreted to be in compliance therewith. In no event whatsoever shall the Company be liable for any additional tax, interest or penalty that may be imposed on you by Code Section 409A or damages for failing to comply with Code Section 409A. A termination of employment shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of any provision of this letter providing for the payment of any amounts or benefits upon or following a termination of employment unless such termination is also a "separation from service" within the meaning of Code Section 409A and, for purposes of any such provision of this letter, references to a "termination," "termination of employment" or like terms shall mean "separation from service." Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if you are deemed on the date of termination to be a "specified employee" within the meaning of that term under Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B), then with regard to any payment or the provision of any benefit that is considered deferred compensation under Code Section 409A payable on account of a "separation from service," such payment or benefit shall not be made or provided until the date which is the earlier of (A) the expiration of the six (6)-month period measured from the date of such "separation from service", and (B) the date of your death, to the extent required under Code Section 409A. For purposes of Code Section 409A, your right to receive any installment payments pursuant to this letter shall be treated as a right to receive a series of separate and distinct payments. To the extent that reimbursements or other in-kind benefits under this letter constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" for purposes of Code Section 409A, (a) all such expenses or other reimbursements hereunder shall be made on or prior to the last day of the taxable year following the taxable year in which such expenses were incurred by you, (b) any right to such reimbursement or in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit, and (c) no such reimbursement, expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits provided in any taxable year shall in any way affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits to be provided, in any other taxable year. Notwithstanding any other provision of this letter to the contrary, in no event shall any payment under this letter that constitutes "nonqualified deferred compensation" for purposes of Code Section 409A be subject to offset by any other amount unless otherwise permitted by Code Section 409A.

18. The effective date of employment under the terms of this offer is November 13, 2017. If you decide to accept the terms of this letter, and I hope you will, please signify your acceptance of these conditions of employment by signing and dating the enclosed copy of this letter and its **Exhibit A** and returning them to me, not later than November 27, 2017. Should you have anything that you wish to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me at [***].

By signing this letter and Exhibit A attached hereto, you represent and warrant that you have had the opportunity to seek the advice of independent counsel before signing and have either done so, or have freely chosen not to do so, and either way, you sign this letter voluntarily.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Michael Fosnaugh
Michael Fosnaugh
Director

I have read and understood this letter and Exhibit A attached and hereby acknowledge, accept and agree to the terms set forth therein.

/s/ John Strosahl
Signature
Name: John Strosahl

Date signed: Dec 18, 2017

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A: Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement

Exhibit B: Certain Definitions

EMPLOYMENT AND RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS AGREEMENT

This Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement (the "Agreement") is made effective as of the Closing Date (the "Effective Date"), by and between JAMF Holdings Inc. (together with its affiliates and related companies, hereafter referenced as "Company") and John Strosahl (hereafter referenced as "Employee").

1. **PURPOSE.** In connection with Employee's employment by the Company (the "Employment"), Employee and the Company wish to set forth the terms and conditions under which Employee will be employed by the Company, and certain restrictions applicable to Employee as a result of the Employment with the Company. This Agreement is intended: to allow the parties to engage in the Employment, with the Company giving Employee access to the Company's customers, employees, and Confidential Information (as that term is defined below); to protect the Company's business, information, and relationships against unauthorized competition, solicitation, recruitment, use, or disclosure; and to clarify Employee's legal rights and obligations.

2. **THE BUSINESS OF THE COMPANY.** The Company is engaged in the business of investing and operating in software and technology-enabled businesses, including a continuous program of research, development, production and marketing (collectively the "Business" of the Company). Employee acknowledges that the Company has a legitimate interest in protecting its Confidential Information, trade secrets, customer relationships, customer goodwill, employee relationships, and the special investment and training given to Employee.

3. **"AT WILL" EMPLOYMENT OF EMPLOYEE**. Employee shall perform such duties or responsibilities as assigned to Employee from time to time. The Parties acknowledge that Employee's employment by the Company at all times is and shall remain "at will," and may be terminated by either Party at any time, with or without notice and with or without cause. Employee acknowledges that but for Employee's execution of this Agreement, Employee would not be employed by the Company.

a. Employee acknowledges that Employee's duties shall entail Employee's contact with the Company's customers to whom Employee is introduced, to which Employee is assigned, whose accounts Employee shall oversee, or for which Employee otherwise is directly or indirectly responsible. Employee further acknowledges that Employee will be given the use of the Company's Confidential Information. Employee acknowledges that the Company's goodwill with its customers and customer prospects, as well as the Company's Confidential Information, are among the most valuable assets of the Company's Business. Accordingly, Employee hereby agrees, acknowledges, covenants, represents and warrants that at all times during Employee's employment with the Company, Employee will faithfully perform Employee's duties with the utmost loyalty to the Company, and will owe a fiduciary duty and duty of loyalty to the Company. Employee agrees that during employment, Employee will do nothing disloyal or adverse to the Company or the Company's Business, or which creates any conflict of interest with the Company or the Business of the Company. Employee will abide by the policies of the Company at all times during Employee's employment, and acknowledges that the Company may unilaterally change its policies, practices, and procedures at any time, at the sole discretion of the Company. Employee understands and acknowledges that all equipment, communication

devices, physical property, documents, information, data bases, furniture, accessories, premises, and any other items provided to Employee while employed by Company, shall at all times remain the sole property of the Company, and as such, Employee shall have no reasonable expectation of privacy when using such items.

b. Employee acknowledges that Employee will be afforded an investment of time, training, money, trust, exposure to the public, or exposure to customers, vendors, suppliers, investors, joint venture partners, or other business relationships of the Company during the course of the Employment, and Employee's position gives Employee a high level of influence or credibility with the Company's customers, vendors, suppliers, or other business relationships. Employee understands and acknowledges that Employee will possess specialized skills, learning, abilities, customer contacts, or customer information by reason of working for the Company.

c. Employee acknowledges that, through Employee's employment with the Company, Employee may customarily and regularly solicit customers and/or prospective customers for the Company, and/or engage in making sales or obtaining orders or contracts for products or services.

d. Employee understands that the Company has specifically instructed him/her to refrain from bringing to the Company any documents or materials or intangibles of a former employer or third party that are not in the public domain, or have not been legally transferred or licensed to the Company, or that might constitute the confidential information or trade secrets of a prior employer. Employee agrees that when performing duties on behalf of the Company, he/she will not breach any invention assignment, proprietary information, confidentiality, noncompetition, nonsolicitation or other similar agreement with any former employer or other party.

4. **DUTY OF LOYALTY**. Employee understands that his/her employment and provision of services on behalf of the Company requires Employee's undivided attention and effort. Accordingly, during Employee's employment, Employee agrees that he/she will not, without the Company's express prior written consent, (i) engage in any other business activity, unless such activity is for passive investment purposes not otherwise prohibited by this Agreement and will not require Employee to render any services, (ii) be engaged or interested, directly or indirectly, alone or with others, in any trade, business or occupation in competition with the Company, (iii) take steps, alone or with others, to engage in competition with the Company in the future, or (iv) appropriate for Employee's own benefit business opportunities pertaining to the Company's Business.

5. **INVENTIONS**

a. **Prior Inventions.** Attached hereto as Schedule 1 is a complete and accurate list describing all Inventions (as defined below) which were conceived, discovered, created, invented, developed and/or reduced to practice by Employee prior to the commencement of his/her Employment that have not been legally assigned or licensed to the Company (collectively: "Prior Inventions"). If there are no such Prior Inventions,

Employee shall initial Schedule 1 to indicate Employee has no Prior Inventions to disclose.

Employee acknowledges and agrees that if in the course of Employee's employment, Employee incorporates or causes to be incorporated into a Company product, service, process, file, system, application or program a Prior Invention, Employee will grant the Company a non-exclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide, sublicensable and assignable license to make, have made, copy, modify, make derivative works of, use, offer to sell, sell or otherwise distribute such Prior Invention as part of or in connection with such product, process, file, system, application or program.

b. **Disclosure and Assignment of Inventions.** Employee agrees to promptly disclose to the Company in writing all Inventions (as defined below) that Employee conceives, develops and/or first reduces to practice or create, either alone or jointly with others, during the period of Employee's Employment, and for a period of three (3) months thereafter, whether or not in the course of Employee's Employment. Employee further assigns and agrees to assign all of Employee's rights, title and interest in the Inventions to the Company. In the event that the Company is unable for any reason to secure Employee's signature to any document required to file, prosecute, register or memorialize the ownership and/or assignment of any Invention, Employee hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company's duly authorized officers and agents as Employee's agents and attorneys-in-fact to act for and on Employee's behalf and stead to (i) execute, file, prosecute, register and/or memorialize the assignment and/or ownership of any Invention; (ii) to execute and file any documentation required for such enforcement and (iii) do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the filing, prosecution, registration, memorialization of assignment and/or ownership of, issuance of and enforcement of any Inventions, all with the same legal force and effect as if executed by Employee.

Employee acknowledges that he/she is not entitled to use the Inventions for Employee's own benefit or the benefit of anyone except the Company without written permission from the Company, and then only subject to the terms of such permission. Employee further agrees that Employee will communicate to the Company, as directed by the Company, any facts known to Employee and testify in any legal proceedings, sign all lawful papers, make all rightful oaths, execute all divisionals, continuations, continuations-in-part, foreign counterparts, or reissue applications, all assignments, all registration applications and all other instruments or papers to carry into full force and effect, the assignment, transfer and conveyance hereby made or to be made and generally do everything possible for title to the Inventions to be clearly and exclusively held by the Company as directed by the Company.

For purposes of this Agreement, "Inventions" means, without limitation, any and all formulas, algorithms, processes, techniques, concepts, designs, developments, technology, ideas, patentable and unpatentable inventions

and discoveries, copyrights and works of authorship in any media now known or hereafter invented (including computer programs, source code, object code, hardware, firmware, software, mask work, applications, files, internet site content, databases and compilations, documentation and related items) patents, trade and service marks, logos, trade dress, corporate names and other source indicators and the good will of any business symbolized thereby, trade secrets, know-how, confidential and proprietary information, documents, analyses, research and lists (including current and potential customer and user lists) and all applications and registrations and recordings, improvements and licenses that (i) relate in any manner, whether at the time of conception, design or reduction to practice, to the Company's Business or its actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development; (ii) result from any work performed by Employee on behalf of the Company; or (iii) result from the use of the Company's equipment, supplies, facilities, Confidential Information or Trade Secrets.

Employee recognizes that Inventions or proprietary information relating to Employee's activities while working for the Company, and conceived, reduced to practice, created, derived, developed, or made by Employee, alone or with others, within three (3) months after termination of Employee's employment may have been conceived, reduced to practice, created, derived, developed, or made, as applicable, in significant part while Employee was employed by the Company. Accordingly, Employee agrees that such Inventions and proprietary information shall be presumed to have been conceived, reduced to practice, created, derived, developed, or made, as applicable, during Employee's employment with the Company and are to be assigned to the Company pursuant to this Agreement and applicable law unless and until Employee has established the contrary by clear and convincing evidence.

c. **Work for Hire.** Employee acknowledges and agrees that any copyrightable works prepared by Employee within the scope of Employee's employment are "works made for hire" under the Copyright Act and that the Company will be considered the author and owner of such copyrightable works. Any copyrightable works the Company specially commissions from Employee while Employee is employed also shall be deemed a work made for hire under the Copyright Act and if for any reason such work cannot be so designated as a work made for hire, Employee agrees to and hereby assigns to the Company, as directed by the Company, all right, title and interest in and to said work(s). Employee further agrees to and hereby grants the Company, as directed by the Company, a non-exclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide, sublicensable and assignable license to make, have made, copy, modify, make derivative works of, use, publicly perform, display or otherwise distribute any copyrightable works Employee creates during Employee's Employment.

d. **Assignment of Other Rights.** In addition to the foregoing assignment of Inventions to the Company, Employee hereby irrevocably transfers and assigns to the Company: (i) all worldwide patents, patent applications, copyrights, mask works, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights

in any Inventions; and (ii) any and all "Moral Rights" (as defined below) that Employee may have in or with respect to any Inventions. Employee also hereby forever waives and agrees never to assert any and all Moral Rights Employee may have in or with respect to any Inventions, even after termination of Employee's work on behalf of the Company. "Moral Rights" mean any rights to claim authorship of any Inventions, to object to or prevent the modification of any Inventions, or to withdraw from circulation or control the publication or distribution of any Inventions, and any similar right, existing under applicable judicial or statutory law of any country in the world, or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or generally referred to as a "moral right."

e. **Applicability to Past Activities.** To the extent Employee has been engaged to provide services by the Company or its predecessor for a period of time before the effective date of this Agreement (the "Prior Engagement Period"), Employee agrees that if and to the extent that, during the Prior Engagement Period: (i) Employee received access to any information from or on behalf of the Company that would have been proprietary information if Employee had received access to such information during the period of Employee's Employment with the Company under this Agreement; or (ii) Employee conceived, created, authored, invented, developed or reduced to practice any item, including any intellectual property rights with respect thereto, that would have been an Invention if conceived, created, authored, invented, developed or reduced to practice during the period of Employee's Employment with the Company under this Agreement; then any such information shall be deemed proprietary information hereunder and any such item shall be deemed an Invention hereunder, and this Agreement shall apply to such information or item as if conceived, created, authored, invented, developed or reduced to practice under this Agreement.

6. **NONDISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**.

a. Employee expressly agrees that, throughout the term of Employee's Employment with the Company and at all times following the termination of Employee's Employment from the Company, for so long as the information remains confidential, Employee will not use or disclose any Confidential Information disclosed to Employee by the Company, other than for the purpose to carry out the Employment for the benefit of the Company (but in all cases preserving confidentiality by following the Company's policies and obtaining appropriate non-disclosure agreements). Employee shall not, directly or indirectly, use or disclose any Confidential Information to third parties, nor permit the use by or disclosure of Confidential Information by third parties. Employee agrees to take all reasonable measures to protect the secrecy of and avoid disclosure or use of Confidential Information in order to prevent it from falling into the public domain or into the possession of any Competing Business or any persons other than those persons authorized under this Agreement to have such information for the benefit of the Company. Employee agrees to notify the Company in writing of any actual or suspected misuse, misappropriation, or unauthorized disclosure of

Confidential Information that may come to Employee's attention. Employee acknowledges that if Employee discloses or uses knowledge of the Company's Confidential Information to gain an advantage for Employee, for any Competing Business, or for any other person or entity other than the Company, such an advantage so obtained would be unfair and detrimental to the Company.

b. Employee expressly agrees that Employee's duty of non-use and non-disclosure shall continue indefinitely for any information of the Company that constitutes a Trade Secret under applicable law, so long as such information remains a Trade Secret.

c. Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that—(A) is made—(i) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (ii) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (B) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal.

d. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to conflict with 18 U.S.C. § 1833(b) or create liability for disclosures of trade secrets that are expressly allowed by 18 U.S.C. § 1833(b). Accordingly, the parties to this Agreement have the right to disclose in confidence trade secrets to federal, state, and local government officials, or to an attorney, for the sole purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law. The parties also have the right to disclose trade secrets in a document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, but only if the filing is made under seal and protected from public disclosure.

7. **RETURN OF COMPANY PROPERTY AND MATERIALS.** Any Confidential Information, trade secrets, materials, equipment, information, documents, electronic data, or other items that have been furnished by the Company to Employee in connection with the Employment are the exclusive property of the Company and shall be promptly returned to the Company by Employee, accompanied by all copies of such documentation, immediately when the Employment has been terminated or concluded, or otherwise upon the written request of the Company. Employee shall not retain any copies of any Company information or other property after the Employment ends, and shall cooperate with the Company to ensure that all copies, both written and electronic, are immediately returned to the Company. Employee shall cooperate with Company representatives and allow such representatives to oversee the process of erasing and/or permanently removing any such Confidential Information or other property of the Company from any computer, personal digital assistant, phone, or other electronic device, or any cloud-based storage account or other electronic medium owned or controlled by Employee.

8. **LIMITED NONCOMPETE AGREEMENT**. Employee expressly agrees that Employee will not (either directly or indirectly, by assisting or acting in concert with others) Compete with the Company during the Restricted Period within the Restricted Territory.

9. **NONSOLICITATION OF CUSTOMERS/PROSPECTIVE CUSTOMERS.** Employee expressly agrees that during the Restricted Period, Employee will not (either directly or indirectly, by assisting or acting in concert with others), on behalf of himself/herself or any other

person, business, entity, including but not limited to on behalf of a Competing Business, call upon, solicit, or attempt to call upon or solicit any business from any Customer or Prospective Customer for the purpose of providing services substantially similar to the Services.

10. **NONRECRUITMENT OF EMPLOYEES**. Employee expressly agrees that during the Restricted Period, Employee will not, on behalf of himself/herself or any other person, business, or entity (either directly or indirectly, by assisting or acting in concert with others), solicit, recruit, or encourage, or attempt to solicit, recruit, or encourage any of the Company's employees, in an effort to hire such employees away from the Company, or to encourage any of the Company's employees to leave employment with the Company to work for a Competing Business.

11. **REMEDIES; INDEMNIFICATION.** Employee agrees that the obligations set forth in this Agreement are necessary and reasonable in order to protect the Company's legitimate business interests and (without limiting the foregoing) that the obligations set forth in Sections 8, 9 and 10 are necessary and reasonable in order to protect the Company's legitimate business interests in protecting its Confidential Information, Trade Secrets, customer and employee relationships and the goodwill associated therewith. Employee expressly agrees that due to the unique nature of the Company's Confidential Information, and its relationships with its Customers and other employees, monetary damages would be inadequate to compensate the Company for any breach by Employee of the covenants and agreements set forth in this Agreement. Accordingly, Employee agrees and acknowledges that any such violation or threatened violation shall cause irreparable injury to the Company and that, in addition to any other remedies that may be available in law, in equity, or otherwise, the Company shall be entitled: (a) to obtain injunctive relief against the threatened breach of this Agreement or the continuation of any such breach by Employee, without the necessity of proving actual damages; and (b) to be indemnified by Employee from any loss or harm; and (c) to recover any costs or attorneys' fees, arising out of or in connection with any breach by Employee or enforcement action relating to Employee's obligations under this Agreement.

12. **INJUNCTIVE RELIEF; TOLLING**. Notwithstanding the arbitration provisions contained herein, or anything else to the contrary in this Agreement, Employee understands that the violation of any restrictive covenants of this Agreement may result in irreparable and continuing damage to the Company for which monetary damages will not be sufficient, and agrees that Company will be entitled to seek, in addition to its other rights and remedies hereunder or at law and both before or while an arbitration is pending between the parties under this Agreement, a temporary restraining order, preliminary injunction or similar injunctive relief from a court of competent jurisdiction in order to preserve the status quo or prevent irreparable injury pending the full and final resolution of the dispute through arbitration, without the necessity of showing any actual damages or that monetary damages would not afford an adequate remedy, and without the necessity of posting any bond or other security. The aforementioned injunctive relief shall be in addition to, not in lieu of, legal remedies, monetary damages or other available forms of relief through arbitration proceedings. This Section shall not be construed to limit the obligation for either party to pursue arbitration. The Restricted Period as defined in this Agreement may be extended during the pendency of any litigation (including appeals) or arbitration proceeding, in order to give the Company the full protection of the restrictive covenants as described in this Agreement.

13. **DEFINITIONS.** For all purposes throughout this Agreement, the terms defined below shall have the respective meanings specified in this section.

a. **"Customer"** of the Company shall mean any business or entity with which Employee had Material Contact, for the purpose of providing Services, during the twelve (12) months preceding Employee's termination date.

b. **"Compete"** shall mean to provide Competitive Services, whether Employee is acting on behalf of himself/herself, or in conjunction with or in concert with any other entity, person, or business, including activities performed while working for or on behalf of a Customer.

c. **"Competitive Services"** shall mean the business or process of researching into, developing, manufacturing, distributing, selling, supplying or otherwise dealing with (including but not limited to technical and product support, professional services, technical advice and other customer services) software for macOS, iOS, tvOS, and watchOS, in each case, with respect to device management and enterprise mobility management and related services to businesses and individuals in any of the commercial, governmental or educational markets in North America, Japan, Australia, and Europe and any other geographic region in which the Company operates and/or generates revenue. and any other services of the type or similar to the type provided, conducted, authorized, or offered by the Company or any predecessor within the two (2) years prior to the termination of your employment.

d. "**Competing Business"** shall mean any entity, including but not limited to any person, company, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, organization or other entity that provides Competitive Services.

e. **"Confidential Information"** shall mean sensitive business information having actual or potential value to the Company because it is not generally known to the general public or ascertainable by a Competing Business, and which has been disclosed to Employee, or of which Employee will become aware, as a consequence of the Employment with the Company, including any information related to: the Company's investment strategies, management planning information, business plans, operational methods, market studies, marketing plans or strategies, patent information, business acquisition plans, past, current and planned research and development, formulas, methods, patterns, processes, procedures, instructions, designs, inventions, operations, engineering, services, drawings, equipment, devices, technology, software systems, price lists, sales reports and records, sales books and manuals, code books, financial information and projections, personnel data, names of customers, customer lists and contact information, customer pricing and purchasing information, lists of targeted prospective customers, supplier lists, product/service and marketing data and programs, product/service plans, product development, advertising campaigns, new product designs or roll out, agreements with third parties, or any such similar information. Confidential Information shall also include any information disclosed to the Company by a third party (including, but not limited to, current or prospective customers) that the Company is obliged to treat as confidential. Confidential Information may be in written or non-written form, as well as information held on electronic media or networks, magnetic storage, cloud storage service, or other similar media. The Company has invested and will continue to invest extensive time, resources, talent, and effort to develop its Confidential Information, all of which generates goodwill for the Company. Employee

acknowledges that the Company has taken reasonable and adequate steps to control access to the Confidential Information and to prevent unauthorized disclosure, which could cause injury to the Company. This definition shall not limit any broader definition of "confidential information" or any equivalent term under applicable state or federal law.

f. **"Material Contact"** shall mean actual contact between Employee and a Customer with whom Employee dealt on behalf of the Company; or whose dealings with the Company were coordinated or supervised by Employee; or who received goods or services from the Company that resulted in payment of commissions or other compensation to Employee; or about whom Employee obtained Confidential Information because of Employee's Employment with the Company.

g. **"Prospective Customer"** shall mean any business or entity with whom Employee had Material Contact, for the purpose of attempting to sell or provide Services, and to whom Employee provided a bid, quote for Services, or other Confidential Information of the Company, during the twelve (12) months preceding Employee's termination date.

h. **"Restricted Period"** shall mean the entire term of Employee's employment with the Company and a two (2) year period immediately following the termination of Employee's employment, unless otherwise delineated or described in the "end notes and exceptions" at the end of this Agreement.

i. **"Restricted Territory"** shall mean the geographic area in which or with respect to which Employee provided or attempted to provide any Services or performed operations on behalf of the Company as of the date of termination or during the twelve (12) months preceding Employee's termination date.

j. **"Trade Secrets"** shall mean the business information of the Company that is competitively sensitive and which qualifies for trade secrets protection under applicable trade secrets laws, including but not limited to the Defend Trade Secrets Act. This definition shall not limit any broader definition of "trade secret" or any equivalent term under any applicable local, state or federal law.

k. "**Services"** shall mean the types of work product, processes and work-related activities relating to the Business of the Company performed by Employee during the Employment.

14. **MANDATORY ARBITRATION CLAUSE; NO JURY TRIAL**. A Party may bring an action in court to obtain a temporary restraining order, injunction, or other equitable relief available in response to any violation or threatened violation of the restrictive covenants set forth in this Agreement. Otherwise, Employee expressly agrees and acknowledges that the Company and Employee will utilize binding arbitration to resolve all disputes that may arise out of the employment context.

a. Both the Company and Employee hereby agree that any claim, dispute, and/or controversy that Employee may have against the Company (or its owners, directors, officers, managers, employees, agents, insurers and parties affiliated with its employee benefit and health plans), or that the Company may have against Employee, arising from, related to, or having

any relationship or connection whatsoever to the Employment, shall be submitted to and determined exclusively by binding arbitration under the Federal Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. §§ 1, *et seq*.) in conformity with the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Included within the scope of this Agreement are all disputes including, but not limited to, any claims alleging employment discrimination, harassment, hostile environment, retaliation, whistleblower protection, wrongful discharge, constructive discharge, failure to grant leave, failure to reinstate, failure to accommodate, tortious conduct, breach of contract, and/or any other claims Employee may have against the Company for any exemption misclassification, unpaid wages or overtime pay, benefits, payments, bonuses, commissions, vacation pay, leave pay, workforce reduction payments, costs or expenses, emotional distress, pain and suffering, or other alleged damages arising out of the Employment or termination. Also included are any claims based on or arising under Title VII, 42 USC Section 1981, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, the Fair Labor Standards Act, Sarbanes-Oxley, all as amended, or any other state or federal law or regulation, equitable law, or otherwise relating in any way to the employment relationship.

b. Nothing herein, however, shall prevent Employee from filing and pursuing proceedings before the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or similar state agency (although if Employee chooses to pursue any type of claim for relief following the exhaustion of such administrative remedies, such claim would be subject to resolution under these mandatory arbitration provisions). In addition, nothing herein shall prevent Employee from filing an administrative claim for unemployment benefits or workers' compensation benefits.

c. Nothing in the confidentiality or nondisclosure or other provisions of this Agreement shall be construed to limit Employee's right to respond accurately and fully to any question, inquiry or request for information when required by legal process or from initiating communications directly with, or responding to any inquiry from, or providing testimony before, any self-regulatory organization or state or federal regulatory authority, regarding the Company, Employee's Employment, or this Agreement. Employee is not required to contact the Company regarding the subject matter of any such communications before engaging in such communications. Employee also understands that Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that: (1) is made (a) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, and (b) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (2) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. Employee also understands that disclosure of trade secrets to attorneys, in legal proceedings if disclosed under seal, or pursuant to court order is also protected under 18 U.S. Code §1833 when disclosure is made in connection with a retaliation lawsuit based on the reporting of a suspected violation of law.

d. In addition to any other requirements imposed by law, the arbitrator selected shall be a qualified individual mutually selected by the Parties, and shall be subject to disqualification on the same grounds as would apply to a judge. All rules of pleading, all rules of evidence, all statutes of limitations, all rights to resolution of the dispute by means of motions for summary judgment, and judgment on the pleadings shall apply and be observed. Resolution of the dispute shall be based solely upon the law governing the claims and defenses pleaded, and the arbitrator may not invoke any basis (including but not limited to, notions of "just cause") other than such controlling law. Likewise, all communications during or in connection with the arbitration proceedings are privileged. The arbitrator shall have the authority to award appropriate substantive relief under relevant laws, including the damages, costs and attorneys' fees that would be available under such laws.

e. Employee's initial share of the arbitration fee shall be in an amount equal to the filing fee as would be applicable in a court proceeding, or $100, whichever is less. Beyond the arbitration filing fee, Employer will bear all other fees, expenses and charges of the arbitrator.

f. Employee understands and agrees that all claims against the Company must be brought in Employee's individual capacity and not as a plaintiff or class member in any purported class or representative proceeding. Employee understands that there is no right or authority for any dispute to be heard or arbitrated on a collective action basis, class action basis, as a private attorney general, or on bases involving claims or disputes brought in a representative capacity on behalf of the general public, on behalf of other Company employees (or any of them) or on behalf of other persons alleged to be similarly situated. Employee understands that there are no bench or jury trials and no class actions or representative actions permitted under this Agreement. The Arbitrator shall not consolidate claims of different employees into one proceeding, nor shall the Arbitrator have the power to hear an arbitration as a class action, collective action, or representative action. The interpretation of this subsection shall be decided by a judge, not the Arbitrator.

g. Procedure. Employee and Company agree that prior to the service of an Arbitration Demand, the parties shall negotiate in good faith for a period of thirty (30) days in an effort to resolve any arbitrable dispute privately, amicably and confidentially. To commence an arbitration pursuant to this Agreement, a party shall serve a written arbitration demand (the "Demand") on the other party by hand delivery or via overnight delivery service (in a manner that provides proof of receipt by respondent). The Demand shall be served before expiration of the applicable statute of limitations. The Demand shall describe the arbitrable dispute in sufficient detail to advise the respondent of the nature and basis of the dispute, state the date on which the dispute first arose, list the names and addresses of every person whom the claimant believes does or may have information relating to the dispute, including a short description of the matter(s) about which each person is believed to have knowledge, and state with

particularity the relief requested by the claimant, including a specific monetary amount, if the claimant seeks a monetary award of any kind. If respondent does not provide a written Response to the Demand, all allegations will be considered denied. The parties shall confer in good faith to attempt to agree upon a suitable arbitrator, and if unable to do so, they will select an arbitrator from the American Arbitration Association ("AAA")'s employment arbitration panel for the area. The arbitrator shall allow limited discovery, as appropriate in his or her discretion. The arbitrator's award shall include a written reasoned opinion.

h. Employee understands, agrees, and consents to this binding arbitration provision, and Employee and the Company hereby each expressly waive the right to trial by jury of any claims arising out of Employment with the Company. ***By initialing below, Employee acknowledges that Employee has read, understands, agrees and consents to the binding arbitration provision, including the class action waiver***. ***Employee's Initials:***

15. **NOTICE OF VOLUNTARY TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT.** Unless otherwise stated in Employee's offer letter of employment, Employee agrees to use reasonable efforts to provide the Company fourteen (14) days written notice of Employee's intent to terminate Employee's Employment; provided, however, that this provision shall not change the at-will nature of the employment relationship between Employee and the Company. It shall be within the Company's sole discretion to determine whether Employee should continue to perform services on behalf of the Company during this notice period.

16. **NON-DISPARAGEMENT.** During and after Employee's Employment with the Company, except to the extent compelled or required by law, Employee agrees he/she shall not disparage the Company, its customers and suppliers or their respective officers, directors, agents, servants, employees, attorneys, shareholders, successors or assigns or their respective products or services, in any manner (including but not limited to, verbally or via hard copy, websites, blogs, social media forums or any other medium); provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent Employee from: engaging in concerted activity relative to the terms and conditions of Employee's Employment and in communications protected under the National Labor Relations Act, filing a charge or providing information to any governmental agency, or from providing information in response to a subpoena or other enforceable legal process or as otherwise required by law.

17. **NOTIFICATION OF NEW EMPLOYER.** Before Employee accepts Employment or enters into any consulting, independent contractor, or other professional or business engagement with any other person or entity while any of the provisions of Sections 9, 10 or 11 of this Agreement are in effect, Employee will provide such person or entity with written notice of the provisions of Sections 9, 10 and/or 11 and will deliver a copy of that notice to the Company. While any of Sections 9, 10 or 11 of this Agreement are in effect, Employee agrees that, upon the request of the Company, Employee will furnish the Company with the name and address of any new employer or entity for whom Employee provides contractor or consulting services, as well as the capacity in which Employee will be employed or otherwise engaged. Employee hereby consents to the Company's notifying Employee's new employer about Employee's responsibilities, restrictions and obligations under this Agreement.

18. **WITHHOLDING.** To the extent allowed by applicable law, Employee agrees to allow Company to deduct from the final paycheck(s) any amounts due as a result of the Employment, including, but not limited to, any expense advances or business charges incurred on behalf of the Company, charges for property damaged or not returned when requested, and any other charges incurred that are payable to the Company. Employee agrees to execute any authorization form as may be provided by Company to effectuate this provision.

19. **NO RIGHTS GRANTED.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as granting to Employee any rights under any patent, copyright, or other intellectual property right of the Company, nor shall this Agreement grant Employee any rights in or to Confidential Information of the Company other than the limited right to review and use such Confidential Information solely for the purpose of participating in the Employment for the benefit of the Company.

20. **SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.** This Agreement will be binding upon Employee's heirs, executors, administrators and other legal representatives and will be for the benefit of the Company, its successors, its assigns and licensees. This Agreement, and Employee's rights and obligations hereunder, may not be assigned by Employee; however, the Company may assign its rights hereunder without Employee's consent, whether in connection with any sale, transfer or other disposition of any or all of its business or assets or otherwise.

21. **SEVERABILITY AND REFORMATION.** Employee and the Company agree that if any particular paragraphs, subparagraphs, phrases, words, or other portions of this Agreement are determined by an appropriate court, arbitrator, or other tribunal to be invalid or unenforceable as written, they shall be modified as necessary to comport with the reasonable intent and expectations of the parties and in favor of providing maximum reasonable protection to the Company's legitimate business interests. Such modification shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement. If such provisions cannot be modified to be made valid or enforceable, then they shall be severed from this Agreement, and all remaining terms and provisions shall remain enforceable. Paragraphs 6, 8 and 9 and each restrictive covenant within them are intended to be divisible and to be interpreted and applied separately and independently.

22. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT; AMENDMENT.** This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the Parties relating to the subject matters contained herein. No term of this Agreement may be amended or modified unless made in writing and executed by both Employee and an authorized agent of the Company. This Agreement replaces and supersedes all prior representations, understandings, or agreements, written or oral, between Employee and the Company with regard to restrictive covenants, post-employment restrictions, and mandatory arbitration.

23. **WAIVER.** Failure to fully enforce any provision of this Agreement by either Party shall not constitute a waiver of any term hereof by such Party; no waiver shall be recognized unless expressly made in writing, and executed by the Party that allegedly made such waiver.

24. **CONSTRUCTION**. The Parties agree that this Agreement has been reviewed by each Party, each Party had an opportunity to make suggestions about the provisions of the Agreement, and each Party had sufficient opportunity to obtain the advice of legal counsel on matters of contract interpretation, if desired. The Parties agree that this Agreement shall not be construed or interpreted more harshly against one Party merely because one Party was the original drafter of the Agreement.

25. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which together shall constitute one and the same legally recognized instrument.

26. **THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** Employee specifically acknowledges and agrees that the direct and indirect subsidiaries, parents, owners, and affiliated companies of the Company are intended to be beneficiaries of this Agreement and shall have every right to enforce the terms and provisions of this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

27. **NOTICES.** Notices regarding this Agreement shall be sent via email or to the mailing addresses of the Parties as set forth in the signature block to this Agreement.

28. **GOVERNING LAW AND FORUM SELECTION.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Federal Arbitration Act. Any non-arbitration-covered disputes shall be resolved under the substantive laws and in the jurisdiction of the state where Employee most recently worked for the Company.

29. **ENDNOTES AND EXCEPTIONS.** Certain foregoing provisions of this Agreement are hereby modified in certain states as described in the following subparagraphs.

a. **Paragraph 6**: the "**Nondisclosure Agreement"** shall apply not for the entire time period following Employee's Employment, but rather shall apply only during the Restricted Period, in the following states: Arizona, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, New Jersey, Virginia and Wisconsin. Additionally, to the extent Paragraph 6.a applies in Wisconsin to Confidential Information that does not constitute a trade secret under applicable law, it shall apply only in geographic areas where the unauthorized disclosure or use of Confidential Information would be competitively damaging to the Company.

b. **Paragraph 9**: the "**Nonsolicitation of Customers/Prospective Customers**" provision shall apply not to any Prospective Customer, but rather shall apply only to any Customer, in the following states: Wisconsin. Additionally, in Wisconsin, Paragraph 9 shall not apply to "attempts."

1.

c. **Paragraph 10**: "**Nonrecruitment of Employees**" shall not apply in Wisconsin. The **Restricted Period** for the nonrecruitment of Company employees in Paragraph 10 shall be eighteen (18) months in the following states: Alabama.

d. **Paragraph 12:** The final sentence of Paragraph 12 shall not apply in the following states: Arkansas, Louisiana, and Wisconsin.

e. **Paragraph 13(e): "Confidential Information"** The definition of Confidential Information shall include only information that has actual value to the Company in the following States: Wisconsin.

f. **Paragraph 13(h)**: "**Restricted Period**" shall mean the entire term of Employee's Employment with the Company and a one (1) year period immediately following the termination of Employee's Employment, in the following states: Arizona; Missouri; Montana, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming. "**Restricted Period**" shall mean the entire term of Employee's Employment with the Company and an eighteen (18) month period immediately following the termination of Employee's Employment, in the following states: Alabama and Oregon. **"Restricted Period"**

shall mean a two (2) year period immediately following the termination of Employee's Employment, but does not include the entire term of Employee's employment with the Company, in the following states: North Carolina.

The Parties have executed this Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement, which is effective as of the Effective Date written above.

For Employee:

Signature: /s/ John Strosahl

Printed Name: John Strosahl

Address: [***]

Email:

Date: 12/18/17

For Company

Signature: /s/ Michael Fosnaugh

Printed Name: Michael Fosnaugh

Address:

Title: Director

Date:

EXHIBIT B

Certain Definitions

"**Cause**" means any of the following: (i) a material breach of your duty of loyalty to the Company or your material breach of the Company's written code of conduct and business ethics or Sections 4 through 10 and 16 of the Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement, or any other material written agreement between you and the Company; (ii) your engagement in illegal conduct or gross misconduct that the Company in good faith believes has or may harm the standing and reputation of the Company; (iii) your commission or conviction of, or plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to, a felony, a crime involving moral turpitude or any other act or omission that the Company in good faith believes has or may harm the standing and reputation of the Company; (iv) dishonesty, fraud, gross negligence or repetitive negligence committed without regard to corrective direction in the course of discharge of your duties as an employee; or (v) inadequate work performance as determined by the Board.

"**Good Reason**" means that you voluntarily terminate your employment with the Company if there should occur without your written consent:

(i) a material, adverse change in your duties or responsibilities with the Company;

(ii) a reduction in your then current base salary by more than ten percent (10%);

(iii) the material breach by the Company of any offer letter or employment agreement between you and the Company;

provided, however, that in each case above, you must (a) first provide written notice to the Company of the existence of the Good Reason condition within thirty (30) days of the initial existence of such event specifying the basis for your belief that you are entitled to terminate your employment for Good Reason, (b) give the Company an opportunity to cure any of the foregoing within thirty (30) days following your delivery to the Company of such written notice, and (c) actually resign your employment within thirty (30) days following the expiration of the Company's thirty (30) day cure period.

All references to the Company in these definitions shall include parent, subsidiary, affiliate and successor entities of the Company.

Exhibit 10.8

JAMF HOLDING CORP.

OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN

ARTICLE I
PURPOSE; EFFECTIVE DATE; TERM

1.1 **Purpose**. The purpose of this Jamf Holding Corp. Omnibus Incentive Plan is to enhance the profitability and value of the Company for the benefit of its Stockholders by enabling the Company to offer Eligible Individuals stock- and cash-based incentives in order to attract, retain, and reward such individuals and strengthen the mutuality of interests between such individuals and the Stockholders.

1.2 **Effective Date**. The Plan became effective on [ ] (the **"Effective Date"**), which is the date of its adoption by the Board, subject to the approval of the Plan by the Stockholders in accordance with Applicable Law.

1.3 **Term**. No Award may be granted on or after the 10th anniversary of the earlier of the Effective Date or the date of Stockholder approval of the Plan, but Awards granted before such 10th anniversary may extend beyond that date.

ARTICLE II
DEFINITIONS

For purposes of the Plan, the following terms will have the following meanings:

2.1 **"Affiliate"** means each of the following: (a) any Subsidiary; (b) any Parent; (c) any corporation, trade, or business that is directly or indirectly controlled 50% or more (whether by ownership of stock, assets, or an equivalent ownership interest or voting interest) by the Company or any Affiliate; (d) any trade or business that directly or indirectly controls 50% or more (whether by ownership of stock, assets, or an equivalent ownership interest or voting interest) of the Company; and (e) any other entity in which the Company or any Affiliate has a material equity interest and that is designated as an "Affiliate" by resolution of the Committee.

2.2 **"Applicable Law"** means the requirements related to or implicated by the administration or operation of the Plan under United States federal and state laws (including corporate, securities, tax, and employment laws, and the Code), any stock exchange or quotation system on which the Shares are listed or quoted, and the laws of any foreign country or jurisdiction where Awards are granted.

2.3 **"Award"** means any award granted under the Plan of any Stock Option, Stock Appreciation Right, Restricted Shares, Performance Award, Other Share-Based Award, or Other Cash-Based Award. All Awards will be granted by, confirmed by, and subject to the

terms and conditions of, a written Award Agreement executed by the Company and the Participant.

2.4 **"Award Agreement"** means the written or electronic agreement setting forth the terms and conditions applicable to an Award.

2.5 **"Board"** means the Board of Directors of the Company.

2.6 **"Business Combination"** has the meaning set forth in Section 11.2(c).

2.7 **"Cause"** means, as determined by the Company, unless otherwise determined by the Committee in the applicable Award Agreement, with respect to an Eligible Employee's or Consultant's Separation from Service, the following: (a) in the case where there is no employment agreement, consulting agreement, change in control agreement, or similar agreement in effect between the Company or an Affiliate and the Participant at the time of the grant of the Award (or where there is such an agreement but it does not define "cause" (or words of like import)), a Participant's insubordination, dishonesty, fraud, incompetence, moral turpitude, willful misconduct, refusal to perform the Participant's duties or responsibilities (for any reason other than illness or incapacity), repeated or material violation of any employment policy, violation or breach of any confidentiality agreement, work product agreement, or other agreement between the Participant and the Company, or materially unsatisfactory performance of the Participant's duties to the Company or an Affiliate; or (b) in the case where there is an employment agreement, consulting agreement, change in control agreement, or similar agreement in effect between the Company or an Affiliate and the Participant at the time of the grant of the Award that defines "cause" (or words of like import), "cause" as defined under such agreement. Notwithstanding any foregoing term or condition of this definition of Cause, with respect to a Non-Employee Director, **"Cause"** means an act or failure to act that constitutes cause for removal of a director under applicable Delaware law.

2.8 **"Change in Control"** has the meaning set forth in Section 11.2.

2.9 **"Change in Control Price"** has the meaning set forth in Section 11.1.

2.10 **"Code"** means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

2.11 **"Committee"** means any committee of the Board duly authorized by the Board to administer the Plan. If no committee is duly authorized by the Board to administer the Plan, "Committee" will be deemed to refer to the Board for all purposes under the Plan.

2.12 **"Common Stock"** means the shares of common stock, $0.001 par value per share, of the Company. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, the Common Stock subject to any Award must constitute "service recipient stock" under Section 409A (or otherwise not subject the Award to Section 409A).

2.13 **"Company"** means Jamf Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation, and its successors by operation of law.

2.14 **"Consultant"** means an advisor or consultant to the Company or an Affiliate.

2.15 **"Detrimental Conduct"** means, as determined by the Company, the Participant's serious misconduct or unethical behavior, including any of the following: (a) any violation by the Participant of a restrictive covenant agreement that the Participant has entered into with the Company or an Affiliate (covering, for example, confidentiality, non-competition, non-solicitation, non-disparagement, etc.); (b) any conduct by the Participant that could result in the Participant's Separation from Service for Cause; (c) the commission of a criminal act by the Participant, whether or not performed in the workplace, that subjects, or if generally known would subject, the Company or an Affiliate to public ridicule or embarrassment, or other improper or intentional conduct by the Participant causing reputational harm to the Company, an Affiliate, or a client or former client of the Company or an Affiliate; (d) the Participant's breach of a fiduciary duty owed to the Company or an Affiliate or a client or former client of the Company or an Affiliate; (e) the Participant's intentional violation, or grossly negligent disregard, of the Company's or an Affiliate's policies, rules, or procedures; or (f) the Participant taking or maintaining trading positions that result in a need to restate financial results in a subsequent reporting period or that result in a significant financial loss to the Company or an Affiliate.

2.16 **"Disability"** means, unless otherwise determined by the Committee in the applicable Award Agreement, with respect to a Participant's Separation from Service, a permanent and total disability as defined in Code Section 22(e)(3). A Disability will only be deemed to occur at the time of the determination by the Committee of the Disability; provided, however, that, for Awards that are subject to Section 409A, Disability means that a Participant is disabled under Section 409A.

2.17 **"Effective Date"** has the meaning set forth in Section 1.2.

2.18 **"Eligible Employee"** means each employee of the Company or an Affiliate.

2.19 **"Eligible Individual"** means each Eligible Employee, Non-Employee Director, or Consultant who is designated by the Committee as eligible to receive an Award.

2.20 **"Exchange Act"** means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

2.21 **"Fair Market Value"** means, as of any date and except as provided below, the last sales price reported for the Common Stock on the applicable date as reported on the principal stock exchange in the United States on which the Common Stock is then listed, or if the Common Stock is not listed, or otherwise reported or quoted, the Committee will determine the Fair Market Value taking into account the requirements of Section 409A. For purposes of the grant of any Award, the applicable date will be the trading day immediately before the date on which the Award is granted. For purposes of any Award granted in connection with the Registration Date, the Fair Market Value will be the public offering price in the initial public offering as set forth on the cover of the final prospectus. For purposes of the purchase of any Award, the applicable date will be the date a notice of purchase is received by the Company or, if not a day on which the applicable market is open, the next day that it is open. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may use any alternative definition

of Fair Market Value that it determines should be used in connection with the grant, exercise, vesting, settlement, or payment of any Award. Such alternative definition may include a price that is based on the opening, actual, high, low, or average selling prices of the Common Stock on the applicable stock exchange on the given date, the trading day preceding the given date, the trading day next succeeding the given date, or an average of trading days.

2.22 **"Family Member"** of a Participant means the Participant's child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, former spouse, sibling, niece, nephew, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, including adoptive relationships, any person sharing the Participant's household (other than a tenant or employee), a trust in which these persons have more than 50% of the beneficial interest, a foundation in which these persons (or the Participant) control the management of assets, and any other entity in which these persons (or the Participant) own more than 50% of the voting interests.

2.23 **"GAAP"** means generally accepted accounting principles.

2.24 **"Incentive Stock Option"** or **"ISO"** means any Stock Option awarded to an Eligible Employee of the Company, its Subsidiaries, or any Parent intended to be, qualifying, and designated as an "incentive stock option" within the meaning of Code Section 422.

2.25 **"Incumbent Directors"** has the meaning set forth in Section 11.2(b).

2.26 **"Lead Underwriter"** has the meaning set forth in Section 13.21.

2.27 **"Lock-Up Period"** has the meaning set forth in Section 13.21.

2.28 **"Non-Employee Director"** means a member of the Board or the board of directors of an Affiliate who is not an active employee of the Company or an Affiliate.

2.29 **"Nonstatutory Stock Option"** means any Stock Option that is not an ISO.

2.30 **"Other Cash-Based Award"** means an award granted to an Eligible Individual under Section 10.3 that is payable in cash at the time or times and subject to the terms and conditions determined by the Committee.

2.31 **"Other Share-Based Award"** means an award granted to an Eligible Individual under Article X that is valued in whole or in part by reference to, or is payable in or otherwise based on, Common Stock, including an award valued by reference to an Affiliate.

2.32 **"Parent"** means any parent corporation of the Company within the meaning of Code Section 424(e).

2.33 **"Participant"** means an Eligible Individual who has been granted, and holds, an Award.

2.34 **"Performance Award"** means an award granted to an Eligible Individual under Article IX contingent upon achieving specified Performance Goals.

2.35 **"Performance Goals"** means goals established by the Committee as contingencies for Awards to vest or become exercisable or distributable based on one or more of the performance criteria set forth in Exhibit A.

2.36 **"Performance Period"** means the designated period during which Performance Goals must be satisfied with respect to a Performance Award.

2.37 **"Person"** means an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a limited liability company, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, a joint venture, an unincorporated organization, or a government or any branch, department, agency, political subdivision, or official thereof.

2.38 **"Plan"** means this Jamf Holding Corp. Omnibus Incentive Plan.

2.39 **"Proceeding"** has the meaning set forth in Section 13.10.

2.40 **"Registration Date"** means the date on which the Company consummates the sale of its Common Stock in a bona fide, firm commitment underwriting pursuant to a registration statement under the Securities Act.

2.41 **"Restricted Shares"** means restricted Shares granted to an Eligible Individual under Article VIII.

2.42 **"Restriction Period"** has the meaning set forth in Section 8.3(a).

2.43 **"Rule 16b-3"** means Rule 16b-3 under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act.

2.44 **"Section 409A"** means Code Section 409A.

2.45 **"Securities Act"** means the Securities Act of 1933.

2.46 **"Separation from Service"** means, unless otherwise determined by the Committee or the Company, the termination of the applicable Participant's employment with, and performance of services for, the Company and all Affiliates, including by reason of the fact that the Participant's employer or other service recipient ceases to be an Affiliate of the Company. Unless otherwise determined by the Company, if a Participant's employment or service with the Company or an Affiliate terminates but the Participant continues to provide services to the Company or an Affiliate in a Non-Employee Director capacity or as an Eligible Employee or Consultant, as applicable, such change in status will not be considered a Separation from Service. Approved temporary absences from employment because of illness, vacation, or leave of absence and transfers among the Company and its Affiliates will not be considered Separations from Service. Notwithstanding the foregoing definition of Separation from Service, with respect to any Award that constitutes nonqualified deferred compensation under Section 409A, "Separation from Service" means a "separation from service" as defined under Section 409A.

2.47 **"Share"** means a share of Common Stock.

2.48 **"Share Reserve"** has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1.

2.49 **"Stock Appreciation Right"** means a right granted to an Eligible Individual under Article VII to receive an amount in cash or Shares equal to the difference between (a) the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date such right is exercised and (b) the per Share exercise price of such right.

2.50 **"Stock Option"** means an option to purchase Shares granted to an Eligible Individual under Article VI.

2.51 **"Stockholder"** means a stockholder of the Company.

2.52 **"Subsidiary"** means any subsidiary corporation of the Company within the meaning of Code Section 424(f).

2.53 **"Substitute Award"** has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1.

2.54 **"Ten Percent Stockholder"** means a Person owning stock possessing more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company, its Subsidiaries, or any Parent.

2.55 **"Transfer"** means (a) when used as a noun, any direct or indirect transfer, sale, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance, or other disposition, whether for value or no value and whether voluntary or involuntary, and (b) when used as a verb, to directly or indirectly transfer, sell, assign, pledge, encumber, charge, hypothecate, or otherwise dispose of, whether for value or for no value and whether voluntarily or involuntarily. "Transferred" and "Transferable" have a correlative meaning under the Plan.

ARTICLE III
ADMINISTRATION

3.1 **Committee**. The Plan will be administered and interpreted by the Committee; provided, that the Board will retain the right to exercise the authority of the Committee to the extent consistent with Applicable Law. To the extent required by Applicable Law, it is intended that each member of the Committee will qualify as (a) a "non-employee director" under Rule 16b-3 and (b) an "independent director" under the rules of the principal stock exchange in the United States on which the Common Stock is then listed, as applicable. If it is later determined that one or more members of the Committee do not so qualify, actions taken by the Committee before such determination will be valid despite such failure to qualify.

3.2 **Grants of Awards**. The Committee will have full authority to grant, under the terms and conditions of the Plan, to Eligible Individuals: (i) Stock Options, (ii) Stock Appreciation Rights, (iii) Restricted Shares, (iv) Performance Awards, (v) Other Share-Based Awards, and (vi) Other Cash-Based Awards. In particular, the Committee will have the authority:

(a) to select the Eligible Individuals to whom Awards may be granted;

(b) to determine whether and to what extent Awards, or any combination thereof, are to be granted to one or more Eligible Individuals;

(c) to determine the number of Shares to be covered by each Award;

(d) to determine the terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms and conditions of the Plan, of all Awards;

(e) to determine the amount of cash to be covered by each Award;

(f) to determine whether, to what extent, and under what circumstances grants of Stock Options and other Awards are to operate on a tandem basis or in conjunction with or apart from other awards made by the Company outside of the Plan;

(g) to determine whether and under what circumstances a Stock Option may be settled in cash, Common Stock, or Restricted Shares under Section 6.4(d);

(h) to determine whether a Stock Option is an ISO or Nonstatutory Stock Option;

(i) to impose a "blackout" period during which Stock Options may not be exercised;

(j) to determine whether to require a Participant, as a condition of the granting of any Award, to not sell or otherwise dispose of Shares acquired upon the exercise of an Award for a period of time as determined by the Committee after the date of the acquisition of such Award;

(k) to modify, extend, or renew an Award, subject to Section 6.4(l) and Article XII; and

(l) solely to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, to determine whether, to what extent, and under what circumstances to provide loans (which may be on a recourse basis and bear interest at the rate the Committee may determine) to Participants in order to exercise Stock Options.

3.3 **Guidelines**. Subject to Article XII, the Committee will have the authority to adopt, alter, and repeal such administrative rules, guidelines, and practices governing the Plan and perform all acts, including the delegation of its responsibilities (to the extent permitted by Applicable Law), as it may deem advisable; to construe and interpret the Plan, all Awards, and all Award Agreements (and in each case any agreements relating thereto); and to otherwise supervise the administration of the Plan. The Committee may correct any defect, supply any omission, or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan or in any agreement relating thereto in the manner and to the extent it deems necessary to effectuate the purpose and intent of the Plan. The Committee may adopt special terms and conditions for Persons who are residing in, or employed in, or subject to the taxes of, any domestic or foreign jurisdictions to comply with Applicable Law. Notwithstanding the foregoing terms and conditions of this Section 3.3, no action of the Committee under this Section 3.3 may materially impair the rights of any Participant without the Participant's consent. To the extent applicable, the Plan is intended to comply with the applicable requirements of Rule

16b-3, and the Plan will be limited, construed, and interpreted in a manner so as to comply therewith.

3.4 **Sole Discretion; Decisions Final**. Any decision, interpretation, or other action made or taken by or at the direction of the Company, the Board, or the Committee (or any of their members) arising out of or in connection with the Plan will be within the sole and absolute discretion of all and each of them, as the case may be, and will be final, binding, and conclusive on the Company and all employees and Participants and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns and all other Persons having an interest in the Plan.

3.5 **Designation of Consultants/Liability**.

(a) The Committee may designate employees of the Company and professional advisors to assist the Committee in the administration of the Plan and may grant authority to officers to grant Awards and execute agreements and other documents on behalf of the Committee, in each case to the extent permitted by Applicable Law. In the event of any designation of authority hereunder, subject to Applicable Law and any terms and conditions imposed by the Committee in connection with such designation, such designee or designees will have the power and authority to take such actions, exercise such powers, and make such determinations that are otherwise specifically designated to the Committee hereunder.

(b) The Committee may employ such legal counsel, consultants, and agents as it may deem desirable for the administration of the Plan and may rely upon any opinion received from any such counsel or consultant and any computation received from any such consultant or agent. Expenses incurred by the Committee or the Board in the engagement of any such counsel, consultant, or agent will be paid by the Company. The Committee, its members, and any Person designated under Section 3.5(a) will not be liable for any action or determination made in good faith with respect to the Plan. To the maximum extent permitted by Applicable Law, no officer of the Company or member or former member of the Committee or of the Board will be liable for any action or determination made in good faith with respect to the Plan or any Award.

3.6 **Indemnification**. To the maximum extent permitted by Applicable Law and the Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws of the Company and to the extent not covered by insurance directly insuring such Person, each officer and employee of the Company and each Affiliate and member or former member of the Committee and the Board will be indemnified and held harmless by the Company against all costs and expenses and liabilities, and advanced amounts necessary to pay the foregoing at the earliest time and to the fullest extent permitted, arising out of any act or omission to act in connection with the administration of the Plan, except to the extent arising out of such officer's, employee's, member's, or former member's own fraud or bad faith. Such indemnification will be in addition to any right of indemnification the employees, officers, directors, or members or former officers, directors, or members may have under Applicable Law or under the Certificate of Incorporation or By-Laws of the Company or an Affiliate. Notwithstanding

any other term or condition of the Plan, this indemnification will not apply to the actions or determinations made by an individual with regard to Awards granted to himself or herself.

ARTICLE IV
SHARE LIMITATION

4.1 Shares.

(a) Share Limits and Counting. The maximum number of Shares available for issuance under the Plan may not exceed [ ] Shares (subject to any increase or decrease under this Section 4.1 or Section 4.2) (the **"Share Reserve"**). The Share Reserve may consist of authorized and unissued Shares and Shares held in or acquired for the treasury of the Company. The Share Reserve will automatically increase on each January 1 that occurs after the Effective Date, for 10 years, by an amount equal to [ ]% of the total number of Shares outstanding on December 31 of the preceding calendar year, or a lesser number as may be determined by the Board. The maximum number of Shares with respect to which ISOs may be granted is [ ] Shares. With respect to Stock Appreciation Rights settled in Shares, upon settlement, only the number of Shares delivered to a Participant will count against the Share Reserve. If any Stock Option, Stock Appreciation Right, or Other Share-Based Award expires, terminates, or is canceled for any reason without having been exercised in full, the number of Shares underlying such Award will be added back to the Share Reserve. If any Restricted Shares, Performance Awards, or Other Share-Based Awards denominated in Shares are forfeited for any reason, the number of Shares underlying such Award will be added back to the Share Reserve. Any Award settled in cash will not count against the Share Reserve. If Shares issuable upon exercise, vesting, or settlement of an Award, or Shares owned by a Participant (that are not subject to any pledge or other security interest), are surrendered or tendered to the Company in payment of the purchase or exercise price of an Award or any taxes required to be withheld in respect of an Award, in each case, in accordance with the terms of the Plan, such surrendered or tendered Shares will be added back to the Share Reserve. Awards may be granted in assumption of, or in substitution for, outstanding awards previously granted by an entity acquired by the Company or with which the Company combines (**"Substitute Awards"**). Substitute Awards will not count against the Share Reserve; provided, that Substitute Awards issued in connection with the assumption of, or in substitution for, outstanding Stock Options intended to qualify as ISOs will count against the ISO limit above. Subject to applicable stock exchange requirements, available shares under a shareholder-approved plan of an entity acquired by the Company or with which the Company combines (as appropriately adjusted to reflect such acquisition or transaction) may be used for Awards and will not count against the Share Reserve.

(b) Annual Non-Employee Director Award Limitation. The maximum value of Awards granted during any calendar year to any Non-Employee Director, taken together with any cash fees paid to that Non-Employee Director during the calendar year

and the value of awards granted to the Non-Employee Director under any other compensation plan of the Company or any Affiliate during the calendar year, may not exceed $ [ ] in total value (based on the Fair Market Value of the Shares underlying the Award as of the grant date for Restricted Shares and Other Share-Based Awards, and based on the grant date fair value for accounting purposes for Stock Options and Stock Appreciation Rights).

4.2 **Changes**.

(a) The existence of the Plan and any Awards will not affect in any way the right or power of the Board, the Committee, or the Stockholders to make or authorize (i) any adjustment, recapitalization, reorganization, or other change in the Company's capital structure or its business, (ii) any merger or consolidation of the Company or any Affiliate, (iii) any issuance of bonds, debentures, or preferred or prior preference stock ahead of or affecting the Common Stock, (iv) the dissolution or liquidation of the Company or any Affiliate, (v) any sale or transfer of all or part of the assets or business of the Company or any Affiliate, or (vi) any other corporate act or proceeding.

(b) Subject to Section 11.1:

(i) In the event of any change in the outstanding Common Stock or in the capital structure of the Company by reason of any stock split, reverse stock split, recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation, combination, division, exchange, spin off, extraordinary cash or stock dividend, or other relevant change in capitalization, Awards will be equitably adjusted or substituted to the extent necessary to preserve the economic intent of such Awards.

(ii) Fractional Shares resulting from any adjustment in Awards under this Section 4.2(b) will be aggregated until, and eliminated at, the time of exercise or payment by rounding down to the nearest whole number. No cash settlements will be required with respect to fractional Shares eliminated by rounding. Notice of any adjustment will be given by the Committee to each Participant whose Award has been adjusted and such adjustment (whether or not such notice is given) will be effective and binding for all purposes of the Plan.

4.3 **Minimum Purchase Price**. Notwithstanding any other term or condition of the Plan, if authorized but previously unissued Shares are issued under the Plan, such Shares may not be issued for a consideration that is less than as permitted under Applicable Law.

ARTICLE V
ELIGIBILITY

5.1 **General Eligibility**. All current and prospective Eligible Individuals are eligible to be granted Awards. Eligibility for the grant of Awards and actual participation in the Plan will be determined by the Committee.

5.2 **ISOs**. Notwithstanding Section 5.1, only Eligible Employees of the Company, its Subsidiaries, and any Parent are eligible to be granted ISOs.

5.3 **General Requirement**. The vesting and exercise of Awards granted to a prospective Eligible Individual must be conditioned upon such individual actually becoming an Eligible Employee, Consultant, or Non-Employee Director, respectively.

ARTICLE VI
STOCK OPTIONS

6.1 **Stock Options**. Stock Options may be granted alone or in addition to other Awards. Each Stock Option will be either (a) an ISO or (b) a Nonstatutory Stock Option.

6.2 **Grants**. The Committee will have the authority to grant to any Eligible Employee one or more ISOs, Nonstatutory Stock Options, or both types of Stock Options. The Committee will have the authority to grant any Consultant or Non-Employee Director one or more Nonstatutory Stock Options. To the extent that any Stock Option does not qualify as an ISO, such Stock Option or the portion thereof that does not so qualify will constitute a separate Nonstatutory Stock Option.

6.3 **ISOs**. Notwithstanding any other term or condition of the Plan, no term or condition of the Plan relating to ISOs will be interpreted, amended, or altered, nor will any discretion or authority granted under the Plan be so exercised, so as to disqualify the Plan under Code Section 422, or, without the consent of the Participants affected, to disqualify any ISO under Code Section 422.

6.4 **Terms and Conditions of Stock Options**. Stock Options will be subject to terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the Plan, determined by the Committee, and the following:

(a) Exercise Price. The exercise price per Share subject to a Stock Option will be determined by the Committee at the time of grant; provided, that the per Share exercise price of a Stock Option may not be less than 100% (or, in the case of an ISO granted to a Ten Percent Stockholder, 110%) of the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock at the grant date.

(b) Stock Option Term. The term of each Stock Option will be fixed by the Committee; provided, that no Stock Option may be exercisable more than 10 years after the date the Stock Option is granted; and provided, further, that the term of an ISO granted to a Ten Percent Stockholder may not exceed 5 years.

(c) Exercisability. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee in accordance with this Section 6.4, Stock Options will be exercisable at the time or times and subject to the terms and conditions determined by the Committee at the time of grant. If the Committee provides that any Stock Option is exercisable subject to certain terms and conditions, the Committee may waive those terms and conditions on the exercisability at any time at or after the time of grant in whole or in part.

(d) Method of Exercise. Subject to whatever installment exercise and waiting period terms and conditions that may apply under Section 6.4(c), to the extent vested, Stock Options may be exercised in whole or in part at any time during the Stock Option term by giving written notice of exercise to the Company specifying the number of Shares to be purchased. Such notice must be accompanied by payment in full of the exercise price as follows: (i) in cash or by check, bank draft, or money order payable to the order of the Company; (ii) solely to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, if the Common Stock is listed on a national stock exchange, and the Committee authorizes, through a procedure whereby the Participant delivers irrevocable instructions to a broker reasonably acceptable to the Committee to deliver promptly to the Company an amount equal to the exercise price; (iii) to the extent the Committee authorizes, having the Company withhold Shares issuable upon exercise of the Stock Option, or by payment in full or in part in the form of Shares owned by the Participant, based on the Fair Market Value of the Shares on the payment date; or (iv) on such other terms and conditions that may be acceptable to the Committee. No Shares will be issued under the Plan until payment for those Shares has been made or provided for in accordance with the Plan.

(e) Non-Transferability of Stock Options. No Stock Option will be Transferable by the Participant other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, and all Stock Options will be exercisable, during the Participant's lifetime, only by the Participant, except that the Committee may determine at the time of grant or thereafter that a Nonstatutory Stock Option that is otherwise not Transferable under this Section 6.4(e) is Transferable to a Family Member in whole or in part on terms and conditions that are specified by the Committee. A Nonstatutory Stock Option that is Transferred to a Family Member under the preceding sentence (i) may not be subsequently Transferred other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution and (ii) remains subject to the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement. Any Shares acquired upon the exercise of a Nonstatutory Stock Option by a permissible transferee of a Nonstatutory Stock Option or a permissible transferee under a Transfer after the exercise of the Nonstatutory Stock Option will be subject to the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement.

(f) Separation from Service by Death or Disability. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of grant or, if no rights of the Participant are reduced, thereafter, if a Participant's Separation from Service is by reason of death or Disability, all Stock Options that are held by such Participant that are vested and exercisable at the time of the Participant's Separation from Service may be exercised by the Participant (or in the case of the Participant's death, by the legal representative of the Participant's estate) at any time within a period of 1 year from the date of such Separation from Service, but in no event beyond the expiration of the stated term of such Stock Options; provided, however, that, in the event of a Participant's Separation from Service by reason of Disability, if the Participant dies within such exercise period, all unexercised Stock Options held by such Participant will thereafter be exercisable, to the extent to which they were exercisable at the time of death, for a period of 1 year from the date of such death, but in no event beyond the expiration of the stated term of such Stock Options.

(g) Involuntary Separation from Service without Cause. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of grant or, if no rights of the Participant are reduced, thereafter, if a Participant's Separation from Service is initiated by the Company without Cause, all Stock Options that are held by such Participant that are vested and exercisable at the time of the Participant's Separation from Service may be exercised by the Participant at any time within a period of 90 days after the date of such Separation from Service, but in no event beyond the expiration of the stated term of such Stock Options.

(h) Voluntary Resignation. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of grant or, if no rights of the Participant are reduced, thereafter, if a Participant's Separation from Service is voluntary (other than a voluntary Separation from Service described in Section 6.4(i)(y)), all Stock Options that are held by such Participant that are vested and exercisable at the time of the Participant's Separation from Service may be exercised by the Participant at any time within a period of 90 days after the date of such Separation from Service, but in no event beyond the expiration of the stated term of such Stock Options.

(i) Separation from Service for Cause. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of grant or, if no rights of the Participant are reduced, thereafter, if a Participant's Separation from Service (x) is for Cause or (y) is a voluntary Separation from Service (as provided in Section 6.4(h)) after the occurrence of an event that would be grounds for a Separation from Service for Cause, all Stock Options, whether vested or not vested, that are held by such Participant will terminate and expire as of the date of such Separation from Service.

(j) Unvested Stock Options. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of grant or, if no rights of the Participant are reduced, thereafter, Stock Options that are not vested as of the date of a Participant's Separation from Service for any reason will terminate and expire as of the date of such Separation from Service.

(k) ISO Terms and Conditions. To the extent that the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined as of the time of grant) of the Common Stock with respect to which ISOs are exercisable for the first time by an Eligible Employee during any calendar year under the Plan or any other stock option plan of the Company, any Subsidiary, or any Parent exceeds $100,000, such Stock Options will be treated as Nonstatutory Stock Options. In addition, if an Eligible Employee does not remain employed by the Company, any Subsidiary, or any Parent at all times from the time an ISO is granted until 3 months before the date of exercise thereof (or such other period as required by Applicable Law), such Stock Option will be treated as a Nonstatutory Stock Option. Should any term or condition of the Plan not be necessary in order for the Stock Options to qualify as ISOs, or should any additional terms and conditions be required, the Committee may amend the Plan accordingly.

(l) Form, Modification, Extension and Renewal of Stock Options. Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, Stock Options will be evidenced by such form of agreement or grant as is approved by the Committee, and the Committee may

(i) modify, extend, or renew outstanding Stock Options (provided, that the rights of a Participant are not reduced without such Participant's consent; and provided, further, that such action does not subject the Stock Options to Section 409A without the consent of the Participant), and (ii) accept the surrender of outstanding Stock Options (to the extent not theretofore exercised) and authorize the granting of new Stock Options in substitution therefor (to the extent not theretofore exercised). Notwithstanding any other term or condition of the Plan, except in connection with a corporate transaction involving the Company in accordance with Section 4.2, the repricing of Options (and Stock Appreciation Rights) is prohibited without prior approval of the Stockholders. For this purpose, a "repricing" means any of the following (or any other action that has the same effect as any of the following): (y) any action that is treated as a "repricing" under GAAP and (z) repurchasing for cash or canceling an Option or a Stock Appreciation Right at a time when its exercise price is greater than the Fair Market Value of the underlying Shares in exchange for another Award. A cancellation and exchange under clause (z) would be considered a "repricing" regardless of whether it is treated as a "repricing" under GAAP and regardless of whether it is voluntary on the part of the Participant.

(m) Early Exercise. The Committee may provide that a Stock Option include a term or condition whereby the Participant may elect at any time before the Participant's Separation from Service to exercise the Stock Option as to any part or all of the Shares subject to the Stock Option before the full vesting of the Stock Option and such Shares will be subject to the terms and conditions of Article VIII and be treated as Restricted Shares. Unvested Shares so exercised may be subject to a repurchase option in favor of the Company or to any other restriction the Committee may determine.

(n) Automatic Exercise. The Committee may include a term or condition in an Award Agreement providing for the automatic exercise of a Nonstatutory Stock Option on a cashless basis on the last day of the term of such Stock Option if the Participant has failed to exercise the Nonstatutory Stock Option as of such date, with respect to which the Fair Market Value of the Shares underlying the Nonstatutory Stock Option exceeds the exercise price of such Nonstatutory Stock Option on the date of expiration of such Stock Option, subject to Section 13.5.

ARTICLE VII
STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS

7.1 **Terms and Conditions of Stock Appreciation Rights**. Stock Appreciation Rights will be subject to terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the Plan, determined by the Committee, and the following:

(a) Exercise Price. The exercise price per Share subject to a Stock Appreciation Right will be determined by the Committee at the time of grant; provided, that the per Share exercise price of a Stock Appreciation Right will not be less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock at the time of grant.

(b) Term. The term of each Stock Appreciation Right will be fixed by the Committee, but may not be greater than 10 years after the date the right is granted.

(c) Exercisability. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee in accordance with this Section 7.1, Stock Appreciation Rights will be exercisable at the time or times and subject to the terms and conditions determined by the Committee at the time of grant. If the Committee provides that any such right is exercisable subject to certain terms and conditions, the Committee may waive those terms and conditions on the exercisability at any time at or after grant in whole or in part.

(d) Method of Exercise. Subject to whatever installment exercise and waiting period terms and conditions apply under Section 7.1(c), Stock Appreciation Rights may be exercised in whole or in part at any time in accordance with the applicable Award Agreement, by giving written notice of exercise to the Company specifying the number of Stock Appreciation Rights to be exercised.

(e) Payment. Upon the exercise of a Stock Appreciation Right, a Participant will be entitled to receive, for each right exercised, up to, but no more than, an amount in cash or Common Stock (as chosen by the Committee) equal in value to the excess of the Fair Market Value of 1 Share on the date that the right is exercised over the Fair Market Value of 1 Share on the date that the right was awarded to the Participant.

(f) Separation from Service. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of grant or, if no rights of the Participant are reduced, thereafter, subject to the applicable Award Agreement and the Plan, upon a Participant's Separation from Service for any reason, Stock Appreciation Rights will remain exercisable after a Participant's Separation from Service on the same basis as Stock Options would be exercisable after a Participant's Separation from Service in accordance with Sections 6.4(f) through 6.4(j).

(g) Non-Transferability. No Stock Appreciation Rights will be Transferable by the Participant other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, and all such rights will be exercisable, during the Participant's lifetime, only by the Participant.

7.2 **Automatic Exercise**. The Committee may include a term or condition in an Award Agreement providing for the automatic exercise of a Stock Appreciation Right on a cashless basis on the last day of the term of the Stock Appreciation Right if the Participant has failed to exercise the Stock Appreciation Right as of such date, with respect to which the Fair Market Value of the Shares underlying the Stock Appreciation Right exceeds the exercise price of such Stock Appreciation Right on the date of expiration of such Stock Appreciation Right, subject to Section 13.5.

ARTICLE VIII
RESTRICTED SHARES

8.1 **Restricted Shares**. Restricted Shares may be issued either alone or in addition to other Awards. The Committee will determine the Eligible Individuals to whom, and the time or

times at which, grants of Restricted Shares will be made, the number of Restricted Shares to be awarded, the price (if any) to be paid by the Participant (subject to Section 8.2), the time or times within which such Awards will be subject to forfeiture, the vesting schedule and rights to acceleration thereof, and all other terms and conditions of the Awards.

8.2 **Awards and Certificates**. Participants selected to receive Restricted Shares will not have any right with respect to the Award, unless and until the Participant has delivered a fully executed copy of the agreement evidencing the Award to the Company, to the extent required by the Committee, and has otherwise complied with the applicable terms and conditions of the Award. Further, such Award will be subject to the following:

(a) Purchase Price. The purchase price of Restricted Shares will be fixed by the Committee. Subject to Section 4.3, the purchase price for Restricted Shares may be zero to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, and, to the extent required by Applicable Law, such purchase price may not be less than par value.

(b) Acceptance. Awards of Restricted Shares must be accepted within a period of 60 days (or such shorter period as the Committee may specify at grant) after the grant date, by executing an Award Agreement and by paying whatever price (if any) the Committee has designated thereunder.

(c) Legend. Each Participant receiving Restricted Shares will be issued a stock certificate in respect of the Restricted Shares, unless the Committee elects to use another system, such as book entries by the transfer agent, as evidencing ownership of Restricted Shares. Such certificate will be registered in the name of the Participant, and will, in addition to any legends required by Applicable Law, bear an appropriate legend referring to the terms and conditions applicable to the Award, substantially in the following form:

> "The anticipation, alienation, attachment, sale, transfer, assignment, pledge, encumbrance, or charge of the restricted shares of stock represented hereby are subject to the terms and conditions (including forfeiture) of the Jamf Holding Corp. (the "Company") Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "Plan") and an award agreement entered into between the registered owner and the Company dated (the "Agreement"). Copies of such Plan and Agreement are on file at the principal office of the Company."

(d) Custody. If stock certificates are issued in respect of Restricted Shares, the Committee may require that any stock certificates evidencing such Shares be held in custody by the Company until the restrictions thereon have lapsed, and that, as a condition of any grant of Restricted Shares, the Participant must deliver a duly signed stock power or other instruments of assignment, each endorsed in blank with a guarantee of signature if deemed necessary or appropriate by the Company, which would permit transfer to the Company of all or a portion of the Restricted Shares in the event that such Award is forfeited in whole or part.

8.3 **Terms and Conditions**. Restricted Shares will be subject to terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the Plan, determined by the Committee, and the following:

(a) Restriction Period. The Participant is not permitted to Transfer Restricted Shares during the period or periods set by the Committee (the **"Restriction Period"**) commencing on the date of such Award, as set forth in the applicable Award Agreement, and such agreement will set forth a vesting schedule and any event that would accelerate vesting of the Restricted Shares. Within these limits, based on service, attainment of Performance Goals, or such other factors or criteria as the Committee may determine, the Committee may condition the grant or provide for the lapse of such restrictions in installments in whole or in part, or may accelerate the vesting of all or any part of any Restricted Shares and waive the deferral terms and conditions for all or any part of any Restricted Shares.

(b) Rights as a Stockholder. Except as provided in Section 8.3(a) and this Section 8.3(b) or as otherwise determined by the Committee, the Participant will have, with respect to Restricted Shares, all of the rights of a Stockholder, including the right to receive dividends, the right to vote such Restricted Shares, and, subject to and conditioned upon the full vesting of Restricted Shares, the right to tender those Shares. The Committee may determine at the time of grant that the payment of dividends will be deferred until, and conditioned upon, the expiration of the applicable Restriction Period.

(c) Separation from Service. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of grant or, if no rights of the Participant are reduced, thereafter, subject to the applicable Award Agreement and the Plan, upon a Participant's Separation from Service for any reason during the relevant Restriction Period, all Restricted Shares will be forfeited.

(d) Lapse of Restrictions. If and when the Restriction Period expires without a prior forfeiture of the Restricted Shares, the certificates for such Shares will be delivered to the Participant. All legends will be removed from said certificates at the time of delivery to the Participant, except as otherwise required by Applicable Law or other terms and conditions imposed by the Committee.

ARTICLE IX
PERFORMANCE AWARDS

9.1 **Performance Awards**. The Committee may grant a Performance Award to a Participant payable upon the attainment of specific Performance Goals. If the Performance Award is payable in Restricted Shares, such Shares will be transferable to the Participant only upon attainment of the relevant Performance Goal in accordance with Article VIII. If the Performance Award is payable in cash, it may be paid upon the attainment of the relevant Performance Goals either in cash or in Restricted Shares (based on the then current Fair Market Value of such Shares). Each Performance Award will be evidenced by an Award Agreement in such form that is not inconsistent with the Plan and that the Committee may

approve. The Committee will condition the right to payment of any Performance Award upon the attainment of Performance Goals established under Section 9.2(c).

9.2 **Terms and Conditions**. Performance Awards will be subject to terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the Plan, determined by the Committee, and the following:

(a) Earning of Performance Award. At the expiration of the applicable Performance Period, the Committee will determine the extent to which the Performance Goals established under Section 9.2(c) are achieved and the percentage of each Performance Award that has been earned.

(b) Non-Transferability. Subject to the applicable Award Agreement and the Plan, Performance Awards may not be Transferred.

(c) Performance Goals, Formulae or Standards. The Committee will establish the Performance Goals for the earning of Performance Awards based on a Performance Period applicable to each Participant or class of Participants. Such Performance Goals may incorporate terms and conditions for disregarding (or adjusting for) changes in accounting methods, corporate transactions, and other similar type events or circumstances.

(d) Dividends. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of grant, amounts equal to dividends declared during the Performance Period with respect to the number of Shares covered by a Performance Award will not be paid to the Participant.

(e) Payment. After the Committee's determination in accordance with Section 9.2(a), the Company will settle Performance Awards, in such form as determined by the Committee, in an amount equal to such Participant's earned Performance Awards. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, the Committee may award an amount less than the earned Performance Awards and subject the payment of all or part of any Performance Award to additional vesting, forfeiture, and deferral terms and conditions.

(f) Separation from Service. Subject to the applicable Award Agreement and the Plan, upon a Participant's Separation from Service for any reason during the Performance Period for a Performance Award, the Performance Award will vest or be forfeited in accordance with the terms and conditions established by the Committee at grant.

(g) Accelerated Vesting. Based on service, performance, and any other factors or criteria the Committee may determine, the Committee may, at or after grant, accelerate the vesting of all or any part of any Performance Award.

ARTICLE X
OTHER SHARE-BASED AND CASH-BASED AWARDS

10.1 **Other Share-Based Awards**. The Committee is authorized to grant to Eligible Individuals Other Share-Based Awards that are payable in, valued in whole or in part by reference to,

or otherwise based on or related to Shares, including Shares awarded purely as a bonus and not subject to terms or conditions, Shares in payment of the amounts due under an incentive or performance plan sponsored or maintained by the Company or an Affiliate, stock equivalent units, restricted stock units (RSUs), and Awards valued by reference to book value of Shares. Other Share-Based Awards may be granted either alone or in addition to or in tandem with other Awards. Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Committee has the authority to determine the Eligible Individuals to whom, and the time or times at which, Other Share-Based Awards will be granted, the number of Shares to be granted under such Awards, and all other terms and conditions of the Awards.

10.2 **Terms and Conditions**. Other Share-Based Awards will be subject to terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the Plan, determined by the Committee, and the following:

(a) Non-Transferability. Subject to the applicable Award Agreement and the Plan, Shares subject to Other Share-Based Awards may not be Transferred before the date on which the Shares are issued, or, if later, the date on which any applicable restriction, performance, or deferral period lapses.

(b) Dividends. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of grant, subject to the applicable Award Agreement and the Plan, the recipient of an Other Share-Based Award will not be entitled to receive, currently or on a deferred basis, dividends or dividend equivalents in respect of the number of Shares covered by the Award.

(c) Vesting. All Other Share-Based Awards and any Shares covered by those awards will vest or be forfeited to the extent so provided in the Award Agreement.

(d) Price. Common Stock issued on a bonus basis under this Article X may be issued for no cash consideration. Common Stock purchased under a purchase right awarded under this Article X will be priced as determined by the Committee.

10.3 **Other Cash-Based Awards**. The Committee may grant Other Cash-Based Awards to Eligible Individuals in amounts, on terms and conditions, and for consideration, including no consideration or such minimum consideration as may be required by Applicable Law. Other Cash-Based Awards may be granted subject to the satisfaction of vesting terms and conditions or may be awarded purely as a bonus and not subject to terms and conditions, and if subject to vesting, the Committee may accelerate such vesting at any time.

ARTICLE XI
CHANGE IN CONTROL

11.1 **Benefits**. In the event of a Change in Control (as defined below), and except as otherwise determined by the Committee in an Award Agreement, a Participant's unvested Awards will not vest automatically and will be treated in accordance with one or more of the following methods as determined by the Committee:

(a) Awards, whether or not then vested, will be continued, assumed, or have new rights substituted therefor, and restrictions to which Restricted Shares or any other Award

granted before the Change in Control are subject will not lapse upon the Change in Control and the Restricted Shares or other Awards will receive the same distribution as other Common Stock on terms and conditions determined by the Committee; provided, that the Committee may decide to award additional Restricted Shares or other Awards in lieu of any cash distribution. Notwithstanding any other term or condition of the Plan, for purposes of ISOs, any assumed or substituted Stock Option will comply with the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.424-1.

(b) The Committee may provide for the purchase of any Awards by the Company or an Affiliate for an amount of cash equal to the excess (if any) of the Change in Control Price (as defined below) of the Shares covered by such Awards, over the aggregate purchase or exercise price of such Awards. For purposes of the Plan, **"Change in Control Price"** means the highest price per Share paid in any transaction related to a Change in Control.

(c) The Committee may terminate all outstanding and unexercised Stock Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, and other Other Share-Based Awards that provide for a Participant-elected exercise, effective as of the Change in Control, by delivering notice of termination to each Participant at least 20 days before the date of consummation of the Change in Control, in which case during the period from the date on which such notice of termination is delivered to the consummation of the Change in Control, each affected Participant will have the right to exercise in full all of the Participant's Awards that are then outstanding (without regard to any terms and conditions on exercisability otherwise contained in the Award Agreements), but any such exercise will be contingent on the occurrence of the Change in Control; provided, that if the Change in Control does not take place within a specified period after giving such notice for any reason whatsoever, the notice and exercise pursuant thereto will be null and void.

(d) The Committee may make any other determination as to the treatment of Awards in connection with a Change in Control. The treatment of Awards need not be the same for all Participants. Any escrow, holdback, earnout, or similar terms and conditions in the definitive agreements relating to the Change in Control may apply to any payment to the holders of Awards to the same extent and in the same manner as such terms and conditions apply to the holders of Shares.

11.2 **Change in Control**. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee in the applicable Award Agreement or other written agreement with a Participant approved by the Committee, a **"Change in Control"** means:

(a) any "person," as that term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act (other than the Company, any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under any employee benefit plan of the Company, or any company owned, directly or indirectly, by the Stockholders in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of Common Stock), becomes the beneficial owner (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company

representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities;

(b) during any period of 24 consecutive calendar months, individuals who were directors serving on the Board on the first day of such period (the **"Incumbent Directors"**) cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the Board; provided, however, that any individual becoming a director after the first day of such period whose election, or nomination for election, by the Stockholders was approved by a vote of at least 2/3 of the Incumbent Directors will be considered as though such individual were an Incumbent Director, but excluding, for purposes of this proviso, any such individual whose initial assumption of office occurs as a result of an actual or threatened proxy contest with respect to election or removal of directors or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents by or on behalf of a "person" (as used in Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act), in each case other than the Board;

(c) consummation of a reorganization, merger, consolidation, or other business combination (any of the foregoing, a **"Business Combination"**) of the Company or any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company with any other corporation, in any case with respect to which the Company voting securities outstanding immediately before such Business Combination do not, immediately after such Business Combination, continue to represent (either by remaining outstanding or being converted into voting securities of the Company or any ultimate parent thereof) more than 50% of the then outstanding voting securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors of the Company (or its successor) or any ultimate parent thereof after the Business Combination; or

(d) a complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company or the consummation of a sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets other than the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company to a Person or Persons who beneficially own, directly or indirectly, 50% or more of the combined voting power of the outstanding voting securities of the Company at the time of the sale.

Notwithstanding the foregoing terms and conditions of this definition, with respect to any Award that is characterized as "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A, an event will not be considered to be a Change in Control under the Plan for purposes of payment of such Award unless such event is also a "change in control event" within the meaning of Section 409A.

11.3 **Initial Public Offering not a Change in Control**. Notwithstanding the foregoing terms and conditions of the definition of Change in Control, the occurrence of the Registration Date or any change in the composition of the Board within 1 year after the Registration Date will not be considered a Change in Control.

ARTICLE XII
AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

12.1 **Amendment and Termination of Plan**. Subject to Section 12.3, the Board may amend or terminate the Plan at any time; provided, however, that no amendment will be effective unless approved by the Stockholders to the extent Stockholder approval is necessary to satisfy any Applicable Laws.

12.2 **Amendment of Awards**. Subject to Section 12.3, the Committee may amend any Award at any time; provided, however, that no amendment will be effective unless approved by the Stockholders to the extent Stockholder approval is necessary to satisfy any Applicable Laws.

12.3 **No Material Impairment of Rights**. Rights under any Award granted before amendment or termination of the Plan or amendment of an Award may not be materially impaired by any such amendment or termination unless the Participant consents thereto.

ARTICLE XIII
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

13.1 **Legend**. The Committee may require each person receiving Shares under the Plan to represent to and agree with the Company in writing that the Participant is acquiring the Shares without a view to distribution thereof. In addition to any legend required by the Plan, the certificates for Shares issued under the Plan may include any legend that the Committee deems appropriate to reflect any restrictions on Transfer. All certificates for Shares delivered under the Plan will be subject to such stop-transfer orders and other restrictions as the Committee may deem advisable under Applicable Law, and the Committee may cause a legend or legends to be put on any such certificates to make appropriate reference to such restrictions.

13.2 **Book Entry**. Notwithstanding any other term or condition of the Plan, the Company may elect to satisfy any requirement under the Plan for the delivery of Share certificates through the use of another system, such as book entry.

13.3 **Other Plans**. Nothing contained in the Plan prevents the Board from adopting other or additional compensation arrangements, subject to Stockholder approval if such approval is required, and such arrangements may be either generally applicable or applicable only in specific cases.

13.4 **No Right to Employment/Consultancy/Directorship**. Neither the Plan nor the grant of any Award gives any Person any right with respect to continuance of employment, consultancy, or directorship by the Company or any Affiliate, nor does the Plan or the grant of any Award cause any limitation in any way on the right of the Company or any Affiliate by which an employee is employed or a Consultant or Non-Employee Director is retained to terminate such employment, consultancy, or directorship at any time.

13.5 **Withholding for Taxes**. The Company or an Affiliate, as the case may be, has the right to deduct from payments of any kind otherwise due to a Participant any federal, state, or local

taxes of any kind required by Applicable Law to be withheld (a) with respect to the vesting of or other lapse of restrictions applicable to an Award, (b) upon the issuance of any Shares upon the exercise of an Option or Stock Appreciation Right, or (c) otherwise due in connection with an Award. At the time the tax obligation becomes due, the Participant must pay to the Company or the Affiliate, as the case may be, any amount that the Company or Affiliate determines to be necessary to satisfy the tax obligation. The Company or the Affiliate, as the case may be, may require or permit the Participant to satisfy the tax obligation, in whole or in part, (i) by causing the Company or Affiliate to withhold up to the maximum required number of Shares otherwise issuable to the Participant as may be necessary to satisfy such tax obligation or (ii) by delivering to the Company or Affiliate Shares already owned by the Participant. The Shares so delivered or withheld must have an aggregate Fair Market Value equal to the tax obligation. The Fair Market Value of the Shares used to satisfy the tax obligation will be determined by the Company or the Affiliate as of the date that the amount of tax to be withheld is to be determined. To the extent applicable, a Participant may satisfy his or her tax obligation only with Shares that are not subject to any repurchase, forfeiture, unfulfilled vesting, or other similar requirements. Any fraction of a Share required to satisfy tax obligations will be disregarded and the amount due must be paid instead in cash by the Participant.

13.6 **No Assignment of Benefits**. No Award or other benefit payable under the Plan may, except as otherwise specifically provided by Applicable Law or permitted by the Committee, be Transferable in any manner, and any attempt to Transfer any such benefit will be void, and any such benefit will not in any manner be liable for or subject to the debts, contracts, liabilities, engagements, or torts of any Person who will be entitled to such benefit, nor will it be subject to attachment or legal process for or against such Person.

13.7 **Listing and Other Terms and Conditions**.

(a) Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, as long as the Common Stock is listed on a national stock exchange or system sponsored by a national securities association, the issuance of Shares under an Award will be conditioned upon such Shares being listed on such exchange or system. The Company will have no obligation to issue such Shares unless and until such Shares are so listed, and the right to exercise any Stock Option or other Award with respect to such Shares will be suspended until such listing has been effected.

(b) If at any time counsel to the Company is of the opinion that any sale or delivery of Shares under an Award is or may be unlawful or result in the imposition of excise taxes on the Company, the Company will have no obligation to make such sale or delivery, or to make any application or to effect or to maintain any qualification or registration under the Securities Act or otherwise, with respect to Shares or Awards, and the right to exercise any Stock Option or other Award will be suspended until, in the opinion of said counsel, such sale or delivery would be lawful or would not result in the imposition of excise taxes on the Company.

(c) Upon termination of any period of suspension under this Section 13.7, any Award affected by such suspension that has not expired or terminated will be reinstated as

to all Shares available before such suspension and as to Shares that would otherwise have become available during the period of such suspension, but no such suspension will extend the term of any Award.

(d) A Participant will be required to supply the Company with certificates, representations, and information that the Company requests and otherwise cooperate with the Company in obtaining any listing, registration, qualification, exemption, consent, and approval the Company determines necessary or appropriate.

13.8 **Stockholders Agreement and Other Requirements**. Notwithstanding any other term or condition of the Plan, as a condition to the receipt of Shares under an Award, to the extent required by the Committee, the Participant must execute and deliver a Stockholder's agreement and such other documentation that sets forth certain restrictions on transferability of the Shares acquired upon exercise or purchase, and such other terms and conditions as the Committee may establish. The Company may require, as a condition of exercise, the Participant to become a party to any other existing Stockholders agreement (or other agreement). Any payment of cash or issuance or transfer of Shares or other property to the Participant or the Participant's legal representative under the Plan will, to the extent thereof, be in full satisfaction of all claims of such Persons under the plan, and the Company may require the Participant or the Participant's legal representative, as a condition to such payment or issuance or transfer, to execute a general release of all claims in favor of the Company and each Affiliate in such form as the Company may determine.

13.9 **Governing Law**. The Plan and actions taken in connection with the Plan will be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware (regardless of the law that might otherwise govern under applicable Delaware principles of conflict of laws).

13.10 **Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial**. Any suit, action, or proceeding with respect to the Plan or any Award or Award Agreement, or any judgment entered by any court of competent jurisdiction in respect of the Plan or any Award or Award Agreement, will be resolved only in the courts of the State of Delaware or the United States District Court for the District of Delaware and the appellate courts having jurisdiction of appeals in such courts. In that context, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each of the Company and each Participant irrevocably and unconditionally (a) submits in any proceeding relating to the Plan or any Award or Award Agreement, or for the recognition and enforcement of any judgment in respect of the Plan or any Award or Award Agreement (a **"Proceeding"**), to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Delaware or the United States District Court for the District of Delaware and the appellate courts having jurisdiction of appeals in such courts, and agrees that all claims in respect of any Proceeding will be heard and determined in such state court or, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, in such federal court, (b) consents that any Proceeding may and will be brought in such courts and waives any objection that the Company or the Participant may have at any time after the Effective Date to the venue or jurisdiction of any Proceeding in any such court or that the Proceeding was brought in an inconvenient court and agrees not to plead or claim the same, (c) waives all right to trial by jury in any Proceeding (whether based on contract, tort, or otherwise) arising out of or relating to the Plan or any Award or Award

Agreement, (d) agrees that service of process in any Proceeding may be effected by mailing a copy of such process by registered or certified mail (or any substantially similar form of mail), postage prepaid, to such party, in the case of a Participant, at the Participant's address shown in the books and records of the Company or, in the case of the Company, at the Company's principal offices, attention General Counsel, and (e) agrees that nothing in the Plan will affect the right to effect service of process in any other manner permitted by the laws of the State of Delaware.

13.11 **Other Benefits**. No Award will be considered compensation for purposes of computing benefits under any retirement plan of the Company or any Affiliate or affect any benefit under any other benefit plan now or subsequently in effect under which the availability or amount of benefits is related to the level of compensation.

13.12 **Costs**. The Company will bear all expenses associated with administering the Plan, including expenses of issuing Common Stock under Awards.

13.13 **No Right to Same Benefits**. The terms and conditions of Awards need not be the same with respect to each Participant, and Awards to individual Participants need not be the same in subsequent years (if granted at all).

13.14 **Death/Disability**. The Committee may require the transferee of a Participant to supply it with written notice of the Participant's death or Disability and to supply it with a copy of the will (in the case of the Participant's death) or such other evidence as the Committee deems necessary to establish the validity of the transfer of an Award. The Committee may also require the agreement of the transferee to be bound by the Plan.

13.15 **Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act**. All elections and transactions under the Plan by Persons subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act involving Shares are intended to comply with any applicable exemptive condition under Rule 16b-3. The Committee may establish and adopt written administrative guidelines, designed to facilitate compliance with Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act, as it may deem necessary or proper for the administration and operation of the Plan and the transaction of business thereunder.

13.16 **Section 409A**. The Plan is intended to comply Section 409A and will be limited, construed, and interpreted in accordance with such intent. To the extent that any Award is subject to Section 409A, it will be paid in a manner that complies with Section 409A. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, any Plan provision that is inconsistent with Section 409A will be deemed to be amended to comply with Section 409A and to the extent such provision cannot be amended to comply, such provision will be null and void. The Company will have no liability to a Participant, or any other party, if an Award that is intended to be exempt from or compliant with Section 409A is not so exempt or compliant, or for any action taken by the Committee or the Company and, in the event that any amount or benefit under the Plan becomes subject to penalties under Section 409A, responsibility for payment of such penalties will rest solely with the affected Participants and not with the Company. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan or any Award Agreement, any payment(s) of "nonqualified deferred compensation" (within the meaning of Section 409A) that are otherwise required to be made under the Plan to a "specified

employee" (as defined under Section 409A) as a result of such employee's separation from service (other than a payment that is not subject to Section 409A) will be delayed for the first 6 months after such separation from service and will instead be paid (in a manner set forth in the Award Agreement) upon expiration of such delay period (or, if earlier, the date of death of the specified employee). All installment payments under the Plan will be deemed separate payments for purposes of Section 409A.

13.17 **California Participants**. The Plan is intended to comply with Section 25102(o) of the California Corporations Code, to the extent applicable. Any Plan term that is inconsistent with Section 25102(o) will, without further act or amendment by the Company or the Board, be reformed to comply with the requirements of Section 25102(o).

13.18 **Successor and Assigns**. The Plan will be binding on all successors and permitted assigns of a Participant, including the estate of such Participant and the executor, administrator, or trustee of such estate.

13.19 **Severability of Terms and Conditions**. If any term or condition of the Plan is held invalid or unenforceable, such invalidity or unenforceability will not affect any other term or condition of the Plan, and the Plan will be construed and enforced as if such term or condition had not been included.

13.20 **Payments to Minors, Etc**. Any benefit payable to or for the benefit of a minor, an incompetent Person, or other Person incapable of receipt thereof will be considered paid when paid to such Person's guardian or to the party providing or reasonably appearing to provide for the care of such Person, and such payment will fully discharge the Committee, the Board, the Company, all Affiliates, and their employees, agents, and representatives with respect thereto.

13.21 **Lock-Up Agreement**. As a condition to the grant of an Award, if requested by the Company and the lead underwriter of any public offering of Common Stock (the **"Lead Underwriter"**), a Participant must irrevocably agree not to sell, contract to sell, grant any option to purchase, transfer the economic risk of ownership in, make any short sale of, pledge or otherwise transfer or dispose of, any interest in any Common Stock or any securities convertible into, derivative of, or exchangeable or exercisable for, or any other rights to purchase or acquire Common Stock (except Common Stock included in such public offering or acquired on the public market after such offering) during such period of time after the effective date of a registration statement of the Company filed under the Securities Act that the Lead Underwriter may specify (the **"Lock-Up Period"**). Each Participant must sign such documents as may be requested by the Lead Underwriter to effect the foregoing. The Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to Common Stock acquired under an Award until the end of such Lock-Up Period.

13.22 **Separation from Service for Cause; Clawbacks; Detrimental Conduct**.

(a) Separation from Service for Cause. The Company may annul an Award if the Participant incurs a Separation from Service for Cause.

(b) Clawbacks. All awards, amounts, or benefits received or outstanding under the Plan will be subject to clawback, cancellation, recoupment, rescission, payback, reduction, or other similar action in accordance with any Company clawback or similar policy or any Applicable Law related to such actions. A Participant's acceptance of an Award will constitute the Participant's acknowledgement of and consent to the Company's application, implementation, and enforcement of any applicable Company clawback or similar policy that may apply to the Participant, whether adopted before or after the Effective Date, and any Applicable Law relating to clawback, cancellation, recoupment, rescission, payback, or reduction of compensation, and the Participant's agreement that the Company may take any actions that may be necessary to effectuate any such policy or Applicable Law, without further consideration or action.

(c) Detrimental Conduct. Except as otherwise determined by the Committee, notwithstanding any other term or condition of the Plan, if a Participant engages in Detrimental Conduct, whether during the Participant's service or after the Participant's Separation from Service, in addition to any other penalties or restrictions that may apply under the Plan, Applicable Law, or otherwise, the Participant must forfeit or pay to the Company the following:

(i) any and all outstanding Awards granted to the Participant, including Awards that have become vested or exercisable;

(ii) any cash or Shares received by the Participant in connection with the Plan within the 36-month period immediately before the date the Company determines the Participant has engaged in Detrimental Conduct; and

(iii) the profit realized by the Participant from the sale, or other disposition for consideration, of any Shares received by the Participant under the Plan within the 36-month period immediately before the date the Company determines the Participant has engaged in Detrimental Conduct.

13.23 **Data Protection**. A Participant's acceptance of an Award will be deemed to constitute the Participant's acknowledgement of and consent to the collection and processing of personal data relating to the Participant so that the Company and the Affiliates can fulfill their obligations and exercise their rights under the Plan and generally administer and manage the Plan. This data will include data about participation in the Plan and Shares offered or received, purchased, or sold under the Plan and other appropriate financial and other data (such as the date on which the Awards were granted) about the Participant and the Participant's participation in the Plan.

13.24 **Unfunded Plan**. The Plan is intended to constitute an "unfunded" plan for incentive and deferred compensation. With respect to any payment as to which a Participant has a fixed and vested interest but that is not yet made to a Participant by the Company, nothing in the Plan gives any Participant any right that is greater than the rights of a general unsecured creditor of the Company. The grant of an Award will not require a segregation of any of

the Company's assets for satisfaction of the Company's payment obligation under any Award.

13.25 **Plan Construction**. In the Plan, unless otherwise stated, the following uses apply:

(a) references to Applicable Law refer to the Applicable Law and any amendments and supplements thereto and any successor Applicable Law, and to all valid and binding rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, court decisions, and other regulatory and judicial authority issued or rendered thereunder, as amended or supplemented, or their successors, as in effect at the relevant time;

(b) in computing periods from a specified date to a later specified date, the words "from" and "commencing on" (and the like) mean "from and including," and the words "to," "until," and "ending on" (and the like) mean "to and including";

(c) indications of time of day will be based upon the time applicable to the location of the principal headquarters of the Company;

(d) the words "include," "includes," and "including" (and the like) mean "include, without limitation," "includes, without limitation," and "including, without limitation" (and the like), respectively;

(e) all references to articles, sections, and exhibits are to articles, sections, and exhibits in or to the Plan;

(f) all words used will be construed to be of such gender or number as the circumstances and context require;

(g) the captions and headings of articles, sections, and exhibits have been inserted solely for convenience of reference and will not be considered a part of the Plan, nor will any of them affect the meaning or interpretation of the Plan;

(h) any reference to an agreement, plan, policy, form, document, or set of documents, and the rights and obligations of the parties under any such agreement, plan, policy, form, document, or set of documents, will mean the agreement, plan, policy, form, document, or set of documents as amended from time to time, and any and all modifications, extensions, renewals, substitutions, or replacements thereof; and

(i) all accounting terms not specifically defined will be construed in accordance with GAAP.

Exhibit A

PERFORMANCE GOALS

Performance Goals established for purposes of Performance Awards will be based on the attainment of certain target levels of, or a specified increase or decrease (as applicable) in one or more of the following performance criteria:

- earnings per share;
- operating income;
- gross income;
- net income (before or after taxes);
- cash flow;
- gross profit;
- gross profit return on investment;
- gross margin return on investment;
- gross margin;
- operating margin;
- working capital;
- earnings before interest and taxes;
- earnings before interest, tax, depreciation, and amortization;
- adjusted earnings before interest, tax, depreciation, and amortization;
- return on equity;
- return on assets;
- return on capital;
- return on invested capital;
- net revenues;
- gross revenues;
- net recurring revenues;
- revenue growth;
- annual recurring revenues;
- recurring revenues;
- license revenues;
- sales or market share;
- total shareholder return;
- economic value added;
- specified objectives with regard to limiting the level of increase in all or a portion of the Company's bank debt or other long-term or short-term public or private debt or other similar financial obligations of the Company, which may be calculated net of cash balances and other offsets and adjustments as may be established by the Committee;
- the fair market value of a Share;
- the growth in the value of an investment in the Common Stock assuming the reinvestment of dividends;
- expense targets;

- reduction in operating expenses;
- cost control measures;
- cash earnings per share;
- adjusted net income;
- adjusted net income per share;
- volume/volume growth;
- in year volume;
- productivity;
- merchant account production;
- distribution partner account production;
- new merchant locations;
- new merchant locations using a particular product;
- calculated attrition;
- product revenue;
- goals based on product performance;
- customer metrics (including customer satisfaction, customer retention, and customer profitability);
- strategic initiatives;
- recruitment or retention of personnel or employee satisfaction;
- objectives related to financing or capital raising transactions, strategic acquisitions or divestitures, joint ventures, partnerships, collaborations, or other transactions;
- corporate governance goals;
- attainment of regulatory approvals;
- annual cash adjusted earnings per share growth;
- annual stock price growth;
- diluted earnings per share;
- total shareholder return positioning within a comparator group; or
- adjusted cash net income per share.

The Committee may exclude, or adjust to reflect, the impact of an event or occurrence that the Committee determines should be excluded or adjusted, including:

(a) restructurings, discontinued operations, extraordinary items and events, and other unusual and non-recurring charges;

(b) an event either not directly related to the operations of the Company or not within the reasonable control of the Company's management; or

(c) a change in tax law or accounting standards.

Performance Goals may also be based upon individual Participant Performance Goals, as determined by the Committee.

In addition, Performance Goals may be based upon the attainment of specified levels of Company (or Affiliate, division, other operational unit, administrative department, or product

category) performance under one or more of the measures described above relative to the performance of other corporations. The Committee may also:

(a) designate additional business criteria on which the Performance Goals may be based; and

(b) adjust, modify, or amend the aforementioned business criteria.

Exhibit 10.9

OPTION AWARD AGREEMENT
JAMF HOLDING CORP. OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN

Jamf Holding Corp. (the "Company") grants to the Participant named below ("you") [an Incentive/a Nonstatutory] Stock Option to purchase the number of Shares set forth below (the "Option"), under this Option Award Agreement ("Agreement").

Governing Plan:	Jamf Holding Corp. Omnibus Incentive Plan
Defined Terms:	As set forth in the Plan, unless otherwise defined in this Agreement
Participant:	[Name]
Type of Option:	[Incentive/Nonstatutory] Stock Option
Grant Date:	[Date]
Number of Shares Purchasable:	[•]
Exercise Price per Share:	$[•], which is the Fair Market Value as of the Grant Date
Original Expiration Date:	[•] years from the Grant Date (or earlier if your Separation from Service occurs before this Expiration Date; see *Exercise after Separation from Service* below)
Exercisability:	The Option will become exercisable as follows, as long as you do not have a Separation from Service before the applicable [date/event]:

[Date/Event]	**% of Option Exercisable***
[—]	[•]%

**Any resultant fractional Options will not become exercisable and will instead be subject to the next applicable [date/event].*

Exercise after Separation from Service:	*Separation from Service for any reason other than Disability, death, or Cause*: any unexercisable portion of the Option expires immediately and any exercisable portion remains exercisable for [•] after your Separation from Service for any reason other than Disability, death, or Cause. *Separation from Service due to Disability or death*: any unexercisable portion of the Option expires immediately and any exercisable portion remains exercisable for [•] after your Separation from Service due to your Disability or death. *Separation from Service for Cause*: the entire Option, including any exercisable and unexercisable portion, expires immediately upon your Separation from Service for Cause. Notwithstanding anything else in this Agreement, the Option may not be exercised after the Original Expiration Date set forth above.

OPTION TERMS

1. Grant of Option.

(a) The Option is subject to the terms of the Plan. The terms of the Plan are incorporated into this Agreement by this reference.

(b) You must accept the terms of this Agreement within 10 business days after the Agreement is presented to you for review by returning a signed copy of this Agreement to the Company in accordance with such procedures as the Company may establish. You may not exercise any portion of the Option before you have accepted the terms of this Agreement. The Committee may unilaterally cancel and forfeit all or a portion of the Option if you do not timely accept the terms of this Agreement.

(c) If designated above as an Incentive Stock Option, the Option is intended to qualify as an Incentive Stock Option. To the extent the Option fails to meet the requirements of an Incentive Stock Option or is not designated as an Incentive Stock Option, the Option will be a Nonstatutory Stock Option.

2. Exercise of Option.

(a) Right to Exercise. The Option will be exercisable in accordance with the terms provided in the table above, and all the rest of the terms of this Agreement. The Option, to the extent exercisable, may be exercised in whole or in part. The Option may not be exercised after it expires. No Shares will be issued upon the exercise of the Option unless the issuance and exercise comply with all Applicable Laws. For income tax purposes, Shares will be considered transferred to you on the date you properly exercise the Option. Until you have properly exercised the Option and Shares have been delivered, you will not have any rights as a Stockholder for those Shares.

(b) Method of Exercise. You may exercise the Option by delivering an exercise notice in a form approved by the Company (the "Exercise Notice"). The Exercise Notice must state your election to exercise the Option, the number of Option Shares that are being purchased, and any other representations and agreements that may be required by the Company. Together with the Exercise Notice, you must tender payment of the aggregate Exercise Price for all Shares exercised and all applicable withholding and other taxes. The Option will be deemed to be exercised upon receipt by the Company of a fully executed Exercise Notice and payment of the aggregate Exercise Price and all applicable withholding and other taxes.

3. Method of Payment. If you elect to exercise the Option, you must pay the aggregate Exercise Price, as well as any applicable withholding or other taxes, in accordance with any of the payment methods set forth in Section 6.4(d) of the Plan (or any successor sections).

4. Restrictions on Exercise.

(a) You may not exercise the Option (i) if it is an Incentive Stock Option and the Plan has not been approved by the Stockholders or (ii) if the issuance of Shares upon exercise or the method of payment for those Shares would constitute a violation of any Applicable Law or Company policy.

(b) Any issuance of Shares under the Option may be effected on a non-certificated basis, to the extent not prohibited by Applicable Law.

(c) If a certificate for Shares is delivered to you under the Option, the certificate may bear the following or a similar legend as determined by the Company:

> The ownership and transferability of this certificate and the shares of stock represented hereby are subject to the terms (including forfeiture) of the Jamf Holding Corp. Omnibus Incentive Plan and an option award agreement entered into between the registered owner and Jamf Holding Corp. Copies of such plan and agreement are on file in the executive offices of Jamf Holding Corp.

In addition, any stock certificates for Shares will be subject to any stop-transfer orders and other restrictions as the Company may deem advisable under Applicable Law, and the Company may cause a legend or legends to be placed on any certificates to make appropriate reference to these

restrictions. In addition, you acknowledge and expressly agree to the lock-up terms of Section 13.21 of the Plan (and any successor terms).

5. Transferability. You may not Transfer the Option in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution and the Option may be exercised during your lifetime only by you.

6. Term of Option. You may not exercise the Option after it expires and you may only exercise the Option in accordance with this Agreement.

7. Taxes. Regardless of any action the Company may take that is related to any or all income tax, payroll tax, or other tax-related withholding under the Plan ("Tax-Related Items"), the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items owed by you is and will remain your responsibility. The Company (a) makes no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items and (b) does not commit to structure the terms of the Award to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items. You will be required to meet any applicable tax withholding obligation in accordance with the tax withholding terms of Section 13.5 of the Plan (and any successor terms). The Option is intended to be exempt from Section 409A, and this Agreement will be administered and interpreted consistently with that intent and with the terms of Section 13.16 of the Plan (and any successor terms). If you make any disposition of Shares delivered under an Incentive Stock Option under the circumstances described in Code Section 421(b) (relating to certain disqualifying dispositions), you must notify the Company of that disposition within 10 days.

8. Adjustment. Upon any event described in Section 4.2 of the Plan (or any successor section) occurring after the Grant Date, the adjustment terms of that section will apply to the Option.

9. Bound by Plan and Committee Decisions. By accepting the Option, you acknowledge that you have received a copy of the Plan and have had an opportunity to review the Plan, and you agree to be bound by all of the terms of the Plan. If there is any conflict between this Agreement and the Plan, the Plan will control. The authority to manage and control the operation and administration of this Agreement and the Plan is vested in the Committee. The Committee has all powers under this Agreement that it has under the Plan. Any interpretation of this Agreement or the Plan by the Committee and any decision made by the Committee related to the Agreement or the Plan will be final and binding on all Persons.

10. Regulatory and Other Limitations. Notwithstanding anything else in this Agreement, the Committee may impose conditions, restrictions, and limitations on the issuance of Shares under the Option unless and until the Committee determines that the issuance complies with (a) all registration requirements under the Securities Act, (b) all listing requirements of any securities exchange or similar entity on which the Shares are listed, (c) all Company policies and administrative rules, and (d) all Applicable Laws.

11. Miscellaneous.

(a) Notices. Any notice that may be required or permitted under this Agreement must be in writing and may be delivered personally, by intraoffice mail, or by electronic mail or via a postal service (postage prepaid) to the electronic mail or postal address and directed to the person as the receiving party may designate in writing.

(b) Waiver. The waiver by any party to this Agreement of a breach of any term of the Agreement will not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

(c) Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan constitute the entire agreement between you and the Company for the Option. Any prior agreement, commitment, or negotiation related to the Option is superseded.

(d) Binding Effect; Successors. The obligations and rights of the Company under this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Company and any successor corporation or organization resulting from the merger, consolidation, sale, or other reorganization of the Company,

or upon any successor corporation or organization succeeding to substantially all of the assets and business of the Company. Your obligations and rights under this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to your benefit and the benefit of your beneficiaries, executors, administrators, heirs, and successors.

(e) Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial. You acknowledge and expressly agree to the governing law terms of Section 13.9 of the Plan (and any successor terms) and the jurisdiction and waiver of jury trial terms of Section 13.10 of the Plan (and any successor terms).

(f) Amendment. This Agreement may be amended at any time by the Committee, except that no amendment may, without your consent, materially impair your rights under the Option.

(g) Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any term of the Plan or this Agreement will not affect the validity or enforceability of any other term of the Plan or this Agreement, and each other term of the Plan and this Agreement will be severable and enforceable to the extent permitted by Applicable Law.

(h) No Rights to Service; No Impact on Other Benefits. Nothing in this Agreement will be construed as giving you any right to be retained in any position with the Company or its Affiliates. Nothing in this Agreement will interfere with or restrict the rights of the Company or its Affiliates—which are expressly reserved—to remove, terminate, or discharge you at any time for any reason whatsoever or for no reason, subject to the Company's certificate of incorporation, bylaws, and other similar governing documents and Applicable Law. Any value under the Option is not part of your normal or expected compensation for purposes of calculating any severance, retirement, welfare, insurance, or similar employee benefit. The grant of the Option does not create any right to receive any future awards.

(i) Further Assurances. You must, upon request of the Company, do all acts and execute, deliver, and perform all additional documents, instruments, and agreements that may be reasonably required by the Company to implement this Agreement.

(j) Clawback. All awards, amounts, and benefits received or outstanding under the Plan will be subject to clawback, cancellation, recoupment, rescission, payback, reduction, or other similar action in accordance with the terms of any Company clawback or similar policy or any Applicable Law related to such actions, as may be in effect from time to time. You acknowledge and expressly agree to the Company's application, implementation, and enforcement of any applicable Company clawback or similar policy that may apply to you, whether adopted before or after the Grant Date (including the forfeiture, clawback, and detrimental conduct terms contained in Section 13.22 of the Plan as of the Grant Date (and any successor terms)), and any term of Applicable Law relating to clawback, cancellation, recoupment, rescission, payback, or reduction of compensation, and the Company may take such actions as may be necessary to effectuate any such policy or Applicable Law, without further consideration or action.

(k) Data Protection. You acknowledge and expressly agree to the data protection terms of Section 13.23 of the Plan (and any successor terms).

(l) Electronic Delivery and Acceptance. The Company may deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the Plan by electronic means. You consent to receive those documents by electronic delivery and to participate in the Plan through any on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company.

12. Your Representations. You represent to the Company that you have read and fully understand this Agreement and the Plan and that your decision to participate in the Plan is completely voluntary. You also acknowledge that you are relying solely on your own advisors regarding the tax consequences of the Option.

By signing below, you are agreeing that your electronic signature is the legal equivalent of a manual signature on this Agreement and you are agreeing to all of the terms of this Agreement, as of the Grant Date.

Participant signature: _____

Exhibit 10.10

RESTRICTED SHARES AWARD AGREEMENT

JAMF HOLDING CORP. OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN

Jamf Holding Corp. (the "Company") grants to the Participant named below ("you") the number of Restricted Shares set forth below (the "Award"), under this Restricted Shares Award Agreement ("Agreement").

Governing Plan:	Jamf Holding Corp. Omnibus Incentive Plan
Defined Terms:	As set forth in the Plan, unless otherwise defined in this Agreement
Participant:	[Name]
Grant Date:	[Date]
Number of Restricted Shares:	[·]
Vesting:	The Restricted Shares will become vested as follows, as long as you do not have a Separation from Service before the applicable [date/event]:

[Date/Event]	**Restricted Shares Vesting***
[—]	[·]

**Any resultant fractional Restricted Shares will not become vested and will instead be subject to the next vesting [date/event].*

RESTRICTED SHARES TERMS

1. Grant of Restricted Shares.

(a) The Award is subject to the terms of the Plan. The terms of the Plan are incorporated into this Agreement by this reference.

(b) You must accept the terms of this Agreement within 10 business days after the Agreement is presented to you for review by returning a signed copy of this Agreement to the Company in accordance with such procedures as the Company may establish. The Committee may unilaterally cancel and forfeit all or a portion of the Award if you do not timely accept the terms of this Agreement.

(c) As soon as practicable after the Grant Date, the Company will direct that a stock certificate or certificates representing the Restricted Shares be registered in your name. Such certificate(s) will be held in the custody of the Company or its designee until the expiration of the Restricted Period. Upon the request of the Company, you will be required to deliver to the Company 1 or more stock powers endorsed in blank relating to the Restricted Shares.

(d) If a certificate for the Restricted Shares is delivered to you under the Award, the certificate may bear the following or a similar legend as determined by the Company:

> The ownership and transferability of this certificate and the shares of stock represented hereby are subject to the terms (including forfeiture) of the Jamf Holding Corp. Omnibus Incentive Plan and a restricted shares award agreement entered into between the registered owner and Jamf Holding Corp. Copies of such plan and agreement are on file in the executive offices of Jamf Holding Corp.

In addition, any stock certificates for the Restricted Shares will be subject to any stop-transfer orders and other restrictions as the Company may deem advisable under Applicable Law, and the Company may cause a legend or legends to be placed on any certificates to make appropriate reference to these restrictions. In addition, you acknowledge and expressly agree to the lock-up terms of Section 13.21 of the Plan (and any successor terms).

(e) Any issuance of Shares under the Award may be effected on a non-certificated basis, to the extent not prohibited by Applicable Law.

2. Restrictions.

(a) You will have all rights and privileges of a Stockholder as to the Restricted Shares upon the Grant Date, including the right to vote and receive dividends, except that the following restrictions will apply:

(i) you will not be entitled to delivery of any Share certificates or dividends for the Restricted Shares until the expiration of the Restricted Period (if at all), and upon the satisfaction of all other terms;

(ii) you may not sell, transfer (other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution), assign, pledge, or otherwise encumber or dispose of the Restricted Shares or any rights under the Restricted Shares during the Restricted Period;

(iii) you will forfeit all of the Restricted Shares and all of your rights under the Restricted Shares will terminate in their entirety on the terms set forth in Section 4 below and Section 9(j) below; and

(iv) no Restricted Share or dividends on a Restricted Share will be considered earned until the end of the Restricted Period applicable to the Restricted Share.

(b) Any attempt to dispose of the Restricted Shares or any interest in the Restricted Shares in a manner contrary to the terms of this Agreement will be void and of no effect.

3. Restricted Period and Vesting. The "Restricted Period" is the period beginning on the Grant Date and ending on the date the Restricted Shares, or such applicable portion of the Restricted Shares, are deemed vested under the terms set forth in the table at the beginning of this Agreement.

4. Forfeiture. If, during the Restricted Period, (a) you incur a Separation from Service (for the avoidance of doubt, which does not otherwise result in the vesting of the Restricted Shares), (b) you materially breach this Agreement, or (c) you fail to meet the tax withholding obligations described in Section 5 below, you will immediately and automatically forfeit all of your rights in respect of the Restricted Shares.

5. Taxes. Regardless of any action the Company may take that is related to any or all income tax, payroll tax, or other tax-related withholding under the Plan ("Tax-Related Items"), the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items owed by you is and will remain your responsibility. The Company (a) makes no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items under the Award and (b) does not commit to structure the terms of the Award to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items. You will be required to meet any applicable tax withholding obligation in accordance with the tax withholding terms of Section 13.5 of the Plan (and any successor terms). The Award is intended to be exempt from Section 409A, and this Agreement will be administered and interpreted consistently with that intent and with the terms of Section 13.16 of the Plan (and any successor terms).

6. Adjustment. Upon any event described in Section 4.2 of the Plan (and any successor sections) occurring after the Grant Date, the adjustment terms of that section will apply to the Award.

7. Bound by Plan and Committee Decisions. By accepting the Award, you acknowledge that you have received a copy of the Plan and have had an opportunity to review the Plan, and you agree to be bound by all of the terms of the Plan. If there is any conflict between this Agreement and the Plan, the Plan will control. The authority to manage and control the operation and administration of this Agreement and the Plan is vested in the Committee. The Committee has all powers under this Agreement that it has under the Plan. Any interpretation of this Agreement or the Plan by the Committee and any decision made by the Committee related to the Agreement or the Plan will be final and binding on all Persons.

8. Regulatory and Other Limitations. Notwithstanding anything else in this Agreement, the Committee may impose conditions, restrictions, and limitations on the issuance of Shares under the Award unless and until the Committee determines that the issuance complies with (a) all registration requirements under the Securities Act, (b) all listing requirements of any securities exchange or similar entity on which the Shares are listed, (c) all Company policies and administrative rules, and (d) all Applicable Laws.

9. Miscellaneous.

(a) Notices. Any notice that may be required or permitted under this Agreement must be in writing and may be delivered personally, by intraoffice mail, or by electronic mail or via a postal service (postage prepaid) to the electronic mail or postal address and directed to the person as the receiving party may designate in writing from time to time.

(b) Waiver. The waiver by any party to this Agreement of a breach of any term of the Agreement will not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

(c) Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan constitute the entire agreement between you and the Company for the Award. Any prior agreements, commitments, or negotiations related to the Award are superseded.

(d) Binding Effect; Successors. The obligations and rights of the Company under this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Company and any successor corporation or organization resulting from the merger, consolidation, sale, or other reorganization of the Company, or upon any successor corporation or organization succeeding to substantially all of the assets and business of the Company. Your obligations and rights under this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to your benefit and the benefit of your beneficiaries, executors, administrators, heirs, and successors.

(e) Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial. You acknowledge and expressly agree to the governing law terms of Section 13.9 of the Plan (and any successor terms) and the jurisdiction and waiver of jury trial terms of Section 13.10 of the Plan (and any successor terms).

(f) Amendment. This Agreement may be amended at any time by the Committee, except that no amendment may, without your consent, materially impair your rights under the Award.

(g) Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any term of the Plan or this Agreement will not affect the validity or enforceability of any other term of the Plan or this Agreement, and each other term of the Plan and this Agreement will be severable and enforceable to the extent permitted by Applicable Law.

(h) No Rights to Service; No Impact on Other Benefits. Nothing in this Agreement will be construed as giving you any right to be retained in any position with the Company or its Affiliates. Nothing in this Agreement will interfere with or restrict the rights of the Company or its Affiliates—which are expressly reserved—to remove, terminate, or discharge you at any time for any reason whatsoever or for no reason, subject to the Company's certificate of incorporation, bylaws, and other similar governing documents and Applicable Law. The Restricted Shares are not part of your normal or expected compensation for purposes of calculating any severance, retirement, welfare, insurance, or

similar employee benefit. The grant of the Restricted Shares does not create any right to receive any future awards.

(i) Further Assurances. You must, upon request of the Company, do all acts and execute, deliver, and perform all additional documents, instruments, and agreements that may be reasonably required by the Company to implement this Agreement.

(j) Clawback. All awards, amounts, and benefits received or outstanding under the Plan will be subject to clawback, cancellation, recoupment, rescission, payback, reduction, or other similar action in accordance with the terms of any Company clawback or similar policy or any Applicable Law related to such actions, as may be in effect from time to time. You acknowledge and expressly agree to the Company's application, implementation, and enforcement of any applicable Company clawback or similar policy that may apply to you, whether adopted before or after the Grant Date (including the forfeiture, clawback, and detrimental conduct terms contained in Section 13.22 of the Plan as of the Grant Date (and any successor terms)), and any term of Applicable Law relating to clawback, cancellation, recoupment, rescission, payback, or reduction of compensation, and the Company may take such actions as may be necessary to effectuate any such policy or Applicable Law, without further consideration or action.

(k) Data Protection. You acknowledge and expressly agree to the data protection terms of Section 13.23 of the Plan (and any successor terms).

(l) Electronic Delivery and Acceptance. The Company may deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the Plan by electronic means. You consent to receive those documents by electronic delivery and to participate in the Plan through any on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company.

10. Your Representations. You represent to the Company that you have read and fully understand this Agreement and the Plan and that your decision to participate in the Plan is completely voluntary. You also acknowledge that you are relying solely on your own advisors regarding the tax consequences of the Award.

By signing below, you are agreeing that your electronic signature is the legal equivalent of a manual signature on this Agreement and you are agreeing to all of the terms of this Agreement, as of the Grant Date.

Participant signature: _____

Exhibit 10.11

SAR AWARD AGREEMENT
JAMF HOLDING CORP. OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN

Jamf Holding Corp. (the "Company") grants to the Participant named below ("you") the number of Stock Appreciation Rights ("SARs") set forth below (the "Award"), under this SAR Award Agreement ("Agreement").

Governing Plan:	Jamf Holding Corp. Omnibus Incentive Plan
Defined Terms:	As set forth in the Plan, unless otherwise defined in this Agreement
Participant:	[Name]
Grant Date:	[Date]
Number of SARs:	[·]
Definition of SAR:	Each SAR entitles you to receive, upon exercise, an amount equal to (i) the Fair Market Value of 1 Share on the date of exercise minus (ii) the Exercise Price per SAR (the "Appreciation Value").
Exercise Price per SAR:	$[·], which is the Fair Market Value as of the Grant Date
Original Expiration Date:	[·] years from the Grant Date (or earlier if your Separation from Service occurs before this Expiration Date; see *Exercise after Separation from Service* below)
Exercisability:	The SARs will become exercisable as follows, as long as you do not have a Separation from Service before the applicable [date/event]:

[Date/Event]	**% of SARs Exercisable***
[—]	[·]%

**Any resultant fractional SARs will not become exercisable and will instead be subject to the next applicable [date/event].*

Exercise after Separation from Service:	*Separation from Service for any reason other than Disability, death, or Cause*: any unexercisable SARs expire immediately and any exercisable SARs remain exercisable for [·] after your Separation from Service for any reason other than Disability, death, or Cause. *Separation from Service due to Disability or death*: exercisable SARs remain exercisable for [·] after your Separation from Service due to your Disability or death. *Separation from Service for Cause*: all SARs (including any exercisable and unexercisable SARs) expire immediately upon your Separation from Service for Cause. Notwithstanding anything else in this Agreement, the SARs may not be exercised after the Original Expiration Date set forth above.

1. Grant of Award.

(a) The Award is subject to the terms of the Plan. The terms of the Plan are incorporated into this Agreement by this reference.

(b) You must accept the terms of this Agreement within 10 business days after the Agreement is presented to you for review by returning a signed copy of this Agreement to the Company in accordance with such procedures as the Company may establish. You may not exercise any of the SARs before you have accepted the terms of this Agreement. The Committee may unilaterally cancel and forfeit all or a portion of the Award if you do not timely accept the terms of this Agreement.

2. Exercise of SARs.

(a) Right to Exercise. The SARs will be exercisable in accordance with the terms provided in the table above, and all the rest of the terms of this Agreement. The SARs, to the extent exercisable, may be exercised in whole or in part. The SARs may not be exercised after they expire. No Shares will be issued upon the exercise of the SARs unless the issuance and exercise comply with all Applicable Laws. For income tax purposes, Shares will be considered transferred to you on the date you properly exercise the SARs. Until you have properly exercised the SARs and Shares have been delivered, you will not have any rights as a Stockholder for those Shares.

(b) Method of Exercise. You may exercise the SARs by delivering an exercise notice in a form approved by the Company (the "Exercise Notice"). The Exercise Notice must state your election to exercise the SARs, the number of SARs that are being exercised, and any other representations and agreements that may be required by the Company. The SARs will be deemed to be exercised upon receipt by the Company of a fully executed Exercise Notice.

3. Restrictions on Exercise.

(a) You may not exercise the SARs if the exercise would constitute a violation of any Applicable Law or Company policy.

(b) Any issuance of Shares under the Award may be effected on a non-certificated basis, to the extent not prohibited by Applicable Law.

(c) If a certificate for Shares is delivered to you under the Award, the certificate may bear the following or a similar legend as determined by the Company:

> The ownership and transferability of this certificate and the shares of stock represented hereby are subject to the terms (including forfeiture) of the Jamf Holding Corp. Omnibus Incentive Plan and an SAR award agreement entered into between the registered owner and Jamf Holding Corp. Copies of such plan and agreement are on file in the executive offices of Jamf Holding Corp.

In addition, any stock certificates for Shares will be subject to any stop-transfer orders and other restrictions as the Company may deem advisable under Applicable Law, and the Company may cause a legend or legends to be placed on any certificates to make appropriate reference to these restrictions. In addition, you acknowledge and expressly agree to the lock-up terms of Section 13.21 of the Plan (and any successor terms).

4. Transferability. You may not Transfer the SARs in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution and the SARs may be exercised during your lifetime only by you.

5. Term of SARs. You may not exercise the SARs after they expire and you may only exercise the SARs in accordance with this Agreement.

6. Taxes. Regardless of any action the Company may take that is related to any or all income tax, payroll tax, or other tax-related withholding under the Plan ("Tax-Related Items"), the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items owed by you is and will remain your responsibility. The Company (a) makes no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items and (b) does not commit to structure the terms of the Award to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items. You will be required to meet any applicable tax withholding obligation in accordance with the tax withholding terms of Section 13.5 of the Plan (and any successor terms). The Award is intended to be exempt from Section 409A, and this Agreement will be administered and interpreted consistently with that intent and with the terms of Section 13.16 of the Plan (and any successor terms).

7. Form of Settlement. Upon the exercise of all or a portion of the SARs, you will be entitled to an amount of Shares having a Fair Market Value on the date of exercise equal to the Appreciation Value of the SARs being exercised, less any amounts withheld under Section 6 above.

8. Adjustment. Upon any event described in Section 4.2 of the Plan (or any successor section) occurring after the Grant Date, the adjustment terms of that section will apply to the SARs.

9. Bound by Plan and Committee Decisions. By accepting the Award, you acknowledge that you have received a copy of the Plan and have had an opportunity to review the Plan, and you agree to be bound by all of the terms of the Plan. If there is any conflict between this Agreement and the Plan, the Plan will control. The authority to manage and control the operation and administration of this Agreement and the Plan is vested in the Committee. The Committee has all powers under this Agreement that it has under the Plan. Any interpretation of this Agreement or the Plan by the Committee and any decision made by the Committee related to the Agreement or the Plan will be final and binding on all Persons.

10. Regulatory and Other Limitations. Notwithstanding anything else in this Agreement, the Committee may impose conditions, restrictions, and limitations on the issuance of Shares under the Award unless and until the Committee determines that the issuance complies with (a) all registration requirements under the Securities Act, (b) all listing requirements of any securities exchange or similar entity on which the Shares are listed, (c) all Company policies and administrative rules, and (d) all Applicable Laws.

11. Miscellaneous.

(a) Notices. Any notice that may be required or permitted under this Agreement must be in writing and may be delivered personally, by intraoffice mail, or by electronic mail or via a postal service (postage prepaid) to the electronic mail or postal address and directed to the person as the receiving party may designate in writing.

(b) Waiver. The waiver by any party to this Agreement of a breach of any term of the Agreement will not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

(c) Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan constitute the entire agreement between you and the Company for the SARs. Any prior agreement, commitment, or negotiation related to the SARs is superseded.

(d) Binding Effect; Successors. The obligations and rights of the Company under this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Company and any successor corporation or organization resulting from the merger, consolidation, sale, or other reorganization of the Company, or upon any successor corporation or organization succeeding to substantially all of the assets and business of the Company. Your obligations and rights under this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to your benefit and the benefit of your beneficiaries, executors, administrators, heirs, and successors.

(e) Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial. You acknowledge and expressly agree to the governing law terms of Section 13.9 of the Plan (and any successor terms) and the jurisdiction and waiver of jury trial terms of Section 13.10 of the Plan (and any successor terms).

(f) Amendment. This Agreement may be amended at any time by the Committee, except that no amendment may, without your consent, materially impair your rights under the Award.

(g) Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any term of the Plan or this Agreement will not affect the validity or enforceability of any other term of the Plan or this Agreement, and each other term of the Plan and this Agreement will be severable and enforceable to the extent permitted by Applicable Law.

(h) No Rights to Service; No Impact on Other Benefits. Nothing in this Agreement will be construed as giving you any right to be retained in any position with the Company or its Affiliates. Nothing in this Agreement will interfere with or restrict the rights of the Company or its Affiliates—which are expressly reserved—to remove, terminate, or discharge you at any time for any reason whatsoever or for no reason, subject to the Company's certificate of incorporation, bylaws, and other similar governing documents and Applicable Law. Any value under the SARs is not part of your normal or expected compensation for purposes of calculating any severance, retirement, welfare, insurance, or similar employee benefit. The grant of the SARs does not create any right to receive any future awards.

(i) Further Assurances. You must, upon request of the Company, do all acts and execute, deliver, and perform all additional documents, instruments, and agreements that may be reasonably required by the Company to implement this Agreement.

(j) Clawback. All awards, amounts, and benefits received or outstanding under the Plan will be subject to clawback, cancellation, recoupment, rescission, payback, reduction, or other similar action in accordance with the terms of any Company clawback or similar policy or any Applicable Law related to such actions, as may be in effect from time to time. You acknowledge and expressly agree to the Company's application, implementation, and enforcement of any applicable Company clawback or similar policy that may apply to you, whether adopted before or after the Grant Date (including the forfeiture, clawback, and detrimental conduct terms contained in Section 13.22 of the Plan as of the Grant Date (and any successor terms)), and any term of Applicable Law relating to clawback, cancellation, recoupment, rescission, payback, or reduction of compensation, and the Company may take such actions as may be necessary to effectuate any such policy or Applicable Law, without further consideration or action.

(k) Data Protection. You acknowledge and expressly agree to the data protection terms of Section 13.23 of the Plan (and any successor terms).

(l) Electronic Delivery and Acceptance. The Company may deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the Plan by electronic means. You consent to receive those documents by electronic delivery and to participate in the Plan through any on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company.

12. Your Representations. You represent to the Company that you have read and fully understand this Agreement and the Plan and that your decision to participate in the Plan is completely voluntary. You also acknowledge that you are relying solely on your own advisors regarding the tax consequences of the Award.

By signing below, you are agreeing that your electronic signature is the legal equivalent of a manual signature on this Agreement and you are agreeing to all of the terms of this Agreement, as of the Grant Date.

Participant signature: _____

Exhibit 10.12

RSU AWARD AGREEMENT
JAMF HOLDING CORP. OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN

Jamf Holding Corp. (the "Company") grants to the Participant named below ("you") the number of restricted stock units ("RSUs") set forth below (the "Award"), under this RSU Award Agreement ("Agreement").

Governing Plan:	Jamf Holding Corp. Omnibus Incentive Plan
Defined Terms:	As set forth in the Plan, unless otherwise defined in this Agreement
Participant:	[Name]
Grant Date:	[Date]
Number of RSUs:	[·]
Definition of RSU:	Each RSU entitles you to earn and receive 1 Share in the future, subject to the terms of this Agreement.
Earning and Payment:	The RSUs will become earned and payable as follows, as long as you do not have a Separation from Service before the applicable [date/event]:

[Date/Event]	**RSUs Earned and Payable***
[—]	[·]

**Any resultant fractional RSUs will not become earned or payable and will instead be subject to the next earning and payment [date/event].*

RSU TERMS

1. Grant of RSUs.

(a) The Award is subject to the terms of the Plan. The terms of the Plan are incorporated into this Agreement by this reference.

(b) You must accept the terms of this Agreement within 10 business days after the Agreement is presented to you for review by returning a signed copy of this Agreement to the Company in accordance with such procedures as the Company may establish. The Committee may unilaterally cancel and forfeit all or a portion of the Award if you do not timely accept the terms of this Agreement.

2. Restrictions.

(a) You will have no rights or privileges of a Stockholder as to the Shares underlying the RSUs before settlement under Section 5 below ("Settlement"), including no right to vote or receive dividends or other distributions; in addition, the following terms will apply:

(i) you will not be entitled to delivery of any Share certificates for the RSUs until Settlement (if at all), and upon the satisfaction of all other terms;

(ii) you may not sell, transfer (other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution), assign, pledge, or otherwise encumber or dispose of the RSUs or any rights under the RSUs before Settlement;

(iii) you will forfeit all of the RSUs and all of your rights under the RSUs will terminate in their entirety on the terms set forth in Section 4 below and Section 10(j) below; and

(iv) no Share underlying an RSU will be considered earned until the end of the Restricted Period applicable to the RSU.

(b) Any attempt to dispose of the RSUs, any interest in the RSUs, or any Shares in respect of the RSUs in a manner contrary to the terms of this Agreement will be void and of no effect.

3. Restricted Period and Earning. The "Restricted Period" is the period beginning on the Grant Date and ending on the date the RSUs, or such applicable portion of the RSUs, are deemed earned and payable under the terms set forth in the table at the beginning of this Agreement.

4. Forfeiture. If, during the Restricted Period, (a) you incur a Separation from Service (for the avoidance of doubt, which does not otherwise result in the immediate or continued earning and payment of the RSUs), (b) you materially breach this Agreement, or (c) you fail to meet the tax withholding obligations described in Section 6 below, you will immediately and automatically forfeit all of your rights in respect of the RSUs.

5. Settlement of RSUs. Delivery of Shares or other amounts under this Agreement will be subject to the following:

(a) The Company will deliver to you 1 Share for each RSU that has become earned and payable as soon as administratively practicable after the end of the applicable Restricted Period.

(b) Any issuance of Shares under the Award may be effected on a non-certificated basis, to the extent not prohibited by Applicable Law.

(c) If a certificate for Shares is delivered to you under the Award, the certificate may bear the following or a similar legend as determined by the Company:

> The ownership and transferability of this certificate and the shares of stock represented hereby are subject to the terms (including forfeiture) of the Jamf Holding Corp. Omnibus Incentive Plan and an RSU award agreement entered into between the registered owner and Jamf Holding Corp. Copies of such plan and agreement are on file in the executive offices of Jamf Holding Corp.

In addition, any stock certificates for Shares will be subject to any stop-transfer orders and other restrictions as the Company may deem advisable under Applicable Law, and the Company may cause a legend or legends to be placed on any certificates to make appropriate reference to these restrictions. In addition, you acknowledge and expressly agree to the lock-up terms of Section 13.21 of the Plan (and any successor terms).

6. Taxes. Regardless of any action the Company may take that is related to any or all income tax, payroll tax, or other tax-related withholding under the Plan ("Tax-Related Items"), the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items owed by you is and will remain your responsibility. The Company (a) makes no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items and (b) does not commit to structure the terms of the Award to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items. You will be required to meet any applicable tax withholding obligation in accordance with the tax withholding terms of Section 13.5 of the Plan (and any successor terms). The RSUs are intended to be exempt from Section 409A, and this

Agreement will be administered and interpreted consistently with that intent and with the terms of Section 13.16 of the Plan (and any successor terms).

7. Adjustment. Upon any event described in Section 4.2 of the Plan (and any successor sections) occurring after the Grant Date, the adjustment terms of that section will apply to the Award.

8. Bound by Plan and Committee Decisions. By accepting the Award, you acknowledge that you have received a copy of the Plan and have had an opportunity to review the Plan, and you agree to be bound by all of the terms of the Plan. If there is any conflict between this Agreement and the Plan, the Plan will control. The authority to manage and control the operation and administration of this Agreement and the Plan is vested in the Committee. The Committee has all powers under this Agreement that it has under the Plan. Any interpretation of this Agreement or the Plan by the Committee and any decision made by the Committee related to the Agreement or the Plan will be final and binding on all Persons.

9. Regulatory and Other Limitations. Notwithstanding anything else in this Agreement, the Committee may impose conditions, restrictions, and limitations on the issuance of Shares under the Award unless and until the Committee determines that the issuance complies with (a) all registration requirements under the Securities Act, (b) all listing requirements of any securities exchange or similar entity on which the Shares are listed, (c) all Company policies and administrative rules, and (d) all Applicable Laws.

10. Miscellaneous.

(a) Notices. Any notice that may be required or permitted under this Agreement must be in writing and may be delivered personally, by intraoffice mail, or by electronic mail or via a postal service (postage prepaid) to the electronic mail or postal address and directed to the person as the receiving party may designate in writing from time to time.

(b) Waiver. The waiver by any party to this Agreement of a breach of any term of the Agreement will not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

(c) Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan constitute the entire agreement between you and the Company related to the Award. Any prior agreements, commitments, or negotiations related to the Award are superseded.

(d) Binding Effect; Successors. The obligations and rights of the Company under this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Company and any successor corporation or organization resulting from the merger, consolidation, sale, or other reorganization of the Company, or upon any successor corporation or organization succeeding to substantially all of the assets and business of the Company. Your obligations and rights under this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to your benefit and the benefit of your beneficiaries, executors, administrators, heirs, and successors.

(e) Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial. You acknowledge and expressly agree to the governing law terms of Section 13.9 of the Plan (and any successor terms) and the jurisdiction and waiver of jury trial terms of Section 13.10 of the Plan (and any successor terms).

(f) Amendment. This Agreement may be amended at any time by the Committee, except that no amendment may, without your consent, materially impair your rights under the Award.

(g) Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any term of the Plan or this Agreement will not affect the validity or enforceability of any other term of the Plan or this Agreement, and each other term of the Plan and this Agreement will be severable and enforceable to the extent permitted by Applicable Law.

(h) No Rights to Service; No Impact on Other Benefits. Nothing in this Agreement will be construed as giving you any right to be retained in any position with the Company or its Affiliates. Nothing in this Agreement will interfere with or restrict the rights of the Company or its Affiliates—which are expressly reserved—to remove, terminate, or discharge you at any time for any reason whatsoever or for no reason, subject to the Company's certificate of incorporation, bylaws, and other similar governing documents and Applicable Law. The value of the RSUs is not part of your normal or expected compensation for purposes of calculating any severance, retirement, welfare, insurance, or similar employee benefit. The grant of the RSUs does not create any right to receive any future awards.

(i) Further Assurances. You must, upon request of the Company, do all acts and execute, deliver, and perform all additional documents, instruments, and agreements that may be reasonably required by the Company to implement this Agreement.

(j) Clawback. All awards, amounts, and benefits received or outstanding under the Plan will be subject to clawback, cancellation, recoupment, rescission, payback, reduction, or other similar action in accordance with the terms of any Company clawback or similar policy or any Applicable Law related to such actions, as may be in effect from time to time. You acknowledge and expressly agree to the Company's application, implementation, and enforcement of any applicable Company clawback or similar policy that may apply to you, whether adopted before or after the Grant Date (including the forfeiture, clawback, and detrimental conduct terms contained in Section 13.22 of the Plan as of the Grant Date (and any successor terms)), and any term of Applicable Law relating to clawback, cancellation, recoupment, rescission, payback, or reduction of compensation, and the Company may take such actions as may be necessary to effectuate any such policy or Applicable Law, without further consideration or action.

(k) Data Protection. You acknowledge and expressly agree to the data protection terms of Section 13.23 of the Plan (and any successor terms).

(l) Electronic Delivery and Acceptance. The Company may deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the Plan by electronic means. You consent to receive those documents by electronic delivery and to participate in the Plan through any on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company.

11. Your Representations. You represent to the Company that you have read and fully understand this Agreement and the Plan and that your decision to participate in the Plan is completely voluntary. You also acknowledge that you are relying solely on your own advisors regarding the tax consequences of the Award.

By signing below, you are agreeing that your electronic signature is the legal equivalent of a manual signature on this Agreement and you are agreeing to all of the terms of this Agreement, as of the Grant Date.

Participant signature: _____

Exhibit 10.13

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

THIS INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made and entered into as of [·], 2020, between Jamf Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and [ ] ("Indemnitee").

WHEREAS, highly competent persons have become more reluctant to serve corporations as directors or officers or in other capacities unless they are provided with adequate protection through insurance or adequate indemnification against inordinate risks of claims and actions against them arising out of their service to and activities on behalf of the corporation;

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") has determined that, in order to attract and retain qualified individuals, the Company will attempt to maintain on an ongoing basis, at its sole expense, liability insurance to protect persons serving the Company and its subsidiaries from certain liabilities. Although the furnishing of such insurance has been a customary and widespread practice among United States-based corporations and other business enterprises, the Company believes that, given current market conditions and trends, such insurance may be available to it in the future only at higher premiums and with more exclusions. At the same time, directors, officers and other persons in service to corporations or business enterprises are being increasingly subjected to expensive and time-consuming litigation relating to, among other things, matters that traditionally would have been brought only against the corporation or business enterprise itself. The Bylaws of the Company (as amended or restated, the "Bylaws") require indemnification of the officers and directors of the Company. Indemnitee may also be entitled to indemnification pursuant to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware ("DGCL"). The Bylaws and the DGCL expressly provide that the indemnification provisions set forth therein are not exclusive, and thereby contemplate that contracts may be entered into between the Company and members of the Board, officers of the Company and other persons with respect to indemnification;

WHEREAS, the uncertainties relating to such insurance and to indemnification have increased the difficulty of attracting and retaining such persons;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the increased difficulty in attracting and retaining such persons is detrimental to the best interests of the Company and its stockholders and that the Company should act to assure such persons that there will be increased certainty of such protection in the future;

WHEREAS, it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, and to advance expenses on behalf of, such persons to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law so that they will serve or continue to serve the Company free from undue concern that they will not be so indemnified;

WHEREAS, this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Bylaws and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, as well as any rights of Indemnitee under any director's or officer's liability insurance policy, and this Agreement shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder; [and]

WHEREAS, Indemnitee does not regard the protections available under the Bylaws and

insurance as adequate in the present circumstances, and may not be willing to serve or continue to serve as an officer or director without adequate protection, and the Company desires Indemnitee to serve or continue to serve in such capacity; Indemnitee is willing to serve, continue to serve and take on additional service for or on behalf of the Company on the condition that Indemnitee be so indemnified[.][; and]

[WHEREAS, Indemnitee has certain rights to indemnification and/or insurance provided by Vista Equity Partners ("Vista") or affiliates of Vista which Indemnitee and Vista intend to be secondary to the primary obligation of the Company to indemnify Indemnitee as provided herein, with the Company's acknowledgment of and agreement to the foregoing being a material condition to Indemnitee's willingness to serve on the Board.](1)

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of Indemnitee's agreement to serve as a director or officer from and after the date hereof, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Indemnity of Indemnitee. Subject to the provisions of Section 9, the Company hereby agrees to hold harmless and indemnify Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by law, as such may be amended from time to time, if Indemnitee was or is, or is threatened to be made, a party to, or otherwise becomes involved in, any Proceeding (as hereinafter defined) by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status (as hereinafter defined). In furtherance of the foregoing indemnification, and without limiting the generality thereof:

(a) Proceedings other than Proceedings by or in the Right of the Company. Indemnitee shall be entitled to the rights of indemnification provided in this Section l(a) if, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or participant, or otherwise becomes involved in, in any Proceeding (as hereinafter defined) other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company. Pursuant to this Section 1(a), Indemnitee shall be indemnified against all Expenses, judgments, penalties, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee, or on Indemnitee's behalf, in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and with respect to any criminal Proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful. The parties hereto intend that this Agreement shall provide to the fullest extent permitted by law for indemnification in excess of that expressly permitted by statute, including, without limitation, any indemnification provided by the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, vote of the Company's stockholders or Disinterested Directors or otherwise.

(b) Proceedings by or in the Right of the Company. Indemnitee shall be entitled to the rights of indemnification provided in this Section 1(b) if, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or participant in any Proceeding brought by or in the right of the Company. Pursuant to this Section 1(b), Indemnitee shall be indemnified against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee, or on Indemnitee's behalf, in connection with such Proceeding if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best

(1) NTD: Bracketed language to be included in form for Vista directors.

interests of the Company; provided, however, if applicable law so provides, no indemnification against such Expenses shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter in such Proceeding as to which Indemnitee shall have been finally adjudged by a court to be liable to the Company unless and only to the extent that the court in which the Proceeding was brought shall determine, upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, that Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification.

(c) Indemnification for Expenses of a Party Who is Wholly or Partly Successful. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a party to or participant in and is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in any Proceeding or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, in whole or in part, Indemnitee shall be indemnified to the maximum extent permitted by law, as such may be amended from time to time, against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in such Proceeding but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, as to one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. For purposes of this Section 1(c) and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to such claim, issue or matter.

2. Additional Indemnity. In addition to, and without regard to any limitations on the indemnification provided for in Section 1 of this Agreement, the Company shall and hereby does, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify and hold harmless Indemnitee against all Expenses, judgments, penalties, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf if, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, in connection with any Proceeding (including a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company) that Indemnitee is, or is threatened to made, a party to, or participant in. The only limitation that shall exist upon the Company's obligations pursuant to this Agreement, other than those set forth in Section 9 hereof, shall be that the Company shall not be obligated to make any payment to Indemnitee that is finally determined (under the procedures, and subject to the presumptions, set forth in Sections 6 and 7 hereof) to be unlawful.

3. Contribution.

(a) Whether or not the indemnification provided in Sections 1 and 2 hereof is available, in respect of any threatened, pending or completed Proceeding in which the Company is jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding), to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Company shall pay, in the first instance, the entire amount of any judgment or settlement of such action, suit or proceeding without requiring Indemnitee to contribute to such payment and the Company hereby waives and relinquishes any right of contribution it may have against Indemnitee. The Company shall not, without the Indemnitee's prior written consent, enter into any such settlement of any Proceeding (in whole or in part) unless such settlement (i) provides for a full and final release of all claims asserted

against Indemnitee and (ii) does not impose any Expense, judgment, fine, penalty or limitation on Indemnitee.

(b) Without diminishing or impairing the obligations of the Company set forth in the preceding subparagraph, if, for any reason, Indemnitee shall elect or be required to pay all or any portion of any judgment or settlement in any threatened, pending or completed Proceeding in which the Company is jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such action, suit or proceeding), to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Company shall contribute to the amount of Expenses, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred and paid or payable by Indemnitee in proportion to the relative benefits received by the Company and all officers, directors or employees of the Company, other than Indemnitee, who are jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such action, suit or proceeding), on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, from the transaction from which such action, suit or proceeding arose; provided, however, that the proportion determined on the basis of relative benefit may, to the extent necessary to conform to law, be further adjusted by reference to the relative fault of the Company and all officers, directors or employees of the Company, other than Indemnitee, who are jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such action, suit or proceeding), on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, in connection with the events that resulted in such expenses, judgments, fines or settlement amounts, as well as any other equitable considerations which the law may require to be considered. The relative fault of the Company and all officers, directors or employees of the Company, other than Indemnitee, who are jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding), on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, shall be determined by reference to, among other things, the degree to which their actions were motivated by intent to gain personal profit or advantage, the degree to which their liability is primary or secondary and the degree to which their conduct is active or passive.

(c) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Company hereby agrees to fully indemnify and hold Indemnitee harmless from any claims of contribution which may be brought by officers, directors or employees of the Company, other than Indemnitee, who may be jointly liable with Indemnitee.

4. Indemnification for Expenses of a Witness. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and to the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a witness, is made (or asked) to respond to discovery requests, or is otherwise asked to participate, in any Proceeding to which Indemnitee is not a party, Indemnitee shall be indemnified against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection therewith.

5. Advancement of Expenses. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement (other than Section 7(d)), the Company shall advance, to the extent not prohibited by law, all Expenses incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding (or part of any Proceeding) not initiated by Indemnitee or any Proceeding initiated by Indemnitee with the prior approval of the Board as provided in Section 9(d), within thirty (30) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements from Indemnitee requesting such advance or advances from time to time, whether prior to or after final disposition of such Proceeding. Such statement or statements shall reasonably evidence the Expenses incurred by Indemnitee.

Any advances pursuant to this Section 5 shall be unsecured and interest free and shall be made without regard to Indemnitee's ability to repay the Expenses and without regard to Indemnitee's ultimate entitlement to indemnification under the other provisions of this Agreement. In accordance with Section 7(d) hereof, advances shall include any and all reasonable Expenses incurred pursuing an action to enforce this right of advancement, including Expenses incurred preparing and forwarding statements to the Company to support the advances claimed. The Indemnitee shall qualify for advances upon the execution and delivery to the Company of this Agreement, which shall constitute an undertaking providing that the Indemnitee undertakes to repay the amounts advanced (without interest) by the Company pursuant to this Section 5, if and only to the extent that it is ultimately determined that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company. No other form of undertaking shall be required other than the execution of this Agreement. This Section 5 shall not apply to claim by Indemnitee for Expenses in a matter for which indemnity and advancement of Expenses is excluded pursuant to Section 9 hereof.

6. Procedures and Presumptions for Determination of Entitlement to Indemnification. It is the intent of this Agreement to secure for Indemnitee rights of indemnity that are as favorable as may be permitted under the DGCL and public policy of the State of Delaware. Accordingly, the parties agree that the following procedures and presumptions shall apply in the event of any question as to whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement:

(a) To obtain indemnification under this Agreement, Indemnitee shall submit to the Company a written request, including therein or therewith such documentation and information as is reasonably available to Indemnitee and is reasonably necessary to determine whether and to what extent Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification. The Secretary of the Company shall, promptly upon receipt of such a request for indemnification, advise the Board in writing that Indemnitee has requested indemnification. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any failure of Indemnitee to provide such a request to the Company, or to provide such a request in a timely fashion, shall not relieve the Company of any liability that it may have to Indemnitee unless, and to the extent that, such failure actually and materially prejudices the interests of the Company.

(b) Upon written request by Indemnitee for indemnification pursuant to the first sentence of Section 6(a) hereof, a determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement thereto shall be made in the specific case by one of the following four methods, which shall be at the election of the Board: (1) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors (as hereinafter defined), even though less than a quorum; (2) by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum; (3) if there are no Disinterested Directors, or if the Disinterested Directors so direct, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee; or (4) if so directed by the Board, by the stockholders of the Company; provided, however, that if a Change in Control has occurred, the determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be made by Independent Counsel.

(c) In the event the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel, the Independent Counsel shall be selected as provided in this Section 6(c). If a Change in Control shall not have occured, the Independent Counsel shall

be selected by the Board, and the Company shall give written notice to the Indemnitee advising Indemnitee of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. If a Change in Control shall have occurred, the Independent Counsel shall be selected Indemnitee (unless Indemnitee shall request that such selection be made by the Board, in which event the preceding sentence shall apply), and Indemnitee shall give written notice to the Company advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. In either event, Indemnitee or the Company, as the case may be, may, within ten (10) days after such written notice of selection shall have been given, deliver to the Company or to Indemnitee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined (as defined below), and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the Person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or the Chancery Court of the State of Delaware (the "Delaware Court") has determined that such objection is without merit. If (i) an Independent Counsel is to make the determination of entitlement pursuant to this Section 6, and (ii) within 20 days after submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 6(a) hereof, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected (including as a result of an objection to the selected Independent Counsel), either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the Delaware Court or other court of competent jurisdiction for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by Indemnitee to the Company's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a Person selected by the court or by such other Person as the court shall designate, and the Person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the Person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 6(b) hereof. The Company shall pay any and all reasonable fees and expenses of Independent Counsel incurred by such Independent Counsel in connection with acting pursuant to Section 6(b) hereof, and the Company shall pay all reasonable fees and expenses incident to the procedures of this Section 6(c), regardless of the manner in which such Independent Counsel was selected or appointed.

(d) In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the Person making such determination shall to the fullest extent permitted by law presume that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement. Anyone seeking to overcome this presumption shall have the burden of proof to overcome such presumption. Neither the failure of the Company (including by its directors or Independent Counsel) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of any action pursuant to this Agreement that indemnification is proper in the circumstances because Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Company (including by its directors or Independent Counsel) that Indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

(e) Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee's action is based on the records or books of account of the Enterprise (as hereinafter defined), including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the officers of the Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Enterprise or on information or records given or reports made to the Enterprise by an independent certified

public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected with reasonable care by the Enterprise. In addition, the knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any director, officer, agent or employee of the Enterprise shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement. Whether or not the foregoing provisions of this Section 6(e) are satisfied, it shall in any event be presumed that Indemnitee has at all times acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. Anyone seeking to overcome this presumption shall have the burden of proof and the burden of persuasion by clear and convincing evidence.

(f) If the Person empowered or selected under this Section 6 to determine whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification shall not have made a determination within sixty (60) days after receipt by the Company of the request therefor, the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification shall to the fullest extent permitted by law be deemed to have been made and Indemnitee shall be entitled to such indemnification absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law; provided, however, that such 60-day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional thirty (30) days, if the Person making such determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith requires such additional time to obtain or evaluate documentation and/or information relating thereto; and provided, further, that the foregoing provisions of this Section 6(f) shall not apply if the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by the stockholders pursuant to Section 6(b) hereof and if (A) within fifteen (15) days after receipt by the Company of the request for such determination, the Board or the Disinterested Directors, if appropriate, resolve to submit such determination to the stockholders for their consideration at an annual meeting thereof to be held within seventy-five (75) days after such receipt and such determination is made thereat, or (B) a special meeting of stockholders is called within fifteen (15) days after such receipt for the purpose of making such determination, such meeting is held for such purpose within sixty (60) days after having been so called and such determination is made thereat.

(g) Indemnitee shall cooperate with the Person making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such Person upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any costs or Expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the Person making such determination shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification) and the Company hereby indemnifies and agrees to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom.

(h) The Company acknowledges that a settlement or other disposition short of final judgment may be successful if it permits a party to avoid expense, delay, distraction, disruption and uncertainty. In the event that any action, claim or proceeding to which Indemnitee is a party is resolved in any manner other than by adverse judgment against Indemnitee (including, without limitation, settlement of such action, claim or proceeding with or without payment of money or other consideration) it shall to the fullest extent permitted by law

be presumed that Indemnitee has been successful on the merits or otherwise in such action, suit or proceeding. Anyone seeking to overcome this presumption shall have the burden of proof and the burden of persuasion by clear and convincing evidence.

(i) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

7. Remedies of Indemnitee.

(a) In the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 6 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses is not timely made pursuant to Section 5 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification is made pursuant to Section 6(b) of this Agreement within ninety (90) days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification, (iv) payment of indemnification is not made within ten (10) days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification or such determination is deemed to have been made pursuant to Section 6 of this Agreement, or (v) the Company or any other person takes or threatens to take any action to declare this Agreement void or unenforceable, or institutes any litigation or other action or Proceeding designed to deny, or to recover from, the Indemnitee the benefits provided or intended to be provided to the Indemnitee hereunder, Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication in an appropriate court of the State of Delaware, or in any other court of competent jurisdiction, of Indemnitee's entitlement to such indemnification, contribution or advancement of Expenses. Alternatively, Indemnitee, at Indemnitee's option, may seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. The Company shall not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration.

(b) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 6(b) hereof that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 7 shall be conducted in all respects as a de novo trial, or arbitration, on the merits, and Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of the adverse determination under Section 6(b) hereof. In any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 7, Indemnitee shall be presumed to be entitled to indemnification under this Agreement and the Company shall have the burden of proving Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification or advancement of Expenses, as the case may be, and the Company may not refer to or introduce into evidence any determination pursuant to Section 6(b) hereof adverse to Indemnitee for any purpose other than to establish its compliance with the terms of this Agreement. If Indemnitee commences a judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to this Section 7, Indemnitee shall not be required to reimburse the Company for any advances pursuant to Section 5 hereof until a final determination is made with respect to

Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification (as to which all rights of appeal have been exhausted or lapsed).

(c) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 6(b) hereof that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 7, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's misstatement not materially misleading, in connection with the application for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(d) In the event that Indemnitee, pursuant to this Section 7, incurs costs, in a judicial or arbitration proceeding or otherwise, attempting to enforce Indemnitee's rights under, or to recover damages for breach of, this Agreement, or to recover under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, the Company shall pay on Indemnitee's behalf, in advance, any and all expenses (of the types described in the definition of Expenses in Section 12 hereof) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in such efforts, regardless of whether Indemnitee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement of expenses or insurance recovery, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law. It is the intent of the Company that, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, Indemnitee not be required to incur legal fees or other Expenses associated with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement by litigation or otherwise because the cost and expense thereof would substantially detract from the benefits intended to be extended to Indemnitee hereunder. The Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify Indemnitee against any and all Expenses in connection with any action brought by Indemnitee for indemnification or advancement of Expenses from the Company under this Agreement or under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company if Indemnitee is wholly successful on the underlying claims; if Indemnitee is not wholly successful on the underlying claims, then such indemnification shall be only to the extent Indemnitee is successful on such underlying claims or otherwise as permitted by law, whichever is greater.

(e) The Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, be precluded from asserting in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 7 that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement.

(f) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, no determination as to entitlement to indemnification under this Agreement shall be required to be made prior to the final disposition of the Proceeding.

8. Non-Exclusivity; Survival of Rights; [Primacy of Indemnification;] Insurance; Subrogation.

(a) The rights of indemnification and to receive advancement of Expenses as provided by this Agreement (i) shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to

which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (as amended or restated, the "Charter"), the Bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders, a resolution of directors or otherwise, of the Company and (ii) shall be interpreted independently of, and without reference to, any other such rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee in Indemnitee's Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeal. To the extent that a change in the DGCL, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification than would be afforded currently under the Charter, Bylaws and this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

(b) The Company shall, if commercially reasonable, obtain and maintain in effect during the entire period for which the Company is obligated to indemnify Indemnitee under this Agreement, one or more policies of insurance with reputable insurance companies to provide the directors and officers of the Company with coverage for losses from wrongful acts and omissions and to ensure the Company's performance of its indemnification obligations under this Agreement. Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such officer or director under such policy or policies. In all such insurance policies, Indemnitee shall be named as an insured in such a manner as to provide Indemnitee with the same rights and benefits as are accorded to the most favorably insured of the Company's directors and officers. At the time of the receipt of a notice of a claim pursuant to the terms hereof, the Company shall give prompt notice of the commencement of such proceeding to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies.

(c) [The Company hereby acknowledges that Indemnitee has certain rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance provided by Vista and certain affiliates that, directly or indirectly, (i) are controlled by, (ii) control or (iii) are under common control with, Vista (collectively, the "Fund Indemnitors"). With respect to any amounts that are subject to indemnity under this Agreement and also subject to an indemnity obligation owed by Fund Indemnitors, the Company hereby agrees (i) that, as compared the Fund Indemnitors, it is the indemnitor of first resort with respect to any rights to indemnification provided to Indemnitee herein (i.e., its obligations to Indemnitee are primary and any obligation of the Fund Indemnitors to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by Indemnitee is secondary), (ii) that it shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by Indemnitee and shall be liable for the full amount of all Expenses, judgments, penalties, fines and amounts paid in settlement to the extent legally permitted and as required by the terms of this Agreement and the Charter or Bylaws of the Company (or any other agreement between the Company and Indemnitee), without regard to

any rights Indemnitee may have against the Fund Indemnitors, and (iii) that it irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Fund Indemnitors from any and all claims against the Fund Indemnitors for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. The Company further agrees that no advancement or payment by the Fund Indemnitors on behalf of Indemnitee with respect to any claim for which Indemnitee has sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the foregoing and the Fund Indemnitors shall have a right of contribution and/or be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee against the Company. The Company and Indemnitee agree that the Fund Indemnitors are express third party beneficiaries of the terms of this Section 8(c).]

(d) [Except as provided in Section 8(c) above,] in the event of any payment under this Agreement, the Company shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee [(other than against the Fund Indemnitors)], who shall execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights.

(e) [Except as provided in Section 8(c) above,] the Company shall not be liable under this Agreement to make any payment of amounts otherwise indemnifiable (or for which advancement of Expenses is provided) hereunder if and to the extent that Indemnitee has otherwise actually received such payment under any insurance policy, contract, agreement or otherwise.

(f) [Except as provided in Section 8(c) above,] the Company's obligation to indemnify or advance Expenses hereunder to Indemnitee who is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee or agent of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise shall be reduced by any amount Indemnitee has actually received as indemnification or advancement of expenses from such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise.

9. Exception to Right of Indemnification. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement, the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement to make any indemnity or advancement of Expenses in connection with any claim involving Indemnitee:

(a) for which payment has actually been made to or on behalf of Indemnitee under any insurance policy or other indemnity provision, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount paid under any insurance policy or other indemnity provision; [provided, that the foregoing shall not affect the rights of Indemnitee or the Fund Indemnitors set forth in Section 8(c) above;] or

(b) for an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act (as hereinafter defined), or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law; or

(c) for reimbursement to the Company of any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation or of any profits realized by Indemnitee from the sale of securities of the Company in each case as required under the Exchange Act (including any such reimbursements that arise from an accounting restatement of the Company pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act") or Section 954 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act in connection with an accounting restatement of the Company or the payment to the Company of profits arising from the purchase and sale by Indemnitee of securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act);

(d) in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by Indemnitee, including any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by Indemnitee against the Company or its directors, officers, employees or other indemnitees, unless (i) the Company has joined in or the Board authorized the Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) prior to its initiation, (ii) such payment arises in connection with any mandatory counterclaim or cross claim brought or raised by Indemnitee in any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding), (iii) the Company provides the indemnification, in its sole discretion, pursuant to the powers vested in the Company under applicable law, or (iv) the Proceeding is one to enforce Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement or;

(e) any reimbursement of the Company by Indemnitee of any compensation pursuant to any compensation recoupment or clawback policy adopted by the Board or the compensation committee of the Board, including but not limited to any such policy adopted to comply with stock exchange listing requirements implementing Section 10D of the Exchange Act.

10. Non—Disclosure of Payments. Except as expressly required by applicable law, neither party shall disclose any payments under this Agreement unless prior approval of the other party is obtained. If any payment information must be disclosed, the Company shall afford the Indemnitee an opportunity to review all such disclosures and, if requested, to explain in such statement any mitigating circumstances regarding the events to be reported.

11. Duration of Agreement. All agreements and obligations of the Company contained herein shall continue until and terminate upon the later of (i) ten (10) years after the date that Indemnitee shall have ceased to serve as a director or officer of the Company or a director, officer, trustee, partner, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise which Indemnitee served at the request of the Company, and (ii) one (1) year after the final termination of any Proceeding (including any rights of appeal thereto) in respect of which Indemnitee is granted rights of indemnification or advancement of Expenses hereunder and of any Proceeding commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 7 hereof relating thereto (including any rights of appeal of any such Proceeding). Termination of this Agreement shall not adversely affect any right or protection hereunder of any Indemnitee in respect of any Proceeding (regardless of when such Proceeding is first threatened, commenced or completed) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission occurring prior to the time of such termination. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company), assigns, spouses,

heirs, executors and personal and legal representatives and shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise at the Company's request.

12. Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement:

(a) "Beneficial Owner" shall have the meaning given to such term in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act; provided, however, that Beneficial Owner shall exclude any Person otherwise becoming a Beneficial Owner by reason of the stockholders of the Company approving a merger of the Company with another entity.

(b) "Change in Control" shall be deemed to occur upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

(i) *Acquisition of Stock by Third Party*. Any Person (as defined below), other than [Vista][Vista Equity Partners ("Vista")] and its affiliates, is or becomes the Beneficial Owner (as defined above), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing more than 50% of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities, unless the change in relative Beneficial Ownership of the Company's securities by any Person results solely from a reduction in the aggregate number of outstanding securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

(ii) *Change in Board of Directors*. During any period of two (2) consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement), individuals who at the beginning of such period constitute the Board, and any new director (other than a director designated by a Person who has entered into an agreement with the Company to effect a transaction described in Section 12(b)(i), 12(b)(iii) or 12(b)(iv)) whose election by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who either were directors at the beginning of the period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the members of the Board;

(iii) *Corporate Transactions*. The effective date of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities

of the surviving entity) more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the surviving entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation and with the power to elect at least a majority of the board of directors or other governing body of such surviving entity; and

(iv) *Liquidation.* The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation of the Company or an agreement or series of agreements for the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets, or, if such approval is not required, the decision by the Board to proceed with such a liquidation, sale, or disposition in one transaction or a series of related transactions.

(c) "Corporate Status" describes the status of a person who is or was a director, officer, employee, trustee, partner, managing member, agent or fiduciary of the Company, any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company, or of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise that such person is or was serving at the request of the Company.

(d) "Disinterested Director" means a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(e) "Enterprise" shall mean the Company and any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise that Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, partner, managing member, employee, agent or fiduciary.

(f) "Exchange Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(g) "Expenses" shall include all reasonable attorneys' fees, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts and other professionals, witness fees, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, ERISA excise taxes and penalties, and all other disbursements or expenses of the types customarily incurred in connection with prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, participating, or being or preparing to be a witness in a Proceeding, or responding to, or objecting to, a request to provide discovery in any Proceeding. Expenses also shall include (i) Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding including without limitation the premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedes bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent, (ii) any federal, state, local or foreign taxes imposed on Indemnitee as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement, and (iii) Expenses incurred in connection with recovery under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, regardless of whether Indemnitee is ultimately determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement or Expenses or insurance recovery, as the case may be. The parties agree that for the purposes of

any advancement of Expenses for which Indemnitee has made written demand to the Company in accordance with this Agreement, all Expenses included in such demand that are certified by affidavit of Indemnitee's counsel as being reasonable in the good faith judgment of such counsel shall be presumed conclusively to be reasonable. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee.

(h) "Independent Counsel" means a law firm, or a member of a law firm, that is experienced in matters of corporation law and neither presently is, nor in the past five (5) years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning Indemnitee under this Agreement, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements), or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Independent Counsel" shall not include any Person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement.

(i) "Person" shall have the meaning as set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act; provided, however, that Person shall exclude (i) the Company, (ii) any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company, and (iii) any corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

(j) "Proceeding" includes any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, counterclaim, cross claim, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought by or in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether civil, criminal, administrative, legislative, regulatory or investigative (formal or informal), including any appeal therefrom, in which Indemnitee was, is or will be involved as a party, a potential party, non-party witness or otherwise by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, by reason of any action taken by Indemnitee (or failure to take action by Indemnitee) or of any action (or failure to act) on Indemnitee's party while acting pursuant to Indemnitee's Corporate Status ; in each case whether or not Indemnitee is acting or serving in any such capacity at the time any liability or Expense is incurred for which indemnification, reimbursement or advancement of Expenses can be provided under this Agreement; including a proceeding pending on or before the date of this Agreement, but excluding a proceeding initiated by an Indemnitee pursuant to Section 7 hereof to enforce Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement. If Indemnitee believes in good faith that a given situation may lead to or culminate in the institution of a Proceeding, this shall be considered a Proceeding under this definition.]

13. Severability. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (i) the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law; (ii) such provision or provisions shall be deemed reformed

to the fullest extent necessary to conform to applicable law and to give the maximum effect to the intent of the parties hereto; and (iii) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested thereby. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, this Agreement is intended to confer upon Indemnitee indemnification rights to the fullest extent permitted by applicable laws.

14. Enforcement and Binding Effect.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to serve as a director or officer of the Company, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving or continuing to serve as a director or officer of the Company.

(b) This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof; provided, however, that this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Charter, the Bylaws, any directors' and officers' insurance maintained by the Company and applicable law, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder.

(c) The Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

(d) The Company and Indemnitee agree herein that a monetary remedy for breach of this Agreement, at some later date, may be inadequate, impracticable and difficult of proof, and further agree that such breach may cause Indemnitee irreparable harm. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree that Indemnitee may enforce this Agreement by seeking injunctive relief and/or specific performance hereof, without any necessity of showing actual damage or irreparable harm and that by seeking injunctive relief and/or specific performance, Indemnitee shall not be precluded from seeking or obtaining any other relief to which Indemnitee may be entitled. The Company and Indemnitee further agree that Indemnitee shall be entitled to such specific performance and injunctive relief, including temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions and permanent injunctions, without the necessity of posting bonds or other undertaking in connection therewith. The Company acknowledges that in the absence of a waiver, a bond or undertaking may be required of Indemnitee by the court, and the Company hereby waives any such requirement of such a bond or undertaking.

15. Modification and Waiver. No supplement, modification, termination or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by both of the parties

hereto. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions hereof (whether or not similar) nor shall such waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

16. Notice By Indemnitee. Indemnitee agrees promptly to notify the Company in writing upon being served with or otherwise receiving any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding or matter which may be subject to indemnification or advancement of Expenses covered hereunder. The failure to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to Indemnitee under this Agreement or otherwise unless and only to the extent that such failure or delay materially prejudices the Company.

17. Notices. All notices and other communications given or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed effectively given: (i) upon personal delivery to the party to be notified, (ii) when sent by confirmed electronic mail or facsimile if sent during normal business hours of the recipient, and if not so confirmed, then on the next business day, (iii) five (5) days after having been sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or (iv) one (1) day after deposit with a nationally recognized overnight courier, specifying next day delivery, with written verification of receipt. All communications shall be sent:

(a) To Indemnitee at the address set forth below Indemnitee's signature hereto.

(b) To the Company at:

100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100
Minneapolis, MN 554011
Attention: General Counsel
E-mail: jeff.lendino@jamf.com

or to such other address as may have been furnished to Indemnitee by the Company or to the Company by Indemnitee, as the case may be.

18. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. This Agreement may also be executed and delivered by facsimile signature and in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

19. Headings. The headings of the paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

20. Governing Law and Consent to Jurisdiction. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its conflict-of-laws rules. Except with

respect to any arbitration commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 7 hereof, the Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally (i) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought only in the Delaware Court, and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country, (ii) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Court for purposes of any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, (iii) appoint, to the extent such party is not otherwise subject to service of process in the State of Delaware, irrevocably [NAME/ADDRESS] as its agent in the State of Delaware as such party's agent for acceptance of legal process in connection with any such action or proceeding against such party with the same legal force and validity as if served upon such party personally within the State of Delaware, (iv) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in the Delaware Court, and (v) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or proceeding brought in the Delaware Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on and as of the day and year first written above.

JAMF HOLDING CORP.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

:

INDEMNITEE

_____
Name:

Address:

_____
_____
_____
_____

Exhibit 10.14

DIRECTOR NOMINATION AGREEMENT

THIS DIRECTOR NOMINATION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made and entered into as of [·], 2020, by and among Jamf Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), Vista Equity Partners Fund VI, L.P., Vista Equity Partners Fund VI-A, L.P., VEPF VI FAF, L.P., VEPF VI Co-Invest 1, L.P., Vista Co-Invest Fund 2017-1, L.P. (collectively referred to herein as the "Vista Funds") and VEP Group, LLC ("VEP Group" and, together with the Vista Funds and their Affiliates (as defined herein), "Vista"). This Agreement shall become effective (the "Effective Date") upon the closing of the Company's initial public offering (the "IPO") of shares of its common stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Common Stock").

WHEREAS, as of the date hereof, the Vista Funds collectively own all of the outstanding equity interests of the Company (apart from interests held by current and former directors and officers of the Company and Summit Investors I, LLC and its affiliates, as co-investors in the Company) and whereas VEP Group is the indirect beneficial owner of the majority of such equity interests;

WHEREAS, Vista is contemplating causing the Company to effect the IPO;

WHEREAS, Vista currently has the authority to appoint all directors of the Company;

WHEREAS, in consideration of Vista agreeing to undertake the IPO, the Company has agreed to permit Vista to designate persons for nomination for election to the board of directors of the Company (the "Board") following the Effective Date on the terms and conditions set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, each of the parties to this Agreement agrees as follows:

1. Board Nomination Rights.

(a) From the Effective Date, VEP Group shall have the right, but not the obligation, to nominate to the Board a number of designees equal to at least: (i) 100% of the Total Number of Directors (as defined below), so long as Vista Beneficially Owns shares of Common Stock representing at least 40% of the Original Amount of VEP Group, (ii) 40% of the Total Number of Directors, in the event that Vista Beneficially Owns shares of Common Stock representing at least 30% but less than 40% of the Original Amount of VEP Group, (iii) 30% of the Total Number of Directors, in the event that Vista Beneficially Owns shares of Common Stock representing at least 20% but less than 30% of the Original Amount of VEP Group, (iv) 20% of the Total Number of Directors, in the event that Vista Beneficially Owns shares of Common Stock representing at least 10% but less than 20% of the Original Amount of VEP Group and (v) 1 Director (as defined below), in the event that Vista Beneficially Owns shares of Common Stock representing at least 5% of the Original Amount of VEP Group (such persons, the "Nominees"). For purposes of calculating the number of directors that VEP Group is entitled to designate pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence, any fractional amounts shall automatically be rounded up to the

nearest whole number (e.g., 1¼ Directors shall equate to 2 Directors) and any such calculations shall be made after taking into account any increase in the Total Number of Directors.

(b) In the event that VEP Group has nominated less than the total number of designees, VEP Group shall be entitled to nominate pursuant to Section 1(a), Vista shall have the right, at any time, to nominate such additional designees to which it is entitled, in which case, the Company and the Directors shall take all necessary corporation action, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law (including with respect to fiduciary duties under Delaware law), to (x) enable VEP Group to nominate and effect the election or appointment of such additional individuals, whether by increasing the size of the Board, or otherwise and (y) to designate such additional individuals nominated by VEP Group to fill such newly created vacancies or to fill any other existing vacancies.

(c) In addition to the nomination rights set forth in Section 1(a) above, from the Effective Date, for so long as Vista Beneficially Owns shares of Common Stock representing at least 5% of the Original Amount of VEP Group, VEP Group shall have the right, but not the obligation, to designate a person (a "Non-Voting Observer") to attend meetings of the Board (including any meetings of any committees thereof) in a non-voting observer capacity. Any such Non-Voting Observer shall be permitted to attend all meetings of the Board. VEP Group shall have the right to remove and replace its Non-Voting Observer at any time and from time to time. The Company shall furnish to any Non-Voting Observer (i) notices of Board meetings no later than, and using the same form of communication as, notice of Board meetings are furnished to directors and (ii) copies of any materials prepared for meetings of the Board that are furnished to the directors no later than the time such materials are furnished to the directors; provided that failure to deliver notice, or materials, to such Non-Voting Observer in connection with such Non-Voting Observer's right to attend and/or review materials with respect to, any meeting of the Board shall not, by itself, impair the validity of any action taken by such Board at such meeting. Such Non-Voting Observer shall be required to execute or otherwise become subject to any codes of conduct or confidentiality agreements of the Company generally applicable to directors of the Company or as the Company reasonably requests.

(d) The Company shall pay all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Nominees and the Non-Voting Observer in connection with the performance of his or her duties as a director or a Non-Voting Observer and in connection with his or her attendance at any meeting of the Board.

(e) "Beneficially Own" shall mean that a specified person has or shares the right, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship or otherwise, to vote shares of capital stock of the Company. "Affiliate" of any person shall mean any other person controlled by, controlling or under common control with such person; where "control" (including, with its correlative meanings, "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with") means possession, directly or indirectly, of power to direct or cause the direction of management or policies (whether through ownership of securities, by contract or otherwise).

(f) "Director" means any member of the Board.

(g) "Original Amount of VEP Group" means the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock held, directly or indirectly, by VEP Group on the date hereof, as such number may be adjusted from time to time for any reorganization, recapitalization, stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split or other similar changes in the Company's capitalization.

(h) "Total Number of Directors" means the total number of Directors comprising the Board.

(i) No reduction in the number of shares of Common Stock that Vista Beneficially Owns shall shorten the term of any incumbent director. At the Effective Date, the Board shall be comprised of [·] members and the initial Nominees shall be [·].

(j) In the event that any Nominee shall cease to serve for any reason, VEP Group shall be entitled to designate such person's successor in accordance with this Agreement (regardless of Vista's beneficial ownership in the Company at the time of such vacancy) and the Board shall promptly fill the vacancy with such successor nominee; it being understood that any such designee shall serve the remainder of the term of the director whom such designee replaces.

(k) If a Nominee is not appointed or elected to the Board because of such person's death, disability, disqualification, withdrawal as a nominee or for other reason is unavailable or unable to serve on the Board, VEP Group shall be entitled to designate promptly another nominee and the director position for which the original Nominee was nominated shall not be filled pending such designation.

(l) So long as VEP Group has the right to nominate Nominees under Section 1(a) or any such Nominee is serving on the Board, the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to maintain in effect at all times directors and officers indemnity insurance coverage reasonably satisfactory to Vista, and the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaws (each as may be further amended, supplemented or waived in accordance with its terms) shall at all times provide for indemnification, exculpation and advancement of expenses to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law.

(m) If the size of the Board is expanded, VEP Group shall be entitled to nominate a number of Nominees to fill the newly created vacancies such that the total number of Nominees serving on the Board following such expansion will be equal to that number of Nominees that VEP Group would be entitled to nominate in accordance with Section 1(a) if such expansion occurred immediately prior to any meeting of the stockholders of the Company called with respect to the election of members of the Board, and the Board shall appoint such Nominees to the Board.

(n) At such time as the Company ceases to be a "controlled company" and is required by applicable law or the NASDAQ Global Select Market (the "Exchange") listing standards to have a majority of the Board comprised of "independent directors" (subject in each case to any applicable phase-in periods), Vista's Nominees shall include a number of persons that qualify as "independent directors" under applicable law and the Exchange listing standards such that,

together with any other "independent directors" then serving on the Board that are not Nominees, the Board is comprised of a majority of "independent directors."

(o) At any time that VEP Group shall have any nomination rights under Section 1, the Company shall not take any action, including making or recommending any amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation or the Company's bylaws that could reasonably be expected to adversely affect VEP Group's rights under this Agreement, in each case without the prior written consent of VEP Group.

2. Company Obligations. The Company agrees to use its reasonable best efforts to ensure that prior to the date that Vista cease to Beneficially Own shares of Common Stock representing at least 5% of the total voting power of the then outstanding Common Stock, (i) each Nominee is included in the Board's slate of nominees to the stockholders (the "Board's Slate") for each election of directors; and (ii) each Nominee is included in the proxy statement prepared by management of the Company in connection with soliciting proxies for every meeting of the stockholders of the Company called with respect to the election of members of the Board (each, a "Director Election Proxy Statement"), and at every adjournment or postponement thereof, and on every action or approval by written consent of the stockholders of the Company or the Board with respect to the election of members of the Board. VEP Group will promptly provide reporting to the Company after Vista ceases to Beneficially Own shares of Common Stock representing at least 5% of the total voting power of the then outstanding Common Stock, such that Company is informed of when this obligation terminates. The calculation of the number of Nominees that VEP Group is entitled to nominate to the Board's Slate for any election of directors shall be based on the percentage of the total voting power of the then outstanding Common Stock then Beneficially Owned by Vista ("Vista Voting Control") immediately prior to the mailing to shareholders of the Director Election Proxy Statement relating to such election (or, if earlier, the filing of the definitive Director Election Proxy Statement with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission). Unless VEP Group notifies the Company otherwise prior to the mailing to shareholders of the Director Election Proxy Statement relating to an election of directors, the Nominees for such election shall be presumed to be the same Nominees currently serving on the Board, and no further action shall be required of VEP Group for the Board to include such Nominees on the Board's Slate; provided, that, in the event VEP Group is no longer entitled to nominate the full number of Nominees then serving on the Board, VEP Group shall provide advance written notice to the Company, of which currently servicing Nominee(s) shall be excluded from the Board Slate, and of any other changes to the list of Nominees. If VEP Group fails to provide such notice prior to the mailing to shareholders of the Director Election Proxy Statement relating to such election (or, if earlier, the filing of the definitive Director Election Proxy Statement with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission), a majority of the independent directors then serving on the Board shall determine which of the Nominees of VEP Group then serving on the Board will be included in the Board's Slate. Furthermore, the Company agrees for so long as the Company qualifies as a "controlled company" under the rules of the Exchange the Company will elect to be a "controlled company" for purposes of the Exchange and will disclose in its annual meeting proxy statement that it is a "controlled company" and the basis for that determination. The Company and Vista acknowledge and agree that, as of the Effective Date, the Company is a "controlled company."

3. Committees. From and after the Effective Date hereof until such time as Vista cease to Beneficially Own shares of Common Stock representing at least 5% of the total voting power of the then outstanding Common Stock, Vista shall have the right to designate a number of members of each committee of the Board equal to the nearest whole number greater than the product obtained by multiplying (a) the percentage of the total voting power of the then outstanding Common Stock then Beneficially Owned by Vista and (b) the number of positions, including any vacancies, on the applicable committee, provided that any such designee shall be a director and shall be eligible to serve on the applicable committee under applicable law or listing standards of the Exchange, including any applicable independence requirements (subject in each case to any applicable exceptions, including those for newly public companies and for "controlled companies," and any applicable phase-in periods). Any additional members shall be determined by the Board. Nominees designated to serve on a Board committee shall have the right to remain on such committee until the next election of directors, regardless of the level of Vista Voting Control following such designation. Unless VEP Group notifies the Company otherwise prior to the time the Board takes action to change the composition of a Board committee, and to the extent Vista has the requisite Vista Voting Control for VEP Group to nominate a Board committee member at the time the Board takes action to change the composition of any such Board committee, any Nominee currently designated by VEP Group to serve on a committee shall be presumed to be re-designated for such committee.

4. Amendment and Waiver. Any provision of this Agreement may be amended or waived if, but only if, such amendment or waiver is in writing and is signed, in the case of an amendment, by the Company and Vista, or in the case of a waiver, by the party against whom the waiver is to be effective. No failure or delay by any party in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. The rights and remedies herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by law. VEP Group shall not be obligated to nominate all (or any) of the Nominees it is entitled to nominate pursuant to this Agreement for any election of directors but the failure to do so shall not constitute a waiver of its rights hereunder with respect to future elections; provided, however, that in the event VEP Group fails to nominate all (or any) of the Nominees it is entitled to nominate pursuant to this Agreement prior to the mailing to shareholders of the Director Election Proxy Statement relating to such election (or, if earlier, the filing of the definitive Director Election Proxy Statement with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission), the Compensation and Governance Committee of the Board shall be entitled to nominate individuals in lieu of such Nominees for inclusion in the Board's Slate and the applicable Director Election Proxy Statement with respect to the election for which such failure occurred and VEP Group shall be deemed to have waived its rights hereunder with respect to such election. The rights and remedies herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by law.

5. Benefit of Parties. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective permitted successors and assigns. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may not assign any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of Vista. Except as otherwise expressly provided in Section 6, nothing herein contained shall confer or is intended to confer on any third party or entity that is not a party to this Agreement any rights under this Agreement.

6. Assignment. Upon written notice to the Company, VEP Group may assign to any of the Vista Funds or any Affiliate of VEP Group (other than a portfolio company) all of its rights hereunder and, following such assignment, such assignee shall be deemed to be "VEP Group" for all purposes hereunder.

7. Headings. Headings are for ease of reference only and shall not form a part of this Agreement.

8. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of Delaware without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of laws thereof.

9. Jurisdiction. Any suit, action or proceeding seeking to enforce any provision of, or based on any matter arising out of or in connection with, this Agreement may be brought against any of the parties in any federal court located in the State of Delaware or any Delaware state court, and each of the parties hereby consents to the exclusive jurisdiction of such court (and of the appropriate appellate courts) in any such suit, action or proceeding and waives any objection to venue laid therein. Process in any such suit, action or proceeding may be served on any party anywhere in the world, whether within or without the jurisdiction of any such court. Without limiting the foregoing, each of the parties agrees that service of process upon such party at the address referred to in Section 16, together with written notice of such service to such party, shall be deemed effective service of process upon such party.

10. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT.

11. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements, understandings and negotiations, both written and oral among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

12. Counterparts; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original. This Agreement shall become effective when each party shall have received a counterpart hereof signed by each of the other parties. An executed copy or counterpart hereof delivered by facsimile shall be deemed an original instrument.

13. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provisions to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby and shall be enforced to the greatest extent permitted by law.

14. Further Assurances. Each of the parties hereto shall execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts and things as may be required to carry out the intent and purpose of this Agreement.

15. Specific Performance. Each of the parties hereto agree that irreparable damage would occur if any provision of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with the terms hereof and that the parties shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of this Agreement or to enforce specifically the performance of the terms and provisions hereof in any federal or state court located in the State of Delaware, in addition to any other remedy to which they are entitled at law or in equity.

16. Notices. All notices, requests and other communications to any party or to the Company shall be in writing (including telecopy or similar writing) and shall be given,

If to the Company:

100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100
Minneapolis, MN 554011
Attention: General Counsel

If to any member of Vista or any Nominee:

c/o Vista Equity Partners
4 Embarcadero Center
20th Floor
San Francisco, California 94111
Attention: David Breach
Christina Lema
Facsimile: (415) 765-6666

With a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Kirkland & Ellis LLP
300 N. LaSalle
Chicago, IL 60654
Attention: Robert M. Hayward, P.C.
Robert E. Goedert, P.C.
Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

or to such other address or telecopier number as such party or the Company may hereafter specify for the purpose by notice to the other parties and the Company. Each such notice, request or other communication shall be effective when delivered at the address specified in this Section 16 during regular business hours.

17. Enforcement. Each of the parties hereto covenant and agree that the disinterested members of the Board have the right to enforce, waive or take any other action with respect to this Agreement on behalf of the Company.

* * * * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the date first above written.

JAMF HOLDING CORP.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

VISTA EQUITY PARTNERS FUND VI, L.P.

By: Vista Equity Partners Fund VI GP, L.P.
Its: General Partner

By: VEPF VI GP, Ltd.
Its: General Partner

By: _____
Name: Robert F. Smith
Title: Director

VISTA EQUITY PARTNERS FUND VI-A, L.P.

By: Vista Equity Partners Fund VI GP, L.P.
Its: General Partner

By: VEPF VI GP, Ltd.
Its: General Partner

By: _____
Name: Robert F. Smith
Title: Director

VEPF VI FAF, L.P.

By: Vista Equity Partners Fund VI GP, L.P.
Its: General Partner

By: VEPF VI GP, Ltd.
Its: General Partner

By: _____
Name: Robert F. Smith
Title: Director

VISTA CO-INVEST FUND 2017-1, L.P.

By: Vista Co-Invest Fund 2017-1 GP, L.P.
Its: General Partner

By: Vista Co-Invest Fund 2017-1 GP, Ltd.
Its: General Partner

By: _____
Name: Robert F. Smith
Title: Director

VEPF VI CO-INVEST 1, L.P.

By: VEPF VI Co-Invest 1 GP, L.P.
Its: General Partner

By: VEPF VI Co-Invest 1 GP, Ltd.
Its: General Partner

By: _____
Name: Robert F. Smith
Title: Director

VEP GROUP, LLC

By: _____
Name: Robert F. Smith
Title: Managing Member

Exhibit 10.15

Juno Topco, Inc.

2017 STOCK OPTION PLAN, AMENDED AS OF MARCH 12, 2020

1. Purpose of Plan. This 2017 Stock Option Plan, Amended as of March 12, 2020 (the "Plan"), of Juno Topco, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), is designed to provide incentives to such present and future employees, directors, officers, consultants or advisors of the Company or its subsidiaries ("Participants"), as may be selected in the sole discretion of the Committee, through the grant of Options by the Company to Participants. Only those Participants who are employees of the Company or its Subsidiaries shall be eligible to receive incentive stock options within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code. This Plan is a compensatory benefit plan within the meaning of Rule 701 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and, unless and until the Company's Common Stock is publicly traded, the issuance of options to purchase shares of the Company's Common Stock pursuant to the Plan and the issuance of shares of Common Stock pursuant to such options are, to the extent permitted by applicable federal securities laws, intended to qualify for the exemption from registration under Rule 701 of the Securities Act, and the qualification requirements under applicable state blue sky laws (collectively, the "Exemptions"). In the event that any provision of the Plan would cause any option granted under the Plan to not qualify for the Exemptions, the Plan shall be deemed automatically amended to the extent necessary to cause all Options granted under the Plan to qualify for the Exemptions.

2. Definitions. Certain terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth below:

"Board" means the Company's board of directors.

"Cause" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in any written offer letter or employment or severance agreement between the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company and such Participant, or in the absence of any such written agreement, shall mean one or more of the following: (i) commission of any felony, crime involving moral turpitude, misappropriation of funds or misappropriation of other material property of the Company or any of Subsidiaries, the attempt to willfully obtain any personal profit from any transaction which is adverse to the interests of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and in which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries has an interest, or any other act of fraud or embezzlement against the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any of its customers or suppliers, (ii) commission of any act or omission involving dishonesty, disloyalty or fraud with respect to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their customers, vendors or suppliers, (iii) reporting to work under the influence of alcohol or illegal drugs or using illegal drugs or abusing alcohol or legal drugs, whether or not at the workplace, in such a fashion as to cause the Company or any of its Subsidiaries economic harm, (iv) failure to perform duties customary for such Participant's position or as previously performed by such Participant and as directed by the Company in writing, which (if capable of cure) is not cured to the Company's satisfaction within ten (10) days after written notice thereof to such Participant, (v) any intentional act or intentional omission aiding or abetting a competitor, supplier or customer of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to the material disadvantage or detriment of the Company and its Subsidiaries and (vi) any breach of fiduciary duty, gross negligence or intentional misconduct with respect to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries which (if capable of cure) is not cured to the Company's satisfaction within ten (10) days after written notice thereof to such Participant.

"Common Stock" means the Company's Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share.

"Company Stock" means, collectively, the Common Stock and any other class or series of shares of capital stock hereafter created by the Company.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"Committee" shall mean the committee of the Board which may be designated by the Board to administer the Plan. The Committee shall be composed of two or more directors as appointed from time to time to serve by the Board. In the absence of the appointment of any such Committee, any action permitted or required to be taken hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Board.

"Company Group" means the Company and its Subsidiaries.

"Effective Date" means November 13, 2017.

"Fair Market Value" of an Option Share means the fair market value thereof as determined in good faith by the Committee or, in the absence of the Committee, by the Board.

"Good Reason" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in any written offer letter or employment or severance agreement between the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company and such Participant, or in the absence of any such written agreement, shall mean Participant resigns from employment with the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company as a result of one or more of the following reasons: (i) a material diminution in such Participant's title or base compensation (provided, however, that such Participant continuing in the same role on a divisional or business unit basis following the acquisition of the Company by a larger entity shall not be treated as a material diminution in title) and (ii) the Company's willful and material breach of the employment agreement by and between the Company and such Participant, provided that, in any such case, such Participant provides written notice to the Company of the event giving rise to such claim of Good Reason within thirty (30) days after such Participant learns of the occurrence of such event, and such Good Reason event remains uncured thirty (30) days after such Participant has provided such written notice; provided further, that any resignation of such Participant's employment for "Good Reason" occurs no later than thirty (30) days following the expiration of such cure period.

"Independent Third Party" means any Person who, immediately prior to the contemplated transaction, does not own in excess of 10% of the Company's Common Stock on a fully-diluted basis (a "10% Owner"), who is not controlling, controlled by or under common control with any such 10% Owner and who is not the spouse or descendant (by birth or adoption) of any such 10% Owner or a trust for the benefit of such 10% Owner and/or such other Persons.

"Investors" means Vista Equity Partners Fund VI, L.P., Vista Equity Partners Fund VI-A, L.P., and VEPF VI FAF, L.P. and any affiliate of any of the foregoing Persons that holds Common Stock, and "Investor" means any of the Investors individually.

"Investor Fund" means one or more equity buy-out investment funds (including Vista Equity Partners Fund VI, L.P.) managed or controlled by VEPF Management, L.P. or any successor management company, and any of such fund's respective portfolio companies, (excluding the Company and its Subsidiaries) and their respective partners, members, directors, employees, stockholders, agents, any successor by operation of law (including by merger) of any such Person, and any entity that acquires all or substantially all of the assets of any such Person in a single transaction or series of related transactions.

"Investor Returns Target" means $1,515,000,000.

"IPO" means an initial public offering and sale of the Company's Common Stock pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act.

"Option" means any option enabling the holder thereof to purchase any shares of the Company's Common Stock granted by the Committee pursuant to the provisions of this Plan. Options to be granted under this Plan may be incentive stock options within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code ("Incentive Stock Options") or in such other form, consistent with this Plan, as the Committee may determine.

"Option Shares" means the shares of the Company's Common Stock acquired (or to be acquired) pursuant to the exercise of any Option.

"Original Cost" of each Option Share will be equal to the price paid therefor (in each case, as proportionally adjusted for all stock splits, stock dividends and other recapitalizations affecting such share of Common Stock subsequent to any such purchase).

"Participate" (and the correlative terms "Participating" and "Participation") includes any direct or indirect ownership interest in any enterprise or participation in the management of such enterprise, whether as an officer, director, employee, partner, sole proprietor, agent, representative, independent contractor, consultant, executive, franchisor, franchisee, creditor, owner or otherwise.

"Person" means an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a limited liability company, an association, a joint share company, a trust, a joint venture, an unincorporated organization and a governmental entity or any department, agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Sale of the Company" means (i) any sale or transfer by the Company or its Subsidiaries of all or substantially all (as defined under Delaware law) of their assets on a consolidated basis, or (ii) any consolidation, merger or reorganization of the Company with or into any other entity or entities as a result of which any person or group other than the Investors obtains possession of voting power (under ordinary circumstances) to elect a majority of the surviving corporation's board of directors.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Solvent Reorganization" means any solvent reorganization of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, including by merger, consolidation, recapitalization, transfer or

sale of shares or assets, or contribution of assets and/or liabilities, or any liquidation, exchange of securities, conversion of entity, migration of entity, formation of new entity, or any other transaction or group of related transactions (in each case other than to or with a third party that is not a member of the Company Group or its Affiliates (which Affiliates may include an entity formed for the purpose of such Solvent Reorganization)), in which:

(i) all holders of Option Shares are offered the same consideration in respect of such Option Shares;

(ii) the pro rata indirect economic interests of the holders of Option Shares in the business of the Company, relative to each other and all other holders, directly or indirectly, of equity securities in the Company Group (other than those held by entities within the Company Group), are preserved; and

(iii) the rights of the holders of Option Shares are preserved in all material respects (it being understood by way of illustration and not limitation that the relocation of a covenant or restriction from one instrument to another shall be deemed a preservation if the relocation is necessitated, by virtue of any law or regulations applicable to the Company Group following such Solvent Reorganization, as a result of any change in jurisdiction or form of entity in connection with the Solvent Reorganization; provided that such covenants and restrictions are retained in instruments that are, as nearly as practicable and to the extent consistent with business and transactional objectives, equivalent to the instruments in which such restrictions or covenants were contained prior to the Solvent Reorganization).

"Subsidiary" means any corporation or other entity of which the securities or other ownership interests having the voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors or other governing body are, at the time of determination, owned by the Company, directly or through one or more Subsidiaries.

"Termination Date" means the first date on which a Participant is no longer employed (or in the case of a Participant who was not an employee, the first date on which such Participant is no longer acting as a director or officer of, or consultant or advisor to, the Company or its Subsidiaries) by the Company or its Subsidiaries for any reason.

"Termination Event" means the first to occur of (i) the Sale of the Company, (ii) the sale or transfer to any third party of shares of the Company's capital stock by the holders thereof as a result of which any person or group other than the Investors obtains possession of voting power (under ordinary circumstances) to elect a majority of the Company's board of directors, or (iii) at any time following the IPO, a sale of shares of the Company by the Investor following which the cumulative total of all cash distributions made to, or other cash proceeds received by, the Investor Fund (excluding management or transaction fees and expenses, any other advisory fees and expenses, any board fees and expenses or any other expenses borne by the Investor Fund) in respect of its ownership of equity or debt securities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any loans provided by the Investor Fund during the life of the Investor Fund's investment period, equals or exceeds the Investor Returns Target; provided that, for purposes of calculating distributions and proceeds under this clause (iii), all distributions made to

the Investor Fund will be net of all accrued but unpaid management fees, all expenses associated with the Sale of the Company borne by the Investor Fund, and assuming, for purposes of the calculation made above, the vesting (and exercise, if applicable) (prior to the calculation of the Investor Return) of all outstanding options, warrants and other outstanding rights to acquire capital stock of the Company.

3. Grant of Options. The Committee shall have the right and power to grant to any Participant such Options at any time prior to the termination of this Plan in such quantity, at such exercise price, which may be Fair Market Value or such other value as determined by the Committee and set forth in a written award agreement with respect to an Option, and on such other terms and subject to such conditions that are consistent with this Plan and established by the Committee. Options granted under this Plan shall be subject to such terms and conditions and evidenced by agreements as shall be determined from time to time by the Committee. Any Participant acquiring Common Stock pursuant to an Option shall be required to pay in full the exercise price related thereto, except as otherwise set forth in a written award agreement with respect to an Option.

4. Administration of the Plan. The Committee shall have the power and authority to prescribe, amend and rescind rules and procedures governing the administration of this Plan, including, but not limited to the full power and authority (i) to interpret the terms of this Plan, the terms of any Options granted under this Plan and the rules and procedures established by the Committee governing any such Options, (ii) to determine the rights of any person under this Plan or the meaning of requirements imposed by the terms of this Plan or any rule or procedure established by the Committee, (iii) to correct any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan or in any Option granted hereunder, (iv) to determine whether any Options are subject to and/or comply with the requirements of Code Section 409A or the regulations thereunder and (v) to make all other determinations and take all other actions necessary or advisable for the implementation and administration of the Plan. Each action of the Committee shall be binding on all persons. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this Plan or any separate written agreement between the Company and any Participant with respect to any Option pursuant to this Plan, any unvested Options that do not become vested immediately prior to, or in connection with, any Sale of the Company shall be forfeited and cancelled with concurrent effect upon the consummation of any such transaction, and no Participant nor any other Person shall have any further rights or obligations with respect to such forfeited Options.

It is the Company's intent that, except as otherwise specifically provided in a written award agreement with respect to an Option, the Options not be treated as a nonqualified deferred compensation plan that fails to meet the requirements of Section 409A(a)(2), (3) or (4) of the Code and that any ambiguities in construction be interpreted in order to effectuate such intent. Options under the Plan shall contain such terms as the Committee determines are appropriate to be exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code. In the event that, after the issuance of an Option under the Plan, Section 409A of the Code or the regulations thereunder are amended, or the Internal Revenue Service or Treasury Department issues additional guidance interpreting Section 409A of the Code, the Committee may modify the terms of any such previously issued Option to the extent the Committee determines that such modification is necessary to comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code. In no

event whatsoever shall the Company be liable for any additional tax, interest or penalty that may be imposed on any Participant by Code Section 409A or damages for failing to comply with Code Section 409A.

5. Limitation on the Aggregate Number of Shares of Common Stock. The number of shares of Common Stock with respect to which Options may be granted under this Plan (and which may be issued upon the exercise or payment thereof) shall not exceed, in the aggregate, 70,000 shares of Common Stock (as such number is equitably adjusted pursuant to Section 8 hereof). If any Options expire unexercised or unpaid or are canceled, terminated or forfeited in any manner without the issuance of shares of Common Stock or payment thereunder, the shares with respect to which such Options were granted shall again be available under this Plan. Similarly, if any shares of Common Stock issued hereunder upon exercise of Options are repurchased pursuant to that certain Stockholders Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2017 by and among the Company its stockholders signatory thereto (as the same may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with its terms, the "Stockholders Agreement") , such shares shall again be available under this Plan for reissuance as Options.

6. Incentive Stock Options. Any of the Options to be granted hereunder may constitute Incentive Stock Options to the extent expressly designated as such by the Committee or the Board. All Incentive Stock Options (i) shall have an exercise price per share of Common Stock of not less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of such share on the date of grant, (ii) shall not be exercisable more than ten years after the date of grant, (iii) shall not be transferable other than by will or under the laws of descent and distribution and, during the lifetime of the Participant to whom such Incentive Stock Options were granted, may be exercised only by such Participant (or his guardian or legal representative) and (iv) shall be exercisable only during the Participant's employment by the Company or a Subsidiary, provided, however, that the Committee may, in its discretion, provide at the time that an Incentive Stock Option is granted that such Incentive Stock Option may be exercised for a period ending no later than either (x) the termination of this Plan in the event of the Participant's death while an employee of the Company or a Subsidiary or (y) the date which is three months after the Termination Date for any other reason. The Committee's discretion to extend the period during which an Incentive Stock Option is exercisable shall only apply if and to the extent that (i) the Participant was entitled to exercise such option on the date of termination and (ii) such option would not have expired had the Participant continued to be employed by the Company or a Subsidiary. To the extent that the aggregate Fair Market Value of shares with respect to which Incentive Stock Options are exercisable for the first time by any individual during any calendar year exceeds $100,000, such options shall be treated as options which are not Incentive Stock Options.

7. Listing, Registration and Compliance with Laws and Regulations. Each Option shall be subject to the requirement that if at any time the Committee shall determine, in its discretion, that the listing, registration or qualification of the shares subject to the Option upon any securities exchange or under any federal, state or foreign securities or other law or regulation, or the consent or approval of any governmental regulatory body, is necessary or desirable as a condition to or in connection with the granting of such Option or the issue or purchase of shares thereunder, no such Option may be exercised or paid in shares of Common Stock in whole or in part unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval (a "Required Listing") shall have been effected or obtained, and the holder of each such Option will supply the

Company with such certificates, representations and information as the Company shall request which are reasonably necessary or desirable in order for the Company to obtain such Required Listing, and shall otherwise cooperate with the Company in obtaining such Required Listing. In the case of officers and other persons subject to Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Committee may at any time impose any limitations upon the exercise of an Option which, in the Committee's discretion, are necessary or desirable in order to comply with Section 16(b) and the rules and regulations thereunder. If the Company, as part of an offering of securities or otherwise, finds it desirable because of federal, state or foreign regulatory requirements to reduce the period during which any Option may be exercised, the Committee may, in its discretion and without the consent of the holders of any such Option, so reduce such period on not less than 15 days' written notice to the holders thereof.

8. Adjustment for Change in Common Stock. In the event of a reorganization, recapitalization, stock split, stock dividend, combination of shares, merger, consolidation or other change in Common Stock, the Committee shall make appropriate changes in the number and type of shares authorized by this Plan, the number and type of shares covered by outstanding Options and the prices specified therein.

(a) In the event of a Sale of Company (unless otherwise specifically set forth in such stock option agreement by and between the Company and such Participant), the Board may, in its sole discretion, do any one or more of the following:

(A) provide for the accelerated vesting of, or lapse of restrictions applicable to, outstanding Options at any time;

(B) provide for the continuation, assumption or substitution of outstanding Options, whether vested or unvested, as determined by the Board in a manner consistent with the applicable requirements of Section 409A of the Code and Treasury Regulation Section 1.424-1 (and any amendment thereto);

(C) terminate outstanding and unexercised Options, effective as of the date of such transaction, by delivering notice of termination to Participants at least five (5) days prior to the date of consummation of such transaction, in which case, during the period from the date on which such notice of termination is delivered to the consummation of such transaction, each such Participant shall have the right to exercise in full all of such Participant's outstanding Options that are then outstanding (without regard to any limitations on exercisability otherwise contained in the applicable award agreement governing the Option), but any such exercise shall be contingent on the consummation of such transaction, and, provided that, if such transaction is not consummated within a specified period after giving such notice for any reason whatsoever, the notice and exercise pursuant thereto shall be null and void;

(D) provide for the automatic forfeiture and cancellation of any Options (i) that do not become vested immediately prior to, or in connection with, any

Sale of the Company, or (ii) whether vested or unvested that have an exercise price greater than the then current Fair Market Value at the time of the consummation of a Sale of the Company, with no Participant nor any other Person having any further rights or obligations with respect to such forfeited Options; or

(E) provide for the purchase of Options by the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate in connection with (and contingent upon) the consummation of such transaction for an amount of cash equal to the excess (if any, or if no excess, zero) of the Fair Market Value of the shares of Common Stock covered by such Options (which, for clarity, shall be the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock in connection with such transaction), over the aggregate exercise price of such Options.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, any escrow, holdback, earnout or similar provisions in the definitive documents relating to such Sale of the Company may apply to any payment to the holders of Options to the same extent and in the same manner as such provisions apply to the holders of Common Stock. In addition, Participants will be required to execute any definitive transaction documents in connection with any Sale of the Company at the request of the Company or its Subsidiaries or Affiliates, the Investors, or any of their collective successors.

9. Repurchase. The Options Shares will be subject to repurchase pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the Stockholders Agreement.

10. Taxes. The Company shall be entitled, if necessary or desirable, to withhold (or secure payment from the Participant in lieu of withholding) the amount of any withholding or other tax due with respect to any amount payable and/or shares issuable under this Plan, and the Company may defer any such payment or issuance unless and until indemnified to its satisfaction.

11. Termination and Amendment. The Committee at any time may suspend or terminate this Plan and make such additions or amendments as it deems advisable under this Plan, except that it may not, without further approval by the Company's stockholders, (a) increase the maximum number of shares as to which Options may be granted under this Plan, except pursuant to Section 8 above or (b) extend the term of this Plan; provided that, subject to the other provisions hereof, the Committee may not change any of the terms of a written agreement with respect to an Option between the Company and the holder of such Option in a manner which would have a material adverse effect on the holder of such Option without the approval of the holder of such Option. No Options shall be granted or shares of Common Stock issued hereunder after the tenth anniversary of the Effective Date; provided that, if the term of this Plan is otherwise extended, no Incentive Stock Options shall be granted hereunder after the tenth anniversary of the original Effective Date.

12. Participant Acknowledgments. In connection with the grant of any Option and/or the issuance of any Common Stock pursuant to this Plan, each Participant acknowledges and agrees, that as a condition to any such grant or issuance:

(a) The Company will have no duty or obligation to disclose to any Participant, and no Participant will have any right to be advised of, any material information regarding the Company or its Subsidiaries at any time prior to, upon or in connection with the repurchase of any Option Shares upon the termination of such Participant's employment with the Company or its Subsidiaries or as otherwise provided under this Plan or any written agreement evidencing the grant of any Option or the issuance of any shares of Common Stock.

(b) Neither the grant of any Option, the issuance of any Common Stock nor any provision contained in this Plan or in any written agreement evidencing the grant of any Option or the issuance of any Common Stock shall entitle such Participant to remain in the employment of the Company or its Subsidiaries or affect the right of the Company to terminate any Participant's employment at any time for any reason.

(c) Such Participant will have consulted, or will have had an opportunity to consult with, independent legal counsel regarding his or her rights and obligations under this Plan and any written agreement evidencing any grant of any Option and he or she fully understands the terms and conditions contained herein and therein.

(d) Prior to the purchase of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to this Plan or any written agreement evidencing the purchase of any shares of Common Stock, such Participant will deliver to the Company an executed consent from such Participant's spouse (if any) in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto. If, at any time subsequent to the date such Participant purchases any shares of Common Stock and prior to the occurrence of a Termination Event, such Participant becomes legally married (whether in the first instance or to a different spouse), such Participant shall cause his or her spouse to execute and deliver to the Company a consent in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto. Such Participant's failure to deliver the Company an executed consent in the form of Exhibit A at any time when such Participant would otherwise be required to deliver such consent shall constitute such Participant's continuing representation and warranty that such Participant is not legally married as of such date. At the request of the Company, all Participants shall execute a joinder to any stockholders agreement among the equityholders of the Company then in effect.

13. Definition of Option Shares. For all purposes of this Plan, Option Shares will continue to be Option Shares in the hands of any holder other than such Participant (except for the Company, the Investors or purchasers pursuant to an offering registered under the Securities Act or purchasers pursuant to a Rule 144 transaction (other than a Rule 144(k) transaction occurring prior to the time of a closing of an IPO)), and each such other holder of Option Shares will succeed to all rights and obligations attributable to such Participant as a holder of Option Shares hereunder and under any separate written agreement between the Company and such Participant. Option Shares will also include shares of the Company's capital stock issued with respect to Option Shares by way of a share split, share dividend or other recapitalization.

14. Transfers in Violation of Plan. Any transfer or attempted transfer of any Option Shares in violation of any provision of this Plan shall be void, and the Company shall not record such transfer on its books or treat any purported transferee of such Option Shares as the owner of such shares for any purpose.

15. Severability. Whenever possible, each provision of this Plan will be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Plan is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect under any applicable law or rule in any jurisdiction, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect any other provision or any other jurisdiction, but this Plan will be reformed, construed and enforced in such jurisdiction as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

16. Remedies. Each of the Company, any Participant and the Investors will be entitled to enforce its rights under this Plan specifically, to recover damages and costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees) caused by any breach of any provision of this Plan and to exercise all other rights existing in its favor. Each Participant and the Company acknowledges and agrees that money damages may not be an adequate remedy for any breach of the provisions of this Plan and that any party may in its sole discretion apply to any court of law or equity of competent jurisdiction (without posting any bond or deposit) for specific performance and/or other injunctive relief in order to enforce or prevent any violations of the provisions of this Plan.

17. Business Days. If any time period for giving notice or taking action hereunder expires on a day which is a Saturday, Sunday or holiday in the state in which the Company's chief executive office is located, the time period shall be automatically extended to the business day immediately following such Saturday, Sunday or holiday.

18. Governing Law. All issues concerning this Plan will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law provision of rule (whether of the State of Delaware or any other jurisdiction) that would cause the application of the law of any jurisdiction other than the State of Delaware. Each of the Company and each Participant submits to the co-exclusive jurisdiction of the United States District Court and any Delaware state court sitting in Wilmington, Delaware over any lawsuit under this Plan and waives any objection based on venue or *forum non conveniens* with respect to any action instituted therein. Each of the Company and each Participant waives the necessity for personal service of any and all process upon it and consents that all such service of process may be made by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested), in each case directed to such party in accordance with the notice requirements set forth in this Plan, and service so made will be deemed to be completed on the date of actual receipt. Each of the Company and each Participant consents to service of process as aforesaid. Nothing in this Plan will prohibit personal service in lieu of the service by mail contemplated herein.

19. Notices. Any notice required or permitted under this Plan or any agreement executed and delivered in connection with this Plan shall be in writing and shall be either delivered by facsimile (which shall be effective upon receipt of confirmation of successful transmission), personally delivered, or mailed by first class mail, return receipt requested, to any Participant at the address indicated in the Company's records for such Person, and to the Company at the facsimile number and address below indicated:

Notices to the Company:

Juno Topco, Inc.
c/o Vista Equity Partners Management, LLC
Four Embarcadero Center, 20th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
Fax: (415) 765-6666
Attention: David A. Breach (dbreach@vistaequitypartners.com)
Michael Fosnaugh (mfosnaugh@vistaequitypartners.com)

With a copy to:

Kirkland & Ellis LLP
555 California Street
San Francisco, CA 94104
Fax: (415) 439-1500
Attention: Marc D. Browning, P.C. (marc.browning@kirkland.com)
Leah Recht (leah.recht@kirkland.com)

or such other facsimile number or address or to the attention of such other person as the recipient party shall have specified by prior written notice to the sending party. Any notice under this Plan shall be deemed to have been given when so delivered or mailed.

* * * * *

EXHIBIT A

SPOUSAL CONSENT

The undersigned spouse hereby acknowledges that I have read the following agreements to which my spouse is a party:

Juno Topco, Inc. 2017 Stock Option Plan, Amended as of [ ], 2020
Stock Option Agreement

and that I understand their contents. I am aware that such agreements provide for the repurchase of certain of my spouse's capital stock of Juno Topco, Inc. (the "Company") under certain circumstances and impose other restrictions on such capital stock. I agree that my spouse's interest in such capital stock is subject to the agreements referred to above and the other agreements referred to therein and any interest I may have in such capital stock shall be irrevocably bound by these agreements and the other agreements referred to therein and further that my community property interest (if any) shall be similarly bound by these agreements.

The undersigned spouse irrevocably constitutes and appoints (the "Stockholder") as the undersigned's true and lawful attorney and proxy in the undersigned's name, place and stead to sign, make, execute, acknowledge, deliver, file and record all documents which may be required, and to manage, vote, act and make all decisions with respect to (whether necessary, incidental, convenient or otherwise), any and all capital stock of the Company in which the undersigned now has or hereafter acquires any interest and in any and all capital stock of the Company now or hereafter held of record by the Stockholder (including but not limited to, the right, without further signature, consent or knowledge of the undersigned spouse, to exercise or not to exercise any and all options under any appropriate agreements and to exercise amendments and modifications of and to terminate the foregoing agreements and to dispose of any and all such capital stock and options), with all powers the undersigned spouse would possess if personally present, it being expressly understood and intended by the undersigned that the foregoing power of attorney and proxy is coupled with an interest; and this power of attorney is a durable power of attorney and will not be affected by disability, incapacity or death of the Stockholder, or dissolution of marriage and this proxy will not terminate without consent of the Stockholder and the Company.

Stockholder:	Spouse of Stockholder:
_____	_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Date	Date
SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this day of , 20	
	My Commission Expires
_____	_____
Notary Public	

Exhibit 10.16

STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

THIS STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made and entered into as of [ ], 20[ ] (the "Grant Date"), between Juno Topco, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and [ ] ("Optionholder").

The Company and Optionholder desire to enter into this Agreement whereby the Company will grant Optionholder the options specified herein to acquire certain shares of the Company's Common Stock. Defined terms used in this Agreement without definition will have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Company's 2017 Stock Option Plan (the "Plan"), a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A. In the event a provision of this Agreement is inconsistent or conflicts with the provisions of the Plan, the provisions of this Agreement will govern and prevail.

The parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Plan Acknowledgment. Each of the undersigned agree that this Agreement has been executed and delivered, and the stock options have been granted hereunder, in connection with and as a part of the compensation and incentive arrangements between the Company and Optionholder and, except as otherwise specified herein, pursuant to each of the terms and conditions of the Plan.

2. Options.

(a) Service Option Grant. The Company hereby grants to Optionholder, pursuant to the Plan, an option to purchase up to [ ] shares of Common Stock (the "Service Option," and such shares, the "Service Option Shares"), at an exercise price per share of $[ ] (the "Option Price"). The Option Price and the number of Service Option Shares issuable upon exercise of any Service Option will be equitably adjusted for any share split, share dividend or reclassification of Common Stock which occurs subsequent to the date of this Agreement. The Service Option will expire as provided in Section 2(d) below. The Service Option is not intended to be an "incentive stock option" within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code. The "Vesting Commencement Date" for purposes of this Agreement is [ ].

(b) Return Target Option Grant. The Company hereby grants to Optionholder, pursuant to the Plan, an option to purchase up to [ ] shares of Common Stock (the "Return Target Option," and such shares, the "Return Target Option Shares"), at an exercise price per share equal to the Option Price. The Option Price and the number of Return Target Option Shares issuable upon exercise of any Return Target Option will be equitably adjusted for any share split, share dividend or reclassification of the Common Stock which occurs subsequent to the date of this Agreement. The Return Target Option will expire as provided in Section 2(d) below. The Return Target Options are not intended to be "incentive stock options" within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code.

(c) Exercisability. Options shall become vested and exercisable in accordance with the provisions of this Section 2(c) and Section 2(f) below. Options which have become vested as of the date of determination are referred to herein as "Vested Options," and all other

Options are referred to herein as "Unvested Options." Optionholder may only exercise Options that are Vested Options.

(i) Service Options. The Service Options described in Section 2(a) above will have vested and become exercisable with respect to twenty-five percent (25%) of the Service Option Shares underlying the Service Options on the twelve (12) month anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date (the "First Vesting Date") if the Optionholder remains in the continuous employ of or service with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries from and after the date hereof through and including such date, and with respect to an additional 6.25% of the Service Option Shares at the end of each full three calendar month period after the First Vesting Date if, Optionholder is, and has been, continuously employed by the Company or its Subsidiaries from the date of this Agreement through such date.

(ii) Return Target Options. The Return Target Options will have vested and become exercisable if (A) Optionholder is, and has been, continuously employed by the Company or its Subsidiaries from the date of this Agreement through the date of a Termination Event and (B) if upon the consummation of such Termination Event, the cumulative total of all cash distributions made to, or other cash proceeds received by, the Investor Fund (excluding management or transaction fees and expenses, any other advisory fees and expenses, any board fees and expenses or any other expenses borne by the Investor Fund) in respect of its ownership of equity or debt securities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any loans provided by the Investor Fund during the life of the Investor Fund's investment period, equals or exceeds the Investor Returns Target (the "Vesting Condition"). As used in this Agreement, the term "Investor Fund" shall mean one or more equity buy-out investment funds (including Vista Equity Partners Fund VI, L.P.) managed or controlled by VEPF Management, L.P. or any successor management company, and any of such fund's respective portfolio companies, (excluding the Company and its Subsidiaries) and their respective partners, members, directors, employees, stockholders, agents, any successor by operation of law (including by merger) of any such Person, and any entity that acquires all or substantially all of the assets of any such Person in a single transaction or series of related transactions. For purposes of calculating distributions and proceeds under clause (B) immediately above, all distributions made to the Investor Fund will be net of all accrued but unpaid management fees, all expenses associated with the ultimate sale of the Company business borne by the Investor Fund, and assuming, for purposes of the calculation made above, the vesting (and exercise, if applicable) (prior to the calculation of distributions and proceeds under clause (B) immediately above) of all outstanding options, warrants and other outstanding rights to acquire capital stock of the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, the Return Target Options shall expire, and shall not vest or become exercisable, if the Vesting Condition has not been satisfied as of the date of a Termination Event.

(d) Expiration of Options. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, any portion of the Options granted hereunder that have not vested and become exercisable prior to the Termination Date will expire on the Termination Date and may not be exercised under any circumstance. Any portion of the Options granted hereunder that have vested and become exercisable prior to the Termination Date will expire on the earlier of (i) 30 days after the Termination Date and (ii) the close of business on the tenth anniversary of the date of this Agreement. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, any portion of the Options granted hereunder which have not been exercised prior to or in connection with a

Termination Event, as described in clauses (i) or (ii) of such definition, shall expire upon the consummation of any such transaction.

(e) Procedure for Exercise. Optionholder may exercise all or any portion of the Options granted hereunder with respect to Option Shares vested and exercisable pursuant to Section 2(c) above by delivering written notice of exercise to the Company, together with (i) a written acknowledgment that Optionholder has read and has been afforded an opportunity to ask questions of management of the Company regarding all financial and other information provided to Optionholder regarding the Company and its Subsidiaries, (ii) payment in full by delivery of a cashier's, personal or certified check or wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Company in the amount equal to the number of Option Shares to be acquired multiplied by the applicable option exercise price (the "Aggregate Exercise Price"), provided that, Optionholder may, in lieu of paying the Aggregate Exercise Price in cash, indicate in Optionholder's exercise notice that such Optionholder intends to effect a cashless exercise thereof and, in such case, the Company shall cancel such number of Option Shares otherwise issuable to the Optionholder having a Fair Market Value equal to the Aggregate Exercise Price of the Options being exercised, in which event the Company shall only issue Option Shares for the remainder of the Options being exercised after satisfying the Aggregate Exercise Price, (iii) an executed joinder agreement to that certain Stockholders Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2017, by and among the Company and its stockholders signatory thereto (as amended from time to time, the "Stockholders Agreement"), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Company, pursuant to which such Optionholder shall become a party to the Stockholders Agreement and be entitled to the rights and benefits and subject to the duties and obligations of a "Management Stockholder" thereunder, and (iv) an executed consent from Optionholder's spouse (if any) in the form of Exhibit 1 attached to the Plan. As a condition to any exercise of the Options, Optionholder will permit the Company to deliver to him or her all financial and other information regarding the Company and its Subsidiaries which it believes is necessary to enable Optionholder to make an informed investment decision. If, at any time subsequent to the date Optionholder exercises any portion of the Options granted hereunder and prior to the occurrence of a Termination Event, Optionholder becomes legally married (whether in the first instance or to a different spouse), Optionholder shall cause Optionholder's spouse to execute and deliver to the Company a consent in the form of Exhibit 1 attached to the Plan. Optionholder's failure to deliver to the Company an executed consent in the form of Exhibit 1 to the Plan at any time when Optionholder would otherwise be required to deliver such consent shall constitute Optionholder's continuing representation and warranty that Optionholder is not legally married as of such date.

(f) Termination Event. Upon the consummation of a Termination Event, any Service Options which were Unvested Options immediately prior to such Termination Event shall be deemed Vested Options (such Options which are subject to accelerated vesting being referred to as the "Accelerated Options"). The Optionholder hereby agrees that upon a Termination Event, the Accelerated Options shall be deemed to be automatically exercised through a cashless exercise and Optionholder shall have no further rights under the Accelerated Options other than payment of the consideration, if any, (less any applicable taxes and withholdings) to be paid to the Optionholder (whether in the form of cash or stock) in respect of such deemed exercise of the Accelerated Options as of the Termination Event.

(g) Securities Laws Restrictions. Optionholder represents that when Optionholder exercises any portion of the Options he or she will be purchasing the Option Shares represented thereby for Optionholder's own account and not on behalf of others. Optionholder understands and acknowledges that federal, state and foreign securities laws govern and restrict Optionholder's right to offer, sell or otherwise dispose of any Option Shares unless Optionholder's offer, sale or other disposition thereof is registered under the Securities Act and federal, state and foreign securities laws or, in the opinion of the Company's counsel, such offer, sale or other disposition is exempt from registration thereunder. Optionholder agrees that he or she will not offer, sell or otherwise dispose of any Option Shares in any manner which would: (i) require the Company to file any registration statement (or similar filing under applicable securities law) with the Securities and Exchange Commission or to amend or supplement any such filing or (ii) violate or cause the Company to violate the Securities Act, the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder or any other applicable securities law. Optionholder further understands that the certificates for any Option Shares which Optionholder purchases will bear the legend set forth in the Plan or such other legends as the Company deems necessary or desirable in connection with the Securities Act or other rules, regulations or laws.

(h) Code Section 409A Compliance. The Company may reduce or expand the period of time following an event in which the vested portion of the Options may be exercised if Internal Revenue Service guidance specifies that such a reduction is required or that such an expansion is permitted under the provisions of Section 409A(a)(2) of the Code. In addition, the Company may (but shall be under no obligation to) make any other changes to this Agreement it determines are necessary to comply with the provisions of Section 409A(a)(2) of the Code. Optionholder hereby agrees and acknowledges, neither the Company nor any of its affiliates makes any representations with respect to the application of Section 409A of the Code to the Options and, by the acceptance of the Options, Optionholder agrees to accept the potential application of Section 409A of the Code to the Option and the other tax consequences of the issuance, vesting, ownership, modification, adjustment, exercise and disposition of the Option.

(i) Withholding of Taxes. The Company shall be entitled, if necessary or desirable, to withhold from Optionholder from any amounts due and payable by the Company to Optionholder (or secure payment from Optionholder in lieu of withholding) the amount of any withholding or other tax due from the Company with respect to any Options or Common Stock issuable under this Agreement.

(j) Limited Transferability of the Options. The Options granted hereunder are personal to Optionholder and are not transferable by Optionholder except pursuant to the laws of descent or distribution. Only Optionholder or his legal guardian or representative may exercise the Options granted hereunder.

3. Optionholder's Representations. Optionholder hereby represents and warrants to the Company that (i) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by Optionholder does not and will not conflict with, breach, violate or cause a default under any contract, agreement, instrument, order, judgment or decree to which Optionholder is a party or by which he or she is bound, (ii) Optionholder is not a party to or bound by any employment agreement, noncompete agreement or confidentiality agreement with any other person or entity (other than the Company or one of its Subsidiaries) and (iii) upon the execution and delivery of this

Agreement by the Company and Optionholder, this Agreement shall be the valid and binding obligation of Optionholder, enforceable against Optionholder in accordance with its terms. Optionholder hereby acknowledges and represents that he or she has consulted with (or has had an opportunity to consult with) independent legal counsel regarding his or her rights and obligations under this Agreement (including, without limitation, the Plan) and that he or she fully understands the terms and conditions contained herein and therein.

4. Notices. Any notices required or permitted under this Agreement or the Plan will be delivered in accordance with the requirements of the Plan.

5. Third Party Beneficiaries; Successors and Assigns. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the Investor Funds are third party beneficiaries of this Agreement and the Plan. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement and the Plan shall bind and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by Optionholder, the Company and the Investor Funds and their respective heirs, successors and assigns (including subsequent holders of Option Shares); provided that the rights and obligations of Optionholder under this Agreement and the Plan shall not be assignable except in connection with a permitted transfer of Option Shares in accordance with the Plan.

6. Section 83(b) Election. Within 30 days after Optionholder has exercised any portion of the Option, in the event Optionholder is subject to United States federal income tax, Optionholder may, and is advised to, make an effective election with the Internal Revenue Service under Section 83(b) of the Code (an "83(b) Election") relative to the Option Shares received by Optionholder pursuant to the exercise of such portion of the Option. Employee further acknowledges and understands that it is Employee's sole obligation and responsibility to timely file such 83(b) Election, and neither the Company nor the Company's legal or financial advisors shall have (i) any obligation or responsibility with respect to such filing or (ii) any liability resulting or arising from the failure to timely file such 83(b) Election.

7. Complete Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan and the other documents referred to herein and therein embody the complete agreement and understanding among the parties and supersede and preempt any prior understandings, agreements or representations by or among the parties, written or oral, which may have related to the subject matter hereof in any way.

8. No Strict Construction. The language used in this Agreement shall be deemed to be the language chosen by the parties hereto to express their mutual intent, and no rule of strict construction shall be applied against any party.

9. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in separate counterparts, each of which is deemed to be an original and all of which taken together constitute one and the same agreement.

10. Governing Law. This Agreement will be subject to the Governing Law provisions of the Plan as if fully set forth in this Agreement.

11. Remedies. Each of the parties to this Agreement will be entitled to any of the remedies specified in the Plan.

12. Amendment and Waiver. The provisions of this Agreement may be amended or waived only with the prior written consent of the Board and Optionholder, and no course of conduct or failure or delay in enforcing the provisions of this Agreement shall affect the validity, binding effect or enforceability of this Agreement.

* * * * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

Juno Topco, Inc.

By: _____

Its: _____

_____

[ ]

Exhibit A

2017 Stock Option Plan, Amended as of [ ], 2020

Exhibit 21.1

SUBSIDIARIES OF JAMF HOLDING CORP.

Name	Jurisdiction of Formation
Juno Parent, LLC	Delaware
Juno Intermediate, Inc.	Delaware
JAMF Holdings, Inc.	Minnesota
Jamf Software, LLC	Minnesota
Digita Security LLC	Delaware
JAMF International, Inc.	Minnesota
JAMF Software Pacific Limited	Hong Kong
JAMF Software Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
JAMF Japan KK	Japan
JAMF Software Atlantic B.V.	Netherlands
JAMF Software U.K. Limited	United Kingdom
JAMF Software France SARL	France
JAMF Software Poland sp. z o.o.	Poland
JAMF Software Germany GmbH	Germany
Jamf Sweden AB	Sweden
Jamf Software S.A. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption “Experts” and to the use of our report dated March 9, 2020, in the Registration Statement on Form S-1 and related Prospectus of Jamf Holding Corp. for the registration of shares of its common stock.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Minneapolis, Minnesota

June 29, 2020

Exhibit 23.3

FROST & SULLIVAN

Date: June 29, 2020
Jamf Holding Corp.
The Board of Directors

100 Washington Ave. S.
Suite 1100
Minneapolis, MN 55401

Dear Sirs or Madams:

We, Frost & Sullivan of 3211 Scott Blvd, #203, Santa Clara, California, 95054, hereby consent to the filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission of a Registration Statement on Form S-1 (the "S-1"), and any amendments thereto, of Jamf Holding Corp., and any related prospectuses of (i) our name and all references thereto, (ii) all references to our preparation of an independent overview of the "Apple Device Management: Total Addressable Market" (the "Industry Report"), and (iii) the statement(s) set out in the Schedule hereto. We also hereby consent to the filing of this letter as an exhibit to the S-1.

We further consent to the reference to our firm, under the caption "Market and Industry Data" in the S-1, as acting in the capacity of an expert in relation to the preparation of the Industry Report and the matters discussed therein.

Yours faithfully,

/s/ Debbie Wong
Name: Debbie Wong
Designation: Director
For and on behalf of
Frost & Sullivan

SCHEDULE

1) We believe our solution addresses a large and growing market covering the use of Apple technology in the enterprise. According to Frost & Sullivan, the global total addressable market, or TAM, for Apple Enterprise Management is estimated to be $10.3 billion in 2019 and is expected to grow at a compound annual growth rate, or CAGR, of 17.8% to $23.4 billion by the end of 2024. For a more detailed description regarding the calculation of our market opportunity, see “Business — Market Opportunity”.

2) We believe our solution addresses a large and growing market covering the use of Apple technology in the enterprise. According to Frost & Sullivan, the global TAM for Apple Enterprise Management is estimated to be $10.3 billion in 2019 and is expected to grow at a CAGR of 17.8% to $23.4 billion by the end of 2024. This market represents the potential number of Apple mobile phones (iPhones), tablets (iPads), laptop and desktop computers (Macs), media streaming devices (Apple TVs), and portable media players (iPods) based on growing acceptance by education and business IT departments. Frost & Sullivan includes both devices purchased and provided by enterprises as well as BYODs owned by end-users that may require Apple Enterprise Management to provide necessary access to resources or services from the enterprises. The potential device numbers are multiplied by the Jamf average selling price (ASP) for each Apple device and enterprise type.

We believe our potential market opportunity could expand further as Apple may make additional devices available for enterprise management, such as the Apple Watch. Our opportunity may also expand further as we develop future solutions which provide value to enterprises managing their Apple ecosystem.

Exhibit 99.1

The undersigned hereby consents to being named in the registration statement on Form S-1 and in all subsequent amendments and post-effective amendments or supplements thereto and in any registration statement for the same offering that is to be effective upon filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Registration Statement") of Jamf Holding Corp. (the "Company") as an individual to become a director of the Company and to the inclusion of his biographical and other information in the Registration Statement. The undersigned also hereby consents to being named in any registration statement on Form S-8 filed by the Company that incorporates by reference the prospectus forming part of the Registration Statement.

[*The remainder of this page intentionally left blank; signature page follows.*]

In witness whereof, this consent is signed and dated as of the date set forth below.

Date: June 29, 2020

/s/ David A. Breach
Name: David A. Breach

Exhibit 99.2

The undersigned hereby consents to being named in the registration statement on Form S-1 and in all subsequent amendments and post-effective amendments or supplements thereto and in any registration statement for the same offering that is to be effective upon filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Registration Statement") of Jamf Holding Corp. (the "Company") as an individual to become a director of the Company and to the inclusion of her biographical and other information in the Registration Statement. The undersigned also hereby consents to being named in any registration statement on Form S-8 filed by the Company that incorporates by reference the prospectus forming part of the Registration Statement.

[*The remainder of this page intentionally left blank; signature page follows.*]

In witness whereof, this consent is signed and dated as of the date set forth below.

Date: June 29, 2020

/s/ Betsy Atkins
Name: Betsy Atkins